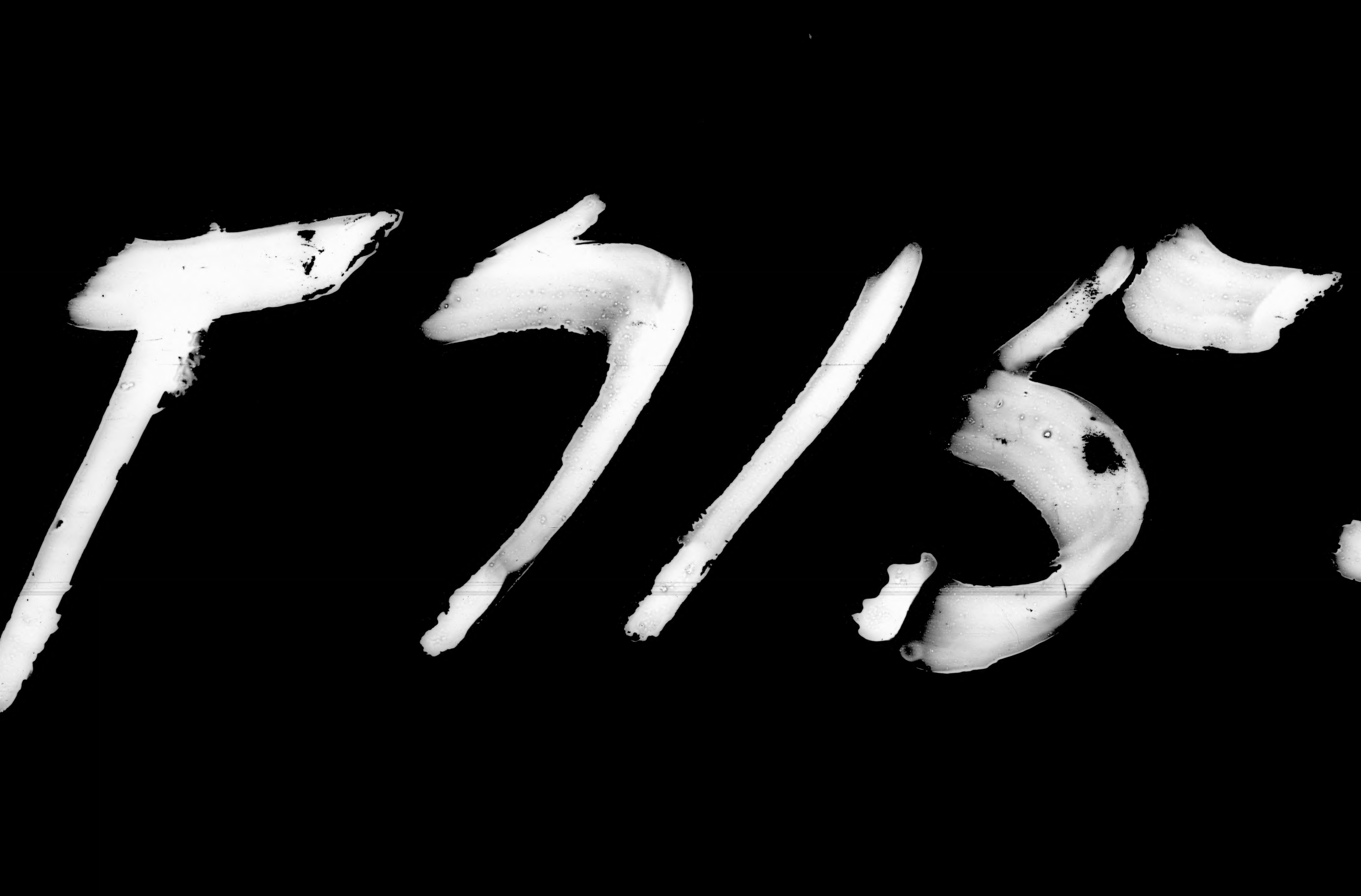
DOZA



U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC INSPECTION AND RETAKE RECORD

Description of Records: Camera 3, Roll 1696

Identification of Document	Defects Found: not legible	document missing	document out of place	document incomplete	target error	other defect	Check items to be re-phot.	Retakes Required: Remarks
						✓		Last Retake
						✓		Second Retake
						✓		Third Retake
						✓		

Inspected by: [signature] Date: [illegible]

Retakes ordered by: INTERSITY MICROFILMS Date: JUN 17 1944

CAMERA OPERATORS RETAKE CERTIFICATE

I hereby certify that the retake(s) listed for the records specified under "Description of Records" above are true and complete microphotographic copies of records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service. I operated the camera at the time that these retakes were made.

JUN 17 44
Date

Robert Keller
Camera Operator

I hereby certify that the retake(s) listed for the records specified under "Description of Records" above are true and complete microphotographic copies of records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service retaken for the reasons appropriately indicated and incorporated under my supervision in their proper places in the microphotographic reproduction.

JUN 17 1944
Date

[signature], Chief
Mail, Files, Records and Information Section - - - Port of New York

N. Y. Form 29

INDEX OF PASSENGER MANIFESTS

Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

OFFICE OF THE COMMISSIONER
PORT OF NEW YORK

Volume 3811 from August 22nd, 1911, to August 23rd, 1911

NUMBER OF MANIFEST	DATE OF SAILING	NAME OF STEAMER	PORT OF CLEARANCE	NUMBER O
No 3811	August 22nd	S.S. Oscar II	Copenhagen. Christiania	
INDEX OPERATION	" 23 "	President Grant	Hamburg. Boulogne.	
	" "	Kiara	Havana.	

Index Section	Indexer
A-Bd	
Be-Bz	

3811

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this

day of JUN 17 1944, 194

Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

JUN 17 1944

Date

Camera Operator

H. ORSSLEFF.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, , Surgeon of the S/S „OSCAR II" sailing therewith. (State whether sailing "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare, That I have had 16 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, or That I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of ROYAL MEDICAL COLLEGE OF COPENHAGEN, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 78 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of said aliens.

AUG 22 1911

Sworn to before me this day of 190

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Black).	Italian.
Arab (Syrian).	Lithuanian.
Armenian.	Magyar.
Bohemian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Cantonese.	Moorish.
Croatian.	Pyrenean (Basque).
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegian, Danish, and Swedish).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. s/s „OSCAR II“ sailing from Copenhagen, AUG 10 1911, 190

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Sleneesen	Alma	27		f m	housewife			America						
2	Olsen	Elisabeth	59		f s	widow	yes	yes	Denmark	Scand N La	"	"	Mr. Robert Ryegade 90	Wy	Schenectady
3	"	Bolette	29		f s	miss	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	Mrs. Suhr Kopenhagen		
4	Suhr	Oscar	35		m s	merchant	yes	yes	"	"	Denmark	Kopenh.	Mrs. Suhr Landskrongsladsen 35	"	"
5	Nelson	Nels	54		m m	tailor			America						
6	Christensen	Hans	36		m m	painter			"						
7	"	Anna	27		f m	"			"						
8	Kreidrup	Ellen	33		f s	tourist	yes	yes	Denmark	Scand	Denmark	Copenhagen	Gen. Arendrup Fr. Bupsalle 42 B	Wy	Wy
9	Johnson	Andrew C	36		m m	agent			America						
10	"	Flora	15		f s	child			"						
11	Kamps	Julius M	17		m s	clerk	yes	yes	Denmark	Scand	Denmark	Soro	Nurserieskr Langkjöb Vallekilde Soro	Minn	St Paul
12	Knarlborg	Chr. J. L.	30		m s	joiner	yes	yes	"	"	Denmark	Horup	M. L. J. Knarleborg Horup	ND	Devils Lake
13	Jensen	Charles	44		m m	manager			America						
14	Greenland	William	39		m s	farmer			"					Alb	Calgary
15	Warm	Thyra	25		f s	~~Miss~~ Nurse	yes	yes	Denmark	Scand	Denmark	Thisted	Mr. Worm	Thisted	Alb Edmonton
16	Jensen	Ida Faurskov	48		f m	housewife			America						
17	Rees	Holger	56		m m	merchant			"						
18	"	Francis	49		f m	housewife			"						
~~19~~	~~Fjeve~~	~~Ida L.~~	~~32~~		~~f s~~				~~"~~						
not shipped ~~20~~	~~Lucky~~	~~Ida M.~~	~~31~~		~~f s~~				~~"~~						
21	Beck	Carl M	47		m s	tailor			"						
22	Hansen	Anna M	57		f m	widow			"				Mrs. Lucas Langkjöb 5000	Dak	Grand Forks
23	Langkjer	Louis	21		m s	salesman	yes	yes	Denmark	Scand	Denmark	Soro	Mrs F. Hansen Vallekilde 198	Wy	Wy
24	Hansen	Vald. L.	32		m s	manager	yes	yes	"	"	"	"			
25	Molin	Chas P.	49		m s	Dr.			America						
26	Clausen	Christian	22		m s	office clerk	yes	yes	Denmark	Scand	Denmark	Kopenh	Fr Clausen Hareskoven	Wy	Wy
27	Johnstone	Wm.	46		m m	editor			America						
28	"	Frk Anna	26		f m	housewife			"						
29	Brunn	Axel	41		m s	masseur	yes	yes	Denmark	Scand N La		Wy.	Mr Tuxen Svendborg	Wy	Wy
30	Marshall	Harry	32		m s	salesman	yes	yes	Germany	German	"	"	Mrs Marshall Bremen	"	"

1

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 1 2

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United Stat

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, AUG 29 1911, 190

11—1115

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
														25	26	27		28	29		
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or hospital, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?															
1							Mrs. Stone: 79 W. 126 pl. NY City													Denmark	Copenh.
2	no	self	yes	yes	1911	NY	Home: 48 Washington Av NY	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	Light	blond	blue	no	"	Nykjöbing F
3	"	"	"	"	"	"	Schenectady NY	no	no	no	"	"	no	5	4	"	"	"	no	"	"
4	yes	"	"	yes	1910	ow visit	questioned last answer in the negative. Home: 617 E 161 st	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7½	"	"	"	no	"	Kolding
5							Bronx NY													Sweden	Malmö
6							Home: Cauby. Minn													Denmark	Kjöbek
7																				Norway	
8	yes	self	yes	yes	1910	NY	friend Miss Brandum	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	4	4	"	no	Denmark	Copenhagen
9							27 Madison Av City													"	Svendborg
10							Home: 784 St Johns Pl Brooklyn NY													Sweden	Lund
11	no	self	yes	no			brother Mr. P. Knapp 115 E 9th St Paul Minn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	4	4	"	no	Denmark	Lodö
12	no	"	yes	no			brother Mr. K. L. Knudsen Chinaberry Tex.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	4	4	"	no	"	Vodskov
							Home: 428 N. 47 st NYC.													"	Copenhagen
13							Home: Calgary Alb.													"	Aarhus
14							aunt Mrs M Simonsen Moline Ill													"	Thisted
15	no	self	yes	no			Home 217 W 111 st NY	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	"	"	"	no	"	Roskilde
16																				"	Lemvig
17							Home: Grand Rapids Mich													Canada	Breton
18																				W Isl	
19							Home: 4321 W 20 st NYC.														
20							Home: 2100 Bush st San Francisco Calf													Denmark	Copenhagen
21							Home: 2436 Prairie Ave Chic.													"	Kjellebrande
22																				"	Copenhagen
23	no	self	yes	no			to a school Clinton St	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4½	Light	blond	blue	no		
24	yes	"	"	"			Rensington to 327 Bway NY Home: 130 State pl Brooklyn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	"	"	"	no	"	"
25																				Sweden	Stockholm
26	yes	self	yes	no			Mr. Schultz friend 15 Williams pl NY	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	"	"	"	no	Scotland	Edinburgh Lothian
27							Home: NY World													W Isl	
28																					
29	yes	self	yes	yes	1891 1911	NY	Home: 326 Lex Av NY C.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	Light	blond	blue	no	Denmark	Roskilde
30	"	"	"	"	1894 1911	"	— Same —	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	Medy	"	"	no	Germany	Bleiden

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, MASTER (Strike out whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the S/S „OSCAR II" from Copenhagen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Wempel
MASTER
Officer.

Sworn to before me this AUG 22 1911 day of , 190 ,

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which inmigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

H. ORSSLEFF.

I, , Surgeon of the "OSCAR II" , solemnly, sincerely and truly declare, That I have had years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the ROYAL MEDICAL COLLEGE OF COPENHAGEN, and that I have made a personal examination of the said Passengers, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, to number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true as to the particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of the said Passengers.

Sworn before me this day of 1911

at NEW YORK

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	Magyar.
[illegible]	Moorish.
[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	Mozambique.
[illegible]	[illegible]
Norwegian.	Persian.
Polish.	Portuguese.
Portuguese (East Indian).	Roumanian.
Russian.	Russian.
Ruthenian.	Portuguese (Brazilian).
Scandinavian.	Scotch.
Scotch.	Servian.
Servian.	Slavonic.
Slavonic.	Slovak.
Slovak.	Slovenian.
Slovenian.	Spanish.
Spanish.	Spanish American.
Spanish American.	Syrian.
Syrian.	Turkish.
Turkish.	Welsh.
Welsh.	West Indian.
West Indian.	

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. s/s „OSCAR II" sailing from Copenhagen , 190

No. in List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. Country of which citizen or subject.	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Ekberg	Hanny Alf	25	6	m	Miss	yes	yes	Sweden	Swedish	Sweden	Stockholm	Mr Carl Ekberg	Ohio	Cleveland
2	Fredgren	Carl V.	33		m	Musician	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	Mrs A Nilsson	"	"
3	Hultman	Miss Jacobina	24		m/s	friend									
4	Lindström	August	39		m	merchant									
5	Gotfredsson	Adolfida	17		f	m wife									
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

SM/N

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 2

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, AUG 2 1911, 190 1

No. on List	13 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	14 By whom was passage paid?	15 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	16 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	17 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	18 Whether a Polygamist.	19 Whether an Anarchist.	20	21 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	22 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 23 Height. Feet.	24 Inches.	25 Complexion.	26 Color of Hair.	27 Color of Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	no	self	yes	no	Friend Mr. Frey 514 Baker St Reno Nev	no	no		good	no	5	5	Medium	Lt	Blue	no	Sweden	Karlskrona
2	no	self	yes	no	Friend Mr. Edgar Ostergren 1171 Gates Ave Brooklyn	no	no		good	no	5	4	"	"	"	no	Sweden	Stockholm
3					Friend Mr. Ingvar Lundgren 175 Lincoln St Worcester Mass	no	no		good	no							Sweden	Hernösand
4					Friend Mr. Edward Lundberg 5 Foundry St Bangor Me													
5					Friend Mr. Ernest Lundberg 2242 N Clark St Chicago Ill													
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, MASTER of the S/S "OSCAR II" from [illegible] do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel and the [illegible] to be summoned by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and every one of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] manner, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or an admitted believer in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose; and that I believe also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

MASTER

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of AUG 22 1911 1911

at [illegible]

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 1 (Age).—The entry of age in column 1 should be expressed in years and months, the latter appearing after a decimal point.

Column 2 (Sex). The entry in column 2 should be "M" for male or "F" for female.

Column 3 (Married or single). The entry in column 3 should be "M" for married or "S" for single. Widowed or divorced persons should be entered "S."

Column 4 (Calling or occupation). The entry in column 4 should be the calling or occupation, if any, followed, if practicable by occupation, trade, or profession at which each alien named in the list intends to engage or follow after arrival in the United States. Where the alien has no calling, occupation, trade, or profession, the word "none" should be entered. Where the occupation is that of a laborer, the word "laborer" should be entered, whether the alien has a special occupation or not. Where the occupation is that of a farmer, the word "farmer" should be entered, whether he owns a farm or not. Where the occupation is that of a clerk, the word "clerk" should be entered, whether he has a special line or not. Where the occupation is that of a servant, the word "servant" should be entered, whether he has a special line or not. Where the occupation is that of a seamstress, the word "seamstress" should be entered, whether she has a special line or not. Where the occupation is that of a housekeeper, the word "housekeeper" should be entered, whether she has a special line or not. Where the occupation is that of a cook, the word "cook" should be entered, whether he has a special line or not. Where the occupation is that of a waiter, the word "waiter" should be entered, whether he has a special line or not. Where the occupation is that of a waitress, the word "waitress" should be entered, whether she has a special line or not. Where the occupation is that of a nurse, the word "nurse" should be entered, whether she has a special line or not. Where the occupation is that of a governess, the word "governess" should be entered, whether she has a special line or not. Where the occupation is that of a tutor, the word "tutor" should be entered, whether he has a special line or not. Where the occupation is that of a teacher, the word "teacher" should be entered, whether he has a special line or not. Where the occupation is that of a professor, the word "professor" should be entered, whether he has a special line or not. Where the occupation is that of a doctor, the word "doctor" should be entered, whether he has a special line or not. Where the occupation is that of a lawyer, the word "lawyer" should be entered, whether he has a special line or not. Where the occupation is that of a minister, the word "minister" should be entered, whether he has a special line or not. Where the occupation is that of a priest, the word "priest" should be entered, whether he has a special line or not. Where the occupation is that of a rabbi, the word "rabbi" should be entered, whether he has a special line or not. Where the occupation is that of a missionary, the word "missionary" should be entered, whether he has a special line or not. Where the occupation is that of a student, the word "student" should be entered, whether he has a special line or not. Where the occupation is that of a scholar, the word "scholar" should be entered, whether he has a special line or not. Where the occupation is that of a professor, the word "professor" should be entered, whether he has a special line or not. Where the occupation is that of a doctor, the word "doctor" should be entered, whether he has a special line or not. Where the occupation is that of a lawyer, the word "lawyer" should be entered, whether he has a special line or not. Where the occupation is that of a minister, the word "minister" should be entered, whether he has a special line or not. Where the occupation is that of a priest, the word "priest" should be entered, whether he has a special line or not. Where the occupation is that of a rabbi, the word "rabbi" should be entered, whether he has a special line or not. Where the occupation is that of a missionary, the word "missionary" should be entered, whether he has a special line or not. Where the occupation is that of a student, the word "student" should be entered, whether he has a special line or not. Where the occupation is that of a scholar, the word "scholar" should be entered, whether he has a special line or not.

Column 5 (Nationality). The entry in column 5 should be the country of which the alien named is a citizen or subject. Where the alien named has no nationality, as in the case of a Hebrew, the entry in column 5 should be "None." Where the alien named is a native of Austria-Hungary, the entry in column 5 should be "Austria-Hungary" or "Hungary," as the case may be. Where the alien named is a native of Turkey in Asia, the entry in column 5 should be "Turkey in Asia." Where the alien named is a native of Russia, the entry in column 5 should be "Russia." Where the alien named is a native of Germany, the entry in column 5 should be "Germany." Where the alien named is a native of France, the entry in column 5 should be "France." Where the alien named is a native of Great Britain, the entry in column 5 should be "Great Britain." Where the alien named is a native of Ireland, the entry in column 5 should be "Ireland." Where the alien named is a native of Scotland, the entry in column 5 should be "Scotland." Where the alien named is a native of Wales, the entry in column 5 should be "Wales." Where the alien named is a native of England, the entry in column 5 should be "England." Where the alien named is a native of Italy, the entry in column 5 should be "Italy." Where the alien named is a native of Spain, the entry in column 5 should be "Spain." Where the alien named is a native of Portugal, the entry in column 5 should be "Portugal." Where the alien named is a native of Greece, the entry in column 5 should be "Greece." Where the alien named is a native of Turkey in Europe, the entry in column 5 should be "Turkey in Europe." Where the alien named is a native of Bulgaria, the entry in column 5 should be "Bulgaria." Where the alien named is a native of Servia, the entry in column 5 should be "Servia." Where the alien named is a native of Roumania, the entry in column 5 should be "Roumania." Where the alien named is a native of Montenegro, the entry in column 5 should be "Montenegro." Where the alien named is a native of Albania, the entry in column 5 should be "Albania." Where the alien named is a native of Switzerland, the entry in column 5 should be "Switzerland." Where the alien named is a native of Belgium, the entry in column 5 should be "Belgium." Where the alien named is a native of Holland, the entry in column 5 should be "Holland." Where the alien named is a native of Denmark, the entry in column 5 should be "Denmark." Where the alien named is a native of Sweden, the entry in column 5 should be "Sweden." Where the alien named is a native of Norway, the entry in column 5 should be "Norway." Where the alien named is a native of Finland, the entry in column 5 should be "Finland." Where the alien named is a native of Iceland, the entry in column 5 should be "Iceland." Where the alien named is a native of Canada, the entry in column 5 should be "Canada." Where the alien named is a native of Mexico, the entry in column 5 should be "Mexico." Where the alien named is a native of Cuba, the entry in column 5 should be "Cuba." Where the alien named is a native of Jamaica, the entry in column 5 should be "Jamaica." Where the alien named is a native of Haiti, the entry in column 5 should be "Haiti." Where the alien named is a native of Santo Domingo, the entry in column 5 should be "Santo Domingo." Where the alien named is a native of Porto Rico, the entry in column 5 should be "Porto Rico." Where the alien named is a native of Trinidad, the entry in column 5 should be "Trinidad." Where the alien named is a native of Barbados, the entry in column 5 should be "Barbados." Where the alien named is a native of Guadeloupe, the entry in column 5 should be "Guadeloupe." Where the alien named is a native of Martinique, the entry in column 5 should be "Martinique." Where the alien named is a native of St. Lucia, the entry in column 5 should be "St. Lucia." Where the alien named is a native of St. Vincent, the entry in column 5 should be "St. Vincent." Where the alien named is a native of Grenada, the entry in column 5 should be "Grenada." Where the alien named is a native of Tobago, the entry in column 5 should be "Tobago." Where the alien named is a native of Curaçao, the entry in column 5 should be "Curaçao." Where the alien named is a native of Aruba, the entry in column 5 should be "Aruba." Where the alien named is a native of Bonaire, the entry in column 5 should be "Bonaire." Where the alien named is a native of Saba, the entry in column 5 should be "Saba." Where the alien named is a native of St. Eustatius, the entry in column 5 should be "St. Eustatius." Where the alien named is a native of St. Martin, the entry in column 5 should be "St. Martin." Where the alien named is a native of St. Barthélemy, the entry in column 5 should be "St. Barthélemy." Where the alien named is a native of St. Croix, the entry in column 5 should be "St. Croix." Where the alien named is a native of St. Thomas, the entry in column 5 should be "St. Thomas." Where the alien named is a native of St. John, the entry in column 5 should be "St. John." Where the alien named is a native of Puerto Rico, the entry in column 5 should be "Puerto Rico." Where the alien named is a native of Virgin Islands, the entry in column 5 should be "Virgin Islands." Where the alien named is a native of Panama, the entry in column 5 should be "Panama." Where the alien named is a native of Costa Rica, the entry in column 5 should be "Costa Rica." Where the alien named is a native of Nicaragua, the entry in column 5 should be "Nicaragua." Where the alien named is a native of Honduras, the entry in column 5 should be "Honduras." Where the alien named is a native of Salvador, the entry in column 5 should be "Salvador." Where the alien named is a native of Guatemala, the entry in column 5 should be "Guatemala." Where the alien named is a native of Belize, the entry in column 5 should be "Belize." Where the alien named is a native of Colombia, the entry in column 5 should be "Colombia." Where the alien named is a native of Venezuela, the entry in column 5 should be "Venezuela." Where the alien named is a native of Ecuador, the entry in column 5 should be "Ecuador." Where the alien named is a native of Peru, the entry in column 5 should be "Peru." Where the alien named is a native of Bolivia, the entry in column 5 should be "Bolivia." Where the alien named is a native of Chile, the entry in column 5 should be "Chile." Where the alien named is a native of Argentina, the entry in column 5 should be "Argentina." Where the alien named is a native of Uruguay, the entry in column 5 should be "Uruguay." Where the alien named is a native of Paraguay, the entry in column 5 should be "Paraguay." Where the alien named is a native of Brazil, the entry in column 5 should be "Brazil." Where the alien named is a native of British Guiana, the entry in column 5 should be "British Guiana." Where the alien named is a native of Dutch Guiana, the entry in column 5 should be "Dutch Guiana." Where the alien named is a native of French Guiana, the entry in column 5 should be "French Guiana." Where the alien named is a native of Falkland Islands, the entry in column 5 should be "Falkland Islands." Where the alien named is a native of South Georgia, the entry in column 5 should be "South Georgia." Where the alien named is a native of South Orkney Islands, the entry in column 5 should be "South Orkney Islands." Where the alien named is a native of South Shetland Islands, the entry in column 5 should be "South Shetland Islands." Where the alien named is a native of Graham Land, the entry in column 5 should be "Graham Land." Where the alien named is a native of Antarctic Continent, the entry in column 5 should be "Antarctic Continent." Where the alien named is a native of Bouvet Island, the entry in column 5 should be "Bouvet Island." Where the alien named is a native of Kerguelen Island, the entry in column 5 should be "Kerguelen Island." Where the alien named is a native of Heard Island, the entry in column 5 should be "Heard Island." Where the alien named is a native of McDonald Islands, the entry in column 5 should be "McDonald Islands." Where the alien named is a native of Macquarie Island, the entry in column 5 should be "Macquarie Island." Where the alien named is a native of Auckland Islands, the entry in column 5 should be "Auckland Islands." Where the alien named is a native of Campbell Island, the entry in column 5 should be "Campbell Island." Where the alien named is a native of Antipodes Islands, the entry in column 5 should be "Antipodes Islands." Where the alien named is a native of Bounty Islands, the entry in column 5 should be "Bounty Islands." Where the alien named is a native of Chatham Islands, the entry in column 5 should be "Chatham Islands." Where the alien named is a native of Kermadec Islands, the entry in column 5 should be "Kermadec Islands." Where the alien named is a native of Norfolk Island, the entry in column 5 should be "Norfolk Island." Where the alien named is a native of Lord Howe Island, the entry in column 5 should be "Lord Howe Island." Where the alien named is a native of Solomon Islands, the entry in column 5 should be "Solomon Islands." Where the alien named is a native of New Hebrides, the entry in column 5 should be "New Hebrides." Where the alien named is a native of New Caledonia, the entry in column 5 should be "New Caledonia." Where the alien named is a native of Loyalty Islands, the entry in column 5 should be "Loyalty Islands." Where the alien named is a native of Fiji Islands, the entry in column 5 should be "Fiji Islands." Where the alien named is a native of Tonga Islands, the entry in column 5 should be "Tonga Islands." Where the alien named is a native of Samoa Islands, the entry in column 5 should be "Samoa Islands." Where the alien named is a native of Tuvalu Islands, the entry in column 5 should be "Tuvalu Islands." Where the alien named is a native of Kiribati Islands, the entry in column 5 should be "Kiribati Islands." Where the alien named is a native of Nauru Island, the entry in column 5 should be "Nauru Island." Where the alien named is a native of Marshall Islands, the entry in column 5 should be "Marshall Islands." Where the alien named is a native of Caroline Islands, the entry in column 5 should be "Caroline Islands." Where the alien named is a native of Mariana Islands, the entry in column 5 should be "Mariana Islands." Where the alien named is a native of Guam, the entry in column 5 should be "Guam." Where the alien named is a native of Palau Islands, the entry in column 5 should be "Palau Islands." Where the alien named is a native of Yap Islands, the entry in column 5 should be "Yap Islands." Where the alien named is a native of Truk Islands, the entry in column 5 should be "Truk Islands." Where the alien named is a native of Ponape Islands, the entry in column 5 should be "Ponape Islands." Where the alien named is a native of Kusaie Islands, the entry in column 5 should be "Kusaie Islands." Where the alien named is a native of Wake Island, the entry in column 5 should be "Wake Island." Where the alien named is a native of Midway Islands, the entry in column 5 should be "Midway Islands." Where the alien named is a native of Johnston Island, the entry in column 5 should be "Johnston Island." Where the alien named is a native of Palmyra Island, the entry in column 5 should be "Palmyra Island." Where the alien named is a native of Jarvis Island, the entry in column 5 should be "Jarvis Island." Where the alien named is a native of Baker Island, the entry in column 5 should be "Baker Island." Where the alien named is a native of Howland Island, the entry in column 5 should be "Howland Island." Where the alien named is a native of Phoenix Islands, the entry in column 5 should be "Phoenix Islands." Where the alien named is a native of Line Islands, the entry in column 5 should be "Line Islands." Where the alien named is a native of Gilbert Islands, the entry in column 5 should be "Gilbert Islands." Where the alien named is a native of Ellice Islands, the entry in column 5 should be "Ellice Islands." Where the alien named is a native of Tokelau Islands, the entry in column 5 should be "Tokelau Islands." Where the alien named is a native of Cook Islands, the entry in column 5 should be "Cook Islands." Where the alien named is a native of Society Islands, the entry in column 5 should be "Society Islands." Where the alien named is a native of Tuamotu Islands, the entry in column 5 should be "Tuamotu Islands." Where the alien named is a native of Gambier Islands, the entry in column 5 should be "Gambier Islands." Where the alien named is a native of Austral Islands, the entry in column 5 should be "Austral Islands." Where the alien named is a native of Marquesas Islands, the entry in column 5 should be "Marquesas Islands." Where the alien named is a native of Easter Island, the entry in column 5 should be "Easter Island." Where the alien named is a native of Sala y Gomez Island, the entry in column 5 should be "Sala y Gomez Island." Where the alien named is a native of Juan Fernandez Islands, the entry in column 5 should be "Juan Fernandez Islands." Where the alien named is a native of Galapagos Islands, the entry in column 5 should be "Galapagos Islands." Where the alien named is a native of Cocos Island, the entry in column 5 should be "Cocos Island." Where the alien named is a native of Malpelo Island, the entry in column 5 should be "Malpelo Island." Where the alien named is a native of Gorgona Island, the entry in column 5 should be "Gorgona Island." Where the alien named is a native of Gorgonilla Island, the entry in column 5 should be "Gorgonilla Island." Where the alien named is a native of Tumaco Island, the entry in column 5 should be "Tumaco Island." Where the alien named is a native of Malpelo Island, the entry in column 5 should be "Malpelo Island." Where the alien named is a native of Gorgona Island, the entry in column 5 should be "Gorgona Island." Where the alien named is a native of Gorgonilla Island, the entry in column 5 should be "Gorgonilla Island." Where the alien named is a native of Tumaco Island, the entry in column 5 should be "Tumaco Island."

Column 6 (Last residence). The entry in column 6 should be the country of which the alien named is a citizen or subject. Where the alien named has no nationality, as in the case of a Hebrew, the entry in column 6 should be "None." Where the alien named is a native of Austria-Hungary, the entry in column 6 should be "Austria-Hungary" or "Hungary," as the case may be. Where the alien named is a native of Turkey in Asia, the entry in column 6 should be "Turkey in Asia." Where the alien named is a native of Russia, the entry in column 6 should be "Russia." Where the alien named is a native of Germany, the entry in column 6 should be "Germany." Where the alien named is a native of France, the entry in column 6 should be "France." Where the alien named is a native of Great Britain, the entry in column 6 should be "Great Britain." Where the alien named is a native of Ireland, the entry in column 6 should be "Ireland." Where the alien named is a native of Scotland, the entry in column 6 should be "Scotland." Where the alien named is a native of Wales, the entry in column 6 should be "Wales." Where the alien named is a native of England, the entry in column 6 should be "England." Where the alien named is a native of Italy, the entry in column 6 should be "Italy." Where the alien named is a native of Spain, the entry in column 6 should be "Spain." Where the alien named is a native of Portugal, the entry in column 6 should be "Portugal." Where the alien named is a native of Greece, the entry in column 6 should be "Greece." Where the alien named is a native of Turkey in Europe, the entry in column 6 should be "Turkey in Europe." Where the alien named is a native of Bulgaria, the entry in column 6 should be "Bulgaria." Where the alien named is a native of Servia, the entry in column 6 should be "Servia." Where the alien named is a native of Roumania, the entry in column 6 should be "Roumania." Where the alien named is a native of Montenegro, the entry in column 6 should be "Montenegro." Where the alien named is a native of Albania, the entry in column 6 should be "Albania." Where the alien named is a native of Switzerland, the entry in column 6 should be "Switzerland." Where the alien named is a native of Belgium, the entry in column 6 should be "Belgium." Where the alien named is a native of Holland, the entry in column 6 should be "Holland." Where the alien named is a native of Denmark, the entry in column 6 should be "Denmark." Where the alien named is a native of Sweden, the entry in column 6 should be "Sweden." Where the alien named is a native of Norway, the entry in column 6 should be "Norway." Where the alien named is a native of Finland, the entry in column 6 should be "Finland." Where the alien named is a native of Iceland, the entry in column 6 should be "Iceland." Where the alien named is a native of Canada, the entry in column 6 should be "Canada." Where the alien named is a native of Mexico, the entry in column 6 should be "Mexico." Where the alien named is a native of Cuba, the entry in column 6 should be "Cuba." Where the alien named is a native of Jamaica, the entry in column 6 should be "Jamaica." Where the alien named is a native of Haiti, the entry in column 6 should be "Haiti." Where the alien named is a native of Santo Domingo, the entry in column 6 should be "Santo Domingo." Where the alien named is a native of Porto Rico, the entry in column 6 should be "Porto Rico." Where the alien named is a native of Trinidad, the entry in column 6 should be "Trinidad." Where the alien named is a native of Barbados, the entry in column 6 should be "Barbados." Where the alien named is a native of Guadeloupe, the entry in column 6 should be "Guadeloupe." Where the alien named is a native of Martinique, the entry in column 6 should be "Martinique." Where the alien named is a native of St. Lucia, the entry in column 6 should be "St. Lucia." Where the alien named is a native of St. Vincent, the entry in column 6 should be "St. Vincent." Where the alien named is a native of Grenada, the entry in column 6 should be "Grenada." Where the alien named is a native of Tobago, the entry in column 6 should be "Tobago." Where the alien named is a native of Curaçao, the entry in column 6 should be "Curaçao." Where the alien named is a native of Aruba, the entry in column 6 should be "Aruba." Where the alien named is a native of Bonaire, the entry in column 6 should be "Bonaire." Where the alien named is a native of Saba, the entry in column 6 should be "Saba." Where the alien named is a native of St. Eustatius, the entry in column 6 should be "St. Eustatius." Where the alien named is a native of St. Martin, the entry in column 6 should be "St. Martin." Where the alien named is a native of St. Barthélemy, the entry in column 6 should be "St. Barthélemy." Where the alien named is a native of St. Croix, the entry in column 6 should be "St. Croix." Where the alien named is a native of St. Thomas, the entry in column 6 should be "St. Thomas." Where the alien named is a native of St. John, the entry in column 6 should be "St. John." Where the alien named is a native of Puerto Rico, the entry in column 6 should be "Puerto Rico." Where the alien named is a native of Virgin Islands, the entry in column 6 should be "Virgin Islands." Where the alien named is a native of Panama, the entry in column 6 should be "Panama." Where the alien named is a native of Costa Rica, the entry in column 6 should be "Costa Rica." Where the alien named is a native of Nicaragua, the entry in column 6 should be "Nicaragua." Where the alien named is a native of Honduras, the entry in column 6 should be "Honduras." Where the alien named is a native of Salvador, the entry in column 6 should be "Salvador." Where the alien named is a native of Guatemala, the entry in column 6 should be "Guatemala." Where the alien named is a native of Belize, the entry in column 6 should be "Belize." Where the alien named is a native of Colombia, the entry in column 6 should be "Colombia." Where the alien named is a native of Venezuela, the entry in column 6 should be "Venezuela." Where the alien named is a native of Ecuador, the entry in column 6 should be "Ecuador." Where the alien named is a native of Peru, the entry in column 6 should be "Peru." Where the alien named is a native of Bolivia, the entry in column 6 should be "Bolivia." Where the alien named is a native of Chile, the entry in column 6 should be "Chile." Where the alien named is a native of Argentina, the entry in column 6 should be "Argentina." Where the alien named is a native of Uruguay, the entry in column 6 should be "Uruguay." Where the alien named is a native of Paraguay, the entry in column 6 should be "Paraguay." Where the alien named is a native of Brazil, the entry in column 6 should be "Brazil." Where the alien named is a native of British Guiana, the entry in column 6 should be "British Guiana." Where the alien named is a native of Dutch Guiana, the entry in column 6 should be "Dutch Guiana." Where the alien named is a native of French Guiana, the entry in column 6 should be "French Guiana." Where the alien named is a native of Falkland Islands, the entry in column 6 should be "Falkland Islands." Where the alien named is a native of South Georgia, the entry in column 6 should be "South Georgia." Where the alien named is a native of South Orkney Islands, the entry in column 6 should be "South Orkney Islands." Where the alien named is a native of South Shetland Islands, the entry in column 6 should be "South Shetland Islands." Where the alien named is a native of Graham Land, the entry in column 6 should be "Graham Land." Where the alien named is a native of Antarctic Continent, the entry in column 6 should be "Antarctic Continent." Where the alien named is a native of Bouvet Island, the entry in column 6 should be "Bouvet Island." Where the alien named is a native of Kerguelen Island, the entry in column 6 should be "Kerguelen Island." Where the alien named is a native of Heard Island, the entry in column 6 should be "Heard Island." Where the alien named is a native of McDonald Islands, the entry in column 6 should be "McDonald Islands." Where the alien named is a native of Macquarie Island, the entry in column 6 should be "Macquarie Island." Where the alien named is a native of Auckland Islands, the entry in column 6 should be "Auckland Islands." Where the alien named is a native of Campbell Island, the entry in column 6 should be "Campbell Island." Where the alien named is a native of Antipodes Islands, the entry in column 6 should be "Antipodes Islands." Where the alien named is a native of Bounty Islands, the entry in column 6 should be "Bounty Islands." Where the alien named is a native of Chatham Islands, the entry in column 6 should be "Chatham Islands." Where the alien named is a native of Kermadec Islands, the entry in column 6 should be "Kermadec Islands." Where the alien named is a native of Norfolk Island, the entry in column 6 should be "Norfolk Island." Where the alien named is a native of Lord Howe Island, the entry in column 6 should be "Lord Howe Island." Where the alien named is a native of Solomon Islands, the entry in column 6 should be "Solomon Islands." Where the alien named is a native of New Hebrides, the entry in column 6 should be "New Hebrides." Where the alien named is a native of New Caledonia, the entry in column 6 should be "New Caledonia." Where the alien named is a native of Loyalty Islands, the entry in column 6 should be "Loyalty Islands." Where the alien named is a native of Fiji Islands, the entry in column 6 should be "Fiji Islands." Where the alien named is a native of Tonga Islands, the entry in column 6 should be "Tonga Islands." Where the alien named is a native of Samoa Islands, the entry in column 6 should be "Samoa Islands." Where the alien named is a native of Tuvalu Islands, the entry in column 6 should be "Tuvalu Islands." Where the alien named is a native of Kiribati Islands, the entry in column 6 should be "Kiribati Islands." Where the alien named is a native of Nauru Island, the entry in column 6 should be "Nauru Island." Where the alien named is a native of Marshall Islands, the entry in column 6 should be "Marshall Islands." Where the alien named is a native of Caroline Islands, the entry in column 6 should be "Caroline Islands." Where the alien named is a native of Mariana Islands, the entry in column 6 should be "Mariana Islands." Where the alien named is a native of Guam, the entry in column 6 should be "Guam." Where the alien named is a native of Palau Islands, the entry in column 6 should be "Palau Islands." Where the alien named is a native of Yap Islands, the entry in column 6 should be "Yap Islands." Where the alien named is a native of Truk Islands, the entry in column 6 should be "Truk Islands." Where the alien named is a native of Ponape Islands, the entry in column 6 should be "Ponape Islands." Where the alien named is a native of Kusaie Islands, the entry in column 6 should be "Kusaie Islands." Where the alien named is a native of Wake Island, the entry in column 6 should be "Wake Island." Where the alien named is a native of Midway Islands, the entry in column 6 should be "Midway Islands." Where the alien named is a native of Johnston Island, the entry in column 6 should be "Johnston Island." Where the alien named is a native of Palmyra Island, the entry in column 6 should be "Palmyra Island." Where the alien named is a native of Jarvis Island, the entry in column 6 should be "Jarvis Island." Where the alien named is a native of Baker Island, the entry in column 6 should be "Baker Island." Where the alien named is a native of Howland Island, the entry in column 6 should be "Howland Island." Where the alien named is a native of Phoenix Islands, the entry in column 6 should be "Phoenix Islands." Where the alien named is a native of Line Islands, the entry in column 6 should be "Line Islands." Where the alien named is a native of Gilbert Islands, the entry in column 6 should be "Gilbert Islands." Where the alien named is a native of Ellice Islands, the entry in column 6 should be "Ellice Islands." Where the alien named is a native of Tokelau Islands, the entry in column 6 should be "Tokelau Islands." Where the alien named is a native of Cook Islands, the entry in column 6 should be "Cook Islands." Where the alien named is a native of Society Islands, the entry in column 6 should be "Society Islands." Where the alien named is a native of Tuamotu Islands, the entry in column 6 should be "Tuamotu Islands." Where the alien named is a native of Gambier Islands, the entry in column 6 should be "Gambier Islands." Where the alien named is a native of Austral Islands, the entry in column 6 should be "Austral Islands." Where the alien named is a native of Marquesas Islands, the entry in column 6 should be "Marquesas Islands." Where the alien named is a native of Easter Island, the entry in column 6 should be "Easter Island." Where the alien named is a native of Sala y Gomez Island, the entry in column 6 should be "Sala y Gomez Island." Where the alien named is a native of Juan Fernandez Islands, the entry in column 6 should be "Juan Fernandez Islands." Where the alien named is a native of Galapagos Islands, the entry in column 6 should be "Galapagos Islands." Where the alien named is a native of Cocos Island, the entry in column 6 should be "Cocos Island." Where the alien named is a native of Malpelo Island, the entry in column 6 should be "Malpelo Island." Where the alien named is a native of Gorgona Island, the entry in column 6 should be "Gorgona Island." Where the alien named is a native of Gorgonilla Island, the entry in column 6 should be "Gorgonilla Island." Where the alien named is a native of Tumaco Island, the entry in column 6 should be "Tumaco Island."

Column 7 (Final destination). The entry in column 7 should be the city, town, or place in the United States where the alien named intends to go.

Column 8 (Whether going to join relative). The entry in column 8 should be "Yes" or "No," as the case may be, according to whether the alien named is going to join a relative or friend, and the name and complete address of such relative or friend should be given.

Columns 9 to 12. The answers in these columns are to be given by the inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, H. ORSSLEFF, Surgeon of the "S/S "OSCAR II" 1/3 sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 1/3 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I was entitled to practice as such from the University of

ROYAL MEDICAL COLLEGE OF COPENHAGEN. and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing List or Manifest 25 is, according to my best knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the number and condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this day of AUG 2nd 1911 1910

at NEW YORK

Inspector.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (native).	Finnish.
Arabian.	Flemish.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Moravian.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Canadian.	Moorish.
Canadian-French.	Pacific Islander.
Cornish.	Polish.
Croatian.	Portuguese.
Dalmatian.	Roumanian.
Dutch.	Russian.
East Indian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
English.	Scandinavian (Norwegian, Danish or Swedish).
Finnish.	Scotch.
Flemish.	Servian.
French.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanish.
Hebrew.	Spanish-American.
Herzegovinian.	Syrian.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian (North).	Welsh.
Italian (South).	West Indian.
Japanese.	

11-13

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Oscar II sailing from Christiania, Aug 11th, 1911

II—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11		12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.		Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Gilbins	Agnes	18		f s	Servant	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Fredrikstad	Father Peter Gilbins		Ill	Chicago
2	Hilland	Peleng	24		m s	Farmer										
3	Habujeldt	Gerhard	40		m s	Merchant										
4	Fabrian	Ida	34		f s	Tailor	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	Norway		Father Ole Pedersen		Iowa	Decorah
5	Jensen	Augustid	22		f s	Wife	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Christiania	Father A Christiansen		Iowa	Cumberland
6	Baar	Ing	22		m s	Engineer										
7	"	Anna	42		f m	Wife										
8	"	Martha	13		f s	Child										
9	"	Magnhild	9		f s	Child										
10	"	Gunvar	4		f s	Child										
11	Svendsen	David	18		f s	Farmer's servant	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Fagnik	Father Ole Svendsen		Ill	Chicago
12	Hellbrandsen	Ernst	20		m s	Merchant	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Lindal				
13	Simon	William	40		m m	Engineer										
14	Jensen	Magna	20		f s	Clerk	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	Norway		Father Hans Jensen			
15	Malin	Arvid	28		m s	Engineer										
16	Bahlin	Karl	49		m m	Merchant	yes	yes	Sweden	Scand	Sweden	Stockholm	Father Jacob Bahlin		Ill	Chicago
17	"	Sofia	51		f m	Wife	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
18	"	Sally Ella	14		f s	Child	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
19	Michel	Richard	42		f m	Wife										
20	~~Hagquist~~	~~Emil~~	~~25~~		~~m s~~	~~Engineer~~	~~yes~~	~~yes~~	~~Sweden~~	~~Scand~~	~~Sweden~~	~~Stockholm~~	~~Friend C Hagquist~~		~~Stockholm~~	
21	Ellis	Ida Selma	33		f s	Miss										
22	de Blumenthal	Vera	46		f m	Wife	yes	yes	Russia	Russia	Russia	St Petersburg	none		Ill	Chicago
23	le Grand	Edith	17		f s	Miss	yes	yes	Sweden	Scand	Sweden	Stockholm	Father Ole le Grand		Ill	Chicago
24	Berg	Wilhelmina	21		f s	Housemaid	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Lyngen	Father H. B. Berg		Norway	Tromsö
25	Lessie	Ida	32		f s	Miss										
26	Lucky	Ada	32		f s	Miss										
27	Johnson	August	65		m s	Miss										
28																
29																
30																

26
1+6
12

3

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

II—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 3

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

AUG 2 1911

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK *, 190* 6

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether the passage was paid by the person, the relative, friend, or other person, or the government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes. Yes / No. Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	For Whom Ticket Purchased.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether Deported.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1					Uncle 1/4 Brunback 140 Jackson Blvd Chicago Ill												Germany	Berlin
2					Cabin													
3					Name Carl Wahl													
4					Husband 1/4 Jacob Jensen												Norway	Christiania
5					Name Ch Hansen												Norway	Christiania
6					140 Center Ave												Norway	Fredrikstad
7					" "												Norway	Fredrikstad
8					" "												Norway	Fredrikstad
9					" "												Norway	Fredrikstad
10					" "												Norway	Fredrikstad
11					Friend 1/4 Jakobsen 1/4 Bell, 1/4 Chicago Name												Norway	Lysaker
12					Engelbert Fr Pix 1/4 Name 210 W 20 th												Norway	Christiania
13					New York												Denmark	Copenhagen
14					Friend A. Strandberg Name 8 Fremont Pl												Norway	Christiania
15					New York												Sweden	Stockholm
16					Swedish Consul Chicago												Sweden	Visby
17																	Sweden	Umeå
18																	Sweden	Stockholm
19					Name 201 W 136 th New York												Sweden	Stockholm
20																	Sweden	Stockholm
21					Name 501 Bismarck St Portage Wis													
22					Name Leander Carl												Russia	Scharlejeff
23					Friend Otto Andersen 1620 6 th St Seattle Wash												Sweden	Stockholm
24					Name 124 W 24 th Name 124 W 24 th New York												Norway	Solar
25																	Denmark	New York
26																	Denmark	New York
27					Name 128 Harrison Ave Rutland Vt												Sweden	Karlskrona
28																		
29																		
30																		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W. Hempel, MASTER of the S/S „OSCAR II" from Copenhagen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear — that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [redacted]10 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. Hempel
MASTER
Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible] 1911, 190 .

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 1 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 2 (Sex).—The entry in column 2 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 3 (Married or single).—The entry in column 3 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 4 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 4 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien at arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "In transit," those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 5 (Able to read and write).—Column 5 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write); No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 7 (Nationality).—Column 7 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 8 (Race or people).—The entry in column 8 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po, or northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia), and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia), and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 9 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 9 should show the *country* or *town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 10 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 10 should give name and address of such relative, if no such relative, leave blank and address of friend.

Column 11 (Final destination).—The entry in column 11 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 12 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 13 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 13 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 14 (Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case individual or family the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 15 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894, Philadelphia.

Column 16 (Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 17 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

H. ORSSLEFF.

I, , Surgeon of the S/S „OSCAR II" sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 16 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of ROYAL MEDICAL COLLEGE OF COPENHAGEN. and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this day of AUG 29 1911 1911

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moorish.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegian, Danish, and Swedish).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—111.

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Oscar II* sailing from *Christiania* *Aug 11th*, 1901

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Kane	Fred	27	m	s	Actor			E. [illegible]						
2	Naughton	Arthur	34	m	s	Farmer			E. [illegible]						
3	Farmer	Edmund	61	m	s	Retired			E. [illegible]						
4	Bunnis	Robert	52	m	s	Merchant			E. [illegible]						
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK AUG 22 1911 *, 190*

4

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether paid by himself, by relatives, friends, or by what other person or corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes: No. / Year or period of years. / Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in possession of ticket.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming under contract or agreement, parole or special permit to perform labor.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1					Hans Trabi [illegible]												U.S.A.	Colorado
2					cousin												U.S.A.	Boston
3					Arlington, Mass												U.S.A.	Boston
4					178 [illegible] Ave												U.S.A.	Boston
5					785 [illegible] Ave Cambridge													
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W, Hempel MASTER, of the S/S „OSCAR II" (Strike out Master, First or Second Officer), from Copenhagen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. Hempel
MASTER
Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of AUG 22 1911, 190 .

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widow), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien, as, for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, mining engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, wood polisher, wood worker, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite description.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit." Those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Columns 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write); No—No (can neither read nor write); or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Columns 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and have resided in such territory, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are natives of that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi, and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia), and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town, of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States (or country) of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, H. ORSSLEFF., Surgeon of the S/S „OSCAR II“, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 16 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of ROYAL MEDICAL COLLEGE OF COPENHAGEN, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

AUG 22 1911

Sworn to before me this ____ day of ____, 190

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

Aug 22 1911

40 27 67 3
94 59 153 3 3

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Aliens U. S. Total
1st Cabin 27 — 40 — 67
2nd Cabin 59 — 94 — 153
Steerage
Total

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Oscar II sailing from Christiansand, S, Augt 12th, 1911

11—1116

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Michelsen	Andrew	47		M ✓				U S A						
2	— " —	Sissie	34		F ✓				"						
3	— " —	Arnhold	4		M S				"						
4	Mikkelsen	Johanne	29	6	F M	Norway	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Hisö Arendal	Husband Jens Mikkelsen Skandviken Arendal	Pa	Sp. Davids
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

5

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1116

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

L 5

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK AUG 22 1911 , *190* 10

No. on List	13	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid?	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes: Year or period of years.	If Yes: Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1								3625 W North Ave Chicago, Ill												Norway	Farsund
2																				"	Drammen
3																				"	Chicago
4	4	N.J. Husband $30 No						Visiting my Son in law Jno Stewart, 82 Davids, Pa		No	No	No	good	No	5	4	Sandy brown	blue	No	"	Christ
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] MASTER of the S/S „OSCAR II" from Copenhagen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible] MASTER
Officer.

AUG 22 1911

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190 .

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—11.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which the immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—11½

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town,* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 24.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, H. ORSSLEFF., Surgeon of the s/s „OSCAR II“ sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 16 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of ROYAL MEDICAL COLLEGE OF COPENHAGEN. and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this AUG 29 1911 day of , 190

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. s/s „OSCAR II" sailing from Copenhagen, AUG 10 1911, 190

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Hansen	Chas	45		m m	captain	yes	yes	America					Utah	Salt Lake City
2	"	Mrs Ida	40		m w	wife	yes	yes	"					"	"
3	Erickson	Ida	17		s s	nurse	yes	yes	"					"	"
4	Esmark	Hans	23		m m	Capt	yes	yes	"					"	"
5	"	Amanda	61		m w	housewife	yes	yes	"					"	"
6	Mikkelsen	Ingeborg B.	23		f s	servant	yes	yes	Denmark	Scand	Denmark	Copenhagen		Utah	Salt Lake City
7	Nielsen	Ingeborg	24		f s	servant	yes	yes	"	"	Germany	"		"	"
8	Miller	Peter B.	44		m m	farmer	yes	yes	America					"	"
9	"	Bertha	19		f s	daughter	yes	yes	"					"	"
10	"	Peter	17		m s	son	yes	yes	"					"	"
11	"	Peter	15		m s	son	yes	yes	"					"	"
12	Christensen	Fred B	17		m s	butcher	yes	yes	Denmark	Scand	Denmark	Esbjerg		Wy	Worland
13	Nielsen	Caroline	34		f s	servant	yes	yes	"	"	"	Copenhagen		"	"
14	Petersen	Laura	31		f m	housewife	yes	yes	America					"	"
15	"	Mildred	7		f s	child	yes	yes	"					"	"
16	Larsen	Louis J.	40		m m	merchant	yes	yes	"					Colo	Mesa
17	"	Della W.	34		f m	housewife	yes	yes	"					"	"
18	"	Carl	4		m s	child	yes	yes	"					"	"
19	"	Neal	2		m s	"	yes	yes	"					"	"
20	Halse	Eleonora	31		f m	housewife	yes	yes	Denmark	Scand	U. So.	Ute		Wy	Hudson
21	"	Raj	8		m s	child	yes	yes	"	"	"	"		"	"
22	Eriksen	John M.	59		m m	Pastor	yes	yes	Sweden	Scand	Sweden	Skara		Ill	Chicago
23	"	Clara W.	46		f m	housewife	yes	yes	"	English	"	"		"	"
24	"	Ina	22		f s	Library	yes	yes	"	Scand	"	"		"	"
25	"	Geneva	18		f s	servant	yes	yes	"	"	"	"		"	"
26	"	Harold	14		m s	Child	yes	yes	"	"	"	"		"	"
27	"	Alfred	13		m s	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	"		"	"
28	"	Leon	11		m s	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	"		"	"
29	"	Carl	7		m s	"	no	no	Sweden	Scand	Sweden	Skara		"	"
30	Sandaard	Jennie	27		f m	housewife	yes	yes	America					Wash	Hillyard

6

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK AUG 2[illegible] 1911 , 190

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by him, other person, or by corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison, or in almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, or assistance of others or not. If so, by whom paid. Relation, if any, to person assisting.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?													
1							Home: 241 East 1st So Salt Lake City Utah												Denmark	Faaborg
2																			"	Upsala
3							Home: 241 East 1st So Salt Lake City Utah												Denmark	Copenhagen
4																			"	Frisund
5																			"	Gislinge
6	no self	$22 no					Brother in Law Peoria Ill.	no no no no	no	no	no	good	healthy	6				no	"	Tommerup
7	" "	120 "					intended Husband as above mentioned	no no no no	no	no	no	good	"	6				no	Germany	Nordborg
8							Home: Weeping Water Neb												N S A	
9																			"	
10																			"	
11							Friend Pastor C Nilsson												Denmark	Copenhagen
12	yes self	$25 no					Friend Mrs L Nilsson	no no no no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9½			no	"	Taulov
13	" "	$25 "					206 N 106th st Omaha Neb	no no no no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	"	"	no	"	Copenhagen
14							Home: 206 N 106 st Omaha												N S A	Aug
15																			Denmark	Nimb
16							Home Mesa Colo.												N S A	Utah
17																			"	Colo
18																			"	"
19							Friend Mr J B Hatch Herbron	no no no no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	"	"	no	Denmark	Copenhagen
20	no self	$25 yes 1907 $25 yes 1910 Ky						no no no no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	"	"	no	"	"
21	" "	460 yes 1910 Ky						no no no no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	"	"	no	Sweden	Dyeland
22	yes "	yes yes 1910 Ky						no no no no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	"	"	no	N S A	2 Chum
23	" "						Friend: Mr S Nordeen	no no no no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	"	"	no	Sweden	Stockholm
24	" "						5942 Peoria st Chicago Ill.	no no no no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	"	"	no	N S A	Kent
25	" "							no no no no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	"	"	no	"	Neb
26	" "							no no no no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2½	"	"	no	"	Mass
27	" "							no no no no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	"	"	no	"	"
28	" "							no no no no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	"	"	no	"	"
29	" "						Friend Peter Sandquist Omaha Neb												Sweden	Boston
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W, Hempel MASTER, of the S/S „OSCAR II" from [illegible], do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 33 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W Hempel
Signature.
MASTER

Sworn to before me this day of AUG 2 1911, 190 ,

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd. (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia, and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence, regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country*, and *city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show *country* of last permanent residence, independent of country or temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States, country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether have ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case individual (or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

H. ORSSLEFF.

I, . Surgeon of the S/S „OSCAR II“ , sailing therewith, (Strike out words not applicable. Surgeon employed by United States Government should so state.) , do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 11 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of ROYAL MEDICAL COLLEGE OF COPENHAGEN. and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2-1 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this day of AUG 22 1911 , 190

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1118

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "S.S. OSCAR II" sailing from Copenhagen, AUG 1[illegible] 1911, 190

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Jensen	Mina	23		f m	housework	yes	yes	Denmark	Scand	Denmark	Copenhagen	Mr C McKibbin Ingersoll Ave & 6th	Wash	Seattle
2	Mikkelsen	Josie	25		f m	Clerk	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	same	Wis	Fremont
3	"	Carl	15		m s	laborer	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	same	Wash	Seattle
4	Simonsen	Matt	50		m m	retail dealer	yes	yes	America					Ill	Moline
5	"	Edvardine	52		f m	housewife	yes	yes	"					"	"
6	"	Anna	18		f s	Daughter	yes	yes	"					"	"
7	"	Albert	15		m s	Son	yes	yes	"					"	"
8	Scholer	Jensen Anna	33		f m	housework	yes	yes	Denmark	Scand	Denmark	Aalborg	Mr Timmermeister	Wis	Racine
9	"	Robert	11		m s	Child	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	P. Hansen	"	"
10	"	Gerda	10		f s	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	Vesterbro	"	"
11	"	Frank	4		m s	"	no	no	"	"	"	"	Aalborg	"	"
12	"	Marie	2		f s	"	no	no	"	"	"	"	Denmark	"	"
13	Ruge	Anna C	28		f m	housework	yes	yes	Denmark	Scand	Denmark	Aalborg	Mrs Jensen	NJ	Brooklyn
14	"	John O	4		m s	Child	no	no	"	"	"	"		"	"
15	Spillmann	Hilda	66		f wd	widow	yes	yes						Wis	Hartland
16	Olsen	Karoline	30		f m	"	yes	yes						Neb	Omaha
17	Nelson	Anton M	30		m s	tailor	yes	yes						NY	Brooklyn
18	Steen	Paul H.	25		m s	telegrapher	yes	yes	Denmark	Scand	Denmark	Chicago	Mr A Jensen Kong Georgsvej 7. Kbh	NY	N. Y.
19	Petersen	John	35		m s	manager	yes	yes	America					NJ	Newark
20	Thuesen	Frederik	22		m s	machinist	yes	yes	"					DC	Washington
21	Scheel	Karen	61		f wd	widow	yes	yes	Denmark	Scand	Denmark	Hammeler	Mr Nagel Lundorf Skemmingaard	Ill	Chicago
22	Pauli	Alfred	52		m m	musician	yes	yes	America						
23	"	Dora	49		f m	housework	yes	yes	"						
24	Mühlmann	Henry	25		m s	engineer	yes	yes	Denmark	Scand	Denmark	Soby	Mr Mühlmann Soby.	NY	NY
25	Hansen	Anna C	28		f s	Waitress	yes	yes	"	"	"	Copenhagen	Mr Hansen Nörregade 14	Copth	Wis Rochester
26	Church	Howard	35		m s	Student	yes	yes	America					Conn	Meriden
27	Adler	Eric	47		m m	tailor	yes	yes						Mo	Kansas City
28	Krebs	Hermann	33		m m	"	yes	yes							
29	Sporck	Augusta	49		f m	housewife	yes	yes						Conn	Bromwell
30	"	Flora	7		f s	Child	yes	yes						"	"

WP 7/3

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

4-77193-4-29 [illegible]

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 2

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United S

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK AUG 21 1911 , 190

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
														25	26	27	28	29			
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether she paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether deaf, dumb, or blind; whether crippled or feeble-minded; whether under contract or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offense for which he has been convicted in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of— Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.						
1	no	self	$25	yes	1906	Seattle	Husb. Mr P Jensen 4112-12 Ave Seattle Wash	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	healthy	dk blue		no	Denmark	Copenhagen
2	"	"	100	yes	1903	"	sister Sofie Mikkelsen Fremont Neb.	no	no	no	no	good	no		10	"	"	"	no	"	"
3	"	"	$35.00		1911		brother in law Mr Jensen 4112-12 Ave Seattle Wash	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	"	"	"	no	"	"
4	"						Home:													"	Penang
5	"						Moline													"	"
6	"						Ill.													Norway	Molde
7	"																			"	"
8	"	Husb	$240				Husband	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	"	"	"	no	Denmark	Flensburg
9	"	father	"				Mr. H. P. Jensen	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	"	"	"	no	"	"
10	"	"	"				1641 Quincy Ave	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	"	"	"	no	"	"
11	"	"	"				Racine	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	"	"	"	no	"	"
12	"	"	"				Wisc	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	"	"	"	no	"	"
13							husb Mr Peter Riegs													Norway	Brooklyn
14							713-4 Ave Brooklyn NY													"	"
15	no						Home: Hartland Wisc													"	Hartland Wisc
16	"						Home: 1020 S. 23 st. Omaha Neb													Germany	Berlin
17							Home 226 Troy Ave Brklyn													Sweden	Engelholm
18	yes	self	$150	yes	1908 1911	Chicago	Modern Union Tele Co Chicago	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7½	"	"	"	no	Denmark	Copenhagen
19							Home 52 Irving st Newark NJ													"	Nykjobing F.
20							Home: 519-9 st S.E. Wash DC.													"	Copenhagen
21	no	self	$5	no			~~Brother in law~~ Mr Voss 26-24 No Ave Chicago	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	"	gray	"	no	"	Silkeborg
22							Home: 141 Richmond Ave Atlanta Ga													"	Copenhagen
23							friend Mr Peterson													W Va	
24	yes	self	$25.00	no			Hospodar Excelsior Mills	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	3	"	blue gray		no	Denmark	Hjorring
25	yes	"	$25.00	no			uncle Mr P Andersen Rochester Wisc	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	"	blue		no	"	Copenhagen
26							Home: 93 Crown pt Meriden Ct													W Va	
27	no						Home 3137 Summit st Kans. City Mo													Sweden	Arboga
28	"						Home: 3119 E 13 st Kansas City Mo													"	Alsenby
29							Home:														
30							Cromwell Conn													W Va	Clarksburg

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W. Hempel MASTER, of the S/S „OSCAR II" from Copenhagen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

MASTER
Officer.

AUG 2[illegible] 1911

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of , 190 ,

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1176

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy, i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Umbria, and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po, i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place, city or town, of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States, country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (tickets) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1891-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 27.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1176

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, H. ORSSLEFF, Surgeon of the S/S „OSCAR II" sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 16 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of ROYAL MEDICAL COLLEGE OF COPENHAGEN. and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this AUG 2 1911 day of 190

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1116

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

12

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

AUG 10 1911

S. S. s/s „OSCAR II" sailing from Copenhagen, 190

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Christiansen	Birgitta	58		F M	W. widow	yes	yes	Denmark	Scand	Denmark	Copenhagen	Mr. R. Klausen Prinsessegade 14 Copenh.	Ill.	Chicago
2	Richter	Annie	27		F S	housework	yes	yes	Russia	Scand			Mrs. Kolbe Oelfingade 12 Copenh.	"	Brooklyn
3	Rasmussen	Birgitta	36		F M	nurse	yes	yes	Denmark	Scand	U.S.A.	Brooklyn		"	"
4	Peterson	Hans	54		M M	[illegible]	yes	yes	America	U.S.C.				Ill.	Chicago
5	"	Cora	16		F D	daughter	yes	yes	"	U.S.C.				"	"
6	"	Harald	22		M S	son	yes	yes	"	U.S.C.				"	"
7	"	Ellen	20		M S	son	yes	yes	"	U.S.C.				"	"
8	"	Aksel	18		M S	son	yes	yes	"	U.S.C.				"	"
9	Nestbeck	Carl S.	22		M S	butcher	yes	yes	Denmark	Scand	Denmark	Esbjerg	Fasmin Louis Andersen Esbjerg	Calif.	Fresno
10	Nelson	Ole	61		M M	upholsterer	yes	yes	U.S.A.	U.S.C.				N.J.	Perth Amboy
11	"	Christine	34		F D	daughter	yes	yes	"	U.S.C.				"	"
12	Mohn	Peter M.	43		M M	tailor	yes	yes	"	U.S.C.				Pa.	Pittsburgh
13	"	Mourdine	14		M S	child	yes	yes	"	U.S.C.				"	"
14	Malmberg	Warren L.	28		M M	merchant	yes	yes	"	U.S.C.				Mich.	Detroit
15	"	Gerda	29		F M	wife	yes	yes	"	U.S.C.				"	"
16	Oehlin	Victor	26		M S	Pastor	yes	yes	Sweden	Scand			Father Gustaf Oehlin Mr. Chr. Topps Norrevoldgade 2 Copenh.	Ill.	Chicago
17	Topp	Emely	26		F S	[illegible]	yes	yes	Denmark	Scand	U.S.A.	Ill.		Ill.	N.Y.
18	Holmes	Richardt	23		M S	merchant	yes	yes	America	U.S.C.				"	Jamestown
19	Quist	Georg E.	14		M S	student	yes	yes	Denmark	Scand	Denmark	Copenh.	Mr. Quist H. C. Andersensg. 7 Copenh.	"	Ill.
20	Rasmussen	Christian	32		M M	merchant	yes	yes	America	U.S.C.				N.Y.	Maspeth
21	Clausen	Elisabeth	51		F M	wife	yes	yes	"	U.S.C.				"	Brooklyn
22	Svanstrom	Jonas	41		M M	tailor	yes	yes	Sweden	Scand	Sweden	Visby	Mr. Karl Hans Fridevgd	Mass	Worcester
23	Schwening	Korsten	16		M S	chemist	yes	yes	Sweden	Scand	U.S.A.	Worcester		Mass	Worcester.
24	Hager	Axel	43		M M	capt.	yes	yes	"	U.S.C.				"	Gloucester
25	Bancroft	Jensine	59		F M	housewife	yes	yes	"	U.S.C.				N.J.	Brooklyn
26	Petersen	Wilhelm	30		M S	[illegible]	yes	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Karlsruhe	Mr. Klagen Leuwaldstrasse 26 Hamburg	Ill.	Chicago
27	Wolf	Frida	31		F S	[illegible]	yes	yes	"	"	"	Lehe		"	"
28	Hansen	Olga	19		F S	[illegible]	yes	yes	Denmark	Scand	Denmark	Aarhus		Iowa	Davenport
29	Malmfeldt	Enoch	42		M M	tailor	yes	yes	America	U.S.C.					
30	"	Hattie	42		F M	housewife	yes	yes	"	U.S.C.					

8

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 3

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United S[illegible].

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK AUG 29 1911 , 190

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether steerage passenger, whether paid for by self or parent, or by any other person, relative, friend, society, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a polygamist.	20 Whether an anarchist.	21	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	yes	self	yes $100		Friend M. Pr. Holcke 313 Cooper Ave Glendale L.I. Parent.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	light	blond	fair	no	Denmark Copenhagen
2					Big 5 2nd st Brooklyn N.Y.												U.S.A. Brooklyn
3	yes	self	yes $30	1903 NY	Home: 614 E 2nd st Brooklyn N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	"	"	"	no	Denmark Copenhagen
4					Home: 204 No. Robey st Chicago Ill												U.S.A.
5																	"
6					Home: 204 No Robey st Chicago Ill												"
7																	"
8																	"
9	yes	self	yes $30	1904 Calif	Home. P.O. Box 81 Folsom Calif	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	healthy	fair	color	no	Denmark Esbjerg
10					Home: 200 Water st Perth Amboy N.J.												Klodskov
11					Home: — " —												U.S.A. Perth Amboy
12					Home: Traveler												Sweden master
13					Pittsburgh Pa												U.S.A.
14					Home Detroit Mich												"
15																	"
16	No				Home: 7044 Grand ave Chicago Ill	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 11	fair	light	color		Sweden Skaraborg
17	yes	self	yes $50	1904 NY	Home. 122 W. 11th st. N.Y. City	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	healthy	blond	fair	no	Denmark Copenh.
18					Home: Amsterdam N.Y.												U.S.A.
19	yes	self	$25 yes		Brother Mr Ernst 31 W. 125 st. N.Y.C. Home. 32 Fulton st Mospeht N.Y. Visit 713-4 Ave Brooklyn N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	"	"	"	no	Denmark Copenh. Denmark Thisted
20																	"
21																	"
22	no	self	yes	no.	Friend Mrs Andersen Oakland N.J. Home: 26 Lincoln st. Worcester Mass	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6½	"	"	"	no	Sweden Jonkoping
23																	" Hofsjö
24					Home: Gloucester Mass												Sweden Malmö
25					Home: 420 Lafayette Av Brooklyn N.Y.												Denmark Copenh.
26	yes	self	yes	no $500	Friend Tolin Svendsen 124-E 67th st NYC	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	"	"	"	no	German Swinemünde
27	"		$150	"	Friend — same —	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 1	"	"	"	no	" Lebe
28	"		$25	"	Home: 221 E. 10th st. Kansas City Mo	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	"	"	"	no	Denmark Aarhus Sweden Eskilstuna
29																	"
30																	

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W. Bempel MASTER, of the S/S „OSCAR II“ (state whether Master, First or Second Officer) , from Copenhagen , do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 70 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. Bempel
MASTER

Sworn to before me this day of [illegible] 1911 , 190 ,

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1117

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN, NORTH.

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardia, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN, SOUTH.

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence, regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence, independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to said final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not Yes or No in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1891-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 21.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1117

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, H. ORSSLEFF, Surgeon of the S/S „OSCAR II“ sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 16 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of ROYAL MEDICAL COLLEGE OF COPENHAGEN. and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 25 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this AUG 29 1911 day of , 190

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. s/s "OSCAR II" sailing from Copenhagen, [illegible], 190

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended place of permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Yaungquist	Louisa A	73		f m	housew.			America						
2	"	Edith V	30		f s	Miss			"						
3	Anderson	Axel	33		m m	shipbuild			"						
4	"	Hilda	4		f s	child			"						
5	Andersson	Anna	46		f s	housework	yes	yes	Sweden	Scand	U S A	Oakland	Mr Anderson	Hollenska Sommarg	Cal	Oakland
6	Ahlgren	Signe	30		f s	miss	yes	yes	"	"	"	Ny	Mr Ahlgren	Vederslof	Ny	Brklyn
7	Melander	Johan Aug	19		m s	joiner	yes	yes	"	"	Sweden	Kalmar	Mrs Melander	Lundsunda S Vallera	"	"
8	"	Hedvig M	17		f s	servant	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	same	"	"	"
9	Edström	Ida	11		f s	child			America							
10	Nilsson	Oscar W	35		m m	machinist	yes	yes	"							
11	"	Cora S	27		f m	housewife	yes	yes	"							
12	Swanberg	Alma V	21		f s	housework	yes	yes	Sweden	Scand	Sweden	Blekinge	mother	Anna Swanberg Karlskrona	Ny	Brklyn
13	Ahlgren	Ellen	22		f s	servant	yes	yes	"	"	"	Vedeslof	Mr Ahlgren	Vederslof	"	"
14	Nilsson	Harry	44		m m	merchant			America							
15	"	Emma	42		f m	wife			"							
16	"	Agnes	11		f s	child			"							
17	Lindberg	Hanna	39		f s	housework	yes	yes	Sweden	Scand	U S A	Illinois	Miss	Mr Lindberg	Cambridge	Ny	Brklyn
18	"	Emma	33		f s	housework	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	"	A Lindberg	Cambridge	Mass	Worcester
19	Seaberg	John	36		m m	engineer			America								
20	Lundin	Fred A	38		m m	mechanician			"								
21	"	Hilda	29		f m	wife			"								
22	"	Harold	6		m s	child			"								
23	Dahlmann	Anna H	25		f s	housework	yes	yes	Sweden	Scand	U S A	Brklyn	Mr Dahlmann	Loscebo		Ny	Brklyn
24	Ek	Victor	38		m m	merchant			America								
25	Akerlund	Fred	16		m s	joiner			"								
26	Sandberg	Oscar	36		m s	merchant			"								
27	"	Charley	42		m m	merchant			"								
28	Ericson	John	48		m m	capt			"								
29																	
30																	

2860

4

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 4

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK AUG 22 1911 , 190

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid in any other person, company, or society, corporation, railroad, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether deformed or crippled (and if so, how). Whether otherwise physically or mentally defective (and if so, how).	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1					Home: 227 North 2 Ave Vineland N.J.												
2																	
3					Home: 1066 59th.												
4					Oakland Cal												
5	yes	self	$25	1911	Brother: Mr A Anderson Oakland 1066-59th Oakland Cal	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	Light blue	no	Sweden	Ostersund
6	"	"	$25	1904	Brooklyn Home 221 Chauncey st Bklyn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	"	no	"	Vallsjö
7	"	"	$9	no	Mrs. Emma Larsen Friend 852 5 Ave N. Y. City	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	"	no	"	Kalmar
8	"	"	$17	"	Parent 178 Bricks Ave Brooklyn NY	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	"	no	"	Kalmar
9																Sweden	Ostersund
10					Home:												
11					Middletown Conn												
12	yes	self	$25	no	1331 Coney Island Ave Bklyn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	"	no	Sweden	Karlskrona
~~12~~					Sister Signe Ohlgren												
13	"	"	$25	no	221 Chauncey st Bklyn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	"	no	"	Vallsjö
14					Home:											Sweden	Malmö
15					495 Locust st											"	Malmö
16					Portland Ore.											U.S.A.	
17	yes	self	$25	1907	Sister Anna Reiersen Brooklyn 460-49th. Bklyn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	"	no	Sweden	Torekov
18	"	"	$25	1911	Mr Lundberg 32 Clifton st Worcester Mass	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	"	no	"	Forsheo
19					Home: 1787 - 2nd Ave NY.											"	Söderhamn
20					Home:											U.S.A.	Brooklyn
21					86 Kosciusko st											Sweden	Kesslo
22					Brooklyn NY											U.S.A.	Brooklyn
23	yes	self	$15	1907 1911	Brother Bklyn Home 85 Lewis st	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	"	no	Sweden	Lessebo
24					Bridgeport Conn											"	Stockholm
25					Home: Missoula Mont.											"	Karlskrona
26					Home: 119 English st Jamestown NY											"	Warnum
27					Same Home: 2030 Sedgwick st Chicago Ill.											"	"
28																"	"
29																	
30																	

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W, Hempel MASTER, of the s/s „OSCAR II" from Copenhagen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 72 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. Hempel
MASTER

Sworn to before me this 2 day of [illegible] 1911, 190 ,

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1117

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd. (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN, NORTH.

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Liguria) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN, SOUTH.

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which aliens resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence, regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and not the town, of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence, independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative or friend, if no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and places as, 1891-95, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relatives or friends, and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 21.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1117

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, H. ORSSLEFF., Surgeon of the "S/S „OSCAR II" , now lying therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 11 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of ROYAL MEDICAL COLLEGE OF COPENHAGEN. , and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 29 day of AUG 1911 , 190

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. s/s „OSCAR II" sailing from Copenhagen , , 190

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Benche	Rina	44		f	m									
2	"	Gustaf	16		m	s									
3	"	Henry	11		m	s									
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

10

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 5

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK AUG 2? 1911 , 190

No. on List.	13	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, association, society, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes— Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison or almshouse or institution for the care and treatment of the insane or supported by charity?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, or expectation of employment, or in any way assisted, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1								Home: 463-5th Ave Brooklyn N.Y.												Sweden	Karlskoping
2																				U.S.A.	Brooklyn
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] MASTER, (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer.) of the S/S „OSCAR II" from Copenhagen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible] MASTER
Officer.

Sworn to before me this AUG 2[illegible] 1911 day of , 190 ,

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1112

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia, and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia), and their descendants, should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence, regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence and not merely country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States on arriving from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States, country, if to some place in a foreign country.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 15 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 16 (Coming to join relatives or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1112

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, H. CRSSLEFF, Surgeon of the S/S „OSCAR II" sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ~~save~~ that I have had 16 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of ROYAL MEDICAL COLLEGE OF COPENHAGEN. and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 24 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this day of AUG 2? 1911 , 190

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1116

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1116

Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Oscar II sailing from Copenhagen, City of, 1911

11—1115

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Jacobsen	Gustaf A.	40		M	M	Farmer	Yes	Yes	Sweden	Swedish	Sweden	Ostra Ryd	Father Jacob Jacobsen Ostra Ryd Sweden	Ill	Chicago
2	"	Lovisa	39		F	M	Wife	Yes	Yes	Sweden	Swedish	Sweden	Ostra Ryd	Husband Gustaf A. Jacobsen Ostra Ryd Sweden	Ill	Chicago
3	Forbell	Ingeborg	2		F	S	Niece	Yes	Yes	Sweden	Swedish	Sweden	Ostra Ryd	Father Jacob Jacobsen Ostra Ryd Sweden	Ill	Chicago
4	Jacobsen	Oscar	11		M	S	Nephew	Yes	Yes	Sweden	Swedish	Sweden	Ostra Ryd	Father Jacob Jacobsen Ostra Ryd Sweden	Ill	Chicago
5	Lydell	Oscar	21		M	S	Farmer	Yes	Yes	Norway	Swedish	Norway	Lier	none		
F 6	Selk	Ingeborg	20		F	S	Cook	No	No	Norway	Swedish	Norway	Lier	Father Ole Pedersen Lier Norway	Ill	Chicago
7	Lyberg	Nils	19		M	S	Farmer	Yes	Yes	Sweden	Swedish	Sweden	Ostra Ryd	Father Jacob Jacobsen Ostra Ryd Sweden	Ill	Chicago
8	Bakan	Jens	15		M	S	Laborer	Yes	Yes	Sweden	Swedish	Sweden	Ostra Ryd	Father Jacob Jacobsen Ostra Ryd Sweden	Ill	Chicago
9	Johnson	Carry	43		F	M	Wife	Yes	Yes	Sweden	Swedish	Sweden	Ostra Ryd	Father Jacob Jacobsen Ostra Ryd Sweden	Ill	Chicago
10	Swanson	Fredrik	46		M	M	Engineer	Yes	Yes	Sweden	Swedish	Sweden	Ostra Ryd	Father Jacob Jacobsen Ostra Ryd Sweden	Ill	Chicago
11	"	Clara	35		F	M	Wife	Yes	Yes	Sweden	Swedish	Sweden	Ostra Ryd	Father Jacob Jacobsen Ostra Ryd Sweden	Ill	Chicago
12	Lonne	Ludvig	23		M	M	Farmer	Yes	Yes	Sweden	Swedish	Sweden	Ostra Ryd	Father Jacob Jacobsen Ostra Ryd Sweden	Ill	Chicago
13	Erickson	Otto	16		M	S	Farm Hand	Yes	Yes	Sweden	Swedish	Sweden	Ostra Ryd	Father Jacob Jacobsen Ostra Ryd Sweden	Ill	Chicago
14	Layne	Augusta	41		F	M	Wife	Yes	Yes	Sweden	Swedish	Sweden	Ostra Ryd	Father Jacob Jacobsen Ostra Ryd Sweden	Ill	Chicago
15	Carlsson	Oscar	20		M	S	Farmer	Yes	Yes	Sweden	Swedish	Sweden	Stockholm	Father Carl Carlsson Stockholm Sweden	Ill	Chicago
16	"	Augusta	49		F	M	Wife	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
17	"	Hilda	1		F	S	Child	No	No	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
18	Wyling	Alfred	27		M	S	Farmer	Yes	Yes	Norway	Swedish	Norway	Bergen	Father Ole Wyling Bergen Norway	Ill	Chicago
19	Carlson	Carl	51		M	M	Farmer	Yes	Yes	Sweden	Swedish	Sweden	Ostra Ryd	Father Jacob Jacobsen Ostra Ryd Sweden	Ill	Chicago
20	"	Selma	51		F	M	Wife	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
H 21	Hajem	Johan	21		M	S	Farmer	Yes	Yes	Norway	Swedish	Norway	Lier	Father Jacob Jacobsen Ostra Ryd Sweden	Ill	Chicago
22	Person	Mathilda	43		F	M	Wife	Yes	Yes	Sweden	Swedish	Sweden	Ostra Ryd	Father Jacob Jacobsen Ostra Ryd Sweden	Ill	Chicago
23	Hedberg	Johan	41		M	M	Engineer	Yes	Yes	Sweden	Swedish	Sweden	Ostra Ryd	Father Jacob Jacobsen Ostra Ryd Sweden	Ill	Chicago
24	Engvall	Karen	27		F	W	Widow	Yes	Yes	Sweden	Swedish	Sweden	Stockholm	none	Conn	Bridgeport
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

2+5/91

11

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 6

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

AUG 12 1911

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK , 190

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATUPALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes—	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.		Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.		Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1																			
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14	yes	self	$100	no		no	no	no	no	good	no	1	7	fair	blue	brown	male	Sweden	Gefleborg
15	yes	self	$70	no		no	no	no	no	good	no	1	6½	fair	fair	brown	male	Sweden	Malmo
16	S					no	no	no	no	good	no	1	6	fair	brown	brown	male	Sweden	Malmo
17	S					no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	fair	brown	blue	male	Sweden	Stockholm
18	no	self	$50	no		no	no	no	no	good	no	1	7	fair	fair	blue	male	Sweden	Vasa
19																		Germany	Elberfeld
20			$150															Germany	Elberfeld
21	no	self	~~yes~~ no	no		no	no	no	no	good	no	1	6	fair	fair	blue	male	Germany	Barmen
22																		Sweden	Jamtland
23																		Sweden	Jamtland
24	no	self	yes	no		no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	fair	blue	male	Sweden	Jamtland
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W. Hempel MASTER of the s/s „OSCAR II" from Copenhagen, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 24 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. Hempel
Signature.
MASTER

Sworn to before me this AUG 22 1911 day of , 190 ,
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—117

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 5 (Age).—The return of age in column 5 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 6 (Sex).—The entry in column 6 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 7 (Married or single).—The entry in column 7 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 8 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 8 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 9 (Able to read and write).—Column 9 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 10 (Nationality).—Column 10 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 11 (Race or people).—The entry in column 11 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN, NORTH.

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardia, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants who, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN, SOUTH.

The people who are native to the remainder of Italy, with the exception of the Island of Sicily, i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sardinia, and their descendants, should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 12 (Last permanent residence).—A period of residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries are to be, Ireland, Russia, Syria, Canada, England, Scotland, last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence, independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 13 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 13 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 14 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 14 should show definitely the place, city, or town of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States, country, if outside the United States.

Column 15. Whether having a ticket to such final destination.—The entry in column 15 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 16 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case individual or family the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not Yes or No, in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place: as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (Going to join relatives or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—117

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, H. ORSSLEFF, Surgeon of the s/s „OSCAR II" sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 16 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of ROYAL MEDICAL COLLEGE OF COPENHAGEN. and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 8 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this AUG 29 1911 day of 190

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Oscar II sailing from Christiansand, August 12th, 1911

31—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Nesten	Anna	18	6	F S	Shops Lady	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Risor	Father Karl Nesten Risor	N Y	Brooklyn
2	Knutsen	Laura	3	11	F S	Comp'n	yes	yes	"	"	U.S.A.		Mother Anna Pettersen Risor	"	Brooklyn
3	—	Anna	1	8	F S	Child	No	No	"	"	"	"		"	"
4	—	Laura	3	8	F S	Child	No	No	"	"	"	"	Mother Hanna Tobey Risor	"	Brooklyn
5	Tobey	Antonie	22	6	F M	Wife	yes	yes	Norway	Norway	Risor				
6	Knudsen	Anders	62	2	M S	Carpenter	No	No					Father Nils Knudsen Risor	Ill	Chicago
7	Berg	Signe	35	4	F S	Dentist	yes	yes	Norway	Norway	Risor		Sister Anna Lahe Bergen	Ill	Chicago
8	Hansen	Lars	44	4	M S	Carpenter	yes	yes			Bergen	Klaus Fastings G 15	Bergen	N Y	Brooklyn
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

8/26 2

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

31—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 7

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United St

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK AUG 29 1911 , 190 21

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether steerage passage paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21 Whether coming by means of, or assisted by, any one or any corporation, society, or association, or under any contract, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	23 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	N.J.	Imself	$22	No			Uncle Charles Pedersen 250 - 87 St, Brooklyn	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	8	Dark	Dark	No	Norway	Farsund
2	"	Himself	$25	Yes 1910	N.J.		Husband Capt. Nicolai 5 S.S. North America	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	11	Dark	Brown	No	"	Tysvær
3	"	"	$30	"	"		"	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	4	"	"	No	"	"
4	"	"	"	"	"		Erie Ry Co	N. York	No	No	No	No	good	No	—	—	Dark	Blue	No	U.S.A.	N. York
5	"	"	$25	No			Sverdrup 633 North Lincoln St	Baltimore Md.	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	3	Dark	Blue	No	Norway	Tysvær
6																				a	Aarstad
7	N.J.	Himself	$175	No			Uncle Anton Berg 3224 Fremont or Sedgwick Ave	Chicago	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	4	Dark	Blue	No	"	Kvinnherad
8	Norway	Himself	$5	No			Uncle Ole Nilsen 333 - 40 St	Brooklyn	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	6	Dark	Blue	No	"	Bergen
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W. Hempel MASTER (State whether Master, First or Second Officer) of the s/s „OSCAR II" from Copenhagen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ( ) in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

MASTER

Sworn to before me this AUG 2[illegible] 1911 day of , 190 ,

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—111

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 2 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN, NORTH.

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia, and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian, north." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN, SOUTH.

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian, south."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An interrupted residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence, regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country*, and city, or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence, independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Whether going to join relatives or friends, and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, H. ORSSLEFF, Surgeon of the S/S „OSCAR II" 16 swearing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of

ROYAL MEDICAL COLLEGE OF COPENHAGEN. and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 22 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this day of AUG 2[illegible] 1911 . 19

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which it has sprung and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 506 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "OSCAR II" sailing from Copenhagen, AUG 10 1911, 19

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend In country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
D. C. 1	Jensen	Christian	45		m.	worker									
2	"	Sally	17		f.	daughter									
3	Granstrom	Otto	27		m.	laborer	yes	yes	swedish	scand	Sweden	Svartsjö	mother Augusta Engström	Svartsjö	
4	Larsen	Lars	73		m.	widower (private)	yes	yes	danish	"	Denmark	Vinninge	son Niels Peter Larsen	Vinninge	Fionia
5	"	Karen	27		f.	servant	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
6	"	Hans	35		m.	coach painter	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
7	"	Karen	35		f.	wife	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
8	"	Ester	8		f.	child	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
9	"	Karl	7		m.	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
10	"	Oscar	5		m.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
11	"	Hanna	3		f.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
12	"	Karla	2		f.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
13	"	Hanna	2		f.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
14	Hellsgaard	Christine	26		f.	domestic servant	yes	yes	danish	scand	Denmark	Vesterö	father C. L. Hellsgaard Vesterö Torp Nr. 9	Hasö	
15	Fraudsen	Christine	30		f.	wife	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	husband Niels Christiansen	"	"
16	"	Georg	7		m.	child	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
17	"	Richard	4		m.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
18	"	Martha	1		f.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
19	Pedersen	Andreas	10		m.	[illegible]	yes	yes	"	"	"	Torsö	father Lars Peter Pedersen	Malmö	Sweden
20	Hansen	Henry	23		m.	merchant	yes	yes	"	"	"	Lemvig	father Hans P. Christensen	Ulfborg	"
21	"	Helga	22		f.	wife	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	Grupptelm per Vatto		
U. S. C. MAN. 22	Johnsen	Georg	16		m.	servant			Ca. d. Virgin						
23	Jörgensen	Gabrielsen	21		f.	kitchen house-maid	yes	yes	danish	scand	Ca. U. S.	Bridgeport Conn	father in law J. Olsen	Conn Bridgeport	
24	Olsen	Emma	29		f.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Lilla Lejne Vesterö	"	
25	"	Stanley	3		m.	child	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	
U. S. C. MAN 26	Olsen	Christine	64		f.	house-maid			Ca. U. S.						
27	Larsen	Alma	23		f.	servant	yes	yes	danish	scand	Denmark	Vesterö	friend Paul Jepsen Pauksen Vesterö Hasö	Via Ostend	
U. S. C. MAN 28	Bakker	John	26		m.	smith									
U. S. C. MAN 29	"	Elfrida	23		f.	wife									
U. S. C. MAN 30	Mikkelsen	Emma	53		f.	"									

13

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK , AUG 30 1911 , *19*

11—1118

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, or whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. / If Yes — Year or period of years. / Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison or almshouse or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by means of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, or in any way assisted, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1					Aunt Box 683 Rawlins Wyo											Denmark Fano
2																N. J.
3	yes	self	yes	1903 NO	for Mrs Allen L Granniss Rockwood Maine	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	Wavy Jan blue		Sweden Upsala
4	yes	self	yes	no		no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	Wavy fair blue		Denmark Vänalund
5	yes	self	yes	no	Rev Hewes Hansen	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	" "		" "
6	yes	self	yes	no		no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5½	" "		" "
7					Fairmount											
8					Parkland, Ore	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	" "		" "
9						no	no	no	no	good	no		"	" "		" "
10						no	no	no	no	good	no		"	" "		" "
11						no	no	no	no	good	no	—	"	" "		" "
12						no	no	no	no	good	no	—	"	" "		" "
13						no	no	no	no	good	no	—	"	" "		" "
14	yes	self	$25	no	uncle Fritz Laursen 258 Greene Ave Bklyn N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	healthy light blue		Aalborg
15	yes	self	$25	yes	cousin Peter Frandsen	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	dark "		Viborg
16					803 North 48th Omaha Neb	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	"	" "	none	" "
17						no	no	no	no	good	no	—	"	" "	none	" "
18						no	no	no	no	good	no		"	" "	none	" "
19	yes	self	yes	no	brother Peter Pedersen 1 Lenox Terrace Apt 5a New York City	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	healthy fair blue	scar over right eye scar on right cheek	Aarhus
20	yes	self	yes	no	cousin Christ Christiansen	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	" "	grey	Copenhagen
21					Oakland, Conn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	" "		Esperslev
22																Randby
23					Box 1 Ritchy Corners											Viborg
24	yes	self	$25	yes	cousin Anton Olsen R.F.D. 2 Brookhaven Bridgeport, Conn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	healthy fair blue		Kjellerup
25																
26					home Box Bristol Co Portland Me											Sweden Västerhanna
27	yes	self	$10	no	uncle Peter Frandsen 803 North 48th Omaha Neb home	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	healthy dark blue		Denmark Ryslev
28					Box 324 Lk Brooklyn, N.Y.											
29																Denmark Kjellerup
30					home 150 Carroll St Brooklyn N.Y.											Sweden

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W. Kempel MASTER (State whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the S/S "OSCAR II", from [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 72 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. Kempel
MASTER

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of AUG 22 1911, 19,

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1116

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 2 (Age).—The return of age in column 4 should be expressed in years or months, the latter appearing only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 3 (Sex).—The entry in column 3 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 4 (Married or single).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (married), S (single), Wi (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 5 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 5 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel roller, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not vaguely as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *persons* and *paid laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, nor does "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Liguria, Venetia, and Lombardy) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An uninterrupted residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intent of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence, regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the [illegible] of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence, independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year or more shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show (stipulate) by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—111.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, H. ORSSLEFF., Surgeon of the "S/S "OSCAR II" , sailing therewith. (State whether Surgeon employed by owners thereof, or otherwise, as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 16 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of ROYAL MEDICAL COLLEGE OF COPENHAGEN. , and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 75 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this day of AUG 22 1911 , 19

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1116

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1116

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

V

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "S/S OSCAR II" sailing from Copenhagen, [illegible], 19

11—1116

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend In country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
U. S. C. MAN. 1	Larsen	Emil	26		m s	miner									
U. S. C. MAN. 2	"	Anna	25		f s	wife									
3	Larsson	Georg	23		m s	civil engineer	yes	yes	Swedish	Scand	Sweden	Gothenburg	father Lars Larsson	Ashland	Pa.
4	Ahrn	Alfred	29		m s	sailor	yes	yes	Sweden	Scand	Sweden	Gothenburg	mother Gustava Ahrn	"	"
5	Petersen	Ludwig	28		f s	prince	yes	yes	Danish	Scand	Denmark	Copenhagen	father Peter Petersen	Ft. Wayne	Ind.
6	Sörensen	Carl	28		m s	mason	yes	yes	15-10857-2/10/38-505.		Denmark	Aalborg	grandfather Ferdinand Andersen	Neb.	Omaha
7	Hansen	Jens	21		m s	servant	yes	yes	"	"	"	Copenhagen	Hegnsvang Silkeborg		
8	Bjarke	Hans	17		m s	laborer	yes	yes	"	"	"	Aarhus	mother Ebbe Hansen	Ill.	Chicago
9	Petersen	Andreas	30		m m	smith	U. S. citizen						Falderegade 97 Copenhagen		
10	"	Christina	35		f m	wife	"						Hegnsvang Silkeborg		
11	"	Lilia	4		f s	child	U. S. Born						mother Marie Pedersen	Cal.	San Francisco
12	Hansen	Magnus	21		m s	laborer	yes	yes	Danish	Scand	Denmark	Aarhus	father Niels Peter Hansen	Ia.	Ft. Dodge
13	Larsen	Julius	18		m s	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	Farvergaard Ostervingsgade		
14	Nielsen	Axel	23		m s	clerk	yes	yes	"	"	"	Thisted	father Niels Peter Nielsen	Pa.	Erie
U. S. C. MAN. 15	Jensen	Hanna	40		f m	wife							Fjerritslevvej 5 Charlottenlund		
U. S. C. MAN. 16	"	Russel	11		m s	child									
17	Åkansson	Francina	34		f m	wife	yes	yes	Swedish	Scand	Sweden	Landskrona	friend L. P. Larsson	R. I.	Providence
18	"	Ezra	2		f s	child	"	"	"	"	"	"	Ostergatan 7		
19	"	Arvo	11		m s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Landskrona		
20	Larsen	Selma	33		f s	servant	yes	yes	Danish	"	Denmark	Aalborg	sister Marie Larsen	Pa.	Pittsburg
21	Olsing	Christiane	17		f s	nurse	yes	yes	"	"	"	Aarhus	Svendborggade 18 Aalborg		
22	Iversen	Jörgen	25		m s	chauffeur	yes	yes	"	"	"	Copenhagen	father Lars Iversen	Ill.	Chicago
23	Rasmussen	Theodor	17		m s	laborer	yes	yes	"	"	"	Ensted	Fondeby Sundergaard		
24	Jensen	Dagmar	24		f m	wife	yes	yes	"	"	"	Aarhus	father Soren Rasmussen	Ia.	Clear Lake
25	"	Johanne	5		f s	child	"	"	"	"	"	"	Engesgade Ensted		
U. S. C. MAN. 26	Nielsen	Frida	26		f m	wife	U. S. Born						father P. Reimer		
27	Egeberg	Edith	17		f s	servant	yes	yes	Danish	Scand	Denmark	Aarhus	Langeg. 8 Aalborg	Pa.	Pittsburg
28	Hopsted	Engeline	28		f s	"	yes	yes	"	"	U. S. A.	Chicago Ill.	father Chr. Hansen	Ill.	Chicago
29	Olsen	Olive	27		f m	wife	yes	yes	"	"	Denmark	Aarhus	Svaerhj. Jutland		
30	"	Eleonora	2		f s	child	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	father Niels Olsen	Minn.	Hartford
													Vodroffe Denmark		

14

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1116

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List No. 2

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, AUG 22 1911, *19*

| 13 No. on List. | 14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination. | 15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.) | 16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much? | 17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. | If Yes: Year or period of years. | If Yes: Where? | 18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address. | 19 Whether polygamist or physically incapable of performing the work of any ordinary kind of labor, or suffering from a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or mentally defective, or under sentence for a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or an assisted immigrant under contract, or a stowaway, or a person who has come in violation of any law prohibiting the importation of contract laborers, or who is likely to become a public charge, or who has been deported within one year, or who has been convicted of a felony or other infamous crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or who has been convicted of a previous violation of the contract labor laws, or who has been deported as an assisted immigrant under contract, or who has been deported as a stowaway, or who has been deported as

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W, Hempel MASTER of the s/s „OSCAR II" from Copenhagen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 75 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. Hempel
MASTER

Sworn to before me this 2 day of [illegible] 1911, 19 ,

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1116

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 4. (Age.) — The return of age in column 4 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5. (Sex.) — The entry in column 5 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6. (Married or single.) — The entry in column 6 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7. (Calling or occupation.) — The entry in column 7 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designation.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Columns 8 to 11. (Able to read and write.) — Column 8 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8. (Nationality.) — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9. (Race or people.) — See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartimenti of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Liguria, and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartimenti of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10. (Last permanent residence.) — An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11. (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.) — The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12. (Final destination.) — Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place, city or town, of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13. (Whether having ticket to such final destination.) — The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14. (By whom was passage paid.) — The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15. (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much.) — The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16. (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where.) — The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17. (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend.) — The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 20. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, H. ORSSLEFF, Surgeon of the S/S "OSCAR II" sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 16 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of ROYAL MEDICAL COLLEGE OF COPENHAGEN, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 23 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this day of AUG 2 1911, 19

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "OSCAR II" sailing from Copenhagen, AUG 10 1911, 19

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Jensen	Søren	23		m m	farmer			U.S.A.				father P. P. Jensen	Iowa	Ashford
2	Pedersen	Inger	20		f s	servant	yes	yes	danish	Denmark	Fredericia		father P. Pedersen	Iowa	Ashford
3	Pedersen	Carl	21		m s	soldier	yes	yes	"	"	"		father "	Ill	Rockford
4	Sorensen	Carl	33		m s	engineer	yes	yes	"	"	"		Mrs. Carl Sorensen	Iowa	Racine
U.S.C.MAN. 5	Petersen	Jacob	30		m m	tailor									
6	Hjuhl	Jane	40		f s	servant	yes	yes	danish	Denmark	Hellinghave		brother in law	Hellinghave	Ill
7	Pedersen	Albert	20		m s	carpenter	yes	yes	"	"	Copenhagen		father Christian Pedersen	Ill	Ill
8	"	Thora	21		f m	wife	yes	yes	"	"	"		Carolinevej 19	Copenhagen	
ANIMAL 9	Johansson	Hans	22		m s	farmer	yes	yes	swedish	Sweden	Stora Tuna		brother Hjalmar Adamsson	Stora Tuna	Pa Philadelphia
10	Nielsen	Carlborg	17		f s	servant	yes	yes	danish	Denmark	Helsingore		father Niels Nielsen	Denmark	Racine
11	Paulsen	Hans	46		m m	carpenter	yes	yes			Roskilde		father Hans Paulsen	Roskilde	Pa Atlantic
							15-14307	8-24-40 (505)							
12	"	Hilda	3		f s	child	"	"	"	"	"		"	"	"
U.S.C.MAN. 13	Hoyo	Hannes	46		m m	farmer									
not shipped 14	Bisgaard	Karl	18		m s	smith	yes	yes	danish	Denmark	Fyn		father Niels Bisgaard	Ill	Ill
							15-16297-12/17/40								
15	Eskesen	Erling	26		m m	painter	yes	yes	"	"	Randers		father H. Eskesen	Ill	Fort Collins
16	"	Ingeborg	27		f m	wife	yes	yes	"	"	"		Vestergade 7		
17	"	Sigfred	4		m s	child	yes	no	"	"	"		Eskesen		
18	"	Erik	3		m s										
							19-8541-11-24-39								
19	"	Frede	1		m s		15-7801	11-24-39	NT	NO	"		"	"	"
20	Andersen	Karl	22		f s	servant	yes	yes	swedish	"	U.S.A.	Kansas City Mo	father Carl Andersen	Sweden	Hanas Stad
U.S.C.MAN. 21	Sorensen	Henrik	52		m m	mason					Copenhagen				
U.S.C.MAN. 22	Johansson	Oscar	35		m m	painter									
U.S.C.MAN. 23	"	Nelson	28		f m	wife									
U.S.C.MAN. 24	"	Edwin	2		m s	child									
25	Bording	Maren	33		f s	nurse	yes	yes	danish	Denmark	Lemvig		brother P. Bording	Lyn Iowa	Ill
26	Christiansen	Bertha	21		f s		yes	yes	"	"	"		father A. Christiansen	"	"
27	"	Christian	24		m s	farmer	U. S. Citizen						Flora Iowa		
							See 19-1910 Com								
28	Bertelsen	Bertel	25		m s	carpenter	yes	yes	danish	Denmark	Borget		father Hans Chr. Bertelsen Borget	Ill	Hans Hansen
29	Nielsen	Christian	33		m s		U. S. Citizen						Iowa Falls Iowa		
30	Jensen	Edvard	19		m s	clerk	yes	yes	danish	Denmark	Nesving		father Niels Jensen	Nesving	Ill Ida Grove

15

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 3

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, AUG 22 1911, *19*

11—1118

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in good health and good condition mentally and physically; if not, why?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.	Complexion. Hair. Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1																			
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W, Hempel MASTER, of the s/s „OSCAR II" from Copenhagen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 23 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Hempel
MASTER

AUG 22 1911

Sworn to before me this day of , 19 ,

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1116

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3. Age.—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4. Sex.—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5. Married or single.—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6. Calling or occupation.—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as "engineer," polisher, molder, farmer, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7. Able to read and write.—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), Ns—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8. Nationality.—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9. Race or people.—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies (other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10. Last permanent residence.—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city, or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country or temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Columns 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13. Whether having a ticket to such final destination.—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14. By whom was passage paid.—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15. Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much.—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16. Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where.—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17. Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend.—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1116

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, H. ORSSLEFF, Surgeon of the "S.S. OSCAR II" sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 16 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of ROYAL MEDICAL COLLEGE OF COPENHAGEN, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 73 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this AUG 22 1911 day of , 19

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

4

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. [illegible] sailing from Copenhagen [illegible], 19

11—1118

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend In country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Lindström	Holger	19		m s	carpenter	yes	yes	Danish	Scand	Denmark	Hvidebeksing	father C. Lindström	Illinois	Peoria
not Aug 12	Holger	Carlsen													
3	Nielsen	Marie	28		f s	servant	yes	yes	Danish	Scand	Denmark	Copenhagen	sister Marie Kristensen Christianiagade 20,	Copenhagen	Vist Racine ✓
U. S. C. MAN. 4	Hansen	Christian	32		m m	laborer									
U. S. C. MAN. 5	"	Viggo	30		f m	single									
U. S. C. MAN. 6	"	Carla	5		f s	child									
U. S. C. MAN. 7	"	Elsa	6		f s	"									
						11-277408-505-[illegible]-12/17/40									
8	Petersen	Sigfrid	18		m s	laborer	yes	yes	swedish	Scand	Sweden	Karlsborg	mother [illegible] Wargeberg	Rice Lipperior	
9	Karlsson	Gustaf	33		m s	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	Lödeborg	friend Albert Karlsson Bygellsgatan 1, Lödeborg	U.S. Buffalo	
10	Anders	Ferdinand	26		m s	farmer	yes	yes	"	"	"	Billesholm	father Karlsson Billesholms Gruvor	Ill Chicago	
11	Pettersson	Emil	21		m s	laborer	yes	yes	swedish	Scand	Sweden	Gripen	father Andrig Nilsson Gripen	Ill Chicago	
12	Schmidt	Fritz	22	✓	m s	merchant	yes	yes	german	German	Germany	Wildor	father Albert Schmidt Hamburg 6	Ohio Cleveland	
13	Nielsen	Hanna	57	✓	f m	wife	yes	yes	Danish	Scand	Denmark	Randers	husband Carl Nielsen		
14	"	Helmuth Dan	10	✓	m s	child							Married		
						Born in U S A								N Y Brooklyn	
15	Hansen	Aage	20		m s	partner	yes	yes	Danish	Scand	Denmark	Copenhagen	uncle Carl Nielsen Broderskabsvej 13, Copenhagen	Ohio Cincinnati	
16	Andersen	Christian	30	✓	m s	U. S. Citizen July 14 1909									
17	Jensen	Marie	32	✓	f m	wife	yes	yes	Danish	Scand	Denmark	Copenhagen	friend [illegible] Jensen	Wash Mt Vernon	
		Charles	11			23-85840-9-9-40							Borregade 11		
18	"	[illegible] 99402/547	9			child	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	Copenhagen		
19	"	[illegible]	4			"	yes	yes	"	"	"	"			
20	Kjær	Peter	24		m s	teacher	yes	yes	"	"	Germany	Flensburg	father Kasselgade 6, Odder	Ia Glenwood	
21	Nielsen	Mai	24		m s	lawyer	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	father [illegible] Jensen Borregade, Odder	"	"
†22	Jensen	Karoline	31		f s	servant	yes	yes	"	"	Denmark	Copenhagen	mother Martha Jensen Sporvejsgade 6, Copenhagen	Ill Chicago	
23	Horn	Johanne	61		f s	widow	yes	yes	"	"	"	Brønninglund	father Jens Jørgensen Brønninglund	"	"
24	Christensen	Andrea	18		f s	servant	yes	yes	"	"	"	Ribe	mother A. Christensen 19 Tranegade, Ribe	Ia Irene	
25	Jørgensen	Marie	17		f s	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	Kjærsdalg	father Niels Jørgensen Kjærsdalgab, N Ledel	Wyo Cheyenne	
U. S. C. MAN. 26	Hallin	Hogan	50		m m	farmer			U. S. Citizen						
†27	Christensen	Martha	20		f s	servant	yes	yes	danish	Scand	Denmark	Copenhagen	father Niels Peters Christensen Frederikvej 19, Copenhagen	Ill Evanston	
U. S. C. MAN. 28	"	Niels	45		m m	cook									
29	Rasmussen	Hermann	22		f s	servant	yes	yes	danish	Scand	Denmark	Ewald	father Søren Rasmussen Vejgaard, Ewald pr	Ia Victor	
30	Hjorth	Karl	21		m s	farmer	yes	yes	"	"	"	Aarhus	friend Hans Nielsen Søbjergade 7, Aarhus	Ill Arabia	

16

12/2/21

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1118

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List No. 4

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United Stat

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, AUG 22 1911, *19*

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether going to join a husband, or father, or other relative; and if so, what relative, and his name and complete address?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	self	$20	no			cousin Tobr Nielsen 266 Barclay St		no	no	no	good	no	5	7	healthy	fair	blue	no	Denmark	Skibbek-Aalborg
2																				
3	yes	self	$15	no			brother Hans Nielsen 1331 Park Ave	Racine Wisc	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	healthy	fair	blue	no	Denmark	Kjøbenhavn
4							Above													Borre
5																				
6							Becker City, Iowa													
7																				
8	yes	self	$25	no			friend Albert Jørgensen Augusta Wisc		no	no	no	good	no	5	7	healthy	fair	blue	no	Sweden	Landskrona
9	yes	self	yes	no			friend Nils Sørensen Box 1 Cranburn Ave	Buffalo N.Y.	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	healthy	light	blue	no	"	Helsingborg
10	yes	self	yes	no			brother Oscar Johnson 769 Townsend Ave	Chicago, Ill	no	no	no	good	no	5	10½	"	fair	"	no	"	Kristianstad
11	yes	self	yes	no			friend Oscar Johnson 769 Townsend Ave	Chicago, Ill	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	"	"	"	no	Sweden	Stockholm
12	no	father	yes	no			brother Henry Schmidt	Stephens Point, Wisc	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	medium	fair	brown	no	Germany	Hamburg
13		husband	36	yes	1891	N.Y.	Louis A. Nielsen		no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	"	fair	blue	no	Denmark	Kjøbenhavn
14							1552 East 15th	Brooklyn, N.Y.												U.S.A.
15	no	self	$20	no			father Soren Hansson Box 303	San Antonio Idaho	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	healthy	fair	blue	no	Denmark	Copenhagen
16							Same													"	Aarhus
17		husband					Theodor Larsen		no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	healthy	fair	blue	no	Norway	Christiania
18							Nielsens Piano Comp		no	no	no	no	good	no	4	9	4	"	"	no	"	Fredrikstad
19							32 d Shamrock	Salt Lake City Utah	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	"	"	"	no	"	"	Christiania
20	yes	self	$25	no			cousin Axel Pedersen Hastrup Via Bor	2	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	"	"	"	no	Denmark	Odder
21	yes	self	$25	no			brother		no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	"	"	"	no	"	"
22	yes	self	$25	no			brother Otto Jensen Division St.	Chicago, Ill	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	10½	healthy	fair	blue	no	"	Helsingør
23	yes	son	$32	no			son Fabian Jørgensen 1625 Ogden Ave	Chicago, Ill	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	"	gray	"	no	"	Lemvig
24	yes	uncle	$25	no			uncle Niels Bech	Irene S.D.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	"	fair	"	no	"	Gjerrild
25	yes	friend	$36	no			friend James Rasmussen 705-12th St	Harlem, Mont	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5½	"	dark	"	no	"	Hundslund
26							home	Brewer, Minn												Sweden	Hundslund
27	yes	cousin	$25	no			cousin Johanne Nielsen 435 Riverside Drive	N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6½	healthy	fair	blue	no	Denmark	Copenhagen
28							~~1785 Perry Ave~~	~~Chicago, Ill~~														Aalborg
29	yes	uncle	$15	no			uncle Jørgen Rasmussen	Astor, Fla	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	dark	fair	blue	no	"	Frørup
30	yes	self	$25	no			cousin Selma Sjöström 9701 N	95th Avenue Niles	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	healthy	fair	blue	no	"	Hälsingborg

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W. Hempel MASTER of the s/s „OSCAR II" , from Copenhagen , do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 73 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. Hempel
MASTER

Sworn to before me this _____ day of AUG 22 1911 , 19 ,

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1116

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designation.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes (Yes can read and write), No (No can neither read nor write), or Yes (No can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Liguria), and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Latium, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country*, and *city or town*, of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1116

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, H. ORSSLEFF, Surgeon of the S/S „OSCAR II“ sailing therewith. (State whether "Surgeon sailing therewith" or "employed by owner's name"), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 16 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of ROYAL MEDICAL COLLEGE OF COPENHAGEN. and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this day of AUG 22 1911 , 19

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1116

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1116

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. s/s „OSCAR II" sailing from Copenhagen, , 19

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Hegeberg	Elias	21		m s	miller	yes	yes	Sweden	Scand	Denmark	Farsens	father Christian Hegeberg Ree, Ringkjöbing	Minn	Minneapolis
2	Bille	Gyda	34		f w	wife	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
U. S. C. MAN 3	Johnsson	Georg	32		m	farmer									
4	Petersen	Jorgen	22		m s	baker	yes	yes	Danish	Scand	Denmark	Odense	father Peder Petersen Vindegade 42 Odense	Ill	Chicago
5	Petersen	Christian	17		m s	laborer	yes	yes	"	"	"	Tolstrup	father Hans Petersen Tolstrup, Thise	Minn	Cedar Lake
6	Jensen	Jensine	20		f s	servant	yes	yes	"	"	"	Odense	friend Petersen Vognmandsgade 14 Odense	Minn	Stillwater
7	Hansen	Jens	24		m s	laborer	yes	yes	"	"	"	Copenhagen	father Peter Jensen Cabinetmaker Randers	Ia	Cincinnati
8	Carlsson	Oscar	20		m s	17-14958-2-10-41	yes	yes	Swedish	"	Sweden	Vestland	mother Mrs Carlsson Fabriksvägen, Vestland	Minn	Cyrus
U. S. C. MAN 9	Christensen	Hans	31		m	sailor									
10	Christensen	Frederik	25		m s	farmer	yes	yes	Danish	Scand	Denmark	Tarsens	father C. Christensen Ägirsgade 7 Copenhagen	Ia	Decahanas
11	Nelsson	Betty	20		f s	servant	yes	yes	"	"	"	Tarsens	father Peter Nielsen Copenhagen		Elk Horn
12	Rasmussen	Ole	17		m s	farmer	yes	yes	"	"	"	Farsens	brother Christian Rasmussen Vestergade 33, Farsens	Minn	St. Paul
U. S. C. MAN 13	Jacobsen	Ogine	50		f	[illegible] wife									
U. S. C. MAN 14	Jensen	Inger	61		f	"									
U. S. C. MAN 15	Pedersen	Frederikke	38		f	"									
16	Rich	Inge	23		m s	farmer	yes	yes	Danish	Scand	Denmark	Farsens	father R. Rich Farsøelle 17, Farsens	Minn	St. Paul
U. S. C. MAN 17	Petersen	Anne	52		f	[illegible] wife									
18	Nielsen	Hannibz	21		m s	farmer	yes	yes	Danish	Scand	Denmark	Farsens	nephew Marie Nielsen Borgergade 24 Farsens	Minn	St. Paul
U. S. C. MAN 19	Nelsson	Peter	51		m	merchant									
20	Carlberg	Hannibz	38		f s	waiter	yes	yes	Danish	Scand	U. S. A.	N. J.	father Ane Christiansen Englemen, Harvo	N. J.	N. J.
U. S. C. MAN 21	Farsen	Peter	55		m	farmer									
22	Hansen	Christian	20		m s	sailor	yes	yes	Danish	Scand	Denmark	Farsens	father Fredrik Hansen Frederiksberg Allé 82 Cop		
23	Osterlin	Gustaf	24		m s	laborer	yes	yes	Swedish	"	Sweden	Landskrona	father Gustaf Osterlin Lyngbyvarma	Minn	Boston
24	Sendersson	Sender	22		m s	mason	yes	yes	"	"	"	Stockholm	father Hjalmar Sendersson Hjällbäck	N. J.	N. J.
25	Pedersen	Iver	28		m s	laborer	yes	yes	Danish	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Denmark	Haldrup	father Niels Pedersen Haldrup	Minn	Portage La Prairie
26	Jörgensen	Marius	17		m s	"	yes	yes	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Horsens	father Jörgen Jörgensen Horsensgade 25, Horsens	"	"
27	Pedersen	Peter	34		m s	gardener	yes	yes	"	"	"	Copenhagen	sister Petra Pedersen Nilla Tolbjn Vesterbrogade 5 Tolbjn	R. I.	Providence
28	Christensen	Jörgen	20		m s	gardener	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	father Theodor Christensen Friederichsberggade 7 Copenhagen	Minn	Boston
U. S. C. MAN 29	Hansen	Jens	46		m	farmer									
U. S. C. MAN 30	"	Sofie	42		f	wife									

8-57660-505-12/13/38

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 5

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United S[illegible]s.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, AUG [illegible] 1911, *19*

11—1116

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or [illegible] institution, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1							friend Jens C. Westgaard					good								
2																				
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Carroll, Alex

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W, Hempel- MASTER, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer) of the S/S „OSCAR II“, from [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 0 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Hempel
Signature of Master, Commanding Officer, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this AUG 9 1911 day of , 19 ,

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1116

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 4 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, farmer, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmer* and *farm laborer*, regardless of the amount of money he has, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 9 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy—the compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia—and their descendants, who, either residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po—the compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia—and their descendants, should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence, regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city, or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1116

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, H. ORSSLEFF, Surgeon of the S/S "OSCAR II" sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had 16 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of ROYAL MEDICAL COLLEGE OF COPENHAGEN. and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 16 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this day of AUG 29 1911, 19

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. S/S "OSCAR II" sailing from Copenhagen, , 19

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend In country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Olsen	Gaster	42		M S	sailor	yes	yes	canadian	canadian		Blanchette	mother Maritha Olsen Trondheim Norway	Mass	Gloucester
2	Olawson	Charles	47		M S	"	yes	yes	swedish	scand		"	wife Thea Olawson Fjellsberg Sweden	"	"
3	Jefferies	Peter	50		M M	-	yes	yes	canadian	canadian		"	None	"	"
4	Dodd	Fred	44		M S	"	yes	yes	german	german		"	none	"	"
5	Schenck	Peter	30		M S	"	yes	yes	danish	scand		"	father August Schenck Drogden Norway	"	"
6	Mickey	Wallis	38		M S	"	yes	yes	canadian	canadian		"	father George Mickey Nova Scotia	"	"
7	Carlson	Carl	47		M S	"	yes	yes	swedish	scand		"	none	"	"
8	Beckman	Selim	37		M S	"	yes	yes	"	"		"	father Anders Beckman Gothenburg Sweden	"	"
9	Smith	Samuel	58		M S	"	yes	yes	canadian	canadian		"	None	"	"
10	Hatfield	Samuel	24		M S	"	yes	yes	"	"		"	father Wm Hatfield Nova Scotia Can	"	"
11	Malmberg	Charles	39		M	"			N. Sweden					"	"
12	Cannah	Walter	32		M	"			— " —					"	"
13	Erickson	Erick	40		M	"			— " —					"	"
14	White	John	51		M	"			— " —					"	"
15	Hoffmann	Leupold	57		M	"			— " —					"	"
16	Schubert	Hans	42		M	"			— " —					"	"
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

Sailors from the american schooner "Freling" of Glenchester. (Test.)

Ship's articles expired at Glenchester, Mass. 7/10 [illegible]

18

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

CONSULATE-GENERAL
OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

COPENHAGEN, August 10, 1911.

To the Honorable,

Commissioner of Immigration,

Port of New York, N. Y., U.S.A.

Sir:-

The purpose of this letter is to communicate to you that the crew of the schooner "Grayling" of Gloncester, Mass., Axel Lager, Captain, wrecked off the coast of Greenland, are returning to the United States on board the Scandinavian-American Line s/s "Oscar II", and desire to enter the United States and proceed to their homes at Gloncester, Mass.

The following are the names of the men who constitute above mentioned crew:

Erick Ericksen, Peter Schink, Charles Claeson, Carl Carlson, Hans Schubert, Foster Oxner, Peter Jeffries, Charlis Malmberg, William McKay, Walter Vannah, Albin Bachmann, Samuel Smith, Samuel Hatfield, John White, J. Dodt, and August Lettmann.

I am,-Sir,

Your obedient servant,

Vice and Deputy Consul-General.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 6

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK AUG 22 1911, *19* AUG 22 1911

11—1118

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether polygamist, or believing in or advocating the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States, or of all forms of law, or the assassination of public officials.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	no			yes	1911	Mass	332 Main St Manchester Mass	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	healthy	fair	blue	no	Canada	Brantford
2	no			yes	1889	"	12 Commercial St Manchester Mass	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	"	"	"	no	Sweden	Eskilstuna
3	no			"	1869	"	10 Bray Court Manchester Mass	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	"	"	"	no	Canada	Brighton
4	no			"	1911	"	334 Main St Manchester Mass	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	"	"	"	no	Germany	Kiel
5	no			"	1903	"	21 Commercial St Manchester Mass	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7½	"	"	"	no	Denmark	Aarhus
6	no			"	1911	"	317 Main St Manchester Mass	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	"	dark	brown	no	Canada	Sydney
7	no			"	1898	"	334 Main St Manchester Mass	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	"	fair	blue	no	Sweden	Hagfors
8	no			"	1911	"	434 Maple St Manchester Mass	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	"	"	"	no	"	Stockholm
9	no			"	1887	"	29 Commercial St Manchester Mass	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	"	"	"	no	New Foundland	
10	no			"	1911	"	10 Locust St Manchester Mass	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	"	"	"	no	Canada	Jarvis
11							11 Maple St Manchester Mass														Sweden	Falmstad
12							238 Main St Manchester Mass														U. S. A.	
13							54 Granite St Manchester Mass														Finland	Bjorneborg
14							41 Clay Court Manchester Mass														U. S. A.	
15							334 Main St Manchester Mass														Germany	Eichapen
16							9 Vincent St Manchester Mass														Denmark	Aagaa
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

Passage paid by Railroad

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W. Hempel MASTER, of the S/S "OSCAR II" from Copenhagen, do
(Use whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SAY that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 16 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. Hempel
Officer. MASTER

AUG 22 1911

Sworn to before me this day of , 19 ,
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designation.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia, and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence, regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country*, and *city or town*, of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (Whether whose passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relatives or friends; and if so, what relatives or friends).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, H. ORSSLEFF, Surgeon of the S/S „OSCAR II“ sailing therewith. (State whether Surgeon sailing therewith or employed by ... as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 16 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of ROYAL MEDICAL COLLEGE OF COPENHAGEN. and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 22 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this AUG 22 1911 day of . 19

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Oscar II" sailing from Copenhagen, , 19

11—1118

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Norback	Konrad	21		m s	farm laborer	yes	yes	finnish	finnish	Finland	Tidelax	mother Josefina Norgard	Mass	Gardner
2	Pekkonen	Hilma	36		f s	servant	yes	yes	"	"	"	Rauma	friend Jaspiel Pajala	N.H.	N. H.
3	Järvenpää	Ofelia	28		f m	home wife	yes	yes	"	"	"	Tikhaburg	Warrarasten, Rauman mother Anna Antari	Mass	Fitchburg
4	"	Aarno	2		m s	child	no	no	"	"	"	"	"		
5	Lipola	Maria	26		f s	servant	yes	yes	"	"	Finland	Nesikaski	sister Senta Lipola Nesikaski	Ill	Chicago
6	Kapeli	Ida	25		f m	home wife	yes	yes	"	"	U.S.A.		friend Erik Hotzanen	Ill	"
7	"	Fredrik	6		m s	child	no	no	"	"	"	"	Emv. Hesterem		
8	Eriksson	Elisabeth	66		f	widow									
9	Niemikalo	Emelia	22		f s	servant	yes	yes	finnish	finnish	Finland	Alakomio	mother Christina Niemikalo Alakomio	N.Y.	Jersey City
10	Wäänänen	Hanna	17		f s	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	Pohmajarvi	father Jekka Waananen Pohmajarvi	N.Y.	N.Y.
11	Jansan	Teodor	22		m s	sailor	yes	yes	"	"	"	Pargas	father Mikael Johansson Pargas, Finland	"	"
12	Paasikari	Aksel	35		m s	laborer	yes	yes	"	"	"	Ekenäs	mother Riikka Paasikari Villa Borgen 305 Ekenäs	Ill	Waukegan
13	Burries	Delmar	32		m m	farmer									
14	"	Esther	30		f m	wife									
15	Zeibel	Charm	34		m m	smith	yes	yes	russian	russian	Sweden	Stockholm	wife Louisa Zeibel Hakmakaregatan 8 II Stockholm	N.Y.	N.Y.
16	Pettersson	Agnes	17		f s	servant	yes	yes	swedish	scand	"	"	mother Ida Karlsson Högnäs Källberg Island	Calif	San Francisco
17	Thallsson	August	33		m s	smith	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	father Ch. Andersson Bagsby, Fresta	N.Y.	N.Y.
18	Pettersson	Emil	23		m m	laborer	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	father Axel Nordstrom Norrgatan 135 Stockholm	N.Y.	East Oregon
19	"	Fanny	24		f m	wife	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	"		
20	"	Agnes	3		f s	child	no	no	"	"	"	"	"		
21	Hilfenberg	Edvard	28		m	sailor									
22	Wallin	Hanna	25		f m	wife	yes	yes	swedish	scand	Sweden	Stockholm	mother Louisa Lindgren Rimbo	Ill	Chicago
23		Gösta	10		m s	child	yes	yes	"	"	"	"			
24	Hätt	Gerda	23		f s	servant	yes	yes	"	"	"	Lidkoping	father Aug Hätt Herdala	Mass	Springfield
25	Karlsan	Hanna	19		f s	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	Ed	father Oskar Karlsson Degerfors	Ill	Chicago
26	Thoresson	Johan	21		m s	laborer	yes	yes	"	"	"	Svärtsjö	father Thor Nilsson Skarviken, Charlottenlund	Ill	Chicago
27															
28															
29															
30															

19

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 7

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United Stat

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, AUG 22 1911, *19*

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. / If Yes— Year or period of years. / Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether polygamist, or believing in or advocating the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States, or of all forms of law, or the assassination of public officials.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	Yes	self	$16 Any		sister Mrs Lydia Schelstrom Gardner, Mass	no	no	no	no	good	no	6 -	healthy	fair	blue	no	Finland Lidsby
2	Yes	self	$20 No		friend Elsa Palmberg 316 E. 92 St N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3½	"	brown	grey	no	" Rautua
3	Yes	self	$30 Yes	no	Gus Erickburg man Alvar Järvenpää 2214 Ridgestone Av Erickburg Mass	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	"	"	brown	no	" Haapajärvi
4																	
5	Yes	self	$25 no		friend Mrs Maeva Erikson 2738 Belmont Ave Chicago Ill	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 1½	healthy	brown	brown	no	" Finnajoki
6	Yes	self	$25	Yes 1911	1 y man Johan Rapela	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 1	"	"	blue	no	" Evois
7					1934-40 St Brooklyn N.Y.												
8					son Axel Erikson 2738 W. Belmont Ave Chicago Ill												
9	no	self	$25 no		friend Hattie Pietila N.Y. 190 E. 99th 226 Lafayette Ave Brooklyn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	healthy	brown	brown	no	Finland Kastornio
10	yes	self	$25 no		sister Hilda Heinonen 40 W. Kossbas 34th Coast 124 St N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6½	"	dark	"	no	" Johnniemi
11	yes	self	$25 no		uncle August Williams 224 Gray Ave Brooklyn N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	6 -	"	brown	"	no	" Pargas
12	yes	self	$25 no		friend Lekha Lihpanen 215 S. Utica St Waukegan, Ill	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	"	"	"	no	" Tammila
13																	
14					Antwerp Ohio												U.S.A.
15	yes	self	$25 no		friend Mr Brown 5362 149 St N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 1	healthy	dark	brown	no	Sweden Ostersjö
16	Yes	uncle	$25 no		brother Andrew Carlsson 3868-21 St San Francisco Cal	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	"	brown	blue	no	Russia Wilna
17	yes	self	yes yes	1912 1907 Eastchester	Questioned but answers in the negative.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 10	"	"	"	no	Sweden Kalla
18	Not furnished		$25 no		father in law Henrik Persson	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	"	fair	"	no	" Fiera
19					97 Mary Ave East	no	no	no	no	good	no	4 10	"	"	"	no	" Stockholm
20					Orange N.J.	no	no	no	no	good	no	- -	"	"	"	no	" Norrbo
21					home												" Stockholm
22					444 Newell St Fort Smith Ark												" Mariebo
23	no	self	$25 no		man Gustav Walter 8730 Sedwick St Chicago Ill	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	healthy	fair	blue	no	" Edsbo
24	yes	friend	$23 no		friend Emil Wikz 141 East St Springfield Mass	no	no	no	no	good	no	- -	"	"	"	no	" Stockholm
25	No	self	$25 no		brother Abel Carlson 293 Oak St Chicago Ill	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	healthy	fair	blue	no	" Berga
26	yes	self	$26 200		friend Linder Hanson 938 Townsend St Chicago Ill	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7½	"	dark	"	no	" Ek
27												6	"	"	"	no	" Parkihra
28																	
29																	
30																	

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W. Hempel MASTER, of the S/S „OSCAR II" (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), from Copenhagen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 72 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. Hempel
MASTER
(Name.)

Sworn to before me this AUG 22 1911 day of , 19 ,

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1116

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, H. ORSSLEFF. Surgeon of the S/S „OSCAR II“ sailing therewith. do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 16 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of

ROYAL MEDICAL COLLEGE OF COPENHAGEN.

and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 25 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Orssleff

Sworn to before me this day of AUG 29 1911 . 190

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

10

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Oscar II" sailing from Copenhagen, 10 th day, 1907

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Hjerling	Elna	26		F M	Wife	Yes	Yes	Swedish	Scandinavian	Sweden	Malmö	Father Mr Anders Jonsson No 29 Kirkeby Sweden	Minn	Rochester
2	"	Inez L.	4		F S	Daughter	no	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
3	"	Hazel L.	3		F S	Daughter	no	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
4	"	Doris M.	9		F S	Daughter	no	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
5	Petersson	Betty	17		F S	Servant	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	Ronneby	Father Mr Otto Pettersson Kaggatorp Kalfvinge Sweden	N. Y.	New York
6	Lundberg	Kristina O.	38		F S	Servant	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	Kalfvinge	Brother Mr Sven Lundberg Torpboa Karkaryda Sweden	Ill.	Chicago
7	Blomgren	Sture O.	19		M S	Glasmaker	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	Linköping	Father Mr Carl Blomgren Hjalstorp Fäjasjöström Sweden	Pa	Swissvale
8	Ahern	Gerda	21		F M	Wife	Yes	Yes	Swedish	Scandinavian	U. S. America		Mother Mrs Ida Holmquist Konghalla Lösen Sweden	N. Y.	New York
9	Holmqvist	Agnetha E.	16		F S	Servant	Yes	Yes	Swedish	Scandinavian	Sweden	Lösen	Father Mrs Ida Holmquist Konghalla Lösen Sweden	N. Y.	New York
10	Hallberg	Elna	40		F M	Wife	Yes	Yes	"	"	U. S. America		Brother Mr Ola Hansson Vollsjö No 6 Sweden	Ill.	Chicago
11	"	Hebel M.	8		F S	Daughter	American Citizen of U. S. America								
12	"	Anna E.	6		F S	Daughter									
13	"	Hilda M.	4		F S	Daughter	no	no	"	Scandinavian	U. S. America				
14	Larsson	Aga E.	24		F S	Servant	Yes	Yes	Swedish	Scandinavian	Sweden	Malmö	Father Mr Lars Larsson Bergsgatan 30 Malmö Sweden	Ill.	Chicago
15	Larsson	Ester Wilh.	19		F S	Servant	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	Malmö	Sister Miss Sirga Larsson Friisgatan 11 Malmö Sweden	Ill.	Chicago
16	Nilsson	Bernt	32		M M	Carpenter	No	Yes	"	"	U. S. America		Aunt Mrs Johanna Nilsson Ringarens gård Sölvesborg	Minn	Waltham
17	"	Linnea	28		F M	Wife	Yes	Yes	"	"	"			"	"
18	"	Elsa V.	5		F S	Daughter	no	no	"	"	"		Born Oct 4-1		
19	Swanson	Andrew	25		M S	Farmer	Yes	Yes	Swedish	Scandinavian	U. S. America		Father Mr Sven Matsson No 22 Löbeköp Sweden	Ill.	Chicago
20	Rehnberg	Elis H.	16		M S	Laborer	Yes	Yes	"	"	Sweden	Ljungby	Father Mr Erik Rehnberg Trakarten Sweden	Minn	Minneapolis
21	Svensson	Amanda S.	20		F S	Servant	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	Lund	Father Mr Sven Lukanson Jeppe Koka Asarum Sweden	N. Y.	New York
22	Johansson	Albert	19		M S	Laborer	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	Asarum	Mother Mrs Beata Johnsson Thorarp Asarum Sweden	N. Y.	New York
23	Persson	Thure B.	20		M S	Laborer	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	Jonsboro	Father Mr P. Karlsson Skeppatorp Sweden	Oregon	Portland
24	Johansson	Anna M.	16		F S	Servant	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	Hallaberga	Grandmother Mrs Sofia Isakesson Märbacksgård Maleråds	Minn	Chicago
25	"	Agustin	11		F S	Girl	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	"	Mother Mrs Ingrid Svensson Kristianopel Lönnemåla Ostra Karsbo Sweden	Ill.	Chicago
26	Svensson	Edvard A.	24		M S	Laborer	Yes	Yes	"	"	"				
27	~~Svensson~~	~~John A.~~	~~42~~		~~M~~	~~janitor~~	~~American Citizen of U. S. America~~								
28	Sandgren	Carl A.	37		M S	Bricklayer	Yes	Yes	Swedish	Scandinavian	U. S. America		Father Mr A. P. Sandgren No 2 Östraby Sweden	R. I.	Providence
29	Fransson	Adolf V.	36		M S	Carpenter	Yes	Yes	"	"	U. S. America		Mother Mrs Anna M. Johnson Etna Karsbo Sweden	Ill.	Pittsburg
30	Davidsson	Gustaf G. H.	17		M S	Laborer	Yes	Yes	"	"	Sweden	Lendofda	Father Mr David Abrahamson Stöksmåla Säfsjöström	S. D.	Groton

20

Louis Hellner

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

List 8

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK AUG 22 1911 , 190 41

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage; whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes: Year or period of years.	If Yes: Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Polygamist.	20 Anarchist.	21 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	22 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	Husband $25.-					Husband											
2	Yes	" $5 "					Mr Oskar Hjerling	no	no	Good	no	5	2	round	dk	blue	none	Sweden	Kinkaby
3	Yes	" " "					Uzemach Cigarfaktory	no	no	Good	no	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	Malmö
4	Yes	" " "					Rochester Minn	no	no	Good	no	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"
5	Yes	Cousin $5	no				Cousin Mrs Emelia Lykes	no	no	Good	no	5	3	round	dk	blue	none	"	Somma
6	Yes	Brother $30.	no				1284 - 3 ave New York City N.Y.	Med Cer	Surgical Wound		affects	ele							
7	Yes	Uncle $30	no				Brother Mr Bengt Lundberg	no	no	Good	no	5	7	round	dk	blue	none	"	Hogs
8	Yes	self $10	no	1905	New York	N.Y.	1215 Michigan ave Chicago Ill	no	no	Good	no	5	5	round	dk	blue	none	"	Ahult
9	Yes	self $10	no	1911			Uncle Mr C M Pherson												
10	No	self $25	yes	1890	Kane	Pa.	7354 Jennings ave Swissvale, Pa.	no	no	Good	no	5	5	round	dk	blue	none	"	Rösen
11	Citizen						Husband Mr Thomas Olsen	no	no	Good	no	5	4	round	blk	blue	none	"	Ahult
12							317 East 54th New-York N.Y.	no	no	Good	no	5	6	round	dk	blue	none	Sweden	Sugerum
13							Fiala Mrs Berta Olsen	no	no	Good	no	5	-	round	dark	gray	none	"	Wallgo
							317 East 54th New-York N.Y.												
							Husband												
							Mr Hans Hallberg												
							Hans D.												
							Lyster in Law Mrs Emma Wellcher	no	no	Good	no	5	1	round	blond	gre	none	Sweden	Malmö
14	Yes	self $10	no				122 N French ave Sioux Falls, S.D.	no	no	Good	no	5	2	round	lt	blue	none	"	Malmö
15	Yes	self $10	no				Sister Mrs Emma Wellcher	no	no	Good	no	5	10	round	blond	blue	none	"	Hajeltorp
16	Brother in law	self	Yes	1900	Wallham		122 N. French ave Sioux Falls, S.D.	no	no	Good	no	5	6	"	"	"	none	"	Strängsered
17	"	" $25.	"	1890	Mass.		Brother in Law.	no	no	Good	no	—	—	"	"	"	none	U.S.	America
18	"	" "	"	1911			Mr. Claus Svensson												
					Boston	U.S.A.	23 Fernot Wallham Mass.												
19	Yes	self $10	Yes	1895	Chicago		Friend Mr Endro Jonsson	no	no	Good	no	5	7	round	blond	blue	None	Sweden	Åbbekås
20	Yes	self $25.	no	1911			938 Jonsena st 3th Chicago Ill.												
21	Yes	self $20	no				Brother Mr Carl A Rosen	no	no	Good	no	5	6	round	blond	blue	none	"	Djurröj
22	Yes	self $25.-	no				520-39 st Brooklyn N.Y.	no	no	Good	no	5	-	round	blond	blue	none	"	Skarum
23	Yes	self $10.	no				Uncle Mr August Johnson	no	no	Good	no	5	7	round	blond	blue	none	"	Skarum
24	Yes	Uncle $50.-	no				Oregon City Oregon.	no	no	Good	no	5	4	round	blond	blue	none	"	Jonsköj
25	"	" "	"				Uncle Mr John F. Jadesson	no	no	Good	no	4	11	round	dark	brown	none	"	Hallberga
26	No	self $25.-	no				4719 W Huron St. Chicago Ill.	no	no	Good	no	—	—	round	blond	blue	none	"	"
27	Citizen						Brother Mr John Johnson												
							676 Summit ave St Paul Minn	no	no	Good	no	5	7	round	dark	gray	none	"	Kristianopel
							My home 676 Summit ave St Paul Minn												
28	No	self $25	Yes	1893	Providence	R.I.	Sister Mrs Emma Mc Phee	no	no	Good	no	5	-	round	dark	blue	none	"	Vandala
29	No	self $25	Yes	1897	Pittsburg	Pa.	173 Cine st Providence R.I.												
30	Yes	self $25	no	1911			Friend Mr Pet Johnson	no	no	Good	no	5	5	round	blond	blue	none	"	Örebro
							227 - 5 ave Pittsburg Pa.												
							Brother Mr Fredolf Davidson	no	no	Good	no	5	5	round	blond	blue	none	"	Forsa
							Croton, S Dakota												

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W. Hempel MASTER of the S/S „OSCAR II" from Copenhagen, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 75 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. Hempel
MASTER
Master.

Sworn to before me this 22 day of AUG 1911, 190..,

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—111

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, H. ORSSLEFF., Surgeon of the S/S „OSCAR II“ sailing therewith. (State whether Surgeon sailing therewith or employed by owners thereof, as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 16 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of ROYAL MEDICAL COLLEGE OF COPENHAGEN., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 17 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this day of AUG 29 1911, 19

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Oscar II sailing from Copenhagen, August 10, 1911

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Berggren	Olga	37		f m	wife	Yes	Yes	Swedish	Sweden	Sweden	Chicago	E. Berggren Bangatan 5 Hernösand	Ill	Chicago
2	Thilly	Maria	26		f s	servant	Yes	Yes	Swedish	Sweden	Sweden	Chicago	Ill	United States	Citizen
not shipped 3	~~Jacobson~~	~~Anna L.~~	~~26~~		~~f s~~	~~waitress~~	~~Yes~~	~~Yes~~	~~Swedish~~	~~"~~	~~Sweden~~	~~Stockholm~~	~~Hilma Johansson Upplandsg. 8 Stockholm~~	~~Ill~~	~~Chicago~~
									1-269184 8/25/11						
4	Johnson	Inga K.	20		f s	waitress	Yes	Yes	Swedish	"	Sweden	Torekov	Tony Johnson Torekov	Mass	Salem
5	Wilson	Ellen K.	16		f s	waitress	Yes	Yes	Swedish	"	Sweden	Torekov	F. P. Lindwall Torekov	N.Y.	Brooklyn
6	Benson	Anna	36		f s	waitress	Yes	Yes	Swedish	"	Sweden	Malmö	Sister	United States	Citizen
7	Johanson	Vanni B.	1	7	f s				Swedish	"	Sweden	Hässleholm	Beata Johanson 30. Milton	N.Y.	Brooklyn
8	Larson	Betty T.	22		f s	dressmaker	Yes	Yes	Swedish	"	Sweden	Ystad	Johannes Larson	N.Y.	Brooklyn
9	Gohmor	Olivia	50		f s	waitress	Yes	Yes	Swedish	"	Sweden	Jefferson Ohio	Emma Persson Cuyuga Co.	Ohio	Kent
10	Pålsson	Ingeborg K.	18		f s	waitress	Yes	Yes	Swedish	"	Sweden	Ystad	Hanna Pålsson Hanaryd N. Kvarnby	Ill	Chicago
11	Bergquist	Hilma K.	17		f s	waitress	Yes	Yes	Swedish	"	Sweden	Hammeda	J. D. Bergquist Björstorp Hammeda	Ill	Chicago
12	Fahlman	Ida H.	27		f m	wife	Yes	Yes	Swedish	"	Sweden	Broaryd			
13	"	Curli S.	7		f s	daughter	Yes	Yes	Swedish	"	Sweden	Broaryd	Carl J. Ahlberg Turret 24. Hammeda	Ill	Chicago
14	"	Egon R.	4		m s	son	no	no	Swedish	"	Sweden	Broaryd			
15	"	Ernst H.	2		m s	son	no	no	Swedish	"	Sweden	Broaryd			
16	Törnblom	Elsa E.	16		f s	waitress	Yes	Yes	Swedish	"	Sweden	Tolgstuga	Gust. H. Törnblom Box 75 Hammeda	Ill	Chicago
17	Benson	Victor	40		m m	miner	Yes	Yes	Swedish	"	Sweden	Ystad	Sister	United States	Citizen
18	Mattsson	Ida	44		f s	waitress	Yes	Yes	Swedish	"	Sweden	Helsingborg	Gustaf Lundkvist Ramsåsa St.	N.Y.	Buffalo
not shipped 19	~~Gustafson~~	~~Ewing K.~~	~~6~~		~~m s~~	~~carpenter~~	~~Yes~~	~~Yes~~	~~Swedish~~	~~"~~	~~Sweden~~	~~Stockholm~~	~~Gustaf Johansson Hammarp Östgötaga~~	~~Conn~~	~~Bristol~~
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

17
3/14

21

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 9

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, AUG 22 1911, *19*

13

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		If Yes—	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity; and if so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by means of any prepaid ticket or by order of any person, company, corporation, or society in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?														
1	no			Yes	1906		[illegible] 4646 N. 44 Court Chicago Ill. no no no no good no 5 4 fair brown blue											none	Sweden	Mexico
2	U. S. Citizen						1540- N. 4th Court Chicago Ill. Boy brother John Jacobsen				United	States	Citizen						none	Sweden	Dalarna
3	Yes money	$25	no				167 Green St. Williamsburg N.Y. no no no good no 5 4 fair brown blue												none	Sweden	Smostorp
4	Yes money	$16	no				114 Webb St. Salem Mass. no no no good no 5 4 fair brown blue												none	Sweden	Torekow
5	Yes money	$20	no				1847-71st St. Brooklyn N.Y. no no no good no 5 5 fair brown blue												none	Sweden	Torekow
6	U. S. Citizen						1854 Carroll Ave. Minneapolis Minn. Boy friend Gustaf Peterson				United	States	Citizen						none	Sweden	Dalsjofors
7	Yes money	$15	no				194, 18 St. Brooklyn N.Y. no no no no good no 5 4 fair blue blue												none	Sweden	Aska
8	Yes money	$30	no				144, 18 St. Brooklyn N.Y. Boy friend Gustaf Peterson												none	Sweden	Ekeby
9	Yes money	$40	Yes	4	Jefferson Ohio		Box 43, Hope St. Dundee Ohio Boy aunt Mrs. Amanda Olsen												none	Sweden	Billinge
10	Yes money	$26	no				1721 Portland Ave. Minneapolis Minn. Boy sister Carl Bergquist	no	no	no	no good	no	5 5	fair brown brown					none	Sweden	W. Ramp
11	Yes money	$25	no				1420 N. Rockwell St. Chicago Ill. Boy friend Reinhold Gunnarson 5705 Carhart St. Englewood Chicago Ill.	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	fair dark brown					none	Sweden	Hammeda
12	Yes own husband		no					no	no	no	good	no	5 4½	fair dark gray					none	Sweden	Smostorp
13	Yes my father	$25	no					no	no	no	good	no	— —	fair dk brown					none	Sweden	Smostorp
14	Yes my father		no					no	no	no	good	no	— —	fair dk blue					none	Sweden	Smostorp
15	Yes my father		no					no	no	no	good	no	— —	fair blue blue					none	Sweden	Smostorp
16	Yes money	$25	no				2532 Calvar St. Evanston Ill. Boy sister Mrs. Anna Johnson	no	no	no	good	no	5 —	fair dk blue blue					none	Sweden	Almgsås
17	United States Citizen						5 Union Sq. New York Boy sister Mrs. Anna Johnson				United	States	Citizen						none	Sweden	Herrsö
18	Yes my sister	$25	no				194 Elk St. Syracuse N.Y. Boy brother Bernhard Gustafson	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	fair brown blue					none	Sweden	Hanstad
19	Yes money	$25	no				85 Curtis St. Battle Creek Mich.	no	no	no	good	no	5 —	fair blue blue					none	Sweden	Ostergunga
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W. Hempel MASTER (State whether Master, First or Second Officer) swear of the "S.S. OSCAR II" , from ... , do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 17 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. Hempel
MASTER

Sworn to before me this day of AUG 22 1911 , 19 ,
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1116

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes (Yes can read and write), No (No can neither read nor write), or Yes, No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city, town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid). The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative (name); steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much). The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29. The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1116

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, H. ORSSLEFF, Surgeon of the S/S „OSCAR II" sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 16 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of ROYAL MEDICAL COLLEGE OF COPENHAGEN. and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets. 73 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

11

AUG 22 1911

Sworn to before me this day of , 19

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1116

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which it is sprung and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1116

10

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Ocean II" sailing from "Christiania" the 1st of August, 1911

11—1116

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
U. S. C. MAN. 1	Olsen	Hans	60		m	Laborer	yes	yes	U.S.A.						
2	Nilleberg	Harald	32		m	Foreman	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	U.S.A.	Detroit, Mich	Father N. Nilleberg 76 Trondhjemsv. Chr.	Mich	Detroit
3	Ruud	Ingrid	19		f	S Domestic	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Chr.	Father G. Ruud N. Brennsgd 16 Chr.	New	York
4	Hansen	Ruth	21		f	S Domestic	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Chr.	Father L. Pedersen N. Brennsgaard	Wash	Tacoma
5	Gulbrandsen	Anna	20		f	S Domestic	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	NOT IMMIGRANT ALIEN New York		Mother Josette Gulbrandsen Hjelmtangsg 15 Chr.	New	York
6	~~Pedersen~~	~~Bertha~~	~~23~~		~~f~~	~~S~~	~~Domestic~~	~~yes~~	~~yes~~	~~Norway~~	~~Scand~~	~~Norway~~	~~Chr.~~	Not arrived Brother N. Pedersen Hjelmtangsgade 15 Chr.	Calif	Richmond
U. S. C. MAN. 7	~~Olsen~~	~~Anna~~	~~28~~	~~f~~	~~S~~	~~Domestic~~	~~yes~~	~~yes~~	~~U.S.A.~~						
8	Berg	Fenvald	21	m	S	Chemist	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Chr.	Chr. Berg Father Fredensgd 11 Chr.	Ill	Chicago
9	Hanethe	Adolf	18	m	S	Farmer	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Chr.	Mother Nicoline Hanefo Norman Fossgd 24 Chr.	Ill	Chicago
10	Dahlof	Bertha	23	f	S	Housekeeper	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Chr.	Mother Karen Dahlof Bjerregaard 10 Chr.	N.	York
11	Hansen	Martin	15	m	S	Plumber	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Chr.	Mother Maren Hansen Christiegd 22, Chr.	Minn	Minneapol
12	Hansen	Helge	20	m	S	Farmer	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Chr.	2-727467-4/17/10 Brother Ludvig B. Hansen Vogtsgd 60	New	York Washington
13	Halvorsen	Signe	22	f	S	Domestic	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Chr.	Father A. Halvorsen Wallergd 38 Chr.	Minn	Minneapol
14	Olsen	Thorilde	22	f	S	Domestic	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Chr.	Mother Grete Olsen Rosss	Ill	Chicago
15	Kristiansen	Karoline	58	f	S	Domestic	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Chr.	Cousin J. Bonnesen Sagsgd 67c	Utah	Salt Lake
16	Kristiansen	Kristiane	38	f	m	Housewife	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Chr.	Mother Lena Olsen Vennergd 11 Chr.	Pa	Wall Ferry
17	Kristiansen	Pauline	14	f	S	Girl	yes	yes	"	"			"	"	"
18	Kristiansen	Anna	11	f	S	Girl	yes	yes	"	"			"	"	"
19	Kristiansen	Georg	5	m	S	Boy	yes	yes	Born in U. S. A.				"	"	"
20	Kristiansen	Erik	2	m	S	Boy	no	no	Norway	Scand	Norway	Chr.	"	"	"
21	Slotsvik	Alfred	29	m	S	Woodsman	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Chr.	Wife Gundilde Slotsvik Sarpsborg 2 Chr.	Ny	Buffalo
22	Sand	Vl 178238 Hans	19	f	S	Domestic	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Trondhjem	Father Ole Sand Solsbakk 54	Ore	Portland
23	Karlsen	Kristian	19	m	S	Farm worker	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	N. Trom	Father Anders Karlsen Tromsø N. Trom	Wash	Fraiton
24	Halvorsen	Gunda	19	f	S	Housework	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Skien	Father H. Halvorsen Skien	Wis	Ellsworth
U. S. C. MAN. 25	~~Larsen~~	~~Nils~~	~~57~~	~~m~~	~~m~~	~~Farmer~~			~~U.S.A.~~						
U. S. C. MAN. 26	~~Olsen~~	~~Hans~~	~~62~~	~~f~~	~~m~~	~~Housework~~			~~U.S.A.~~						
27	Gaustad	John	31	m	S	Farmer	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Telemarken	Father C. C. Gaustad Tinn. Telemarken	Wash	Hoople
28	Miland	Knut	20	m	S	Farmer	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Tinn	Mother Karen Pedersen Tinn	Wash	Hoople
29															
30															

Book Rec'd Exp. 4n, n/c
Exp.
73

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, AUG 22 1911, *19*

10 *List*

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien, paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by means of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, or in expectation of employment, or in any way assisted by any other person or corporation, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1					Home 2610 West 2nd st. Duluth, Minn											
2	Yes	self	yes $25	no	Friend Sig Sletten 315 Trumbull ave Detroit, Mich	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	fresh	fair	blue	none	Norway	Stod
3	Yes	self	$25	no	Sister Ingebold Rund 66 6th st Brooklyn N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	fresh	fair	blue	none	Norway	Elve
4	yes	friend	$25	no	Friend C. Sylland Hillon, N Dak	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	fresh	fair	blue	none	Norway	Elve
5	Yes	self	$10	yes on to York	Sister Mrs Margit Williamsen 235 Van Brunt st Brooklyn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	fresh	fair	blue	none	Norway	Elve
6	~~yes~~	~~self~~	~~$26~~	~~no~~	~~Brother Enok Pedersen Box 443 Redwood Falls~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~good~~	~~no~~	~~5 5~~	~~fresh~~	~~fair~~	~~blue~~	~~none~~	~~Norway~~	~~Sydtrøn~~
7					Husband Olav Olsen 264 45th st Brooklyn	no	no										Norway	Elve
8	yes	self	$50	no	Friend Johan Hoff 3731 N Belden ave Chicago, Ill	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	fresh	fair	blue	none	Norway	Elve
9	yes	self	$25	yes on to Chicago, Ill	Friend Johan Hoff 3731 N Belden ave Chicago, Ill	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	fresh	fair	blue	none	Norway	Elve
10	yes	self	$10	no	Cousin Marie Johnsen 18 yrs ave N Bigelow	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	fresh	fair	blue	none	Norway	Farsk
11	yes	self	$20	no	Uncle K Andresen 3445 16th ave S Minneapolis, Minn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	fresh	fair	blue	none	Norway	Elve
12	yes	self	$12	no	Sister Mrs Olga Johnsen 309 Schuyler ave Arlington N.J.	no	no	no	no	good	no	6 -	fresh	dark	blue	none	Norway	Elve
13	yes	cousin	$10	no	Cousin Otto Pande 2721 26 ave Minneapolis, Minn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 9	fresh	fair	blue	none	Norway	Fron
14	yes	friend	$25	no	Friend J Skovsried 1511 N Lawndale ave Chicago, Ill	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	fresh	fair	blue	none	Norway	Hedd
15	yes	self	$30	no	Sister Mrs Julene Blikram 5021 Ellis Ave Chicago Ill	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	fresh	fair	blue	none	Norway	Roken
16	yes	husband	$5	yes 1903 Iowa	Husband Emil Knudsonsen	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	fresh	fair	blue	none	Norway	Elve
17	yes			no	To Fonnes Iowa Co Mc Gill, Nev													
18	yes			no														
19	yes			~~yes~~														
20	yes			ja														
21	yes	self	$20	yes Hancock Wis Hemp	Friend C Mrs Andreasen Bailey ND Fargo N.D.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	fresh	fair	blue	none	Norway	Elve
22	yes	self	$30	no	Sister Johanne Rund 13th Jefferson st Portland, Or	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	fresh	red	blue	none	Norway	Selsbak
23	yes	brother in law	$25	no	Brother in law Hans Larsen K 4 Grafton, N Dak	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	fresh	fair	blue	none	Norway	Gjerdalen
24	yes	brother	$50	none	Friend Jak Hansen Box 70 Ellsworth, Wis	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	fresh	fair	blue	none	Norway	Skien
25					Home Hoople, N Dak													
26					Home Hoople N. Dak												Norway	Telemarken
27	yes	self	$25	no	Uncle Nils Iverson Hoople, N Dak	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 9	fresh	fair	blue	none	Norway	Telemarken
28	yes	self	$25	no	Friend Nils Iverson Hoople, N Dak	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	fresh	fair	blue	none	Norway	Tinn
29																	Norway	Tinn
30																		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W, Hempel MASTER, of the S/S „OSCAR II" from Copenhagen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 73 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. Hempel
MASTER

Sworn to before me this AUG 22 1911 day of , 19 ,

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter appearing only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries thereon should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Columns 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies (other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia, and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and if practicable,* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, H. ORSSLEFF, Surgeon of the S/S „OSCAR II" sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 16 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of ROYAL MEDICAL COLLEGE OF COPENHAGEN. and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 13 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this day of AUG 29 1911 . 19

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Oscar II" sailing from Christiania the 11th of August, 1911

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
U. S. C. MAN. 1	~~Schramm~~	~~Heinrich~~	24		f m	Farmer			U S A						
U. S. C. MAN. 2	~~Schramm~~	~~Wilhelm~~	19		m s	Farmer			U S A						
3	Thorsen	Ragnhild	20		f s	Housework	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Horten	Father Johan Kristensen Horten	New York	
4	Dahl	Rudolph	21		m s	Farmer	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Odda	Father Rudolph Dahl Ramfos St	Wis	La Crosse
U. S. C. MAN. 5	~~Svensson~~	~~Andrew~~	29		m s	Farmer	yes	yes	U S A	~~Swed~~	U S A	Granville Pa	Brother Aug Svensson Fredericksund	Pa	Granville
U. S. C. MAN. 6	~~Swanson~~	~~Albert~~	23		m m	Engineer			U S A						
U. S. C. MAN. 7	~~Swedal~~	~~Gilbert C~~	41		m m	Evangelist			U S A						
U. S. C. MAN. 8	~~Swanson C~~	~~Carl R~~	65		m m	Farmer			U S A						
U. S. C. MAN. 9	~~Johnson~~	~~Augusta~~	41		m m	Cook			U S A						
U. S. C. MAN. 10	~~Johnsen~~	~~Hanna~~	25		f m	Wife			U S A						
U. S. C. MAN. 11	~~Johnson~~	~~Ewald~~	1		m s	Boy			U S A						
U. S. C. MAN. 12	~~Schumacher~~	~~Lydia~~	21		f s	Housework	yes	yes	U S A			Brooklyn	Brother in law Wallenberg Morrisland Sweden	New York	
13	Christiansen	Fred	29		m s	Barber	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	U S A	Chicago	Father Karl Christiansen Trysken Mass	Ill	Chicago
14	Larsen	Samuel	28		m s	Sailor	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Tonsberg	Wife Sofie Larsen Tongsberg	New York	
15	Lappo	Anna	15		m s	Domestic	yes	yes	Sweden	Scand	Sweden	Lenasen	Father Gudrun Svensson	Ont	Wilmot
16	Nygaard	Anna	29		f m	Housewife	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Torsgrund	Aunt Anna Olsen Torsgrund	Minn	Minneapolis
17	Nygaard	Karl	8		m s	Boy	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
18	Nygaard	Solveig	6		f s	Girl	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
19	Nygaard	Olaf	4		m s	Boy	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
20	Nygaard	Gordon	2		m s	Boy	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
21	Thoresen	Betty	27		f s	Housewoman	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Kongsberg	Father Andreas Thoresen Kongsberg	Minn	Minneapolis
22	Halvorsen	Halvor	36		m s	Sailor	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Brevik	Father Kristen Traaholt Brevik	New York	
23	Severinsen	Abraham	26		m m	Sailor	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Tonsberg	Wife Ragna Severinsen Stokke	New York	
U. S. C. MAN. 24	~~Thue~~	~~Anna~~	34		f m	Housewife			U S A						
U. S. C. MAN. 25	~~Thulin~~	~~Georg~~	28		m s	Laborer									
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

13 M

23

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the Un States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, AUG 2[illegible] 1911, *19*

111 // 111

71—1118

No. on List.	13 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	14 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	15 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	16 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	Where?	17 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	18 Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	23 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 24 Height. Feet.	Inches.	25 Complexion.	26 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	27 Marks of Identification.	28 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1							Home: 975 Rogers ave Bro. N. Y.												Norway	Odne
2																			U.S.A.	N. Ulf
3	yes	self	$22	no			Cousin Mrs H Thoresmann 975 Rogers Place, B'k		no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fresh	fair	blue	Norway	Horden
4	yes	Uncle	$25	no			Uncle Theodor J Dahl 109 S 3rd La Crosse, Wis		no	no	no	good	no	5	10	fresh	fair	blue	none	Norway	Fosdal
5	no	self	yes	yes	19	11	Home Grandin, N Dak		no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fresh	fair	blue	none	Norway	Svedstrand
6							Home 775 172nd st Brooklyn													Norway	Thoresen
7							Home 2501 1st Av S Minneapolis, Minn													Norway	Vennesund
8							Home Mountain Iron, N Dak													Norway	Hoel
9							Home Hibbing Minn													Sweden	Jansson
10							"													Sweden	Starvestad
11							"													U.S.A.	Hibbing
12	~~yes~~	~~self~~	~~yes~~	~~yes~~	~~home~~	~~Hoff~~	Home 335 14th st Brooklyn		no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fresh	fair	blue		U.S.A.	Lundeya
13	no	self	yes	yes	1911	blue eye	Home 2704 North ave Chicago, Ill		no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fresh	fair	blue	none	Norway	Alvos
14	yes	self	yes	yes	25	11	Home 61 Wood Hull st Brooklyn		no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fresh	fair	blue	none	Norway	Tönsberg
15	no	Uncle	$15	~~yes~~			Uncle Adolf Carlson Wilmot S Dak		no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fresh	fair	blue	none	Sweden	Luisen
16	yes	Husband	$25	no			Husband J Uggard Minneapolis, Minn		no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fresh	fair	blue	none	Norway	Elvesand
17	yes			no			"		no	no	no	good	no			fresh	fair	blue	none	Norway	Vorden
18	yes			no			"		no	no	no	good	no			fresh	fair	blue	none	Norway	Torgrund
19	yes			no			"		no	no	no	good	no			fresh	fair	blue	none	Norway	Torgrund
20	yes			no			"		no	no	no	good	no			fresh	fair	blue	none	Norway	Torgrund
21	yes	Friend	$25	no			Friend Ingeborg Aarrestad 27 Grove and Terrace, Minneap		no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fresh	fair	blue	none	Norway	Kongsberg
22	yes	self	$10	yes	1911	Wis	Scand Sailors Home Brooklyn		no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fresh	fair	blue	none	Norway	Brevik
23	yes	self	$10	yes	as	sailor	Scand Sailors Home Brooklyn		no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fresh	red	blue	none	Norway	Tönsberg
24							Home 160 4th ave Brooklyn													Norway	Odegaard
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W. Hempel MASTER of the s/s „OSCAR II“, from Copenhagen, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 13 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. Hempel
MASTER

Sworn to before me this AUG 22 1911 day of , 19 ,
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1116

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Columns 1, 2, and 3.—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4, Sex.—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5. Married or single.—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6. Calling or occupation.—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrived, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron moulder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, moulder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

Farmer.—One who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

Farm laborer.—One who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7. Able to read and write.—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8. Nationality.—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9. Race or people.—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies (other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia), and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10. Last permanent residence.—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city, or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country or temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11. Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12. Final destination.—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13. Whether having a ticket to such final destination.—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15. By whom was passage paid.—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative (name); steamship company, etc.

Column 16. Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much.—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17. Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where.—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18. Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend.—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1116

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, H. ORSSLEFF. Surgeon of the S/S „OSCAR II" sailing therewith.

solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 16 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of ROYAL MEDICAL COLLEGE OF COPENHAGEN. and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 11 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this AUG 22 1911 day of 19

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 H
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Oscar II" sailing from Christiania the 11th of August, 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Johanson	August	27	m	s	Laborer	yes	yes	Sweden ~~Norway~~	Scand.	Sweden ~~Norway~~	Skara Borg	Mother Johanne Johanson Skara Borg Sweden	Ill.	Chicago
2	Gustafson	Karl Gustaf	23	m	s	Laborer	yes	yes	Sweden	Scand.	Sweden	Södra Kedla	Father Sara Johansson Södra Kedla Vermland	Ill	Chicago
3	Rundfeldt	Nils	20	m	s	Laborer	yes	yes	Sweden	Scand.	Sweden	Gullspång	Mother Emma Rundfeldt Björneborg, Sweden	Ill	Chicago
4	Larsson	Nils	21	m	s	Laborer	yes	yes	Sweden	Scand.	Sweden	Gullspång	Father Lars Magnusson Gullspång	Ill	Chicago
5	Lund	Esther	20	f	s	Domestic	yes	yes	Sweden	Scand.	Sweden	Gullspång	Father Johan Lund Gullspång	Ill	Chicago
6	Larson	Ellen	19	f	s	Domestic	yes	yes	Sweden	Scand.	Sweden	Gullspång	Mother Stina Larson Gullspång	Ill	Chicago
7	Rundfeldt	Bella (Bella)	24	f	s	Domestic	yes	yes	Sweden	Scand.	Sweden	Chicago	Father Mark J Rundfeldt Björneborg	Ill	Chicago
8	Andersson	Axel	25	m	s	~~Farmer~~	yes	yes	Sweden	Scand.	Sweden	Stockholm	Brother Johan Anderson Stockholm	New York	
9	Höggmark	Ida	32	f	m	Housewife	yes	yes	Sweden	Scand.	Sweden	Mora	Mother Brita Grundström Alfvarsvall, Sweden	New York	Jamestown
10	Höggmark	Helge	7	m	s	Boy	no	no	Sweden						
11	Höggmark	Fredrik	3	m	s	Boy	no	no							
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

7-100205-5/1/38
7-52209-5/1/35

24

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List No. 12

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, AUG 30 1911, *19*

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Polygamist, or believer in the practice of polygamy.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion. / Color of— Hair. / Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?													
1	Yes	self	$25	no			Friend Gustaf Rumfeldt 4525 N Clark st Chicago, Ill	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fresh br blue	none	Sweden	Skaraborg
2	yes	self	$25	no			Friend Gustav Rumfeldt 4528 N Clark st Chicago, Ill	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fresh br blue	none	Sweden	Vermland
3	yes	self	$26	no			Uncle Gustaf Rumfeldt 4528 N. Clark st Chicago, Ill	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fresh fair blue	none	Sweden	Bjorneborg
4	yes	self	$26	no			Brother Oscar Larson 4528 N. Clark st Chicago, Ill	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fresh fair blue	none	Sweden	Gullspang
5	yes	self	$25	no			Cousin Mrs Lundberg 4527 N. Clark st Chicago, Ill	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fresh fair blue	none	Sweden	Gullspang
6	yes	self	$25	no			Friend Gustaf Rumfeldt 4527 N. Clark st Chicago	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fresh fair blue	none	Sweden	Gullspang
7	Yes	self	yes	Yes	01	Chicago	Brother Julius Rumfeldt 4527 N. Clark st Chicago, Ill	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	fresh fair blue	none	Sweden	Vermland
8	yes	self	$25	no			Sister Fabarina Augustson 2738 Fourth Ave New York, N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fresh fair blue	none	Sweden	Hela
9	yes	self	$25	no			Husband Axel Heyneark 110 Mc Kinley ave Jamestown, N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair fair blue	none	Sweden	Ullmorsall
10								no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	" " "	no	"	"
11								no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	" " "	no	"	"
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W, Hempel MASTER (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the s/s "OSCAR II" from Copenhagen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 11 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. Hempel
MASTER
Officer.

Sworn to before me this AUG 22 1911 day of , 19 ,
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1116

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 2. (Age.)—The return of age in column 2 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 3. (Sex.)—The entry in column 3 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5. (Married or single.)—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6. (Calling or occupation.)—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, cabinetmaker, bookkeeper, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other general designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmer* and *farm laborer*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

Farmer.—A person who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

Farm laborer.—A person who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of aliens arrivals.

Column 7. (Able to read and write.)—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8. (Nationality.)—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9. (Race or people.)—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column "race" should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy, i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia, and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po, i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11. (Last permanent residence.)—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the *country, nation, or race* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 12. (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.)—The entry in column 12 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13. (Final destination.)—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States, country, if outside the United States.

Column 14. (Whether having a ticket to such final destination.)—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15. (By whom was passage paid.)—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 16. (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much.)—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17. (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where.)—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894 97, Philadelphia.

Column 18. (Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend.)—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, H. ORSSLEFF., Surgeon of the S/S „OSCAR II" sailing therewith. (Make name of vessel sailing therewith, or if unaccompanied by vessel, state how they will proceed), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 16 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of ROYAL MEDICAL COLLEGE OF COPENHAGEN. and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 21 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

H. Orssleff

Sworn to before me this day of AUG 22 1911 . 19

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Oscar II" sailing from "Christiania", August 11", 1911

11—1110

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
U. S. C. MAN.															
1	~~Johnson~~	~~Linnet~~	~~6~~	~~½~~	~~m~~	~~farm~~			~~U. S. A~~						
2	Jensen	Inga	2	7	f	[illegible]	yes	yes	Norwegian	Scand	Norway	Lofoten	Lars Marcinius Johansen Boge molen Lofoten	Minn	Minneapolis
3	Syfer	Mary	3	2	f	Farmer	yes	yes	Norwegian	Scand	Norway	Oslo	Mr. Tjud Syfer Oslo	Minn	Saint Paul
4	E. Olsson	Axel	26		m	farmlaborer	yes	yes	Swedish	Scand	Sweden	Östersund	Mrs Lina Jedersson Lasmyrgatan 9 Östersund	Wyo	Rochester
~~5~~	~~Pedersen~~	~~Anna~~	~~2~~	~~8~~	~~f~~	~~s~~	~~no~~	~~yes~~	~~Norwegian~~	~~Scand~~	~~Norway~~	~~Hamarö~~	~~Opsdal, Hamarö~~	~~Minn~~	~~Mont Crestan~~
not emigrating															
6	Hilde	Karen	28		f	housework	yes	yes	Norwegian	Scand	Norway	Ytredalen	Mrs Maria Jewerslie Jondrum Ytredalen	Minn	Minneapolis
7	"	Josef	9	8	m	child	no	no	"	"	"	"		Minn	Minneapolis
8	Jacobi	Peder	20		m	dyer	yes	yes	Norwegian	Scand	Norway	Stangvik	Mr Ole Jacobi Stangvik	Calif	Eureka
~~9~~	Tien	Thea	24		f	seamstress	yes	yes	Norwegian	Scand	Norway	Trondhjem	Mrs Bernhard Tien Inglewood nr Christiania	Minn	Brainerd
10	Rindal	Pede	18		m	farmlaborer	yes	yes	Norwegian	Scand	Norway	Rindalen	Mrs Lars Rindal Rindalen	Wisc	Osseo
11	Rindal	Mali	14	7	f	widow	yes	yes	Norwegian	Scand	Norway	Rindalen		Wisc	Osseo
12	"	Mali	23		f	housework	yes	yes	"	"	"	"		Wisc	Osseo
13	"	Pagna	18		f	housework	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	Mr Lars P. Rindal Rindalen Hardanger	Wisc	Osseo
14	"	Mikal	15		m	farmlaborer	yes	yes	"	"	"	"		Wisc	Osseo
15	"	Peder	15		m	farmlaborer	yes	yes	"	"	"	"		Wisc	Osseo
16	"	Arne	10		m	child	yes	yes	"	"	"	"		Wisc	Osseo
17	"	Lars	8		m	child	yes	yes	"	"	"	"		Wisc	Osseo
~~18~~	~~Dalseg~~	~~Karl~~	~~50~~		~~f~~	~~s~~	~~housework~~	~~yes~~	~~yes~~	~~Norwegian~~	~~Scand~~	~~Norway~~	~~Lindalen~~	~~Mr Ole Dalseg Lindalen Hardanger~~	~~Ill~~	~~Chicago~~
19	Skirseth	Cline	25		f	s	housework	yes	yes	Norwegian	Scand	Norway	Levanger	Mr. Lars Skirseth Tingvarden	Alta	Gainford
20	Myhre	Elida	25		f	s	housework	yes	yes	Norwegian	Scand	Norway	Karstad	Mr Peter Edvardsen Myhre Elsnes	Pa	Greensburg
U. S. C. MAN.															
21	~~Pedersen~~	~~Peder~~	~~40~~		~~m~~	~~farmer~~			~~U. S. A~~						
U. S. C. MAN.															
22	"	Engeline	31		f	housewife									
U. S. C. MAN.															
23	"	Rudolf	4		f	child									
U. S. C. MAN.															
24	~~Hanstad~~	~~Lars~~	~~39~~		~~f~~	~~farmer~~			~~U. S. A~~						
25	Ramstrom	Brita	35		f	housework	yes	yes	Swedish	Scand	Sweden	Sundsvall	Mr Per Olsen Esaia, Sundsvall	Minn	Duluth
26	"	Erik	8		m	s	child	yes	yes	"	"	"		Minn	Duluth
27	Rames	Marit	20		f	s	housework	yes	yes	Norwegian	Scand	Norway	Surndalen	Mr. Simon Rames Surndalen	Iowa	Rake
28															
29															
30															

14-63-772-7-26-43 (404)

25

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List No. 13

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, AUG 2[illegible] 1911, *19*

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in custody or not (whether under sentence or not) for crime, polygamy, or other infamous or misdemeanor, or for any offense involving moral turpitude, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1							Clara City Minnesota													
2	yes	husband	20	no			husband Mr A Jensen 1402 Madison st N E Minneapolis Minn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	round	fair	blue	none	Norway Sörgurik
3	no	self	25	yes	1906	Mr. H. Dale	friend Mr C Paulino Box 102 Viola N Dak	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	round	fair	blue	none	Norway Lisel Vinden
4	yes	brother	18	no			brother Mr Emil Ennath 902 Jay st Rochester N Y	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	round	brown	brown	tattooing on both arms	Norway Fevlen
5	no	self	35	no			friend Mrs Lena Eiemon Custer Montana	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	round	fair	blue	none	Sweden St. Klara
6	yes	husband	25	no			husband Mr Sivert Valle 1122 N. 31 st Minneapolis Minn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	round	fair	blue	none	Norway Hamarøy
7	—	—	—	no			brother Mr Hans Olsen Valle	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	round	fair	blue	none	Norway Vindalen
8	no	self	30	no			2019 Park st Lincoln Nebr	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	round	fair	blue	none	Norway Ørkedalen
9	yes	friend	25	no			friend Mr A Larsen Brainerd Minnesota	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	round	brown	brown	none	Norway Klæpaik
10	no	self	30	no			brother Mr Isak Rindal R. R. 2 Cosco Wisc	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	round	fair	blue	none	Norway Østeren
11	no	self	150	no				no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	round	brown	blue	none	Norway Rindalen
12	no	—	—	no				no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	round	fair	blue	none	Norway Rindalen
13	no	—	—	no			brother and uncle Mr. Isak Rindal R. R. 2 Cosco Wisc	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	round	fair	blue	none	Norway Rindalen
14	no	—	—	no				no	no	no	no	good	no	4	9	round	fair	blue	none	Norway Rindalen
15	no	—	—	no				no	no	no	no	good	no	4	9	round	fair	blue	none	Norway Rindalen
16	no	—	—	no				no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	round	fair	blue	none	Norway Rindalen
17	no	—	—	no				no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	round	fair	blue	none	Norway Rindalen
18	yes	sister	25	no			sister Mrs. Johanna Skare 2257 Lewis st Chicago Ill	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	round	fair	blue	none	Norway Rindalen
19	no	self	35	no			sister Mrs. Clafina Martinsen Brantford Ontario Canada	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	round	fair	blue	scar on the left cheek	Norway Heane
20	yes	sister	15	no			412 Brandon st Greensburg Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	round	fair	brown	none	Norway Hårstad
21							1721 Spalding ave Chicago Ill													Norway Ytre Sunndalen
22																				Norway Helgeland
23																				Ill. Chicago
24							Rake Iowa													Norway Sunndalen
25	yes	self	yes	no			husband Mr. Petrus Ramstrom 2617 D Cantlans st Duluth Minn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	round	dark	blue	none	Sweden Sundsvall
26	yes	—	—	no			friend Mr. Lars Danstad	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	round	fair	blue	none	Sweden Sundsvall
27	no	self	25	no			Rake Iowa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	round	fair	blue	none	Norway [illegible]
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] MASTER, of the s/s „OSCAR II“, from Copenhagen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 21 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

Hempel
MASTER.

AUG 29 1911

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19 ,

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1116

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3: Age.—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4: Sex.—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5: Married or single.—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd. (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6: Calling or occupation.—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, farmer, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Columns 7: Able to read and write.—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes. Yes (can read and write), No. No (can neither read nor write), or Yes. No (can read but not write).

Column 8: Nationality.—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9: Race or people.—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia, and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10: Last permanent residence.—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11: Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12: Final destination.—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13: Whether having a ticket to such final destination.—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15: (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16: (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17: (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18: (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, H. ORSSLEFF. S/S „OSCAR II" sailing therewith. , do swear, Surgeon of the (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by ——— at the ——— port.)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had 16 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of

ROYAL MEDICAL COLLEGE OF COPENHAGEN.

, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 16 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this ——— day of AUG 22 1911 , 19

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Oscar II sailing from Christiania, August 11th, 1911

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Anderson	August Victorin	26		M m	Wife	yes	yes	Swede	Scandinavia	Sweden	Stockholm	Fader Mrs Ada Alm, Roseludds gata 28 - B. Stockholm	NY	New York.
2	"	Sven Georg Fredrik	3		M sgl	child	yes	yes							
3	Johansson	Eleonora	20		F sgl	Servant	yes	yes	Sweden	Scandinavia	Sweden	Stockholm	Father F. A Johanson, Stockholm	Conn	Ansonia
4	Nilsson	Hulda Carolina	24		F sgl	Servant	2a 105 38 49		12 24 43				Bältbyggaregatan 6, Norrtuna Mother Mathilda Nilsson, Sandvik	NJ	New York
5	Borgendorff	Maria Elizabeth	18		F M	Wife	yes	yes	Swede	Scandinavia	Sweden	Kristinehamn	Kungsgatan 11 Stockholm Mother Emma Danielson, Karlstad	Pa	Philadelphia
6	Danielson	Anna Christina	33		F sgl	Miss	yes	yes	Swede	Scandinavia	Sweden	Langserud	bol, Langserud Father C. A Danielson Karlstadbol Langserud	Ill	Monmouth
7	Blom	Ruth Ingeborg Augusta	19		F sgl	servant	yes	yes	Swede	Scandinavia	Sweden	Weiteräs	Sister Hessel Weiteräs	Ill	Rockford
8	Westman	Hilma Regina	30		F M	Wife	yes	yes							
9	"	Floyd Wilhelm	6		M sgl	child	yes	yes	Swede	Scandinavia	Sweden	Skön	Patrk. Lagerdahl	Wash	Tacoma
10	"	Ernst Jonas Folke	4		M sgl	child	yes	no					Sunds Handelsforening, Skönvik		
11	"	Anna Hilly Christina	2		F sgl	child	no	no							
12	Nord	Esther	21		F sgl	Wife			America						
13	Malm	Clara Antonie	18		F sgl	Servant	yes	yes	Sweden	Scandinavia	Sweden	Sundsvall	Father J. W. Malm, Egnahems Sparbanken, Sundsvall	Minn	Minneapolis
14	Hagerth	Signe Elizabeth	27		F sgl	Servant	2-38 1044-3-13-35 yes		yes	Sweden	Scandinavia	Sweden	Stockholm	Mother Johanna Reinstrom, Loden manta gata 24 Stockholm	Ill	Rock Island
15	"	Sven Alban	4		M sgl	Child	2-38 1044-3-13-35 no		no						
16	Olsson	Viktor Emanuel	19		M sgl	Roller Mill Laborer	yes	yes	Sweden	Scandinavia	Sweden	Mofors	Father Fredrik Olsson Mofors	Minn	Minneapolis
17	Johansson	Fanny Cecilia	27		F sgl	Baker	yes	yes	Sweden	Scandinavia	Sweden	Jönn	Father E. A Johansson Stockholm	Minn	Forest City
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

U. S. C. MAN.

16

26

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 14

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, AUG 22 1911, *19*

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison, or almshouse, or institution for the care of the insane or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion. / Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	Husband $3	no		Husband Simon Andersson	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	1	dark	brown blue	None	Sweden	Osterhenning
2					390 Dean St Brooklyn NY	no	no	no	no	Good	no	—	—	fair	light blue	None	Sweden	Stockholm
3	yes	myself $25	no		Sister Mrs Jenna Agren 21 Leonard Ave Among a Comp	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	brown blue	None	Sweden	Eneby
4	yes	myself $25	no		Brother Herman Hagen 323 - 42nd St New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fair	brown blue	None	Sweden	Ljusa
5	yes	myself	yes	yes	1887 - 1904 Brooklyn Brother Guy Ryeley 714 L -	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	light blue	None	Sweden	Langserud
6	no	myself	yes	no	6½ St Monmouth Ill	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	light blue	None	Sweden	Langserud
7	yes	W. Wallen	$25	no	Friend A. J. Wallen, 425 - 16th St Rockford Ill	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	fair	light grey	None	Sweden	Osby Lan
8						no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	brown grey	None	Sweden	Lund
9	yes	Husband	yes	no	Husband Mikelin Nelson	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	fair	light blue	None	South Africa	East London
10					3583 - S. 41st St Tacoma Wash	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	fair	light blue	None	Sweden	Ystad
11						no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	fair	light blue	None	Sweden	Ystad
12					3583 - S 41st St Tacoma Wash Inst. of Mr Richard Wallen												Sweden	Timra
13	yes	myself	$25	no	1st - Young Ave Minneapolis	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	brown blue	A scar on the left cheek	Sweden	Alvo
14	no	myself	$30	no	The Swedish Lutheran Immigrant Home 5 Water St Newark to Husband	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	pale	brown grey	None	Sweden	Westeras
15					Gustaf Hagelin Augustana Book Concern Rock Island Ill	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	fair	light blue	None	Sweden	Stockholm
16	yes	myself	$25	no	Brother in law Magnus Ekstrom 1900 - 28th Ave S Minneapolis Minn Inst. of Mrs Adeline Carlson Foster city Mich	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	brown	A scar on the left hand	Sweden	Torsaker
17	yes	Aug. Ekman	$28	no		no	no	no	one	good	no	5	4	pale	light blue	None	Sweden	Skellefteå
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] MASTER, of the S/S „OSCAR II“, from Copenhagen, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets. 16 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

MASTER
Officer.

Sworn to before me this AUG 22 1911 day of , 19 ,

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city, or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, H ORSELEFF, Surgeon of the S/S „OSCAR II“ swearing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 16 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of ROYAL MEDICAL COLLEGE OF COPENHAGEN, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 15 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this day of AUG 22 1911, 19

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1118

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1118

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Oscar II sailing from Christiania, August 11th, 1911.

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Olson	Karl Joh.	30	1	M. M.	Carpenter	yes	yes	Sweden	Scandinavian	Sweden	Arvika	Father: Olof Jansson Hagerud	Ill.	Chicago
2	"	Elin	27	1	Fem. M.	Wife	"	"	"	"	"	"			
3	"	Stina	5	0	Fem. S.	Child	No	No	"	"	"	"			
4	"	Anna	2	1	Fem. S.	Child	"	"	"	"	"	"			
5	Young	Adel	24	1	M. M.	Laborer	yes	yes	Sweden	"	America	New York N.Y.	Father: Herman Jansson Tekanten	N.Y.	New York
6	"	Agnes	22		Fem. M.	Wife	"	"	"	"	"	"			
7	Holin	Sigrid	16		Fem. S.	Servant	"	"	"	"	Sweden	Färö. Gotl.	Mother: Kristine Molin Hyrkeby Färö	Conn.	Bristol
8	Ekström	Alida	28	1	Fem. M.	Wife	"	"	"	"					
9	"	Edithard	2	1	Fem. S.	Child	No	No	"	"					
10	Elmquist	Emma	17		Fem. S.	Servant	yes	yes	Sweden	Scandinavian	Sweden	Mäshult Jönp.	Father: K. Elmquist Hyperyd	Ks.	Burdick
11	Ekold	Hedvig	25	1	Fem. S.	Servant	yes	yes	"	"	America	New York N.Y.	Mother: Amanda Ekfeldt Linköping	N.Y.	Yonkers
12	Johnson	Signe	21	1	Fem. S.	Servant	yes	yes	"	"	Sweden	Åsheda Kalm.	Father: Otto Johansson Åsheda	Conn.	Hartford
13	Strom	Oskar	33	1	M. M.	Laborer	yes	yes	"	"	"	Gesäter Kpg.	Wife: Amanda Strömblad Fära	Minn.	Rural Rem
14	Nilson	Bengt	24	1	M. S.	Laborer	yes	yes	"	"	"	Täby.	Father: Gustaf Nilsson Frejkes-täby	Tex.	Georgetown
15	Strid	Ester	24	1	Fem. S.	Servant	yes	yes	"	"	"	Barkarö Kpg.	Father: Johan Strid Frejkestorp	Tex.	Georgetown
U. S. C. MAN. 16	Ahl	Emil	40		M. M.	Mer.			America				Citizen of United States.		
U. S. C. MAN. 17	Anderson	Sara C.	62		Fem. M.	Wife			America				Citizen of United States		
U. S. C. MAN. 18	Berk	Swan	71		M.	Ser.			America				Citizen of United States		
U. S. C. MAN. 19	Berke	Sam. A.	51		M.	Mer.			America				Citizen of United States		
U. S. C. MAN. 20	Colon	G. Ludwig	42		M.	Mer.			America				Citizen of United States		
U. S. C. MAN. 21	Rosenblad	John	34		M.	Mer.			America				Citizen of United States		
U. S. C. MAN. 22	Sterning	John	37		M.	Mer.			America				Citizen of United States		
U. S. C. MAN. 23	"	Ingeborg	11		Fem.	Child			America						
U. S. C. MAN. 24	Carlson	Alma	34		Fem.	Wife			America				Citizen of United States		
U. S. C. MAN. 25	"	Edith	11		Fem.	Child									
U. S. C. MAN. 26	"	Edwin	9		M.	Child									
U. S. C. MAN. 27	"	Walter	2		M.	Child									
28															
29															
30															

27

15 r/13 a/

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 15

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, AUG 29 1911, *19*

55

11—1115

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or institution for care of insane; and if so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, assistance, or encouragement, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	Myself	$75	No	-	-	Brother in law: Fritz Kjunggren 1724 N. 41 Court. Chicago. Ill	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	8½	Med	Brown	gray	none	Sweden	Hogerut
2	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	good	"	5	8	Med	Dark	Brown	none	"	Arnika
3	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	good	"		-	-	Med	Brown	brown	none	"	"
4	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	good	"		-	-	Med	light	brown	none	"	"
5	Yes	Myself	$50	Yes	1911	Newyork	Home: 879 Park Ave New York N.Y.	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	8		light	light	blue	none	"	Vörby
6	Not	Paid																				
7	Not	Myself	$25	No	-	-	Brother in law: Charles Ekström 1304 711 Bristol Conn Husband: Charles Ekström 1304 711 Bristol, Conn	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	6		light	Dark	blue	none	"	Kristinehamn
8														5	2½		light	light	blue	none	"	Färo
9																				none		Färo
10	Not	Myself	$55	No	-	-	Aunt: Sara L. Anderson Bardic Ks	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	4		Med	Dark	blue	none	U.S.A.	New Britain Conn
11	Not	Myself	$25	Yes	1911	Newyork	Husband: Anders Gustafson 225 Riverdale Ave. Yonkers. N.Y.	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	6		light	Dark	brown	none	Sweden	Åsheda
12	Yes	Friend	$25	No	-	-	Friend: Carl Ahn 108 Preston St. Hartford Conn	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	5		light	Dark	brown	none	"	Astra Harg.
13	Yes	Friend	$25	Yes	1908	Buffalo N.Y.	Friend: John A. Johnston R.F.D. 28 Route 1 Hazel Run Minn	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	6		Med	Dark	blue	none	"	Åsheda
14	Not	Myself	$40	No	-	-	Friend: John Rosenlof R.F.D. 3 Georgetown Vex	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	3		light	Blonde	blue	none	"	Krokstad
15	Not	Myself	$34	No	-	-	Uncle: Carl Widen R.F.D. 3 Georgetown. Vex Home: 1711 Winnemac Ave Chicago Ill	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	3½		Med	Dark	brown	none	"	Tåby
16							Husband: Victor Anderson Burdick Ks.														"	Malmbeck
17																					"	Kumla
18							Home: Mc Pherson. Ks.														"	Ramsjötta
19							Home: Mc Pherson, Ks.														"	Vätinga
20							Home: Scotia Amboy, N.J.														"	Ljung
21							Home: R.F.D. 3 Georgetown, Vex.														"	Lyckeby
22							Home: Eglinville, Conn.														"	Stockholm
23																					"	Forsberg
24							Husband: Erik Karlson 502-42 St. New York. N.Y.														U.S.A.	Warren, R.I.
25																					Sweden	Norra
26																					U.S.A.	New York
27																					U.S.A.	"
28																					U.S.A.	"
29																						
30																						

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W, Hempel MASTER, of the S/S „OSCAR II", from Copenhagen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly say that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 15 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. Hempel
MASTER

Sworn to before me this AUG 22 1911 day of , 19 ,

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Columns 3, 4, and 5. The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4, Sex.—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5, Married or single.—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6, Calling or occupation.—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7, Able to read and write.—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes (can read and write), No—X (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8, Nationality.—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people.—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following instructions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10, Last permanent residence.—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence, regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence, independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11, Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12, Final destination.—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place, city or town, of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States, country, if outside the United States.

Column 13, Whether having ticket to such final destination.—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14, By whom was passage paid.—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15, Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much.—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16, Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where.—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 17, Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend.—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, H. ORSSLEFF., Surgeon of the S/S „OSCAR II“, ... ing therewith., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 16 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of ROYAL MEDICAL COLLEGE OF COPENHAGEN., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 18 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

H. Orssleff

Sworn to before me this AUG 22 1911 day of , 19

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Oscar II sailing from Christiansand S, August 12th, 1911

11—7118

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
Embarked for Arcania															
1	Ordal	Ole	41		m m										
U. S. C. MAN. 2	Ordal	Petra	39		f m	Housewife			U. S. A.					Wm Hauniapolis	
U. S. C. MAN. 3	Ordal	Oswald	11		m s										
4	Simonsen	Georg S	21		m s	Shipwright	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	N. S. A.	Jersey City	Mother Mathilde Simonsen Storaker Romsdal	N. J.	Jersey City
5	Simonsen	Gustav	16		m s	Cook	yes	yes	"	"	Norway	Romsdal			
Not shipped 6	Jakobsen	Søren	15		m s	Sailor	yes	yes	"	"	Lindesnas		Grandmother Ane Jakobsen Lyngdesnas	N. J.	Brooklyn
7	Hansen	Marie	15		m s	Nurse	yes	yes	"	"	Mandal				
			2-7447	20	8/8/11						Skaile		Father Johan Nielsen Skaile	N. J.	N. York
8	Skalle Nielsen	Marie	26		f s	Servant	yes	yes	"	"	Lillesand		Mother Nicoline Pollefsen		
9	Pollefsen	Marthe	20		f s	Servant	yes	yes	"	"	Fjære		Fjære Gjerstad	N. J.	N. York
U. S. C. MAN. 10	Andersen	Elias	54		m	Seaman			U. S. A.				Mother Mathilde Olsen Arendal	N.	Philadelphia
11	Kristiansen	Margith	27		f m	Housewife	yes	yes	Norway		N. S. A.	Philadelphia			
12	"	Dagny	2		f s	Child	"	"	"	"	"	"	Grandmother "	"	"
13	"	Esaias	3	8	m s	Child	"	"	"	"	"	"			
14	Andersen	Aaman	18		m s	Seaman	yes	yes	"	"	Oslebo Norway per Chicago		Father Jørgen Andersen Solgaas per Chicago		Philadelphia
15	Olsen	Daniel	25	2	m s	Seaman	yes	yes	"	"	N. S. A.	Brooklyn	Father Christin Olsen	N. Y.	Brooklyn
16	Fjær Olsen	Elias	16	4	m s	Seaman	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Bergen		Bergen	
17	Fjær Olsen	Anna	22	9	f s	Servant	yes	yes	"	"	N. S. A.	Brooklyn			
18	Fjørre	Emilie	32	6	m m	Housekeeper	yes	yes	"	"	N. Y.		Wife Olga Fjørre Fjære Gjerstad	N.	Jersey City
19	Lydersen	Fenny	24	9	f s	Servant	yes	yes	"	"	N. Y.		Father Jens Lydersen	Bergen	N. J. Jersey City
U. S. C. MAN. 20	Henriksen	John A.	26	4	m	Butcher			U. S. A.						
Not shipped 21	Hansen	Emma			f										
U. S. C. MAN. 22	Strand	Mathilda	52		f	Housewife			U. S. A.				Wife Emilie Smidsen Romsdal	N.	N. York
23	Knutsen	Konrad	33		m s	Laborer	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Mandal	Father Olaf Borgen	N. J.	Brooklyn
24	Borgen	Ingolf	21	6	m s	Seaman	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Christiansand	Wife Helene Gundersen Christiansand		N. York
Not shipped 25	Gundersen	Thomas	40		m m	Laborer	yes	yes	"	"	"	Sogne	Father Nils Nielsen Sogne Christiansand	N. J.	Hoboken
26	Nielsen	Karl Joh.	27		m m	Seaman	yes	yes	"	"	"	"			
27	Knutsen	Ludwig	55		m m	Laborer			U. S. A.						
Not shipped 28	"	Ellen	50		f	Housework			"						
29	"	Esther	17		m	None			"						
30	Jensen	Hilda	17	4	f s	Servant	yes	yes	Norway		Oestrand per Fekkefjord		Father Tobias S Jensen Oestrand Fekkefjord	N. J.	Jersey City

28

18/6/47

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 16

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, AUG 22 1911, *19*

57

11—1116

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether polygamist, or physically incapable of performing the work of any kind of labor, or mentally or physically defective, and if so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1																
2					Hans 5302 - 1 Street Minneapolis Minn.											U S A Rockford Minneapolis Minn.
3																
4	Yes	Myself	$20	Yes 1906	N Y	Friend William Freele	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	7	Light Brown	No	Norway	Mandal
5	"	"	20	No		108 Gelasade Ave	Jersey City N J	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	4	" dark brown	No	"	Stavaker
6	"	"	20	No				No	No	No	No	good	No	5	4	" Grey blue	No	"	Lindesnes
7	"	"	20	No		Mother Emelie Abrahamsen 550 Atlantic St	Brooklyn	No	No	No	No	good	No	4	10	" Grey blue	No	"	Sirdal
8	"	Father	20	No		Sister Hilda Nilsen 211 W. 113 St	N York	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	6	" dark brown	No	"	Mandal
9	"	Myself	25	No		Pastor Pettersen 8 State St	N Y	No	No	No	No	good	No	5		" brown blue	No	"	Skrolle
10						192 - 13 St	Brooklyn											Sweden	Gjerstad Uddevalla
11	Yes	Husband	25	Yes 1903 1910	Sa.	Husband Aaron	Christiansen	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	2	" brown blue	No	Norway	Grimstad
12	"	"	"	"		2516 S Darien St		no	no	no	no	good	No	—	—	dark blue	No	U S A.	Arendal
13	"	"	"	"		Philadelphia	Sa	no	no	no	no	good	No	—	—	Grey blue	No	Norway	Philadelphia
14	"	Myself	20	No		Brother Andreas Andresen C/o Campbell 122 Palmer St	Philadelphia	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	5	" dark brown	No	"	Arendal Grostad
15	N Y	Myself	Yes	Yes 1903 1911	N Y	Friend Mr Nielsen		No	No	No	No	good	No	5	7	" Grey blue	No	U S a	N. York
16	"	"	25	No ~~1905~~		539 Henry St	Brooklyn	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	7	" Grey blue	No	Norway	Borgen
17	"	"	25	Yes 1905 1911	N Y	Friend Mr Strömbeck 360 - 40 St	Brooklyn	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	4	" Grey blue	No	"	— —
18	"	Myself	25	Yes 1909 1911	"	Friend Emil Larsen 217 Sip Ave	Jersey City N J	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	5	" Grey blue	No	"	Listed
19	"	Myself	25	Yes 1903 1911	"	Uncle Nils Gundersen 142 N York Ave	Jersey City Eighth W	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	2	" Grey blue	No	"	Borgen
20						Brother Henry Henriksen 83 - 2nd St Ave	Brooklyn											U S A.	Philadelphia
21																			
22						Big Lake Minnesota												Sweden Norway	Lulea Lulea
23	N Y	Brother	25	~~No~~ 1905 yes	N Y	Brother Charlie Jonson 60 ~~New~~ St	N York	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	7	" dark blue	No	Norway	Skongerud
24	N Y	Myself	25	No		~~Uncle Karl Olsen~~ Home 172 Carroll St	Steam Sailors Brooklyn	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	3	" Grey blue	No	Norway	Christ Sirdal
25	"	Sister	25	No		Sister Pettersen 8 State St	N Y	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	7	" Grey blue	No	"	Christ Sirdal
26	"	Myself	25	Yes 1901 1908	N Y	Friend Jahnsen 316 Clinton St	Hoboken N J	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	8	" Grey blue	No	"	Stjome — —
27						Oakland Cal												Denmark	Aalborg
28																		Norway	Mandal
29																		U S A	San Francisco
30	N Y	Myself	25	No		Friend Gusta Pettersen 130 Hayland ave	Jersey City N J	No	No	No	No	good	No	5		" Grey blue	No	Norway	Overland Hokkelgard

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] MASTER (Master, Purser, Surgeon, Captain, First or Second Officer) of the S/S „OSCAR II" , from Copenhagen , do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 18 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[signature]
MASTER
Office.

Sworn to before me this AUG 22 1911 day of , 19 ,

at NEW YORK

[signature]
Immigration Officer.

11—1116

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Columns 3 and 4 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The entry in column 6 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 7 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arriving, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Columns 8, 9, 10 (Can read, can write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes or No. Yes (can read and write), No. No (can neither read nor write), or Yes, No (can read but not write).

Column 11 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 12 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "Israel," appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 13, 14 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence, regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city, or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence, independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 15 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 16 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 17 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 18 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 19 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 20 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entry in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 21 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, H. CROSLEFF., Surgeon of the S/S „OSCAR II“, sailing therewith. (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 16 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of ROYAL MEDICAL COLLEGE OF COPENHAGEN., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 16. in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

58

H. Crosleff

Sworn to before me this day of AUG 22 1911 . 19

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Oscar" sailing from Christiaansand, 14 August, 19

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Andreas	Anna Sofie	36	7	F M	wife	yes	yes	Norway	Scandinavian	Norway	Farsund	My father in law Lars P. Andreas Pina Valeur Sandnes	Utah	Eureka
2	Sanderson	Anna Cecilie	5	8	F M	wife	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	My son Christian Tallaksen Stavelven Lyngdal	R.I.	East Providence
3	"	Astrid	10	5	F S	servant	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	My brother Christian Tallaksen Stavelven Farsund	"	"
4	Hansen	Andreas	24	1	M S	Carpenter	yes	yes	"	"	"	Bergen	My father Andreas Hansen Sothennesvaren Birkeland near Lyngdal	Wash	Tacoma
5	Skybed	Tobias	22	1	M S	Log maker	yes	yes	"	"	"	Tapeneid	Tapeneid	Wis	Eau Claire
6	Tallaksen	Peter	23	1	M S	Farmer	yes	yes	"	"	U.S.	Chicago	Uncle Torgius Tallaksen Farsund	"	Chicago
7	Pedersen	Olga	22	1	F S	servant	yes	yes	"	"	Norway	Lyngdal	Father Peter Pedersen Lyngdal	N.Y.	Brooklyn
8	Jansen	Andreas M.	10	1	M S	Farmer	"	"	"	"	"	Farsund	Father Jens Jansen Farsund	"	"
9	Olsen	Olga	16	1	F S	servant	"	"	"	"	"	Lyngdal	Father Ole Olsen Lyngdal	"	Brooklyn
10	Andersen	Olga	25	1	F S	servant	"	"	"	"	U.S.	N.Y.	Brother Andreas Andersen Farsund	"	Brooklyn
11	Andreasen	Richard	22	1	M S	Farmer	"	"	"	"	Norway	Lyngdal	Father Andreas Andreasen Lyngdal	N.Y.	"
12	Hansen	Jensine	22	8	F M	wife	yes	yes	"	"	Norway	Skudesnæs	Father Ole Torgersen Skudesnæs	Minn	Coleraine
13	"	Harald	11	5	M S	child	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
14	Olsen	Lars	21	1	M S	servant	"	"	"	"	U.S.	Minnesota	Father Ole Andreas Olsen Farsund	"	Minneapolis
15	Knudsen	Torborg	22	1	F S	"	"	"	"	"	Norway	Farsund	Father Knud Olsen Farsund	"	Clyndon
16	Pedersen	Louis	18	1	M S	Farmer	"	"	"	"	"	Farsund	Father Peter Pedersen Lyngdal	N.Y.	Brooklyn
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

14-59985 4/18/47

2-145974

16 14

29

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

List 17

Arriving at Port of New York, 22 August, 1911

59

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. / If Yes— Year or period of years. / Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for support by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by means of any contract, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	My husband Severin Andersen	$34	no	To my husband Severin Andersen, Eureka Salt Lake City, Utah, a friend who resides 258 West 3rd South, Salt Lake City, Utah	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	dark	blue	none	Norway	Tvedestrand
2	yes	Husband	$34	no		no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	dark	brown	none	"	"
3	yes	My mother	$25	no	To my uncle John Arnold Erickson Lodi Dakota is a friend, 611 Cedar Grange Evansville Ind.	no	no	no	no	Deaf and Dumb	no	5	4	fair	dark	brown	none	"	Lyngdal
4	yes	Husband Ludwig Simonsen	$25	no		no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	dark	blue	none	"	Farsund
5	yes	My uncle who arrived September 1905	$25	yes	To my uncle Ole Gerhard Thorsen 894 4th Ave. Chicago, Ill.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	dark	brown	none	"	Kristiansand
6	yes	Husband	$25	yes 1906		no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	brown	blue	none	"	Flekkefjord
7	yes	Father	$25	yes 1886	To my brother Andrew Johnson 722 41st St. Brooklyn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	fair	light	blue	none	"	Farsund
8	yes	My self	$25	no		no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	brown	blue	none	"	Farsund
9	yes	My self	$25	no	To my friend Edvard Engebretsen 105 Bowers St. Brooklyn, N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	dark	blue	none	"	Farsund
10	yes	Husband	$25	yes 1905	To my friend Nels Robbins 532 E. 21st St. Flatbush Brooklyn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	"	"	"	none	"	Farsund
11	yes	My self	$25	yes 1904	To my friend Peter Hansen 520 Bway St. Brooklyn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	"	"	"	none	"	Farsund
12	yes	Husband	$25	no	To my friend Olaf Hansen Kristiansand, Norway	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	dark	blue	none	"	Flekkefjord
13						no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	dark	blue	none	"	Kristiansand
14	yes	Husband	$30	yes 1911	To my friend O. C. Ordal 2304 9th St. Minneapolis, Minn.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	dark	blue	none	"	Farsund
15	"	"	$30	no	To my friend Ole Gerhardsen Rolf Kristiansand, Norway	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	"	"	"	none	"	Vagsbotn
16	yes	"	$25	no	To my friend Peter Johnson 5th Ave. Brooklyn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	"	"	"	none	"	Kristiansand
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Deaf and Dumb (Right eye cataract) Deaf and Dumb

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W. Hempel **MASTER**, of the s/s „OSCAR II“, from [illegible], do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 16 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Hempel
Signature.
MASTER

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible] 2 1911, 19,
at NEW YORK

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 5 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes (can read and write), No (can neither read nor write), or Yes (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

H. CRESLEFF. S/S „OSCAR II"

I, , Surgeon of the , sailing therewith. , do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 16 years' experience as a Physician

and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of

ROYAL MEDICAL COLLEGE OF COPENHAGEN. , and that I have made a personal examination of

each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according

to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical

condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this day of AUG 29 1911 , 190

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

60

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. s/s „OSCAR II" sailing from Copenhagen, AUG 10 1911, 190

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Jensen	Anton	43		m s								Mrs Karoline		
2	"	Ella	17		f s										
3	Petersen	Niels	46		m o										
4	Pedersen	Christian	21		m s										
5	Olsen	Christine	64		f w										
6	Bach	Lotte	26		m m										
7	"	Ingeborg	22		f m										
8	Mikkelsen	Anna	53		f m										
9	Hansen	Emil	26		m m										
10	"	Anna	27		f m										
11	Jensen	Anna	40		f m										
12	"	Ruth	11		f s										
13	Olsen	Ida	26		f m										
14	Olsen	Lars	20		m s										
15	Olsen	James	42		m s										
16	Pedersen	Lucie	52		m m										
17	Pedersen	Carl	23		m m										
18	"	Anna	28		f m										
19	"	Petrine	2		f s										
20	Hansen	Frederik	29		m m										
21	"	Inga	30		f m										
22	"	Hans	5		m s										
23	"	Ida	1		f s										
24	Nielsen	Hans	70		m m										
25	Frederiksen	Niels	47		m m										
26	Johansen	Hans	32		m s										
27	Knudsen	Karl	21		m s										
28	Jacobsen	Niels	70		f m										
29	Petersen	Sigrid	61		f m										
30	Pedersen	Frederikke	28		f m										

30

Nos 3. 4. 8. 12. 17. 23. 24. F B Macalister Insp.

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1116

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 18

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK AUG -- 1911, 190 AUG 28 1911

61

11—1115

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether above past himself, passage, whether paid by some other person, or by himself, relative, friend, society, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in possession of ticket or prepaid transportation, and if not, whether in possession of money sufficient to land.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether previously in the United States or has been a citizen thereof.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.						
1							Came to Pat. 25 c. Denmark, Wyo													Denmark	Fanø
2																				U.S.A.	
3																				Denmark	Esbjerg
4	yes	self	yes 35 yrs Ranch				Came to Wife Mrs [illegible] 103 Washington St. Portland, Me	no	no	no	no	good	no	5						Sweden	Karlskrona
5																				U.S.A.	
6							Came to ~~see~~ and [illegible] Brooklyn, N.Y.													Denmark	Copenhagen
7																				"	Fåborg
8	yes	self	yes 1911	N.Y.			Came to 150 Canal St. Brooklyn, N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7					"	"
9	yes	husb.	yes 1873 yes 1911	N.Y.			Came to 150 Canal St. Brooklyn, N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5					"	Copenhagen
10							1107 S. 8 St. Pa.													"	Hamburg
11																				U.S.A.	
12							Came to Cedar Rapids, Ia. to see Mrs. [illegible] Chicago, Ill.													Sweden	Upsala
13																					
14	yes	self	10 yrs Hogs Ranch				Came to Care of [illegible] Care of [illegible] 40 St. Brooklyn, N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no							Denmark	Ryberg
15																				"	Copenhagen
16																				"	Grundbøl
17							Came to 759 Commercial Ave Waukegan, Ill.													Sweden	Vaxjö Smålands Län
18																				"	Upsala
19																				U.S.A.	
20	no	self	10 yrs 22 yrs				Came to	no	no	no	no	good	no							Denmark	Bovrup
21	no	Husband																		"	"
22	no	Father																		"	"
23	no						Robert Colo. City													"	"
24							Came to Friends, Mich.													Sweden	Carlshamn
25							wife 7185 Perry Ave, Chicago, Ill.													Denmark	Fanø
26							Came to 85 Pembroke Ave Providence, R.I.													"	Fanø
27							to Medina St. Ill.													Denmark	Aarhus
28							Home: Mt Pleasant Iowa													"	Vejrø
29							— " —													"	Esbjerg
30							— 6 —													"	— " —

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W. Hempel MASTER (State whether Master, First or Second Officer) of the S/S "OSCAR II" from Copenhagen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. Hempel
Signature
MASTER

Sworn to before me this AUG 2 1911 day of , 190 ,

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). The entry in column 5 should be either M ("married"), S ("single"), Wd ("widowed"), or D ("divorced").

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrived, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designation.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy, i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia, and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Country of last permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, state, or province* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid). The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much). The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, H. ORSSLEFF., Surgeon of the S/S „OSCAR II“, sailing therewith. (State whether Surgeon employed by owners thereof or otherwise), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 16 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of ROYAL MEDICAL COLLEGE OF COPENHAGEN. and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this AUG 29 1911 day of 190

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. s/s „OSCAR II" sailing from Copenhagen AUG 17 1911, 190

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended place of permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Pedersen	Peter	35		m s	farmer			Denmark	Danish			Husband, Jasper - 15 mi. N. Riverdale, Iowa	Iowa	Ringsted
2	Nielsen	Peter	21		m s	merchant							Sister, Mrs. Christine Nielsen, Mich.		
3	Larsen	Lilleri	65		m w	farmer									Des Moines
4	Hansen	Jens	45		m w	—									Mrs. Carroll
5	"	Sofie	42		f w	wife									
6	Eriksen	Elisabeth	66		f w	widow									Mrs. Chicago
7	Hansen	Peter	22		m s	farmer									Mrs. Antwerp
8	"	Gertrud	20		f m	wife									
9	Jorgensen	Anna	25		f s	servant									Mrs. Fort Dodge
10	Svensson	John A	42		m s	farmer									Mrs. St. Paul
11	Olsen	Hans	60		m w	laborer									Duluth
12	Olsen	Anna	28		f m	wife									Mrs. Brooklyn
13	Jacobsen	Ane	5		m s	farmer									Mrs. Vogle
14	Paul	Ida	23		f m	wife									" "
15	Schünemann	Heinrich	54		f m	"									Mrs. New York
16	"	Wilhelm	19		m s	clerk									
17	Clausen	Andrew	19		m s	farmer	yes	yes	Norway	Swedish			Uncle, August Larsen, Fredericksburg		Mrs. Cancelled
18	Carlson	Oscar	33		m m	engineer							Nearest Kin, Christ Carlson, Norway		Mrs. Brooklyn
19	Lindal	Peter C	41		m m	Evangelist									Minn. Minneapolis
20	Johnson C	Herbik	65		m m	farmer									Mrs. Minneapolis
21	Johnson	Ingeborg	41		f m	Swede									Minn. Tibbing
22	— " —	Hannah	45		f m	wife									
23	— " —	Oscar	7		m s	child									
24	Christensen	Hagel	21		f m	laborer wife									Mrs. Brooklyn
25	Hill	Anna	31		f m	"									" "
26	Hellene	Grace	8		f s	laborer									
27	Pedersen	Peter	40		m w	tailor									Mrs. Chicago
28	"	Ingeborg	36		f m	house wife									
29	"	Ruth	4		f s	child									
30	Hansdall	Karl	29		m s	farmer									Iowa Park

31

C. E. Stewart Inspector

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 19

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the ited State

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK , AUG 22 1917 , 190

63

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
												25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien has paid his own passage, or by whom passage was paid, and amount paid.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.		Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.		Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1																	
2																	
3																	
4																	
5																	
6																	
7																	
8																	
9																	
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

W. Hempel MASTER (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the S/S „OSCAR II" from Copenhagen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Hempel
Signature.
MASTER

AUG 22 1911

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 190 ,

at NEW YORK

.....
Immigration Officer.

11—111

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—111

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, H. OSSOLEFF, Surgeon of the S/S „OSCAR II" sailing therewith. (State whether Surgeon sailing therewith or employed by owners thereof, as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 16 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of ROYAL MEDICAL COLLEGE OF COPENHAGEN. , and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

64

Sworn to before me this AUG 29 1911 day of , 190

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. S/S „OSCAR II“ sailing from Copenhagen , , , 190

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Aarup	Sigrid	6		m										
2	Abel	Ludvig	25		m										
3	Abel	Ludvig	4		m										
4	Andersen	Lars C	28		m										
5	Bang	Ingvar	7		m										
6	Bang	Ludvig C	41		m										
7	Christensen	Christian	42		m										
8	Christensen	Peter	29		m	Laborer									
9	Christensen	Peter	27		m	"									
10	"	Gerda	11		f										
11	Hansen	Anna	34		f	Wife									
12	"	Adelia	11		f	Child									
13	"	Edith	9		f	"									
14	"	Thorvald	4		m	"									
15	Jensen	Ida	20		f	Servant									
16	"	Conrad	1		m	Child									
17	Andersen	Elias	50		m	Farmer									
18	Jensen	John H	26		m	Laborer									
19	Olsen	Mathilda	22		f	Wife									
20	Olsen	Anna	41		f	"									
21	"	Hansine	5		f	Child									
22	Hansen	Sophie	29		f	Wife									
23	"	Ida	11		f	Child									
24	Langfeldt	Lars C	32		m	Machinist									
25	Christiansen	Ida J	20		m	Housework									
26	"	Anna	41		f	Wife									
27	"	Ludvig	1		m	Child									
28	"	Mathia	1		f	"									
29	"	Ludvig	21		m	Laborer									
30	Olsen	Theodor	48		m	Farmer									

32

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they spoke. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11-1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 20

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a por[illegible] ted St[illegible]

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, AUG 2[illegible] 1911, *190*

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	[illegible]	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	[illegible]	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
				Yes or No.	If Yes: Year or period of years.	If Yes: Where?													
1							[illegible]												[illegible]
2							[illegible]											[illegible]	[illegible]
3							[illegible]											[illegible]	[illegible]
4							[illegible]											[illegible]	[illegible]
5							[illegible]											[illegible]	[illegible]
6							[illegible]											[illegible]	[illegible]
7							[illegible]											[illegible]	[illegible]
8							[illegible]											[illegible]	[illegible]
9							[illegible]											[illegible]	[illegible]
10																		U.S.A.	[illegible]
11							[illegible]											Sweden	[illegible]
12							[illegible]											U.S.A.	[illegible]
13							[illegible]											"	"
14							[illegible]											"	"
15							[illegible]											"	[illegible]
16																		"	[illegible]
17							[illegible]											Sweden	[illegible]
18							[illegible]											U.S.A.	[illegible]
19							[illegible]											Sweden	[illegible]
20							[illegible]											Norway	[illegible]
21							[illegible]											U.S.A.	[illegible]
22							[illegible]											Norway	[illegible]
23							[illegible]											U.S.A.	[illegible]
24							[illegible]											Norway	[illegible]
25							[illegible]											"	[illegible]
26							[illegible]											U.S.A.	[illegible]
27							[illegible]											"	[illegible]
28							[illegible]											"	"
29							[illegible]											Norway	[illegible]
30							[illegible]											"	[illegible]

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

W, Hempel MASTER of the S/S „OSCAR II“, from Copenhagen, do
(State whether Master, First, Second Officer.)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 70 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. Hempel
MASTER
Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of AUG 22 1911, 190,

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

Farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

Farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartimenti or Provinces of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartiments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining longer than one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence, independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place—city or town—of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (If not whether passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, H. ORSSLEFF., Surgeon of the S/S „OSCAR II“ sailing therewith. (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 16 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of ROYAL MEDICAL COLLEGE OF COPENHAGEN, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, numbered , are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

AUG 22 1911

Sworn to before me this day of , 190

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

Aug 22 1911

22

66

3 2 2
1 0 2 0
4 2 4 Total
15 8
14 8

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-113

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. s/s „OSCAR II" sailing from Copenhagen, AUG 10 1911, 190

11—1116

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Berg	Hans	35		M married	Sailor	yes	yes	Norway	Norwegian	Norway		Sister Selma Pedersen Arendsgade Stavanger	Pa Passage	
2	Sandvaer	Einar	15		S child				Born in U.S.A.						
3	"	Peder	11		"				"						
4	"	Magnus	8		"				"						
5	Berg	Sigrid	6		"				"						
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

5/4/10

33

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1116

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

LI... 21

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in th... ates.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK AUG 22 1911 , 190

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid?	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes— Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1																				
2																				
3	Yes	Husband																		
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

1 Yes 1911 N Y Vincent M. Co. Bogart 165 Lynn St. Brooklyn Stepfather — no none no good no 5 4 scout fair blue no. Irvine Flavacourt U.S.A. Brooklyn

2 do do N Y

3 " do do

4 " do do

5 Yes Husband do do

AUG 22

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W. Hem[illegible] MASTER, of the S/S „OSCAR II" , from Copenhagen , do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear, that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(Strike out the word not applicable.)

Hempel
MASTER

Sworn to before me this AUG 29 1911 day of , 190 ,

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gaelic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence, regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, nation, or place* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, H. CRESSLEFF, Surgeon of the S/S "OSCAR II" sailing therewith. (State whether Surgeon sailing therein, or employed by owners thereof, as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 16 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of ROYAL MEDICAL COLLEGE OF COPENHAGEN. and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 15 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this AUG 29 1911 day of . 19

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1118

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1118

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

List No. 4

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. S/S „OSCAR II“ sailing from , AUG 10 1912, 19

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Nilsson	Sarah	26		m s	sailor	yes	yes	swedish	scand	Sweden	Malmö	mother Cecelia Nilsson	Minn.	St. Paul
2	Lindholm	William	22		m s	barber	yes	yes	danish	"	Denmark	Copenhagen	father M. Lindholm	Iowa	Omaha
3	Nilsen	Christian	40		m m	painter	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	wife Anna Nielsen	N.Y.	New York
4	Larsen	Carl	28		m m	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	father Lars Larsen	"	Bronx
5	Jensen	William	17		m s	butcher	yes	yes	"	"	"	Bagsvard	father Adolf Jensen	N.Y.	N.Y.
6	Brandin	Charley	18		m s	clerk	yes	yes	"	"	"	Bagsvard	Bagsvardvej Bagsvard	Minn.	St. Paul
7	Troelsen	Ernst	18		m s	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	Ryberg	father Ernst Brandenburg	Ill.	Chicago
8	Ostrom	Harald	25		m s	sailor	yes	yes	norwegian	"	Norway	Frederickshald	father P. Troelsen	N.Y.	N.Y.
9	Kledegaard	Christian	27		m s	cook	yes	yes	danish	"	Denmark	Copenhagen	Frenzsgade 2 Copenhagen	"	"
10	Olsson	Bror	29		m m	laborer	yes	yes	swedish	"	Sweden	Malmö	brother-in-law Jorgen Jensen	"	"
11	"	Edvin	17		m s	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	sister Fredericia	"	"
12	Jacobsen	Charles	21		m s	"	yes	yes	danish	"	Denmark	Orsild	wife Maria Olsson	"	"
13	Mathiesen	Fritz	37		m s	sailor	yes	yes	"	"	"	Copenhagen	Langangsgade 123 Malmö	"	"
14	Wolso	Hans	29		m s	cigar maker	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	father Otto Olsson	"	"
15	Jörgensen	Frederik	26		m s	farmer	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	Valsmsgatan 5 Malmö	"	"
16	Wraae	Gustav	31		m s	painter	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	father Christian Jacobsen	"	"
17	Nielsen	Valborg	20		f s	clerk	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	Orsild Orsild	"	"
18	Swierzinski	Herman	25		m m	weaver	yes	yes	austria	austria	N. Y.	N.Y.	father Mathiesen	N.Y.	Brooklyn
19	Stempel	Edgar	12		(illegible)		Born in U. S. A.						Kolding Kolding		
20													mother Anna Wolso	N.Y.	Astoria
21													Kongensgade 21 Copenhagen	Calif.	San Francisco
22													father Axel Wolso	N.Y.	Astoria
23													Hammersgade 19 Copenhagen	N.Y.	Astoria
24													friend Maema Rosenberg	N.Y.	Perth Amboy
25													Norrebrogade 123 Copenhagen	N.Y.	Hoboken
26													mother J. Wraae	N.Y.	Hoboken
27													Godthaabsvej 70 Copenhagen	N.Y.	Brick Church
28													brother Axel Nielsen	N.Y.	Brick Church
29													Hjalsgade 6, Copenhagen	N.Y.	Passaic
30													wife Ella Swierzinska	N.Y.	Patterson
													next parent Last cabin street	Warsaw	Sauk Rapids City

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List A 2

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Workaways

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, AUG 22 1911, *19*

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether amount paid by own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes: Year or period of years.	If Yes: Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.
1	yes	self	$50 yes	no			Jno J Fitzpatrick 82 E 42nd the City
2	yes	"	$38 no				friend J M Olsen Onova Jamaica
3	yes	"	$27 no				friend S P Holm Mariana Peter Hansen
4	yes	"	$15 yes	1905			father in law Peter Brown 170 & 48 St Brooklyn N.Y.
5	no	"	$25 no				friend Henry Jensen 542 - 9 Street Astoria Long Island City
6	yes	"	yes no				uncle Emil Brandrup 753 Bergen Ave Jersey City N.J.
7	yes	"	$20 no				uncle Jos Olsen 817 Southwestern Ave Chicago Ill
8	yes	"	yes no				scand sailors home Brooklyn N.Y.
9	yes	"	yes no				scand sailors home Brooklyn N.Y.
10	yes	"	$25 no				brother Bruno Olsson 193 - 41st Ave Brooklyn N.Y.
11	yes	"	$ no				
12	yes	"	$10 no				brother Jens Jacobsen Henry 2nd 539 Brooklyn N.Y.
13	yes	"	$12 no				uncle Christian Enfalle California 2nd & San Francisco Cal
14	yes	"	$25 no				friend Miss Paulina Rusch Willoughby Ave & New Jersey
15	no	"	$25 no				uncle Carl Sorensen Jefferson Ave 505 Perth Amboy N.J.
16	no	"	yes no				friend Christian Nielsen 17 Ave Hoboken N.J.
17	no	"	$30 no				friend A Bishop Yonkers N.Y. transmissionroad and Broadpond Ave
18	no	"	$15 yes	1908 Patterson 1911 N.J.			brother-in-law Jan Reiserowicz 122 Olson Ave Patterson N.J.
19							farmer John Arentzen Salt Lake City Utah
20							
21							
22							
23							
24							
25							
26							
27							
28							
29							
30							

19 Whether a polygamist.	20 Whether an anarchist.	21 Whether a person who believes in or is opposed to all organized government, or who is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching such belief, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of the United States or of any other organized government, because he is such officer or officers, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property.	22 Whether a person who is coming to perform labor.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height: Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth: Country.	City or Town.
no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	dark	fair	brown	no	Sweden	Malmö
no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2½	"	"	blue	no	Denmark	Aarhus
no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	"	"	"	no	"	Varde
no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	"	"	"	no	"	Copenhagen
no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	"	brown	brown	tattooed on right hand	"	Bagsvaerd
no	no	no	no	good	no	6	¼	"	fair	blue	no	"	Aarhus
no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	"	"	"	no	"	Copenhagen
no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	"	black	grey	tattooed on arms	Norway	Frederikshald
no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	"	fair	blue	no	Germany	Flensburg
no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	"	"	"	no	Sweden	Helsingborg
no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	"	"	"	no	"	Malmö
no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	"	"	grey	tattooed on left arm	Denmark	Kolvo
no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6½	"	"	"	tattooed on right hand	"	Copenhagen
no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	"	"	brown	no	"	"
no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9¾	"	"	blue	no	"	"
no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	"	black	"	no	"	"
no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2¼	"	fair	"	no	"	Charlottenlund
no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	black	"	no	Austria	Kostanica

AUG 22 1911

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W, Hem[illegible] MASTER (state whether Master, First or Second Officer) of the S/S „OSCAR II" , from Copenhagen , do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 19 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible] Officer.

Sworn to before me this AUG 22 1911 day of . 19 ,

at NEW YORK

[illegible] Immigration Officer.

11—1116

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien on arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

Farmer: One who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

Farm laborer: One who works on a farm, for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Columns 7, 8 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes. Yes (can read and write), No. No (can neither read nor write), or Yes. No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country and island, if any,* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend ... in the country whence they came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid?).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much). The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where). The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, H. OSSELEFF, Surgeon of the S/S „OSCAR II" sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of ROYAL MEDICAL COLLEGE OF COPENHAGEN. And that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named therein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 to IV in number, are according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this AUG 29 1911 day of

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

Aug 29 1911

Con Aug 22 1911

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

Armenian (Turkish).	Korean.
Arnaut.	Lettonian.
Bascongado.	Magyar.
Bohemian.	Mexican.
Bosnian.	Montenegrin.
Cantonese.	Moorish.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. S/S „OSCAR II" 5-6 sailing from Copenhagen 1-12, AUG 1 1911 AUG 10 1911, 19

11—1118

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Lund	Carl S. J.	26		m s	sailor	yes	yes	Denmark	Scand	Denmark	Copenhagen	Mother: Caroline Lund Ryegade 65 Copenhagen	N Y	Brooklyn
2															
3															
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

35

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List Crew.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, AUG 22 1911 AUG 22 1911, *19*

71

13 No. on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. / If Yes— Year or period of years. / Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	yes	Self	$33	yes	as sailor	Scand Sailors home 172 Carol St Brooklyn	no	no	no	no good	no	5 7	really brown	grey	tattooed both arms.	Denmark Middelfart.
2	Ex. 2 by Dr Whittle. Inspected by H. S. Bourdet Inspector. Aug. 29/11 12.45 P.m.															
3																
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W. Hempel MASTER, of the S/S "OSCAR II" from Copenhagen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

W. Hempel
MASTER
Officer.

Sworn to before me this AUG 29 1917 day of , 19 ,

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd. (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes (can read and write), No (can neither read nor write), or Yes (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, South or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and if ever town,* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place, city or town, of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, A. Bisseff, Surgeon of the S/S. Oscar II, sailing hereinafter, (State whether "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 10 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the medical College of Copenhagen, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

A. Bisseff

Sworn to before me this 26th day of Aug, 1911

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1118

1

S/S Oscar II

Aug 27/11

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1118

Aug 28/11

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Oscar II 5-6 sailing from Copenhagen 1-12, Aug 10th, 1911

11—1116

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend In country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Larsen	Henry G.	21	6	m s	waiter	yes	yes	Denmark	Scand	Denmark	Copenhagen	father John Larsen Nyegaardsgade 8 Copenhagen	Pa	Oil City
2															
3															
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

36

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List Crew

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, Aug 22nd, 1911

No. on List.	13 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	14 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	15 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	16 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes— Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?	17 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	18 Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	23 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	24 Height. Feet.	Inches.	25 Complexion.	26 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	27 Marks of Identification.	28 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.	29
1	Yes	self	$35	yes as sailor			uncle John Eriksen 715 W Front St. Oil City Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	dark	brown		none	Denmark	Copenhagen	
2																						
3																						
4																						
5																						
6																						
7																						
8																						
9																						
10																						
11																						
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

AUG 22

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Hempel, master, of the s/s. Oscar II, from Copenhagen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

Hempel
Master. Officer.

Sworn to before me this 26th day of Aug, 1911,

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1116

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed.

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

N. I. Form 30
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11-1415

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. S. OSCAR II (Scandinavian - American *arrived* August 22, 1911 , 19 , M., , *from* 1

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN		MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED By Inspector	DISCHARGED Date	DISCHARGED Time	MEALS		
1	Nielsen	Marie S.	16	8		1	To sister	11.35 Lis, Hilda Nilsen 511 Ave U Van Brunt St Bkn.	A	22	1.-	—	1	—
2	Guldbrandsen	Anna	10	5		1	" sister	Lis, Margaret Williams, 235 Roseville, Grace, Calif	A	"	12.50	—	1	—
3	Nielsen	Valborg	3	10		1	" sister	with Lis, Ingeborg (Mrs. I. Paul) J. C. N. Y.	A	"	1.-	—	1	—
4	Jensen	Hilda	16	30		1	" friend	Bro, Harry, 69 Roman Place, Bklyn	A	"	2.-	—	1	—
5	Nilsson	Ellen	9	5		1	" friend	for Mrs Alice Thurn 9 Ave A.	A	"	4.-	—	1	—
6	Rapeli	Ida & ch	7	7/8	1	1	" husb	Hus Jos Peterson = Holst, Bkn.	A	"	1.-	—	1	—
7	Rollefson	Martha	16	9		1	" pastor Petersen	Jack, Thor, 6 Willow ave.	A	23	8.35	1	1	1
8	Eriksen	Axel	13	4		1	" tel $	R R to Bro Carl Granat- go & Jay Rochester N. Y.	A	"	4.15	1	2	1
9	Kristensen	Ragnhild	11	3		1	" cousin	Aunt Thea C. 56 Edge	A	22	1.-	—	1	—
10	Kristiansen	Kristine & 4ch	10	16/20	5	11	" tel $	Hus, Paul K. McCall Ferry, Pa.	A	"	12.15	—	.5	—
11	Egeberg	Edith	2	27		1	" tel $	Grand Rapids, Mich Cau, Helga Reese 96 Jeff.	A	"	2.40	—	1	—
12	Hagerth	Signe & ch	14	14/15		2	" ticket from Swed. Home	R R to Hus Emil 505 38 St Rock Island Ill.	A	"	2.10	—	2	—
13	Andersen	Augusta & ch	14	1/2		2	" husb	Hus, Simon F.A. 402 E 65 Kingsville Drive, N. Y. C	A	"	12.50	—	2	—
14	Christensen	Martha	4	27		1	" cousin	Cau, Johanna Nilsen 435 Prospect Ave. N. Y. C	A	"	3.40	—	1	—
15	Wrannenen	Hanna	7	10		1	" sister	for Mrs Anna Labbay 55 Bklyn, N. Y.	A	"	3.40	—	1	—
16	Rund	Sigrid	10	3		1	" sister	Sis, Ragnhild, 60 Grand 7 Ave. West Brighton	A	"	2.10	—	1	—
17	Dahlof	Bertha	10	10		1	" cousin	for Mrs Maria Johnson, 18 258 Green Ave. Bkn.	A	"	1.40	—	—	—
18	Hebsgaard	Catherine	1	14		1	" uncle	Aunt Mrs Maria Lauritzen	A	"	1.20	—	1	—
19	Nilson	Bengt	15	14		1	" tel $	Lacroke Lysel Engel-K R.R.E. Sis, Anna Agren.	A	23	11.-	1	1	1
20	Johanssen	Eleonora	14	3		1	" tel $	21 Rockwood Ave Catonia Ex.	A	22	2.50	—	1	—
21	Nihlarsen	Hulda	14	4		1	" bro	Sis Gabriel Engel-K Tarrytown Ave, J. C. N. Y.	A	23	11.-	1	1	1
22	Niematalo	Emilia	7	9		1	" friend	for Mrs Lydia Oman, 226 Monmouth St.	A	22	3.40		1	
23	Danielson	Anna	14	6		1	" tel $	RR Bro. August Helm 7 Ave S. 6th St. Bkn.	A	26	3	1	1	1
24	Larson	Betty	9	8		1	" friend	for Mrs Anna Larsen, 1 Ave A	A	22	2.10	—	1	—
25	Johanson	Nannie	9	7		1	" friend	for Mrs Jno. Anden " " " " " "				—	1	—
26	Jensen	Martine	4	22		1	" tel $	R R to Bro. Ole. 24/22 Division, Chgo., Ill.	A	23	11.30	1	1	1
27	Hansen	Mauritz	16	7		1	" father	for Emilie, 656 Henry, Bkn.	A	22	2.-	—	1	—
28	Strid	Ester	15	15		1	" tel $	R R to Uncle Carl Sweden, Sec 3 R R, Georgetown, Ind.	A	"	1.40	—	—	—
29	Karlson	Hanna	7	23		1	" tel $	R R Bro, Abel, 213 Park Chicago, Illinois	A	"	2.10	—	1	—
30	### Lien	Lathia	13	9		1	" tel $	R R to Mr. Anderson. Bx 1 R 82 Brainard Minn	A	23	4.15	1	2	1

AUG. 22,

N. I. Form 38
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. S. Oscar II #2 arrived , 19 , M., , from

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN		MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED By Inspector	DISCHARGED Date	DISCHARGED Time	MEALS		
31	Svensson	Annette	8	21		1	To bro	530 39 21- BK. N Bro. Charles- Nyack N.Y.						
32	Olsen	Olga	17	9		1	" sister	Lib. Sun Lic. Cl. 168 Bowen Pl. A - 2[illegible]			-	1	-	
33	Borgendorff	Maria	14	5		1	" husb	Bergen Road BK						
34	Traelson	Knud	A	7		1	" tel $	Bro. Jno A Magnuson 817 Milwaukee Ave	L	23 Ap	/	2	/	
35	Petersen	Pete	5	27		1	" tel $	P.R. Uncle Jos. Jensen, Chicago	W	24 Ap 30	2	3	2	
36	Peterson	Betty	8	5		1	" cousin	R.R. Ticket- Harold Sigford 114 Hozenel- Providence R.I. Riverside, Drive, N.Y. Cousin Amanda Karlson 445 A	L	23 Ap	/	2	/	
										22 3	-	1	-	
37														
38														
39														
40														
41														
42														
43														
44														
45														
46														
47														
48														
49														
50														
51														
52														
53														
54														
55														
56														
57														
58														
59														
60														

TOTALS.

Form 518
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

NO. [redacted]

S. S. [illegible] arrived [illegible] 22, [illegible], 190, M., , from [illegible] 76

	Index No.	NAMES	MANIFEST. Group.	MANIFEST. No.	No. Persons in Group	CAUSE OF DETENTION.	INSPECTOR.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. Def. Excl. Date.	Def. Excl. Page.	Def. Excl. Seq. No.	Rehearings. Date.	Rehearings. Page.	Rehearings. Seq. No.	Admitted. Date.	Admitted. Page.	Admitted. Seq. No.	Admitted. Third.	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS. DATE.	RECORD No.	ORDERS.	DEPORTED. DATE.	SHIP	OFFICER	MEALS. PASSAGE	DINNER.	SUPPER.
	44f	[illegible]sen, [illegible]ie	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]oshue																		1	3	2
	34m	2	Petersen, [illegible]nem	[illegible]	3	26	[illegible]	"	[illegible]3 (with 3)		[illegible]rper															1	—
	[illegible]f	3	[illegible]off, Fridu	"	3	27	[illegible]	"	[illegible]3		"															—	1	—
	[illegible]5f	4	[illegible]ohni, Sigrid		[illegible]3	7	[illegible]	"	[illegible]43		[illegible]ohnsen															4	4	4
	36f	5	[illegible]ohn, Marit		[illegible]3	[illegible]3	[illegible]	"	[illegible]34																	(7	(.	
	22m	6	Johnson, [illegible]		3	3	[illegible]	"	[illegible]24		[illegible]er															2	2	
	[illegible]6f	7	Johnson, [illegible] & Sis		3	24/6	2	"	[illegible]		[illegible]nner															14	14	14
	[illegible]7f		[illegible]osti																									
	58f	8	Kristianse[illegible], Karoline		[illegible]0	[illegible]3	[illegible]	"	[illegible]3[illegible]	Exmer	Cert	Exmer														1	8	7
	24f	9	Langer, Josefine,		[illegible]7	4	[illegible]	"	[illegible]2[illegible]	Cert		Dyekes															4	5	4
	54f	10	Jamsonsen, Ingeborg [illegible] dtr		[illegible]7	2/3	[illegible]	"	[illegible]2[illegible]	Cert		"															—	—	
	[illegible]8f		Af[illegible]ma																									
	67f	11	Tharp, Johanna		4	23	[illegible]		[illegible]30	Cert		Foster															—	—	
	35m	12	Fessenmeier, Ansel		6	[illegible]	[illegible]	"	[illegible]3[illegible]			Conner															9	9	9
	73m	13[illegible]	Iversen, Iver[illegible]dr		[illegible]	4/[illegible]	2	"	2	Cert		Flannery															—	—	
	27f		Karen																									
	58f	14	Lundberg, Kristina		8	6	[illegible]	"	[illegible]	Certificate		Keliher															—	—	
	59m	15	Aanousen, Andrew		[illegible]9	[illegible]7	[illegible]	"	23[illegible]	Cert		Lacsee															—	—	
	77f	16	Eugene, Mary		6	[illegible]	1	by hospital																				

TOTALS.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the [illegible], sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. President Grant sailing from Hamburg, August 12th, 1911

11—7116

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Goldschmied	Ida	32		f	m	none	yes	yes	U. S. A.	Citizen				Wis	Milwaukee
2	do	Anita	25		f	s	"	"	"	"	"				"	"
3	Suhr	Henry	61		m	wid	retired grocer	"	"	"	"				Pa	Phila city
4	do	Louisa	56		f	"	none	"	"	"	"				"	"
5	do	Henry	9		m	s	"	"	"	"	"				"	"
6	Hall	Margaret	25		f	s	Teacher	"	"	"	"				"	Pittsburg
7	do	Anna	12		"	s	none	"	"	"	"				"	"
8	do	Henry	39		m	wid	newspaper correspondent	"		"	"				"	"
9	Lesinsky	Dr Josef	40		"	m	chemist	"	"	"	"				NY	New York
10	do	Helen	21		f	"	none	"	"	"	"				"	"
11	Gormley	E. J.	43		m	s	manager	"	"	"	"				"	"
12	Lutz	Anna	40		"	wid	none	"	"	"	"				"	"
13	Ehrhard	Rudolf	46		m	m	physician	"	"	"	"				Mo	St Louis
14	do	"	45		f	"	none	"	"	"	"				"	"
15	Peck	Bertha	40		f	m	"	"	"	"	"				NY	N York
16	do	Elena	20		f	s	"	"	"	"	"				"	"
17	Frohne	Wm H	49		m	m	architect	"	"	"	"				NY	New York
18	Jamison	Caesar	49		m	s	Farmer	"	"	"	"				"	"
19	Atkinson Barmeister	Anna	34		f	m	none	"	"	"	"				Ill	Chicago
20	do	Wilhelmina	9		"	s	"	"	"	"	"				Virg	Richmond
21	Leerson	Isaac	50		m	s	"	"	"	"	"				"	"
22	Dittmar	Elsie Caroline	57		f	m	journalist	"	"	"	"				NY	New York
23	Leicht	John M	32		m	"	none	"	"	"	"				NJ	Princeton
24	do	"	28		f	"	"	"	"	"	"				Ohio	Cleveland
25	Ansorge	M P.	67		m	"	merchant	"	"	"	"				"	"
26	do	"	56		f	"	none	"	"	"	"				NJ	Newark
27	Wiedenmeyer	Gy A	56		m	"	merchant	"	"	"	"				"	"
28	do	"	34		f	"	none	"	"	"	"				NJ	Newark
29	Leicht	Stanley	16		m	s	none	"	"	"	"				"	"
30	Cafrey	Bridget	26		f	s	"	"	"	"	"				Ohio	Cleveland
															NJ	Newark

37

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of alien's residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11 1105

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 7

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of Newyork, Aug 23, 19 11

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether paid by himself, or by other person, by relative, friend, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison, or almshouse, or supported by charity? (Specify which.)	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepayment or otherwise, to perform labor or service of any kind in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes. Year or period of years.	If Yes. Where?								Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Hair. Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1																			
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] Officer, of the PRESIDENT GRANT, from [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible] Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19[illegible],

at [illegible]K

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male), or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession, of each alien arrived, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes. Yes can read and write, No. No can neither read nor write, or Yes. No can read but not write.

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which a immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people, not Negroes.

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba, not Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

HEBREW.

The people who are native to the lands of the Bible, and their descendants, constituting the principal element of Palestinian Literature. Nationality and language may be either Hebrew, Russian, German, English, Spanish, American, or any other, and the term is used to designate a people, not a religion. Most Hebrew people can read and write the Hebrew language.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy north of the basin of the Pescara River, i. e., compartimenti or provinces of Liguria, Lombardy, the Marches, Umbria, Tuscany, Emilia, Venetia, and Modena. Compare Appendix Immigration Commission's Report, Statistical, and thus descendants should be classed as Italians (north).

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—Aliens who have resided for one year or more last preceding their coming to the United States should be credited with the country of last permanent residence. The term "country of last permanent residence" means the country in which the alien has resided for the greater length of time during the year preceding his departure for the United States. The intention of coming to the United States does not constitute permanent residence. It is suggested for statistical purposes that steamship companies accept as country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded as residents of the United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give the name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended actual permanent residence, not the final destination. An intended residence of one year does constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town, etc.) intended for the permanent residence, either the United States or country outside the United States.

Column 13 (Have you ever been in the United States? If so, when and where?).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes, Yes, or No, No, as the case.

Column 14 (Have you a ticket? Who paid your passage?).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, mother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (How much money have you? How much?).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case the individual or family. The exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever in prison, etc., in the United States, and if so, where and when).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not. Yes or No, in the United States before, and if so, the year or period, if years, and place, as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Whether going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 37.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

15—115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, G. F. Hirschberg, Surgeon of the [illegible] N.L., Sailing Thermwith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had fifteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The riginal stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. President Grant sailing from Hamburg, August 12th, 1911.

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	*Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) City or Town.
~~1~~	~~Glatt~~	~~Hedwig~~	~~40~~		~~f s~~	~~headmaster of school~~	~~yes~~	~~yes~~	~~Germany~~	~~German~~	~~Germany~~	~~Berlin~~	~~mother Mrs Glatt Berlin W 9 Potsdamerstr 49~~	~~NY~~	~~New York~~
2	Ahrbahn	Theodor	33	m s		none	yes	yes	"	"	"	Elmshorn	brother in law Mr Wilhoe Schillerstr. Kiel	"	"
3	do	Emilie	33	f		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
4	Robitschek	Alexander	32	m s		merchant	"	"	Austria	German	Austria	Vienna	father Mr J Robitschek Karbitz near Teplitz Bohemia emigration house of the Hamburg America Linie Hbg	X	2 - 4 days New York
5	Loetsches	Olga	33	f s		none	"	"	Switzerland	"	Germany	Hamburg		X	future return in one week
6	Voiges	Elisabeth	22	f m		"	"	"	Germany	"	"	Bergedorf	friend: Mr H Lohse Bergedorf near Hamburg	NY	New York
7	do	— " —	9	" s		"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
8	Isaacs	Julius	34	m m		merchant	"	"	"	"	"	Altona	father: Mr H. Isaacs New York	X	tourist stay
9	do	Thea	28	f		none	"	"	"	"	"	"		X	" " "
10	Graucko	Marie	58	" wd		"	"	"	"	"	"	Hamburg	brother in law: Mr G. L. Graucko Fuhlsbuettel, Hamburg		New York
11	Rosenberg	Robert	41	m m		merchant	"	"	"	"	"	"	— " —	"	"
~~12~~	~~Bockenheimer~~	~~Philipp~~	~~36~~		~~" "~~	~~physician~~	~~—~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~Charlottenburg~~	~~Sister Frl G. Bockenheimer Frankfurt a/M~~	~~Tourist returning within~~	~~NY New York~~
12	do	Alexander	30	" s		Assessor	"	"	"	"	"	Charlottenburg	father: Halvor Schleisner	NY	New York
13	Schleisner	Else	20	f s		none	"	"	Denmark	Scandinavian	Denmark	Kopenhagen	father: L. Oskar Repsold Hamburg 6 Borgfelde	"	" "
14	Repsold	Rob	39	m m		merchant	"	"	Germany	German	Germany	Hamburg		NY	New York
15	do		34	f		none	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
16	Roeder	Käte	21	f m		none	"	"	"	"	"	Potsdam	Baron v. Roeder Potsdam. Seram	"	"
17	do	Irmgard	3	f s		—	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
18	Kruetzfeld	Hermann	21	m s		merchant	"	"	"	"	USA	New York	parents: F. H. Kruetzfeldt Borgfelde Hamburg	NY	New York
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

17 Glatt

38

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of Newyork, May 2, 1911.

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether ... paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes: Year or period of years. / Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in possession of a ticket or has sufficient money to pay transportation to his destination.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	self	yes	yes 1910	Newyork	Plaza Hotel Newyork & touring	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair				Germany	Elbing
2	"	husband	"	no	—	Sohn, Mr C. J. Hoboken 1019 Washington Avenue, Newyork	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"				"	Rehwinkel
3	"	"	"	"	—		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"		"	Sonnenland
4	"	self	"	yes	yes 1910 Newyork	Firm: Perfume Import Co. 1433 Broadway & 40th St	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	blck	brown		Austria	Karbitz
5	"	Hamburg American Line	"	no	—	Hamburg Amerika Linie N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	bld	fair		Germany	Hamburg
6	"	mother	"	"	—	husband Mr. Voiges 1054 12th Street Newyork	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	fair	bld	blue		"	Bergedorf
7	"	"	"	"	—	Broadway New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"		"	"
8	"	husband	yes	"	—	travelling for pleasure	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	blck	brown		"	Altona
9	"	"	"	"	—		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"		"	Norden
10	"	self	married	yes 1888 1909	Texas	brother in law: Mr R Rosenberg 425 Broadway New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	brown	"		Switzerland	Zürich
11	"	"	yes	yes 1907 1911	Newyork	business: Broadway 425 Newyork	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	bld	blue		Germany	Berlin
12																				
13	"	self	yes			Plaza Hotel Newyork & touring	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	bld	blue		Germany	Frankfurt/M
14	yes	father	"			Mrs Elisabeth Voiges 1054 12th Street Newyork	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	bld	"		Denmark	Kopenhagen
15	yes	self	yes	yes 1897	Newyork	no Adr. touring	no	no	no	no	"	no	5	11	"	bld	brown		Germany	Hamburg
16	"	husband	"	no	—		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	d.bld	"		"	"
17	"	"	"	yes	1900 N.Y.	Mother: Sophie Deuker 389 New P.O. Newyork	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	blck	brown		Belgium	Brüssel
18	"	father	"	no	—	Grandmother " —	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	bld	blue		Germany	Coblenz
19	yes	self	yes	yes	1909/11 Newyork	Employ Hamburg Am. Line Newyork	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	"	bld	blue		Germany	Hamburg
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] Officer, of the [illegible] GIANT, from [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare, that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible] Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19[illegible],

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Occupation (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrived, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the districts of the Lower Po, or Northern Italy, or who are permanent residents of Piedmont, Lombardia, Venetia, and Emilia, and who can not be identified as belonging to Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any country hereinafter named as "Italian (south)." Most of these people speak a dialect which is understood throughout

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of Rome, including Sicily and Sardinia, comprising the provinces of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Latium, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia, and their descendants, should be classified as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—All persons having a home or other fixed abode at which they live from time to time, or to which they return from transient pursuits, have a permanent residence. The test of intention is where a person makes his home for the present, even though he may intend to change it at some future time. A residence is not necessarily permanent because it is of long duration, nor is a visit necessarily temporary because of its brevity. The entries in column 10 should show the last permanent residence (not the place of birth) of each alien. If a person has no permanent residence, the fact should be indicated by the word "none." It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of currency or temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and who are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as "United States" for country of last permanent residence.

Columns 11 and 12 (Name and complete address of person in country whence alien came; relationship, if any).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address (post office) of person whom alien intended to join or visit. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence must be the final destination. An intended residence of one year should constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town, if intended future permanent residence, if within the United States, county, and state) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States, country, if outside of United States.

Column 14 (Whether having ticket, and whether paid for by himself or by others).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should show by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, mother, or other relative (name), steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case individual or family (as the case may be) amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not Yes or No in the United States before, and if so, the year or period of years and place as 1891, N. Y., Phila., etc.

Column 18 (Whether going to join relatives or friends, and if so, what relatives or friends, with name and complete address).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join relatives or friends, and if so, what relatives or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

1.—118.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Hirschberg, Surgeon of the [illegible] SANT, Sailing Herewith do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Government of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115

C.

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. President Grant sailing from Hamburg, August 12th, 1911

11—4116

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Wiedenmeyer	Sanford	2	m	s	none	no	no	U.S.A. Citizen					Ny	Newark
2	Doty	Lucien W	63	"	m	lawyer	yes	yes	"					"	Greensburg
3	White	Frances R	50	f	s	none	"	"	"					Ny	Newyork
4	Mason	Ethel W	30	"	s	"	"	"	"					Ill	Chicago
5	Epstein	Abe	59	m	m	"	"	"	"					"	"
6	do	"	47	f	"	"	"	"	"					"	"
7	Simmons	A	33	m	"	merchant	"	"	"					Nj	Newfork
8	do	D	34	f	"	none	"	"	"					"	"
9	Kolff	Cornelius G	51	f	"	"	"	"	"					"	"
10	do	Emely	19	f	s	"	"	"	"					"	"
11	Maas	Max A	36	m	m	physician	"	"	"					Nj	Newark
12	do	do	34	f	"	none	"	"	"					"	"
13	Schurz	Agathe	57	"	s	"	"	"	"					"	"
14	Schiffer	Wilhelmine	36	"	s	"	"	"	"					Ill	Chicago
15	Ende von	Edward	55	m	m	none	"	"	"					Minn	Minneapolis
16	do	Marie	52	f	"	"	"	"	"					"	"
17	Sheldon	F.E.	50	m	"	"	"	"	"					Mo	St Louis
18	do	"	44	f	"	"	"	"	"					"	"
19	Reuterwand	Philip	44	m	"	engineer	"	"	"					"	"
20	do	do	46	f	"	none	"	"	"					Pa	Philadelphia
21	Epstein	Samuel	39	f	"	"	"	"	"					"	"
22	do	Max	15	m	s	"	"	"	"					"	"
23	Knobloch	Wm R.	49	m	m	"	"	"	"					Nj	Newyork
24	do	Carl W	11	m	s	"	"	"	"					"	"
25	do	Adele J.	15	f	s	"	"	"	"					"	"
26	Weygandt	T.C	62	m	m	merchant	"	"	"					"	"
27	do	do	31	f	"	none	"	"	"					"	"
28	do	Helene	9	f	s	"	"	"	"					"	"
29	do	Hedwig	7	f	s	"	"	"	"					"	"
30	Miller	Matilda	57	f	s	"	"	"	"					La	Lake Charles

39

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—4116

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 6

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

512

Arriving at Port of New York, *Aug 23*, 1911

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether cash paid by the passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a prostitute, or a woman, or girl, coming to this country for the purpose of prostitution or for any immoral purpose?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offense involving moral turpitude or of any political crime in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.	Complexion. Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1																			
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] Officer, of the PRESIDENT GRANT. from [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets. 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible] Officer.

Sworn to before me this 23 day of [illegible], 19[illegible],

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm, for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Columns 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (the compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (the compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last previous residence).—An intended resident of over a year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence thereof. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and if a resident of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of relative in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence (i. e., the final destination). An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city, if in U. S., or town, if in the) future permanent residence, within the United States, country, or coast in the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (Whether alien's passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less than $50, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case individual or family the exact amount of money shown. Money from the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not Yes or No in the United States before, and if so, the year or period of years and place, as, 1901-07, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Whether going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 (1-2).—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, E. Kemmerer, Surgeon of the PRESIDENT GRANT, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19[illegible]

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. President Grant sailing from Hamburg, August 12, 1911

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
V 1	Reimer	Hannah	6		f s	none	yes	yes	U.S.A. Citizen					La	Lake Charles
V 2	Miller	Albert	22		m "	"	"	"	"					"	"
V 3	do	Ernest	18		" "	"	"	"	"					"	"
V 4	do	Edgar	20		" "	"	"	"	"					"	"
V 5	Ryan	John N	40		" m	merchant	"	"	"					N.Y.	New York
V 6	do	do	20		f "	none	"	"	"					"	"
V 7	Lane	Martin	65		m m	merchant	"	"	"					Del	Wilmington
V 8	Johannsen	Albert	39		m "	professor	"	"	"					N.Y.	New York
V 9	Andrae	George P	64		" "	none	"	"	"					"	"
V 10	do	do	64		f "	"	"	"	"					"	"
V 11	Chamberlain	Elizabeth	54		f s	"	"	"	"					"	"
V 12	Messenger	M. Gerard	62		" "	"	"	"	"					N.J.	Orange
V 13	Spethmann	Emma M	66		" "	"	"	"	"					N.Y.	New York
V 14	Doelitzscher	Elise M	45		" "	"	"	"	"					N.Y.	Brooklyn
V 15	Vining	Edward P	64		m m	"	"	"	"					"	"
V 16	do	do	59		f "	"	"	"	"					N.Y.	Rochester
V 17	Moore	Louis	63		m "	"	"	"	"					"	"
V 18	do	do	60		f "	"	"	"	"					"	"
V 19	Schneider	Nicholas	41		m s	engineer	"	"	"					Ill	Chicago
V 20	Hitchcock	Abbie	36		f "	none	"	"	"					N.Y.	Boston
V 21	Parka Lesser	Alice	49		f "	"	"	"	"					"	"
V 22	Gifford	F.N.	43		" m	"	"	"	"					Iowa	Fairlawn
V 23	Mann	E.	49		m "	"	"	"	"					Pa	Philadelphia
V 24	v. Liefart	Erich	53		" "	merchant	"	"	"					N.Y.	Newyork
V 25	Schwarzenbach	Arthur	18		" s	none	"	"	"					N.Y.	Manhatt.
V 26	Bloch	E.B.	52		" m	merchant	"	"	"					Pa	Philadelphia
V 27	Berenbroick	Fred	64		" "	"	"	"	"					N.Y.	Mt Arlington
V 28	do	do	31		f "	none	"	"	"					"	"
V 29	do	Luise	7		f s	"	"	"	"					"	"
V 30	do	Friedrich	6		m s	"	"	"	"					"	"
V 31	do	Melville	4		m s	"	"	"	"					"	"

40

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last "permanent" residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.

†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 2

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, Aug. 25, 1911

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether paid by himself, by relatives, friends, or others, or by what other person or corporation, society, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? (If so, state which.)	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.	Complexion. Hair. Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1																			
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible], of the [illegible], from [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible] Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19[illegible],

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Columns 1 and 2, Age.—The ages of aliens should be expressed in years; months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 3, Sex.—The entry in column 3 should be either M, male, or F, female.

Column 4, Married or single.—The entry in column 4 should be either M, married, S, single, W, widowed, or D, divorced.

Column 5, Calling or occupation.—The entry in column 5 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arriving, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *owner* and *raw laborer*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either on hired labor or otherwise.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks at time of the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7, Able to read and write.—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes, can read and write; No—No, can neither read nor write; or Yes—No, can read but not write.

Column 8, Nationality.—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which the alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 9, Race or people.—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people of aliens in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly "French," appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people—not Negroes.

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba—not Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

INDIAN.

[illegible]

CHINESE.

[illegible]

Column 10, Last permanent residence.—Where aliens have acquired a permanent residence they should be credited to the country where such residence was acquired, regardless of the length of time they have lived in the United States, Canada, Mexico, Cuba, Porto Rico, or the adjacent islands, after leaving the country of their last permanent residence. Mere transportation companies should not be credited with the countries passed through en route. The entry in column 10 should show the last permanent residence (country) of aliens. It is important for statistical purposes that aliens coming to the United States shall accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of transient or temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as "United States" for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11, Name and complete address of person to be joined.—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative, friend, or other person as the alien is going to join, or intends to join, giving name and address of friend.

Column 12, Final destination.—Intended future permanent residence should be shown as destination. An intended residence of one year should not be considered permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place, state, or country intended for permanent residence, if within the United States, country, outside the United States.

Column 13, Whether in possession of $50 and over.—The entries in column 13 should be either Yes—ticket or No—no ticket.

Column 14, If not, whether person has paid.—The entry in column 14 should show by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, friend, or other relative, name of steamship company, etc.

Column 15, Whether in possession of ticket and amount of money.—The entry in column 16 should give in each case individual or family the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17, Whether ever before in the United States and when, etc.—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not Yes or No in the United States before, and if so, the year or period of years and place, as, 1894 N. Y.

Column 18, Whether coming to join relative or friend, and if so what relative or friend, and where.—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join relative, as husband, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19, etc.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

1—1135

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the [illegible], sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

[illegible]

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19[illegible]

at [illegible].

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. President Grant sailing from Hamburg, August 12, 1911

H—1116

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	*Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) City or Town.
1	Walbach	Edwin	28		m	s	merchant	yes	yes	U.S.A. Citizen					N.J.	Newfork
2	Thorne	B D	52		"	m	"	"	"	"					"	"
3	do	do	40		f	m	none	"	"	"					"	"
4	Evans	Ethel R	42		f	s	"	"	"	"					Conn	New Haven
5	Crosley	Robert A	32		"	s	teacher	"	"	"					N.Y.	Newyork
6	Westcott	O.L.	68		"	m	none	"	"	"					Ill	Chicago
7	Kolb	Fridor	46		m	"	merchant	"	"	"					"	"
8	do	Wm	9		"	s	none	"	"	"					"	"
9	Simonds	Geraldine	23		f	"	"	"	"	"					N.H.	Burrington
10	do	Edward	59		m	m	merchant	"	"	"					"	"
11	Powers	H H	41		"	"	banker	"	"	"					Pa	Philadelphia
12	do	do	46		f	"	none	"	"	"					"	"
13	Lando	Julius	65		m	"	"	"	"	"					Wisc	Milwaukee
14	Liebmann	Estelle	25		f	s	"	"	"	"					N.Y.	Brooklyn
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

14 C

41

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

H—1116

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 6.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, *Aug* 23, 1911

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
				Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?										25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether such paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? (Specify which.)	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1																			
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Second Officer, of the [illegible] from Cherbourg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 19 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible] Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19 ,

at NEW YORK

[illegible] Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years and months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd. (widowed), or D. (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrived, as for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, shoe polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *laborer* and *farm laborer*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one "who works on a farm for the man who operates it."

Steamship companies should make the distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Columns 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Columns 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be confined to mean the country of which an immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people—not Negroes.

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba—not Negroes.

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy, i. e., some portions of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia, and those districts which are residence in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other countries, classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po, i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia, and those races should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall be sufficient to constitute a permanent residence. The only entry in column 10 should be the name of the country, regardless of how long or how short a time the alien permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that statistics of immigration accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States or have acquired by reason of a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States (country of last permanent residence).

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. It is not relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence is the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall be sufficient permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show city or town, state, or complete post-office permanent residence, if within the United States, country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (If whose own passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50 and if less how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not Yes or No in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

17—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible] Kennedy, Surgeon of the [illegible] ANT., duly sworn do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had eleven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19[illegible]

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The riginal stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of langu ige. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. President Grant sailing from Boulogne Fr, August 13th, 1911.

11—1116

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Leete	Bernhard	22	m s		student			U. S. A.	Britisch				New York	
2	Adams	Adele L. C.	44	f w		none									
3	— " —	Florence A.	22	f s.		"									
4	Deusel	Rosa J.	50	f m		"									
5	— " —	Marella	22	f s		"									
6	Forsyth	Hedwig	32	f m		"									
7	Bishop	George H.	52	m m		Lawyer			U. S. A.	Citizen				Conn	New Haven
8	— " —	Margaret Elizabeth	46	f w		none			— " —					New York	
9	Bauer	Hannah	54	f w		"			— " —						
10	— " —	Charles E.	27	m s		merch't			— " —					Pa	Pittsburg
11	Lewis	Edith	27	f s		none			— " —						
12	— " —	Florence	29	" "		"			— " —						
13	— " —	Olive	32	" "		"			— " —					New York	
14	Kern	Melville	29	m		merch't			— " —					Ind	South Bend.
15	Yorn	Marie	30	f s		none			U. S. A.	Citizen					
16	Meyer	Christian	42	m m		Merch't	y	y	Germany	German	U S A	Cincinnati	Mother: Mrs Chr. Meyer Nr Hamburg Kasselstrasse 39	Ohio	Cincinnati
17	— " —	Elsa	35	f w		none	"	"	U.S. born	"	"		Grandmother	"	"
18	— " —	Helen	2	f s		child	no	no	— " —	"	"				
19	Norlander	Sven	25	m s.		manager	yes	yes	Sweden	Skandinav	Sweden	Eriksfors	friend: Gustav Lundgren, Frone, Sweden	New York	
20	Lederer	Emil	45	f m		none			U. S. A.	Citizen					
21	— " —	John B.	19	m s.		clerk			— " —						
22	Mac Collum	Francis M.	32	m s.		lawyer			U. S. A.	Citizen				Ind	Indianapolis
23	Harkrader	Pet	36	f m		none			— do —					Ind	Indianapolis
24	Calkins	Marjorie	27	f s		"			— do —					Cal	San Francisco
25	Boeckheimer	Dr. Philipp	36	m s.		university professor	yes	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Berlin	own home: Kaiserin Augusta 10 Berlin		
26	Lang	Max	46	m m		merchant	"	"	— " —	— " —	— " —	Freiburg i/B	work: bus. chief Lang Zasiusstr 69, Freiburg i/Br.	New York	
27	Schnyzer	Arnold	47	m s		physician			U. S. A.	Citizen				Minn	St. Paul
28	— " —	Margaret	38	f w		wife									
29	— " —	— " —	2	f s		child									
30	— " —	Gustav	1	m s		"									

30
25
5

42

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1116

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 4

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, Aug. 23, 1911

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison, almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, state which and when.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1																	
2																	
3																	
4																	
5																	
6																	
7																	
8																	
9																	
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16	no	self	yes yes	1907 Cincinnati	home; La Rido Bldg.		no	no	no	good	no	5 7	fair	Mid blue		Germany	Hamburg
17	"	husband	"	born US								5 —	"	dark brown		USA	Cincinnati
18	"	father	"	"								— —	"	Mid blue		Sweden	Carmele
19	yes	self	yes	no								5 10	fair	Mid blue			
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24					Travelling: first stay	Plaza Hotel New York	no	no	no	good	no	6 1	fair	brown	brown	Germany	Frankfurt a/M
25	no	self	yes	no								5 6	"	"	"	— —	Freiburg
26	yes	"	"	yes	1910 New York	Plattsburg N.Y.											
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Second Officer, of the PRESIDENT GRANT, from Bordeaux solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 36 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

2d Officer.

Sworn to before me this 12th day of [illegible], 19[illegible],

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Columns 3 (Age). — The returns of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as exactly as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrived, as for example: Government statistician, engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron moulder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, moulder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmer* and *farm laborer*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Can read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes. Yes — can read and write; Yes. No — can read but not write; or Yes. No — can neither read nor write.

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which the emigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). — See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show to which race or people given in said list

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "Syrian" apparently on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French," by race or people, as in similar case, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "Latin" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

HEBREW.

The people who are native to the large cities of southern Italy (except those of Lombard descent), Sicily, Sardinia, and Greece, and the descendants who retain the Italian characteristics, Assyrian, Egyptian, and Syrian (except Jews), should be classed as Italian (South). Most of these people speak a Latin dialect called the Italian language.

LATIN RACE.

The people who are native to that part of Europe which occupies the basin of the River Po and the Mediterranean, Lagunan, Iberian, the Magyars (except Finns), the Azorians and Madeirans, Caribbean, Yucatan, Brazilian, Cuban, Creole, and Spanish Americans, shall be classified as "Latin South."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). — No alien should be landed from a vessel coming to the United States for the purpose of passing through the country in transit to another country. The alien's country in which he has resided with the intention of remaining has become, and shall be, the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entry in column 10 should show the country of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence, independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded as coming from the United States (or country of last permanent residence).

Column 11 (Name and complete address of person). — The entry in column 11 should give the name and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). — Intended future permanent residence has to do with the final destination. An intended residence for one year should not be construed permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show correctly the place (city or town of intended future permanent residence) within the United States (country, if outside the United States).

Column 13 (Whether in possession of $50 and if not, how much). — The entry in column 13 should be either Yes. ticket or No. no ticket.

Column 14 (Whether going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 14 should give name and address of relative or friend.

Column 15 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 15 should show whether or not Yes or No, in the United States before, and if so, the year, or period of years, and place, as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 16 (Whether going to join a relative; name and address). — The entry in column 16 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 17 to 29. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-3113

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Rennberg, Surgeon of the PRESIDENT GRANT, sailing Hereon, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19[illegible]

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. President Grant sailing from Boulogne Fm, August 13th, 1911.

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Landis	James D	49		m m	newspaper publisher								Pa.	Lancaster
2	— " —	— " —	49		f "									"	— " —
3	Bruno	Ezra L.	34		m s	lawyer								Ohio	Cleveland
4	Marvin	Morris E.	26		m s	merchant								Cal.	San Francisco
5	Stone	C. C.	73		f wd.									S.C.	Greenville
6	— " —	Fannie	66		f s									"	— " —
7	— " —	Eugene	34		m s	farmer								"	— " —
8	Orr	Mildred	23		f s	teacher								"	— " —
9	Richardson	Mary	20		" "	— " —								"	— " —
10	Perry	Felicia H.	27		" "	— " —								"	— " —
11	Snyder	Margaret	57		f m									Ia.	Cedar Rapids
12	Brown	Anna	52		" "									Ia.	Cedar Rapids
13	Davis	Esther	25		" s									"	— " —
14	Cooley	Carabel	22		" "									S.C.	Williamston
15	— " —	Sue	19		" "									S.C.	Williamston
16	Tighe	R. J.	33		f m									N.C.	Asheville
17	Webster	Josephine	27		" s	teacher								N.C.	Asheville
18	Laverty	Sarah	20		" "	none								Tenn.	Clarksville
19	Dayton	Lotti	50		f s	"								Mo.	St. Louis
20	Kendig	Mary	41		f s	"								Pa.	Pittsburg
21	Lay	Fanny M.	55		f m	"								Ill.	Chicago
22	— " —	Francis R.	25		" s	"								"	— " —
23	Friedländer	Rebecca	58		f m	"									New York
24	Berl	Blanche	32		f s	"								"	— " —
25	— " —	Eugenia	35		f s	"								"	— " —
26	Van Vechten	Anna	34		f m	"								"	— " —
27	Graeen	Thos. E	60		m m	merchant								"	— " —
28	— " —	— " —	60		f m	none								"	— " —
~~29~~	~~Foote~~	~~F.~~	~~C.~~		~~m~~									~~Md.~~	~~Baltimore~~
~~30~~	~~Gormley~~	~~E~~	~~H.~~		~~m~~									~~New York~~	
31	Mattia	Francesca	16		f s				U. S. A. Citizen						

13

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 4

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, *Aug.* 23, 19*11*

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
				Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?										25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No.	If Yes: Year or period of years.	If Yes: Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1																			
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Second Officer, of the PRINZ [illegible], from Bremen via K, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible] Officer.

Sworn to before me this 27th day of [illegible], 19[illegible],

at [illegible].

Immigration Officer.

11—111

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3. (Age.) The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year old.

Column 4. Sex. The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5. Married or single. The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6. Calling or occupation. The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien artisan, as for example: Coal engineer, shaft sinker, engineer, mining engineer, mining engineer, mine pumper, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *common* and *unskilled* labor, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *common laborer* is one who performs labor requiring no particular skill.

A *laborer* is one who performs labor requiring some degree of skill or experience.

Steamship companies should be held to a strict observance of the instructions and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7. Able to read and write. Column 7 is subdivided into the columns headed Yes and No. Yes should be entered in the former if the alien can read and write, and No if he can neither read nor write. Yes or No can read but not write.

Column 8. Nationality. Column 8 should be so printed as to mean the country of which the alien last became a citizen or subject.

Column 9. Race or people. See list of races or peoples at back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom, or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people, not Negroes.

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba, not Negroes.

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

HEBREW RACE.

The proper classification as to the Hebrew race [illegible] Portuguese, Spanish, Armenian, Levantine, Syrian, Arabian, Persian, Turkish, Egyptian, Abyssinian, Afghan, Hindoo, and Arabian Hebrews. [illegible] Hebrew people regardless of [illegible] Mosaic Hebrew people regardless of [illegible] language.

LANGUAGE SPOKEN.

The proper entry to be made in that portion of [illegible] language in the Record of [illegible] English, German, French, Italian, Spanish, Portuguese, Polish, Russian, Finnish, Hebrew, Yiddish, Dutch, Flemish, Swedish, Norwegian, Danish, Icelandic, Greek, Lithuanian, Bohemian, Magyar, Croatian, Servian, Ruthenian, Gaelic, Scotch, Welsh, Slovak, Slovenian, Cymric, Celtic, Cuban, West Indian, Mexican, Spanish-American, African (black), Negro, Chinese, Japanese, Hebrew, Indian, or other [illegible] language.

Column 10. Last permanent residence. As a rule, in the case of aliens coming to the United States to remain permanently, the last permanent residence will be the country of which they were last citizens or subjects. In the case of aliens coming to the United States for a long stay, or to remain permanently, the last permanent residence should be that of the country in which they have lived during the past year or more. The entry in column 10 should show the country of last permanent residence. If a foreigner has resided in this country for many years, and has only recently returned to his native country for a visit, the entry in column 10 should show the country of his permanent residence, not the place of his temporary visit. If a foreigner has resided in several countries for short periods, the entry in column 10 should show the country in which he has resided for the longest time during the past year.

Column 11. Destined to the United States. Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States should be recorded as destined to the United States, no matter for how short a time they have been absent.

Column 12. Name and complete address of relative or friend. The entry in column 12 should give the name and address of the nearest relative or friend the alien has in the country whence he last came. The entry in column 12 should show the name and complete address of the person to whom the alien is going, whether relative, friend, or other person, and the full address should be given, including number of house, street, city, or town, and State.

Column 13. Ever in prison or almshouse? Ever in institution for insane? Ever supported by charity? Intended to secure information as to whether the alien has ever been in prison, almshouse, or institution for insane, or supported by charity, and to show the cause. The entry in column 13 should show distinctly the place and time of each such experience. If never in any such institution or receiving charity, write the word "No" in the proper column. If the alien has been in any such institution or received charity, write "Yes" in the proper column, and explain fully in the column for remarks. If in prison, state for what crime, and for how long. If in almshouse, state whether inmate or temporary patient, and for how long. If in institution for insane, state whether inmate or temporary patient, and for how long. If a temporary or occasional patient, state whether it was voluntary or by order of court, and if by order of court, state whether adjudged insane by jury or by court, and whether committed as dangerous or not dangerous. If committed as dangerous, state whether by jury or by court.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States should be recorded as destined to the United States, no matter for how short a time they have been absent.

Column 14. Name and complete address of person who paid for passage. The entry in column 14 should give the name and address of the person who bought the ticket. The entry in column 14 should show whether the person who paid for the passage was a relative, friend, employer, steamship company, etc.

Column 15. How much money in possession. The entry in column 15 should show how much money the alien has in his possession. The entry in column 15 should show whether the alien has $30 or more, and if less than $30 the exact amount possessed. Money brought by two heads of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16. Whether ever before in the United States and where. The entries in column 16 should show whether the alien has been in the United States before, and if so, the year or period of years and place or places of last residence. Philadelphia.

Column 17. Coming to join husband, relative, friend, or other person, and name. The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join husband or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 28. The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—111

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the PRESIDENT GRANT, [illegible] do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19[illegible]

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. President Grant sailing from Boulogne s. Me. , August 13th, 1911.

21—3119

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Grosslaus	Elise	28		f s	maid	yes	yes	Swyzers.						St Paul
2	Mittler	Francsca	1/2	4/12	f s	none			U S A Citizen					N Y	Newyork
3															
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

2
1
10
1

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List H

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, May 23, 1911

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever imprisoned in a prison or other institution or reformatory for felony or other crime, or supported by charity. (Fill affirmatively or negatively.)	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepayment or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	no	Employer Dr. Arnold Schwyzer	no				Dr. Arnold Schwyzer Crokus hill	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	brown	brown		Switzerland	Neuenkirch
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible], of the [illegible], from [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible] Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19[illegible],

at NEW YORK

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in each case should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). The entry in each case should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). The entry in each case should be either M (married) or S (single). Widowed and divorced persons should be returned as single.

Column 6 (Occupation). The entry in column 6 should be given as definitely as practicable the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien, as for example, farmer, engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, lawyer, physician, surgeon, merchant, manufacturer, clerk, salesman, painter, polisher, glass worker, wood turner, etc., and not simply as laborer, peddler, tailor, tailoress, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for home production or for market.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction in all cases, and connections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the period of examination of aliens on their arrival.

Column 7 (Able to read or write). Column 7 is subdivided and the correction in each should be either Yes or No. Yes—can read and write. No—No—can neither read nor write. Yes—No—can read but not write.

Column 8 (Nationality). Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which the alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). Specific instructions in back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, South or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN.

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of, but not including, the Provinces of Piedmont, Liguria, Venetia, and Lombardy, and who are commonly known as Italians residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, Africa, South America, Australia, or elsewhere are Italian south. Many of these people speak a dialect rather than the language.

JAPANESE.

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of, but not including, the Provinces of Piedmont, Liguria, Venetia, and Lombardy, and who are commonly known as Italians residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, Africa, South America, Australia, or elsewhere are Italian south. Many of these people speak a dialect rather than the language.

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). As a general rule, a residence of one year or more constitutes permanent residence. The only country to which an alien can possibly refer in answering as to his last permanent residence is that in which he has resided for a year or more. The entries in columns 11 and 12 should show the city, town, or village in which the alien intended to reside permanently and the State, country, or colony in which such place is situated. If he is uncertain, but states that he intends to remain in the United States, the entry in column 11 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 13 (Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much). The entry in column 13 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 14 (Whether a passenger has been in the United States). The entry in column 16 should give in each case individual or family the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 15 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where). The entries in column 17 should show whether or not Yes or No in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1891 '95, Philadelphia.

Column 16 (Going to join relatives or friends, and if so, what relative or friend). The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 17 to 21.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

1.—115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the [illegible], solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had eleven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19[illegible]

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11–1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11–1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Pres. Grant sailing from Southampton, August 13th 1911

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Hustead	Asbbel F.	51		m m	Retired	yes		American citizen					N.Y.	New York
2	"	Alice V.	50		f m	wife	"	"	"					Pa	Philadelphia
3	Childs	Allen	67		m m	Gentleman	"	"	"					"	"
4	"	Katherine K.	61		f m	wife	"	"	"					"	"
5	"	" M.	27		f s	none	"	"	"					"	"
6	"	Janet S.	23		f s	"	"	"	"					"	"
7	Roszel	Brantz M	42		m m	Professor	"	"	"					Va	Winchester
8	"	Christine W.	38		f m	wife	"	"	"					"	"
9	Smith	William D	47		m m	Clergyman	"	"	"					"	"
10	"	"	15		m s	none	"	"	"					"	"
11	Van Kleeck	Henry	59		m m	Investment	"	"	"					Col	Denver
12	"	Ellen B	59		f m	wife	"	"	"					Pa	German Town Philadelphia
13	Goodhue	Mary	18		f s	none	"	"	"					"	"
14	McDonough	Anne	47		f s	"	"	"	"					Ill	Chicago
15	Stern	Rose A	38		f s	"	"	"	"					"	"
16	"	Rebecca	45		f s	"	"	"	"					Mich	Detroit
17	Bruehl	Anthony	60		m m	Merchant	"	"	"					"	"
18	"	Mary	54		f m	wife	"	"	"					N.Y.	Buffalo
19	Weppner	Amelia	48		f m	none	"	"	"					Ohio	Cleveland
20	Auerbach	Henry	50		m m	Merchant	"	"	"					"	"
21	"	Sophie	45		f m	wife	"	"	"					N.Y.	Brooklyn
22	d'Aix	Fritz	40		m s	Civil Engineer	"	"	"					Ohio	Youngstown
23	Watson	William	59		m m	Farmer	"	"	"					"	"
24	"	Carahne A	57		f m	wife	"	"	"					N.Y.	Brooklyn
25	Haviland	Minna	50		f m	none	"	"	"					Ill	Chicago
26	Falker	Wm H.	33		m s	Physician	"	"	"					"	"
27	"	Henry	60		f wd.	none	"	"	"					"	"
28	"	Isabel	25		f s	"	"	"	"					"	"
29	Ralph	Walter M	20		m s	Student	"	"	"					N.Y.	Buffalo
30	"	Florence	19		f s	"	"	"	"					"	"

15

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence, regardless of length of actual residence therein.
11—1115

†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List A

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, *May* 23, 191

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether paid by himself or herself, by other persons in the country whence he or she came, or by the government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse or institution for the insane or supported by charity?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.	Complexion. Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1																			
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible], of the PRESIDENT GRANT, from Southampton, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets. 36 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible]
Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of , 19 ,

at

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

[illegible]

RACE OR PEOPLE.

The purpose of this column is to have each alien designate his race or people, as English, French, German, Italian, Irish, Scottish, Welsh, Dutch, Flemish, Swedish, Norwegian, Danish, Russian, Finnish, Polish, Bohemian, Moravian, Slovak, Magyar, Hebrew, Servian, Croatian, Bulgarian, Roumanian, Greek, Lithuanian, Portuguese, Spanish, Spanish-American, West Indian, Cuban, Negro, African (black), Mexican, Indian, Chinese, Japanese, Turkish, Armenian, Syrian, Arabian, or other race or people, as the case may be.

[illegible]

Columns 7, 8, and 9. These columns are to be used to show the last permanent residence of the alien. Do not enter merely "Europe" or "England," but the country, province, city, town, or village. Do not enter "America" or "United States," but the State and city, town, or village. Do not enter merely "Mexico," "Cuba," "West Indies," "Central America," "South America," "Europe," "Asia," "Africa," "Pacific Islands," or "Australia," but the country, city, town, or village. Do not enter "Canada" unless the alien has resided there permanently, but the province, city, town, or village. Do not enter "Russia," "Austria-Hungary," "Turkey in Asia," or "Turkey in Europe" unless the alien has resided permanently in one of those countries, but the province, city, town, or village. Do not enter merely "Germany," but the State, province, city, town, or village. Do not enter merely "Asia," "Africa," "Europe," "Australia," or "Pacific Islands," but the country, city, town, or village.

[illegible]

Columns 10 to 14. These columns are to be used to show whether the alien is going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 15 to 17. The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

15—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Hennebergs, Surgeon of the [illegible] sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had eleven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 25, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 3 day of [illegible], 19[illegible]

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which it comes, speech, and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of large age. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

13-4115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Pres. Grant sailing from Southampton, August 13th, 1911

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intending permanent location.) State.	City or Town.
1	Bryce	Harry W	29		m m	Electrical Engineer	Yes	"	American Citizen	"	"	"		Ill	Chicago
2	Adelberg	Morris	56		m s	Bookkeeper	"	"	"	"	"	"		Miss	Meridian
3	Maxwell	Fanny	62		f m	none	"	"	"	"	"	"		Mo	St. Louis
4	- " -	Keneth	21		m s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
5	King	Lulu	39		f m	merch't	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
6	Nicholson	Bassie	29		f m	none	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
7	King	Maxwell	20		m s	Student	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
8	Smith	Cornelia	45		f m	none	"	"	"	"	"	"		Ohio	Middletown
9	Knowlton	Ann	45		f m	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		N.Y.	Buffalo
10	- " -	Daniel E	48		m m	merch't	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	New York
11	Fowler	Mary	30		f s	none	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
12	Deeves	Lester	22		m s	Student	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
13	- " -	Edwin	23		m s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
14	Renwick	Ilka	35		f m	none	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
15	Bason	Johnsie	29		f s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		Mo	St. Louis
16	Shock	Floyd	30		f s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
17	- " -	Sallie	51		f m	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		Pa	Philadelphia
18	Pyle	Walter L.	39		m m	Physician	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
19	- " -	- " -	40		f m	none	"	"	"	"	"	"		Ala	Birmingham
20	Drennen	Fanny	24		f s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		Ind	Indianapolis
21	Sprinkle	Mary A	47		f s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		N.Y.	N. York
22	Elliott	Beatrice	21		f s	"	"	"	England	English	England	London	Father Sir Arthur Elliott, 20, Kings Street Portman Sq. W.	"	Coming
23	Guernsey	Julian	30		f s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		Wy	Cheyenne
24	Abbott	Helen T.	19		f s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		Pa	Reading
25	Rubarth	Mary C	20		f s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

25
24
1

16

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 3 1/2

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, Aug. 23, 1911

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? (If Yes: Yes or No. / Year or period of years. / Where?)	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in good health and free from mental or physical defect, being subject to exclusion unless in possession of $50 or more.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor or service of any kind.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1																
2																
3																
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22	yes	self	yes	yes	N. York	Brother G. B. Elliott 41 East 104th N. York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	brown	green	none	U.S.A.	Ipswich Mass
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

(22) yes self yes yes N. York — cant 5 years — Brother G. B. Elliott 41 East 104th N. York — no no no no good no 5 7 fair brown green none — U.S.A. — Ipswich Mass

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Second Officer, of the PRESIDENT GRANT, from Southampton, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 25 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible] Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19 ,

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*). The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*). The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*). Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes can read and write), No—No can neither read nor write), or Yes—No can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*). Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*). See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy—i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia—and Italian descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po, i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia, and their descendants, should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Unexpired time of previous residence*). An interrupted residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as the one year shall be the last permanent residence, regardless of length of actual residence thereon. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and if a state, the last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independently of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States in country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*). The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*). Intended future permanent residence should be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place, city or town, or intended state of permanent residence, if within the United States, country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*). The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (*By whom was passage paid*). The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*). The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*). The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative*). The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

1.—1115.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Henneberg, Surgeon of the PRESIDENT GRANT, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had eleven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 37 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon sailing therewith or employed by owners thereof, as the case may be.)

Sworn to before me this day of , 19

at

Immigration Officer.

11—115

List of Races or Peoples.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Skandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemisch.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be deliverd

S. S. President Grant sailing from Hamburg August 12th 1911.

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Jaśkowicz	Marie	39		f m	housewife	yes	yes	Russia	Russian	Russia	Paleiernicz	sister Stanislawa Koszminska Paleiernicz	N.J.	Passaic
2	"	Stella	19		s	none								N.J.	Passaic
3	Luhr	Margarethe	30		f s	none			Germany	German	U.S.A.	Newyork	father Claus Luhr Warstade	N.Y.	Newyork
4	Tessen	Hugo	32		m	merchant					Germany	Hamburg	father Heinrich Tessen 8 Rübenkamp Hamburg		
5	"	Malvine	31		f m	housewife									
6	Kirchberg	Paula	20		f s	none						Wilhelmsburg	father Carl Kirchberg Wilhelmsburg	Iowa	Kirkor
7	Lawrelitz	Hermann	59		m	retired						Hamburg	von Hamburg to Heinrich Hügemann 6 Eichenstr.	Canada	Stavely
8	"	Emma	59		f m	housewife									
9	Jaücherm	Franz	33		m	modelleur						Hamburg	mother Christine Jaücherm Hagenstrasse 66 Hamburg	Cal	Oakland
10	Franzen	Christopher	59		m m	retired						Meldorf	brother in L. Peter Voss Kirpling	N.D.	Fewers Lake
11	"	Ernst	29		m s	advocate							father Mathias Feindalen Zelona		
12	Sajdak	Antonia	26		f m	housewife			Austria	Polish	Austria	Jagelzow	wife Louise Kotte 36 gr. Westerstr. Altona	Mass	Indian Orchard
13	Kotke	Christian	37		m m	laborer			Germany	German	Germany	Altona	home: 19 Wachtelstr. Hamburg	Colf	Celio
14	Schäfer	Karl	35		m	[illegible]						Hamburg		Mich	Cott Huron
15	"	Ida	25		f m	housewife									
16	Gerson	Martin	32		m m	merchant					U.S.	Dresden	father: 10 Fabrikbesitz Dresden sister: Adele Fieder 2 Ansgarstr. Hamburg	Ill	Chicago
17	Hopke	Julius	25		m s	clerk			Germany	German	Germany	Hamburg	brother: Emil Sontowski Osterode	N.J.	Newyork
18	Sontowski	Bernhard	37		m s	tailor						Osterode	father: Moses Schuller Krakau		
19	Schuller	Leon	17		m	fourrier			Austria		Austria	Krakau	father: Josef von Salzer 28 Schaumansweg Hamburg		
20	von Salzer	Elisa	20		f s	maid			Germany		Germany	Hamburg	father: Carl Pfeffer Schonungen		
21	Pfeffer	Wilhelm	26		m s	clerk						Schulau			
22	Handrosch	Elsa	25		f m	housewife					U.S.	Hamburg	father Heinrich Lüben 20 Forcinstr. Hamburg	N.J.	Jersey City Heights
23	"	Henry	2		m s	none							grand-father Hermann Hensler Zittau		
24	Bauer	Lena	14		f s							Zittau	father: Johann Schumann Kirchdorf	N.J.	Brooklyn
25	Schumann	Johann	26		m s	laborer			Germany	German		Kirchdorf	father Heinrich Ponstorn 86 Kl. Gärtnerstr. Altona	Wisc	Madison
26	Panspian	Emma	25		f s	none						Altona	von: Johannes Hanker 11 Hielerstr. Hamburg	N.J.	Hoboken
27	Harberg	Hans	71		m wd	retired						Hamburg	sister: Hatke Klara a. 57 Rabenen Hamburg	Wisc	Kenosha
28	Markensen	Line	26		f s	[illegible]						Wyck	brother in L. Friedrich Rittmeyer St Michaelisdamm	Louis	Lake George
29	Lachs	John	57		m	decorator					U.S.A.	St Louis		Mo	St Louis
30	"	Margrethe	49		f m	housewife									

17

† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the langua they speak. List of races will be found on back.

F. 797.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List A.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of Newyork *Aug 23* *1911*

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid?	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes: Year or period of years.	17 If Yes: Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.
1	yes	self	yes	yes	1904 1911	Newyork	brother: John Hoczjky 6 Block 17 Passaic
2	-	mother	"	-	-	"	
3	-	self	"	-	1897 1914	"	brother-in-l: Otto Hanbok 52 Amsterdam Ave. Newyork
4	-	-	"	-	1905 1911	"	friend: Heinr. Gehlert 167 & 118 Sts. Newyork
5	-	-	"	-	-	"	
6	no	-	50	1905 1911	Yorkville	"	aunt: Alice Peters 317 Franklin St. Yorkville
7	-	-	25	no			son-in-l: Peter Brinn. Shawley Alt
8	-	husband	"	"			brother: Franz Hans Joachim No. 22 Str. Rehbrücke Bei
9	no	self	130	no			sister: Julie Kerner Revere Lake N.D.
10	no	-	30	no			husband: Johann Sajdak Trayan Orchard Mass
11	-	-	-	-			brother: Gottfried Kothe Clio Cal.
12	yes	-	30	no			uncle: Hermann Weihers 910 N. Union Ave Cor Huron Mich
13	-	-	100	no			brother: Gustav Larson 710 Madison St. Chicago
14	yes	-	400				uncle: August Ruppel 209 W 106th St. Newyork
15	?	husband	"	"			brother-in-l: Elenor Struener no adr. Newyork
16	no	self	50	yes	1905 1911	Newyork	brother-in-l: Moritz Insel 609 & 6th St. Newyork
17	yes	self	50	yes	1906 1911	Newyork	aunt: Auguste Ruppel 200 W 106 St. Newyork
18	-	-	100	no			no address Dr. Ny. 196 -
19	-	-	10	-			
20	-	-	150	yes	1907 1911	Newyork	
21	-	-	250	yes	1903 1906	"	
22	-	husband	25	yes	1906 1911	Jersey City	husband: Ernst Landrosch 127 Ferry St. Jersey City Heights
23	-	father	5	no	born		
24	-	father	5	no	born		father: Otto Bauer 530 Pine St. Brooklyn
25	no	self	50	yes	1910	Montana	friend: John Hepsing 317 W. Dove St. Madison Wis.
26	yes	"	50	no			brother-in-l: Fred Frederickson 210 Monroe St. Jerusalem
27	no	Brother	45	no			brother-in-l: Charles Anderson 857 Leland Str. Henrocha Mich
28	no	-	75	-			friend: Mathilde Mueller Lake Georgeola
29	no	-	50	yes	1890 1911	St. Louis	home: 4210 Redbud Ave St. Louis
30	-	husband	50	"	"	"	

19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	Mid	blue		Russia	Lodz
-	-	-	-	-	-	5	5	"	blk	brown		"	"
-	-	-	-	-	-	5	6	"	Mid	blue		Germany	Warslade.
-	-	-	"	-	-	5	5	"	"	blue		"	Hamburg.
-	-	-	-	-	-	5	5	"	d.bld	brown		Hungary	Budapest.
-	-	-	-	-	-	5	6	"	blk	blue		Germany	Hamburg.
-	-	-	-	-	-	5	6	"	gray	blue		Hanover	Lohsen
-	-	-	-	-	-	5	5	"	"	gray		Germany	Hasperle.
-	-	-	-	-	-	6	2	"	blk	blue		- -	Hamburg
-	-	-	-	-	-	6	-	"	blk	"		"	Dipelding
-	-	-	-	-	-	5	7	"	"	"		"	"
-	-	-	-	-	-	5	6	"	d.bld	brown		Austria	Zelena
-	-	-	-	-	-	5	11	"	brown	blue		Germany	Altona.
-	-	-	-	-	-	5	8	-	d.blk	"		"	Austeriel
-	-	-	-	-	-	5	7	"	blk	gray		"	Hamburg.
-	-	-	-	-	-	5	8	"	blk	brown		"	Friesoh.
-	-	-	-	-	-	5	7	"	blk	blue		Germany	Hamburg.
-	-	-	-	-	-	5	6	"	"	gr blk.		"	Rehwalde.
-	-	-	-	-	-	5	3	"	brown	brown		Austria	Krakau.
-	-	-	-	-	-	5	4	"	blk	blue		Germany	Wulmsdorf.
-	-	-	-	-	-	5	6	"	blk	brown		"	Wolfenbüttel
-	-	-	-	-	-	5	5	"	blk	blue		"	Hamburg
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	"	"	"		"	Jersey City.
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	"	blk	blue		"	Niole Falls.
-	-	-	-	-	-	5	8	"	blk	brown		Germany	Zichau
-	-	-	-	-	-	5	5	"	blk	brown		"	Altona.
-	-	-	-	-	-	5	-	"	white	gray		"	Londerburg
-	-	-	-	-	-	5	10	"	blk	blue		"	Tondern.
-	-	-	-	-	-	5	8	"	blk	blue		"	St Michaelisdonn
-	-	-	-	-	-	5	5	"	"	"		"	"

Japanese. West Indian. 11—1115

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Second Officer, of the [redacted], from Cuxhaven, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[redacted] Officer.

Sworn to before me this 27th day of [redacted] 19[redacted]

at NEW YORK

[redacted]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each person, stating, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, bookkeeper, clerk, farmer, merchant, tailor, dressmaker, seamstress, shoemaker, cabinetmaker, carpenter, joiner, painter, mason, bricklayer, plasterer, tinsmith, blacksmith, machinist, iron worker, boilermaker, engraver, brass polisher, steel polisher, jeweler, goldsmith, weaver, turner, cooper, saddler, harnessmaker, upholsterer, polisher, molder, potter, or other tradesman.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit." Those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through, in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes or No. Yes can read and write; No, No can neither read nor write; or Yes, No can read but not write.

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading "United Kingdom or any other country by nationality." In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

[illegible]

Japanese.

West Indian.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, South or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose place of birth indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy, i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia and their descendants, whether [illegible] Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po, i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi, Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants, should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). — The entries in column 10 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). — The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place, city or town of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much). — The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year or period of years and place, as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 29. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Heinsberg, Surgeon of the ..... sailing therewith do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had eleven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the german Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(state whether surgeon sailing therewith is employed by owners thereof or otherwise)

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ..... 19..

at .....

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

List of Races or Peoples.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian
Croatian.	Pacific Islander
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Skandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemisch.	Scotch
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South)	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be deliverd

S. S. President Grant sailing from Hamburg August 12th 1911.

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Schätzel	Anton	65	m s.	farmer	yes	yes	U.S.A.	Citizen					Idaho	Clear Water
2	Hauck	Otto	31	m	merchant									N.Y.	New York
3	"	Mary	31	f m	housewife										
4	"	Rudolf	5	m s	none	no	no								
5	"	Robert	3	"	"	"	"								
6	Arnold	Julia	40	f m	housewife	yes	yes							Wisc.	Milwaukee
7	Hammarstaedt	Carl	66	m										Ill.	Harvard
8	Fibel	Hedwig	56	f m	housewife									N.Y.	Neuyork
9	Meyer	Louis C	70	m	butcher									N.Y.	Binghampton
10	"	Elizabeth	48	f m	housewife										
11	Holst	Martha	21	f s	none									N.J.	Newyork
12	Saub	Valentine	59	m	shoemaker									Oregon	Portland
13	"	Mary	63	f m	housewife										
14	Klemann	Pauline	59	"	"									N.J.	Newark
15	Hains	Edmond	50	m m	music dealer										
16	Schneider	Sophie	41	f m	housewife									Ohio	Dayton
17	Schmidt	Henry	24	m	waiter									N.Y.	Newyork
18	"	Mary	32	f m	housewife										
19	Mucke	Fritz	61	m s.	~~polish~~									Iowa	Davenport
20	Kruse	Louise	58	f m	housewife									Ohio	Toledo
21	"	Maria	37	" s	teacher										
22	Gerson	Gustav	35	m m	merchant									Ill.	Chicago
23	Stambach	Baldwin	71	m m	retired									N.Y.	Newyork
24	Zippelt	William	53	m m	tailor										Rochester
25	Stohn	Gustav	52	"	~~saloon~~ keeper										Brooklyn
26	Heimbach	Joseph	54	m m s	Baker	"	"	"						Can	Chanote
27	"	Margarete	51	f m	housewife	"	"	"						"	"
28	Davids	Margarethe	52	f m	—	"	"	"						Le Mars	Iowa
29	Baldwin	Nettie	29	f m	—	"	"	"						"	"
30	Thomas	Florence A.	34	f m	—	"	"	"						Wis.	West Bend

18

F. 797.

† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 13.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 100

Arriving at Port of New York *Aug. 23* *1911*

11—1115

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28		29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States: and if so, when and where?	If Yes		Whether going to join a relative or friend: and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.			Condition of Health, Mental and Physical	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.		Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?														
1																				
2																				
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Second Officer, of the [redacted], from Cuxhaven, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[redacted]
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 23rd day of [redacted] 19[redacted]

at NEW YORK

[redacted]
Immigrant Inspector.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes can read and write, No—No can neither read nor write, or Yes—No can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similary, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading "United Kingdom" or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i.e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i.e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place, city or town of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much). The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 29. The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Henneberg, Surgeon of the [illegible], sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had eleven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 25 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof" as the case may be)

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19[illegible]

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

101

List of Races or Peoples.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian
Croatian.	Pacific Islander
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Skandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes)
Flemisch.	Scotch
French.	Servian
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian	Spanish-American
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South)	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be deliverd

S. S. President Grant sailing from Hamburg . August 12th . 1911

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Philippi	Mathilde	53		f s	music-teacher	yes	yes	Germany	German	U.S.A.	St. Louis		Mo.	St. Louis
2	Giese	Emma	4			none						Newyork.	father: Heinrich Giese Altenbruch	N.Y.	Brooklyn
3	Nechutna	Magdalena	21			maid			Austria	Bohemian	Austria	Schittenhofen	father: Wenzel Nechutna Schittenhofen	Ill.	Chicago
4	Jung	Christof	10		m	none							mother: Bertha Pohlmann		
5	Pohlmann	Wilhelm	23			clerk			Germany	German	Germany	Berlin	6 Admiralstr. Berlin S.O.	Wisc.	Madison
6	Leschinsky	Louis	67		m	retired						Elbing	wife: Emma Leschinsky 25 Wilhelm Str. Elbing	Nebr.	Grand Island
7	Hornbaech	Rudolf	23		s	dentist						Ludwigshafen	friend: Adolf Homebach Crowley Bonberg Fairmes	N.J.	Newyork
8	Meier	Betty	24		f	none						Frankfurt a/M	mother: Babette Kronthaler. 22 Strassburgstr. Regensburg	Pa.	Philadelphia
						2-514391							mother: Antonie Richter		Pittsburg
9	Richter	Antonie	30			none						Berlin	Jessen.		
10	Schlesinger	Rosa	25										father: Samuel Schlesinger 7 Lilienstr. Berlin	N.J.	Coney Island Newyork
11	Langschen	Wilhelm	27		m s.	laborer			Austria		Austria	Wien	father: Johann Kraemer. 2 Kandlegasse Wien VII		Newyork
12	Bircke		58		wd.	bookbinder			Germany		Germany	Ulm	friend: Gustav Nusbach Ulm 98	Ill.	Jacksonville
13	Harzendorf	Rose	29		f s.	maid						Berlin	sister: Hedwig Beyga 4 Fabiachstr. Ulm	N.Y.	Brooklyn
14	Belowsky	Julius	57		m m.	butcher						Adlerhof	father: Julius Belowsky 5 Bismarckstr. Adlerhof		Newyork
15	Harbinger		67		m	retired						Esslingen	Haegleinstr. Lanspanter	Ohio	Cleveland
16		Lotte	59		f m	housewife							Esslingen.		
17	Burckhardt	Fink	26		m s.	clerk					France	Paris	father: Franz Burckhardt 21 Deutsche Kadettallee Dresden	Bl. N.Y.	Newyork Buffalo
18	Riedlinger	Wilhelm	19			black-smith					Germany	Sand.	father: Johann Riedlinger Sand.	N.Y.	Elizabeth
19	Kiefuss-Charasch	Abraham	35		m	painter			Austria		Hungary	Budapest	sister:	N.Y.	Newyork
20		Abrahamine	23		f m	housewife			Hungary	Hungarian			Amalia Grün		
21		Rosalia	4		s.	none	no	no					Brody.		
22	Shaniga	Bruno	31		m m	modelleur	yes	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Gruna	mother: Marg. Kahl 19 Schneeberger Str. Dresden	L.	Newyork Moravia
23	Luder	Magdalene	49		f s.	none					U.S.A.	Chicago		Ill.	Chicago Strathmore
24	Ell	Albert	22		m s.	priest					Germany	Hirden	brother: Jose Ell Baden Baden	Wisc.	Milwaukee
25	Benster	Marie	12		f s.	none						Kirchren	father: Wilhelm Benster. Ill. Kirchren	Iowa	Davenport
26	Brosche	Rudolf	29		m	jeweller			Austria		U.S.A.	Newyork	Franz Brosche	N.Y.	Newyork
27		Aurelie	23		f m	housewife			Germany				Gablonz.		
28			2		m.	none	no	no	U.S. born						
29	Fichtner	Emmy	31		s.	waiter	yes	yes	Germany		Germany	Chemnitz	mother: Elisabeth Fichtner c/o Nachtweide Magdeburg		Brooklyn
30	Hopmann	Emma	17		f s.	none						Danzig	5/8 Hamburg		

† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

F. 797.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List C.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

1102

Arriving at Port of Newyork . Aug 23 . 1911

11—1115

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid?	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States: and if so, when and where? If Yes: Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend: and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	~~no~~	self	yes	yes	1911	St Louis	brother H. Giese Flatbush Brooklyn	no	no	no	no	good	no							Germany Soest
2	yes		50	~~no~~ 1889	1911	Newyork	Holy Cross Cimetary Brother H. Franz Jung 2824 S. 44 Bld Court, Chicago Ill.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	blk	blue		- Ottendorf.
3	"	brother H.	yes	no										5	3	"	black	brown		Bohemia Schittenhofen
4	"	father	"	"										—	—	"	blk	"		- -
5	~~no~~	self	"	"			H. Wieke 602 Dickinson St. Madison son: Walter Leschinsky St. Libory Nebr.													Germany Berlin.
6	"	"	"	yes	1880 1909	Grand Island	friend: Adolf Wolkowsky 232 E. 116 St. Newyork													" Brunau.
7	yes	"	"	no			friend: Josef Metz 1443 Lawrence Street Philadelphia	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	blk	blue		" Homburg.
8	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~			friend: Amalia Zugsmith 5632 Woodmont St. Pittsburg													" Mannheim. Derant - as Metz
9	no	"	25	no			sister: Selma Cohen Surf Ave cor Boardwalk Coney Island	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	blk	blue		" Berlin.
10	yes	"	yes	"			uncle: Julius Greafer Brown 1179 White Oak Newyork							5	5	"	black	brown		" Berlin.
11	"	father	40	no			brother: Nikolaus Bürcke 723 Walnut St. Jacksonville Ills							5	2	"	blk	blue		Austria Wien.
12	no	self	more	no			brother: Otto Harzendorf 489 12th St. Brooklyn							5	6	"	grayish	blue		Germany Luxhaven.
13	yes	"	25	"			brother: Prof. Dr. M. Belowsky Union Square Hotel Newyork							5	4	"	blk	gray		- Chemnitz.
14	"	"	75	no			Son in Law Emil Auerbach 1924 E. 55 St. Cleveland Oh							5	6	"	brown	brown		- Berlin.
15	"	"	yes	"			friend: Henry Kimbel 12 W. 40 St. Newyork.							5	4	"	gray	blue		- Esslingen
16	"	husband	-	-			brother: John Riedlinger 550 Elizabeth Ave Elizabeth Jersey							5	4	"	black	brown		" Stübler
17	no	self	75	"			brother H. Max Stern 534 E. 82 St. Newyork							5	8	"	blk	blue		- Dresden.
18	"	"	"	"										5	9	"	"	"		- Sand.
19	yes	"	40	"										5	5	"	black	brown		Austria Brody.
20	"	husband	"	"										5	7	"	"	"		Hungary Debreczen
21	"	father	"	"										—	—	"	"	"		- Fiume
22	no	self	50	yes	1902 1910	St. Louis	friend: ~~Robert Tornow~~ O. Fassett 337 & 86 Pl. ~~Horsten~~ Newyork							5	7	fair	blk	blue		Germany Meissen.
23	no	self	more	no	1882 1907	Chicago	home: 2255 Lexington Ave Chicago							5	6	"	"	"		- Eckernförde.
24	no	"	yes	no			~~Concordia~~ Christ College St Francis (Milwaukee) Wisc.							5	5	"	blk	brown		- Baden.
25	"	father	25	"			uncle: Adolf Ehlers 630 West Front St. Davenport							—	—	"	blk	blue		- Schwarzloch
26	yes	self	more	yes	1902 1911	Newyork	home: 226 2nd Ave Newyork							5	6	"	blk	blue		Austria Reichenau.
27	"	husband	"	"										5	4	"	"	"		Germany München
28	"	father	"	born																U.S.A. Newyork
29	yes	self	yes	no			friend: Fritz Schleer 30 Summer Ave Brooklyn Ny ~~brother H. Max Müller 371 3rd Ave Detroit~~							5	6	"	blk	blue		Germany Gülz
~~30~~	"	brother H.	25	no																- Danzig

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Second Officer, of the PRESIDENT GRANT, from Cuxhaven, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 25 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

2nd Officer.

Sworn to before me this 23rd day of August, 1911.

at

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similary, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11-1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). — The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). — The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much). — The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 29. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Henneberg, Surgeon of the PRESIDENT GRANT, sailing therewith (state whether Surgeon sailing therewith or employed by owners thereof as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had eleven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the german Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

4 Copies

Sworn to before me this 23rd day of August, 1911

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

List of Races or Peoples.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian
Croatian.	Pacific Islander
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Skandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemisch.	Scotch
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian	Spanish-American
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South)	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be deliverd

S. S. President Grant sailing from Hamburg . August 12th . 1911.

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Wunderle	Clara	52	f	wd.	none			U.S.A.	Citizen				N.J.	Newyork
2	Mc Enroe	John	45	m	m	steamfitter	"	"						"	"
3	Moore	Johann	39		m	hotelkeeper									
4		Emma	35		f	m	housewife								
5	Dibble	Ida	32		f	m									
6	"	Dorothea	7		s	none									
7	"	Elizabeth	6		"	"									
8	Marquardt	Minnie	24		s	teacher								Pa.	Erie
9	"	Anna	33		"	none									
10	Hagen	Caroline	23		f	m	h'wife	"	"	"				N.J.	Hoboken
11	Knehl	Charles	48		m	m	Jew. merchant	yes	yes	U.S.A.				Wis	Withee
12	"	Anna	34		f	"	h'wife	"	"	"				"	"
13	"	Charles Jr.	5		m	—	—	—		"				"	"
14	"	Leo	3		m	—	—	—		"				"	"
15	Bücha	Christine	45		f	m	"	"	"	"				N.Y.	Yonkers
16	—"—	Harry	8		m	none	"	"	"	"				"	"
17	Van Vest	Peter	41		m	m	merchant							Iowa	Ayrshire
18	"	Anna	31		f	m	housewife								
19	Younker	Hinrich	60		m	m	merchant								
20	"	Tilly	50		f	m	housewife								
21	Jurgens	Fred	42		m	m	retired								
22	"	Carry	42		f	m	housewife								
23	De Beck	Mathilde	22		f	"	maid								
24	Dreyer	Hattie	15		f	"	"								
25	Coggemeyer	Heinrich	61		m	m	merchant							Ohio	Toledo
26	"	Wilhelmine	58		f	m	housewife								
27	Gruett	Emil	34		m	m	florist							N.Y.	Buffalo
28	Gropper	John	40		m	m	merchant							Cal.	San Francisco
29	"	Auguste	40		f	m	housewife								
30	"	Herbert	8		m	s	none								

50

F. 797.

† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List G.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 1004

Arriving at Port of Newyork . Aug 23 . 1911

11-1115

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States: and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	[illegible]	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	[illegible]	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes									Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
					Year or period of years.	Where?															
1																				
2																				
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Second Officer, of the PRINCESS IRENE, from Cuxhaven, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[signature]
II Officer.

Sworn to before me this 23rd day of [illegible], 19 .

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation, as "in transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries thereon should be either Yes—Yes, can read and write; No—No can, neither read nor write; or Yes—No, can read but not write.

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading "United Kingdom or any other country by nationality." In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). The entries in column 10 should show the *country* and *city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). — The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town, if final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid). — The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much). The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 18 to 29. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Henneberg, Surgeon of the PRESIDENT GRANT, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had eleven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the german Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon sailing therewith or employed by owners thereof as the case may be.)

1115

Sworn to before me this 1st day of August, 1907.

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

List of Races or Peoples.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemisch.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Skandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE.

SALOON, CABIN AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be deliverd

S. S. President Grant sailing from Hamburg August 12th 19

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
1	Horacek	Josef	34		m	m	tailor	yes	yes	Austria	Bohemian	Germany	Hamburg	father: Gustav Schenck 4 Waldmannstr. Hamburg.	Iowa	Cedar Rap.
2	" wife	Gerbrud	25		f	m	housewife	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
3	" child	Hans	2		s		none	no	no					mother: Nekitka Hrusj, Hamburg, Hochallmandstr. 33	New Jersey	Demarest
4	Hauss	Alice	22		f	s	Dienstmagd	yes	yes	Germany	Hamburg	"	"	father: Bernhard Fleck Eckartsberga	New York	
5	Fleck	Richard	30		m	s	butcher	"	"	"	Preussen	"	Preussen		Calif	San Francisco
6	Haszza	Antal	28		"	"	barber	"	"	Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Kispest	uncle: Gabor Haszza Kispest	N.J.	Elizabethport
7	Tschebisch	Amanda	24		f	s	hairdr.	"	"	Germany	German	Germany	Altona	father: Heinrich Tschebisch 28 Victoriastr. Altona	Wisc.	Madison
8	Schwebel	Samuel	40		m	m	merchant	"	"	Austria	Hebrew	Austria	Sedziszow		N.J.	Newyork
9	" wife	Pessel	35		f	m	housewife	"	"	"	"	"	"	mother of 4 c: Felde Fastermala Sedziszow	"	"
10	"	Reissel	11		s		none	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
11	"	Leibke	4		"		"	no	no	"	"	"	"		"	"
12	"	Sosa	2		m		"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
13	"	Lina	6		f		"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
14	Leimann	Emiljan	16		m		clerk	yes	yes	"	"	"	Lopuschow	father: Makes Leimann Lopuschow	"	"
15	Miranos	Oscar	28		m	s	Artist	"	"	Sweden	Scandinavia	Germany	Braunschweig	father: Joseph Miranos Norrköping Sweden	"	"
16	" Brother	Willy	26		m	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
17	Tarlevitz	Dusan	42		m	m	farm laborer	"	"	Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Temesvar	brother of c: Maté Milan Temesvar	Ohio	Patavia
18	" wife	Margit	33		f	m	housewife	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
19	" child	Milan	6		m	s	none	no	no	"	"	"	"		"	"
20	"	Julia	3		f		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	aunt: Clara Libb	N.J.	Newark
21	Yenny	Adele	16		f	s	Domestic	yes	yes		Magyar	U.S.A.	Elizabeth	father: Franz Tellnick Horky Motgau	Ca	Monaca
22	Horsky	Josef	28		m	s	miner	"	"	Austria	Bohemian	Austria	Motgau	father: Franz Bachm Motgau		
23	Boehm	Rudolf	27		m		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	father: Friedrich Hoffmann Breslau	Cal	San Francisco
24	Hoffmann	Paula	12		f	s	Domestic none	"	"	Germany	German	Germany	Breslau	wife: Friederike Staak father: Oelaf Staak Schleswig	Iowa	Rock Island
25	Staack	Oelef	31		m	m	barber	"	"	"	"	"	Husum	father: Ignatz Neumann Budapest	N.J.	Newyork
26	Strasser	Cecilie	39		f	m	housewife	"	"	Hungary	Hebrew	Hungary	Budapest	father: Meyer Feinsilber Botosani	N.J.	Newark
27	Feinsilber	Kalman	12		m	s	clerk	7-705890	2-19-10	Roumania	Hebrew	Roumania	Botosani	wife: Elisabeth Scherer	Neb	Hastings
28	Scherer	Karl	27		m	m	"	"	"	Germany	German	Germany	Mannheim	76 Korn Sq father: Ede Engelak Koslow	N.J.	Newark
29	Bornstein	Bessie	27		f	m	housewife	"	"	Austria	"	Austria	Koslow	wife: Tricaa Munck St. Gallen	Col	Aberdeen
30	Münch	Otto	34		m	m	jeweller	"	"	Germany	"	Switzerland	St. Gallen			

51

Leonard 37

| "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet

F. 797.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List G.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York . Aug 23 . 1910

(196)

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid?	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States: and if so, when and where? If Yes: Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.
1	yes	self	(75 [illegible]				brother. Vratislow Horace 12 1811 S. Wash Cedar Rapids Iowa
2	"	husband	"				
3	"	father	"				
4	no	self	yes	yes	1904	Demarest	Dayuta: Mrs C. Strailendorff, Demarest Yes Starkle road.
5	S	"	50	yes	1903	California	home: San Francisco 1055 - 33 Rh Str. South San Francisco
6	"	-	25				friend: Sam Zhelesnik 238 Grove Str Elizabethport
7	yes	uncle	25	no			uncle: Robert Lahmp 108 South Broadway St Madison
8	"	self	yes	1909 1910	yes	Newyork	father: Markus Schwebel 52/56 Willet St. Newyork
9	"	husband	3	no			
10	"	father	60				
11	"	"	"				
12	"	"	"				
13	"	"	"				
14	"	self	27.				uncle: ——— - ———
15	"	"	40				Zippodrome Newyork
16	"	"	"				
17	no	"	100				brother in law: Joseph Ehling Palavia Ohio
18	"	husband	220				
19	"	father	"				
20	"	"	"				
21	"	self	25	yes	1907 1910	Elizabeth	father: Istvan Zenny Newark 197 Chadwick ave.
22	no	self	30	yes	1907 1910	Elizabeth	uncle: Stanislaus Baja P.O.B 445 Monaco
23	"	"	38	no			cousin: Frank Bralac P.O.B. 506 Monaco
24	no	"	120	yes			brother in law: Tibelach 230 Turnicka St San Francisco
25	no	"	200	yes	1902 1911	Rock Rupts	home: Rock Rupts Lyne Co.
26	yes	"	220	no			husband: Izidor Glasow 201/203 E. 58 St. Newyork.
27	yes	brother	30	no			brother: Mendel Feinstlher 59 Princess St. Newark
28	yes	self	45	no			uncle: Egri Laeger 607 2nd St Hastings Neb.
29	"	"	none	yes	1907 1910	Newyork	husband: Sam Sonsken 78 Ave Newyork
30	no	"	6	yes	no		friend: Karl Firstek Sheepshead Co Co

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906

19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	25 Height. Feet.	Inches	26 Complexion.	27 Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	28	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	brown	brown			Austria	Piskova
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	Md	blue			Germany	German
"	"	"	"	"	"			"	"	brown			"	Hamburg.
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	brown	blue			Germany	Niendorf b Hamburg.
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	blk	blue			"	Eppendorf Hamburg
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"			Hungary	Kiskeld.
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	d. blk	"			Germany	Altona
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	blck	brown			Austria	Sedziszow
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"			"	"
"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	brown	"			"	"
"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"			"	"
"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"			"	"
"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"			"	"
"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	blck	brown			"	Lopuschow.
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	blck	"			Sweden	Norkoping
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"			"	"
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	blck	brown			Hungary	Tovablessa
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"			"	Borjamos.
"	"	"	"	"	"	—		"	"	"			"	Temesvar
"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	blk	blue			"	"
"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	blck	blue			"	Budapest
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	blk	blue			Austria	Mokgam
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	blck	brown			"	"
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	brown	gray			Germany	Duisburg
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	blck	blue			"	Osler Wimmer.
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	blck	brown			Hungary	Kanzer
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"			Roumania	Bokocani
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	blk	gy bl.			Germany	Kriburgshafen
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	brown	blue			Austria	Kozlov
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	blck	"			Switzerland	St Gallen

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Second Officer, of the [illegible], from Cuxhaven, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[signature] 2d Officer.

Sworn to before me this 23rd day of [illegible] 19[illegible]

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similary, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading "United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)".

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). — The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). — The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much). — The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 29. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Hennenberg, Surgeon of the PRESIDENT GRANT, sailing therewith do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had eleven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the german Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon sailing therewith or employed by owners thereof as the case may be)

Sworn to before me this 23 day of August, 1911

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

List of Races or Peoples.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Skandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemisch.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

F.

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE.

SALOON, CABIN AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be deliverd

S. S. President Grant sailing from Hamburg . August 12th . 1911.

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Marquardt	Max F.	28		m s.	—	yes	yes	U.S. of Prussia					N.Y.	Syracuse
2	Eggert	Albertine	57		f m	housewife			U.S. Citizen					N.Y.	Westfield
3	"	Ella	25		f s	none			U.S. Born						
4	Leschinsky	Ludwig	67		m m	merchant			U.S. Citizen					Nebr.	Lt. Libau
5	Sonnekalb	Max	64		m w	brewer			U.S. Citizen					Minn.	St. Paul
6	" wife	Eva	49		f m	housewife			U.S. Citizen						
7	Kling	Joseph	36		m s	barkeeper			U.S. Citizen					N.Y.	Newyork
8	Müller	Max	51		m m	merchant			U.S. Citizen					Del.	Wilmette
9	" dau	Clara	21		f s	none			U.S. Born						
10	Rell	Charles	59		m m	merchant			U.S. Citizen					Ill.	Chicago
11	Meyners	Hermann	60		m w	farmer			U.S. Citizen					Iowa	Boyden
12	"	Margaretha	54		f m	housewife			U.S. Citizen						
13	Kippes	Marie	49		f m	"			U.S. Citizen					N.Y.	Brooklyn
14	"	Harry	10		m s	none			U.S. Born						
15	"	Elise	14		f	"			U.S. Born						
16	Bränchle	August	65		m m	reverend			U.S. Citizen					Nebr.	Murdock
17	Hepting	John	37		m m	laborer			U.S. Citizen					Wisc.	Madison
18	" wife	Katharine	40		f m	housewife			U.S. Citizen						
19	Urbanowicz	Anna	68		f s	none			U.S. Citizen					Fla.	St. Augustine
20	Hake	Anna	56		f m	housewife			U.S. Citizen					Mo.	St. Louis
21	Ballantyne	Joseph	43		m m	musician			U.S. Citizen					Utah	Ogden
22	"	Rose	46		f m	housewife			U.S. Citizen						
23	Holfeld	Henry	44		m m	innkeeper			U.S. Citizen					Ill.	Chicago.
24	Gustafson	Albert	48		m m	merchant			U.S. Citizen						
25	" wife	Amalie	38		f m	housewife			U.S. Citizen						
~~26~~	~~Henry~~														
27	Paulsen	Henry	49		m m	lumbreaker	"	"	U.S. Citizen					Ill.	"
28	" wife	Anna	49		f m	h'wife	"	"	U.S. Citizen					"	
29	Bryhn	Richard J	45		m m	boilermaker			U.S. Citizen					Ill.	Rockford
30	" wife	Jenny	43		f m	housewife			U.S. Citizen						

32

Pearsall

† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

F. 797.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 5

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of Newyork . Aug. 23 . 1911

108

13	14	15	16	17			18	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906											
								19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27		28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.			Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.	Complexion.	Color of		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes											Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
					Year or period of years.	Where?								Feet. Inches.						
1																				
2																				
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Second Officer, of the PRESIDENT GRANT, from Cuxhaven, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Gaedeke

II Officer.

Sworn to before me this 23rd day of [illegible], 19

at

Immigration Officer.

H. 111.5

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

H. 111.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much). The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 29. The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr Hennsberg, Surgeon of the PR[illegible]ANT, sailing therewith do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had eleven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the germans Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 24 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible] 19[illegible]

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

List of Races or Peoples.

African (black)	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian
Croatian.	Pacific Islander
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian
East Indian.	Russian
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Skandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes)
Flemnsch	Scotch
French	Servian
German.	Slovak.
Greek	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian	Spanish-American
Irish	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South)	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be deliverd

S. S. President Grant sailing from Hamburg. August 12th 1911.

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Wulff	Johannes	42		m	farmer	yes	yes	U.S.A. Citizen					Iowa	Fine County
2	"	Maria	38		f m	housewife			U.S. Citizen						
3	"	Alvin	7		m s	none			U.S. Born						
4	"	Elmer	8		f	"			U.S. Born						
5	Maddux	Mary	35		f m	housewife			U.S. Citizen					Cal.	Glenville. Los Angeles
6	Thompson	Harry	45		m	hotelkeeper			U.S. Born						
7	"	Lizzy	45		f m	housewife			U.S. Born						
8	Schmidt	Eva	53		f m				U.S. Citizen					N.Y.	Utica
9	"	"	26		f s	telephone Office			U.S. Born						
10	Lemke	August	66		m	farmer			U.S. Citizen					Iowa	Fayette
11	Nussbaum	Markus	67		m wd	retired			U.S. Citizen					N.Y.	Newyork
12	Klein	Hadelie	34		f m	housewife			U.S. Citizen						
13	"	Ledie	8		m s	none			U.S. Born						
14	"	Irving	4		f s	"			U.S. Born						
15	Ibbotson	Joseph	41		m m	Library			U.S. Born					Iowa	Clinton
16	Wolfman	Fred	56		m m	fire insurance			U.S. Citizen					Ohio	Toledo
17	"	Lobby	55		f m	housewife			U.S. Citizen						
18	Goebel	Sophie	49		f m	housewife			U.S. Citizen					Iowa	Burlington
19	"	Marmie	12		f s	none			U.S. Born						
20	Klueke	Ferdinand	57		m	farmer			U.S. Citizen					Wisc.	Madison
21	Klueke	wife Louise	47		f m	housewife			U.S. Citizen						
22	Bayerl	Rosie	22		f m	"			Austria Hungary					N.Y.	Newyork
23	Pilenka	wife Helen	4		f s	none	no	no	U.S. Born						
~~24~~	~~Klaby~~						yes	yes	"						
~~25~~							"	"	"						
~~26~~							"	"	"						
27	Hardmann	Barckratz	58		m	saloonkeeper			U.S. Citizen					N.Y.	Brooklyn
28	wife	Barbara	54		f m	housewife			U.S. Citizen						
29	Gelting	John F	61		m m	Real Estate			U.S. Citizen					N.J.	Newark
30	Doering	John	78		m wd	retired			U.S. Citizen						

53

Pearsall

"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet

F 797

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 2.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York . Aug. 25 . 1911

11-1115

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27		28		29	
								SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906													
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether such paid by own passage, whether paid by who (if prepaid by other persons, whether by relatives, friends, benevolent societies, or employer.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law.	Whether ever before rejected; and if so, when and what was the cause?	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of		Marks of Identification.		Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes									Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
					Year or period of years.	Where?															
1																					
2																					
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22	Self	To Join husband		1911	1379 Ave C			No	No	No		good	good	5	3	Fair	Gray	Brown		Russia	Libau
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Second Officer, of the PRESIDENT GRANT. from Cuxhaven, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

2nd Officer.

Sworn to before me this 22nd day of [illegible], 19[illegible].

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similary, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). — The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). — The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town, if final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much). — The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 29. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Henneberg, Surgeon of the PRESIDENT GRANT, sailing herewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had eleven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the german Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 26 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 27th day of [illegible] 19

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer

List of Races or Peoples.

African (black)	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian
Croatian.	Pacific Islander
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Skandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes)
Flemisch	Scotch
French.	Servian
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian	Spanish-American
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South)	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be deliverd

S. S. President Grant sailing from Hamburg . August 12th . 1911.

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Kaspar	Vaclav	17		m s	farm laborer	yes	yes	Austria	Bohemian	Austria	Bohmisch Leipa	father Jan Kaspar Bohmisch Leipa	Ill.	Chicago
2	Lehner	Karl	31		m	tailor	"	"	Hungary	German	U.S.A.	Chicago	brother George Lehner Temesvar		
3	Waszlavsky	Feres	48		m	ind.	"	"	"	"	Hungary	Sanczowa	father Anton Paumpf Sanczowa	N.J.	Newyork
4		Stefanie	29		f	tailor	"	"	"	"	"	"			
5	Musto	Maria	26		f	domestic	"	"	"	"	"	"	father Ede Musto Sanczowa	Ill.	Chicago
6	Handel	Matylda	26		f	wife housewife	"	"	Austria	German	Galicia	Pasinsberg	father Ferd. Skocz Pasinsberg	dopole Galicia	"
7	Jerkits	Gustav	17		m	s clerk	"	"	Hungary	"	Hungary	Centerle	Uncle: Victor Jerkits Wien Austria	N.Y.	Newyork
8	Varádi	Zofia	26		f	m wife	"	"	Hungary	Mag.	Hungary	Dombrad	father Imre Csaki Dombrad	Pa	Phoenixville
9	Schwarz	Thereasia	35		f	m	"	"	"	German	USA	Ungarn	father: Dömötör Vincze Huszar	NY	Newyork
10	~~Goldsitz~~														
11															
12	~~Blauch~~														
13	Seidner	Otto	28		m	clerk	yes	yes	Austria	Hebrew	Austria	Czernowitz	father mother: Berthe Leidner Czernowitz	Pa	Philadelphia
14	"	Simon	29		m	musician	"	"	"	"	"	"			
15	"	Arthur	8		m	s none	m	m	"	"	"	"			
16	"	Leopold	11		m	s	"	"	"	"	"	"			
17	Aussner	Max	48		m	Actor	yes	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Reinckendorf	sister: Hedwig Borchert Bjärkenstr. 24 Berlin	Kans	Kansas City
18	"	Marie	36		f	m Actress	"	"	"	"	"	"			
19	Ethel	Heinrich	18		m	s tailor	"	"	Austria	Hebrew	Austria	Podwyrzoka	father: Ethel Podwyrzoka	N.J.	Brooklyn
20	Winfel	Taube	41		f	maid	"	"	"	"	"	"	father: Jacob Winfel Podwyrzoka		
21	Schlegel	Friederike	18		f	s domestic	"	"	Germany	German	Germany	Schlesvig	father: Johann Schlegel Schlesvig		
22	Klein	Giselle	26		f	m	"	"	Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Rimaszombat	father: Nagy Samuel Rimaszombat	Iowa	Dayne County
23	Nagy	Malvina	22		f	s none	H-274407-12/17/40		"	"	"	"	father: Nagy Samuel Rimaszombat	N.J.	Newyork
24	Odbjendies	Johannes	15		m	s	"	"	Germany	German	Germany	Westerstede	father: Bronske Odbjendias Westerstede	Iowa	Wellington
25	Kugelmas	Chaje	20		f	ms tailor	"	"	Austria	Hebrew	Austria	Podwysoka	father: Moses Kugelmas Podwysoka	N.J.	Newyork
26	~~Schumann~~														
27	Schuhmann	Gabriel	29		m	s reverend	11-12-07	4-15-08	Austria	Hebrew	U.S.A.	Altona	father: Simon Schuhmann 10 Lauzda Bz. Wien XX	Col	Altona
28	Roder	Herbert	24		m	s clerk	"	"	Germany	German	Germany	Rixdorf	brother Carl Hjelske 45/46 Kaiser Fr. Str. Rixdorf	Ind	Mishwaka
29	Lebowitz	Becki	27		f	m housewife	5-7-8-35	—	Roumania	Hebrew	Roumania	Galatz	father: Josef Schwarz 20 Strelitzna Bukarest	N.J.	Newark
30	Streit	Ella	16		f	s	1-27-27		Austria	Hebrew	Austria	Graz	father: Mathias Streit Graz Keplerstr. 61	Ohio	Cleveland

54

F. 797.

† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List H.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York . Aug 23 . 1911

112

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid?	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States: and if so, when and where? If Yes			18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?	
1	no	self	36 cc	no			cousin Anton Bileta 1747 Division St. Chicago friend Stefan Selica 1629 Orchard St. Chicago
2	yes	"	10 cc	yes	1906 1911	Chicago	
3	yes	"	100 cc				brother Geo: George Kreemer 37 W 42 St. New York
4	no	mother	50 cc				
5	no	self	45 cc				uncle Stefan Selics + wife 1659 Orchard St. Chicago
6	yes	uncle Anton Wenstler Chicag	25				Uncle Anton Wenstler + wife 1818 W 99 Street Chicago Ill
7	no	mother	25				mother Anna Derkitsch 423 W 26 Street Newyork
8	no	self	150 cc	no			husband Sarad Palazo 26 Kalmit Str Pa 26 Kalmit Str Sheonikville Pa.
9	no	husband	200 yes	1907	Newyork		husband Johann Schwarz 302. E 75 St. Newyork
10							
11							
12							
13	yes	self	yes no				friend Adress
14	no	husband					friend Leo Schneider 1527 N. Pfeildorf St
15	no	father	400 cc				
16	no	"	"				
17	no	self	yes 400 cc				friend travelling with Martin Selk Show Vaudeville Circuit Newyork
18	"	husband	400				
19	yes	self	17 cc				uncle Leib Kazer 777 Gates Ave Brooklyn
20	no	"	26				uncle Lipas Slaich 353 ½ 14 Street Brooklyn
21	no	friend self	" no				Schlef Starch Rock Rapids Lyne County Iowa
22	yes	self	25 cc yes				husband: Jacob Klein Newyork Trinity Ave 747 - Hungary Pinczyombat
23	no	"	40 cc yes 1905 1909 N.Y.C.				brother same
24	no	"	35 no				aunt: Sophie Goebel - U.S. 26 yrs - Hungary Pinczyombat
25	yes	self	28 cc no				2731 J. 3rd Street Bellingham Wash. uncle: Moses Berg Newyork 28 & 27 Sts.
26							
27	no	self	400 cc yes 1906 1911	Altona			home: Altona Pa.
28	yes	"	30 no				brother Robert Lieder Mishawaka Ind
29	yes	self	28 cc yes 1907 1911	Newyork			husband: Benni Lebowitz 367 S. 6th St. Newark sister: Mrs Meta Wolf Cleveland 59 Stn 12th N.C.
30	no	father	yes no				

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906

19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21	22 Whether a prostitute or procured any person to come to the United States for immoral purposes.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	red	blue		Austria	Bohinovice
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	d. bld	gray		Hungary	Temesvar
											Nicaragua Mrs. Grinderstaff — Travelers aid Dec 2 1 - 9 41		Pancsova
						5	6						
						5	6	"	black	brown			Bácsics
						5	3	"	old	blue		Galicia	Bagiersberg
											Alexandergrad Russia Herbert & Co — 423	Hungary	Simad
						5	4	"	old	blue		Hungary	Bonbrad
						5	4	"	black	brown			St. Gothard
						5	7	fair	black	brown		Austria	Czernowitz
												"	Klimenitza
												"	Czernowitz
						5	11	"	old	gray		Germany	Berlin
						5	7	"		blue			Danzig
						5	2	"	brown	blue		Austria	Laeurpolka
						5	3	"	black	brown			
											U.S. cit. Rock Rapids Lyne Co. Iowa		
						5	5	"	black	blue		Germany	Schleswig
											Alexandergrad to Newyork Trinity Ave 747 - Hungary Pinczyombat		
											Alexandergrad to Newyork Hans Jang Kraus - " 75 S. Orange Av Newark N.J.		
											U.S. cit 26 yrs - married to Sophie Goebel - Alexandergrad to Bellingham Wash.	Germany	Weskerkelle
											Alexandergrad to Newyork 14 yrs 5 Mts - " 55 - 5 ft -	Austria	Podwysoka
						5	7	fair	black	brown		Austria	Borislaw
						5	7	"	old	"		Germany	Zulchow
						5	7	fair	black	brown	Alexandergrad to Husband	Roumania	Bukarest
						5	6	"	dark	"		Austria	Graz

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Second Officer, of the PRESIDENT GRANT, from Cuxhaven, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 26 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 23rd day of July, 19[illegible].

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11-1135

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similary, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11-1135

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"Afrikan (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po, i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). — The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). — The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much). — The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 29. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Henneberg, Surgeon of the [illegible] Line, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had eleven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr. Henneberg

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19[illegible]

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

113

List of Races or Peoples.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian
Croatian.	Pacific Islander
Cuban.	Polish
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Skandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes)
Flemisch	Scotch
French.	Servian
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian	Spanish-American
Irish	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South)	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

J.

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE.

SALOON, CABIN AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be deliverd

S. S. President Grant sailing from Hamburg August 12th 1911.

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Ehlers	Mary	31		f m	housewife	yes	yes	U.S. Citizen	U.S.A.	Davenport	father: Henry Karl Kirbren	Iowa	Davenport
2	"	Henry	8		m s	none			U.S. Born					
3	Krauss	Elisabeth	28		f m	housewife			Germany	German	Germany	Magdeburg	father Heinrich Schlenka 12 Susan St.	Ohio	Cincinnati
4	Schlenka	Martha	21		f s	none									
5	Cropps	Theodor	18		m s	clerk			Russia	Russian	Russia	Tauroggen	father: Bös Cropps Tauroggen	Ind	Michigan City
6	Holecek	Katherine	22		f m	housewife			Bohemia	Bohemian	Bohemia	Roselle	parent Josef Rocheck Roselle Bohemia	Ill	Chicago
7	"	Mary	2		f s	child	no	no	"	"	"	"	grandparent: — " —	"	"
8	Fellbaum	Lipsy	22		f s	none	yes	yes	Russia	Russian	Germany	Offenbach	cousin: Abraham Fellbaum 10 Hintergasse Offenbach	N.J.	Newyork
9	Meyer	Bertha	25		f m	-			Germany	German	Germany	Frankfurt a/M	mother: Babette Grundahl 22 Brandinger Str. Regensburg	Pa	Philadelphia
10	Koch	Carl	29		m s	weaver			"	"	"	Nürtingen	mother: Katharine Koch Nürtingen	N.J.	Hoboken
11	Müller	Erich	18		m s	clerk			"	"	"	Lonneberg	father: Karl Müller Lonneberg		
12	Dinkel	Edmund	18		m s	-			"	"	"	"	father: Friedrich Dinkel Lonneberg		
13	Tews	Marie	29		f s	none			"	"	"	Plathe	mother: Ernestine Tews Plathe	Ill.	Wayne
14	Müller	Eugen	21		m s	clerk			"	"	"	Ludwigslust	father: Georg Müller 11 Wredestr. Ludwigslust	N.J.	Newyork
15	Lutz	Bertha	20		f s	none			Switzerland		Switzerland	Speisel	father: Jacob Altherr Speisel	Ark.	Kinman
16	Wolf	Auguste	65		f wd	housewife			Germany		Germany	Sorbitz	& cousin: August Diener " Königstr.	N.J.	Newyork
17	Herbig	Hugo	34		m s	baker			"		"	Hannover	father: Theodor Herbig Hannover		Brooklyn
18	Ritter	Clara	31		f m	housewife			Switzerland			Basel	father: Adolf Ritter Zofingen	N.J.	Niagara Falls
19	"	Hans	3		m s	none			"			"	Ft Hamilton		
20	Rötting	Helene	17		f s				Germany			Dresden	father: Ernst Rötting 60 Fürstenstr. Dresden		No Passaic
21	Hirschmann	Gretchen	29									Nürnberg	father: Paul Hirschmann Nürnberg		Newyork.
22	Lista	Louise	29									Pfullingen	mother Babette Lista Pfullingen		Brooklyn
23	"	Frieda	25									"			
24	Krauss	Fritz	24		m s	hairdresser			Austria		U.S.A.	Cleveland	father: Josef Krauss Orang	Ohio	Cleveland
25	Fischer	Wilhelm	27		m s	blacksmith			Germany		Germany	Weissenburg	mother: Minna Fischer Weissenburg	Cal.	San Francisco
26	Lorenzen	Jacob	11		m s	none						Tondern	uncle: Jacob Karlsen Tondern		
27	Junghans	Hilmar	33		m m	engineer						Königshütte	wife: Anna Jungkans Königshütte	Md.	Baltimore
28	Behrend	Albert	33		m	-					U.S.A.	New York	mother: Grisette Behrend 16 Elisabethstr. Kiel-Gaarden	N.Y.	Newyork
29	"	Hedwig	29		f m	housewife									
30	"	Olga	8		f s	none			U.S. Born						

55

F. 797

† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 6.

ES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

...ne United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 111

Arriving at Port of New York, Aug 23, 1911

No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid?	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States: and if so, when and where? If Yes			18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	self	~~25.~~ yes	1907 1910		Newyork	husband Adolf Ehlers 630 W 144th Street	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	red	blue		Germany Schwarzburg
2		mother																		M.S.A. Davenport
3	yes	self	~~yes~~ yes	1908 1911		Cincinnati	husband Georg Bruno 2825 Gordon Ave Cincinnati							5	5	"	dk bld	gray		Germany Magdeburg
4	"	"	no				brother "													
5	yes	father	~~25~~ no				uncle Mary Crapp							5	3	"	d. bld	"		
6	"	husband	~~yes~~				husband: Frank Hodecek 3032 W 22nd Street Chicago	Lithuanian	Jew					5	5	"	bld	brown		Russia Tauroggen.
7	"	father	-				father: " " "													Bohemia Roselli
8	yes	self	~~yes~~ no				cousin: ~~Mary~~ Fenlamm 639 E 12th St Newyork							5	5	"	blk	brown		" "
9	yes	"	~~50~~				uncle: Joseph Katz 1443 Lawrence St Philadelphia							5	5	"	"	"		Russia Warschau.
10	"	"	~~30~~ yes	1907 1911		Newyork	friend: Albert Blyhel 180 Sommerfield St Newyork							5	6	"	blk	"		Germany München.
11	"	"	~~25~~ no				uncle: Karl Dauber 575 6 108 St							5	6	"	bld	blue		" Nürtingen.
12	"	"	~~25~~											5	6	"	bld	blue		" Sonneberg
13	yes	self	~~25~~ no				uncle: Eduard Mädl Wayne Ills							5	5	"	"	brown		" Platte.
14	"	"	~~150~~ yes	1911		Newyork	no address							5	8	"	bld	blue		" Mannheim
15	no	self	~~yes~~ no				agent: Elzette Harder Minnesota Ark.							5	3	"	bld	blue		Switzerland Speisel
16	yes	"	~~$200~~				sister in law: Hanna Johnson Cousin 169 E 8th Street Newyork house: 810 Park Ave Brooklyn							5	6	"	grayish	blue		Germany Senden
17	"	"	~~yes~~ yes	1903 1911		Brooklyn								5	7	"	bld	blue		" Harda.
18	no	self	~~yes~~ yes	1905 1910		Chicago	husband: Hans Ritter Hydraulic Power Comp Niagara Falls							5	7	"	brown	brown		Germany Wiesenden
19	"	mother	"			Canada								~~5~~	~~7~~	"	brown	brown		Canada Montreal
20	no	self	~~yes~~ yes	1902 1911		Passaic	uncle: Max Corngan 201 Washington ave Passaic								4	"	blk	brown		Germany Dresden.
21	yes	self	~~25~~ no				uncle: Fred Wagner 410 E 65 St Newyork							5	5	"	bld	blue		" Nürnberg.
22	"	"	~~50~~ ~~yes~~	1906 1911		Brooklyn	home: 1246 Oakland Ave Brooklyn							5	7	"	blk	gray		" Sparklingen
23	"	"	50																	
24	yes	"	~~80~~ yes	~~1907~~ 1911		Cleveland	home: 2394 E 55 St Clever ind Oh							5	7	"	bld	gray		
25	"	"	~~yes~~ yes	1907 1911		San Francisco	home: 1048 McAlister St San Francisco							5	3	"	blk	brown		Austria Prag.
26	"	mother	no				mother: Hemminger 528 Iowa Ave San Francisco							5	"	"	bld	blue		Germany Wissenburg
27	yes	self	300				friend: Gustav Hamer Brüssel Adolf Baltimore							5	6	"	brown	brown		" Sindern.
28	"	"	~~150~~ yes	1907 1911		Newyork	home:							5	7	"	brown	brown		" Wissenfels.
29	"	husband	"				497 E 162 St							5	7	"	d. bld	gray		" Kiel
30	"	father	"				Newyork							—	—	"	bld	blue		" Thorn
																				U.S.A. Hoboken

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Second Officer, of the [illegible] ANTI, from Cuxhaven, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible] Officer.

Sworn to before me this 23rd day of [illegible], 19 .

at NEW YORK

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11–1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes–Yes (can read and write), No–No (can neither read nor write), or Yes–No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similary, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11–1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). — The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). — The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much). — The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 29. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Hennesberg, Surgeon of the PRESIDENT GRANT, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had eleven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 17 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible] 19[illegible]

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

List of Races or Peoples.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian
Croatian.	Pacific Islander
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Skandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes)
Flemisch	Scotch
French	Servian
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian	Spanish-American
Irish	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South)	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

K.

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be deliverd

S. S. President Grant sailing from Hamburg . August 12th . 1911.

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Engelhard	Amanda	27	f	m	housewife	yes	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Ellingen	mother: Wilhelmine Haass Ellingen	N.J.	Newark
2	"	Georg	2	m	s	none	no	no	U.S. born	"	"	"	uncle: Joseph Reinboth Remscheid	N.J.	Newark
3	Frenzel	Lina	19	f	s	none	2-928715-10/9/41-506 yes	yes	Germany	"	Germany	Remscheid	home	N.J.	Newark
4	Jenakiey	Max	30	m	m	carpenter	"	"	"	"	Newyork	N.Y.C.	339 E. 38. St.	N.Y.	Newyork
5	Pohlmann	Wilhelm	23	m	s	clerk	"	"	"	"	Germany	Berlin	mother: Bertha Pohlmann Berlin S.O. 6 Cuvrystr.	Wis.	Madison
6	Neumann	Alfred	26	m	s	chemist	"	"	"	"	"	Cassel Marburg	father: Wilhelm Neumann Cassel, Lothringerstr. 78	N.Y.	Newyork
7	Dietmeier	Philipp	17	m	s	clerk	2-878108-6-12-41.	"	"	"	"	Landsberg	father: Johann Dietmeier Landsberg	"	"
8	Henning	Martha	21	f	s	none	"	"	"	"	"	Alfeld Han.	father: Carl Henning Alfeld Han.	"	"
9	Wolf	Marie	31	f	m	housewife ~~widow~~	"	"	Austria	Austrian	Austria	Graz	husband: Carl Wolf Graz Neubaugasse 40	Ohio	Cleveland
10	"	Marie	33	f	m	housewife	"	"	"	"	"	"	father: Mathias Streit Graz Kaiserstr. 61	"	"
11	Streit	Anna	18	f	s	none	5-[illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	father: Mathias Streit Graz Kaiserstr. 61	"	"
12	Colleh	Otto	46	m	s	artist	"	"	Germany	German	Germany	Berlin	friend: Asta Eggert Berlin 6 Parisersti	N.J.	Newyork
13	Kretschmar	Albin	35	m	m	machinist	"	"	"	"	"	Crimmitschau	father. Carl Kretschmar Crimmitschau	Mich	Detroit
14	"	Frieda	32	f	m	housewife	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
15	"	Hans	8	m	s	none	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
16	Lachmann	Lydia	20	f	s	maid	"	"	"	"	"	Bonn a/R	parents Herrn W. Kaufmann Bonn a/R Germany	Iowa	Uplingdon
~~17~~	~~Barsch~~	~~Hugo~~	~~14~~												
18	Eggert	Walter	27	m	s	farmer	"	"	"	"	"	Wittenberg	mother: Virginie Eggert W. Wittenberg	N.J.	Westfield
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

17/16

56

F. 797.

† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 7.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York. *Aug 23* *1911*

1161

11—1115

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906						28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.							25	26	27				Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?		Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.			Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.			Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	self	yes	no	1908		husband: 618 E 140 St Joseph Engelhardt	no	no	no	yes	good	no	5	6	fair	brown	brown			Germany	Ellingen
2	"	mother	"	yes	1911	Newyork															U.S.A.	Newyork
3	"	self	$7	no			sister Marie Golle Newyork 432 Jelliff Ave Newark	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	dk bld	blue			Germany	Hochstein.
4	"	"	yes	yes	1907		home Newyork City 339 E. 38 St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	blk	brown				Breslau
5	yes	"	$30	no	1911	Newyork	uncle: H. Wilke 602 Dickinson St. Madison Wisc	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	dk bld	blue				Berlin.
6	"	"	$40	no			friend: Professor Collins Newyork W st 68 th st. 115	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	dk bld	blue			"	Cassel
7	"	"	$40	no			friend: Gustav Doering 4 Clark St. Newyork	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	blue			"	Lingenfeld.
8	"	father	$20	yes	1907/11	New York	aunt: Mrs Schwarz Newyork Cleveland St. 661	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	"	"	blk	blue			"	Lippeld Pfalz
9	yes	husband	"	yes			brother: C. Wolf Cleveland 59. St. 127 i N.C.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	dk bld	blue			Austria	Graz
10	yes	self	"	yes	1907/11	Cleveland	husband: Louis Wolf Cleveland 59. St. 127 i N.C.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	brown			"	"
11	"	father	"	no			brother: Louis Wolf Cleveland 59 St. 127 i N.C.	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	bl. gr.			"	"
12	yes	self	yes	yes	1907	Newyork	friend: John Parchow 2 Ave. corner 17 St Newyork.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	fair	bld	blue			Germany	Leipzig
13	no	self	15	yes	1902 1911	Detroit	home: Charlewaye 56 Detroit Mich	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	bld	brown			"	Rudelswalde
14	"	husband	"	"	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	blue			"	Lowenberg
15	"	father	"	"	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	brown			"	Schmiedeberg
16	no	father	$50	"	"		aunt: Mrs Etta Wagner Arlington Florida	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	dk bld	blue			"	Breslau
17																						
18	yes	self	$25	no			brother Fritz Eggert Westfield N.J. no street	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	bld	—	left shoulder a little higher		"	Spirowatz
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Second Officer, of the PRESIDENT GRANT, from Cuxhaven, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 17 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible] W. Officer

Sworn to before me this 23rd day of [illegible], 19 .

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11-3115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit", those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes (Yes can read and write), No (No can neither read nor write), or Yes (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11-111-

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). — The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). — The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much). — The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 29. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Henneberg, Surgeon of the PRESIDENT GRANT, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had eleven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the german Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible] 19[illegible]

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

List of Races or Peoples.

African (black)	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian
Croatian.	Pacific Islander
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Skandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes)
Flemisch	Scotch
French.	Servian
German.	Slovak.
Greek	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian	Spanish-American
Irish	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South)	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be deliverd

S. S. President Grant sailing from Hamburg August 12th 1914.

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Israel	Otto	35		m.	Tailor			Russia					Penn	Lexington
2	"	Jacqueline	21		f. m.	housewife			"					"	"
3	Forster	Theresa	29		f. m.	"			"					NY	New York
4	Keppler	Heinrich B.	53		m. wd.	editor			"					Wis.	Rhinelander
5	"	Julius	15		m. s.	none			"	Born				"	Rhinelander
6	"	Edgar	11		m.	"			"	Born				"	"
7	"	Emil	11		m.	"			"	Born				"	"
8	"	Selma	3		f.	"			"	Born				"	"
9	Meise	Charles F.	38		m. m.	engineer			Germany					Wis.	Oconto
10	Petersen	Henry	43		m. m.	shipbuilder			Germany					Ill.	North Chicago
11	Hellmann	Jacob	63		m. m.	retired			Germany					Mich.	Mackinaw
12	"	Jennie	21		f. s.	none			U.S.	Born				"	"
13	"	Kate	19		" "	"			U.S.	Born				"	"
14	Stark	Kate	40		" "	"			Germany					"	"
15	Lantz	Erwin	57		m. m.	merchant			Germany					Wis.	Rhinelander
16	Klingert	William	65		m. m.	retired			Germany					Mich.	Lesbain
17	"	Emilie	56		f. m.	housewife			Germany					"	"
18	Spittenberg	Friedrich	54		m. s.	tailor			Germany					Neb.	Omaha
19	Marx	Nikolaus	52		m. m.	retired			Germany					Ill.	Chicago
20	Neubert	Amelie	54		f. m.	housewife			Germany					Wis.	Milwaukee
21	Kempf	Maria	54		f. m.	"			Germany					Ill.	Aurora
22	Marx	Barbara	26		f. s.	none			Germany					Ill.	Chicago
23	Figge	Charles	70		m. wd.	retired			Germany					Minn.	Minneapolis
24	"	Carl F.	20		m. s.	clerk			U.S.	Born				"	"
25	Rothschild	Joseph	44		m. m.	"			U.S.	Born				Ill.	Chicago
26	Riedinger	John	40		m. s.	milkdealer			Germany					Wis.	Edgerton
27	Richards	Edward	46		m. s.	saloonkeeper			Germany					Ill.	Rockford
28	Nickl	Joseph	56		m. m.	merchant			Germany					Neb.	Elgin
29	Philippi	Mathilde Simone	53		f. wd.	housewife			Germany					Mich.	St. Louis
30	Young	Ada	62		f. wd.	"			Germany					NY	New York

† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

F. 797.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 2

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, Aug 23, 1911

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906							
														25	26	27		28	29		
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States: and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend: and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.			Condition of Health Mental and Physical	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.	Complexion.	Color of		Marks of Identification	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes									Feet. Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country	City or Town.
					Year or period of years.	Where?														
1																				
2																				
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Second Officer, of the [illegible] GRANT, from Cuxhaven, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel saiving therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible] Officer

Sworn to before me this 2nd day of [illegible]

at [illegible]

[illegible]

Immigrant Inspector.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit". Those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes, can read and write; No—No, can neither read nor write; or Yes—No, can read but not write.

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading "United Kingdom" or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other possessions of the West Indies, South or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., comprising Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether coming from Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gaelic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., comprising those of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi, the Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants, should be classed as "Italian (south)".

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). — The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). — The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place, city or town, of final destination if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid). — The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much). — The entry in column 15 should give in each case individual or family the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year or period of years and place, as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 18 to 29. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

4—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Henneberg, Surgeon of the [illegible] ANA, sailing therewith do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had eleven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

[illegible]

Sworn to before me this 2nd day of [illegible] 19[illegible]

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

List of Races or Peoples.

African (black)	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian
Croatian.	Pacific Islander
Cuban.	Polish
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Skandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes)
Flemisch	Scotch
French.	Servian
German.	Slovak.
Greek	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian	Spanish-American
Irish	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South)	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

M.

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be deliverd

S. S. President Grant sailing from Hamburg . August . 2nd . 19 07.

11-1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Linz	Sam	54		M. m.	Lager			U.S.A.				Sons	Pa	Pittsburg
2	Johnson	Jonas	41		M. m.	manufacturer			Est. U.S.A.					NY	Jamestown
3	"	Natalie	35		F. m.	housewife			Est. U.S.A.						
4	"	Julius	10		M. S.	none			U.S. Born						
5	"	Adele	6		F. S.	"			U.S.A.					Pa	Phila Philadelphia
6	Baumgarten	Anna	52		F. S.	sister			Est. U.S.A.					Penn	Pittsburg.
7	Dengler	Joseph	53		M. m.	barber			Est. U.S.A.		Passport			Mo.	St. Louis
8	Weis	Lawrence	46		F. m.	housewife			U.S. Born						
9	"	Frank	11		M. S.	none			Est. U.S.A.						
10	Hays	Engel	29		F. m.	housewife			Est. U.S.A.					NJ	Hoboken
11	Bosshart	Theodore	64		M. wid.	retired			Est. U.S.A.						Brooklyn
12	Nielsen	Christian	45		M. m.	Contractor			Est. U.S.A.					Ill.	Chicago
13	"	Martha	40		F. m.	housewife			Est. U.S.A.						
14	Kasek	~~Walter~~ Thomas	36		M. S.	none			U.S. Born						
15	Nielsen	Marius	8		M. S.				U.S. Born - Chicago						
16	Klotz	~~Klotz~~ Emil	37		M. m.	watchmaker			Est. U.S.A.					NJ	Secs. Montclair
17	"	& Sr.	34		F. m.	housewife			Est. U.S.A.						
18	"	Roland	13		M. S.	none			U.S. Born - NJ						
19	Lenz	Maria	62		F. wid.	housewife			Est. U.S.A.					NY	Newyork
20	Stein	Louise	13		F. S.	none			Est. U.S.A.					Calif.	Sacramento
21	Nielsen	Walther	18		M. S.	"			U.S. Born Chicago					Ill.	Chicago
22	Moses	Emil	57		M. m.	tailor			Est. U.S.A.					Ind.	Michigan City
23	"	Käthe	55		F. m.	housewife			Est. U.S.A.						
24	Trietz	Henry	48		M. m.	manufacturer			Est. U.S.A.		Passport			NJ	Jersey City
25	"	Emma	21		F. S.	none			U.S. Born - US						
26	John	Lucie	18		F. S.	"			U.S. Born - Ind.					Ohio	Cleveland
27	Friedmann	Bertha	40		F. m.	housewife			Est. U.S.A.						
28	Weil	Esther	50		F. wid.	"			Est. U.S.A.						
29	Henkel	Joseph	58		M. m.	retired			Est. U.S.A.		Passport			Tenn.	Memphis
30	"	Emilie	46		F. m.	housewife			Est. U.S.A.						

30 27/07

Ehefrau Mutter

† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

F. 797.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 4.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York . May 25 . 19 1

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.			Condition of Health, Mental and Physical	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Inches.	Complexion	Color of Hair	Color of Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
					If Yes															
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?														
1																				
2																				
3																				
4																				
5	S. aff																			
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Second Officer of the [illegible] from Cuxhaven, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[signature] 1st Officer

Sworn to before me this 27th day of [illegible] 19

at NEW YORK

[signature]
Immigrant Inspector.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through, in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes (Yes can read and write), No (No can neither read nor write), or Yes (No can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading "United Kingdom or any other country by nationality." In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartimenti of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartiments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). — The entries in column 10 should show the *country* and *city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). — The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place, city or town, of final destination if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much). — The entry in column 16 should give in each case individual or family the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not Yes or No in the United States before, and if so, the year or period of years and place, as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 29. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr Fessenberg, Surgeon of the PRESIDENT GRANT, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had eleven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the german Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this day of 19

at

Immigration Officer.

List of Races or Peoples.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian
Croatian.	Pacific Islander
Cuban.	Polish
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Skandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes)
Flemisch	Scotch
French.	Servian
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian	Spanish-American
Irish	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South)	Welsh
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

N.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be deliverd

S. S. President Grant sailing from Hamburg 12. August 1911.

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Kerkhoff	Joseph	20	✓	m. s.	musician	yes	yes	U.S.A.	German				Tenn.	Memphis
2	Ewoldt	F. Arthur	40	✓	m. s.	merchant			U.S.A.	"				Nebr.	Omaha.
3	John	Edmund	53	✓	m. m.	shoemaker			U.S.A.	"				Ind.	Michigan City.
4	"	Emilie	47	✓	f. m.	housewife			U.S.A.	"					
5	"	Ralf	11	✓	m. s.	[illegible]			U.S.A.	"					
6	Wolff	Theodore	60	✓	m. m.	[illegible]			U.S.A.	"				N.Y.	Woodside, Long Island
7	Geiger	Katharina	52	✓	f. wid.	"			U.S.A.	"					Flushing
8	"	"	11	✓	f. s.	none			U.S.A.	"					
9	"	Lilly	7	✓					U.S.A.	"					
10	Krapff	Kilian	45	✓	yes. m.	mechanic			U.S.A.	"				Ohio	Bellevue
11	Wyli	Joseph	52	✓	m. m.	musician			U.S.A.	"				Ohio	Toledo
12	Robbins	William M	48	✓	yes m.	machinist			U.S.A.	"				Ind.	Shelbyville
13	Jonn	Frieda	19	✓	f. s.	none			U.S.A.	"				N.Y.	Newyork
14	Colbitz	Hermann	35	✓	m. m.	musician	yes	yes	Germany U.S.A.	German	Germany Magdeburg		Brother: Otto Colbitz Magdeburg.	Ind.	Frenchlick 2nd.
15	Jürgensen	Hans	36	✓	m. m.	professor			U.S.A.	"				Minn.	Minneapolis.
16	Graber	Anna	40	✓	f. m.	housewife			U.S.A.	"				N.J.	Newyork.
17	"	Rudolf	7	✓	yes.	none	no	no	U.S.A.	"					
18	Goldtz	Moritz	50	✓	m. m.	pastor	yes	yes	U.S.A.	"				Ill.	Browns
19	" niece	Martha	19	✓	f. s.	maid			Germany U.S.A.	German	Germany Dresden		father: Otto Goldtz Gaenkitzer Str. 15 Dresden		
20	Blunck	Heinrich	64	✓	yes m.	farmer			U.S.A.	"				Ind.	Evansville
21	Neidhardt	Fred	36	✓	m.	hat-maker			U.S.A.	"				N.Y.	Newyork
22	"	Emilie	30	✓	f. m.	housewife			U.S.A.	"					
23	Siegling	Johann	62	✓	m.	tailor			U.S.A.	"					
24	"	Marie	60	✓	f. m.	housewife			U.S.A.	"					
25	"	Moritz	60	✓	m.	tailor			U.S.A.	"					
26	"	Louise	60	✓	f. m.	housewife			U.S.A.	"					
27	Metzger	Gothlieb	67	✓	m. m.	farmer			U.S.A.	"				S.D.	Michell
28	Koch	Frances	55	✓	f. m.	housewife			U.S.A.	"				Pa.	Gettysburg
29	Ness	Anna	38	✓	f. s.	bookkeeper			U.S.A. (U.S.Born)	"					Pittsburg
30	Baugerser	Ada	48	✓	f. wid.	housewife			U.S.A.	"				Ohio	Toledo

1 59

Pennsall

F. 797.

‡ "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List IV

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 1912

Arriving at Port of New York *Aug. 23* *1911*

11–1115

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28		29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $ 50. and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States: and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend: and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether deaf and dumb.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				If Yes										Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?															
1																				
2																				
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14	no	self	$100	yes	1904	Frenchlick	home: Frenchlick Ind	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	d. blk	blue	Germany	Magdeburg
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19	no	self	45				Uncle: C. M. Coldsity (Reverend) Browns Ills	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	blk	blue	Germany	Dresden
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Second Officer, of the PRESIDENT GRANT, from Cuxhaven, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[signature] II Officer

Sworn to before me this 23rd day of [illegible] 19[illegible]

at NEW YORK

[illegible] Inspector or Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes (Yes, can read and write), No (No, can neither read nor write), or Yes (No, can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading "United Kingdom" or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuban (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)".

Column 10. Last permanent residence). — The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11. Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came. — The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14. Whether having a ticket to such final destination. — The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much). — The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not "Yes or No" in the United States before, and if so, the year or period of years and place, as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18. Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 29. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Hennenberg, Surgeon of the PRESIDENT GRANT, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had eleven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 17 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon sailing therewith or employed by company named as the case may be)

Sworn to before me this 2d day of August, 1911

at Ellis Island

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

List of Races or Peoples.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemisch.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Skandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian.

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE.

SALOON, CABIN AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be deliverd

S. S. President Grant sailing from Hamburg. August 12th. 1911

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Rosenberg	Louis	40.		m	designer	yes	yes	U.S.A. Citizen					N.Y.	Newyork
2	"	Fillie	41.		f m	housewife			"	C				Mass.	Roxbury
3	Glass	Morris	38.		m	furniture			"	C				N.J.	Long Island City.
4	Schneider	Marie	56.		f m	housewife			"	C				Pa	Philadelphia
5	Desk	Philipp	53.		m	baker.			"	C				Ohio	Toledo
6	Noffke	Pauline	54		f m	housewife			"	C				Ill.	Chicago
7	Pluda	Paul	36.		m	s. merchant			"	C				N.Y.	Brooklyn
8	Altmann	William	55		m	s. "			"	C				Ind.	~~Lafayette~~ La Fayette
9	Hunzicker	Fred.	37		m	professor.			"	C				"	"
10	"	Florence.	30		f m	housewife			"	C				"	"
11	"	Thelma	5		f	none	no	no	"	C				"	"
12	"	Florence	4		"	"	"	"	"	C				"	"
13	"	Carl.	3		m	"	"	"	"	C				"	"
14	Schenk	Anna Anastha	60		f m	housewife	yes	yes	U.S.A. Citizen	C				Wisc	Madison
15	Miller	Louis	51		f	"	"	"	"	C				N.Y.	Brooklyn
16	"	Edith	16		f	s	—		"	C				"	"
17	Barsch	Otto.	41	53	m	wid.	none		"	C				Wisc	Milwaukee
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

60

F. 797.

| "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List C.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, Aug 23, 1911

121

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906					
														25	26	27	28		29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States: and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend: and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.		Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.		Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.	Complexion.	Color of	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.
				Yes or No.	If Yes									Feet. Inches.		Hair. Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
					Year or period of years.	Where?													
1																			
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Second Officer, of the PRESIDENT GRANT, from Cuxhaven, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets. 17 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible] Officer

Sworn to before me this 23rd day of [illegible] 19[illegible]

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit", those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes (Yes can read and write), No (No can neither read nor write), or Yes (No can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)".

Column 10. Last permanent residence). — The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11. Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came. — The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If he has such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12. Final destination. — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place, city or town, of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13. Whether or not a ticket to such final destination. — The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much). — The entry in column 16 should give in each case individual or family the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year or period of years and place, as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18. Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend. — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 29. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspector or officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr Heuneberg, Surgeon of the [illegible] sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19[illegible]

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—111.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—118

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. President Grant sailing from Boulogne s/m. , Aug 13th , 1911

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Grandjean	Francoise	50	f	w	housekeeper	yes	yes	Switzerland	French	Switzerland	Geneva	brother: Jean A. Grandjean Ave. des Bosquets 7, Geneva	Cal.	Los Angeles
2	— " —	Pacifique	15	m	s	child	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
3	Koplin	Mathilde	52	f	w				U.S. Cit					N.Y.	New York
4	— " —	Margaret	17	f	s				"	"	"	"	"	"	"
5	Matz	Abram L.	38	m		tailor			U. S. A. Citizen					Mass	Boston
6	Lorke	Mathilda	56	f	w				U.S. Cit					Kan.	Marysville
7	Pfefferle	Sophia	56	f	w				Dom. Germ	U.S.	Pittsburg			— " —	
8	Fick	Luise W.	34	f	m				"	"	"	"		Ind.	Goode
9	Rainat	Edmond	34	m	s	Artist	yes	yes	French	French	France	Paris	father: C. Rainat Boulevard Mont Mutton	N.Y.	New York
10	Pelikan	Antoine	36	f	w	"	"	"	Austria	German	"	"	friend — " —	"	"
11	Rousseau	Henry	29	m	s	"	"	"	France	French	"	"	— " —	"	"
12	Paradise	Hartwig A.	59	m	m	merchant	"	"	U.S. A. Citizen					N.Y.	New York
13	— " —	Rosetta	56	f	w	housewife	"	"	U.S.	— " —					
14	—	Harry A.	36	m	s	merchant	"	"	U.S. born						
15	~~Shattler~~	~~Francisca~~													
16	Emelow	Mathilde	50	f	w	housewife	yes	yes	U.S. Citizen					Ill.	Chicago
17	— " —	Helen	25	f	s				U.S. Cit.					N.Y.	Brooklyn
18	Freed	Robert	33	m	s	teacher	yes	yes	U.S. A. Citizen						
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

17/1/911

C.J.

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List IV

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, Aug 27, 1911

No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid?	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? (If Yes: Yes or No; Year or period of years; Where?)	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	no	self	$20	1896 Philad.	son - brother Mr. Stanley Grandjean 207 North Ditman Street Los Angeles		no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	blue	France Vitteret
2	"	mother	no				"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Switzerland Colombier
3																
4																
5																
6	—		$20													
7	—		$700		Home											
8	"		110													Switz Lemongen
9	no	self	no		Artist for Hypodrome		no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	brown brown	France La Marchin Vivos
10	"	Mr. Rainat	$200		for the Central		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	dBlue	Austria Morgenstern
11	"	— " —	"		221 W 42 Street New York		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	France Paris
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Second Officer, of the [illegible] from [illegible] do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible] Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19[illegible],

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd. (widowed), or D. (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). The entry in column 6 should, if possible, be as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrived, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designation.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm at the will of the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and examinations should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the period of examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Can he read and write). Column 7 is self-explanatory and the entry in column should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), Yes—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks on the ground. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

HEBREW.

The proper place to enter the name of the Hebrew is in column 9, but the [illegible] correspondents of Immigrant Inspectors at Marseilles, Liverpool, Queenstown, Londonderry, Glasgow, Hamburg, Bremen, Havre, Antwerp, and Naples, [illegible] should [illegible] Hebrew passengers [illegible] as Hebrew [illegible].

ITALIAN, SOUTH.

The people who are known to that portion of Italy [illegible] Kingdom of Naples, [illegible] Province of Calabria, Province of Molise, Province of Apulia, Province of Basilicata, Province of Campania, Sicily, Island of Sardinia, [illegible] should [illegible] "South Italian."

Column 10 (Last residence). [illegible] entry in column 10 should show the last country in which the immigrant has resided for one year or more. If [illegible] should be entered "Yes"; if not, "No."

Column 11 (Destination). The entry in column 11 should show the name of the city or town to which the immigrant is going, whether to join relatives or friends or to take employment. If [illegible] should be entered "No."

Column 12 (Whether going to join a relative, and name and address). The entry in column 12 should show whether the immigrant is going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 13 (Ever in prison, etc.). The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

[illegible]

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Heuneberg, Surgeon of the PRESIDENT GRANT, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 11 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of german Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 21 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon sailing therewith or employed by owners thereof as the case may be)

Sworn to before me this day of , 19

at

Immigration Officer.

List of Races or Peoples.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Skandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes)
Flemisch.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE.

SALOON, CABIN AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be deliverd

S. S. Pres. Grant sailing from Southampton . August 13th . 1911

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Utting	Emilie	53.	f	m				Yes American Citizen					N.Y.	Schenectady
2	— " —	Emmie	12	f	s	"	"	"	"	"	"			"	"
3	Sibley	Dorothy	16	8	f	s	"	"	"	"	"			N.J.	Middlebush
4	Gephart	Rodger F.	23		m	s	Student	"	"	"	"			Pa	Philadelphia
5	McKinney	Anson	54		m	m	Teacher	"	"	"	"			Ohio	Cincinnati
6	— " —	Eva J.	31		f	m		"	"	"	"			"	"
7	— " —	Anson jr.	5		m	s		"	"	"	"			"	"
8	Lyhne	Anker S.	45		m	m	Manufact.	"	"	"	"			Conn	Bridgeport
9	von der Heydt	Robert	36		m	m	Physician	"	"	"	"			Ill	Chicago
10	— " —	Edith	22		f	m		"	"	"	"			"	"
11	Richardson	Frank	28		m	s	Bricklayer	"	England	English	U.S.A.	Chicago	Friend von der Heydt Chicago 5 East Washington St.	"	"
12	Crane	William A	55		m	m	Professor	"	American Citizen					N.Y.	New York
13	Schaefer	Helen F.	28	9	f	s	Student	"	"	"	"			"	Oswego
14	Van Houton	Lillie	40		f	s	none	"	"	"	"			Kent	Louisville
15	Herman	Marie E.	25		f	s	Bookkeeper	"	"	"	"			N.Y.	Brooklyn
16	Hall	Lulu R.	30		f	s	Typist	"	"	"	"			"	"
17	Johannsen	M. M.	38		m	m	Manufact.	"	"	"	"			Iowa	Dubuque
18	— " —	Dorothea	35		f	m	none	"	"	"	"			"	"
19	— " —	Irene	11	4	f	s	"	"	"	"	"			"	"
20	— " —	Meihard	8		m	s	"	"	"	"	"			"	"
21	— " —	Elmer	6		m	s	"	"	"	"	"			"	"
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

21
20
1 a

62

; "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

F. 797.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List A & B

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York *Aug 23* , 19 11

125

11—1115

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.		Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.		Condition of Health, Mental and Physical	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes Year or period of years.	If Yes Where?								Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Hair. Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1																				
2																				
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11	no	self	yes	yes	1905	Chicago Ill.	Home: 621 South Oak Park Chicago	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	fair	dark grey	no	England	Brighton
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Second Officer, of the PRESIDENT GRANT, from Southampton, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 21 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[signature] Officer.

Sworn to before me this 27th day of June, 19 .

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes–Yes (can read and write), No–No (can neither read nor write), or Yes–No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy, i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia, and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po, i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)".

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). — The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). — The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much). — The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 24. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

17

129

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr Henneberg, Surgeon of the PRESIDENT GRANT, sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon sailing therewith or employed by company), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had eleven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 13 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

H. Henneberg

Sworn to before me this 23rd day of August, 1911

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—115

List of Races or Peoples.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Skandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes)
Flemisch.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
[illegible]an.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

K

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be deliverd

S. S. Pres. Grant sailing from Southampton August 13th 1911

11–1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Diedrich	Walter	35		m	Artist	yes		Prussia	German	Germany	Gross Kōris	Vater: Herman Diedrich, Nordhausen a/H. Frauenberg Steige 32	W. Y.	New York
2	— " —	Hedwig	29		m	"	"		"	"	"	"	" Valentin Klein Gross Kōris	"	"
3	— " —	Valentine	2		f	none			U S A born				Grand father: " "	"	"
4	Habicht	Friedrich	28		m	artist	"		Germany	German	"	Berlin	Mother: Auguste Habicht Berlin Müllerstr. 23.	"	"
5	Hill	William Ch.	28	10	m	Butler	"		England	English	England	London	Mrs. D. Wakeford 309, E. North St. Petworth Sussex	"	"
6	Gates	Mary	22	8	f	Cook	"		"	"	"	"	Mrs. Gates, Joph. Thrapelon Northants	"	"
7	Rothfucho	Wilhelmina	54		f	wid. none	"		Germany	German	"	"	Son in law: E. Krelean, 14, Alsdale Rd. Shepherds Bush London W.	Cal	Los Angeles
8	— " —	Clara	26		f	Shop Assistant	"		"	"	"	"	Brother in Law.	"	"
9	Muskett	Alice	35	2	f	none	"		England	English	"	Enfield	A. Muskett Esq. 9 Queen Annes Gardens Bush Hill Park	N.Y.	New York
10	Easton	John B.	44		M	Physician	"		U S A born					Ill.	Chicago
11	"	W B.	28		f	Manufac.	"		"					"	"
12	Keeney	Kath. M.	28		f	teacher	"		"					Mass	Hopson
13	Postel	Auguste	35		f	housekeeper	"		"					Nebr.	Lincoln
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

63

† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List R.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York . Aug 23 . 1911 130

11—1115

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist			Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.	Complexion.	Color of		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				If Yes																
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?								Feet. Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	self	yes	yes	1908/9	N. York	Friend: Mr. H. Hannalow 153 East 56th Str. N. York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10½	dark brown	brown	none	England	Sussex town
2	"	husband	"	"	"	"	Friend: Mr. H. Hannalow 153 East 56th Str. N. York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10½	dark brown	brown	none	"	Shrapelon "
3	"	father	"	"	"	"	Friend: Mr. H. Hannalow 153 East 56th Str. N. York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10½	dark brown	brown	none	"	Shrapelon "
4	"	Mr. Friedrich	"	no	no		Friend: Mr. H. Hannalow 153 East 56th Str. N. York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10½	dark brown	brown	none	"	Shrapelon "
5	"	self	75	"			Friend: Mr. H. Hannalow 153 East 56th Str. N. York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10½	dark brown	brown	none	England	Sussex town
6	"	"	50	"			H. Hannalow 153 East 56th Str. N. York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10½	dark brown	brown	none	"	Shrapelon "
7	"	Alfred Luther	no	yes	1904	Chicago	Mr. Michael 609 W. Chestnut St. Lexington Ky	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	fair	fair	hazel	"	Germany Reichenbach
8	"	self	50	"			Son in law: Carrol Augustus Burk, 921 East 52nd Stre. Los Angeles California	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	dark brown	brown	"	England	London
9	yes	Mr. Hinchcliffe	5	"			husband Mrs. Mitchell Hotel Albert 11th Str. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	grey	"	"	Woodbridge
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Second Officer, of the PRESIDENT GRANT, from Southampton, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 13 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[signature] Officer

Sworn to before me this 23rd day of [illegible], 19[illegible].

at NEW YORK

[signature]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*) — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*) — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similary, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes)

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"Afrikan (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*). — The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*). — The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*). — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*). — The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*). — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*). — The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*). — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*). — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 29. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, _____, Surgeon of the _____, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____ that I have had _____ years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of _____; and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19

at _____

_____
Immigration Officer

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegian, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. Pres. Grant sailing from Hamburg, ——, 191—

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. Returning to: U. S. Citizen. / Diplomat. / Tourist. / Canada. / Cuba. / Mexico. / Special Inquiry. / In Transit. / Claimed exempt as Citizen.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name. / Given Name.	Age. Yrs. / Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. / Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country. / City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
1			Kopeschka William	27 M M		Tailor	Yes Yes	Germany	† German	Germany	Hamburg	Mr. Margaret Kopeschka Königsberg, Ger.
2											
3											
4											
5											
6											
7											
8											
9											
10											
11											
12											
13											
14											
15											
16											
17											
18											
19											
20											
21											
22											
23											
24											
25											
26											
27											
28											

Not admitted
Case No. 14392
Suspended at New York
(My file 702.5948)

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: —

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

11—213

List add

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of New York, Aug 3rd, 1911

12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.				
													25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes: Year or period of years.	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes: Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity; and if so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, or assurance of employment or labor of any kind whatever, either skilled or unskilled, in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	My Majesty		Engineer ship on vessel [illegible]	45	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6	1	Fair	Brn.	Brn.	Mars	Germany	Konigsberg
2			My [illegible]																					
3									Aug. (c. sailing) visit to 561 Hawthorn St [illegible]															
4																								
5									Remained in U.S.A. five days after this arrival, [illegible] room to make [illegible] residence in U.S.A.															
6																								
7																								
8									Left U.S.A. SS Alle marine Atla. Line for W. Ind. ports on four or five trips, then being discharged, March 1912.															
9																								
10									Shows head tax receipt from Atla. Line dated Oct 1911 when he went to Atla. Line office to be inspected for discharge, not having reclaimed [illegible]															
11																								
12																								
13																								
14									[illegible] Seaman, when discharged in March 1912															
15									Not outside U.S.A. since March 1912															
16																								
17																								
18																								
19																								
20																								
21																								
22																								
23																								
24																								
25																								
26																								
27																								
28																								
29																								
30																								

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, , *of the* , *from* , *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Officer.

Sworn to before me this *day of* , 19—,

at .

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, , Surgeon of the , (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof", as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of , and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 24 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 28th day of , 191

at

Immigration Officer.

11 1115

List of Races or Peoples.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian
Croatian.	Pacific Islander
Cuban	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Skandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes)
Flemisch.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South)	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

List 1

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. sailing from 191

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Landgraf	Katharine	53		w.	wife	yes	yes	Austria	Bohemian	Austria	Hasselbach	brother: Karl Ruhlandt Hasselbach	Wisc.	Milwaukee
2	Stapatti	Anton	29		s.	cook mate	—	—	—	German	—	Rotterdam	father: A. Stapatti Rotterdam	N.J.	Jersey City
3	"	Virginia	25		m.	seamstress	—	—	—	"	—	"	father: same address	—	"
4	Eggert	Walter	27		s.	farm lab.	—	—	Germany	—	Germany	Wittenberg	mother: Auguste Eggert Wittenberg	—	Westfield
5	Steiner	Martha	35		s.	seamstress	—	—	"	"	"	Berlin	aunt: Marie Emerich Berlin N.W. 104 Brücken str.	Wisc.	Kewaskum
6	"	Hildegard	11		s.	child	—	—	"	"	"	"		"	"
7	Müller	Louise	26		s.	nurse	—	—	"	"	"	Bremen	brother: Ernst Müller Town of Auburn	Nebr.	Bloomfield
8	Hermann	Agnes	27		s.	dressmaker	—	—	"	"	"	Breslau	father: A. Hermann Breslau	N.Y.	New York
9	Brandenburger	Hedwig	21		s.	seamstress	—	—	"	"	"	Gottbus	father: Johann Brandenburger Gottbus	Wisc.	Sheboygan
10	Rudolph	Louise	21		s.	tailoress	—	—	"	"	"	Stettin	father: Heinrich Rudolph Ch. Michaelsdorf	Ia	Telkhider
11	Hertel Oertel	Hans	16		m.	blacksmith	—	—	"	"	"	Berlin	uncle: Richard Hallert Berlin	N.Y.	New York
12	Bürkmann	Berthe	16		s.	house maid	—	—	"	"	"	Nordhausen	father: Carl Buchmann Nordhausen	Penn.	Torrington
13	Remmings	Elisabeth	18		s.	clerk	—	—	"	"	"	Zellerfeld	father: Richard Remmings Zellerfeld	N.Y.	Paterson
14	Heidrich Heidrich	Lo	2		s.	[illegible]	—	—	"	"	U.S.A.	Milwaukee	brother: Hans Heidrich Town of Freemont	Wisc.	Milwaukee
15	Wagner Wagner	[illegible]	3		m.	wife	[illegible]						[illegible] 6093 May 6/11	Ill.	Chicago
16		[illegible]	11		s.	child									
17	Groschel	[illegible]	40		m.	wife	yes	yes	Germany	"	Germany	Magdeburg	brother: Carl Kuehl Magdeburg	Ill.	"
18	"	Emma Ella	12		s.	[illegible]									
19	"	Martha	10		s.	"									
20	Oppenheimer	Emma	26		s.	[illegible]	—	—	"	"	"	[illegible]	aunt: S. Oppenheimer [illegible]	Wisc.	Grandon
21	Roth	Johannes	25	m.	s.	clerk	—	—	"	"	"	Oedingen	father: Heinr. Roth Lübeck Braunschweig 3	"	"
22	von Nordheim	Hermann	11		m.	"	—	—	"	"	"	Berlin	wife: Agnes von Nordheim Berlin	Ill.	Baltimore
23	Herbst Herbst	Ernst	25		m.	[illegible]	—	—	"	"	"	Wiesbaden	uncle: Carl Müller Stuttgart Schlossstr. 7	N.J.	New York
24	"	Johanna	29		s.	wife	—	—	"	"	"	"		"	"
25	Wenninger	Josef Karl	26	m.	s.	clerk	—	—	"	"	"	Augsburg	father: Wenzeslaus Damian Liebenau	Wisc	Milwaukee
26	Bommes	Ida	23		s.		—	—	"	"	"	Berlin	sister: Ida Bommes Berlin Lichtenberg 18	Ill.	Chicago
27	Albrecht	Johann	41	m.	s.		—	—	"	"	"	Zollernach	father: J. Albrecht Ulrich	N.J.	New York
28	Marx	Georg	61		s.	farm lab.	—	—	"	"	"	Engelswiesen	father: Georg Marx Engelswiesen	N.J.	Hoboken
29	Bürkfisch Burkfisch	Lydia	21		s.	housework	—	—	"	"	"	Ludwigsburg	father: J. Bürkfisch Hildesheim	Ill.	Riverdale
30	Dester Dester	Christian	1,14	m.	s.	clerk	22-12331	6-505-4/16/12	"	"	"	Flensburg	father: Conrad Dester Flensburg	Ia	Denison

64

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit".

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of [illegible] AUG 23 1911 *191* 1331

11—1115

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid?	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes: Year or period of years.	If Yes: Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	no	self	30	yes	1907	Milwaukee	son: Mitchel Handyrap Milwaukee Wis.	no	no	no	no	good	none	5	6	dark	brown	brown	none	Austria	Kasselbach
2	yes	"	"	"	1907	Milwaukee	wife Mrs. Fred Haas Jersey City, N.J. same address														Rottendorf
3	"	"	"	no										5	4	"	"	"	"	"	"
4	"	"	yes	no			brother: Frank Ziegert Westfield Wis. [illegible] street										blond	blue	left shoulder a little high	Germany	Sprenzburg
5	S brother	yes	yes				brother: Hermann Stolz							4	8		brown	brown			Stralsen
6	" uncle	"	"				Hermill Wisc. R.Z. W. 45							—	—						Berlin
7	S self	"	"				friend: J. Schmitt Schwanefeld Kr. Bork 41							6	6	"	grey				Essen
8	" "	"	"				aunt: Ida Kellen New York Wy. 69 East 130 St.							5	5		blond	blue			Breslau
9	S	"	"				uncle: Otto Kuhler Sheboygan Wisc. 1128 Erie Avenue							5	5						Cottbus
10	S	"	"				uncle: Otto Tenckens Elkader Ia. [illegible] street							5	3			brown			St. Michaelsdorf
11	" mother	"	yes	1909	New York		mother: Anna Oertel 185 Ave C New York							5	4			blue			Berman
12	" father	25	no				uncle: Henry Arndt Farmington Conn.											grey			Nordhorn
13	no self	12					uncle: Wilhelm Florenmann Paterson N.J. [illegible]							5	3		brown	brown			Elberfeld
14	yes "	"	yes	1909	Milwaukee Wis.		acq: O. Z. Babbenzier [illegible] Wisc.							5	1		blond	grey			Berlin
15	U.S.C. Citizen																				
16																					
17	yes self	50	no				friend: Bernhard Wagner [illegible] Ill. 41st Street							4	11		blond	brown			Grafschaft
18	mother	"												—	—						Hauptschwarz
19	"	"												—	—						"
20	S self	23	no				brother i. L.: F. C. Weyland Brandon Wisc.							5	5			blue			Iserlohn
21	~~yes~~ "	100					friend: Rev. F. C. Weyland Cornton Wisc.							5	7						Lübeck
22	~~yes~~ "	45					brother: Christian v. Nordheim Baltimore Md. 1507 Bradford St.											Red			~~Danzig~~
23	" "	44	yes				acq: Paul Müller [illegible]										blond				Stuttgart
24	" husband						New ~~York~~ 542 Warren Street							5	5		black				Andernach
25	" self	22	"				friend: Anton Zeltmüller Milwaukee Wisc 319 Summer							5	5		brown	grey			Lüdenscheid
26	"	yes	"				brother: Reinhold Bannass Quincy Ill. 604 Jersey St.										blond	grey			~~Nadelsheim~~
27	"	25	"				visit: Ingust Lichtenz New York Wy. 3508 East ~~Street~~ 18							5	0			brown			Hirschstetten
28	" father	25	"				uncle: Michael Marx Jersey City N.J.							5	5		black	grey			Legelshurst
29	S uncle	25	"				uncle: Max Stüwen Riverdale Ill. 140 - 136 St. Street							5	10		brown	brown			Hildesheim
30	" friend		"				friend: Peter Andersen Denison Ia. 402 Railroad Ave							5	4		blond	grey			Kiel

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Second Cl[illegible] . *of the* *from* . *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 2 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude; or is a polygamist, or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect*

Second *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this *day of* *191* .

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit", those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similary, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). — The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). — The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place, city or town, of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much). — The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 29. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Hennebergs [redacted], Surgeon of the S.S. "President Grant", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had eleven years experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of **the German Government**, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens

[illegible]

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible] 191[illegible]

at **New York N. Y.**

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

135

List of Races or Peoples.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican
Bulgarian	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian
Croatian	Pacific Islander
Cuban	Polish
Dalmatian.	Portuguese
Dutch.	Roumanian
East Indian.	Russian
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish	Skandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes)
Flemisch.	Scotch
French	Servian
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South)	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

List 1

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. President Grant sailing from Hamburg, August 11th 1911. 191

11-1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Müller	Paul Karl	37		M s	barber	yes	yes	U.S.A.	German				Mass.	Boston
2 R	Zaunchfus	Karl	47		M "	painter	"	"	"	"				N.Y.	New York
3	Dike	Julianna	40		F "	wife	"	"	"	"				Mich.	Detroit
4	Bittmann	August	29		M "	baker	"	"	"	"				Mo.	St. Louis
5	Hofmann	Elizabeth	40		F M	wife	"	"	"	"				Ill.	Chicago
6	"	Rose	10		F "	child	"	"	U.S.A.	"				"	"
7	Meinsheimer	Charles	36		M "	bankeper	"	"	U.S.A.	"				N.Y.	New York
8	"	Pauline	30		F "	wife	"	"	"	"					
9	Lührsen	Johanna	53		F "	"	"	"	"	"				N.J.	Jersey City Heights
10	Elvidt	Julius	47		M "	merchant	"	"	"	"				N.Y.	New York
11	Immer	Theos	33		M "	brewer	"	"	U.S.A.	"				Pa.	Altoona
12	~~Barsch~~	~~Aug~~	53		" "	"	"	"	"	"				~~Pa~~	~~New York~~
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

Citizens of the U.S.A.

9/2

65

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS. List 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of **New York N. Y.,** AUG 3 1911 *191*

136

II—1115

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether steerage or second cabin passage; whether paid by self, other person or by any corporation, society, municipality or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care of insane; or supported by charity. (Specify which.)	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, or arrangement to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1																				
2																				
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

F. 797.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] *of the S S* President Grant *from* ***Hamburg,*** *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* [illegible] *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

[signature] *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this [illegible] *day of* [illegible] *, 191* .

at ***New York N. Y.***

[signature]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similary, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (Black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). — The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). — The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much). — The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 29. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I. , *Surgeon of the S.S.* „ President Grant „, *sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had* *years experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* ***the German Government***, *and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* *in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

Sworn to before me this *day of* *191*

at ***New York N. Y.***

Immigration Officer.

List of Races or Peoples.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Skandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemisch.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

List 2

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. President Grant *sailing from* Hamburg, August 11th 1911 . *191*

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Greinberg,	Chajke	27	f	m housewife	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Pereheroow	mother. Feige Feinsky Pereheroow.		N.J.	Perth Amboy
2	"	Sinske	13½	m	s child	no	no	"	"	"	"			"	"
3	Adamczyk	Jozef	37	m	s farmlab.	"	"	"	Polish	"	Karina	wife: Antonina Kasmerzyk Karina		Pa.	Bullskin
4	Fürstman	Leiser	21	m	s tailor	"	"	"	Hebrew	"	Kiew	mother: Chaje Biermann Pordayz		Mass.	Cambridge
5	Rabinowicz	Benzian	40	m	m farmer	yes	yes	"	"	"	Kynwotow	brother: Hersch Rabinowicz Kynwotow.		"	Malden
6	Lichon	Stanislaw	18	m	s farmlab.	no	no	Austria	Polish	Austria	Sudrza Zaszowa-dorent	father: Jozef Lichon Sudrza wnike.		N.J.	Bayonne
7	Szurenka	Laszlo	32	m	m "	yes	yes	Hungary	Slovak	Hungary		wife: Anna Szurenka Zaszowa-dorent		Pa.	Dunmore
8	Grela	Stanislaw	25	m	s "	"	"	Austria	Ruthenian	Austria	Lisczyce	father: Jozef Grela Lisczyce Troszkie		Mass.	Warren
9	Bielawicz	Antonow	19	m	s	1-324332-505-12/17/40	no	no	"	"	"	mother: Hanna Bielawicz Towroiliza		Conn.	Terryville
10	Broszko	Sobko	24	m	m "		yes	yes	"	"	"	wife: Anna Broszko Rogozno		Pa.	Yrekin
11	Powilaitys	Anne	15	f	s house-maid	no	no	Russia	Lithuanian	Russia	Smilgi	mutie: Stanislaw Powilaitis Smilgi.		Conn.	Waterbury
12	"	Elsbiete	9½	"	s sister	"	"	"	"	"	"			"	"
13	Pyszkowski	Wladyslaw	20	m	s farmlab.	yes	yes	"	Polish	Russia	Suwalki	friend: Franziszek Kisdzinsky Suwalki		Ill.	Chicago
14	Gawryl	Wiktorya	21	f	m housewife	no	no	"	"	"	Rogozno	mother. Maryanna Gawryla Rogozno.		Pa.	East Pleasant
15	Ystalski	Jozef	19	m	s farmlab.	3-649710 Form - 8/3/09		"	"	"	Halki	father. Antoni Ystalski Halki		"	Clearfield
16	Oleksa	Zanna	16	f	" maid	"	"	"	"	"	Grajewo	father. Nikolay Oleksa Grajewo.		N.J.	Perth Amboy
17	Aschenfarb	Peretz	17	m	s hatter	yes	yes	"	Hebrew	"	Warschau	father. Elie Aschenfarb Warschau Targowiecka 2.		"	New York
18	Klimek	Koschek	17	m	s clerk	"	"	"	"	"	"	father: Dawyd Klimek Warschau Skiborska 1.		"	"
19	Satz	Jankel	44	m	m tailor	no	no	"	"	"	Grabowicz	wife: Berta Satz Grabowicz		"	"
20	Szwicza	Anton	24	m	s farmlab.	yes	yes	"	Polish	"	Pryciszyn	brother: Jan Szwicza Pryciszyn		"	Detroit
21	Przygonski	Josef	36	m	" "	"	"	"	"	"	Uniejow	brother: Bolaslaw Przygonski Uniejow		"	Utica
22	Parka	Franc	27	m	s boiler-smith	"	"	"	"	"	Tomaszow	wife: Pronislawa Parka Tomaszow.		N.Y.	Towanda
23	Hermanowitz	Julian	44	m	m farmlab.	"	"	"	"	"	Wilna	wife: Julia Hermanowitz Wilna.		N.Y.	Amsterdam
24	Straszka	Osip	18	m	s "	"	"	"	"	"	Tieszwicz	father: Piotr Straszka Tieszwicz		Conn.	Terryville
25	Koluszkowski	Wladyslaw	34	m	m "	"	"	"	"	"	Wisniew	wife: Leontina Kolaszkowski Wisniew		Ohio	Youngstown
26	Skripkunas	Stasis	18	m	s "	no	no	"	Lithuanian	"	Kalwarie	father: Jonas Skripkunas Kalwarie		Pa.	Yrekin
27	Urbanowicz	Mariana	25	f	s "	"	"	"	"	"	Widgerelü	cousin: Wachaw Urbanowicz Widgerelü		"	The Adow
28	Worgeiczyk	Ilia	19	m	s "	yes	yes	"	Russian	"	Kododia	father: Peter Worgeiczyk Kododia		N.J.	Mayfield
29	Schünmann	Christian	56	m	m. "	"	"	"	German	"	Gombin	friend: Wilhelm Yotzke Gombin		Ill.	Chicago
30	Peterzmann	Jankel	25	m	s hatter	"	"	"	Hebrew	"	Warschau	brother: Schlomme Peterzmann Warschau, Altstadt 21		N.Y.	New York

66

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS. List 2

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of **New York N. Y.,** AUG 21 1911 . *191*

11—1115

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? Whether ticket or passage paid by him, whether purchased with money sent by him to steerage passenger, or by relative or friend in the United States, or by corporation, society, municipality or government.	Whether in possession of $ 50. and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever imprisoned or supported by charity; if so, which.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?														
1	yes	husband	30	no	–	–	husband. Eozel Grinberg Brooklyn N. y. 190 Green st.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	brown	grey	none	Russia	Pinsk
2	"	father	–	"	–	–		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
3	"	self	30	yes	3 yrs	Buffalo	Cousin: Jan Adamczak Filipki and Narodowy st. 226 brother i. l. Leiser Rosenfeld	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	"	"	blue	"	"	Polina
4	"	"	25	no	–	–	Cambridge Mass 76 Cambridge st 6	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	grey	"	"	Owrucz.
5	"	"	21	"	–	–	sister: Bruska Rabinowicz Malden Mass. Green st. 347	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	4	"	"	squint	"	Dywotow
6	no	"	25	"	–	–	brother i. l. Owan Lira Bayonne N. y. 37 st. W. 49.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	l. brown	blue	none	Austria	Zulrza.
7	yes	"	25	yes	1907 Pa. 1910	Hammond	brother i. l. Franz Laszary Hammond Ind. Euclid ave	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	black	"	"	Hungary	Filipfalu
8	"	"	25	"	1907 1910	Warren	wife: Honorata Greia Warren Mass. 5th Water str.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	4	brown	grey	"	Austria	Bieszyna.
9	"	"	24	no	–	–	brother: Jozef Bielawicz Jonesville Conn.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	4	"	4	4	Kowalska
10	"	"	24	"	–	–	brother: Herbert Brzezter Belin Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	4	"	"	"	"	"
11	"	father	35	"	–	–	father: Tonas Povilaitis Waterbury Conn. Hillst 10	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	blond	"	"	Russia	Smilgi.
12	no	"	–	"	–	–		"	"	"	"	"	"	–	–	"	"	blue	"	"	"
13	"	"	3	"	–	–	father Wladyslaw Byrzkowski Chicago Ill. W. 22 st 2861.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	black	brown	"	"	Suwalki.
14	"	husband	30	"	–	–	husband. Josef Lawryl East Pleasant Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	–	"	brown	grey	"	"	Potrzein
15	"	self	15	"	–	–	cousin: Wladyslaw Szczurecky Clearfield Pa. Butler Ave 506	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	blue	"	"	Szczerz.
16	"	"	25	"	–	–	brother i. l. Josef Dobrowski Brooklyn N. y. 19th st. 221	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	grey	"	"	Grajewo
17	"	"	20	"	–	–	friend: Moische Goldberg New York 6 5th st. 6 Ave.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	blue	"	"	Wasocka.
18	"	"	20	"	–	–	cousin: same address	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"	"	"
19	"	"	25	"	–	–	brother i. l. Abram Feinerman New York N. Y. Ridge st. 177	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	grey	"	"	Grabowicz.
20	"	"	22	"	–	–	friend: Jan Rubin New York Jackson st. 18 20	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	1	"	"	blue	"	"	Przeciszyn.
21	"	"	25	"	–	–	cousin: Josefa Kuskrzynska New York W. 66th. 42	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"	"	Umiejow.
22	no	"	10	"	–	–	cousin: Mateus Bzajkowski Newark N. Jers. Charlton st. 142 brother i. l. Bronislaw Urbanowicz	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	"	"	"	"	Warschau
23	yes	"	25	"	–	–	witwke Amsterdam N. y. Forist Ave 226 brother: Anton Straszlka	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	grey	"	"	Wilna.
24	no	"	25	"	–	–	Terryville Conn. Box 107. friend: Jan Prentlow	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	Tuszowicz
25	"	"	25	"	–	–	Youngstown Ohio Steele st. 1323 brother: Katin Skrzypkemas Pittston Pa. Luzernie st. 544.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	–	"	"	brown	"	"	Wisniew
26	yes	"	25	"	–	–		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	grey	"	"	Polkenitschki
27	no	"	7	"	–	–	father: Josef Urbanowicz, Nbr. Adov Pa. brother: Jan Wergiszyte	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"	"	Radgerelei
28	no	"	3	"	–	–	Wharton N. y. Box 37. friend: Julius Lau Chicago Ill. Evanston st. 51	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	brown	"	"	Zolodei
29	yes	"	30	"	–	–		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	grey	grey	"	"	Pidwot.
30	"	"	10	"	–	–	mother: Taube Petermann New York E. 105 st. 318	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	brown	brown	"	"	Warschau.

P. 797.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

President Grant

I, Second Officer, of the S S .., from **Hamburg,** do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 21 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Second *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this *day of* . 191 .

at **New York N. Y.**

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers,* regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similary, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes)

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)".

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). — The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much). — The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 29. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, , *Surgeon of the* . (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof", as the case may be.) *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of , and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

Sworn to before me this day of , 191 .

at .

Immigration Officer.

11 1115

List of Races or Peoples.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian
Croatian.	Pacific Islander
Cuban	Polish
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Skandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes)
Flemisch.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South)	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

List

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *sailing from* *191*

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation	Able to Read.	Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or People	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Abrahamm	Hermann	19		s	maid servant	yes	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Kiel	father: Albert Abrahamm	Ill.	Riverdale
2	"	Max	18		m	s cradsman	"	"	"	"	"	Berlin	Kiel	"	"
3	Frohberg	Emilie	53		f	wid tailor	"	"	"	"	"	Großflothen	friend: Oswald Müller Großflothen	Kans.	Waterville
4	"	Helena	15		"	s. house maid	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
5	Reiss	Christine	21		"	" maid servant	"	"	"	"	"	Willstädt	aunt: Mrs. Pfister Willstädt	Wis.	New York
6	~~Hainschulmacher~~	~~Elisabeth~~	~~49~~		~~m~~	~~wife~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~U.S.A.~~	~~Manchester~~	~~neg: Friedr. Meister Manch~~	~~N.H.~~	~~Manchester~~
7	Krause	Adolf	23		m	s. farmlab.	"	"	"	"	Germany	Gleschendorf	father: Friedr. Krause Gleschendorf	Wisc.	Milwaukee
8	~~Gebhardt~~ Fröhberg	Clara	27		f	s tailor	"	"	"	"	"	Hermsdorf	father: Mrs. Gebhardt Hermsdorf	Ill.	Chicago
9	Locher	Albin	36		m	s engineer	"	"	"	"	U.S.A.	Chicago	brother: Oscar Locher Mühlheim a/Ruhr	Ill.	"
10	Stecher	Helene	25		f	s cook	"	"	"	"	Germany	Augsburg	mother: Rosa Stecher Koppingen	Mich.	Detroit
11	Malmsheimer	Martin	40		m	m match-maker	"	"	"	"	"	Schwenningen	wife: Maria Malmsheimer Schwenningen	N.Y.	New York
12	~~Gebhardt~~	~~Marie~~	~~50~~		~~f~~	~~m wife~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~U.S.A.~~	~~Syracuse~~	~~brother in l: Emil Stecher Leipzig-Gohlis~~	~~Nyy~~	~~Syracuse~~
13	~~Gaeuther~~	~~Otto~~	~~52~~		~~m~~	~~m. farmer~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~Germany~~	~~Dresden~~	~~neg: Clemens Meyer Selma~~	~~Ill.~~	~~Chicago~~
14	Marchlewitz	Auguste	27		f	m wife	"	"	"	"	"	Perle	sister: Mich. Gregor Perle b/Buer Westfalen 24	Ia.	Windsor
15	"	Emil	7		m	s child	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
16	"	Friedrich	4		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
17	"	Ernst	3		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
18	"	Johanna	1		f		"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
19	Schleicher	Gotthardt	45		m	m shoemaker	yes	yes	"	"	"	Clausen	wife: Anna Schleicher Clausen i/P.	Nyy.	New York
20	Pankratz	Johannes	27		"	m gold lab.	"	"	"	"	"	Berlin	mother: Ida Pankratz Berlin	Nyy.	"
21	"	Lina	32		f	- wife	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
22	"	Arnold	11		m	s. child	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
23	Grothkopp	Wilhelm	25		"	" coachman	"	"	"	"	U.S.A.	Brooklyn	father: Theodor Grothkopp Kiel	Nyy.	Brooklyn
24	Witt	Adolf	26		"	" baker	"	"	"	"	Germany	Kiel	brother in l: W. Witt Kiel	!	New York
25	Zielinski	Peter	23		"	" miner	"	"	"	"	"	Gelsenkirchen	father: Joh. Zielinski Lutina	Wis.	St. Louis
26	Mathmer	Margarethe	20		f	" lady	"	"	"	"	"	Heidelberg	mother: Emma Toth Heidelberg i/Baden	Nyy.	New York
27	Wiesedeppe	Martha	29		f	m wife	"	"	"	"	"	Dresden	father: Emil Stephan Dresden	Ohio	Milwaukee
28	"	Elli	4		"	s. child	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
29	Büchner	Magdalena	24		"	s. cigarmaker	yes	yes	"	"	"	Altenstein	father: David Büchner Altensteinin	Nyy	Utica
30	Zimmermann	Emilie	30		"	s. house maid	"	"	"	"	"	Nürnberg	sister: Marie Zimmermann Neukirchen i/Brisgau	"	Nyy. City

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit".

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 2

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

110

Arriving at Port of AUG 23 1911 *191*

11—1115

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States: and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in the practicability or desirability of overthrowing by force or violence the Government of the United States or of all forms of law	Condition of Health. Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
				Yes or No.	If Yes. Year or period of years.	If Yes. Where?													
1	yes	self	$25	no		uncle: Max Striven	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	—	fair	blond	blue	none	Germany	Gr Salze
2	"	"	"	"		Riverdale Ill. 340/136th street	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	"	brown	"	"	"
3	"	brother in l.	25	"		brother in l.: Reinhardt Freiburg	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	grey	"	"	"	Lehlendorf
4	"	uncle	"	"		Waterville Kans. no street	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	blond	blue	"	"	Großlethen
5	"	self	yes	"		uncle: Jacob Reiss	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	Billstädt
6	no	husband	"	yes	1840	~~New York~~ Newark N.J. 47 44 Miramar Av. husband: Jean Handschuhmacher Manchester N.H. no street	Manchester N.H.													Liebidagen
7	yes	self	yes	no		uncle: Claus Hass. Chicago Ills. 3/02.							6	—	"	brown	blue	scar at the right cheek	"	Eberendorf
8	"	"	25	"		acq: Albin Zocher Chicago Ill. 233 Clinton street							2	"	"	brown	"	none	"	Berlin
9	"	"	yes	yes	1907	Chicago Ill. friend: Chicago. 146 1910 Hermosa	Chicago Ill.						4	9	"	blond	blue	"	"	Jancha
10	no	"	25	no		aunt: Dora Fischer Detroit Mich 428 Merian Av							5	6	"	"	brown	"	"	Hoppringen
11	yes	"	yes	no		brother in l.: Mikole							5	6	"	"	"	"	"	Schmenningen
12	no	"	yes	yes		husband: M. Schmidt Cincinnati Ohio 233 Hall Avenue							5	4	"	grey	"	"	"	~~Leipzig~~
13	"	"	yes	no		acq: Karl Zachne Chicago Ill. ~~Commercial Ave~~							5	7	"	"	grey	"	"	~~Dresden~~
14													5	6	"	blond	blue	"	"	Nestro
15		mother	25			husband: Daniel Herchkowitz														Berle
16	yes	"				Windsor Co no street														
17	"	"																		Gelzendorf
18	"	"																		Berle
19	yes	self	25	"		friend: Ernest Hermann New-Jersey N.Y. Box Hill							5	7	"	brown	blue	"	"	Walterdorf
20	—	self		"									4	11	"	blond	—	"	"	Berlin
21	"	husband	yes	"		brother in l.: Johann Ujit New York, NY 527 76th street							5	—	"	"	"	"	Russia	Riga
22		father											—	—	"	brown	"	"	—	"
23	"	self	40	yes	1907 Waterbury Conn.	friend: Lol. Nichuter Brooklyn NY. 451 Metropolitan Av.							5	9	"	"	blue	"	Germany	Schönberg
24	"	"	40	no		brother: Col. Wolf New York NY. Bart 5th Av 512							5	10	"	"	brown	"	"	Hohenbökel
25	"	"	25	no		nephew: Ford Augustin St. Louis Mo							5	6	"	"	blue	"	"	Lehein
26	"	"	25	"		uncle: Edward Leiger Cyrus NY.							—	—	"	brown	brown	scar at the left cheek	"	Thalden
27	"	husband	25	"		husband: Adolf Wiesedoppe Milwaukee Wisc. 5							5	3	"	"	blue	none	"	Dresden
28	"	father											—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"
29	no	self	yes	no		acq: Dora Schwartz Mitka NY. 123 Bay street							4	6	"	"	"	"	"	Altenheim
30	yes	"	30	"		friend: Oskar Müller NY. Bronx 402 E. 136th st.							5	2	"	"	"	"	"	Kasbach

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Second Officer (state whether Master, First or Second Officer) of the from do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 17 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist, or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of 191 .

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes - Yes (can read and write), No — No (can neither read nor write), or Yes - No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similary, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). — The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). — The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much). — The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 29. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

President Grant

I, . Surgeon of the S. S. ", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had years experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of **the German Government**, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

111

Sworn to before me this day of 191

at **New York N. Y.**

Immigration Officer.

111

List of Races or Peoples.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican
Bulgarian	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian
Croatian.	Pacific Islander
Cuban.	Polish
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Skandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes)
Flemisch.	Scotch
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish
Italian (South)	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

List 3

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. President Grant sailing from Hamburg, August 11th 1911, 191

11-1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Burger	Lilli	23		f m	WF. 3-16.0789	yes	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Hamburg	grandmother Marie Bohen 36 Karolinenallee	N.Y.	Brooklyn
2	"	Hildegard	2		"	child no. 13/5/38			"	"	"	"	Hamburg	"	Lindenhurst
3	Kosszu	Mark	37		m m	f. lab	yes	yes	Hungary	Croatian	Hungary	Versend	wf. Anna Kosszu Versend	"	Long Island City
4	Burzu	Jan	19		" s	"	"	"	Austria	Polish	Austria	Zagorze	father Kryzlo Burzu Zagorze	"	Hazleton
5	Fasko	Katarzyna	22		f m	wf.	"	"	Hungary	Slovak	Hungary	Kajatta	fath. in l. Jakob Fasko Kajatta	Pa.	Scalp Level
6	Walko	Johann	25		m "	f. lab	"	"	"	"	"	Karahors	wf. Erzebett Walko Agrahors	N.J.	Jersey City
7	Alreja	Vikvlaus	21		" "	boot maker	"	"	"	German	Germany	Hamburg	uncle Ludwig Alreja Heinkfalva	Mo.	St. Louis
8	Jakimanis	Anna	24		f "	wf. lab 4L-207486	"	"	"	Ruthenian	Hungary	Einikalaza	father Wasyl Bylo Einikalaza	Pa.	Scranton
9	Barsch	Paul	23		my s	watch-maker	"	"	5-19-43 Germany	German	Germany	Thorn	" Nicronymus Barsch Thorn	N.Y.	New York
10	Sadowsky	Fedor	37		" "	f. lab	"	"	Russia	Polish	Russia	Lybokaja	wife Tatiana Sadowsky Lybokaja	Conn	Waterbury
11	Kazarsky	Jan	19		" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	Maly Kwermice	father Kazimir Kazarsky Maly Kwermice	Mo	St. Joseph
12	Buja	Petrusia	16		f "	h. maid	no	no	"	Lithuanian	"	Skalanci	grandfather Adamas Buja Skalanci	Mass	Howell
13	Komarowska	Magdalena	18		" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	Kunderishy	father Mateus Komarowska Kunderishy	Pa	Wilmerding
14	Salear	Jurgis	38		ju m	f. lab	"	"	4-29156 6-18-1940	"	"	Pokaliska	brother-in-l. Welweris Simon Pokaliska	Conn	Ansonia
15	"	Magde	35		f "	wife	"	"	"	"	"	"			
16	"	Antonina	1/12		" f	daughter	"	"	"	"	"	"			
17	Solowiczyk	Frade	18		" "	baker	yes	yes	C-531814 5/11/37	Hebrew	"	Zgumen	sister Rivke Solowiczyk Zgumen	N.Y.	New York
18	Sledzius	Wladislaw	25		m m	miller	"	"					mother Anuila Sledzius Wladislawowa	N. Jers.	Bayonne
19	"	Edwigas	20		f "	wife	"	"	"	Lithuanian	"	Wladislawowa			
20	Mogilko	Jenke	45		" wid	h. wife	no	no					son Chailem Mogilko Ignatowska	N.Y.	New York
21	"	Aron	16		m s	son	"	"	4-34443-9/16/38-505-Mo4/A	Hebrew	"	Ignatowska			
22	Karcinska	Cecilia	16		" f	f. maid	"	"	"	Lithuanian	"	Troby	sister Alexa Karcinska Troby	Mass	Howell
23	Benthowski	Antoni	40		" m	f. lab	"	"	"	Polish	"	Kia	wife Katarina Benthowska Kia	Ill	Kendleby
24	Kos	Wojcich	25		" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	Losnowice	wife Karolina Kos Losnowice	"	"
25	Kawycz	Katarzyna	37		f. wid	h. wife	yes	yes	Austria	Ruthenian	Austria	Podhorz	son 4L Jan Gudza Podhorze	N.Y.	Podhorz
26	Meriak	Jozef	16		m s	f. lab	"	"	"	"	"	Klomeza	father Michal Meriak Klomeza	N.Y.	Perth Amboy
27	Charyszyn	Michal	29		" m	"	"	"	"	"	"	Krulnynice	wife Eerenka Charyszyn Krulnynice	"	New York
28	"	Iwan	25		" s	"	no	no	"	Russian	"	"	son 4L Therew Charyszyn	"	"
29	Nagornenka	Gryzgorij	33		" m	"	"	"	Russia	"	Russia	Nakaron	wife Anusia Nagarnenka Nakarov	"	Brooklyn
30	Gorowale	Godalde	20		" s	tailor	yes	yes	"	Hebrew	"	Schupetowke	father Sindle Gorowale Schepetowke	Mass	Lowell

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 3

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of **New York N. Y.,** AUG 23 1911 , *191*

112

11—1115

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by said alien person, or by any corporation, society, municipality or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse, or insane asylum, or supported by charity. If so, which.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?														
1	yes	self	4	no			husband Franz Berger 240 Montrose Ave Brooklyn N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	info	5	4	fair	blond	blue	mole	Germany	Klora
2		mother	"					"	"	"	"	"	"			"	"	brown	"	"	Kaufburg
3	no	self	36	"			brother Josef Kossary 27 Tenderhook N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	black	"	"	Hungary	Versenv
4	"	"	24	"			cousin Klara Valiczyszyn 190 Marcy St. Napoleon Ave Jersey City N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	blk. grey	"	"	Austria	Zazorze
5	yes	"	22	"			Sarszent Lal Farlo Kalyo Level Va.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	Hungary	Kajatta
6	no	"	16	"			br. in l. Josef Karburs 277 Henderson St. Jersey City NJ	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	blond blue	"	"	"	Karahuvo
7	yes	cousin	20	"	yes	Peoria Ill	cousin Georg Grasgruber 1906 9th St. St. Louis Mo	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	black brown	"	"	"	Stvarnfölt
8	no	self	26	yes			husband John Latinzewicz 15 Wyoming St. Scranton Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	11	"	light grey	"	"	"	Csinkahaza
9	yes	"	12	no			Virgin Marie Theyenne Victor Park New York City	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	brown	"	"	Germany	Thorn
10	"	"	30	"			friend Jan Kodachowicz Sprekes 63 Waterbury Conn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	brown	"	"	Russia	Kamienszczyzna
11	"	brother	25	"			brother Konstanti Lazarsky Hendsley 311 St Joseph Mo	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	blue	"	"	Haly Zwerniec
12	"	father	25	"			father Josef Buja Davidson 68 Lowell Mass	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"	"	"	Skalanci
13	"	brother	2	"			brother Makenkas Kamorowska Bridge 220 Wilmington Del	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	gray	"	"	Kinderciszky
14	"	self	yes	1889 Susanna Conn				"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	gray	"	"	Sokalischa
15	"	husband	10	no			brother 41 Stanbus Lasackas Jersey 57 Susanna Conn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	brown	blue	"	"	"
16	"	father	"					"	"	"	"	"	"			"	blond	"	"	"	"
17	"	self	8	"			father Chaim Sokowiczyk Canal 92 New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	brown	"	"	"	Zgumen
18							broth 41 Jan Walaciss 629 W 28 Bayonne N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	"	"	"	"	Slawitz
19		husband	10	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	"	"
20	"	self	yes	"			son Jankel Mogilko Eldridge 197 New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	10	"	"	gray	"	"	Ignatowka
21	"	"						"	"	"	"	"	"	4	11	"	black	"	"	"	"
22	"	broth in l.	22	"			broth in l. Silvester Belia Davidson Av. 65 Lowell Mass	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	brown	gray	"	"	Trohy
23	yes	self	33	"			friend Stanislaw Zatos 110 Av. - Newark City Jll	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	blue	"	"	Szergewo
24	"	"	26	"			same address	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	"	"	brown	"	"	Szarkow
25	no	"	28	4			Jan Czerwinski 230 E 34th St. Elizabeth N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	gray	"	Austria	Podhorce
26	yes	"	18	"			brother Petro Czeriak Kate 653 Perth Amboy N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	9	"	"	blue	"	"	Hlomcza
27	"	"	20	yes	1905 108 New York		friend David Cramer 84 Columbia Av. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	Kulczyncze
28	"	"	20	no			same address	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"	"	"	"
29	"	brother	5	"			brother Peter Sagornenko Halabeint St. 283 Brooklyn N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	"	blond	"	"	Russia	Makarow
30	"	self	14	"			nephew Abram Stabstmann Chamberst St. Boston Mass	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	brown	gray	"	"	Schepetowka

F. 703.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

President Grant

I. . . . . . *of the S. S.* . . . . . ". *from* ***Hamburg,*** *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets.* 3 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

. . . . . *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this 24th *day of* . . . . . *, 191*1 .

at ***New York N. Y.***

. . . . . *Immigration Officer.*

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similary, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes)

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"Afrikan (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)".

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). — The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much). — The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 29. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, , Surgeon of the (State whether Surgeon 'sailing therewith' or 'employed by owner thereof', as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of , and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this day of , 191

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

List of Races or Peoples.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian
Croatian.	Pacific Islander
Cuban	Polish
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Skandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes)
Flemisch.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South)	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

List 3

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. — sailing from — 191

11-1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation	Able to Read.	Able to Write	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Hansel	Charles	36		m m	engineer	yes	yes	U.S.A.				Brother - King Co N.Y.		
2	"	Elise	28		m w	wife	"	"	"						
3	"	Ella	8		f s	child	"	"	"						
4	"	Henry	6		m s	"	"	"	"						
5	Josephsen	Charles	60		m m	clerk	"	"	"					N.J.	Newark
6	Büchner	Mathilde	48		f m	wife	"	"	"						New York
7	Dilling	Anton	69		m m	privat	"	"	U.S.						
8	Goldstein	Isak	50		m s	clerk	"	"	cit U.S.A.						Buffalo
9	Wilson	Wilhelmine	49		f w	wife	"	"	cit U.S.A.					Mo.	Hannibal
10	Kahler	Helene	26		f s	wife	"	"	cit U.S.A.					Iowa	Waukee
11	Zimmermann	John	40		m m	fireman	"	"	cit U.S.A.					Ill.	Chicago
12	Rabenhauer	Michael	47		m m	carpenter	"	"	cit U.S.A.					N.J.	New Jersey
13	Becker	Julius	53		m m	engineer	"	"	cit U.S.A.					N.Y.	Silden
14	Thomsen	Peter	54		m m	privat	"	"	cit U.S.A.						
15	Rothwisch	Peter	39		m m	"	"	"	cit U.S.A.					Mich	Detroit
16	Klumpich	Emma	40		f m	wife	"	"	cit U.S.A.						
17	"	Hermann	15		m s	child	"	"	U.S. Born						
18	Apple	Richard	32		m m	baker	"	"	cit U.S.A.					N.Y.	Yonkers
19	Jack	Christine	52		f m	wife	"	"	cit U.S.A.					Ill.	Chicago
20	Kaether	Louis	51		m m	baker	"	"	[illegible]					N.Y.	New York
21	Lauer	Minnie	37		f m	lady	"	"	U.S.A.					Wis.	Milwaukee
22	Hass	Claus	55		m m	farmer	"	"	cit U.S.A.						
23	"	Ernestine	48		f m	h wife	"	"	cit U.S.A.						
24	Hedermann	David	56		m m	farmer	"	"	cit U.S.A.					Ore	Portland
25	"	Johanna	53		f m	h wife	"	"	cit U.S.A.						
26	Schoof	Anna	42		f m	h wife	"	"	Germany					Fa	Wilmington
27	"	Frieda	14		f s	daughter	"	"	"						
28	"	Anton	7		m s	son	"	"	U.S. Born						
29	Navara	Frank	44		m m	brewer	"	"	cit U.S.A.					N.Y.	N.Y. City
30	Dietz	Helena	48		f m	h wife	"	"	cit U.S.A.					N.Y.	N.Y. City

69

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit".

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 3

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

114

Arriving at Port of AUG 23 1911 *191*

11—1115

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Read	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes. Year or period of years.	If Yes. Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1							Jan - 9 - 1911 - Henry P. Shelley Clerk													
2																				
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11							a. g. Hawkes - Judge -													
12																				
13							Apr - 27 - 1903 - Arthur Horton Clerk													
14							Dec - 14 - 1877 - [illegible] Clerk													
15							Dec 15 - 1900 - [illegible]													
16																				
17																				
18																				
19							All co. Cooks - County court, Dec 14 - 1877 - Henry M. Cliff - Clerk -													
20							[illegible]													
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26							[illegible]													
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [redacted] *, of the* [redacted] *from* [redacted] *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* [redacted] *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* [redacted] *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist, or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect*

[redacted]

Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this [redacted] *day of* [redacted] *191* [redacted] .

at [redacted]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single. — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation. — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit", those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). — The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). — The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much). — The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 29. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the S. S. „President Gra[illegible]", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had [illegible] years experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of **the German Government**, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets. [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

115

[illegible]

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible] 191

at **New York N. Y.**

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

[illegible]

List of Races or Peoples.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian
Croatian.	Pacific Islander
Cuban.	Polish
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian
East Indian.	Russian.
English	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Skandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes)
Flemisch.	Scotch
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South)	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

List 4

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Prinzessin Irene sailing from Hamburg, August 11th 191

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Ziepka	Franz	21		m.	farm lab.	no	no	Austria	Slovak	Austria	Lehnitz	brother: Martin Ziepka New Haven, Conn.	Pa.	Dunbar
2	Ziepka	Teckla	21		f.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	wife: " "	"	"
3	Kaschnick	Simon	22		m.	Farmer	"	"	Russian	Lithuanian	"	Kurschan	brother: Peter Kaschnick Town Evanston, Ill.	N. Y.	New York
4	Kuncic	Yovicza	20		f.	maidservant	"	"	"	"	"	Litwa	father: Kuncic Kuncic	"	"
5		Ethel Irene	2		f.	single	"	"	"	"	"	"			
6	Kraczkiz	Jurgis	26		M.	farm lab.	"	"	Lithuanian	"	Russia				
7	Demekis	Andrews	23		M.	"	"	"	"	"	"		brother: Josep Demekis	Mass.	Lawrence
8	Feldmann	Sch. Louise	21		f.	"	"	"	German	"	Germany	Feldmann	father: Heinrich Feldmann Wohlgemuth	Ky.	York Cedarville
9	Čuhail	Scheil	28		m.	farmer	"	"	"	"	Russia	Kurschan	brother: Jakob Cuhail	Conn.	New Haven
10	Ferencike	Celia	20		f.	wife	yes	yes	"	Slovak	"	Slezan	husband: Franz Ferencik Slezan		
11		Aniela	3		f.	child	"	"	"	"	"			N. J.	Linden
12		Stanislaw	11 m.		m.	"	"	"	"	"	"				
13	Kwiatkowske	Johanna	21		f.	single	"	"	"	Polish	"				
14	Lewicki	Anton	25		m.	farmer	yes	yes	"	Lithuanian	"	Kurschan			
15	Lucas	Tekla	22		f.	Married	"	"	Austria	Slovak	Austria	Trencin	husband: Franz Lucas	Pa.	Pittsburg
16	Sawistanowitsch	Veronica	25		f.	"	"	"	Austrian	Ruthenian	Austria	Lilly	brother: Peter Lilly, Pa.	Mass.	Lenox
17	Cecconi	Rosalio	34		m.	merchant	yes	yes	Italian	Italian	Germany	England	wife: Anna Cecconi Town Ewen Street	Pa.	Swarthmore
18	Biagi	Erisante	33		"	"	"	"	"	"	"		brother-in-l: Cecconi Lucca Biagi Terrin St.	"	"
19	Schmidt	Andras	24		s.	farm lab.	no	no	Hungary	German	Hungary	Lehnitz	mother: Katerina Schmidt Lehnitz	"	Staunch Chunk
20	Tarnowski	Michal	24		"	"	2-70A104	1/29/40 yes	Austria	Ruthenian	Austria	Rezowa	father: Andrzy Tarnowski Rezowa	N. Y.	Bayonne City
21	Szuja	György	17		"	"	no	no	Hungary	Slovak	Hungary	Libynye	mother: Marya Szuja Libynye	Pa.	Jessup
22	Gyula	Janos	17		"	"	1/15/40-505-11/14/18		"	"	"	Polonna	father: Josef Gyula Polonne	Conn.	Bridgeport
23	Kiszenczik	Wincz	24		"	"	yes	yes	"	"	"		father: Jacob Kiszenczik Polonne	"	"
24	Kilianyi	Katarina	27		f.	housewife	"	"	"	"	"	Poprádfalu	father: Josef Ruszbarsan Poprádfalu	N. Y.	Alden
25	Hilko	Zsofia	25		"	"	"	"	"	Magyar	"	Edve	father: Peter Gyorgy Edve	N. J.	Newark
26	Pawlik	Michal	23		yes	farm lab.	"	"	Austria	Polish	Austria	Rytro	father: Jan Pawlik Rytro No. 1.	Mich.	Bessemer
27	Stec	Fabian	23		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Orlenyu	father: Jakub Stec Szlachtze	Pa.	Reading Pleasant Falls
28	Hawtur	Maria	26		f.	housewife	"	"	Hungary	Slovak	Hungary	Polana	brother i. l. Stefan Sura Polana	"	"
29	"	Wasyl	4		m.	child	no	no	"	"	"	"		"	"
30	"	Maria	10/12		f.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"

79

F. B. Wachter Insp.

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 4

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

1146

Arriving at Port of **New York N. Y.,** AUG 11 1911 , *191*

11 - 1115

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether ... paid by himself or herself, or by other persons or by some corporation, society, municipality or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes: Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison or almshouse or supported by charity? (Specify which.)	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming in pursuance of any prearranged agreement to labor for any person or corporation? If so, what?	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1																					
2																					
3																					
4																					
5													Hat Pd								
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19	yes	brother	20	—	—	—	brother: Josef Smith Kauchlinka Pa Newburn Co brother i. l. Jan Kovanik								5	5		blond blue		Hungary	Zelnitz
20	no	self	13	—	—	—	Bozenna bite 4 y. st. 2 # 214 brother: Mike Szuja Cessup Pa.								5	6		brown grey	4	Austria	Nezana
21	yes	"	15	—	—	—									5	4		" "	4	Hungary	Szigyarto
22	"	"	17	—	—	—	stepsister: Hermina Hinsenrich sister: Bridgeport Conn.								5	3		blond blue	4	4	Polanna
23	"	"	18	—	—	—									5	6		" "	4	4	"
24	no	"	15	—	—	—	husband: Anwar Tilenyi Eden V. Y. V=38. Erie Co.								"	"		" "	"	"	Poprad Falu
25	yes	"	828	yes 1901 yes 1910	Newark — V. J.		husband: Tozsef Heiter Newark V. J. 21 st.								"	"		" "	4	"	Szent Kiraly
26	"	"	25	no	—	—	uncle: Wojciech Tokarczyk Bessemer Mich. 162 Box								"	"		blond grey	-	Austria	Rytro.
27	"	brother i.l.	18	"	—	—	brother i. l. Stanislaw Stasor Reading Pa. Miner st. 408.								"	"		brown	"	"	Szczawicz
28	no	self	4	"	—	—	husband: Petro Hartur Beaver Falls Pa.								"	1	4	brown grey	4	Hungary	Polana.
29	"	mother	—	"	—	—	wife: Eva Hartur								"	"	5	blond brown	4	4	4
30	"	"	—	"	—	—									"	"	5	blue	4	4	4

F. 797.

" Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

President Grant.

I, Second Officer, of the S S ., from **Hamburg**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets. 21. in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 21st day of April, 191 .

at **New York N. Y.**

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similary, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes)

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"Afrikan black" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i.e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). — The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). — The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much). — The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 29. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, , Surgeon of the , (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or employed by owners thereof", as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of , and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this day of , 191

at

Immigration Officer.

11 - 1116

List of Races or Peoples.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemisch.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South)
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian
Pacific Islander
Polish
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Skandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes)
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian.

List 4

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *sailing from* *191*

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. 37 Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation	Able to Read. Write.	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject	†Race or People	Last Permanent Residence. Country	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Henert	Heinrich	39		m m	railway clerk	yes yes	U S A	German				Ill.	Chicago
2	"	Louise	32		f m	h wife	" "	"	"				"	"
3	"	Anna	14		f s	none	" "	"	"				"	"
4	"	Felix	12		f s	"	" "	"	"				"	"
5	"	Friedr.	9		f s	"	" "	"	"				"	"
6	"	Emilie	26		f m	h wife	" "	"	"				"	"
7	"	Robert	4		m s	son	no no	"	"				"	"
8	Fenus	Auguste	54		f m	h wife	yes yes	"	"				Wisc.	Milwaukee
9	"	Anni	7		f s	none	" "	"	"				"	"
10	Niekand	William	58		m m	machinist	" "	"	"				N.J.	Newark
11	"	Louise	54		f m	h wife	" "	"	"				"	"
12	"	Harry	16		m s	child	" "	"	"				"	"
13	"	Emma	10		f s	"	" "	"	"				"	"
14	Boyson	Paul	25		m	worker farmer	" "	"	"				S. Dakota	Toledo
15	Christiansen	Hinrich	25		m m	"	" "	"	"				"	"
16	"	Hetty	28		f s	daughter	" "	"	"				N.Y.	N.Y. City
17	Stumpke	Gottlieb	69		m	worker farmer	" "	"	"				N.J.	Hoboken
18	Fritzsch	Emil	47		m m	embroider	" "	"	"				Mass	Brockton
19	Buckhofen	Martin	43		m m	farm laborer	" "	"	"				"	"
20	"	Amelia	42		f m	h wife	" "	"	"				N.Y.	N.Y. City
21	Brown	Harriet	25		f m	h wife	" "	"	"				S. Dak.	Port Clinton
22	Hansen	Paul	64		m m	farmer	" "	"	"				Ill.	Peoria
23	Stumpjohann	Friedrich	53		m m	miner	" "	"	"				"	"
24	"	Henriette	52		f m	h wife	" "	"	"				"	"
25	Kraus	Wilhelm	38		m m	married	" "	"	"				Ind.	Indianapolis
26	"	Louise	38		f m	h wife	" "	"	"				"	"
27	Stolley	Therese	51		f m	"	" "	"	"				N.Y.	N.Y. City
28	Bullert	Heinrich	32		m m	brewer	" "	"	"				Minn.	St. Paul
29	"	Rosela	32		f m	h wife	" "	"	"				"	"
30	Hilgendorf	Berta	01		f m	"	" "	"	"				N.Y.	N.Y. City

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit".

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 1/

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

118

Arriving at Port of [illegible] AUG 24 1911 *191*

11—1115

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Whether in good health and free from mental defect.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.	Complexion.	Color of	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes													Country.	City or Town.
					Year or period of years.	Where?								Feet. Inches.		Hair. Eyes.			
1																			
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 1/

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

118

Arriving at Port of [illegible] AUG 24 1911 *191*

11—1115

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.			Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.	Complexion.	Color of		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes															
					Year or period of years.	Where?								Feet.	Inches.	Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1																				
2																				
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, . *of the* . *from* . *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets. in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist, or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of 191 .

at

Immigration Officer.

11–1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similary, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11–1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). — The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). — The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much). — The entry in column 16 should give in each case individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 29. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, , Surgeon of the , (State whether Surgeon sailing therewith or employed by owners thereof, as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of , and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this day of , 191

at

Immigration Officer.

11 1116

List of Races or Peoples.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian
Croatian.	Pacific Islander
Cuban	Polish
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian
East Indian.	Russian
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Skandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes)
Flemisch	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South)	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

List 5

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *sailing from* *191*

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	*Calling or Occupation	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Günther	Gustav	23		m	11-229797 9/28/39 mason	yes	yes			Kiel		acq:		
2	Fenker	Wilhelmine	18		f	house maid	"	"			"		acq:		
3	Stoffer	Johann	54		m	farm laborer	"	"			Neumünster		father-in-l:		
4	"	Wilhelmine	44		f	wife	"	"	Germany	German	Germany	"	father: Ad. Schenck	Pa.	Davenport
5	"	Gustav	23		m	mason	"	"				"	grand-father Neumünster		
6	"	Hans	14		"	slater	"	"				"			
7	"	Otto	8		"	child 11-338698 4/18/14						"			
8	"	Henny	4		f	"	no	no				"			
9	Steger	Helene	31		f	servt	yes	yes	"	"	"	Nürnberg	father: Stefan Steger	Ny	New-York
10	Schulze	Marie	38		m	wife	"	"	"	"	"	Hagenburg	mother: Friedrike Schulze geb. Meyer	"	"
11	Hagenmeister	Johannes	24		m	seaman	"	"							
12	"	Helene	25		f	wife	"	"	"	"	"	Ziegenort	mother: Elise Hagenmeister Ziegenort	Oreg.	Marshfield
13	"	Gerhard	1		"	child	no	no							
14	Heerde Heerde	Ida	25		m	wife	yes	yes							
15	"	Friedrich	8		m	child	"	"	"	"	"	Minneln	acq: Acq. Fahrburg Minneln	Ill.	Rock Island
16	"	Walther	2		"	"	no	no							
17	"	Ida	-	11	f	baby	"	"							
18	Marx	Wilhelm	27		m	plumber	yes	yes	"	"	"	Berlin	father: August Marx Potsdam	Pa	Philadelphia
19	Fisch	Therese	24		f	servt	yes	yes	"	"	M. H. A.	Cincinnati	father: Theodor Fischer Hohenwarth	O	Cincinnati
20	Bühn	Christiane	24		"	maid servant	"	"	"	"	Germany	Hannoverschen	mother: S. Bauer geb. Hannoverschen	Wash	Tacoma
21	Bechle	Johanna	23		"	housemaid	"	"	"	"	"	Köln	uncle: M. Fischer Köln Polizist.	Ny	New York
22	Oppius	Anna	28		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Danzig	mother: Maria Oppius Danzig 4 Mother.	Ill.	Chicago
23	Thalmann	Richard	26		m	brewer	"	"	"	"	"	Prösneck	father: R. Thalmann Leitein	"	Chicago
24	Hussmann	Martha	23		f	hatmaker	"	"	"	"	"	Berlin	mother: Louise Hussmann Berlin 4.	Ny	New-York
25	Lanz	Wilhelm	52		m	shoemaker	"	"							
26	"	Elisabeth	55		f	wife	"	"	"	"	"	Kirchhasslingen	brother in l: Conrad Klein Waltershausen	Ny	Yonkers
27	"	Anna	24		"	lady	"	"							
28	"	Hedwig	17		"	"	"	"							
29	Rodewald	Hedwig	16		f	maid servant	"	"	"	"	"	Haarsdorf	father: Johann Rodewald Haarsdorf	Ny	Utica
30	Schreiber	Elisabeth	16		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Altenstein	grandfather: Elisabeth Schreiber Altenstein	O.	Byesyrus

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit".

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 5

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

150

Arriving at Port of AUG 21 1911 *191*

11—1115

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid?	16 Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States: and if so, when and where? If Yes: Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend: and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.
1	no	self	yes no				
2	"	"	"				
3	"	"	"				acc: Gustav Scheel
4	"	husband	yes				Davenport, Ia
5	"	father	"				
6	"	"	"				
7	"	"	"				
8	"	"	"				friend: Flora Abt
9	yes	self	yes				40 E. 4th st. N.Y.
10	"	"	$25 "				brother: Peter Müller
11	no	"	" yes	1904/08	Russia	Germ	New York, ny. 847 Greenwich street
12	"	husband	yes no				uncle: Robert Krueger
13	"	father	"				husband: Albert Hazenmeister
14	"	husband	"				Marshfield, Wis
15	"	father	$25 "				husband: Fridr. Meerde
16	"	"	"				Davenport, Ia
17	"	"	"				
18	yes	brother	yes				brother: Albert Mark
19	"	self	yes yes	no		Germ	metzdorf Ia
20	no	"	" no				Theresa Fisch
21	yes	"	" no				Cincinnati, O. 2220 Harrison Ave
22	no	brother-in-l.	yes				acc: B. Bauer Wife
23	yes	brother	no				San Francisco Cal. 20 st
24	"	self	yes				uncle: Charles Beckle
25	"	self	yes	1890/1902	New York		Yonkers, ny. 12577 Hoppenhan ave
26	"	husband	yes				brother-in-l: Rudolph Gross
27	"	father	no				Chester Ill. 109 Kaskaskia street
28	"	"	"				brother: Franz Hohmann
29	"	self	yes no				Chicago Ill. 2023 Dayton street
30	"	"	"				acc: Gretchen Wagener
							New York, ny. 143 Liberty street
							son in l.: Celina Fick
							Yonkers, Ny. 36 Carpelot Pl
							aunt: Minna Hauser
							Wien ny. 419 Whitehorne
							father: Heinrich Schreiber
							Bucyrus, O 477 Wettstein Ave

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906

19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21 Whether otherwise subject to mental or physical defect likely to affect ability to earn a living.	22 Whether otherwise subject to any of the classes excluded by law.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	blond	brown	none	Germany	Kiel
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	"	"	"	"	"
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	"	blue	"	"	Neumünster
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	"	"	"	"
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"	"	"	"
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	"	"	"	"	"
"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"
"	"	"	"	"	"	4	6	"	brown	grey	"	"	Beckerhoz
"	"	"	"	"	"	4	10	"	blond	"	"	"	Hardebeyen
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	brown	"	"	Ziegenort
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	"	Schiewenhorst
"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	blue	"	"	Lawieminde
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	brown	"	"	Memmelen
"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"
"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	Hannover
"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"
"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	Rehlow
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	"
"	"	"	"	"	"	—	5	"	dark	grey	"	"	Kirchenrade
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	blond	brown	"	"	Pleeworthelm
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	grey	"	"	Büttelbrunn
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	brown	grey	"	"	Reps
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	blond	blue	"	"	Ruderstadt
"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	grey	"	"	Berlin
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	brown	"	"	"	Hannthausen
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	brown	"	"	Watterstruck
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"	"	Rothenbruchmühlen
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"	M.S.A.	"	New-York
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	blond	grey	"	Germany	Lüneburg
"	"	"	"	"	"	1	2	"	"	"	"	"	Hildesheim

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Second Officer *of the* *from* *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist, or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this *day of* *191* .

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit", those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes (Yes can read and write), No (No can neither read nor write), or Yes (No can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similary, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). — The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). — The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much). — The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 29. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Hennebergf, Surgeon of the S. S. „President Grant", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had [illegible] years experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of **the German Government**, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 99 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 23rd day of [illegible] 191

at **New York N. Y.**

Immigration Officer.

List of Races or Peoples.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Skandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemisch.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

List 5

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. President Grant sailing from Hamburg, August 11th 1911 , 191

11-1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Kisgeczi	Jano	32		m s	farml.	yes	yes	Hungary	Slovak	Hungary	Petrocz	wife: Susanna Kisgeczi Petrocz	N.Y.	New York
2	"	"	16		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	mother:	"	"
3	Podlinbny	Kazimierz	27		m	"	"	"	Austria	Polish	Austria	Hadyn-kowce	father: Franz Podlinbny Hadyn kowce.	Minn.	Minneapolis
4	"	Paulina	22		f	house wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	wife: Anna Szymiseke Petrocz 342	N.J.	West Hoboken
5	Szmiseke	Peter	25		m	farmlab	"	"	Hungary	Slovak	Hungary	Petrocz	father: Pal Mukalosyki Petrocz 1022	Minn.	Canal River
6	Koza	Susa	20		f	house wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	grand father:	"	"
7	"	Heleka	1½		m s	child	no	no	"	"	"	"		"	"
8	Kukawski	Kasia	20		f m	house wife	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	father: Jano Peker Petrocz	"	"
9	"	Kaleen.	1½		m s	child. 7-132397	no	no	"	"	"	"		"	"
10	Chojniak	Aleksander	23		m	farmlab	"	"	Austria	Polish	Austria	Krynnica	mother: Hanka Chojniak Krynnica.	Conn.	Terryville Indiana
11	Piotrkowska	Stanislawa	30		f m	housewife	"	"	Russia	"	Russia	Sewart	sister. Helena Koszczynska Sewart.	Ind.	Harbor
12	Lesnikowska	Franciszka	29		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Serwatow	brother: Josef Kowwarski Serwatow.	"	"
13	"	Hewryk	3½		m s	child	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
14	"	Zygmunt	1½		m s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
15	Poniszczuk	Anton	18		m	farmlab	yes	yes	"	"	"	Staszuki	mother: Marya Ponszczuk Staszuki	N.H.	Nashua
16	Durka	Stefania	17		f s	farm maid	no	no	"	Russian	"	Slobode	father: Tomko Durka Slobodi	Conn.	Waterbury
17	Kiezike	Pelagia	18		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Slobody	father: Pawel Kiezike Slobody	"	"
18	Buchbinder	Chaje	28		f m	dressmaker	"	"	"	Jewish	"	Pinczow	father: Abram abel Buchbinder Pinczow.	N.Y.	New York.
19	Blazkow	Piotr	26		m	farmlab	yes	yes	Austria	Polish	Austria	Stzeliska	wife: Barbara Blazkow Stzeliska.	"	Bronx
20	Wiktorowicz	Maryanna	28		f m	housewife	no	no	Russia		Russia	Krakow	father adam Hojnacki	E.J.	Chempstead
21	Zatorska	Helene	6½		f s	niece 2-96957-	no	no	"		"	"	grandfather Hojnacki	N.Y.	Brooklyn
22	"	Maria	4¾		"	"	"	"	"		"	"	" Krakow	"	"
23	Hol	Dmytro	31		m	f. lab 7-198220-	yes	yes	Austria	Ruthenian	Austria	Kolczyce	mother Zelda Hol Kolczyce	Pa	Scranton
24	Kuczerawy	Aleksa	38		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	father Lucko Kuczerawy	"	"
25	Bartnika	Andrzej	27		m	"	"	"	"	Polish	"	Nawsie	wife Malgorzata Bartnika Nawsie	N.Y.	Rome
26	Burko	Pawlo	27		m	"	"	"	"	Ruthenian	"	Butyn	brother Mikita Burko Butyn	"	New York
27	Makoznuczuk	Senko	26		m	"	no	no	"	"	"	Wolce	wife Zenska Makoznuczuk	Pa	Scranton
28	Chiorba (Disp Chiorba)	Vasile ½ 622/8	30		"	"	yes	yes	Hungary	Roumanian	Hungary	Batarce	" Gafia Chiorba Batarce	N.J.	Passaic
29	Mierswa	Anetka	27		f	wife	no	no	Austria	Polish	Germany	Klein Rauden	father Michal Szrocia Zarocznia	Pa.	Del City
30	~~Riedrich~~ Bierdrich	Johann	28		m	smith	yes	yes	Germany	German	U.S.A.	Chicago.	sister Magerotka Dietrich Bereisenheim	N.Y.	New York

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 5

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

152

Arriving at Port of **New York N. Y.,** AUG 23 1911. *191*

11—1115

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person or by any corporation, society, municipality or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes: Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in good health and good physical condition; whether deformed or crippled; whether under contract or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	25 Height. Feet.	26 Height. Inches.	27 Complexion.	27 Color of Hair.	27 Color of Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	self	50	yes			friend: Mihaly Kirschner New York 52 Front Ave	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5		blond	blue	none	Hungary	Petrocz
2		father	—	"	—	—		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	2	"	black	brown	"	"	"
3	no	self	50	yes	1905	Minneapolis Minn	friend: Jan Kulczycki Minneapolis Minn St 3 # 1025	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	brown	blue	"	Austria	Hadyukowce
4	"	husband	—	no	—	—		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	blond		"	"	"
5	"	self	25	yes	1912	Akron O.	cousin: Tarkas Adam West Hoboken Rubin St. 981 N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	brown	grey		Hungary	
6	yes	"	25	no	—	—	husband: Dal Voya Canal Dover Ohio Rotte 2 Dr 7.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	blue	"	"	"
7	"	mother	—	"	—	—		"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"
8	"	self	25	"	—	—	husband: Jan Kukarzski Canal Dover Ohio Washington St 720	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	grey	"	"	"
9	"	mother	—	"	—	—		"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"
10	no	self	40	"	—	—	cousin: Hrya Gromaniak Forrville Conn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	blue	"	Austria	Vrovnica
11	yes	husband	16	"	—	—	husband: Michal Piotrkowski Gladstone Harbor Ind. Leder St. 5829	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	grey	"	Russia	Genarf
12	"	"	30	"	—	—		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	Lenarcow
13	"	mother	15	"	—	—	husband: Jan Lesnikowski same address	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	blond	"	"	"	"
14	"	"	—	"	—	—		"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"
15	no	self	14	"	—	—	father: Edward Poniznik Yashua N.H. High St. 38	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	brown	"	"	"	Stasztil
16	"	"	15	"	—	—	brother i. l. Philip Zebzuff Uchanicsville conn. Box 73	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	blue	"	"	Lunorgan.
17	"	"	25	"	—	—	brother i. l. same address	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	grey	"	"	"
18	yes	"	26	"	—	—	brother: Carles Bunkbinder New York Willet St. 3	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	brown	"	"	Dimes St.
19	"	"	20	"	—	—	brother i. l. Vikolaj Hledaka New York city 185 Stanton St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	grey	"	Austria	Stryczistea.
20	no	cousin	35	"	—	—	cousin: Aleksander Bartosiewicz Chemstead L.I. N.Y. River Side 2	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	Russia	Kalsow.
21	yes	father	0	—	—	—	father: Tomasz Zatorski Brooklyn, N.Y. 6th St. 77.	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"
22	"	"	—	"	—	—		"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"
23	no	self	40	yes	1907	Scranton Pa	friend: Juan Szczerny 1107 Prior St. — Scranton Pa Arch St. 41	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	brown grey	"	"	Austria	Kolazow
24	"	"	26	no	1906		same address	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	"
25	"	"	20	yes	1906	Rome N.Y.	Josef Kodanczyk 1907 Rome N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	"	Kawsie
26	yes	"	30	no	1907		nephew Jacko Burki 123 Stanton St. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	Rutzyn
27	"	"	22	yes	1907	Latrobe Pa	brother Dmitry Uskaymczuk no St. — Latrobe N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	blond	blue	"	"	Wolar
28	"	"	20	"	1907	Passaic N.J.	brother Ilia Floare 145 Ratny Patrium Passaic N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	fair	brown	"	Hungary	Butarer
29	"	husband	2	no			husband Michal Mierzwa Spruce St. — Silicity Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	brown	blue	"	Austria	Jawoczina
30	"	self	14	yes	1911	Chicago Ill.	no address New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	Germany	Hereisenheim

F. 797.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Second Officer, of the S. S. "President Grant" from **Hamburg**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets. 74 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of , 191 .

at **New York N. Y.**

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similary, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes)

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African black" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). — The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). — The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town, of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much). — The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 29. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, . *Surgeon of the* . (State whether Surgeon 'sailing therewith' or 'employed by owners thereof', as the case may be) . *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had* *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* , *and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* *in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

Sworn to before me this *day of* , *191*

at

Immigration Officer.

11 1115

List of Races or Peoples.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian
Croatian.	Pacific Islander
Cuban	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Skandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes)
Flemisch.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South)	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

List 6

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. sailing from 191

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or People	Last Permanent Residence. Country	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Wichers	Heinrich	43	m	s.	Lagerist	yes	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Hamburg	neighbor: Friedr. Wichers allerwörden	Wis	Brooklyn
2	Mauer	Peter	19	m	s	tailor	"	"	Hungary	"	"	Berlin	father: Georg Mauer Katarina Kalne	Mo	St. Louis
3	Kelver	Katarina	44	f	m	wife	"	"	Germany	"	"	Berlin	brother: Georg Konrad Stellbahn	Ill.	Piney City
4	Walter	Wilhelm	58	m	m	merchant	"	"	"	"	"	Landsberg	wife: Maria Walter Landsberg	Mass.	Adams
5	Schulz	Pekala	23	f	s	housemaid	"	"	"	"	"	Langenbrück	father: Josef Schulz Langenbrück	Mo	Kansas City
6	Müller	Martha	21	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	father: Ernst Müller Langenau	"	"
7	Hettiner	Paul	18	m	"	carpenter	"	"	"	"	"	Steinau	father: Franz Hettiner Cöln a/Rh.	"	"
8	"	Anna	24	f	"	cook	"	"	"	"	"	"	father: Reinhold Pohl Strehlitz	Mass.	Adams
9	Pohl	Max	25	m	m	baker	"	"	"	"	Landsberg		father: Louis Hoels Schönecheng a/Berlin	Wis	New York
10	Hoels	Erich	21	"	s	clerk	"	"	"	"	Schönecheng		father: Carl Hurkel Rosenheim	"	"
11	Hurkel	Heinrich	22	"	"	carpenter	"	"	"	"	Rosenheim		father: Carl Hallwas Malchow	Ill.	Chicago
12	Hallwas	Frieda	20	f	"	housemaid	"	"	"	"	Malchow		wife: Frau Johan Kratochvil Steinlow	Pa	Pittsburg
13	Kratochvil	Josef	26	m	"	farm laborer	"	"	Austria	Bohemian	Austria	Libau	son: Justine Stelka		
14	Stelka	Therese	56	f	m	wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	brother: Franz Stelka 2-459771-35 2/7/37	Wisc.	Milwaukee
15	"	Emilie	20	"	s	lady	"	"	"	German	"	Prien			
16	"	Hermine	18	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"			
17	Kaner	Richard	19	m	"	baker 11-268979-10/15/40	"	"	"	"	"	Neustitz	neighbor: Richard Kaner D. Lichtau	Ill	Chicago
18	Oertl	Vinzenz	22	"	"	watchmaker	"	"	"	German	Germany	Frankfurt	brother: Johann Oertl Graz	Wis	New York
19	Thiel	Marie	40	f	m	wife	"	"	"	"	"	Kindwanken	sister: Anna Thiel	Wisc.	Milwaukee
20	"	Carl	11	m	s	child	"	"	"	"	"	"			
21	~~Apfelbaum~~	~~Wilhelm~~	21	f	s	clerk	"	"	"	Hebrew	Germany	Leipzig	father: Jac Apfelbaum Leipzig	Pa	New York
22	Wondraschk	Anton	28	m	m	blacksmith	"	"	"	German	Austria	German	father: Anton Wondraschk German	"	Brooklyn
23	"	Rosalie	24	f	"	wife	"	"	"	"	"	"			
24	Dreppa	Josef	26	"	s	farm lab. 3-176789-11-13-40	"	"	Hungary	Slovak	Hungary	Budapest	sister: Pauline Dreppa Budapest	Pa	So. Bethlehem
25	Thorgmann	Joachim	19	m	s	farmer	"	"	Germany	German	Germany	Wilsleck	mother: Alice Thorgmann Wilsleck	Ore.	Salem
26	Bockenhauer	Frieda	15	f	s	housemaid	"	"	"	"	"	Hamb'g	Frieda Bockenhauer Reichsbrucke 20 Hamb'g.	Ky	New York
in connection with manifest 376	Rehm	Dorothea	11	f	s	child	"	"	"	"	"	Ottendorf	neighbor: H. Konrad Ottendorf	"	Utica
28	Barta	Anna	21	"	"	housemaid	"	"	Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Temesvar	mother: Antalene Katalina Barta Temesvar	Ill	Chicago
29	Seminik Seminik	Ivan	25	m	s	farm lab.	"	"	Austria	Ruthenian	Austria	Brezany	father: Stefan Seminik Brezany	Mass	Indian Orch
30	Schmidt	Otto	17	"	"	waiter	"	"	Germany	German	Germany	Philippsburg	mother: Anna Schmidt Philippsburg	Wis	New York

Simon R Bauer Agent

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit".

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 6

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of AUG 23 1911. *191*

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906

11—1115

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Whether in possession of ticket, prepaid certificate, or money order, and amount, if less than $30	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether deported at any time, and if so, why	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	'Deformed' or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?														
1	yes	self	yes	no			acq: Marie Hansen Brooklyn ny. 107 Park Place	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	dark	blond	none	Germany	Allwörden
2	"	"	$5	"			cousin: Mathias Hansen St. Louis mo	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	brown	blue	"	Hungary	Katalin falva
3	"	"	$5	"			brother in l.: Rosine Lichtenwer Jersey City ny. 47 Grant Ave	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	black	brown	"	Germany	Kirchwochen
4	no	"	yes	yes	1893	Boston Mass.	cousin in l.: Konrad Winkler Adams, Mass	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	grey	blue	"	"	Cedorf
5	"	"	"	no			acq: Karl Hettwer Kansas City Mo	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	blond	"	"	"	Langenbrücke
6	"	"	"	"			uncle: H. same address	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	Steinau
7	"	"	"	"																	
8	"	"	"	"			acq: Konrad Winckler Atkins Mass. 18th Avenue	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	"	Freiburg
9	yes	"	$5	"			uncle: Grove N. Y. City	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"	"	Schönecken
10	"	"	yes	"			acq: Friedrich Raabe New York ny. 92 Fifth Avenue	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	yes	"	"	Bleialf
11	"	"	$5	"			brother: Wilhelm Zerlang Chicago Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	blue	"	"	Steffenhagen
12	no	"	yes	"			brother in l.: Jan Horaba Cedar Rapids Ia 95 Ave	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	black	grey	"	Austria	Böhm. Horitzko
13	no	"	$5	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	auburn	blue	"	"	Wien
14			yes				Miss Holst Milwaukee Wis. 510–22nd St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	11	"	blond	brown	"	"	
15	yes	mother	yes	no			Milwaukee Wis # 1710 12 St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	"	"	"	"	
16																					
17	yes	cousin	yes	"			cousin: Franz Kotrasz ~~Chicago Ill 2 Dorfield~~	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	brown	blue	"	"	Stadt Lieben
18	yes	self	yes	"			friend: C. Bratsky N.Y. City 358 W. 119 St	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	grey	"	"	Mitterlabill
19	no	self	yes	yes			husband: Fehl Milwaukee Wis	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	"	"	"	Friedrichs Seite
20	"	brother	"	"			brother in l.: J. Kurenstein New - York ny.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Germany	Hamburg
21	yes	self	$5	"			sister: Mary Lehmich Brooklyn ny. 57 Park Ave	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	blue	"	Austria	Khorzec
22	"	"	yes	no			cousin in l.: Emilian Kalciany Ft. Bethlehem Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	black	grey	"	"	Krumau
23	"	husband	"	"			brother: Karl Krogmann Salem Ore.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	brown	"	"	Hungary	Lepto
24	no	cousin	$5	"			acq: Alfred Finkenstein New York 169 West 93 St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	blue	"	Germany	Wilstedt
25	yes	self	$5	"			father: H. Reimer Utica ny. 6 Merchant Ave	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"	"	"	Hamburg
26	"	"	$5	no			brother in l.: Mihaly Barta Utica ny. 217 W. 19 St. west	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	brown	"	"	"	Ottensdorf
27	"	"	$5	"			acq: Pavel Hozut Cedar Rapids Iowa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	black	"	"	Hungary	Temevar
28	"	"	$5	"			uncle: Fritz Barendorf New - York, ny	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	Austria	Brezany
29	no	"	$5	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	grey	"	Germany	Mühlhausen
30	yes	"	yes	"				"	"	"	"	"	"								

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Second Officer *of the* *from* *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets.* *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist, or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

Second *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this *day of* *191* .

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit", those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similary, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). — The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). — The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much). — The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 29. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the S.S. " President Grant ", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had above years experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of **the German Government**, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

135

S. [illegible]

Sworn to before me this 2nd day of [illegible] 191[illegible]

at **New York N. Y.**

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

List of Races or Peoples.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian
Croatian.	Pacific Islander
Cuban.	Polish
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish	Skandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes)
Flemisch.	Scotch
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South)	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

List 6

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. President Grant sailing from Hamburg, August 11th 1913, 191

11-1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Kolodziej	Jan	22	m	s	Cab	yes	yes	Russia	Polish	Russia	Kolodz	father Josef Kolodziej Kolodz	Mich	Detroit
2	Szczudlik	Jan	24	"	"	"	no	no	Austria	Ruthenian	Austria	Zaholzyn	" Teofil Szczudlick Zaholzyn	N.H.	Manchester
3	Josic	Maksym	47	"	mar	"	yes	yes	Servia	Servian	Servia	Kezimir	friend Gwan Mladen Kezimir	Pa	New Brighton
4	Kiraly	Ignatz	29	"	m	"	"	"	Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Gut	wife Ida Kiraly Gut	W.Va	Logan
5	Malamud	Avoire	30	"	m	mother	"	"	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Zakitno	father Jankel Fischer Zakitno	N.Y.	Brooklyn
6	"	Chiye	9	"	s	daughter	no	no							
7	"	Judel	7	"	"	"	"	"							
8	"	Chane	6	"	"	"	"	"							
9	Kowalko	Chayna	27	"	m	f. Cab	yes	yes	Russian	"	Kilowice		wife Jerzyna Kowalko Kilowice	Ill	Chicago
10	Geppert	Simon	20	"	s	tayler	"	"	Hungary	german	Hungary	Arad	father Johan Geppert Arad	NY	New York
11	"	Salman	17	"	"	painter	"	"	"	"	"	"	father Ido "	"	"
12	Malezuk	Michal	35	"	m	f. Cab	"	"	Austria	Polish	Austria	Czernowcy	father Jerzych Malezuk Czernowcy	"	"
13	Günther	Henry	23	"	s	smith	"	"	Russia	German	Russia	Lublin	brother Kasimir Günther Lublin	"	"
14	Erb	Andreas	24	"	"	butcher	"	"	Germany	German	Germany	Hamburg	father Georg Erb Friesenhorn	Ill	Chicago
15	Jenczewski	Ignacy	20	"	"	f. Cab	no	no	Russia	Lithuanian	Russia	Jerowichy	father Jocas Jenczewski Jerowichy	N.Y.	Schenectady
16	Kwiesenski	Jacupate	19	"	"	f. maid	"	"	"	"	"	Czyczelos	mother Eva Kwiesenski Czyczelos	Mass	Bridgewater
17	Kuzmiak	Stanislawa	24	"	"	"	"	"	Polish	"	"	Granica	father Piotr Kuzmiak Granica	Conn	Jewett City
18	Cembelenko	Sergey	24	"	m	f. Cab	yes	yes	Russian	"	"	Jekatarinovo	mother Maria Cembelenko Jekatarinovo	N.Y.	Brooklyn
19	Mikulski	Jakob	19	"	s				Polish	"	"	Sielzwarstowo	father Antoni Mikulski Sielzwarstowo	South	Brooklyn
20	Lisowski	Wincenty	26	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Lodz	wife Zofia Lisowski Lodz	Mich	Detroit
21	Sadowski	Alexander	18	"	"	"	no	no	"	"	"	Sawocielka	uncle Vincent Sorokas Sawocielka	Pa	Shenandoah
22	Kalinowski	Antoni	27	"	"	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	Kamuselski	father Grzegorz Kalinowski Kamuselski	"	"
23	Maitukaitis	Jurgis	42	"	"	"	no	no	Lithuanian	"	"	Kraslay	wife Katarina Maitukaitis Kraslay	Ill	Johnston City
24	Kundish	Berl	33	"	m	Tailor	"	"	Hebrew	"	Skreino		niece Kundish Skreino	N.Y.	New York
25	Sinskecka	Helena	19	"	s	f. Sch. maid	"	"	Polish	"	Granica		father Michal Sinskecka Granica	Conn	Jewett City
26	Kadeska	"	24	"	m	f. wife	"	"	"	"	Cochotyn		" Ignac Jurgelecz Cochotyn	Mo	Kansas City
27	Kraschafsky	Sofia	20	"	s	f. maid	yes	yes	"	"	Czyczelos		mother Aniela Kraschafsky Czyczelos	Mass	Bridgewater
28	Alsis	Alexander	19	"	m	f. Cab	no	no	Lithuanian	"	Izyszki		father Vincent Alsis Izyszki	R.I.	Providence
29	Petraitis	Franz	20	"	"				"	"	Skumen		mother Barbara Petraitis Skumen	N.Y.	Amsterdam
30	Planadiunde	Ewa	19	"	s	f. maid	yes	yes	"	"	Palmerki		father Mateus Planadiunde Palmerki	Mass	Lawrence

NAT-T30-C-30107796

2-582604-6/22/38-505

2-806124-12/17/40

75

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 6

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

156

Arriving at Port of New York N. Y., AUG 23 1911 , *191*

11—1115

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether citizen paid his own passage, whether paid by who other person, and if any compensation, remote, relationship or friendship.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes: Year or period of years.	Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	brother	20	no			brother: Antoni Kolodziej Detroit Mich	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	brown	gray	none	Russia	Kolo
2	no	self	45	"			Julia 1314-	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	Austria	Zahodyn
3	"	"	200	"			Bartoleman Rozwadek Manchester N.H.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	Russia	Sejny
4	no	"	325	yes	1906	Adelaide	friend: Frank Rutkowicz Box 37- New Brighton Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	Hungary	Kat
5	"	"	no				father-in-law Lorenz Ferenz Sharpsville W. Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	brown	brown	"	Russia	Zakitno
6	yes	mother	5	"			husband: Wolwel Malament Kosyon Street Brooklyn N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
7	"	"		"				"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
8	"	"	"																		Kilowice
9	yes	brother	25	"			brother: Filip Kowalke 2 Union 1330 Chicago Ill	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	"	"	"	"	"	Hungary	bad
10	"	self	30	"			sister: Susanna Jeppert New York Co Lutherp Farm	"	"	"	"	"	4	"	brown	gray	"	"	"	"	"
11	"	"	22	"			sister "	"	"	"	"	"	4	"	"	"	"	"	"	Russia	Sowiny
12	"	"	21	"			wife Hanna Kozlerna Co Austrian Hungarian Empire 1908	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	"	Russia	Lublin
13	"	"	200	"			Address: New York	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	gray	"	"	"	Germany	Friesenheim
14	"	"	400	"			uncle: Carl Eeb 100 Str Chicago Ill	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	black	brown	"	"	"	Russia	Trystki
15	"	"	30	"			brother in law Jonas Wilkanowski Union 304 Scranton Pa	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	brown	gray	"	"	"	"	Czeczelow
16	"	"	25	"			cousin Karol Kaczykas Cab Str 205 Bridgewater Mass	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	blue	"	"	"	"	Granica
17	yes	"	100	"			brother in law Josef Wadecki Box 1258 Jewett City Conn	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	gray	"	"	"	"	Sokolarinow
18	yes	"	20	"			friend Stanislaw Mikulski 2nd ave 639 Brooklyn N.Y.	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	"	brown	"	"	"	"	Krzyminy
19	"	"	25	"			brother Stanislaw Mikulski 2nd ave 639	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	black	gray	"	"	"	"	Wola
20	"	"	13	"			cousin Josef Waszecki Warszawa Jasna 22- Detroit Mich	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	brown	"	"	"	"	"	Nowosiolka
21	no	"	26	"			cousin Piotr Hawrik Laurel 108 Lawrenceville Pa	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Kamushki
22	"	"	22	"			friend Jurge Jiczan Laurel 108	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Brzeziny
23	"	"	3	"			brother in law Jonas Zhuzcis Box 399 Johnston City Ill	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	black	blue	"	"	"	"	Krzywin
24	"	"	25	"			" Jaubel Hersch Eldridge 197- New York	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Granica
25	"	brother in law	3	"			" Josef Wladecki Box 1258 Jewett City Conn	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	brown	"	"	"	"	"	Sokolzyn
26	yes	husband	27	"			husband: Jean Kadeska Park ave 19 Kansas City Mo	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	gray	"	"	"	"	Czeczelow
27	"	self	25	"			cousin Karol Kaczykas Cab Str 205 Bridgewater Mass	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Sztyzkis
28	"	"	17	"			brother in law Petras Jurgaicis Broadway 684 Providence R.I.	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Skuodas
29	"	"	22	"			stepfather Jacopas Jonawiczus Road Nr 103 Amsterdam N.Y.	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Palmerki
30	"	"	25	"			brother Mike Stanadiczus Laurence St 21- Lawrence Mass	"	"	"	"	5	11	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"

F. 797.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Second Officer *, of the S.S.* [illegible] *", from* ***Hamburg,*** *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets.* [illegible] *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect*

[illegible]

Second *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this [illegible] *day of* [illegible] *, 191* .

at ***New York N. Y.***

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers,* regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similary, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes)

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)".

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). — The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). — The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much). — The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 29. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, , Surgeon of the (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or employed by owners thereof", as the case may be) , do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of , and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this day of , 191.

at

Immigration Officer.

11 1115

List of Races or Peoples.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian	Montenegrin
Chinese.	Moravian
Croatian.	Pacific Islander
Cuban	Polish
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Skandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes)
Flemisch.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South)	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

List 8

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

Canada

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *sailing from* *191*

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Willington	Mary	48		f m wife	yes	yes		Germany	German	Germany	Hamburg	father: Aug. Lehmbecker Hamburg	Pa.	Rowena
2	Hillebrand	Carl	53		m m carpenter	"							friend: James London		
3	"	Anna	40		f m wife	"			"	"	"	Schleswig	2 cousin Carl Holst.	Wis.	Ladue
4	"	Ferdinand	7		m s son										
5	"	Alfred	6		m s	"									
6	Sadler	Fred	22		m s clerk				England	English	Germany	Stuttgart	father: Fred Sadler Stuttgart	Ohio	Edgerton
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

26

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit".

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS. List 7

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of AUG 23 1911 *191*

11—1115

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid?	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes: Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21 Whether a Polygamist.	22 Whether an Anarchist.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	self	yes	~~yes~~	~~1905~~	~~Phila~~	husband Mrs Wilhelmina Pittinger out 117 Meghan Ave	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	~~light~~ grey	~~blue~~	none	Germany	Hamburg
2		self	no											5	2		grey	blue			Neu Zittowerhe
3	yes	husband	no				son in law:							5	2		brown				
4		father	"				Pastor Pittinger										fair				
5		"	"				niece: Lehle, Ella										brown				
6	yes	self	no				without address.							5	3		brown	grey			Germany Breaden.
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Second Officer *of the* [illegible] *from* [illegible] *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* [illegible] *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* [illegible] *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist, or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

[illegible]

Second *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this [illegible] *day of* [illegible] 191 .

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single. — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation. — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similary, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"Afrikan (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). — The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). — The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much). — The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 29. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Hennebery, Surgeon of the S.S. "President Grant", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had [illegible] years experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of **the German Government**, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets. 51 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 23rd day of [illegible] 191[illegible]

at **New York N. Y.**

Immigration Officer.

List of Races or Peoples.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Skandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes)
Flemisch.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

F. 797.

List 7

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. [illegible] sailing from Hamburg, August 11th 191

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Nosthiewitzki	Apolonie	15		m s	farmer	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Tarlow	step mother: Louise Nalowzow, Perlitz	N.Y.	Brooklyn
2	Thanasterski	Wasi	23		m "	"	no	no	"	"	"	Tolczin	wife: Bessie Hanasterski, Warsaw	N. Jer.	Newark.
3	Krasinsky	Sowanie	48		" "	author	yes	yes	"	"	"	Gorodischtze	friend: Rise Silberberg, Gorodischtze	N.Y.	New York.
4	Lenker	Franciszka	20		f s	housewife	"	"	Austria	Polish	Austria	Zabkowice	mother. Anna Sanetra, Zabkowice	"	Port Richmond
5	"	Raimunda	3½		m c	"	no	no	"	"	"	"		"	"
6	Sierkowz	Katarzyna	28		f "	1st passport 343168-5-2-41 issued	"	"	"	"	"	Ostrangowe	mother: Agnieska Sierkowz, Ostrangowe	Mass	Revere
7	Kaczarowska	Jadwiga	29		" m	housewife	yes	yes	Russia	"	"	Tabarzenie	father: Piotr Lebenstein, Tabarzenie	N.Y.	Jersey City
8	"	Felicia	4		" s	child	no	no	"	"	"	"		"	"
9	"	Florentina	2½		" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
10	Kupfermann	Isli	38		" m	housewife	yes	yes	Austria	Hebrew	Roumania	Tergowischte		N.Y.	New York
11	"	Sami	11	7/12	m s	child	"	"	Roumania	"	"	"	friend: Isaak Brisant, Tergowischte	"	"
12	"	Pepi	5	2/12	f "	"	no	no	"	"	"	"		"	"
13	"	Hendel	3	6/12	m "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
14	"	Harzel	0	3/12	f "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
15	Wysocka	Zofia	18		" s	f lab	yes	yes	Austria	Ruthenian	Austria	Czerwonogrow	father: Feliks Wysocky, Czerwonogrow	Conn	New Haven
16	Grzebinske	Jan	40		m m	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	wife: Helena Grzebinska, Czerwonogrow	"	"
17	Zuchanska	Genowefa	17		f s	"	"	"	"	"	"	Wyskow	father: Stefan Zuchansky, Wyskow	"	"
18	Pyzak	Maryna	17		" "	"	no	no	"	"	"	Zujdance	father: Pawel Pyzak, Zujdance	N.J.	Newark
19	Matrowska	Marya	20		" "	housemaid	yes	yes	"	Slish	"	Wrania	mother: Barbara Matrowska, Wrania		New York
20	Bojakowska	Josefa	18		" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	father: Jadwiga Bojakowski, Wrania		
21	Simeniak	Josef	24		m "	f lab	"	"	"	Ruthenian	"	Alynica	father: Alexy Simeniak, Alynica		
22	Seko	Tomasz	24		" "	"	"	"	"	Polish	"	Jaskowice	mother: Marya Seko, Jaskowice	Ky	Louisville
23	Kaukal	Jan	18		" "	designer	"	"	"	Bohemian	"	Wildenschwert	father: Jan Kaukal, Wildenschwert	Ill	Chicago
24	Fleserin	Petre	28		m "	f lab	"	"	Hungary	Roumania	U.S.	Howard Co.	uncle: Jakob Bogdan, Lessor	Oh	Navarre
25	Falath	Janos	18		" "	"	no	no	"	Slovak	Hungary	Boyke	father: Gyorgy Falath, Boyke	N.J.	Passaic
26	Chrepanniak	Marzya	19		" "	h maid	"	"	Austria	Polish	Austria	Jarosław	mother: Zofia Chrepanniak, Jarosław	Ill	Chicago
27	Jeing	Janos	28		m "	f lab	yes	yes	Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Turkeves	wife: Marika Jeing, Turkeves	Wy	New York
28	Mleczka	Laszlo	18		" s	"	"	"	"	"	"	Stopnik	father: Mihaly Szczerba, Szczerbin	N.Y.	Sabraton
29	Karoly	Mihaly	28		" m	"	"	"	"	"	"	Turkeves	wife: Lorai Karoly, Turkeves	Wy	Massena
30	Lomocki	Josef	18		" s	"	no	no	"	Slovak	"	Kiankacs	mother: Anna Lomocki, Kiankacs	W.V.	Morgantown

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 7

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

(150)

Arriving at Port of **New York N. Y.,** AUG 23 1911 , *191*

11—1115

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality or government.)	Whether in possession of $ 50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in possession of a ticket or has paid for passage, or has money for same, in possession of another person or corporation, and if so what person or corporation.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates or belongs to a class or society of persons who believe in, advocate, or teach the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States, or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to all organized government.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.	Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?								Feet.	Inches.	Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	yes brother	$ 30	no	-	-		brother: Leo Seidenberg Brooklyn N.Y. 748 Willoughby Ave					good	no	5	5	fair	brown	none	Russia	Pereleth.
2	no father	?	-	-	-		father: Hirsch Kanesterski Newark N.J. 235 Johnson Ave 119					"	"	5	10	"	olive	"	"	Tarasin
3	yes self	15	-	-	-		cousin: Adolf Salomon New York Decatur st. 311					"	"	5	10	"	black brown	"	"	Gorodischtsche
4	no husband	24	-	-	-		husband: Rudolf Bender Port Richmond N.Y.					"	"	5	2	"	none grey	"	Austria	Kabolnic
5	" father	-	"	-	-							"	"	—	—	"	blond brown	"	"	"
6	yes sister	24	"	-	-		sister: Apolonia Kriolkocz Warren, Mass. Charles str. 12					"	"	5	2	"	brown grey	"	"	[illegible]
7	no husband	4	"	-	-							"	"	5	2	"	brown	"	Russia	Tiraspol
8	" father	-	"	-	-		husband: Josef Jarzynowska Jersey City N.J. Newark ave 225					"	"	—	—	"	blond blue	"	"	"
9	" "	-	"	-	-							"	"	—	—	"	" grey	"	"	"
10	yes husband	40	"	-	-							"	"	5	5	"	black brown	"	Austria	Stanislaw.
11	" father	-	"	-	-		husband: Salomon Kupfermann New York 6. 2nd 225					"	"	—	—	"	"	"	Roumania	Craiova
12	" "	-	"	-	-							"	"	—	—	"	brown ?	"	"	"
13	" "	-	"	-	-							"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"
14	" "	-	"	-	-							"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	Gorgonizlete.
15	no self	20	"				uncle: Mateusz Tyrowski New Haven 4th Chapel str. 186					"	"	5	2	"	" grey	"	Austria	Berwonogrov
16	" "	21	"				cousin: Katarzyna Pabrowska New Haven Conn. Lloyd Pkp. 80.					"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	"
17	" "	19	"				step brother: Kateus Tyrowski New Haven Conn					"	"	5	3	"	blond blue	"	"	Wyskow
18	" "	15	"				father: Pawlo Tyrsak Newark N.J. Albert Ave 19					"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"	Kujdanow
19	yes "	21	"				cousin: Jacob Pinnowski 92 Pike St. New York					"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	Ukraina
20	" "	25	"				step brother: Jacob Pinnowski do					"	"	5	5	"	" grey	"	"	"
21	" "	28	"				cousin: Josef Pinnowski 197 Hamilton str New York					"	"	5	6	"	" brown	"	"	Wolyniec
22	" "	28	"				brother: Anton Lipo 117 Kent ave Brooklyn N.Y.					"	"	5	6	"	" blue	"	"	Dzy Nowice
23	" brother	25	"				brother: Rudolf Kowalski Chicago Ill 2825 S. Crystal Ave					"	"	5	5	"	" blue	"	"	Szpirotin
24	" self	20	yes	03-04	Newark N.J.		friend: Augustin Tisera Newark N.J. Box 71					"	"	5	6	"	brown brown	"	Hungary	Turbalica
25	" "	25	no				brother: Emil Kowalski Riverton N.J. no str					"	"	5	4	"	blond blue	"	"	Wolyniec
26	" "	11	"				cousin: Antonina Czapla Chicago Ill Bismark Str 1249					"	"	5	4	"	" grey	"	Austria	Jaworow
27	" "	25	"				friend: Tobias Tobasz New York Box 200					"	"	5	6	"	blond brown	"	Hungary	Turbachica
28	no "	20	~~yes~~ no	~~03-07~~	~~Passaic N.J.~~		brother: Iwan Kolcb Tobaton W.Va Box 85					"	"	5	5	"	" brown	"	"	Jazowsk
29	" "	20	yes	03-07	Passaic N.J.		uncle: Pal Obranji Passaic N.J. Box 200					"	"	5	5	"	" blue	"	"	Turbachica
30	" "	24	no				brother: Peter Tomaschk Morgantown W.Va Box 174					"	"	5	6	"	" grey	"	"	Mendzaca

F. 797.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Second Officer (Strike out words Master, First or Second Officer) of the S.S. [redacted], from **Hamburg**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 31 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[redacted]
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 27th day of April, 191 .

at **New York N. Y.**

[redacted]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similary, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes)

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"Afrikan, black" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). — The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). — The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town, if final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much). — The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 29. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible] *Surgeon of the S. S.* [illegible] *", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had* [illegible] *years experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* ***the German Government***, *and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* [illegible] *in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

Sworn to before me this [illegible] *day of* [illegible] *191*

at ***New York N. Y.***

Immigration Officer.

161

List of Races or Peoples.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian
Croatian.	Pacific Islander
Cuban	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian
East Indian.	Russian
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish	Skandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes)
Flemisch.	Scotch
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South)	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

List 8

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. President Grant sailing from Hamburg, August 11th 1911, 191

11-1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Kumoreka	Katarzyna	18		f	s	h. maid	yes	yes	Austria	Polish	Austria	Zablocie Podhorce	mother: Maria Kumoreka Zablocie	N.Y.	Richmond Hill
2	Krynicwicz	Rafal	37		m	m	f. lab	no	no	"	"	"	"	wife: Anna Krynicwicz Podhorce	N.Jers.	Elizabeth
3	Kubas	Maryanna	26		f	m	wife	"	"							
4	"	Marcel	7		m	s	child	"	"							
5	"	Leonora	4		f	"	"	"	"	Russia	Polish	Russia	Sosnowice	brother: Kazimir Wilczak Sosnowice	Ill.	Rend City
6	"	Stefania	3		"	"	"	"	"							
7	"	Wladyslaw	2		m	"	"	"	"							
8	"	Marianna	6/12		f	"	"	"	"							
9	Micherda	Angela	19		"	s	h. maid	yes	yes	Austria	Polish	Austria	Zablocie	mother: Agnieszka Micherda Zablocie	N.Y.	Port Richmond
10	Puszkek	Peter	29		m	m	f. lab	"	"	Hungary	Slovak	Austria Hungary	Whiting Ind.	wife: Helena Puszkek Pilsha	Ind.	Whiting
11	Miszko	Andras	29		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Hungary	Kendicse	" : Marya Miszko Kendicse	Pa.	Braddock
12	Fijalko	Stef	33		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Sromosz	" : Marya Fijalko Sromosz	"	"
13	Popovics	Jovan	32		"	"	"	no	no	"	"	"	Sobotyn	" : Marya Popovics Sobotyn	"	Kingston
14	Kenger	Janos	17		"	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	Bereg	father: Andras Kenger Bereg	Pa.	Pittston
15	Franciszko	Senetra	25		"	"	"	yes	yes	Austria	Polish	Austria	Zablotow	mother: Anna Franciszko Zablotow	N.Y.	New York
16	Neumann	Jakob	20		"	"	"	"	"	"	Hebrew	"	Glogow	father: Gabriel Neumann Glogow	"	"
17	Schuchman	Leib	26		m	m	"	"	"	Russia	"	Russia	Petrow	wife: Katze Schuchmann Petrow	"	"
18	Takacs VL 396 6-86	Erzsebeth	21		f	m	h. wife	"	"	Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Törökszentmiklos	husband: Istvan Takacs Törökszentmiklos	Wisc	Milwaukee
19	"	Geza	10/12		m	s	child	no	no					mother: Antonia Kervas Hechlingen	N.Y.	New York
20	Kervas	Katarzyna	47		f	m	f. lab	yes	yes	Austria	Polish	Austria	Hechlingen			
21	Herman	Golde	25		"	m	wife	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Rialaja Cerkow	father: Schmul Begelfer Rialaja Cerkow	N.Y.	Bronx
22	"	Zalmen	4		m	s	child	"	"							
23	"	Feigel	2	6/12	f	"	"	"	"							
24	Wexel	Pauline	22		"	"	h. maid	yes	yes	"	German	"	Moscisko	father: Josef Wexel Moscisk	Mich	Detroit
25	Holy	Karel	26		m	"	joiner	"	"	Austria	Bohemian	Austria	Dolenj Krusko	mother: Anna Holy Dolenj Krusko	Oh.	Cleveland
26	Belyanski	Szredoje	32		"	m	turner	"	"	Hungary	Servian	Hungary	Zambor	wife: Zarka Belyanski Zambor	N.Y.	New York
27	Malecko	Juro	34		"	s	f. lab	"	"	"	Slovak	"	Alsobotfalu	brother: Jan Malecko Alsobotfalu	"	Brooklyn
28	Hebdusha	Jan	28		"	m	joiner	"	"	Austria	Bohemian	Austria	Hlaibelin	father: Josef Hebdusha Hlaibelin	Ill.	Chicago
29	Beyer	Ernst Gottlieb	24		"	s	"	"	"	Germany	German	Germany	Schierbach	brother: Friedrich Beyer Schierbach	"	"
30	Merz	Ernst	17		"	"	f. lab	"	"	"	"	"	"	father: Friedrich Merz Schierbach	Mo.	St. Louis

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 8

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

162

Arriving at Port of **New York N. Y.,** AUG 23 1911 , *191*

11—1115

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether ticket paid by the passenger, whether paid by any other person or by any corporation, society, municipality or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes			18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	23 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?															
1	No	self	$30	no			brother: Rudolf Cender 120 St. Port Richmond N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	brown	gray	none	Austria	Zablocze
2	"	"	25	yes	1904	Elisabeth Port.	friend: Jan Czerwinski First 23a. Elisabeth Port	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	"	Podhorze
3		husband	no					"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	brown	"	Russia	Sosnowice
4		father	"					"	"	"	"	"	"			"	blond	blue	"	"	"
5	yes	"	25	"			husband: Stanislaw Sadas Franklin St.	"	"	"	"	"	"			"	"	"	"	"	"
6		"					Lead City Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"			"	"	gray	"	"	"
7		"						"	"	"	"	"	"			"	"	"	"	"	"
8		"						"	"	"	"	"	"			"	"	blue	"	"	"
9	no	self	35	"			brother-in-l. Rudolf Cender 120 St. Port Richmond N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	brown	gray	"	Austria	Zablocie
10	"	"	yes 40	yes	04/10	Whiting Ind	friend Josef Sapojka Chase St. 32 Whiting Ind	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"	"	Hungary	Eluha
11	no	"	25	"	02/09	Braddock Pa	friend James Juhaz no St. Braddock Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	blond	blue	"	"	Kendice
12	"	"	24	"	06/09	"	brother-in-l. Gyorgy Karcsar 1209 Washington St. "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	"	Fronoz
13	"	"	18	"	04/09	Kingston Pa	brother Mihaly Popovics no St. Kingston Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	brown	gray	"	"	Sobatyn
14	"	"	20	no			Hazslo Lengyel no St. Forgolez Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	Berez
15	yes	"	25	"			brother-in-l. Rudolf Cender no St. 120 St. Port York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	blue	"	Austria	Zablocze
16	"	"	17	"			uncle Reichel Lehler 57 Columbia Street "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	blond	"	"	"	Glogow
17	"	"	25	"			brother-in-l. Mayer Fuss 57 Sommer ave "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	brown	gray	"	Russia	Ostrow
18	no	"	20	"			uncle Joh. Antal 1713 Belmont Street Milwaukee Wisc	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	black	brown	"	Hungary	Veresellyet
19	"	"		"				"	"	"	"	"	"			"	"	"	"	"	"
20	yes	friend	12	"			friend Ignacy Zykarnys 6 St. 341. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	11	"	blond	blue	"	Austria	Kopeczynce
21		husband		"			husband Johanne Hermann Brook ave 1362 Bronx. N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	black	brown	"	Russia	Bialaja Cerkow
22	yes	father	20	"				"	"	"	"	"	"			"	brown	"	"	"	"
23	no	"		"				"	"	"	"	"	"			"	"	"	"	"	"
24	yes	self	18	"			cousin Edward Resche Bell St. 49 Detroit Mich	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	black	"	"	Moscisk
25	"	"	20	"			uncle Jan Kolbaba 5711 R.D. Wolcott Cleveland O.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	blond	gray	"	Austria	Polen Krnka
26	"	"	22	"			friend Gyura Larkewacke 114 W. 14 St. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	brown	brown	"	Hungary	Zambor
27	"	"	5	"			wife Eva Malecko Dupont St. 186 Brooklyn N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	blond	gray	"	"	Alsobajfalu
28	no	"	20	"			" Julia Kelbuszia 15-16 W. 19 St. Chicago Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	Austria	Klaibobin
29	"	"	8	"			friend Ernst Meyer no St. —	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	brown	brown	"	Germany	Schierbach
30	"	brother	9	"			brother Gegerl Merz 420 St. 2nd St. Louis Mo	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	blond	blue	"	"	"

P. 791.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] *of the S. S.* [illegible] *", from* ***Hamburg,*** *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets.* [illegible] *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect*

[illegible]
Second *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this [illegible] *day of* [illegible] *, 191 .*

at ***New York N. Y.***

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit", those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similary, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes)

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"Afrikan (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)".

Column 10. Last permanent residence). — The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11. Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). — The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14. Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much). — The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 29. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, , Surgeon of the , (state whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof", as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of , and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this day of , 191 .

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

List of Races or Peoples.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian
Croatian.	Pacific Islander
Cuban	Polish
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian
East Indian.	Russian
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Skandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes)
Flemisch	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South)	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

List 8

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. sailing from 191

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age 45 Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Feldmann	Ernst	23		m s	engineer	yes	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Stuttgart	father: F. Feldmann Forstrat Württ.	Col.	Denver
2	Hachmann	Willy	37		" "	clerk	"	"	"	"	"	Drebenbrunden	wife: Marga Lethe Hachmann Drebenbrunden	Mo.	St. Louis
3	Noel	Antonia	32		f m	wife	"	"	Hungary	"	U.S.A.	New York	brother in law: James Reizler	N.Y.	New York
4	" Reg. 55733	"	14		" D	home maid	"	"	2-926024 - Jan 19/9/11 - Hungary	"	Hungary	Szombathely	father: Zsombathelya Mihaly Hungary	Mo.	St. Louis
5	Zhulin	Susanna	19		" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
6	Pfeifer	Rosina	24		" m	"	"	"	U.S.A.	New-York	U.S.A.	New-York	mother: Anna Pfeifer Szecsisalva	N.Y.	New York
7	"	Anna	6		" g	child	no	no	Hungary	Szecsisalva	Hungary	Szecsisalva			
8	"	Josef	4		m "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"			
9	Wambach	Jakob	11		" "	"	yes	yes	2-450537 - 5/4/06						
10	Mates	Rochalia	24		f m	wife	"	"	"	"	Magyarcsanadvelke		father: Josef Schmidt Magyarcsanadvelkos	"	"
11	"	Katalina	3		" g	child	no	no	Reg. 51507						
12	Timmler	Karl	32		m m	electrician	yes	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Hamburg	mother: Elise Timmler Hamburg	Ill.	Chicago
13	"	Louise	29		f "	wife	"	"	"	"					
14	Rohde	Henry	52		m m	grocery	"	"	Germany	"	U.S.A.	Dallas	brother: Wilhelm Rohde Hamburg	Texas	Dallas
15	Engelmann	Nicolaus	34		m m	farm laborer	"	"	Hungary		Hungary	Cleck	father: Martin Engelmann Cleck Hungary	O.	Cleveland
16	Vek	Marie	17		f s	"	"	"	Austria	Bohemian	Austria	Zehusic	father: Martin Vek Zehusic Boh.	N.Y.	Norfolk
17	Karlenbach	Isack	27		m s	clerk	"	"	Germany	German	Germany	Untergrambach	father: Josef Karlenbach Untergrambach	N.Y.	N.Y. City
18	Henle	Joseph	26		m s	butcher	"	"	"	"	"	Hamburg	friend: Clemens Lichmann Hamburg. Engelbertstr 22	N.Y.	NY City
19	Hunger	Oscar	23		m s	"	"	"	"	"	"		friend: — " —	N.Y.	"
20	Krapczyk	Marie	28		f m	h'wife	"	"	Poland	"	"	Beuthen	brother in law: Valentin Krimes Beuthen Friedrich Str 45	Mo.	St. Louis
21	Jackubek	Marcin	32		f m	h'wife	"	"					sister: Franz Hospdarek		
22	"	Stefan	9		m s	son	"	"	"	German	Germany	Schiffbeck	aunt Hamburg. Wendenstr 12	N.J.	Jersey City
23	"	Kasimira	6		f s				1-339284 - 4/18/12						
24	Beckmann	Heinrich	24		m s	farm labor	"	"	II-188084 - 2/10/38	"	"	Neuland ammoor	father: Johann Beckmann Neuland ammoor	Pa.	Austin
25	"	Dietrich	22		m s	"	"	"							
26	Hebbel	Christine	17		f s	none	"	"	"	"	"	Meldorf	father: Heinrich Hebbel Meldorf	Ill.	Peoria
27	Bert	Marie	52		f m	farm labor	"	"	Austria	Bohemian	Austria	Oprechtic	nephew: Jos Pejsar Oprechtic Austr.	Wisc.	Green Bay
28	Augebauer	Paul	25		m m	blacksmith	"	"	Germany	German	Germany	Breslau	father in law: Josef Heermann Breslau	N.Y.	Jersey
29	"	Elsa	22		f m	h'wife	"	"	"	"	"				
30	Mehrgut	Walter	20		m s	clerk	"	"	"	"	"	Hamburg	father: Markus Mehrgut Hamburg. Innocentiastr 54	Cal.	San Francisco

79

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit".

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 8

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

1111

Arriving at Port of [illegible] AUG 2 - 1911 *191*

11—1115

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

13 No. on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid?	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes: Year or period of years.	17 If Yes: Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	19 Whether in possession of a ticket or has money to pay railroad fare to destination	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether deformed or crippled.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of Hair.	27 Color of Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	uncle	25	no			uncle: H. K. Witte Pomona, Cal. 110 street	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	blond	blue	none	Germany	Hasbergen
2	"	self	yes	"			father: Johann Hackmann St. Louis Mo, Evansville	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	"	"	"	"	Hamburg
3	"	"	25	yes	1907	New York	husband: Nikifor Nael New York My 528 W. 53 St street	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	brown	"	Hungary	Zeorchorlya
4	"	mother	no				uncle: Filipp Gotz St. Louis, Mo 2nd st. 2213	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	blue	"	"	"
5	no	self	30	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	"	brown	"	"	Gyertyamos
6	yes	"	yes	1904	New York		brother: Josef Pfeiffer New York My 723 E 168 St street father: Nicolaus Wambach — " — "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	grey	"	"	Kerczipatva
7	"	aunt	yes	no				"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	blue	"	"	"
8	"	"	"					"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"
9	"	"	"					"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"
10	"	self	24	"			husband: Matias Peter — " — 4306 - 86 St street	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	brown	"	"	Magyarszombathely
11	"	mother	"	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	grey	"	"	Magyarszombathely
12	no	self	yes	"			uncle: Louis Kaelther Chicago, Ill. 2826 North	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	blue	"	Germany	Brandenburg
13	"	husband	"	"			wife: Anna Rohde Dallas Texas wrapplestreet 111 street	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	"	Schwerin
14	no	self	yes	yes	1897	Dallas Texas	brother in law: Valentin Kalaczinna	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	black	"	"	"	Stettingen
15	yes	brother in law	3.-	no			Cleveland O. uncle: Frank Skovazy Woodcliff Hudson N.Y. 925 Park Ave	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	fair	grey	"	"	Hungary	Tiek
16	no	self	30.-	no.			uncle: S. Callebuch N.Y. City 250 E. 89 St. st	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	fair	blue	"	"	Austria	Jenusic
17	yes	self	25.-	no			without address	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	brown	grey	"	Germany	Unterpramlack
18	yes	self	25.-	no				"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	dark	"	"	"	Rieffingen
19	yes	self	25.-	no			husband: Heinrich Kniffgeck St. Louis Mo. 2811 Virginia ave	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	brown	brown	"	"	Chemnitz
20	yes	self	20.-	no				"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	fair	gray	"	"	Benten
21	no	self		no			husband: Ladislaus Jachubek Jersey City N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	fair	blue	"	"	Lowenstowitz
22	no	mother	20	no			father: 154 Academy St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	fair	grey	"	"	"
23	no	"		no				"	"	"	"	"	"							"	Schiffleck
24	yes	self	25	no			brother in law: Fred Silverhorn Muskatin Ia.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	tan	"	gray	"	"	Neuendam Moor
25	yes	self	25	no				"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	tan	"	"	"	"	— —
26	yes	self	30.-	no			uncle: Friedr. Stamerjohann Peoria Ill. son in law: Johann Radej Green Bay Wisc. Box 96	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	fair	"	gray	"	"	Mehlorf
27	yes	son in law	5.-	no				"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	gray blue	"	Austria	Gyreckeve
28	no	self	25.-	no			uncle: Friedrich Schulz Jersey 333 Palisade ave N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	brown	gray	"	Germany	Boestern
29	no	husband		no				"	"	"	"	"	"	4	9	"	"	brown	"	"	"
30	no	self	20.-	no			uncle: J. F. Berend Francis ave. Cal. 40 Fleischmann to	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	brown	brown	"	"	Kimberg

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Second Officer *(state whether Master, Owner, Second Officer, etc.) of the* . *from* . *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* . *that I have caused the surgeon at said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 22 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist, or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

. *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this 22 *day of* . *191* .

at .

Immigration Officer

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single. — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation. — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit", those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similary, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). — The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). — The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much). — The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 29. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I. Dr. Hennebe[illegible], Surgeon of the S.S. "President Grant", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had eleven years experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of **the German Government**, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 37 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

[illegible]

Sworn to before me this 27 day of August 191.

at **New York N. Y.**

Immigration Officer.

List of Races or Peoples.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican
Bulgarian	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian
Croatian	Pacific Islander
Cuban	Polish
Dalmatian.	Portuguese
Dutch.	Roumanian
East Indian.	Russian
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish	Skandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes)
Flemisch	Scotch
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish
Italian (South)	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

List 9

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. President Grant sailing from Hamburg, August 11th 1911, 191

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	[illegible]	[illegible]	46												
2															
3															
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

80

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York N. Y., AUG 23 1911 . *191*

11—1115

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person or by any corporation, society, municipality or government	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse or supported by charity. (Specify which.)	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming in pursuance of any offer, solicitation, promise or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1																				
2																				
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I. Second Officer ..... *of the S. S.* .. *". from* ***Hamburg,*** *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets.* 28 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

..... *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this 2 *day of* ..... *191* .

at ***New York N. Y.***

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similary, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). — The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town, of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much). The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 29. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, , *Surgeon of the* , (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof", as the case may be) , *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of , and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

Sworn to before me this day of , 191

at .

Immigration Officer.

11 1115

List of Races or Peoples.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian
Croatian.	Pacific Islander
Cuban	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian
East Indian.	Russian
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Skandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes)
Flemisch.	Scotch.
French.	Servian
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South)	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1116

List 9

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *sailing from* *191*

11—1115

1	2 NAME IN FULL.		3 4 5 Age. Sex. Married or Single.	6	7 Able to	8	9	10 Last Permanent Residence.		11	12 Final Destination.	
No. on List.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Calling or Occupation	Read Write.	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Country	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	State.	City or Town.
1	O'Rorley	Marie	38 f m wife		no no	Austria	Bohemian	Austria	Gyarmath-vide	brother-in-law: Jos. Pojar Spaechtovice	Ill.	Grand Bay
2	"	Jos.	14 m s		child yes yes							
3	"	Josef	11 m s									
4	"	Edward	10 m s									
5	"	Fritz	7 m s		no no							
6	"	Emma	4 f s									
7	Wagner	Wilhelmine	57 f s	h'wife	yes yes	Germany	German	U.S.S. Kobaken		friend: Wilhelm Lieman Hamburg. 88 Georgenth.	N.Y.	Hoboken
8	Jockel	Ludwig	21 m m	private				Germany	Alt Pahstedt	wife: Maria Fokke Hamburg. Alandus 19.	N.Y.	Buffalo
9	Maliva	Josef	32 m m	gardener		Austria	Bohemian	Austria	Kuttenberg	mother: Anna Maliva Kuttenberg Boh.	N.Y.	N.Y. City
10	Berlang	Wilhelm	35 m m	iron mch.		Germany	German	U.S.S. Chicago	Ill.	father: Karl Hollwas Markow. Mehl	Ill.	Chicago
11	Mittag	Ella	18 f s	h'maid				Germany	Hamburg	father: Edmund Mittag Hamburg. Lübeckerstr	N.Y.	Brooklyn
12	Hauser	Marie	40 f s	servant		Austria		Austria	Unterstrumburg	father: Lenzie Nbak Unterstrumburg. austr.		
13	Albrecht	Katha	21 f wd	h'wife	no no	Hungary		Hungary	Dazak-on	son-in-law: Franz Slavonic I. janova. Slavon.	Ill.	Hoboken
14	Prüss	Carl	23 m s	clerk	yes yes	Germany		Germany	Hamburg	mother: Wilhelmine Prüss Süderstade.	N.Y.	Brooklyn
15	Sligodzki	Jozafat	40 m m	farm labor		Austria	Polish	Austria	Ottynia	father: Ludwig Sligodzki Ottynia	Ill.	Chicago
16	"	Isabella	37 f m	h'wife						grd.f:		
17	"		4 f s	child	no no					mother: Catharina Sehl Volomea		
18	Sehl	Elzbieta	22 f s	h'maid	yes yes				Volomea	father: Conrad Zieber Volomea	"	"
19	Bieber	Kaystina	22 f s		11-330550 2/10/12							
20	Dolezal	Franziska	36 f m	h'wife		Austria	Bohemian	Austria	Humpolec	father: Matej Sachy	N.Y.	N.Y. City
21	"	Josef	17 m s	child						grd.f: Vilemo P. Humpolec		
22	"	Stanislaw	9 m s									
23	Kozlik	Barbora	18 f s		7-139361-5-16-40				Cruz	aunt: Marie Chmel Vraz Pisek austr.	C.	Cleveland
24	Hametova	Josefa	20 f s	h'maid								
25	Minnich	Augusta	27 f m	h'wife	no no	Hungary	German	Hungary	Gajdel	father: Janos Krebsz		
26	"	Janos	7 m s	child	11-148021 12/17/36					grd.f: Gajdel	Ind.	Gary
27	"	Maria	4 f s		11-148018-12/12/36							
28	"	Agoston	2 m s		10-11505-8/25/39 505							
29	"	Josef	8 m s		11-148022-12/12/36							
30	Chalompka	Rosalie	62 f wd	h'wife	no no	Austria	Bohemian	Austria	Kerlov	son: Franz Chalompka Karlov. aust.	C.	Cleveland

81

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit".

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS. List 9

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of AUG 23 1911 *191*

11—1115

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906

13 No. on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid?	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes: Yes or No. / Year or period of years. / Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ra...	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether...	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of Hair.	27 Color of Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1		husband		no	husband: Johann Rada	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	dark	gray	none	Austria	Eperies
2		father			father: Franz Rada Sr.							5	3		fair	blue			
3		"													dark	blue			
4	yes	"													fair	blue			
5		"													fair	blue			
6		"													fair	blue			
7	no	self	40.-	yes 1886	friend: Johann Kuczera Hoboken N.J. 214 Grand st							5	4		brown	gray		Germany	Hamburg
8	no	self	30.-	no	friend: Henry Schmidt Buffalo N.Y. 4 Delaware ave							5	6		gray	gray		"	Elsdorf
9	yes	daughter	34.-	no	daughter: Severin Molina N.Y. City 1420 Ave A							5	4		fair	gray		Austria	Kuttenberg
10	no	self		yes yes 1893 Chicago Ill.								5	1		fair	gray		Germany	Stavenhagen
11	no	self	12.-	no	friend: Johann Böhm Brooklyn N.Y. 105 Bergen st.							4	11		fair	gray		"	Hamburg
12	yes	self	20.-	no	friend: Johann Zahorec Cleveland O. 1531 E. 41st st							4	11		fair	brown		Austria	Unterschumburg
13	yes	son	2.-	no	son: Josef Vicek New Holstein Wisc.							5	2		gray	gray		Hungary	Berik
14	no	self	25.-	no	brother: William Preuss Brooklyn N.Y. 11 Hamburgerst							5	4		brown	brown		Germany	Siebenstiepe
15	yes	self		no	friend: Josef Schwejkopal Chicago Ill. 22 Halsted ave							5	7		brown	gray		Austria	Ottynia
16	"	husband	125.-	"								5	4		"	blue		"	"
17	"	father		"											"	gray		"	"
18	"	self	25.-	"	cousin: Rudolf Bieber Chicago Ill. 2041 - 21st street							5	6		brown	gray			Kalonica
19	"	self	25.-	"	brother: ——							5	6		"	gray			"
20	yes	husband			father: Stanislaw Golegal							5	5		brown	brown			Turnek
21	"	father	50.-	"	husband: NY City 428 E. 71st st							5	3		"	"			Jasic
22	"	"														fair			Kalkenmor
23	"	"			father: Jos. Kozlik NY. City 428 E. 71st. st											blue			Lion
24	yes	sister	28.-		sister: Marie Cerny Cleveland O. 812 Marshall ave							5	5		fair	brown			Graz
25		self			husband: Josef Minnich							5	5	light	brown	gray		Hungary	Gajdel
26		mother			father: Jos. Ind.														
27	no	"	200.-	"	1649 Monroe ste														
28		"																	
29																			
30	yes	self	25.-		son: Vaclav Chulonpka Cleveland O. C.W. 46 s. v.							5	7		brown	gray		Austria	Kasov

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Second [illegible] *of the* *from* *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist, or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect*

Second *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this *day of* *191* .

at

Immigration Officer.

11–111a

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similary, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11–111a

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). — The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). — The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much). — The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 29. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, . Surgeon of the S. S. ", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had eleven years experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of **the German Government**, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 37 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this day of 191

at **New York N. Y.**

Immigration Officer.

List of Races or Peoples.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican
Bulgarian	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian
Croatian	Pacific Islander
Cuban	Polish
Dalmatian.	Portuguese
Dutch.	Roumanian
East Indian.	Russian
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Skandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes)
Flemisch	Scotch
French.	Servian
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South)	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

List 11

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. President Grant sailing from Hamburg, August 11th 1 , 191

11-1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Auer	Paul	48		m s	Bildhauer	yes	yes	Germany	German	Germany	München	Vater Georg Auer München	NY	New York
2	Dzieciuska	Helena	21		f s	h. maid	no	no	Russia	Polish	Russia	Oberwa	Bruder Stanislaw Dziesiuski Oberwa	Ill	Chicago
3	Zwalina	Jan	22		m s	f. Cab	yes	yes	"	"	"	Zwalina	Mutter Kastol Zwalina Zwalina	NY	New York
4	Maszin	Mechame	35		f m	wife	no	no		Hebrew		Bobrunsk	Mutter Reine Maszin Bobrunsk	Mass	Chelsea
5	Birnbaum	Judel	23		m "	shoemaker		1-375153		8/7/41		Homel	Frau Chane Birnbaum Homel	NY	New York
6	Klipits	Maria	32		f m	f. Cab	yes	yes	"	"	"	"			
7	"	Josef	11		m "	house wife	"	"	Hungary	German	Hungary	Rohanez	Schwester Anna Gansterer Rohanez	Mo	St Louis
8	"	Karolina	8		"	12-30260-505-11/13/41							Tante " "		
9	"	Ferer	6		"	child	no	no	"		"	"			
10	"	Anna	3		"										
11	Bognar	"	17		m s	h. maid	yes	yes	"	Magyar	"	Csikszentmargit	Vater Janos Bognar Csikszentmargit	Pa	Northampton
12	Gaka	Ferez	24		"	wife	"	"	"	"	USA	Berks County	Vater Karol Foth Reading	NJ	Berks County
13	D'Aubert	Gustav	42		m s	Gardener	"	"	German	German	Germany	Flensburg	Bruder Franz D'Aubert Flensburg	Ill	Chicago
14	Bellkowitz	Süssmann	22		m s	clerk	"	"	"	"	"	Memel	Vater Selig Haar Memel	NY	New York
15	Zemytzyk	Elenka	18		f s	f. Cab	no	no	Austria	Ruthenian	Austria	Lukowce	Mutter Maria Zemytzyk Lukowce	NY	Syracuse
16	Zemytzyk	Zofia	24		f m	h. wife	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	Vater L. Stefan Zemytzyk Lukowce	"	"
17	Freudel	Chiel	17		m s	miner				Hebrew		Lubawicz	Vater Josef Freudel Lubawicz	"	Brooklyn
18	Grünbaum	Cypra	17		f s	h. maid	no	no	C.L. 505	6-18-41)		Lawent	Mutter Chaje Grünbaum Lawent	"	"
19	Ryzyn	Ludwig	39		m m	f. Cab.	yes	yes	German	German	Germany	Borgraukten	Schwester Emilie Ryzyn Gross Skowron	Ill	Chicago
20	Swirotzko	Hanna	16		f s	3-135165	"	"	Austria	Pole	Austria	Zawadze	Vater Jan Swirotzko Zawadze	NJ	Hackensack
21	Klotz	Friedrich	18		m s	barber	"	"	Germany	German	Germany	Crimmitschau	Onkel Robert Klotz Crimmitschau	NJ	Port Elizabeth
22	Mauck	Karl	39		m m	cartwright	"	"	"	"	"	Feuerbach	Schwester Pauline Glauck Feuerbach	"	College Point L
23	Lemcke	Wilhelm	19		m s	farmer	"	"	"	"	"	Schlawsen	Vater Friedrich Lemcke Schlawsen	Wisc	Madison
24	Dettinger	Bernard	26		m s	papierhanger	"	"	"	"	"	Bamberg	Bruder Johann Dettinger Bamberg	NY	New York
25	Weich	Heinrich	23		m m	draughtsman	"	"	"	"	"	Unterwalch	Mutter Margarethe Weich Unterwalch	Wisc	Forrest Co
26	Wollaewitz	Mathias	37		m m	miner	"	"	"	"	"	Rehot	Frau Anna Wollaewitz Rehot	Pa	Pittsburg
27	Brova	Hermann	22		m s	f. Cab.	"	"	"	"	"	Krangen	Vater Franz Brova Krangen	Pa	Scranton
28	Zerck	Friedrich	63		m m	shoemaker	"	"	"	"	"	Krimmar	Frau Anna Zerck Krimmar	NY	New York
29	Baraciniak	Wasilia	40		f m	f. Cab.	"	"	Russia	Russian	Russia	Mensk	Bruder Boris Baraciniak Zarewicz	Mass	West Lynn
30	"	Lukiera	32		f m	wife	no	no	"	"	"	"			

82

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 10

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of **New York N. Y.,** AUG 31 1911 , *191*

170

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether such person has money, whether paid by self, other persons or by any corporation, society, municipality or government)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes			18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years	Where?	
1	yes	self	20 yes	yes	1903	New York	friend Michael Zinsser 154 E 123 St. New York
2	no	"	25 no				single, none, Block
3	"	"	25 "				Bungler " no ade
4	"	"	30 "				father Theodor cousin Carl Breidbarth
5	"	"	18 "				James Ave Myork no Street
6	"	"	70 no				husband Peibado Gaszon
7	"	mother					Chelsea Hos Chesnich 92
8	"	"	87 "				cousin Jacob Hilpert
9	"	"					New York Cherry St. 322
10	"	"					husband Josef Hilpirts
							St Louis Mo. 815 Valley bought St
							father
11	yes	self	25 "				brother C. Janos Kuczar
12	"	"	25 yes	1907	Perth Amboy		Northampton Pa yes self
							husband Bela Savior
							Perth Amboy NJ St. 208 Hall
13	S	"	30 no				uncle Nicol Kuczmany
							Chicago 20 2025 Lafin St
14	"	"	18 "				cousin M. Arons
							242 E 116 St. New York
15	S	"	20 "				brother Stefan Dunlzyk
16	S	"	20 "				Syracuse ny 603 West St.
							husband Leo
17	"	brother	25 "				brother Max Freundel
							Brooklyn ny Bergen St 64
18	"	brother	20 50				brother C. Carl Zickenbecker
							Brooklyn ny Kings St 52
19	S	self	yes 20				brother C. Herm. Bäuml
							Lisbon N.D. U.S.A. Raymond St
20	20	cousin	26 no				cousin: Rosina Jonas
							Lackawanna 4 yrs Cedar Ave 10
21	"	self	yes "				brother Karl Klotz
							Ost. Hoar N.J.
22	"	"	65 "				sister Anna Franck
							College Point L.I. N.Y.
23	"	"	yes "				uncle Ferdinand Heinz
							Newton N.J.
24	yes	"	20 "				uncle Hans Langer
							50 Church St New York
25	S	"	48 "				uncle Hermann Wirth
							Newark N.J. 20 William Street
26	S	"	yes "				friend Theodor Kerpan
							Belleville NJ New Yorkers St 78
27	no	"	30 yes	yes	18 Scranton		brother Franz Grosse
							721 Wyoming Ave Scranton Pa.
28	yes	"	yes no				Passed at Ellis Island & State St
29	S	"	yes no	yes	1908 Washington		friend Valenty Novak
							18 Ave D Newark Ness.
30	S	husband	" "				

19 Ever in prison, or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of insane persons, or supported by charity. If so, which.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming in pursuance of any offer, promise, solicitation, agreement, or assistance to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
						25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.
no	no	no	yes	good	"	5	4	fair	black	grey	none
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	blond	blue	"
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	black	"	"
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	blond	"	"
"	"	"	"	"	"	5		"	brown	brown	"
"	"	"	"	"	"						
"	"	"	"	"	"						
"	"	"	"	"	"						
"	"	"	"	"	"						
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"
"	"	"	"	"	"	5		"	"	"	"
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	blue	scare on eye near
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	black	blue	none
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	blond	brown	none
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	black	blue	"
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	blond	"	"
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	black	"	"
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	blond	blue	scare on the right cheek
"	"	"	"	"	"	4	11	"	"	brown	none
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	brown	brown	"
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	blond	"	bald head & scar at the head
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	blond	blue	none
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	grey	"
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	blond	"	"
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	brown	"
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	blue	"
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	gregish	brown	"
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	black	brown	"
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	blue	"

29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
Germany	Münzen
Russia	Dylewa
"	Zwalina
"	Zabrusk
"	Komel
Hungary	Rohrauer
"	"
"	"
"	"
"	"
"	"
"	Birmenbyach
"	Skabryer
Germany	Emdenbaum
"	Memel
Austria	Lundenec
"	"
"	"
"	Lundavina
Austria	Lanowy
Russia	Bojanken
Austria	Zwiaze
Germany	Birmenbyach
"	Frankenbach
"	Dorhausen
"	Nidzwiden
"	Vorderrobich
"	Kalisch
"	Lodz
"	Libenbaum
Russia	Zarecnici
"	"

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer or First or Second Officer.

I, Second Officer *(state whether Master, First or Second Officer)* *of the S.S.* PRESIDENT GRANT *, from* ***Hamburg,*** *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets.* 2 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

Officer.

Sworn to before me this 2 *day of* *, 191 .*

at ***New York N. Y.***

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similary, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes)

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"Afrikan black" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). — The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). — The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much). — The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 29. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, , Surgeon of the , do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof", as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had years' experience as a Physician and
Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the
best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 25th day of August, 191

at

Immigration Officer.

11 1115

List of Races or Peoples.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian
Croatian.	Pacific Islander
Cuban	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Skandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes)
Flemisch.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South)	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

List 11

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *sailing from* *191*

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People†	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Jettl	Philipp	34		m m	baker			Austria					N.Y.	N.Y. City
2	"	Katarina	34		f m	wife			"						
3	"	Peter	11		m s	son			"						
4	"	Rudolf	6		m s	"			"						
5	Lau	August	21		m s	joiner			"					Wis.	Sheboygan
6	Schild	Paul	48		m m	foreman			"					Ill.	Chicago
7	Huebner	Maria	45		f m	wife			"					Mich.	Jackson
8	"	Otto	24		m s	machinist			"						
9	Klemme	August	34		m m	cast wright			"					O.	Columbus
10	"	Marie	28		f m	wife			"						
11	Mayer	Ernst	35		m m	baker			"					Ill.	Chicago
12	Nezbeda	Peter	54		m m	laborer			"					O.	Cleveland
13	Mohracek	Anna	50		f m	wife			"						
14	Pekar	Anna	48		f m				"						
15	Schelter	John	50		m m	confectiona			"					N.J.	Jersey City Heights
16	"	Anna	51		f m	wife			"						
17	Lind	Frank	39		m m	baker			"					N.Y.	N.Y. City
18	"	Kathi	40		f m	wife			"					N.Y.	
19	Webbeking	Laura	22		f s	none			"						
20	Herfurth	Irene	21		f s				"						
21	"	Sidonie	19		f s				"						
22	Schmid	Georg	62		m m	grocer			"					Pa.	Pittsburg
23	Lorenz	Anna	09		f m	wife			"					Wis.	Appleton
24	Werner	Otto	41		m m	peddler			"					Ill.	Chicago
25	"	Ellen	11		f s	none			"						
26	Tiedemann	Bertha	10		f s	"			"						
27	Wolff	Max	57		m m	tinner			"						
28	"	Max	20		m s	machinist			"						
29	Schmutzler	Emil	36		m m	railwaydak			"					N.Y.	N.Y. City
30	Motte	Walter	44		m m	baker			"					N.J.	Jersey City

63

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 10

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of [illegible] AUG 23 1911 *191*

11—1115

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever [illegible]	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether [illegible]	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes: Year or period of years.	If Yes: Where?								Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Hair. Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1																				
2																				
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

U. S. Citizen

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Second Officer (State whether Master, First or Second Officer) of the . from . do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 24 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist, or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of 191 .

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similary, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"Afrikan (black" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia; and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). — The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). — The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town, of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much). — The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 29. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Henneberg, Surgeon of the S.S. „President Grant", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had eleven years experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of **the German Government**, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 31 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 25th day of [illegible] 191[illegible]

at **New York N. Y.**

Immigration Officer.

11 1115

173

List of Races or Peoples.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian
Croatian.	Pacific Islander
Cuban.	Polish
Dalmatian.	Portuguese
Dutch.	Roumanian
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish	Skandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes)
Flemisch.	Scotch
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South)	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

List 11

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. President Grant sailing from Hamburg, August 11th 1911 . 191

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Augustinawiczus	Marie	22		f s	h. maid	no	no	Russia	Lithuanian	Russia	Rembowka	mother Marie Augustinawiczute Rembowska	Conn	Waterbury
2	Kowiczka	Antanas	20		m s	f. lab.	yes	yes	"	"	"	Doge	father Antanas Kowiczka Doge	Me	Rumford Falls
3	Piechalty	Antony	19		" "	"	no	no	"	Polish	"	Bylowo	" Constanty Piechalty Bylowo	Pa	Duryea
4	Lapki	Maria	25		f m	Domestic	yes	yes	Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Felsojasup	" Jozsef Lakis Felsojasup	N.J.	Perth Amboy
5	Sacsi	Jacsi	19		f s	"	"	"	"	"	"	Vinkamindzs	mother Josefine Sacsi Vinkamindzs	Pa	South Bethlehem
6	Gaspar	Johanna	42		f m	wife	"	"	"	German	U. S. A.	Northampton	father Gaszler Barnawacz Pa	"	Northampton
7	"	Jerenicz	3		f s	son	no	no	U. S. A.						
8	Klimaszewsky	Jan	17		m s	f. lab.	yes	yes	Russia	Polish	Russia	Loginice	father Stanislaw Klimaszewsky Loginice	N.Y.	Water Mill
9	"	Anna	20		f s	Domestic	no	no							
10	Goldberg	Abba	18		m s	Leather worker	yes	yes	"	Hebrew	"	Georgenburg	" Viktor Goldberg Georgenburg	Ill.	Chicago
11	Zobek	Jozef	28		m m	f. lab	"	"	Austria	Polish	Austria	Bilka	wife Maria Bobek Bilka	Pa	Coaldale
12	Karmazyn	Marcin	24		m s	"	"	"	"	Ruthenian	"	Kawki	" Maria Karmazyn Kawki	N.J.	Manville
13	Kot	Abraham	18		m s	"	"	"	"	Hebrew	"	Pezenia	father Mayer Kot Pezenia	N.Y.	New York
14	Goldstein	Hajos	17	11	m s	joiner	"	"	Hungary		Hungary	Szernye	" Heinrich Goldstein Szernye	"	"
15	Dragojlovic	Gojko	30		m m	cook	"	"	Austria	Servian	Austria	Morinje	wife Danica Dragojlovic Morinje	"	
16	Bernstein	Heizer	20		m s	joiner	"	"	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Odessa	" Revora Bernstein Leuberg Austria	"	Brooklyn
17	Schor	Franciszek	31		m m	f. lab.	"	"	Austria	Polish	Austria	Bilka	father Michal Schor Bilka	Pa	Coaldale
18	Hewak	Andrzej	29		m m	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	wife Stanislawa Hewak "	"	"
19	Slabcak	Jewka	29		f m	wife	"	"	Austria	Ruthenian	"	Smolnik	brother-in-law Iwan Sazenko Smolnik	Vt.	Proctor
20	"	Marcia	2		f s	Child	no	no	U. S. A. born						Saxtet
21	"	Stefan	1		m s	"	"	"	Austria	"	"	"			
22	Smolak	Hesio	17		m s	f. lab.	"	"	"	"	"	Wola matyaszowa	father Michal Smolak Wola matyaszowa	Pa	Whitney
23	Kusmierczyk	Mitro	17		" "	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	Bereska	mother Anna Kusmierczyk Bereska	"	"
24	Kuzniewczak	Iwan	24		" "	"	no	no	"	"	"	"	father Jurko Kuzniewczak "	"	Berry
25	Frankel	Julius	17		" "	Clerk	1-69 1868	5-2-41 1-27-39	"	Hebrew	"	Lukawitska	" Hersch Frankel Lukawitska	N.Y.	Brooklyn
26	Burkhardt	Alfons	17		" "	"	yes	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Lankwitz	" Alfred Burkhardt Hegitz	N.Y.	New York
27	Szczuryk	Hania	23		f s	h. maid	no	no	Austria	Polish	Austria	Zendinka	sister Marya Szczuryk Zendinka	"	Syracuse
28	Szafran	Klimka	40		m m	wife	no	no	"	Ruthenian	"	Bereska	daughter Julie Szafran Bereska	Pa	Berry
29	Warchola	Michal	24		m s	f. lab.	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	wife Fazia Warchola "	"	"
30	Mestrovic	Jokao	17		" "	"	"	"	"	Servian	"	Gjuracevic	mother Mara Mestrovic Gjuracevic	N.Y.	New York

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 11

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

174

Arriving at Port of **New York N. Y.,** AUG 31 1911 *191*

11—1115

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

13 No. on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether when paid by the person or by any corporation, society, municipality or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes: Year or period of years.	17 If Yes: Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming for reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	self	40	no			brother Jonas Jugushinawiczius John St. F. — Waterbury Conn.		no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	brown	gray	round	Russia	Bembrowka
2	"	"	42	"			Wilhelm Pawsiks Welds St 236 Rumford Falls		"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	blond	blue	"	"	Rogi
3	"	uncle	25	"			uncle Jos of Block Pawyen St "		"	"	"	"	"	5	7½	"	brown	gray	"	"	Dylewo
4	S	self	25	"			Alex Balz 7 ave Jersey [illegible] Hal ave 228 Perth Amboy NJ		"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	black	brown	"	Hungary	Nagyrakos
5	"	"	20	"			uncle Gyorgy Jacsy 2d St 2 ave Fr. — South Bethlehem		"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	brown	"	"	"	Nagysaroslik
6	"	"	24	yes	09	Northampton	husband Johann Jaspar Box 251 Northampton		"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	blue	"	"	"	Nagysaroslik
7	"	mother	42	born	"	"			"	"	"	"	"			"	blond	"	"	U. S. A.	Northampton
8	no	uncle	25	no			uncle Piotr Krzeszewski Box 88 Weber Mell N. H.		"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	brown	brown	"	Russia	Koginice
9	yes	"	"	"					"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	blond	blue	"	"	"
10	yes	self	25	"			friend: Moses Schon Fowler 2138 Chicago Ill		"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	brown	gray	"	"	Georgenburg
11	"	"	28	"			brother Franz Rosedor no St. Coaldale Pa		"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	"	brown	"	Austria	Bilka
12	no	"	20	yes	1906 Olanville NJ		cousin: Nikola Miedzynski Box 257 — Olanville NJ		"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	blue	"	"	Skawski
13	yes	"	20	no			uncle Franz Ort & 13th Ave 09 New York		"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	brown	"	"	Pecsenia
14	"	"	26	"			friend Adolf Ackermann ave D 45/47		"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	black	gray	"	Hungary	Zerovc
15	"	"	26	yes	1909 Aberdeen Wash		cousin Ilija Grbic 11th ave 558		"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	brown	"	"	Austria	Morinjo
16	"	"	25	no			brother: Jano Schajaro Harrison St. 15 Brooklyn NY		"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	blue	"	Russia	Odessa
17	"	"	26	"			stepbrother: Michal Szukowski no St. Coaldale Pa		"	"	"	"	"	5	11	"	"	gray	"	Austria	Bilka
18	"	"	20	"			brother: Tomas Hewak		"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	blond	blue	"	"	"
19	"	"		yes	09	West Pavlet	husband: Jurko Shchak West Pavlet NY		"	"	"	"	"	4	11	"	brown	gray	"	"	Smolnik
20	"	mother	12	"	born	"			"	"	"	"	"			"	blond	"	"	U. S. A.	West Pavlet
21	"	"		no	—	—			"	"	"	"	"			"	"	blue	"	Austria	Smolnik
22	S	self	20	"			uncle: Leszka Smolak no St. Whitney Pa		"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	dark	dark	"	"	Wola watyszowa
23	"	"	20	"			brother-in-l: Michal Brisko Whitney Pa		"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	brown	gray	"	"	Pereska
24	"	"	10	"			brother: Michal Kuzniewski Perry Pa		"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	brown	brown	"	"	"
25	"	"	25	"			—: Israel Frankel 213 Fort Hamilton St. Brooklyn		"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	dark	blue	"	"	Lukawitzka
26	"	"	60	"			address: New York		"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	dark	brown	"	"	Lauchwitz
27	S	"	22	"			sister-in-l: Rozalia Szczurek no St. Syracuse NY		"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	"	blue	"	"	Kendinka
28	S	"	20	"			husband: Ignatz Szabran Perry Pa		"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	black	"	"	"	Berenka
29	S	"	20	"			uncle: Jurko Warchola —		"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	dark	brown	"	"	"
30	"	"	70	"			friend: Ilia Grbic 11th 558 — New York		"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	gray	"	"	Gjurasinac

F. 797.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I. Second Officer *of the S. S.* .. ", *from* **Hamburg,** *do*
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets. 2 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

Officer.

Sworn to before me this 29th *day of* Aug *, 191 .*

at ***New York N. Y.***

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similary, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes)

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"Afrikan (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). — The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). — The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town, of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much). — The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 29. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, , Surgeon of the , do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or employed by owners thereof", as the case may be).

solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had years' experience as a Physician and

Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of ,

, and that I have made a personal examination of

each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 54 in number, are, according to the

best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 27th day of , 191

at .

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

List of Races or Peoples.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian
Croatian.	Pacific Islander
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian
East Indian.	Russian
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Skandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes)
Flemisch.	Scotch.
French.	Servian
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South)	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

List 11

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor

SALOON, CABIN AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. sailing from 191

11—1115

1 No. on List.	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name. 31	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 *Calling or Occupation	7 Able to Read.	Able to Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Prochaska	Anna	38		f	wd. & wife	no	no	Austria	Bohemian	Austria	Vsetin Zubrnice		daughter: Marley Ziska Sion.	O.	Cleveland
2	Dusek	Antonie	17		f	s	servant	yes	yes					father: Jan Dusek Prerov		
3	Prochaska	Marie	17		f	s								father: Carel Prochaska Prerov		
4	Hilova	Marie	20		f	s								mother: Marie Heil Velky		
5	Zitek	Josef	18		f	s	carpenters						Velky Lhota	father: Cenek Zitek Lhota		
6	Jirousek	Karel	16		f	s	fa.m.labourer						Kvetov	father: Josef Jirousek Kvetov		
7	Siska	Jozsef	30		m	m	farm labourer			Hungary	Slovak & Magyar	U.S.A.	Pittsburg Pa.	wife: Marie Siska Magyapony	N.J.	Perth Amboy
8	Horvath	Maria	29		f	m	h'wife						Wharton N.J.	father: Josef Lovas Magyapony	N.J.	Wharton
9	Andel	Bozena	17		f	s	servant			Austria	Bohemian	Austria	Podbori	father: Josef Andel Podbori	O.	Cleveland
10	Mikat	Bozena	19		f	s							Zdilec	father: Franz Mikat Zdilec	Ills.	Chicago
11	Geiszer	Katherin	26		f	m	h'maid			Hungary	German	Hungary	Dolacz	mother: Magdalena Geiszer Dolacz	Mo.	St Louis
12	Wobbling	Franz	33		m	m	farm labourer						Twrkbalint	wife: Maria Wobbling Twrkbalint	Ill.	Chicago
13	Mauer	Ester	27		f	s	h'maid						Temesfalva	father: Ferdinand Mauer Dolacz	Mo.	St Louis
14	Mumper	Antal	17		m	s	locksmith						Temesfalva	father: Michael Mumper Temesfalva	O.	Cincinnati
15	Kocsey	Erzsebeth	35		f	m	h'wife					U.S.A.	Chicago Ill.	father: Johann Wellwert Kiesjecsa	Ill.	Chicago
16	"	Jozsef	15		m	s	child					Hungary	Kiesjecsa	grd f.		"
17	"	Anton	7		m	s		11-204142	10/17/38							
18	Geiszer	Maria	25		f	m	h'wife			Hungary		U.S.A.	St. Louis Mo.	father: Johann Getekunski Dolacs	Mo.	St. Louis
19	"	Kristian	4		m	s	child							grd f: Anna Pikromyr Dolacs		
20	Winkoff	Anna	16		f	s	h'maid	7-1171672	5-2-40	Hungary		Hungary	Dolacz Varjas	father: Peter Meszner Varjas	N.J.	Elizabeth
21	Meszner	Janos	16		m	s	barber							father: Peter Keszleri		
22	Scheer	Anna	34		f	m	h'wife	11-2-63058	10-5-12-5-40			U.S.A.	Chicago Ill.	grd f:	Ill.	Chicago
23	"	Julia	10		f	s	child									
24	"	Flonka	8		f	s		9-1051	3-13-3					father: Johann Grob		
25	Grob	Nicolaus	26		m	m	farm labourer	9-23290	1/30/40	Hungary	German	Hungary	Grabacz	first: Grabacz	O.	Cincinnati
26	"	Elisabeth	21		f	m	h'wife	9-28283	11-27-39					grd f:		
27	"	Philpine	10		f	s	child	no	no							
28	Steiner	Margit	21		f	m	h'wife	yes	yes	Hungary	Magyar	U.S.A.	N.Y. City	step father: Ignatz Steinerling Lugos	N.Y.	N.Y. City
29	"	Imre	2	6	m	s	child	no	no	U.S.A.						
30	"	Sandor	21	6	m	s				U.S.A.						

85

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit".
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 11

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

176

Arriving at Port of [illegible] AUG 23 1911 *191*

11—1115

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906

13 No. on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid?	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States: and if so, when and where? If Yes	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend: and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever [illegible]	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether [illegible]	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	25 Height. Feet.	26 Height. Inches.	27 Complexion. Color of Hair.	27 Complexion. Color of Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	self	$36-	no	son: Frank Prochaska Cleveland O. grand ave 10515	no	no	no	no	good	inv	5	6	fair	gray	none	Austria	Kladno
2	"	"	[illegible]	"	brother in law: Jan Svoboncik Cleveland O. 3456 - 52 str							5	7	"	blue			Usti
3	"	"	$24-	"	uncle: Vacl. Pchownik Cleveland O. 3332 W. 32nd str.							5	5	"	fair gray			Prelouc
4	"	"	$22-	"	uncle: Frank Zizka Cleveland O. 3332 W. 32nd str							5	8	"	brown brown			"
5	"	"	$4-	"	uncle: Josef Svec Cleveland O. 3003 Sterling ave							5	6	"	gray			Velky
6	"	"	$28-	"	brother: Karel Jirousek Cleveland O. 458 E 72nd st							5	6	"	brown			Pivlov
7	no	self	35-	yes	706 friend: Lorenz Lebunnyuk Pittsburg Pa.							5	5	"	black gray			Hungary Deszny
8	no	self	$$	yes	1903 husband: Josef Horvath Wheeling W. Va.							5	4	"	brown gray			Nagyhorcsony
9	yes	self	26-	no	aunt: Anna Mlad Cleveland O. 34-36 W. 45							5	7	"	fair brown		Austria	Pochlon
10	yes	self	32-	no	aunt: Marie Potzba Chicago Ill. 1801 Laflin str							5	6	"	"			Prilep
11	yes	self	35-	no	brother: Peter Geiszer St Louis Mo. 1717 - 11th str							5	5	"	red gray		Hungary	Dolacz
12	"	"	$$	"	br. in law: Anton Schlegl Chicago Ill. N. 1024							5	5	"	black gray		"	Torokbalint
13	"	"	35-	"	brother: Karl Stauner St Louis Mo. 1717 S. 9th st							5	3	"	black brown		"	Dolacz
14	"	"	26-	"	br. in law: Michael Wilcing Cincinnati O. 1815 Brener str							5	4	"	" "		"	Temeskolacz
15	no	"	yes	1906	husband: Peter Kecseg Chicago Ill. 1726 Holmes str							5	3	"	brown "		"	Mezojeloer
16	"	mother	$10-	no	father: —"—										fair gray		"	Felgar
17	"	"	"	"	—"—										" "		"	"
18	yes	self	29-	yes	1906 husband: Peter Geiszer St Louis Mo. 1717 S. 11th							5	4	"	brown brown		"	Dolacz
19	"	mother	"	yes	1907 father: —"—										" "		U.S.A.	St. Louis Mo
20	"	self	25-	no	uncle: —"—							5	-	"	black blue		Hungary	Dolacz
21	no	"	$$	"	br. in law: Michal Damel Elizabeth port N.J. 36 Schiller str.							5	5	"	fair "		"	Nagies
22	yes	self	"	yes	1908 husband: Gyula Scheer							5	5	"	fair gray		"	Mudos
23	"	mother	$20	yes	" father: Chicago Ill. 733 Ashland str.										"		"	Temesc
24	"	mother	"	yes	1908										"		"	"
25	yes	self	"	no	cousin: Franz Merchsback Cincinnati O. 1705 Pleasant str							5	6	"	brn. blue		"	Prabacz
26	"	husband	$60-	"								5	6	"	" "		"	"
27	"	father	"	"											"		"	"
28	"	self	25	yes	1905 husband: Emil Steiner							5	6	"	black brn		"	Benta
29	"	mother	35-	"	1909 father: N.Y. City 152 Sweet										"		U.S.A.	N.Y. City
30	"	"	"	"	1910										"		"	"

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, . *of the* *from* . *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets.* 31 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist, or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

Officer.

Sworn to before me this *day of* 191 .

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 *(Age).* — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 *(Sex).* — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 *(Married or single).* — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 *(Calling or occupation).* — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit", those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 *(Able to read and write).* — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes – Yes (can read and write), No – No (can neither read nor write), or Yes – No (can read but not write).

Column 8 *(Nationality).* — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 *(Race or people).* — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similary, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes)

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 *(Last permanent residence).* — The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 *(Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).* — The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 *(Final destination).* — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 *(Whether having a ticket to such final destination).* — The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 *(By whom was passage paid).* — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 16 *(Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).* — The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 *(Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).* — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 *(Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).* — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 29. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Henneberg, Surgeon of the S.S. "President Grant", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had eleven years experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of **the German Government**, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

177

Sworn to before me this 28th day of August 1917

at **New York N. Y.**

Immigration Officer.

List of Races or Peoples.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Skandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes)
Flemisch.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

List 12

Form 500 H
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

August 11th 1911

S. S. President Grant sailing from Hamburg, , 191

11-1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
52															
1	Chaplan	Kiaran	19	m.	s.	farm laborer	no	no	Russian	Finn	Russia	Chorchim	father: Antoni Chaplan, Mariampol Gub. Suwalki		
2	Pisk	Richard	18	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Turgen	" Fredrika Pisk, Libau, "	Ill.	Chicago
3	Feinsilber	Rosa	31	"	wid.		Roumain	Roumain	Roumain	Israelite			mother: Sara Feinsilber, Botosani, Roum.	N.Y.	New York
4	Gwalewicz	Maria	20	"	m.	"	"	"	Hungarian	Russian	Hungary	Kolocza	" Rosa Pozsgai, Keller, Hung.	Ind.	South Bend
5	Piklowski	Alexander	20	"	m.	shoemaker	yes	yes	Russian	Russian	Russia	Lodz	father: Josef Szpremyski, Lodz, Petrikowskaja 258.	Ill.	Chicago
6	"	Helena	24	"	f.	wife	"	"	"	Polish	"	"			
7	Nowicka	Antonina	30	"	"	"	no	no	"	"	"	"	father: Joseph Pankowski		
8	"	Maria	5	"	s.	child	"	"	"	"	"	"	Kleczewska, Pos.	"	Chicago
9	"	Wlodyslaw	5	m.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"			
10	Poszkowski	Stanislaw	28	"	m.	farmer	"	"	Russian	Polish	Russia	Bilka	wife: Rozalia Poszkowska, Bilka, palace, Kal.		Canada
11	Hepnmann	Franciszka	34	"	"	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	wife: Maria Hepnmann, Bilka, palace, Kal.	"	"
12	Wisnia	Helena	25	f.	"	wife							husband: Lukas Wisnia, Bilka palace, Kal.	"	"
13	Singer	Per	5	m.	s.	child	2-900041-505-12/17/40		Russian	Hebrew	Russia	Jarmeline	uncle: Nicole Friedmann, Jarmeline, Aus.	N.Y.	New York
14	Poszczolkowska	Anna	18	f.	s.	tailor	"	"	"	Polish	"	Zgan	brother: Helena Poszczolkowska, Zgan, Aus.	Ill.	Chicago
15	"	Janina	16	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"			
16	Dmytryk	Teresa	18	"	"	farm lab.	6-900096	6-18-1940 (505-4/1440)	Russian	Lithuanian	Russia	Linkowe	father: Tomasz Dmytryk, Linkowe, Kal.	Pa	Port Esky
17	Skrzypek	Franke	17	m.	"	"	"	"	"	"	Russia	Zarosanka	step-father: Fritz Pokkanica, Czistecka, Gal.	"	Scranton
18	Okadinska	Viktor	34	"	m.	"	yes	yes	"	Polish	"	Jarmicz	wife: Katarzyna Okadinska, Jarmicz, Gal.	"	Pittsburgh
19	Kamiennicka	Anna	26	f.	"	wife	"	"	"	Lithuanian	"	Zemica	father: Josef Winicki, Zemica, Gal.	N.Y.	Syracuse
20	"	Maria	4	"	s.	child	no	no							
21	"	Kasia	3	"	s.	"	no	no		"	"	"			
22	Herdmann	Neche	36	"	m.	wife	no	no	"	Hebrew	"	"	brother: Israel Preis, Renkiku, Gal.	"	New York
23	"	Lemel	7	m.	s.	child	"	"	"	"	"	Renkiku			
24	"	Haendel	6	f.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"			
25	Pisk	Aniela	24	"	m.	wife	"	"	"	Polish	"	Kalka der	father: Stanislaw Zeirka, Kalka der Zeregowoka, Gal.	Pa	Port Esky
26	"	Rozalia	16	"	s.	daughter	5-458795-505-12/17/40		"	"	"	regowoka			
27	Sawulak	Iwan	22	m.	"	farm lab.	3-458584-505-12/17/39		"	Lithenian	"	Birwiakowce	" Aleksa Sawulak, Birwiakowce, Gal.	N.Y.	New York
28	Stark	Friedrich	30	m.	m.	"	"	"	Hungarian, German	Hungary			father: Georg Stark, Nierkyfalver, Ungl.	N.J.	Pennsauken
29	"	Josef	4/6	"	s.	child	no	no	"	"	"	Temesvar			
30	"	Rosa	2/6	f.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"			

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 12

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

178

Arriving at Port of **New York N. Y.,** AUG 23 1911, *191*

11—1115

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

13 No. on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person or by any corporation, society, municipality or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. / If Yes: Year or period of years. / Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or kept in an asylum, or supported by charity.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1					Sophie [illegible]: Tarnowa Polen. Cousine: Frau Franziska Pilecka, 226 [illegible] Str. Vater: Kaspian Zirka Chicago, Ill. Lincolnstr. 276.							5	5	fair	brown	grey	none	Russia	Skarzetini
2	"	"	"	"								5	8	"	"	blue	"	"	Tarnow
3	"	son	3	"	son: Moritz Finnsilber New York N.Y. 347 E 10th St.							5	5	"	grey	"	"	Galizia	Stanislau
4	"	husband	12	"	husband: Stanislaus Sikaly 54 Bunn Ave. 536 Scott St.							5	5	"	blond	grey	"	Hungary	Kelecsen
5	"	self	15	"	brother in: Josef Chinay							5	6	"	brown	blue	"	Russia	Lwiss
6	"	brother	5	"	Sister: Marcella Sikorska 144							5	5	"	"	"	"	"	Ilcz
7	"	self	yes	1905 N.Y. Brooklyn	husband: Wojciech Sinwocki Brooklyn, N.Y. 22nd St. 224½							5	4	"	"	"	"	"	Kleczewja
8	"	"	50	"								"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
9	"	"	"	"								"	"	"	"	"	"	U.S.A.	Brooklyn, N.Y.
10	"	"	20	"	Cousin: Michal Zelazny Coaldale, Pa. none St.							5	3	"	"	"	"	Austria	Pasilka
11	"	"	30	"	brother: Thomas Feymann Coaldale Pa. none St.							5	6	"	"	grey	"	"	"
12	"	"	20	"	uncle: Simas							5	5	"	black	brown	"	"	"
13	"	"	2	"	uncle: Jacob Stiglitz New York, N.Y. 6 1-2 St. 338							5	10	"	brown	blue	"	Russia	Jarmolince
14	"	"	20	"	uncle: Isaac Zukzeick Chicago, Ill. Eleven St. 1336							5	2	"	"	brown	"	"	Pozen
15	"	"	"	"	brother: Filip Pawlowski Grand City Pa. Post St. 258							5	1	"	"	"	"	"	"
16	"	"	60	"	" Nikolaj Skarin							5	2	"	"	grey	"	Russia	Suwalke
17	"	"	25	"	Clemens Pa. none St.							5	5	"	"	blue	"	"	Sirszansk
18	"	"	20	yes 1905 Ger. Pa. / 10. New Kensington	brother: Josef Chrzanowska New Kensington, Pa. 2nd Ave							5	10	"	"	brown	"	"	Jarmiellz
19	yes	self	"	1902 N.Y. 101. Syracuse	husband: Stefan Franciewicki Syracuse, N.Y. Marcellus St. 306.							5	3	"	"	"	"	"	Zernica
20	"	"	14	"								"	"	"	"	"	"	Syr. N.Y.	Syracuse, N.Y.
21	"	"	"	"								"	"	"	"	blond	"	Russia	Zernica
22	"	husband	"	"	husband: Abraham Hardmann							5	4	"	"	"	under the left eye a mother birth	"	Tokelan
23	"	"	20	"	New York, N.Y. 101. E 104th St.							"	"	"	"	"	none	"	"
24	"	"	"	"								"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
25	"	self	15	"	husband: Jedrzej Sik							5	11	"	black	brown	"	"	Kolo Gora powiat Wreschen
26	"	"	"	"	Park Place, Pa. none St.							"	"	"	"	blue	"	"	"
27	"	"	25	"	friend: Cemery Kovak 195 Grimshaw St. New York wife: Rosa Stara							5	9	"	"	grey	"	"	"
28	"	wife	"	"								5	5	"	black	grey	"	Hungary	Nierkyszlaz
29	"	"	6	"	New Brunswick c/ Fer. Street St. 257.							"	"	"	"	blond	blue	"	"
30	"	"	"	"								"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Second Officer *of the S. S.* President Grant *", from* **Hamburg,** *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 24 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

Officer.

Sworn to before me this *day of* *, 191/ .*

at ***New York N. Y.***

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similary, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes)

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"Afrikan black" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). — The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). — The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much). — The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 29. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, , Surgeon of the . do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof", as the case may be)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had years' experience as a Physician and

Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of

, and that I have made a personal examination of

each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, are, according to the

best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 25th day of , 191

at

Immigration Officer.

11 1116

List of Races or Peoples.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian
Croatian.	Pacific Islander
Cuban	Polish
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian
East Indian.	Russian
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Skandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes)
Flemisch.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South)	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

List 12

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. sailing from 191

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name. 53	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation	Able to Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Marten	Paul	23	m	s	farm laborer	yes	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Bresau	father: Adolf Marten Bresau.	Kans. Leonardville
2	Fett	Gustav	30	m	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	Rackow	father: August Fett Rackow	Ill. Chicago
3	Ramler	Pelka	19	f	s	seamstress	"	"	Austria	Hebrew	Austria	Berezow	father: Josef Ramler Berezow	N.Y. N.Y. City
4	Klein	Adolf	26	m	m	clerk	"	"	Germany	German	U.S.	N.Y. City	step mother: Elise Gerth Marburg.	N.Y. N.Y. City
5	"	Gertrud	35	f	m	h'wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
6	Wohlfart	Rosine	14	f	s	none	"	"	"	"	Germany	Hagberg	mother: Rosine Wohlfart Hagberg.	O. Toledo
7	Jaeschke	Joseph	45	m	m	farmer	"	"	"	"	Austria	Salaschitz	grd. father: Karl Kreig Selschitz Austr.	Ill. Mt. Olive
8	Kreid	Elsa	17	f	s	h'maid	"	"	Austria	German	Austria	Salaschitz	mother: Waldemine Szidat Lemberg	S.D. Marion Junction
9	Szidat	Emma	20	f	s	waiting	"	"	Germany	"	Germany	Lemberg	father: Johann Fiolka Neudorf n. Görlitz	O. Cleveland
10	Fiolka	Marie	16	f	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	Görlitz	sister: Josefine Sloulka.	Mich. Inman
11	Sloulka	Bozena	20	f	s	farm laborer private	"	"	Austria	"	Austria	Leitmeritz	Eichhorn near Gr.	N.J. Jersey City
12	Landshut	David	26	m	s	engineer	"	"	Germany	"	Germany	Neumark	father: Hermann Landshut Neumark.	Com. Bonnington
13	Rahmann 99690/642	Berta	16	f	s	h'maid	"	"	"	"	"	Nordburg	father: Karl Rahmann Nordburg.	N.Y. N.Y. City
14	Fetzer	Konrad	16	m	s	none	"	"	Hungary	"	Germany	Berlin	mother: Katharina Fetzer Berlin, Romintenerstr 53	N.Y. Long Island City
15	Baswanitz	Gustav	29	m	s	baker	"	"	Germany	"	"	Breslau	father: Karl Baswantz Breslau	N.Y. Amsterdam
16	Michael	Elisabeth	21	f	s	servant	"	"	"	"	"	Chemnitz	mother: Anna Michael Chemnitz	Pa. Philadelphia
17	Baier	Elis Louise	16	f	s	seamstress	"	"	"	"	"	Chemnitz	father: August Baier Chemnitz	"
18	Schütze	Johanna	19	f	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	Chemnitz	father: Hugo Schütze Chemnitz	"
19	Seifert	Anna	25	f	s	h'maid	"	"	"	"	"	Zechenlin	mother: Sophie Seifert Zechenstein	Wash. Walla Walla
20	Polzner	Philip	19	m	s	joiner	"	"	Hungary	"	Hungary	Bonyhad	father: Philip Polzner Bonyhad Hung.	N.Y. N.Y. City
21	Henning	Paul	20	m	s	missionar	"	"	Germany	"	Germany	Friedemur	father: Gottfried Henning Gross Mülln Pr.	"
22	Herz	Johann	34	m	m	driver	"	"	Austria	"	Austria	Wien	father: Josef Salzer Linz	Ill. Chicago
23	"	Elise	35	f	m	h'wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	Schulerthal	"
24	"	Marie	2	f	s	child	no	no	"	"	"	"	"	"
25	Malecho	Juro	34	m	m	farm laborer	yes	yes	Hungary	Slovak	Hungary	Alsolofalu	brother: Jan Malecho Alsolofalu Hung	N.Y. Brooklyn
26	Buhrics	Antal	40	m	m	"	"	"	"	Magyar	"	Tecso	wife: Rozsi Buhrics Tasco	Mich. Allonez
27	Bahn	Peter	34	m	m	"	"	"	"	German	"	Vinga	father: Mihaly Bohn Vinga	O. Cincinnati
28	"	Marcia	28	f	m	h'wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
29	Schüler	Konrad	16	m	s	farm laborer	"	"	Germany	"	Germany	Oberhaun	father: Georg Schüler Oberhaun.	Fa. Lewis
30	Münch	Friedrich	21	m	s	locksmith	"	"	"	"	"	"	father: Daniel Münch Oberhaun	N.Y. N.Y. City

87

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit".

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 12

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York AUG 23 1911 *191*

11—1115

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906

13 No. on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid?	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes: Year or period of years.	17 If Yes: Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of Hair.	27 Color of Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	no	self	50.-	no			uncle: Rev Mietz Louisville Kans.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	brown	gray	none	Germany	Brescia Rechow
2	no	self	25.-	no			uncle: Martin Fett Chicago Ill. 383 Hanover str							5	6	"	"	gray		"	"
3	yes	brother	8.-	no			brother: Jos. Rumler My City. 1945 Ribben							5	3	"	black	brown		Austria	Beezow
4	yes	self	30.-	yes	1905	N.Y. City	brother-in-law: Wally Stacier							5	2	"	fair	gray		Germany	Marburg
5	no	husband	yes	"	"	"	20 Cedar st							5	1	"	fair	"		"	Münster
6	no	mother	25.-	no			aunt: Marie Will Toledo O.							4	11	"	fair	gray		"	Hagberg
7																					
8	yes	uncle	25.-	no			uncle: Franz Ehm Mt. Ephraim Pa.							4	11	"	brown	gray		Austria	Viertmetz
9	yes	self	25.-	no			Cousin: Theresia Reichhart Stadtsgemeinde Pa.							4	11	"	"	brown		Germany	Zimmern
10	no	uncle	12.-	no			uncle: C. Menzel Cleveland O. 639 E. 140 st.							5	3	"	brown	brown		"	Zirndorf
11	no	self	25.-	yes			aunt: Adolf Pfeiler Inman Neb.							4	10	"	brown	gray		Austria	Eckhorn
12	yes	self	yes	no			cousin: Carl Bendler Jersey City N.J. 146 Freeman ave.							5	2	"	dark brown	brown		Germany	Neumark
13	no	self	yes	no			uncle: Henry Just Torrington Conn.							5	—	"	brown	gray		"	Buchhorst
14	yes	uncle	10.-	no			uncle: Gottfried Hein My City. My. 702 & 13th st.							4	10	"	"	brn		Hungary	Seccetal
15	no	self	25.-	yes	1904	N.Y. City	without address							5	2	"	"	brown		Germany	Damme
16	yes	br.in law	25.-	no			br.in law: Emil Heinrich Amsterdam N.Y. 7 Rand st.							5	—	"	"	"		"	Chemnitz
17	no	self	12.-	no			friend. sister Anna Baumgarten Phila. Pa. Mary J. Drexell Home.							5	—	"	"	"		"	"
18	"	"	12.-	"			— do.							4	10	"	fair	gray		"	"
19	no	self	25.-	"			aunt: Thea Woelff Walla Walla Wash. 28 Bayen ave							5	4	"	brown	gray		"	Zechenstein
20	yes	self	yes	"			br.in law: Philip Gettl NY City							5	8	"	brown	gray		Hungary	Bonyhad
21	yes	self	28.-	"			friend: Elias Böttcher NY. City 904 Union Square							5	7	"	fair	gray		Germany	Berlen
22	no	self	100.-	"			br.in law: Franz Schmidt Chicago Ill. 1015 Westerman street.							4	11	"	brown	gray		Austria	London
23	no	husband												4	11	"	brown	brown		Hungary	Ob Vaskegy
24	—	father												—	—	"	fair	gray		Austrian	Wien
25	no	wife	100.-	"			wife: Ewa Kalecho Brooklyn 156 Degraw st							5	8	"	fair	gray		Hungary	Kobilfalu
26	no	self	50.-	"			friend: Lajos Baczay Illonz. Mich Box 1743							5	5	"	brown	gray		"	Versi
27	no	self	60.-	yes	1905	Cincinnati O.	br.in law: Heinrich Friedmann Cincinnati O. 1432 Vesan st							5	4	"	brown	brown		"	Kalocsa
28	no	husband	yes	"	"	"								5	—	"	"	"		"	Lovrni
29	no	self	35.-	no			friend: John Weppler Lewis Pa.							4	10	"	"	"		Germany	Leidman
30	yes	self	25.-	no			uncle: Otto Schmidt N.J. City. 2405 Second ave							5	7	"	"	gray		"	"

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Second Officer, of the S. from, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 94 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist, or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 1st day of [illegible] 191[illegible].

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit", those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similary, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"Afrikan (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)".

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). — The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). — The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town, of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much). — The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 29. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon President Grant

I, Dr. Henneberg, Surgeon of the S. S. "President Grant", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had eleven years experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of **the German Government**, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

181

Sworn to before me this 23rd day of August, 1911.

at **New York N. Y.**

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

List of Races or Peoples.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian
Croatian.	Pacific Islander
Cuban.	Polish
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian
East Indian.	Russian
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Skandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes)
Flemisch	Scotch
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South)	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

List 13

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. President Grant sailing from Hamburg, August 11th 1911 . 191

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
54																
1	Krescanko	Dezy	26		m	s	farm lab.	11-23737 yes	1/30/40 yes	Hungary	Slovak	Hungary	Sirotka	father: Gerdulan Krescanko Sirotka	Pa	Philadelphia
2	Kruck	Michal	19		"	"	"	"	"	Austria	Ruthenian	Austria	Stryjowka	father: Marko Kruck Stryjowka	NJ	Newark
3	Falk	Gicie	17		f	"	housemaid	"	"		Hebrew	"	Kussidyn	brother: David Falk Kussidyn	Conn	New Britain
4	Starrosler	Benjamin	18		m	"	saddler	"	"	"	"	"	Zbarasz	father: Wolf Starrosler Zbarasz	N.J.	Newark
5	Seczenik	Josef Leib	17		"	"		"	"	"		"	Kamionka	mother: Finie Seczenik Kamionka	N.Y.	New York
6	Fallig	Rebekka	19		f	"	dressmaker	"	"	"		"	Gorzplaw	father: Nuchem Fallig Gorzplaw	"	"
7	Entz	Blume	27		f	m	housewife	"	"			"	Klyrow		"	"
8	"	Feze	4	6	f	s	child	no	no			"	"	father: Kolb Backer Klyrow	"	"
9	"	Benzeon	3		m	"	"	"	"			"	"		"	"
10	"	Lehaje	1	10	f	"	"	"	"			"	"		"	"
11	Ehrlich	Ryfka	18		f	"	cookmaid	yes	yes	"	"	"	Brzesciany	step father: Jakob Hass Brzesciany	"	Brooklyn
12	Ebner	Isidor	16		m	"	bladder	"	"	"	"	"	Zurzyn	father: Salamon Ebner Zurzyn	Nebr.	Woodhaven
13	Piotrowics	Jan	23		f	s	farm lab.	"	"		Ruthenian	"	Loszniow	mother: Katharina Piotrowics Loszniow	Ill.	Chicago
14	Borowsky	Maria	29		f	m	housewife	"	"	Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Salgodajan	mother: Foldi Borbala Salgodajan	"	"
15	"	Josef	9		m	s	child	no	no	"	"	"	"			
16	Pocsik	Varga Julianna	27		f	m	housewife	"	"	"	"	"	Zsuck	father: Mihaly Varga Zsuck	O.	Brescent
17	Tuba	Borbala	16		"	s	housemaid	6-114904 yes	- 8/7/41 yes	"	"	"	Mandoki	father: Karoly Tuba Mandoki	NY.	New York
18	Pocsik	Huszai Lidia	30		"	m	housewife	"	"	"	"	U.S.A.	Kolb Cuthoy	cousin: Jozsi Lili	N.J.	Rockaway
19	"	Sandor	2		m	s	child	no	no	U.S.A.	"	"	"		"	"
20	Korejlow	Mikolaj	41		"	m	farm lab	"	"	Austria	Ruthenian	Austria	Husno	wife: Feodoryna Korejlow Husno	Pa	Monessen
21	Lopuszanyk	Lucia	21		f	"	housewife	"	"	Hungary	Slovak	Hungary Austria	Felweszwog	brother-in: Hanko Lopuszanyk Felweszwog	"	Berwick
22	Fedorowicz	Stanislaw	25		m	"	farm lab	"	"	Austria	Polish	Austria	Lanowce	father: Josef Fedorowicz Lanowce	"	Troy
23	Malla	Alexander	24		"	s	"	yes	yes	"	Ruthenian	"	Loszniow	father: Mikolaj Mega Loszniow	NJ.	Loszow
24	Mega v/l 458/56	Dmytro	24		"	"	14-32742	12.10.38 no	40	"	"	"	Krzyze	mother: Eva Staszyszyn Krzyze	Pa	Delaware
25	Staszyszyn	Piotr	24		"	"		yes	yes	"	"	"	Lanowce	wife: Fedka Fedorak Lanowce	"	Kildon
26	Fedorak	Fedor	25		"	m	"	"	"	"	"	"	Jeresika	wife: Josefa Pastabin Jeresika		Johnsdown
27	Pastabin	Mikolaj	28		"	"	"	"	"	"	Polish	"	Bjella szlach	father: Bartolomej Kasparski Bjella szlach	"	Roseldale
28	Kasparski	Jozef	20		"	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
29	Rakower	Lucher	41		"	m	baker	"	"	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Wolczkan	wife: Baile Rakower Wolczkan, Ulanda ne 3	N.Y.	New York
30	Hiller	Feige Faige	17		f	s	tailor	no	no	"	"	"	Opoczna	sister: Feige Hiller Opoczna	"	Brooklyn

68

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 13

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

182

Arriving at Port of **New York N. Y.,** AUG 2? 1911 , *191*

11—1115

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether such person paid his own passage, another paid for him, or any other person, society, corporation, company, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes — Year or period of years.	If Yes — Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison, almshouse, or supported by charity? (Specify which, and the cause in each case.)	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	no	self	35	yes	1907	Philadelphia Pa	brother Jl. Georg Holcup 2819 Jackson st.	Philadelphia, Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	fair	grey	none	Hungary	Siroka
2	"	"	20	no			uncle: Franz Slovanka 191 Alberta	Newark N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	Austria	Strzjovka
3	yes	"	38	"			brother: Israel Falk 327 Street	New Brunswick, Mass.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	"	Russia Jan
4	no	brother	21	"			brother: Samuel Starosolar 15th st. 220	Newark NJ	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	blue	"	"	"	Kamionka
5	yes	father	44	"			father: Israel Berezuik 62 Division	New York N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"	"	"	Borysław
6	"	uncle	24	"			uncle: Jonas Steinberg 33 Rivington st	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	fair	blue	"	"	Stryjow
7	"	husband																				
8	"	father	16	"			husband: Moric Berke 3 Division st	3 Division st	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	light	"	"	"	"
9	"	"					3 Division st	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	fair	"	"	"	"
10	"	"																				
11	"	brother	28	"			brother: Henry Eberlich 110 D ave	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	brown	"	"	"	Brzezany
12	"	cousin	25	"			cousin: Israel Franklin 213 Berkeley st	Brooklyn, NY	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	blue	"	"	Zuryn
13	no	cousin	27	"			cousin: Jan Brang 6th st. 10	Woodhaven, Long Island	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	"	"	brown	"	"	Loszniow
14	yes	self	27	yes			husband: Stefan Borowsky 1757 Bralave	Chicago, Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	fair	grey	"	Hungary	Salgotajan
15	"	mother																			"	"
16	no	self	25	"			husband: Berdalan Bosnik Belmondave	Brescout, Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	brown	"	"	Zsenk
17	yes	"	23	"			cousin: Peres Zanos 8. 124 th st. 333	New York N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	grey	"	"	Mandolki
18	no	"	2	yes	1907	Perth Amboy NJ	husband: Sandor Bosnik 5th st	Perth Amboy, NJ	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	brown	"	"	Zsenk
19	"	mother			1907	Perth Amboy															Perth Amboy	Perth Amboy NJ
20	yes	self	38	no			nephew: Josef Macko north	Monessen Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	grey	"	Austria	Hlusno
21	"	"	18	"			husband: Sirko Lopuszanyk 6 th st 1238	Berwick, Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	Hungary	Felsesveg
22	no	"	39	yes	1906	Troy Pa	uncle: Michal Dronski north	Troy, Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	Austria	Lanovce
23	"	"	42	no			sister: Anna Matla 20 th st.	Roseton NJ	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	black	"	"	"	Loszniow
24	"	"	21	"			brother: Ted Mega Box 18	Delamar Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	light	blue	"	"	Krzyze
25	"	"	46	yes	1907	Kilbuck, Pa	cousin: Wasczynic Kaszynyn	Kilbuck, Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	"	Lanovce
26	yes	"	40	no			no str. brother: Stefan Hodorak 35 Krzejecki	Johnstown, Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	"	Bereska
27	"	"	20	"			step brother: Pavel Wilczinsky no street	Braddock, Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	"	fair	brown	"	"	Bilka Szlach
28	"	"	22	"			step brother: Szczepan Bosek	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	grey	"	"	"
29	"	brother	32	"			brother: Schloime Rakover 313/15 E. 102 nd st	New York NY	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	blue	"	Russia	Warschau
30	"	uncle	36	"			uncle: Sam Heller 362 Hudson ave	Brooklyn, NY	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	"	brown	"	"	Opozna

F. 797.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Second [illegible] *of the S.S.* President Grant *from* **Hamburg,** *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 2 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

C. A. Olsen
Second *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this 2nd *day of* [illegible] *, 191/ .*

at **New York N. Y.**

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit", those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similary, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"Afrikan black" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)".

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). — The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). — The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much). — The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 29. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, , Surgeon of the , (state whether Surgeon 'sailing therewith' or employed by owners thereof'', as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of , and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 31 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 23rd day of , 191

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1116

List of Races or Peoples.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian
Croatian.	Pacific Islander
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Skandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes)
Flemisch.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South)	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1116

List 13

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *sailing from* *191*

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Gindel	Emma	61		f m	h wife	yes	yes	U.S.A.				Fel. Mt. Olive		
2	Esterling	Augusta	55		f m				U.S.A.				Fel. Mt. Olive		
3	Deering	Fred	61		m m	carpenter			U.S.A.				Fel. Chicago		
4	Handschuh	Elisabeth	49		f m	h wife			U.S.A.				Fel. Manchester		
5	Hauser	Minnie	33		f m	h wife			U.S.A.				Fel. Mt. Olive		
6	"	Helen	7		f s	daughter			U.S.A.				"		
7	Thesam	Emma	40		f m	h wife			U.S.A.				Fel. Cincinnati		
8	Leffler	Louis	74		m s	painter			U.S.A.				Fel. Akron		
9	Wilke	Marie	40		f m	h wife			U.S.A.				Fel. Toledo		
10	"	Richman	11		m s	son			U.S.A.				"		
11	Wibler	Hermann	44		m m	silk weaver			U.S.A.				Fel. Paterson		
12	"	Minna	44		f m	h wife			U.S.A.				"		
13	Jacobke	Joseph	60		m m	farmer			U.S.A.				Thos Adams.		
14	Kübler	Ernst	37		m m	salesman			U.S.A.				Fel. Detroit		
15	"	Gertrud	37		f m	h wife			U.S.A.				"		
16	"	Ernst	14		m s	child			U.S.A.				"		
17	Schiller	Emma	40		f m	h wife			U.S.A.				Fel. Cincinnati		
18	"	Elisabeth	11		f s	child			U.S.A.				"		
19	"	Johann	8		m s				U.S.A.				"		
20	"	Marie	4		f s		no	no	U.S.A.				"		
21	"	Anna	2	6	f s				U.S.A.				"		
22	Scholz	Wilhelm	39		m s	barber	yes	yes	U.S.A.				Fel. Chicago		
23	Denzler	William	46		m m	baker			U.S.A.				Fel. Buffalo		
24	" wife	Katharina	43		f m	h wife			U.S.A.				"		
25	" dau	"	10		f s	none			U.S.Born				"		
26	Stecher	Dora	42		f m	h wife			U.S.A.				Mrs. Fetter		
27	Koester	Marie	44		f m	"			U.S.A.				"		
28	" dau	Karl	9		m s	none			U.S.Born				"		
29	Neff	Johannes	53		m m	metal lab			U.S.A.				Fel. Dayton		
30	Wolf	Peter	53		m m	mechanician			U.S.A.				Fel. Cincinnati		

2.7.15.17 — 21 mdys.

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit".

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 13

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of [illegible] AUG 23 1911 *191*

11—1115

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes—		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.			Condition of Health. Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion. Color of Hair.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?													
1							Pass port-30902 May 12-1911 Pekin												
2							County Ct Cook Co Ill Oct 1-1888												
3							Supreme Ct-Nebraska Lincoln Oct 14-1910												
4							Thirty days Sailor from Chicago (City Clerk) Ill												
5																			
6																			
7							Passport-4466 Apr 24-1911 Pekin												
8							Passport-3301 June 15-1911 Pekin												
9																			
10							Passport-30299 May 12-1911 Pekin												
11																			
12																			
13							Circuit Ct-Wayne Co Mich June 19-1911												
14																			
15							U. S. A. Chicago												
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21							Cir Ct-Cook Co Ill Apr 2-1903												
22							Cir Ct-Kings County Feb 19-1898												
23																			
24																			
25							Passport-47656 Apr 13-1911 Pekin												
26							Passport-46362 Mch 28-1911 Pekin												
27																			
28							Probate Ct-Montgomery Co Ohio Oct 14-1[illegible]												
29							Dist-Ct-1st Jud Dist Wyo Oct 20-1894												
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Second Officer (Master, Commanding Officer, First or Second Officer) of the [illegible] from [illegible] do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist, or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible]
Master, Commanding Officer, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 30th day of [illegible] 191 .

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit", those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similary, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)".

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). — The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). — The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much). — The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 29. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, , Surgeon of the , (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof", as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of , and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 22nd day of , 191 .

at

Immigration Officer.

11 1115

List of Races or Peoples.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian
Croatian.	Pacific Islander
Cuban	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Skandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes)
Flemisch	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

List 11

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *sailing from* *191*

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation	Able to Read	Able to Write	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Berg	Minnie	24		s				U.S.	"					
2	"	Mecicilie	4		d				U.S.	"					
3	Frick	Anna	22		wife				U.S.	Germ					
4	"	Catharine	1		none				U.S.						
5	Beringer	Albert	5		m				U.S.						
6	"	Marie	47		m	wife			U.S.						
7	Reif	Barbara	57		m	wife			Germany	Germ					
8	Doll	Pauline	44		m	wife			Germany	Germ					
9	Engesser	Barbara	37		m	wife			U.S.						
10	Schilling	Rudolf	10		m	s	none		U.S.						
11	Willenbacher	Frieda	46		m	wife			U.S.						
12	Horn	Theodor	50		m	m	musician		U.S.						
13	Decker	Frank	26		m	m	machinist		U.S.						
14	"	Auguste	27		m	wife			U.S.						
15	"	Karl	7		m	s	child		U.S.						
16	"	Marya	3		f	s			U.S.						
17	"	Frank	1		m	s			U.S.						
18	Aust	Henry	47		m	m	merchant	yes	yes						
19	"	Therese	45		f	m	wife			U.S.					
20	Schiffer	Hermann	61		m	m	farmer			U.S.					
21	"	Veronica	52		f	m	wife			U.S.					
22	Schillgalis	Minnie	43		f	s	missina			Germany	Germ				
23	Mayer	Johanna	46		f	m	wife			U.S.					
24	Meltz	Fritz	52		m	m	miller			U.S.					
25	Schultz	Marie	50		f	m	wife			U.S.					
26	Schroeder	Minnie	32		f	m	wife			U.S.					
27	Yungen	Mary	34		f	m	wife			Germany	Germ				
28	"	Walter	3		m	s	son			U.S.					
29	Kaiser	Rosa	42		f	wd.	wife			U.S.					
30	Preller	Eleonore	20		f	s	seamstress			U.S.					

30

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit".

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 14

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

1886

Arriving at Port of AUG 23 1911 *191*

11—1115

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906					
				Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?										25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?		If Yes—		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether able to read or write.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?													
1																			
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7	Self	50 yrs	Hus	Elizabethport	7	94	Home	Hight											Germany
8	Self	yes	18 yr	Omaha	8	12	Pacific	Line											
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22	Self	50 yrs				6	70	Hungary											
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27		340	yrs					Husband											
28																			
29																			
30																			

Self 50 yrs Hus Elizabethport 794 Home Height 5ft — Single girl not presented for inspection but Examined Elizabeth N.J. — Nov 8 1870 — Also all of Barbara Rost Rost Rost that joined her husband

Self yes 18 yr Omaha 812 Pacific Line — No No No No — Germany

U. S. Citizen

340 yrs Husband — No No No

Oct 4, Hung Co Qty. Aug 32. 1877

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Second Officer (State whether Master, First or Second Officer) of the from do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30. in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist, or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Officer.

Sworn to before me this 23 day of 191 .

at .

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similary, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"Afrikan (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town, of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much). The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 29. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Henneberg, Surgeon of the S. S. "President Grant", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had [illegible] years experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of **the German Government**, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

187

Sworn to before me this 21st day of Sept, 1914

at **New York N. Y.**

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

List of Races or Peoples.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian
Croatian.	Pacific Islander
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Skandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes)
Flemisch.	Scotch
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

List 14

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

August 11th 1911

S. S. President Grant sailing from Hamburg, , 191

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
57															
1	Paczkowski	Michal	31		m m	f. lab	yes	yes	Austria	Polish	Austria	Bilka Zlach	wife: Anastazia Paczkowski Bilka Zlach	Pa.	Coaldale
2	Koszela	Magdalena	16		s f	f. laborer	no	no	"	"	"	Bukowa	mother: Maria Koszek Bukowa	Mass	Haydenville
3	Chusid	Rivke	38		m	wife	yes	yes							
4	"	Josef	14		m s	glazier	"	"							
5	"	Chune	9		m	son	"	"	Austria	Hebrew	Austria	Chorostkow	father: Dawid Goldstein Chorostkow	N.Y.	New York
6	"	Breine	7		f	daughter	"	"							
7	Steinhorn	Chajke	20		f	laborer	"	"	Austria	"	Austria	Komonicz	uncle: Welvel Steinhorn Komonicz	"	"
8	Wierny	Wojciech	34		m	f. lab	"	"	Austria	Polish	Austria	Bilka	wife: Anna Wierny Bilka	Pa	Coaldale
9	Seserka	Frango	21		m	3-236144	10/16/14	(505)	Hungary	Hervatian	Hungary	Rubica	father: Josip Seserka Rubica	"	Philadelphia
10	Chaj	Jurczja	20		f	s. h. maid	"	"	Austria	Ruthenian	Austria	Bukowa	" : Wasko Chaj Bukowa	"	Butler
11	Sala	"	19		m	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	" : Jan Sala "	"	"
12	Kuc	"	22		m	7-171662-6-30742-505							" : Myko Kuc "	"	"
13	Kravice	"	19		m	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	brother Ivyozko Kravice "	"	"
14	Zawisa	Marcya	16		f	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	father Jacko Zavisa "	"	"
15	"	Kuyc	37		m	s. lab	"	"	"	"	"	"	brother: same address	"	"
16	Petrowska	Sucha	8		f	s	child	no	no	"	"	"	grandf. Dmytro Petrowski "	"	"
17	Kaholt	Edel	16		f	s.	h. maid	yes	yes	Hungary	Hag yar	Hungary	Szakmyer	father Sandor Kaholt Szakmyer	N.J.	Fort Dudley
18	Matuszewski	Piotr	16		m	"	f. lab	"	"	Austria	Polish	Austria	Klebanowka	sister Warwara Matuszewski Klebanowka	Mich	Muskegon
19	Piateka	Maryanna	21		f	m	wife	"	"							
20	"	Apolina	12		f	s	daughter	"	"	Russia	"	Russia	Pogor	mother Katarzyna Piateczeska ogon	Kans	Kansas City
21	Mijokovic	Jaga	25		f	m	h. wife	no	no	Hungary	Croatian	Hungary	Dobrovic	father: Jivoko Brodarac Dobrovic	Wisc	Milwaukee
22	Kleinschmidt	Georg	32		m	m	coachman	yes	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Hamburg	wife: Martha Kleinschmidt Hamburg	Col	Colfax
23	Ruppracht	Anna	27		f	"	wife	"	"							
24	"	"	7		f	s	daughter	"	"	"	"	"	Schwarzenfeld	broth. in l. Josef Steinbach Schwarzenfeld	N.J.	Newark
25	Fodor	Anna	19		f	"	h. maid	"	"	Hungary	"	Hungary	Huszhar	father: Jozef Fodor Huszhar	N.Y.	New York
26	Kieszkovics	Josef	29		m	"	f. lab	"	"	"	Slovak	"	Frencsen	brother: Andras Kieszkovics Frencsen	Pa	Homerville
27	Sinczuk	Jakow	24		f	"	"	no	no	Russia	Russian	Russia	Sawiszkowicz	mother Xenia Sinczuk Sawiszkowicz	N.Y.	New York
28	Zawiszczuk	Szymon	25		m	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Belowo	" : Hanna Zaruszuk Belowo	"	"
29	Delendik	Chodocia	20		f	"	f. hand	"	"	"	"	"	Zazewicz	father: Kaswin Delendik Zazewicz	Mass	Lawrence
30	Belkow	Feodora	28		m	"	wife	"	"	"	"	"		" : Kuzima Belkow	"	Palmer

91

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 14

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of **New York N. Y.,** AUG 23 1911 . *191* 188

11—1115

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether steerage paid for with passage, whether paid by him- self or other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality or Govern- ment)	16 Whether in possession of $ 50. and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes: Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Can it be determined at this time whether the immigrant is likely to become a public charge? If so, why?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Com- plexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	self	24	no			friend Michal Zelazny 1/2 with Coaldale Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	brown	blue	none	Austria	Bilsko Szlachecki
2	"	brother	26	"			brother Josef Mach Box 208 Hazleville Mass.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"	"	"	Bukowa
3	"	husband						"	"	"	"	"	"	5		"	"	"	"	"	Chorostkow
4	"	father	72	"			husband: Simon Chwoid 64 E. 4 St. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"				black	"	"	"	
5	"	"						"	"	"	"	"	"				"	"	"	"	
6	"	"					sister: Zofia Kemborn 70 ave 66 New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	brown	"	"	Russia	Czernerowzy
7	"	self	30	"			stepbrother: Szczepan Coaldale Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	Austria	Bilska
8	"	"	24	"			uncle: Peter Josevec 3644 20th Philadelphia Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	gray	"	Hungary	Kubicza
9	no	"	30	"			uncle: Josef Chaj Box 4 Butler Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	Austria	Bukowa
10	yes	"	30	"			cousin: Jozia Zawuka Box 53 Butler Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	blue	"	"	"
11	"	"	29	"			brother: Josef Piotrowski Box 56 —	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	"
12	"	—	30	"			friend: same address	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	"	"
13	"	"	30	"			sister: Jozia Zawuka Box 53. Butler Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	blond	"	"	"	"
14	"	"	30	"			wife: same address	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	brown gray		"	"	"
15	"	"	1070	yes	yes	1904 1c	mother: Anna Petrowska Box 53. Butler Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"			"	blond blue		"	"	"
16	"	uncle	—	no			uncle: Sandor Szakmaryan Kortlan Hr. 605 Perth Amboy NJ	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	5	"	black brown		"	Hungary	Szakmari
17	"	"	28	"			brother: Josef Matuszewski Elizabeth 49 1/2 Meskeyan Mich.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	brown	"	Mottlerer	Austria	Klebanowka
18	"	brother	3	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	black	"	none	Russia	Sozon
19	"	father	72	"			husband: Szczepan Piatek 7 Fremont 229 Kansas City Kans	"	"	"	"	"	"				blond gray		"	"	"
20	"	mother						"	"	"	"	"	"						"	Hungary	Dobronic
21	"	self	11	"			husband: Blace Mytkovic 185 7th Milwaukee Wis	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	Germany	Hamburg
22	"	"	yes	no			friend: Franz Treschow no str. Colfax Cal.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	brown	"	"	Schwarzenfeld
23	no	"	24	yes	06/08	Chicago	husband John Rupprecht 290 8 ave Newark N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	brown	"	"	"	"
24	"	mother		"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"						"	Hungary	Kuczhan
25	yes	self	18	no			friend: Johann Schwartz 302 E. 78 St. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"	"	Prencsen
26	no	"	40	yes	04/10	Hoomersville	friend: Mayla Stefanska Hoomersville Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	blue	"	Russia	Nowiskowa
27	yes	"	25	no			" : Samuel Trofimiuk 414 St. 55 — New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	brown	"	"	Bilowo
28	"	"	25	"			friend: Alexander Sirpilowski E 64 St. 444-62 —	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	blond blue		"	"	Zuzwicze
29	"	"	25	"			cousin: Iwan Zagur Lawrence Mass	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	brown	brown	"	"	"
30	"	"	5	"			husband: Jersey Bilbow Park St. 122 Palmer Mass	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	"	"

F. 797.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Second Officer (State whether Master, First or Second Officer) of the S.S. President Grant, from **Hamburg**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 22nd day of [illegible], 191 .

at **New York N. Y.**

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similary, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes)

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"Afrikan (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). — The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). — The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town, of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much). — The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 29. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, , Surgeon of the , do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing the vessel" or employed by owners thereof", as the case may be)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had years' experience as a Physician and
Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the
best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this day of , 191

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1116

List of Races or Peoples.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian
Croatian.	Pacific Islander
Cuban	Polish
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Skandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes)
Flemisch.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South)	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

List 15

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. _____ sailing from _____ 191

11-1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation	Able to Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Schroeder	William	58		m m	saloonkeeper	yes	yes	U.S. Citizen				1535 Canfield Rd	O.	Cleveland
2	Ritter	Ernst	35		m m	shoe maker	"	"	U.S.					Pa.	Atlantic
3	" wife	Meta	28		f m	h'wife	"	"	U.S.					Pa.	Wilkesbarre
4	Frank	Charly	43		f s	farmer	"	"	U.S.					Pa.	Wessica
5	Warner	Adam	59		m m	farmer	"	"	U.S.					Wyo.	Lewis
6	" wife	Christine	47		f m	h'wife	"	"	U.S.					Wyo.	Laramie
7	Weppler	John	35		m m	farmer	"	"	U.S.					Wis.	Boyne City
8	Hoppe	Henry	37		m m	coppersmith	"	"	U.S.				525 Hamel St	Pa.	Old City
9	Domres	Ferdinand	55		m m	factory fab.	"	"	U.S.				E 2nd St		
10	" wife	Louise	49		f m	h'wife	"	"	U.S.						
11	" son	Georg	17		m s	son	"	"	U.S.					Wisc.	Richland Center
12	Bruchner	George	61		m m	farmer	"	"	U.S.					Ill.	Chicago
13	Fuchs	Ulma	41		f m	h'wife	"	"	U.S.					Ia.	Davenport
14	Scheel	Gustav	41		m m	farmer	"	"	U.S.					N.Y.	Brooklyn
15	Napastek	Josef	51		m m	"	"	"	U.S.					N.Y.	Brooklyn
16	Gelb	Helen	38		f m	w'wife	"	"	U.S.						
17	Marsian	Katharina	29		f m	h'wife	"	"	U.S.					Conn.	Hartford
18	"	Alice	3		f s	child	"	"	U.S.						
19	"	Bernhard	6		m s	"	"	"	U.S.						
20	Hauck	Gustav	47		m m	cabinet maker	"	"	U.S.				581-23rd Av	Wis.	Milwaukee
21	" wife	Dorothea	43		f m	h'wife	"	"	U.S.						
22	Romm	Elisabeth	51		f wd	h'wife	"	"	U.S.				700-21st	Wis.	Milwaukee
23	Hueber	Katharine	43		f wd	"	"	"	U.S.				705 Elm St	Wis.	Milwaukee
24	Jaehne	Gustav	53		m m	private	"	"	U.S.				2137 Fremont	Ill.	Chicago
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

82

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit".

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 15

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of AUG 23 1911 *191*

11—1115

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison, or almshouse, or supported by charity.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor or service of any kind.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes									Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
					Year or period of years.	Where?															
1							Dau of Mr Thos Dist of Mr Cleveland Pet US 1728														
2							Passport 46600 Mch 21-1911 Pictures														
3																				
4							Passport 45791 Mch 13-1911 Pictures														
5							Dist Ct Bedford Taylor Co Dec Dec 7-1891														
6																				
7							Passport 49926 May 5-1911 Pictures														
8							Circuit Ct Chesterfield Co Mch Nov 29-1910														
9							Ct Com Pleas Franklin City Venango Co Pa Nov 4 1889														
10																				
11																				
12							Circuit Ct Richland Co Wis Sept 11 1890														
13							Passport 23184 Apr 6-1911 Pictures														
14							Passport 51770 May 19-1911 Pictures														
15							Sup Ct Kings Co N Y May 15-1891														
16																				
17							Dist Ct (Circuit) Circuit Ct Hartford County Ct 1911														
18																				
19																				
20							Passport 48022 Filed 17-1911 Pictures														
21																				
22							Dist Papers (Adams) Circuit Ct Milwaukee Nov Mch 26-1902														
23							Dist Papers (Rankin) Police Ct Milwaukee Dec Mch 30-1901														
24							County Ct Cook Co Ill July 23-1901														
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Second Officer *(State whether Master, First or Second Officer)* *of the* [illegible] *from* [illegible] *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* [illegible] *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 24. *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist, or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

Second *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this 23rd *day of* [illegible] 191 .

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similary, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes)

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"Afrikan (black" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). — The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much). — The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 29. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, C. Hunneberg, Surgeon of the S. S. „ [illegible] ", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had seven years experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of **the German Government**, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible] 191

at **New York N. Y.**

Immigration Officer.

191

List of Races or Peoples.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian
Croatian.	Pacific Islander
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese
Dutch.	Roumanian
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Skandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes)
Flemisch.	Scotch
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South)	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

List 15

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. [illegible] sailing from Hamburg, [illegible] 191[illegible]

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Sex. Mos.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	[illegible]	[illegible]	59			6-82861-10/10/41-505			[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]		
2	[illegible]	[illegible]	5			6-68[illegible] 10/6/38									
3	[illegible]		24	M											
4	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			6-58950		(503) 10/2/37							
5	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]												
6	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]												
7	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]												
8	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]												
9	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]												
10	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]												
11	Greenberg	[illegible]	[illegible]												
12	"	[illegible]	[illegible]			11-286265-210-41									
13	[illegible]	[illegible]	20			farm labor			German						
14	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			barber									
15	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]												
16	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]												
17	"	[illegible]	[illegible]												
18	[illegible]	[illegible]	19	M											
19	[illegible]	[illegible]	25			[illegible]									
20	[illegible]	[illegible]	25												
21	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]												
22	[illegible]	[illegible]	25	M											
23	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]												
24	[illegible]	[illegible]	25	M											
25	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]												
26	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]												
27	[illegible]	[illegible]	30			8-139417									
28	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]												
29	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]												
30	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]												

93

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 15

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York N. Y., AUG 23 1911 , *191* 1902

11—1115

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether steerage passenger has paid his own passage, whether passage was paid by other persons, by corporations, societies, municipality or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes: Year or period of years.	If Yes: Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.
1	yes						brother Vc. Wolf 1 Pittsburg, Pa
2	"						Marienwerder
3	"						
4	"						
5	"						
6	"						
7	"						
8	yes	brother					
9	"	father					
10							
11	"	Poland					
12	"						
13	"	self					
14	"	"					
15	"	"					
16	"	"					
17	"	"					
18	"	"					
19	"	"					
20	"	"					
21	"	"					
22	"	"					
23	"	"					
24	"	"					
25	yes	"					
26	"	"					
27	"	"					
28	"	"					
29	"	"					
30	yes	"					

19 Ever in prison or almshouse or supported by charity?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.

Sept 1/11
Alstone Cpt. presents Block
Cert. birth by City Clerk
Newark NJ
Rose Weinstein
Born Odessa
Oct 14/1897

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
5	5	fair	blond	blue		Russia	Pinsk
5	2	fair	brown	grey		"	Pinsk
						"	Radzivilow
						"	Kalusz
5	3	"	"	"		"	Lemberg
						"	Tarnow
						U.S.A.	New York
						"	Chicago
						Austria	Brody
				Brown	Brown	"	Zaniszow
						"	Lemberg
						"	Lemberg
5		fair	blond	blue		Austria	Tarnow

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I. Second Officer *of the S. S.* ANT *from* **Hamburg**, *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets.* 25 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

Officer.

Sworn to before me this *day of* , 191 .

at ***New York N. Y.***

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similary, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes)

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African black" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). — The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). — The entry in column 11 should give name and address of friend. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much). — The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 29. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Hennober, Surgeon of the S. S. "President Grant", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had eleven years experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of **the German Government**, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 21st day of May 191

at **New York N. Y.**

Immigration Officer.

List of Races or Peoples.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian
Croatian.	Pacific Islander
Cuban.	Polish
Dalmatian.	Portuguese
Dutch.	Roumanian
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Skandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes)
Flemisch.	Scotch
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	**West Indian.**

List 16

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. President Grant sailing from Hamburg, August 11th 1911, 191

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Cicchocki	Waclaw	25		m	s	Cab.	yes	yes	Russia	Polish	U.S.A.	Jersey City	father: Stanislaw Cicchocki Kikol	N. Jers	Jersey City
2	Bacinska	Katarzyna	41		f	m	wife	no	no	"	"	Russia	Rosinowo	son: Marek Bacinska Rosinowo	Mich	Detroit
3	Rychlicka	Bronislawa	26		f	m	wife	yes	yes					father: Franciszek Szilakowski Rosinowo	N. J.	Jersey City
4	"	Josef	3		m	s	son	no	no	a	"	"	"	mother: Maria Sczepek Kanowice	Pa	Killian
5	Borsuk	Albert	25		m	s	lab.	yes	yes	Austria	"	Austria	Kanowice	grandmother: Maria Wrzolek Turza	Mass	Ludlow
6	Wrzolek	Zofia	16		f	"	h. maid	"	"	"	"	"	Turza	aunt: Rosie Teichermann Lodz	N. Y.	New York
7	Till	Rivka	25		m	"	tailoress	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	U.S.A.	New York	father: Moische Schwartz Blizyc	N. Jers	Jersey City
8	Schwartz	Schmiel	18		m	"	shoe maker	12-23431-505-6/11/40		"	"	Russia	Blizyc	" : Chaim Zaban Rubrowo	N. Y.	New York
9	Zaban	Rachel	17		f	"	tailoress	yes	yes	"	"	"	Rubrowo			
10	Schewel	Sachem	17		m	s	plumber	"	"					inale: Leiser Burlawi Hohoatka	"	"
11	"	Herschel	7		m	"	brother	no	no	"	"	"	Hohoatka	friend: Marie Pezikes Zanewsck	"	Rochester
12	Pilechaple	Jenna	35		f	s	Thom 5-7-2947	yes	yes	"	Lithuanian	"	Zanewsck	stepfather: Peter Kawanzulus Tawnik	N. Y.	Saugfold
13	Zaitzonick	Anna	19		f	"	"	2-102376B-1/29/43	no	"	"	"	Tawnik	wife: Peter Kaczer Biezy	Mass	Chelsea
14	Kaczer	Israel	46		m	"	peddler	"	"	"	Hebrew	"	Biezy	father: Jan Kawnzok Chorzky	Mich	Grand Rapids
15	Kawnzok	Anna	42		f	"	Thom	"	"	"	Polish	"	Chorzky	wife: Eulemna Orzeska	"	Scranton
16	Orzeska	Piotr	37		m	m	f. lab.	no	no	"	"	"	"	" : Katharina Karaczinya	N. Y.	New York
17	Karaczinya	Wasel	26		m	"	"	"	"	"	Russian	"	Jali	" : Agnesha Forbes	Ill.	Chicago
18	Forbes	Edward	23		m	"	"	"	"	"	Polish	"	Siwin	" : Erna Kohonczi	Mich	Detroit
19	Kohonczi	Janos	27		m	"	"	yes	yes	Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Rikrod	Szobaszpony		
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

C 1

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 16

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York N. Y., AUG 21 1911 *191*

191

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether ... paid by himself or herself, or by other person, or by corporation, society, municipality or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes: Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Race or people (Hebrew, Bohemian, Dutch, Finnish, German, Irish, Italian, Polish, Scandinavian, Spanish, Welsh, etc.)	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	~~no~~	self	25	yes	4 yrs	Jersey City	cousin: Cecilia Cwiakowska Washington str. Jersey City		no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	brown	brown	none	Russia	Kitol
2	yes	"	6	no			husband: Antoni Baciuski 765 Hastings str. Detroit Mich.		"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"	"	Lapienica
3	~~no~~	"	45	"			husband: Franciszek Cychlicki Van Winkle ave 57 Jersey City NJ		"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	gray	"	"	"
4	"	mother		"										—	—	"	blond	brown	"	"	"
5	yes	brother	4	"			brother: Kazimir Borsuk Elliton Pa.		"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	brown	"	"	Austria	Lanowice
6	"	aunt	2	"			aunt: Agata Solechowicz Box 523 Ludlow Mass		"	"	"	"	"	5		"	"	gray	"	"	Turza
7	no	self	21	yes	10 yrs	New York	father: Feliz Fell 2207 ave New York		"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	black	brown	"	Russia	Lodz
8	no	brother	3	no			brother: Abram Schwartz Arvania ave 156 Jersey City NJ		"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	gray	"	"	Blaze
9	yes	aunt	25	"			aunt: Liebe Zahan 116 str. 75 New York		"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	brown	"	pock marked		Nagarod
10	"	mother	3	"			mother: Ewoire Schewel Forsyth 67 New York		"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	blue	none	"	Slobodka
11	"	"		"												"		gray	"	"	"
12	"	self	25	"			brother: Tamas Stukis 18 Bristol str. Jackson NJ		"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	black	blue		"	Sarcevich
13	no	grandfather	17	"			grandfather: Wincas Stelmas Southold L.I. NY		"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	brown	brown	"	"	Tawnik
14	yes	self	25	"			brother: Lippe Bauer Green str 12 Boston Mass		"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	gray	gray	"	"	Bielz
15	"	"	25	"			" Alexander Zablanski East 330 Grand Rapids Mich		"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	brown	"	"	"	Chroszky
16	"	"	28	yes	2 yrs	Scranton	" Lewis Krug Scranton Pa Louise ave 229		"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	blue	"	"	"
17	"	"	25	no			friend: Anton Kesiak E. Houston 311 New York		"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	"	Jali
18	"	"	532	"			stepfather: Aleksander Zelakowski Center ave 472 Chicago Ill		"	"	"	"	"	6	2	"	"	"	"	"	Zaguach
19	"	"	29	yes	16	Detroit	brother: Stefan Kohonczi 14 Bachelor str. Detroit Mich		"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	black	gray	"	Hungary	Jorikkoppany
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I. Second [illegible] *of the S.S.* [illegible] *from* **Hamburg,** *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets.* 7 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

Second *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this 31 *day of* [illegible] *, 191* .

at ***New York N. Y.***

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similary, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes)

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)".

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). — The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). — The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much). — The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 29. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, , Surgeon of the , (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof", as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of , and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 23rd day of August, 1911.

at

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

List of Races or Peoples.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian
Croatian.	Pacific Islander
Cuban	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Skandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes)
Flemisch.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

List 11

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. sailing from 191

1 No. on List.	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex,	5 Married or Single.	6 *Calling or Occupation	7 Able to Read.	Able to Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 Race or People†	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	12 Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Mucsi	Erzsebeth	30		f	m	h'wife	yes	yes	Hungary	Magyar	U.S.A.	N.Y. City	brother: Janos Török	N.Y.	N.Y. City
2	"	Emma	16		f	s	h'maid	"	"	"	"	"	"	uncle: Nyeregesujfalu	"	"
3	"	Gyula	13		f	s	child	"	"	"	"	Hungary	Eszebrajvar	"	"	"
4	"	Mariska	11		f	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	father: Georg Fuchler Heimstatt	N.Y.	Brooklyn
5	Spindler	Gustav	36		m	m	baker	"	"	Germany	German	U.S.A.	Brooklyn	brother-in-law: Jacob Nebert	Mo.	St. Louis
6	Vehner	Joszef	30		m	m	cabinet maker	"	"	Hungary	German	Hungary	Vörösmart	Vörösmart		
7	"	Cecz	24		m	m	h'wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	friend: Mincz Simon Vörösmart	Mo.	St. Louis
8	Feith	Peter	45		m	m	farm laborer	"	"	"	"	"	"			
9	"	Maria	44		m	m	h'wife	no	no	"	"	"	"			
10	Müller	Anna	25		f	m	h'wife	yes	yes	Austria	Bohemian	Austria	Vladau	father: Ant. Polivka Vladau	O.	Cleveland
11	"	Antonie	3		f	s	child	no	no	"	"	"	"			
12	"	Vaclav	1		m	s		"	"	"	"	"	"	father: — —	"	"
13	Polivka	Franziska	18		f	s	seamstress	yes	yes	"	Hebrew	"	Stanislau	father: Naftal Nashowicz	N.Y.	N.Y. City
14	Moshowicz	Ewa	27		f	s	tailer	"	"	"	"	"	"	father: Stanislau Gusta	N.Y.	N.Y. City
15	Ricsmeyer	Wilhelm	37		m	m	animal waiter	"	"	Germany	German	Germany	Halberstadt	wife: Rics meyer	N.Y.	N.Y. City
16	Szkwadnik	Anton	33		m	m	farm laborer	"	"	Austria	Polish	Austria	Rybaszow	wife: Franziska Szkwadnik	Mich.	Detroit
17	Walus	Jelizej	34		m	m	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	wife: Rybaszow Julia Walus		
18	Szymanek	Marya	26		m	m	"	"	"	"	"	"	Wilkowice	father: Michal Szymanek wilkowice	Pa.	Pittsburgh
19	Gizier	Katarina	32		f	s	h'maid	"	"	Hungary	German	U.S.A.	N.Y. City	father: Simon Gizier Szemerita	N.Y.	N.Y. City
20	"	Marie	28		f	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	father: — —	"	"
21	Trefunjak	Anna	17		f	s	"	"	"	"	"	Hungary	Lippa	father: August Trefunjak Lippa	"	"
22	Reiszer	Elisabeth	31		f	m	h'wife	"	"	U.S.A.	N.Y. City	"	"	wife: Helena Hoszonska	Pa.	Phila.
23	Hoszowski	Jan	30		m	m	clerk	"	"	Austria	Polish	Austria	Krakau	Brana Horganska	Mich.	Detroit
24	Kubica	Anton	33		m	m	farm laborer	"	"	"	"	"	Rybnazowice	wife: Franciska Kubica Rybnazowice		
25	Korth	Emma	40		f	m	h'wife	"	"	Germany	German	U.S.A.	Chicago Ill.	sister: Anna Reise	Ill.	Chicago
26	Günther	Otto	52		m	s	farmer	"	"	"	"	Germany	Dresden	Berlin, Marienam acq. Clemens Unger Dalma.	Ill.	Chicago
27	Schneider	Magda	27		f	m	h'wife	"	"	"	"	"	"			
28	"	Barbara	3		f	s	child	no	no	"	"	"	"			
29	"	Franz	1	6	m	s		"	"	"	"	"	"			
30	Lucker	Schifra	24		f	s	dressmaker	yes	yes	Russia	Russian	Germany	Cassel			

1-249255 10/6/38.

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit".

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 11

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

1906

Arriving at Port of [illegible] AUG 23 1911 191

11—1115 13 No. on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid?	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States: and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes: Year or period of years.	If Yes: Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether deformed or crippled.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of Hair.	27 Color of Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	self	$7-	yes	1901	N.Y.City	husband: Gyula Macsosi	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	black	brown	none	Hungary	Nyerchyfalu
2	"	mother		yes	1908	"	father: N.Y.City 227 E. 70th st							5	3		brown	blue	"	"	Eseleny var
3	"	"	200-	no													black	brown	"	"	"
4	"	"															fair	blue	"	"	"
5	"	self	60-	yes	1906	to Brooklyn	wife: Hedwig Spindler Brooklyn N.Y. 372 Pacific ave							5	6		fair	grey	"	Germany	Helmbrechts
6	"	self		no			friend: Rosa Tepfer St. Louis Mo. 3751 Pelwatt							5	5			blue	"	Hungary	Veiszmart
7	"	husband	70-	"										5	1				"	"	Baranya
8	"	self	70-	"			friend: same address							5	5				"	"	Veiszmart
9	"	husband												4	6				"	Austria	Hadan
10	no	self	50-	"			husband: Ludwig Müller							5	6		brown	brown	"	"	"
11	S	mother	30-	"			father: Cleveland O. 131 E. 23rd											fair	grey	"	"	"
12	"	"		"			brother in law: — —							5	6		brown		"	"	Stanislau
13	"	self	10-	"			brother: Marcus Mr. Hokonwez N.Y. City 120 Suffolk str. United States Co.							5	6		brown	brown light	"	Germany	Halberstatt
14	yes	self	22-	"		several times for a couple of days to Germany and back	Rector Str. 2. N.Y. City							5	9		brown	grey	"	Austria	Rybarzow
15	yes	self	25-	"			brother: Michael Szymanowski Detroit Mich. 267 Winter st.							5	7		fair	blue	"	"	"
16	yes	self	28-	"			brother in law: Jacko Podpomocnosc Detroit Mich. Winter str 267							5	7		"	"	"	"	"
17	S	"	25-	"			husband: Michal Szymanek Phila. Pa. 166 Tyrant str							5	0		black	brown	"	"	Wolkowice
18	"	"	25-	"			friend: Emil Heller N.Y. City 315 W. 86 th st							5	5		black	grey	"	Hungary	Szampek
19	yes	"	25-	yes	1905	to N.Y. City	friend: — —							5	5		brown		"	"	"
20	"	"	25-	"	"	"	brother in law: Adolf Reiszer							5	5		fair	blue	"	"	Lippa
21	"	"	25-	no	1907		husband: N.Y. City 244 E. 79th st							5	5		"	gray	"	"	"
22	"	"	25-	yes	1910	to N.Y. City	brother in law: Josef Baran Phila Pa. 316 Almond str							5	2		brown	brown	"	Austria	Lemberg
23	"	"		yes	no		brother in law: Jan Lewicki Detroit Mich. 267 Winter st							5	6		fair	blue	"	"	Rybarzowice
24	S	"	36-	no			husband: Albert North Chicago Ill. 1477 Hirsch							5	8		fair	gray	"	Germany	Zerbau
25	no	self	25-	yes	1882	Chicago Ill.	friend: Mr. Fischne Chicago Ill. Lemonar ave							5	7		grey	grey	"	"	Dresden
26	no	self		no										5	—		brown	brown	"	Hungary	Lorein
27	no	self	yes	yes	1907	to Phila Pa	husband: Georg Schneider							—	—				"	U.S.A.	Phila
28	"	wife	50-	yes	1910	"	father: Phila Pa 1528 Palaton st							—	—				"	U.S.A.	Phila
29	/	"			1907									5	—		brown	brown	"	"	Pleis
30	no	self	25-	no			sister: Rosa Dreyfuss Boston Mass. 135 Chambers st														

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Second Officer (Name whether Master, First or Second Officer) of the [illegible] from [illegible] do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 34 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist, or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[signature]
Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 21st day of [illegible] 191 .

at [illegible]

[signature]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit", those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similary, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"Afrikan (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). — The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much). — The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 29. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the S. S. "President Grant", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had [illegible] years experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of **the German Government**, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets. [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

197

[illegible]

Sworn to before me this 23rd day of [illegible] 191

at **New York N. Y.**

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

List of Races or Peoples.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican
Bulgarian	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian
Croatian.	Pacific Islander
Cuban.	Polish
Dalmatian.	Portuguese
Dutch.	Roumanian
East Indian	Russian.
English	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Skandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes)
Flemisch	Scotch
French	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South)	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

List 17

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. [illegible] sailing from Hamburg, [illegible] 11 [illegible] . 191

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1															
2															
3															
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 17

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

1913

Arriving at Port of New York N. Y., AUG 23 1911 , *191*

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether such paid by the immigrant, whether paid by him or by other person or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Read in prison or workhouse, or [illegible] for crime or misdemeanor? (In the latter case, specify which.)	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether connected with any society or organization which teaches the overthrow by force of the United States Government, or of all forms of law?	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?														
1																				
2																				
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

F. 727.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Second Officer, of the S. S. "..., from **Hamburg**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets. 11 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this ... day of ..., 191..

at **New York N. Y.**

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similary, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes)

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"Afrikan black" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)" Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). — The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). — The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much). — The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 29. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Fr Hemming, Surgeon of the S. S. „ RESIDENT GRANT. “, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had eleven years experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of **the German Government**, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

199

F. Hemming

Sworn to before me this 23rd day of August, 191

at **New York N. Y.**

Immigration Officer.

List of Races or Peoples.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican
Bulgarian	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian
Croatian.	Pacific Islander
Cuban.	Polish
Dalmatian.	Portuguese
Dutch.	Roumanian
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish	Skandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes)
Flemisch.	Scotch
French	Servian
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South)	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

List 17

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. [illegible] sailing from ~~Hamburg~~ Cuxhaven August 12th, 1914

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Fideli	Anton	43		M	[illegible]							Gattin Gottfried Lanes Württemberg		
2	Loos	Albert	25		M	Hotelier									
3															
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 17.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

200

Arriving at Port of New York N. Y., AUG 21 1911 , *191*

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether cash paid by the immigrant, whether paid by what other person or by any corporation, society, municipality or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity (together or separately) within the past year? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express, implied, or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes: Year or period of years.	If Yes: Where?								Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Hair. Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1			$25				[illegible]							5	3					[illegible]
2			140				[illegible] RFD Box 60							5	3	fair	brn brn			Kendall Monday
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

F. 797.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] *, of the S.S.* PRESIDENT GRANT *, from* **Hamburg,** *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* [illegible] *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

[signature]

Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] *day of* [illegible] *, 191 .*

at ***New York N. Y.***

[signature]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similary, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed.

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes)

SPANISH-AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). — The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). — The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much). — The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 29. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, C. Henning, Surgeon of the S. S. „ [illegible] ", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had eleven years experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of **the German Government**, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

C. Henning

Sworn to before me this 23rd day of August, 191[illegible]

at **New York N. Y.**

[signature]

Immigration Officer.

List of Races or Peoples.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Skandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes)
Flemisch.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

List 18 1 3 7 Cabin

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. [illegible] sailing from ~~Hamburg~~ [illegible], August 12th, 1914.

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. 64 Yrs. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Stierlin	Adolf	64	M	M	Lithographer			U.S.A.	German			Mother: Barbara Stierlin	New York	New York
2	Egg-Lenz	Emil	56	M	M	Artist			Switzerland	German	Switzerland	Zurich	Mother-in-law: Marthagasse 78.	Minn.	St. Paul
3	Lenz	Anna	31	F	M	wife									
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

98

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 18.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of **New York N. Y.,** AUG 23 1911 , 191

11—1115

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether adult or child; whether paid by him- or herself, parent, or friend; if by any corporation, society, municipality or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Have you paid for your passage yourself, or has it been paid by others or by some society or other friendly source?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				If Yes										Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Hair. Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?														
1																				
2	no	self	$50	no			to Father Sheffield Engl	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	ruddy	dark dark		England	London
3	"	husband	"				" " Son " "													
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I. Second Officer ..... *of the S.S.* ..PRES... GRANT. *". from* ***Hamburg,*** *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets.* 2 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 27th *day of* [illegible] *. 191 .*

at ***New York N. Y.***

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similary, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"Afrikan, black" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). — The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). — The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much). — The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 29. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr Hennberg, Surgeon of the PRESIDENT GRANT, sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had eleven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the german Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 16 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

203

Dr Hennberg

Sworn to before me this 23rd day of August, 1901

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. President Grant sailing from Hamburg, August 11th, 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
1															
2															
3															
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

65

1-367260 3/28/42(505)

39

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 18.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 204

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK AUG 23 1911 , , *190*

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27		28	29	
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse or institution for the care and maintenance of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair. Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1																				
2																				
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

PRESIDENT GRANT

I, Second Officer, of the [illegible] from [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 16 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible]
Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190[illegible].

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Inspection Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as "engineer," "polisher," "molder," "turner," or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through, and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entry therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartimenti or Provinces of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Coming to join relatives or friends; and if so, what relatives or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 21.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the PRESIDENT GRANT, sailing thereto, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had eleven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of German Empire; and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 23rd day of August, 1911

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

17.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. [illegible] sailing from [illegible], August 13th, 1911

11—4115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	[illegible]	[illegible]	30			[illegible]				[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
2															
3															
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30	100														

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List [illegible] ed on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 19

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

206

Arriving at Port of New York AUG 23 1911 , 19

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29 a
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes—Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Read this: please do not answer, or institute inquiries or cause treatment of this question to appear by chart(s) if it is asked.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]							5	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible] [illegible]
2																
3																
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Second Officer, of the PRESIDENT GRANT, from HAMBURG, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, N in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 25th day of [illegible], 1904,

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male), or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien on arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit," those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr Hennebrg, Surgeon of the President Grant, sailing thereon, (State whether Surgeon "regularly employed" or "employed by owner thereof," as the case may be)

do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had eleven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets. 2 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

L. L. Jennsberg

Sworn to before me this 23rd day of August, 1911

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1117

Workaways

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. President Grant sailing from Hamburg, 12 August, 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Hoffmann	Philipp	20		M S	farm.			~~US~~ Born U.S.	Germ.	U.S.	Chicago	father. Jacob Hoffmann Chicago Ill. 1421 14th st.	N.Y.	New York
2	Bernitz	Walter	20		M S	Student			~~US~~ Born	Germ.	Germany	Bad Thalheim	grandfather. Karl Bernitz Thalheim. 51 Eberhallstr.	N.Y.	Brooklyn
3															
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

Workaway

2 lo

161

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List X

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, August 23rd, 190

218

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
				Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?										25	26	27	28	29	
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No.	If Yes		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	For in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion. / Color of— Hair. / Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
					Year or period of years.	Where?													
1			—	yes	1891 to 1911	Chicago	Aunt [illegible] Brooklyn N.Y.											U.S.	Chicago
2			—	yes	1891 to 1911	Boston	Father, Bruno Brunetti, Brooklyn N.Y. 547 Myrtle Ave												Holyoke
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Second Officer, of the President Grant, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear—that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 23rd day of August, 1911;

at Hoboken.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 2 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien on arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit." Those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Jennberg, Surgeon of the President Grant, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had eleven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Empire; and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof" as the case may be.)

209

L. Jennberg.

Sworn to before me this 23rd day of August, 1911

at Cherbourg

Henry

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

Members of Crew

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. President Grant sailing from Hamburg, 12th August, 1907

No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
1	Fischer	Carl	24		m	m	Steward	yes	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Hamburg	wife: Frau Berta Fischer Hamburg, Ruppel 86	N.J.	West Hoboken ~~New York~~
2	Jaspert	Friedrich	21		m	s	- - -	- - -	- - -	- - -	/ - - -	- - -	Wolfert	parents: Heinr. Jaspert Wolfert i/Westphl.	Ill	Chicago
3																
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

New crew

102

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List _____

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

210

Arriving at Port of New York, August 23rd, 1914.

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27		28	29	
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Polygamist.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes: Year or period of years.	If Yes: Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair. Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1			50 yes	yes	1906	New York on a steamer	friend: Paul Brunner 39 Spring St. West Hoboken	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	dark gray	none	Germany	Zeitsch
2	no		523 yes	yes	1911.	New York on a steamer	brother: Rudolf Jaspert Chicago, Ill. 45 Ave 1050.							5	5		light	none	Germany	Wolfert.
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Second Officer, of the President Grant, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 23rd day of August, 1961,

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11-33

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien on arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit." Those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—*No* (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—4115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (Black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894, 97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

"Ss" "Prs" "Grant" (1)

211

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr Hemmeberg, Surgeon of the President Grant, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely and truly swear that I have had twenty one years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether "sailing therewith" or "employed by owner thereof," as the case may be.)

H. L. Hemmeberg

Sworn to before me this 26th day of August, 1911

at New York

Aug. 27/1911

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

Arr. Aug. 23/1911

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1116

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. President Grant 2-4 sailing from Hamburg 2-8, August 12th, 1911.

11—1110

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Rehder	Bernhardt	19		M S	Steward	yes	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Hamburg	father: Friedrich Rehder Hamburg Lindenallee 63.	Pa.	Westfield
2	Engelbrecht	Robert	19		M S								father: Gerd Engelbrecht Hamburg Thalstr. 77		
3	Wiese	Friedrich	22		M S								aunt: Anna Winter Hamburg Seylerstr. 32.		
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

M 3 Nos 1-2
Dr Inde
Aug 26-1911

F. A. Zuller
Inspector

103

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

212

Arriving at Port of New York, August 23rd, 1901

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?								Feet.	Inches.	Complexion. Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	no	—	$25	yes	1897 in New York	friend Frieds. Eggert Wellfield. Pa.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	brown gray	none	Germany	Hamburg.
2	—	—	$30	yes	1897 in New York	same address	—	—	—	—	—	—	5	7	—	brown	none	—	Asbury.
3	1-10	—	$25	no	1903 in New York	same address	—	—	—	—	—	—	5	7	—	green	none	—	—
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Second Officer (Master, Commanding Officer, First or Second Officer), of the President Grant, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3. in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Gunsher.
Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 26th day of August, 1907,
at New York

Immigration Officer.

11-3111.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 2 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. S. PRES. GRANT (Hamburg- American) *arrived* August 23, 1911 , 19 , M., , *from*

No.		NAME OF ALIEN		MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED By Inspector	DISCHARGED Date	DISCHARGED Time	MEALS		
1	V	Parasynia	Vassil	16	17		1	To bark add	12.35 Russian Sch. Orgalecky	B	30	11 40	1	1	1
2		Harewa	Ewa & ch	18	9/10	2	"	husb	Husb. Adolf 101 Bay Ray Mf.		22	1 10	2	2	2
3		Soloweicsyk	Fradel	3	17		1	" father	Jack, Chaim, 54 56 Elabeth Newark NJ	A	23	4	—	1	—
4	V	Dryzak	Marya	7	15		1	" father	Father Paul 119 Albert Ave		22	12	1	1	1
5		Hartmann	Nesche & ch	12	22/24	3	"	husb	Mrs. Adam, 16 Evod Haven Pl.	C	23	2 10	—	3	—
6	V	Turek	Eva	9	15		1	" husb	Husb. Stanislaw 102 b University Place Hackensack, N.J.	C	22	9 45	1	1	1
7	V	Bacinska	Kata.	16	2		1	" tel $	R R 6 Box, Ont. Bowmanville, Ont.	A	23	4	—	1	—
8	V	Rostkowski	Jan	9	29		1	" ind. add	R.K. Cons. Ant. Pucedtowski		24	10 45	1	1	1
9	V	Wrzotek	Zofia	16	6		1	" tel, $	R K 1. Agnes Gral. Pa Scranton, R.D.3 Lithgow Blvd	A	25	11	2	2	2
10	V	Oleksa	Yannina	2	16		1	" sister	Sister Sofia Romanowska. 87 Forsyth St.	C	24	1,	1	1	1
11		Schewel	Nochem & bro	16	10/11	2	"	mother	Mrs. Nevacie Schewel	C	23	2 10	—	2	—
12	V	Mireswa	Aniela	5	29		1	" tel $	R.K. Husb. michael 11 Lewis St. 302 E. 75 St. N.Y.C.		24	2 45	1	2	1
13	V	Fodor	Anna	16	25		1	" friend	Husb. Mrs. Teresa Schwartz R K b. B. i. t Selvan Italia	C	23	4 40	—	1	—
14	V	Mucsicko	Laszlo	7	28		1	" tel $	Labzalon W. Va	A	25	3	2	3	2
15		Pocsik	Lidia & ch	13	18/19	2	"	husb	Park Avenue, N.Y. Kuc, Sandor, 185 Smith St.	C	25	9	4	4	4
16		Steinhorn	Chaje	14	7		1	" sister	Sis. Jacob 66 Morgantown W.Va	A	23	50	—	1	—
17		Somocki	Josef	7	30		1	" tel $	R.K. B. t K Fodor Laszlo 174 Box Mfg	C	26	3	2	4	3
18	V	Buchbinder	Chaje	5	18		1	" bro	Bro. Leibush, 1 Hillett St. Crescent	C	24	10	1	1	1
19	V	Pocsik	Julianna	13	16		1	" tel $	R K Husb. Bertalon Box 47 119 Jackson Ave Newark N.J.	C	24	3 45	1	2	1
20	V	Manasterski	Max	7	2		1	" father	Bro, Joel sister Minnie	C	23	5	—	1	—
21		Ehrlich	Rifke	13	11		1	" bro	Sis. Dora 170 Ave W Myr Ave Bkn.	A	24	10 45	1	1	1
22	V	Burger	Lilli & ch	3	1/2	2	"	husb	Kus, Franz 24 Manhasset Bkn. N.Y.	C	23	3	—	2	—
23		Weinstein	Regina	15	6		1	bro	Bro, Jos, 279 Livingston St, Bkn	A	23	2	—	1	—
24		Klein	Hojnal & ch	15	9/10		1	" father	Father Anton 225-27 St Myrtle E. 118	C	24	10 50	2	2	2
25		Tuba	Borbala	13	17		1	" friend	Aunt-Ethel Were 537	A	23	4 45	—	1	—
26	V	Feldman	Schloime	4	8		1	" tel $	R K b Aunt Jos. Co Fischer 212, 22 Ave Lafayette Yonkers	C	25	10 35	2	2	2
27	V	Bojakowska	Josefa	7	19		1		Cous. Karolina Kwiatkow.	C	24	4	2	1	2
28		Wiatrowska	Marya	7	20		1	" step bro					—	—	—
29	V	Peczenik	Josef	13	5		1	" father	Father Israel 210 Rivington St	C	24	10 10	1	1	1
30	V	Singer	Perl	12	13		1	" uncle	Aunt, Cousin Mäden 388 E 10	A	23	5	—	1	—

PRES. GRANT AUG 23.

N. Y. Form 89
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

114

S. S. PRES. S. GRANT #2 arrived , 19 , M., from

No.	NAME OF ALIEN		MANIFEST		NUMBER OF ALIENS		CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED		MEALS		
			Group	Number	One year old or under	Older than one year			By Inspector	Date Time			
31	Sinsteka	Helena	6	25		1	To tel $	R R C, 13 st, Jos. f Modecky 1258 Jackson City Conn A		25 11 30	2	2	2
32	Majontek	Frume & 2ch	9	2 0/22		3	" husb	Rec, 1140 f, 37 Monroe A		23 5.	-	3	-
33	Morgenstein	Nathaniel	4	24		1	" father	See Ps Voltumo #3			-	-	-
34	Ruppreche	Anna & ch	14	23;24		2	" mst	Husb John 290 - Ave Newark A Bkn.		24 10	2	-	2
35	Schlesinger	Rosa (cab)	C	10		1	" sister	Sis, Selma, Imp Aux A		23 3rd	-	-	-
36	Schulter	Leon (cab)	A	19		1	" sister	Sis, Sarah Angel 609 E. 6 A 14 St Bkn		" "	-	-	-
37	Turfel	Taube (cab)	H	20		1	" uncle	Uncle, Pinkus Bleit 39th A		" 3	-	-	-
38	Meyer	Betty (cab)	I	25		1	" sister	German Jew Gates Ave, Bk.		24 11th	1	-	1
39	Heinrich	Ettel (cab)	H	19		1	" uncle	Uncle, Jacob Kaun 777 A		23 3rd	-	-	-
40	Rychlicka	Brona & ch	16	3/4		2	" husb	R R 16 Ave, Francisek 67 Galen, Detroit Mich. A		25 3rd	H	H	H
41	Graber	Robert	1s	1		1	" father	Bro, Julius 115 Thirteenth Ave Cin A		23 4th	-	-	-
42	Maturzewska	Piotr	14	18		1	" tel $	Bk. Bro-Josef 9½ Hughart St A		26 3	3	3	3
43	Sehl	Elzbieta	9	18		1		R R W, mich-uncle 9-15 main			-	-	-
44	Bieber	Mrystira	9	19		1	" tel $	2246 Grant Ave, Chgo. Jew- Neperlan Ave Yonkers		23 4th	-	-	-
45	Bechle	Johanna	5	21		1	" uncle	Aunt- Maria Beckle 127 Milwaukee A		" 4th	-	-	-
46	Strelka	Therese & 2ch	6	14/16		3	" tel $	R R Sister Maria Joitz 510 - 2nd St Kansas City, Kas. D		24 3rd	3	3	3
47	Piotek	Marya & ch	14	19/20		2	" tel $	R R Husb. Stefan 2 r 950 Fremont St A		24 3rd	-	2	2
48	Bar	Hans	18	12		1	" uncle	Ct-, Hans - Newmark 883 6 162 N. 7th E B 5922 Hoyt - Bkn.		25 10th	2	1	2
49	Grunbaum	Cipra	10	18		1	" sister	Bro. Isaac Albuquerque A		23 4th	-	-	-
50	Zaban	Ruchel	16	9		1	" aunt	Aunt- Lieke Zaban 35 E 116 A		" 5th	-	-	-
51	Herman	Agnes	1	8		1	" aunt	Aunt- Ida Heller, 69 E 8th St. A		" 4th	-	-	-
52	Cender	Brona &ch	7	4/5		2	" husb	Husb Rudolf, Port Richmond Bkln A		24 1st	2	2	2
53	Wiktorowicz	Marya	5	20		1		Bk. Thos. Zatonska, 77-N. 6 St A		24 9th	1	-	1
54	Zatonska	Helena & sis	5	22/23		2	" fa her	Father " " Hulmeidinger St. A		24 9th	2	-	2
55	Komarowskute	Magda.	3	13		1	" tel $	RR Bro. Matanusas 2 r 0 Bridge St D		24 3rd	1	1	1
56	Vek	Maria	8	10		1	" uncle	Aunt- Barbara Neerosee 22 East Chicago. A		23 4th	-	-	-
57	Byczkowski	Wlad.	2	13		1	" tel $	Bk father Wlad. 2861 - N 22 St D		24 3rd	1	1	1
58	Mates	Borbala & ch	8	1/2		2	" husb	Hus-, Peter, 413 E 6 St A		23 4th	-	-	-
59	Rocki	Franz.	2	22		1	" bro	Cous. Mateus Zykowski - N. A		24 11	1	-	1
60	Schulze	Marie	5	10		1		Son, Erick Pol Kenz 426 2 Ave A		23 4th	-	-	-

N. Y. Form 89
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. S. Pres. Grant #3 arrived , 19 , M., from

	NAME OF ALIEN		MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED By Inspector	DISCHARGED Date	DISCHARGED Time	MEALS		
61	Chusid	Rivke & 3ch	14	3/6		4	To husb	Husb. Simon 365 2d Ave Chelsea Mass.	A	2d	9	1	—	1
62	Mazsi	Nechame	10	4		1	" tel $	RR Husb. Pesche gr Chestnut St Phila	A	2d	10 30	1	—	1
63	Dolezal	Frma. & 2ch	9	20/22		3		Husb. Alois, 428 E. 71	A	23	4:00	-	-	-
64	Kozlik	Barbara	9	23		1	" father	Jack., Jos., 428 E. 71	A	"	4:00	-	-	-
65	Zimmerman	Emelia	3	30		1	" friend	Lemaux Society	I	25	3:30	2	2	2
66	Seifert	Anna	12	19		1	" aunt	R R agent Aunt-Husb 128 Eman St Walla Walla, Wn	I	23	4:-	-	-	-
67	Potzner	Philip	12	20		1	" uncle	The Graff, Walla Walla, Wn	I	23	4:-	-	-	-
68	Raczorowska	Jadwiga &3ch	7	7/9		3	" husb	Husb. Joe, 408 E. 51	A	23	4:-	-	-	-
69	Grinberg	Chaje & ch	2	1/2		2	" husb	Husb. Joe 111 Newark Ave. C.	A	2d	11	3	—	3
70	Steger	Helene	5	9		1	" freind	Husb. Joe 182 Green St, Bklyn	A	2d	10:00	2	—	2
71	Baier	Louise	12	17		1		Lemaux Society	I	25	3:30	2	2	2
72	Schutze	Johanna	12	18		1	" sister	Gaitner, Phila Pa. Sis, (Deaconess) Anna Baum	A	23	3:45	-	-	-
73	Jackubek	Maria & 3ch	8	21/23		3	" husb	Husb. Franz. 179 Academy St Jersey City	A	2d	11:50	3	—	3
74	Malament	Dwoire &3ch	6	5/8		4	" husb	Husb. Frehwel 177 Boerum St Bklyn.	A	2d	11	4	—	4
75	Husmann	Martha	5	24		1	" friend	Cau, Mrs Alma Tucker 228 W. 24 St. C.	A	23	4:-	-	-	-
76	Ente	Blume & 3ch	13	7/11		4	" husb	Hus, Marcus, 56 Forest Ave, W. 24 St. C.	A	"	4:-	-	-	-
77	Lerman	Golde & 2ch	8	21/23		3	" husb	Hus, Schlacin, 136 Brook	A	"	4:-	-	-	-
78	Gebhardt	Clara	2	8		1		Lieut. Pilgrim Hans	I	"	3:20	-	-	-
79	Zocher	Alvina	2	9		1	" be married	"	"	"	"	-	-	-
80	Moskowicz	Iwa	16	14		1	" bro	Sister, Tillie Sadler 338 E 19 Bkn.	A	"	4:00	-	-	-
81	Nowroscka	Antonina &2ch	12	7/9		3	" husb	Hus, Wosech 224 32 St. Bayonne N.J.C.	A	"	4:00	-	-	-
82	Krasinsky	Mordche	7	3		1	" son	Son, Adolf LaCoren 45 Bkn.	A	"	4:00	-	-	-
83	Ramler	Pelka	12	3		1	" bro	Uncle, Jacob Leblanger 145 Bkn.	A	"	4:15	-	-	-
84	Kupfe rman	Sali & 4ch	7	10/14		5	" husb	Hus, Salomon 331 E. 8 St. N.Y.C.	A	"	4:15	-	-	-
85	Fallig	Rebecca	13	6		1	" uncle	Uncle, Jonas Steinberg	A	"	4:35	-	-	-
86	Schuler	Conrad	12	29		1	" uncle	R R Co. Uncle, Jno Wepplen, Lewis, Iowa	I	"	4:-	-	-	-
87	Mittag	Ella	9	11		1	" int. husb	German Society of N.Y.C.	I	"	4:00	-	-	-
88	Oertel	Hans	1	11		1	" mother	Mother, Anna 685 Ave A	A	23	4:15	-	-	-
89	Pfeifer	Rosina &2ch	8	6 /8		3		Jack-Jos. Pfeifer 763 E 168 N.Y.C.	A	"	4:30	-	-	-
90	Wambach	Jakob	8	9		1	" father	Jack, Nick Wambach, 763 E 168	A	"	4:00	-	-	-

N. Y. Form 89
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

On the S.S. Pres. Grant #4 arrived , 19 , M., from

No.	NAME OF ALIEN		MANIFEST: Group	MANIFEST: Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS: One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS: Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED: By Inspector	DISCHARGED: Date	DISCHARGED: Time	MEALS:		
91	Buckhardt	Alfons	11	9		1	To cash check	Herman Sutty Fort Richmond S.I.	A	24	11	1	—	1
92	Kumorek	Kata	8	1		1		Cous. Rudolf Cender.	A	24	10	2	2	2
93	Micherda	Angela	8	9		1	" cousin			—	—	—	—	—
94	Rennings	Eliz.	1	13		1	" uncle	Paterson Ave, Paterson Uncle, Mrs Flaman 261	A	23	5	—	—	—
95	Feinsilber	Reisel	12	3		1	" son	Bro Morris 367 E. 10 N.Y.	A	"	4	—	—	—
96	Guers	Arnst	8	30		1	und. add	RR. Bro. Carl Guers Grants City	A	26	3	3	3	3
97	Hagendorff	Johannes	11	13		3	" father	RR 6 Bro. H. Hagendorff Albert Marshfield Oregon	A	25	10	6	3	6
98														
99														
100														
101														
102														
103														
104														
105														
106														
107														
108														
109														
110														
111														
112														
113														
114														
115														
116														
117														
118														
119														
120														

Form 548
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—1131

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. .....

S. S. Pres Grant (Am. Am.) arrived August 23, 1[illegible] , 190 , M., , from [illegible]17

Index No.	NAMES.	MANIFEST. Group.	MANIFEST. No.	No. Persons	CAUSE OF DETENTION.	INSPECTOR.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. Def.—Excl. Date.	Def.—Excl. Page.	Def.—Excl. Seq'y.	Rehearings. Date.	Rehearings. Page.	Rehearings. Seq'y.	Admitted. Date.	Admitted. Page.	Admitted. Seq'y.	Admitted. Time.	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	DEPORTED. Date.	Ship	MEALS. Officer	Breakfast	Dinner.	Supper
19m 1	Bergeiczyk, Idi[illegible]	2	2[illegible]	1	P C 12	Hackett																			
24m 2	Dziwicz, Anton	2	20	1	" 12[illegible]	"																			
38m 3	Sabas Jurgis [illegible]cl	3	15	3	" 1235	Flannery																			
351	Magde																								
77/82 f	Antonina																								
45[illegible] 4	Mogi[illegible], Jente[illegible]s	2[illegible]	27	2	" 1243	"																			
76[illegible]	Aron																								
76[illegible] 5	Cknak, Jozef	3	26	1	" 123[illegible]	"																			
77f 6	Serwas, Kat arzy[illegible]	8	20	1	" 12	C[illegible]ie[illegible]																			
2[illegible]m 7	Petersma[illegible], Y[illegible]	2	10	1	" 12[illegible]	Hackett																			
17m 8	Aschenfarb, Peretz	2	17	1	" 1245	"																			
37f 9	Kawycz, Katarzy[illegible]	3	25	1	" 12[illegible]	Flannery																			
[illegible]5m 10	Wolko, Johann	3	6	1	1250	"																			
46m 11	Kasper, Israel	1[illegible]	14	1	" 12[illegible]	Piggio																			
56m 12	~~Schimmann~~ Schoman, Cristin	2	29	1	" 1	Hackett																			
16m 13	Schwartz, Schmie[illegible]	16	8	1	" 1256	Piggio																			
42m 14	[illegible]itukaitis, Jur[illegible]is	6	3[illegible]	1	" 1	Boner																			
24m 15	Matta, Alexander	1[illegible]	2[illegible]	1	" 1235	Bock																			
63m 16	Lerch, Frederic	16	28	1	" 126 Cert	Hellner																			
17m 17	Kurwieczyk, Mitro	11	23	1	" 120	Holmgren																			
2[illegible]m 18	Piotrowicz, Jan	13	13	1	" 12[illegible]	Bock																			
25m 19	Pawlow, Vasily	9	14	1	" 1[illegible]T 129	Schwartz																			
37m 20	Pawu[illegible], ~~Wolf~~ Wuje [illegible]iecze	14	5/6	2	1 P C 120	Macatee																			
8f xx	Petrawska, Hacka																								
25m 21	Totoren, Gregory	15	20	1	" 125	Holmgren																			
24m 22	Schmidt, Andreas	4	19	1	" 130 Cert	Macatee																			
24m 23	Frieseri[illegible], Petro	7	24	1	" 130	Schwartz																			
58f 24	Tuberda, Wiktoria	9	6	1	" 130 Cert	"																			
17m 25	Podlubny, Kazimierz [illegible]wf	5	3/4	2	" 137 Wife POT	Flannery																			
22f	Paulina																								

Form 518
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—113

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. 218

S. S. Pres[illegible]nt (from Hm) arrived Aug 25, 11 , 190 , M., , from

		NAMES	MANIFEST. Group	MANIFEST. No.	No. Persons	CAUSE OF DETENTION.	INSPECTOR.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. Def.—Excl. Date.	Def.—Excl. Page.	Def.—Excl. Sec'y.	Rehearings. Date.	Rehearings. Page.	Rehearings. Sec'y.	Admitted. Date.	Admitted. Page.	Admitted. Sec'y.	Admitted. Time.	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	DEPORTED. Date.	Ship.	MEALS. Officer.	Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
40	26	Duke, Juliana	┐	3	┐	┐ F C 345	Claims husb US Cit	Schwartz																		
27	27	Lagner, Wilhelmine	"	3	┐	"	232	"																		
27	28	Neumann, Adelaide & sep		3/4	2	"	232 Il Cab	Odenea┐																		
[illegible]		Jung, Christof																								
52	29	Gunther, Otto	┐	26	┐	"	230	Pinggio																		
28f	30	Alt, Amalie	┐	3/4	2	"	240	Bock																		
2[illegible]		Margaret (Unmarried woman)																								
7[illegible]	31	Beuster, Marie Il Cab	C	26	┐	"	230	Odenea┐																		
7[illegible]	32	Metzger, Konrad	┐	3/4	┐	"	230	Pinggio																		
3[illegible]	33	Staat, Frieda Josef	┐	2	2	"	3	Bauer																		
4[illegible]		Rosa																								
3f	34	Bockenhauer, Frieda	6	26	┐	"	3	Bauer																	9	10
2[illegible]	35	Jonaes, Erzsebeth & ch	9	3/4	2	"	3	Gallier																	3	3
7m		Gursin Geza																								
6m	36	Jocker, Ludwig	9	8	┐	"	3[illegible]	Schwartz																		
24f	37	Dahm, Christine	3	20	┐	"	[illegible]	Flannery																		
28m	38	Engleman, Nicolaus	8	25	┐	"	3[illegible]	Gallier																		
27m	39	Lampert, Walter Il Cab	K	26	┐	"	330 Cert	Murphy																		
26m	40	Neumann, Alfred "	K	6	┐	"	330 Cert	"																		
38m	41	Walter Wilhelm	6	4	┐	"	330 Cert	Bauer																		
34m	42	Simienik, Josef	7	2[illegible]	┐	Convict 330		Schwartz																		
24f	43	Wohlfarb, Regine (with 44)	[illegible]	6	┐	┐ F C 347		Pinggio																		
25m	44	Ioss, Albert	┐	2	┐	"	330	Bock																		
4m	45	Simko, Jossef & sis	┐	3/4	2	"	330	Beckett																		
8f		Margit																								
58f	46	Prochaska, Anna	┐	┐	┐	"	330 Cert	Flannery																		
37m	47	Kisgeczi, Janos	b	4	┐	"	345 Son Janos in Hosp.	"																		
29m	48	Mansz, Peter	6	8	┐	"	4 Cert	Bauer																		
26m	49	Merz, Georg	┐	28	┐	"	345	Bock																		

Form 518
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. 219

II—113

Case S. S. Pres Grant (Nam Am) arrived 8/23/11, 190, M., from

Case No.	NAMES	MANIFEST. Group.	MANIFEST. No.	No. Persons	CAUSE OF DETENTION.	INSPECTOR.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. Def.—Excl. Date.	Def.—Excl. Page.	Def.—Excl. Sec'y.	Rehearings. Date.	Rehearings. Page.	Rehearings. Sec'y.	Admitted. Date.	Admitted. Page.	Admitted. Sec'y.	Admitted. Time.	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	DEPORTED. Date.	Ship	Officer	MEALS. Breakfast	Dinner.	Supper.
62	50 Charoupka, Rosalie	9	30	1	P C 350 Cert	Schwartz																			3
	Cechura Alois																								
20.	51 ~~Cechura~~, Cadzich	15	26	1	" 35[illegible]	Holmgren																			1
60	52 Albrecht, Katherine	9	13	1	" 4 Cert	Schwartz																			5
23	53 Taki, Maria	11	4	1	" 4 Cert	Holmgren																			2
	Goldstein, Sapo																								1
	54 Sztaicki, Jan																								1
	55 Sarantis, Anna																								1
26	56 Hantur, Maria																								
	Hasi																								
	Maria																								
16	57 Kingeczi, Janos																								1
29	58 Szabari, Jewszka	11	19/21	3	D C 2	"	"		"	Schwartz															3
	Maria				Pro	"	"																		1
	Stefan					"	"																		13

2nd class

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, _____, Surgeon of the _____, _____, do
(State whether "Surgeon," "acting therewith," or "employed by ... whose thereof." As the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____ that I have had _____ years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
_____, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 190

at _____

_____
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Florida 3-6 sailing from Havana 6-7, May 16, 1961

11 1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Davis	Harper	31	8	M S	Marine Fireman	yes	yes	~~England~~ Canada	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Canada	Montreal	no relatives	Ont	Toronto
2	Received [illegible]														
3	[illegible]														
4	[illegible]														
5	[illegible]														
6	[illegible]														
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

104

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11 1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List _____

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York *Aug 22* , 1961

No. on List.	13	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether when paid he was to pay passage, whether paid by any other person or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes: Year or period of years.	17 If Yes: Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? (Before coming or supported by charity?)	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1		No	worked passage	No	No	—	—	Mother Mrs Mary Sains 462 Park Ave Printon	N	N	N	No	good	No	5	10 3/4	dark	brown	gray	none	Ont	Toronto
2																						
3																						
4																						
5																						
6																						
7																						
8																						
9																						
10																						
11																						
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Geo W Heslop, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the "Kioa", from Havana, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Geo W Heslop Master.
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 22 day of August, 190[illegible],
at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*). The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*.—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

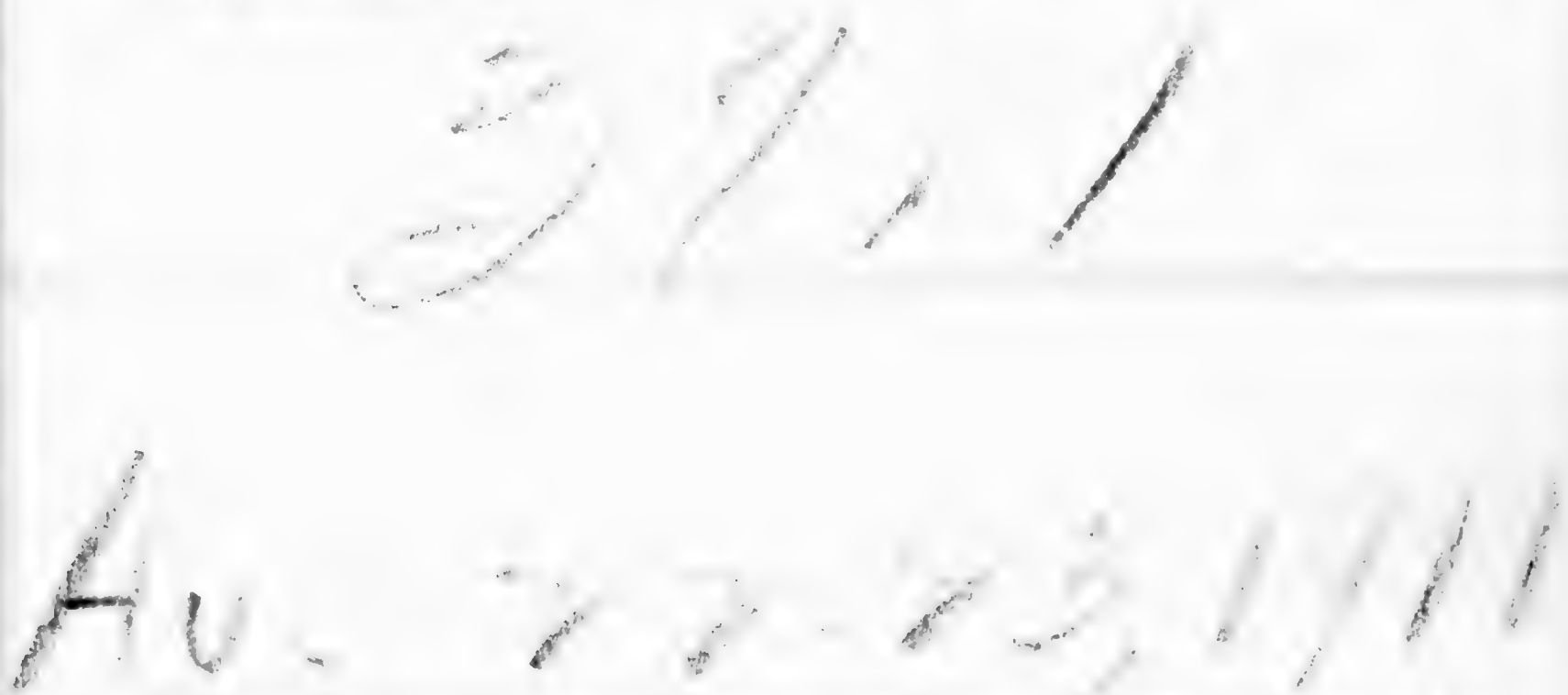
Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:



that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this .....

day of JUN 17 1944, 194 ....

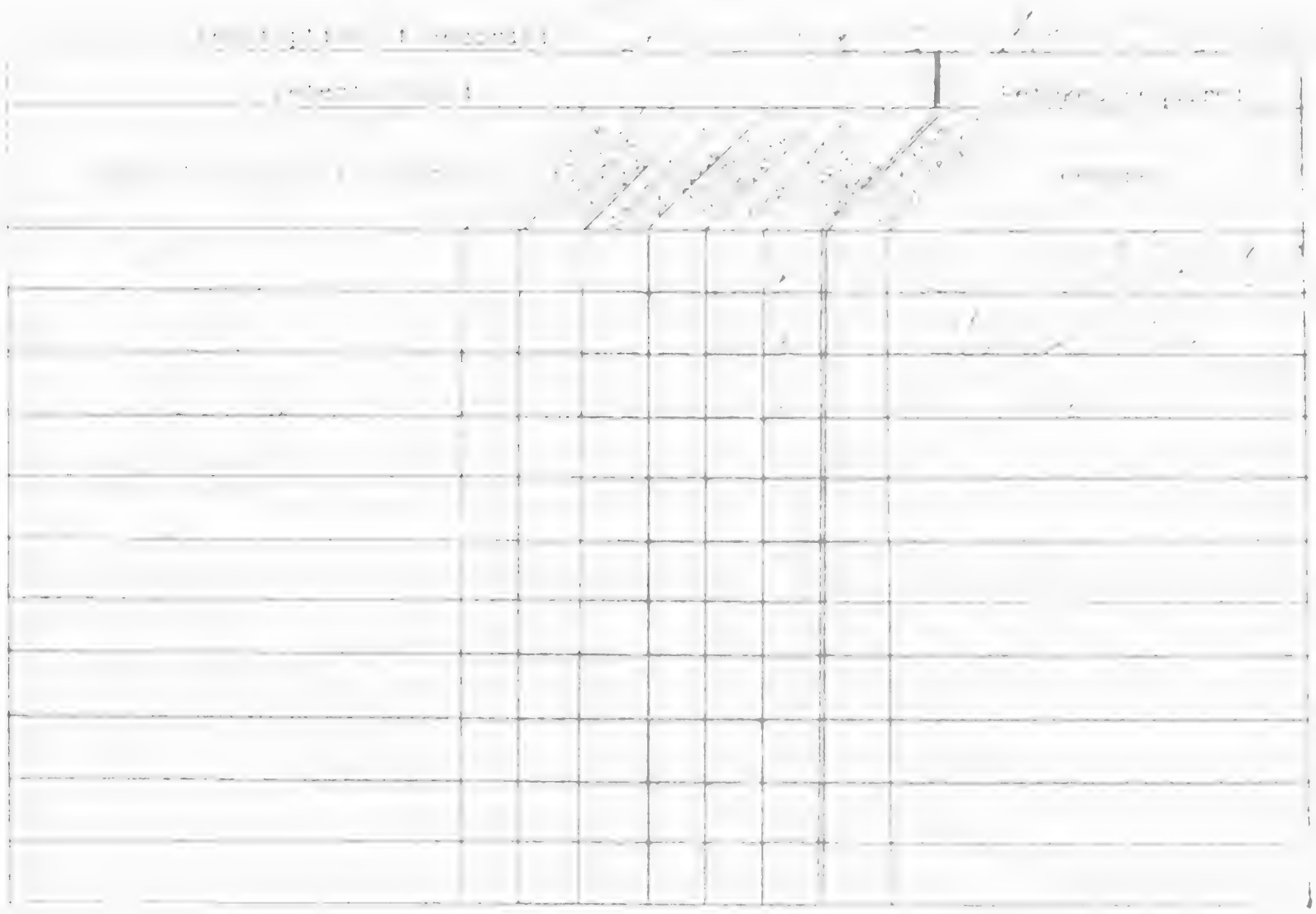
.....
Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

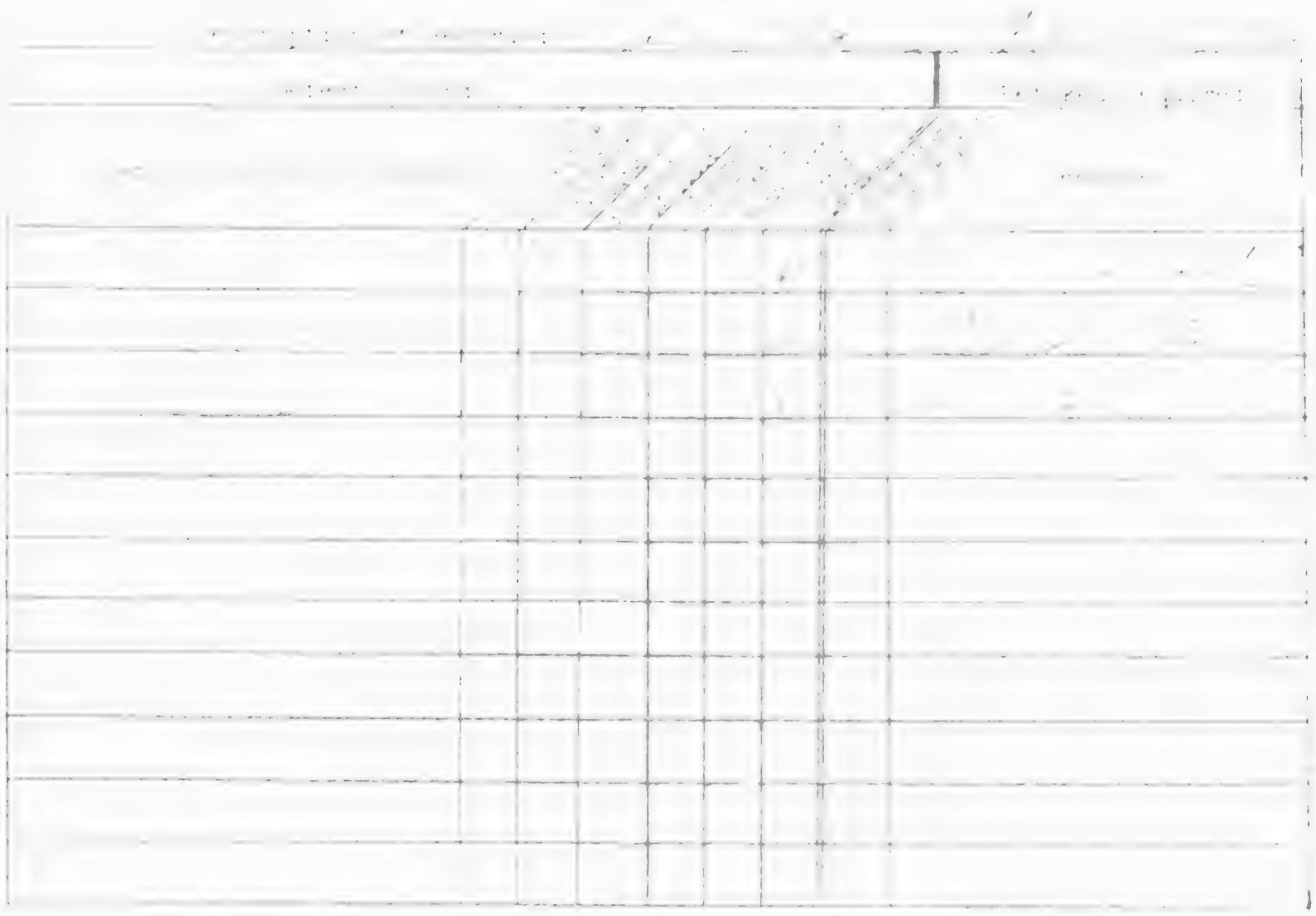
I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

JUN 17 '44 ..... Robert Keller .....

Date — Camera Operator



Robert Keller



Peter Keller

Volume 3212

Index of [illegible] Manifests

[illegible] August 13th 191[illegible] to August 24th 1911

Date of Arrival	Name of Master	Port of Clearance	No of Sheets
August 13.6	... Finland	[illegible] Dover	39
	[illegible] Arno	Rotterdam	5
	[illegible]	Portuguese [illegible]	1
	Mr [illegible]	[illegible] Continental Ports	10
	[illegible]	[illegible]	13
	[illegible]	[illegible] Continental Ports	9
	[illegible]	[illegible]	5
	[illegible]	Rotterdam	9
	[illegible]	[illegible] total	3

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS and compared with the original documents, that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943 and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this .....

day of JUN 1 1954, 194

Rose Baccaro

Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

JUN 1 '54

Date

Robert Heller

Camera Operator

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I [illegible] surgeon of the [illegible] Finland [illegible] sailing the seas [illegible] do [illegible] was employed as a physician [illegible] University [illegible] and [illegible] examination [illegible] the accused and [illegible] and [illegible]

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Finland sailing from Antwerp, 12 August 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Stilwell	Mr. Chas. R.	50.		f m				U.S.		N.Y.	New York			
2	—	Martha W	30.		f s				"		"				
3	—	Caroline V.	25		f s				"		"				
4	Power	M. E.	a		m m				"		"	"			
5	—	Mrs M E.	a		f m				"		"				
6	—	Anita	a		f s				"		"	"			
7	Lopez	Rud.	a		m s				"		"	"			
8	Fassett	L. A.	38		m m				"		Mo	St Louis			
9	Seeley	Henry S	a		m m				"		N.Y.	New York			
10	Le Roy	Otis	a		m m				"		"	"			
11	Mueller	Charles	42		2 m				"		"	Brooklyn			
12	Rembold	Mrs Paula	35		f m				"		Mo	Kansas City			
13	Evans	Dr. John	46	8	m m				"		Wisc.	Beloit			
14	Ogden	Dr B. N.	52		m m				"		Minn.	St Paul			
15	"	Mrs B. N.	49		f m				"		"	"			
16	"	Arletta	2		f s				"		"	"			
17	Elias	Caroline	a		f s				"		N.Y.	Yonkers			
18	Short	Katharine C	27	3	f s				"		D.C.	Washington			
19	Whitney	Mrs J. B.	a		f m				"		Ill.	Evanston			
20	"	E Elizabeth	a		f s				"		N.Y.	Yonkers			
21	Newell	Josephine	19	11	f s				"		D.C.	Washington			
22	"	Constance	14	10	f s				"		D.C.	"			
23	Fuller	Virginia T.	34.		f s				"		Virginia	Garden City			
24	Walters	William H.	50		m				"		N.J.	Phillipsburg			
25	King	Philip	32		m				"		L.I.	Newport			
26	Baur	Marie	40		f m				"		Colo.	Denver			
27	Zott	Amy	25		f s				"		Mo	St Louis			
28	de Wolf Randolf	Rev. Oscar	26	10	m m				"		Virg.	Lexington			
29	—	Mrs O.	24	11	f m				"		"	"			
30	Knickerbocker	Althea	44.		f s				"		Cal.	San Francisco			

1

*Residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†Explanation of this column will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

2

Arriving at Port of Aug 23 , 19 11

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether said person has paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person or by the corporation, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in good health and free from mental or physical defect, or crippled or deformed; if not, what?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.	Complexion. Hair. Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1																			
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Thos. Barman, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer) of the Finland, from Antwerp & Dover, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Master ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 2 day of 1917, 19 .

at NEWYORK

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Liguria, and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and if in the case of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Columns 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (Whether alien was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not Yes or No in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 24.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Van Ackere, Surgeon of the Finland passing thereunto, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had six years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Ghent, Belgium; and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 24 AUG 1911 day of , 19

at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Finland sailing from Antwerp, 12 August 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Cady	Rev Walworth	28	3	m				W S A		Massachusetts				
2	Burges	Philip W	16	6	m				4		4				
3	Ricker	Mrs J. C.	59		f				4		Iowa	Waterloo			
4	Bernet	Rev. Edward	47	5	m				4		Penn	Williamsport			
5	Kuhn	Geo. W.	28	3	m				4		Ill	Chicago			
6	—"—	Mrs Jessie M.	23		f				4		"	4			
7	Levey	Willy	31	7	m				4		New	York			
8	Beers	Drusila E	43	10	f				4		Ills	Chicago			
9	Shillcock	Anna	45	8	f				4		Minn	Minneapolis			
10	Lyman	Mary E	29	10	f				4		Mass	Westfield			
11	Smith	Mrs Rosalia	39		f				4		N.Y.	Manhattanville			
12	Krueger	Mrs Ida Teresa	36		f				4		4	"			
13	Murphy	Mrs margaret	29		f				4		4	4			
14	Crook	Mrs Martha L	a		f				U.S.A.		N.Y.	New York			
15	Fescher	Bernardo 7	50	8	m				4		4	4			
16	—"—	Mrs Bernardo	40	9	f				4		4	4			
17	Chambless	M N.	36	7	f				4		4	Nashdale			
18	Hagan	Rose	25		f				4		N.Y.	New York			
19	Lagan	Mrs M	40		f				4		4	4			
20	Hallowell	Robert	72		m				4		"	Shenectady			
21	Muhleman	Dr Chas L.	54	6	m				"		W.Va	Parkersburg			
22	Bedinger	Rev Henry	a		m				4		Mass				
23	—"—	Mrs H	a		f				4		4				
24	—"—	Grace	a		f				4		4				
25	—"—	Margery	a		f				4		4				
26	Embury	Dr Phillip	40		m				4		N.Y.	New York City			
27	—"—	Mrs	40		f				4		4	4			
28	Ryan	Miss Madeleine	17		f				4		4	4			
29	Rogers	Francis	41	4	m				4		"	4			
30	—"—	Cornelia	35		f				4		4	4			

2

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 2

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of _____, 19 11

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.						4
														25	26	27	28	29		
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether by himself, by relatives, by other persons, or by what corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison, or almshouse, or institution for care of insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1																				
2																				
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Thos. Barman, of the Finland, from Antwerp & D.V., do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Master ~~Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 2[illegible] 1911 day of , 19 ,

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy—i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia, and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country*, *and not the town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence he came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (Whether prepaid by relative or passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show whether by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative (name); steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Van Aeken, Surgeon of the Finland, Antwerpen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had six years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Univers. of Ghent, Belgium, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

5

Sworn to before me this 22 Aug 1911 day of _____, 19

at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegian, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Finland sailing from Antwerp, 12 August 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town
1	Bovee	Kate	9		f s				W S A						
2	"	Eleanor	6		f s				"						
3	Kerr	Alphonsa Gifford	28		f s				"		Penna	Pittsburgh			
4	Jeffers	Mary	43	4	f s				"		Penn	Bryn Mawr			
5	Peebles	Florence	37	2	f s				"		"	"			
6	Shillock	St Paul	47	9	m				"		Minn.	Minneapolis			
7	Brown	Elizabeth P.	33	5	f				"		N.Y.	Everelle			
8	Emmet	Elizabeth W	13	11	f				"		Mass	Stockbridge			
9	"	Christopher T.	11	5	m				"		"	"			
10	Böhm	Hedwig	42		f				"		"	"			
11	Weedemann	Carl N.	32	9	m s	Salesman	Yes	Yes	Switzerland	German	New York	New York	Home: 500 W 114 St	New York	N.Y. New York
12	Crapon	Louis	21	2	m s	Tourist	"	"	France	French	Yonne	St Maurice sur Yonne	Hotel Crapon 34 Rue des Forges	Vt	Brattleboro
13	"	Denys	24	4	m s	"	"	"	"	"	France	Lyon	3 rue des Forges	"	N.Y. New York
14	Kupferschmid	Leib	24		m s	Tailor	Yes	Yes	Austria	Hebrew	Bukovina	Wirnitz Austria	Sister Chaje Sonntag Wirnitz Bukovina	"	Brooklyn
15	Gregory	Marie	31	9	f m	Wife	Yes	Yes	Belgium	Flemish	Belgium	Antwerp	Friend Mad. Louwers Vector 37 Tournebrat Antwerp	N.Y.	New York
16	Gunther	Herman	54	5	m				W S A		Conn	Ft Norwalk			
17	"	Hettie	39	8	f				"		"	"			
18	"	Cecelia	14	4	f				"		"	"			
19	"	Kathryn	9	8	f				"		"	"			
20	Dolley	Prof. D. H.	33	1	m				"		Mo	Columbia			
21	Judd	Mrs. Frank R	30		f				"		Ill	Chicago			
22	Faker	Mrs. Porter	30		f				"		"	"			
23	Wilson	Herm. Schorfe	22	2	m				"		Minn	St Paul			
24	Fessenden	Miss E. C.	21		f				"		"	"			
25	Grab	Ludwig	34	5	m s	Merchant	Yes	Yes	Austria	German Austrian	Austria	Vienna	Father Friedrich Grab 8 Rooseveltplatz XV	Vienna	N.Y. New York
26	Pierce	Hannah	2		f				W S A						
27	Purdy	Mr. Chas	2		f				"						
28															
29															
30															

3

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 3

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of Hamburg, , 19 11

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
				Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?										25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether paid by himself, by relatives, by other persons, by whom, by what corporation, society, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No.	If Yes: Year or period of years.	If Yes: Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether ever in prison or almshouse or supported by charity. If so, what?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States. If so, what?	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion. Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1																			
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	11 yrs	N.-York	Home 500 W 114 Street	New York	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	fair	Blond	Blue	Switzerland Lucerne
12	No	"	Yes	No	—		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	D.	Brown	Blue	Italy Lyon
13	Yes	"	"	Yes	3 yrs		Brother Joe Kupferschmied		"	"	"	"	"	5	8	D	Brown	Blue	" "
14	Yes	Self	Yes	No	—	—	270 Marcy av Brooklyn N.Y.		"	"	"	"	"	5	6	fr	Blond	Brown	Austria Vienna
15	"	husband	Yes	No	—	—	to husband 426 Lexington av New York		"	"	"	"	"	5	2	fair	Blond	Blue	Belgium Antwerp
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25	No	Self	Yes	No	—	—	Brother Maximilian Stab New-York		No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	fair	Blond	Blue	Austria Prague
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Thos. Barman, of the Finland, from Antwerp & Dover, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Master ~~Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of , 19 .

at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age.)—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex.)—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single.)—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation.)—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence.)—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and not the city, of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.)—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination.)—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place, city or town, of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination.)—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid.)—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much.)—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where.)—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend.)—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Van Asbere, Surgeon of the Finland, sailing from Rotterdam do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had six years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Ghent, Belgium, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 70 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 22 Aug 1911 day of , 19

at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

[illegible]

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Finland sailing from Dover, 1, 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Briscoe	Lottie	22.		f				M S †		My.	New York			
2	Jackson	Grace	29.		f				"		"	"			
3	Terry	Mc Carolina E	38.	9	f				"		"	"			
4	"	Thomas Estevez	17	8	m				"		"	"			
5	Wyndham	Josephine	a		f	m			"		"	"			
6	"	Olive	a		f	s			"		"	"			
7	Fisher	William Miller	37.		m				"		Mo	St Louis			
8	Metzger	George Percy	a		m	m			"		Conn	Stamford			
9	"	Anna Louise	a		f	b			"		"	"			
10	Droste Jr	Charles F.	31		m				"		N-J	Montclair			
11	Heirth	Allan M	32		m				"		"	"			
12	Faires	Benjamin McKinley	56	4	m				"		Penn	Philadelphia			
13	Robotton	James William	57.		m				"		N-J	Jersey City			
14	Nichols	& James Allen	52	3	m				"		New York	New York			
15	Guggenheim	W. Randolf	32	1	m				"		"	"			
16	Kilsheimer Jr	James S.	29	5	m				"		"	"			
17	Andrews	Professor Epb. F.	74.		m				"		D.C.	Washington			
18	Hopkins	Judson G.	43.		m				"		N.Y.	Rye			
19	Barclay	Sylvian	a		f				"		"	New York			
20	Wyndham	Martha J.	a		f				"		"	"			
21	Rogers	Mary B.	30.		f				"		Pa	Wilkinsburg			
22	Donat	John	57.		m				"		N.Y.	New York			
23	Robinson	Francis S	51.		f				"		Conn	Waterbury			
24	Steele	Jessie M.	48.		f				"		New York	Geneva			
25	Boyles	W J F.	a		m				"		N Y	New York			
26	Clarke	W. Anne	49	9	f				"		New Jersey				
27	Willis	Ella M	57	9	f				"		Ill	Chicago			
28	Block	George M	54		m				"		Minn	St Louis			
29	"	W —	a		f				"		"	"			
30	Wham	Mary	a		f				"		"	"			

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 4

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of Aug 23, 19 11

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.						8
														25	26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether any such passage was paid by any relative, friend, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison, or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, what, when, and where?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to labor (contract labor).	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Hair.		Country.	City or Town.
1																				
2																				
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

67

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Chas. Barman, of the Finland, from Antwerp & Dover, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 130 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Master ~~Officer~~

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of , 19 ,

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, stone polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed.

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of married relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Alan Aitken, Surgeon of the Finland, sailing thereon, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had six years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Ghent, Belgium, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 21 day of Aug 1911, 19

at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Finland sailing from Dover, 19

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	White	Mary W	50		f				W S A		Conn.	Waterbury			
2	— "	Anna S	52		f				"		"	"			
3	Northrop	Otis S	52		f				"		"	"			
4	— "	Harriet M	18		f				"		"	"			
5	West	Wm William	40		m				"		N Y	New-York			
6	— "	Dorthy	30		f				"		"	"			
7	Schiff	Mackenzie	45	5	m				"		"	"			
8	"	Mrs —	40	8	f				"		"	"			
9	"	Madelon A	18	8	f				"		"	"			
10	"	Glenn M	15	4	f				"		"	"			
11	Metz	Sam	62	7	m				"		Ills	Chicago			
12	"	Mrs S	62	5	f				"		"	"			
13	"	Carrie	23	4	f				"		"	"			
14	Moody	Grace	37		f				"		N Y	Lockport			
15	Robinson	Forrest	53		m				"		"	New York			
16	Gresham	Sadie P	52		f				"		Kansas	Cottonwood Falls			
17	Nelson	Mary B.	31	11	f				"		"	Lincoln			
18	Goldsmith	Alice	29		f				"		Mass	Boston			
19	Allen	Geo. F.	53		m				"		N-J	Passaic			
20	Clark	Keith	a		f				"		N.Y.	New York			
21	Daniel	Margaret	34		f				"		D.C	Washington			
22	Lauci's	Richard W's	9		m				"		N.Y	New York			
23	— "	Mrs	a		f				"		"	"			
24	Henry	Hettie	68		f				"		Mo	Jefferson City			
25	Fischer	Clifford H	20		m				"		Mo	"			
26	Campbell jr	Mr D. T.	9		m				"		N.Y.				
27	— " —	Mrs	a		f				"		"				
28	Colwell	Mr. T. M.	66	11	f				"		"	New York			
29	MacCord	William A	41	5	m				"		Mass	New Bedford			
30	Anderson	Henry Wyndham	36	10	m				"		N.Y.				

5

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1118

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 5

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of Chicago, 23, 19 11

H—1116

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.						10
														25	26	27	28	29		
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, or whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, state which and under what circumstances.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.	Complexion. Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1																				
2																				
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Thos. Stenman, of the Finland, from Antwerp & Tower, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Master ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 9 day of , 19 ,

at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

11 1105

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years and months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town*. Last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, gave name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1105

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Van Ackere, Surgeon of the Finland, sailing Rotterdam, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had six years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Universty of Ghent, Belgium, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets. 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

11

Sworn to before me this 2 Nov. 1911 day of , 19

at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11=118

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Finland sailing from Dover , 19

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Brown	N. L	47	h.					U.S.A		Ill	Chicago			
2	Mott	Rev Edgar M	a	h.					"		D.C.	Washington			
3	Reed	Mrs Eva Mabel	a	f					"						
4	"	Leslie P.	a	f					"						
5	Haw	Frank	54	7	m.				"		Ny	New York			
6	"	Mary Eliz.	52	3	f				"		"	"			
7	Reynolds	Rev. Bart.	45	6	f				"		"	"			
8	Sherwood	Jessie M	76		f				"		Mass	Boston			
9	Foster	Henrietta E	35	8	f				"						
10	Howard	Jeanne Celina	32	9	f				"						
11	Tolson	Liliana Irene	30		f				"		D.C.	Washington			
12	Menter	Mrs Emma L.	33		f				"		Mass	Boston			
13	Bell	John Home	31	11	m	M	Electrical Engineer		yes	yes	Britain	Scotch	England	Ilford	Mrs J. W. Bell (wife) 23 Stanhope Gardens Ilford Essex	Ny	New York
14	Million	Jean A.	22	10	m	S	Salesman		"	"	France	French	France	Lyon	Parents 29 Quai des Brotteaux Lyon	"	Ills New York
15	Poulain	Chas	28	9	m	S	Salesman		"	"	"	"	"	Paris	Home Father Charles Poulain 45 Route de Versailles Paris		Can. Toronto
16	Johnston	W W R	67		m	M	Merchant		"	"	Canada	English	Canada	Toronto	[illegible] 571 Jarvis St Toronto Home		Can. Toronto
17	Ross	Geo. W.	34		m	S	Med. Doct.		"	"	"	Scotch	"	"	627 Jarvis St Toronto	"	"
18	Kane	Mrs Woodbury	37	1	f	Wid			W.S.A				Mrs W Kane			Ny	New York
19	Johnson	Alita	35		f	S	Maid		yes	yes	Norway, Scandinavia	England	Eastbourne	Coffs Hotel	Eastbourne Engl.	"	"
20	Pace	Charlotte	50	3	f	S	Lady Companion		"	"	Britain	English	"	"	—	"	"
21	Elliot	Robert H	15	1	m	S			W.S.A								
22	"	Girard T.	13	8	m	S			"								
23	Pereira	Manuel Leyser	50		m	M	Merchant		yes	yes	Britain, Portuguese Jamaica	Portuguese Port of Spain	Arnotte 12 Lime St London		Mr Jacob Pereira Georgetown Demerara		
24	"	Sophia	36		f	M	Wife		"	"	"	"	"		"	"	"
25	"	Elmina	18		f	S	Child		"	"	"	"	"		"	"	"
26	"	Doreen	5		f	S	"		"	"	"	"	"		"	"	"
27	Warley	May	40	3	f	Spinster			yes	yes	"	English	England	London	49 Sandringham Court, Maida Vale	Ny	New York
28	Fraser	Winifred	30		f	M			"	"	"	"	"	"	25 Haverstock Road Chalk Farm London	"	"
29	Solman	Harry	30		m	S	Journalist		"	"	"	"	"	"	250 Sloane Sqn. Kensington London S.W.	"	"
30	Chapin	Victoria M	46		m	M			W.S.A								Ill. Chicago

6

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1118

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 6

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of Quebec, 19 11

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	30
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.			Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1																	
2																	
3																	
4																	
5																	
6																	
7																	
8																	
9																	
10																	
11																	
12																	
13	Yes	Self	Yes	No	—	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6	—	fair	Blond	Blue		England	Ilford
14	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	Various occasions	Mr Miller 1315 W 20 St	New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Light	Brown		Frame Lyon
15	No	Self	Yes	Yes	7 Yrs New York	Home 33 Melinda St	Toronto	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Dark	Brown		Loscim Tremain Cairn
16	"	"	"	"	Intermit	Home 871 Jarvis St	Toronto	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	fair	White		Canada Percot
17	"	"	"	"	Intermit	Home 627 Jarvis St	Toronto	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	Black		" Strathroy
18																			
19	Yes	McKane	Yes	Yes	15 Years	New York		No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	fair	Dark Brown		Norway Christiania
20	"	"	"	"	20 Years	"		No	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	Grey	England Reading
21																			
22																			
23	No	Self	Married	Several times				No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Dark	Brown	Grey	United States Youngstown
24	No	Husband	—	"	—			"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	Blue	Blue	" "
25	No	Father	—	"	—			"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	Blue	Blue	" "
26	No	—	—	—				"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	—	"
27	Yes	Self	Yes	No	—			No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Med	Dark	Brown	England Cheadle
28	"	"	"	Yes	6 months	New York		No	No	No	No	"	"	5	4	fair	Blond	Grey	" "
29	"	"	"	"	1911	"		No	No	No	No	"	"	5	9	4	Blond	Blue	" Tyersdale Lancashire
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Chas. Barman, of the Finland, from Antwerp & Dover, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of , 19 .

at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Columns 3. [age.] The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years and months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4. [Sex.] The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5. [*Married or single.*] The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6. [*Calling or occupation.*] The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7. [*Able to read and write.*]—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes (Yes, can read and write), No (No, can neither read nor write), or Yes (No, can read but not write).

Column 8. [*Nationality.*] Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9. [*Race or people.*] See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (South).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartimenti of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

ITALIAN (North).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartimenti of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

Columns 10. [*Last permanent residence.*]—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of any visit elsewhere therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and in case of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11. [*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.*] The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12. [*Final destination.*] Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13. [*Whether having ticket to such final destination.*] The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket), or No (no ticket).

Column 14. [*By whom was passage paid.*] The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative (name); friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15. [*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much.*]—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17. [*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where.*]—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18. [*Coming to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend.*] The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 32.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Van Schaick, Surgeon of the United States Public Service, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had six years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the State of New York; and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 11 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 23 Aug 1911 day of , 19

at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

Aug 23/1911

167	23	190	11
91	185	276	19 2

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

	Aliens	U S	Total
1st Cabin	23	167	190
2nd Cabin	185	91	276
Steerage			
Total	208		

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Finland sailing from Dover , 19

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Wirthwein	Mrs Louis	44		f				U.S.A.					Ohio	Columbus
2	— " —	Carl	14		m				"					"	"
3	— " —	Walter	11		m				"					"	"
4	— " —	Herman	14		m				"					"	"
5	Kienzle	Frank	20		m				"					"	"
6	Hancock	Clarice Laurence	2	2	f	Tourist	yes	yes	St Austell	England	England	London	Mrs J.H. Matthews 34 Horley House, Marylebone Road London	My	New York
7	Blake	Leonard	43	10	m	Accountant	yes	yes	"	"	New-York	New York	Home: 7 East 33 St	New York	"
8	— " —	Mary	44	4	f	Wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	— —	"	"
9	Torres	Rev J. Addison	a.		m				W.S.A.		"	Albany			
10	Schuyger	Kilian	47	9	m				"		L.I.	Ridgewood			
11	"	Elizabeth	45	1	f				"		"	"			
12	"	Caroline	16	9	f				"		"	"			
13	Bruseve	Chester N.	24	6	m				"		NYK	New York			
14	~~Foore~~	~~Hanna J~~	a		f				"						
15	~~Purdy~~	~~Chas~~	"		m				"						
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

13
16/01
3

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.

†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 7

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of [illegible], 19 1[illegible]

14

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether in own possession, prepaid, or paid by whom.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes—	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in possession of ticket to final destination, and whether purchased by passenger or by others for him.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether a person who has been in prison or an almshouse within one year, or who is coming under contract to perform labor.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years. Where?													
1																		
2																		
3																		
4																		
5																		
6	Ye self	Ye Self				Cousin Mrs Jordan 945 Nicholas Ave New York City							5 6		fair	brown	grey	England London
7	Ye self	Mine Ye	New York			before 72 33rd St New York							5 4		fair	blond	blue	England London
8	" husband	"	"										5 5		"	"	blue	" London
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Thos. Barman, of the Finland, from Antwerp - Dover, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 13 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 2- Nov 1911 day of , 19 ,

at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3. (Age.)—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years and months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex.)—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single.)—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation.)—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and correction should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write.)—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality.)—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartimenti of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Liguria, and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartimenti of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence.)—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town*, of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.)—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination.)—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place, city or town, of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13. (Whether having a ticket to such final destination.)—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes—ticket or No—no ticket.

Column 14. (By whom was passage paid.)—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative (name); steamship company, etc.

Column 15. (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much.)—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16. (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where.)—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 17. (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend.)—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

H. 3115

15

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Olav Aukere, Surgeon of the Finland, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had six years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Ghent, Belgium, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether "surgeon" sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

Sworn to before me this 22 Aou 1911 day of , 19

at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Finland* sailing from *Antwerp*, *August 12th*, 19*11*

11—1118

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Müller	Dr. John	69				U.S.A.							Ill	Chicago
2	Veldinger	Gustav	30	m	"		"						husband: Armand Baert	NY	New York
3	Van den Bergh	Octavie	40	f	m	housewife	Yes	Yes	Belgium	Flemish	Belgium	Vlamertinghe	Vlamertinghe	Col.	Cripple Creek
4	Bally	Marie	19	"	s	"	"	"	"	"	France	Tourcoing	brother: Odile Bally Tourcoing France	Texas	El Paso
5	Deutsch	Emmy	34	f	m	"	"	"	Hungary	Magyar	Austria	Wien	mother: Johanna Benigny Wien 4 Hillerstr 14.	Pa	Pittsburg
6	"	Josef	4	m	s	none	no	no	"	"	"	"	sister: Emmy Deutsch	"	"
7	Becker	Mathilde	28	f	m	housewife	Yes	Yes	"	Hebrew	Hungary	Tokajer	Tokajme Hungary	NJ.	New York
8	"	Pauline	4	"	s	none	no	no	"	"	"	"	brother: Anton Vogel Mount Blue Station Pittsburg	Pa	Pittsburg
9	Vogel	Barbara	26	"	"	servant	Yes	Yes	Germany	German	U.S.A.	Pittsburg Pa	parents: Aron Blaustein		
10	Blaustein	Beile	20	"	"	seamstress	"	"	Austria	Hebrew	Austria	Podwolyczyska	Podwolyczyska Galicia parents: Jancu Hailpern	NJ.	New York
11	Heilpern	Osias	19	m	s	tailor	"	"	Roumania	"	Roumania	Harlau	Harlau Bz. Botosany parents: Israel Wittner	"	"
12	Wittner	Anna	18	f	s	seamstress	"	"	"	"	"	"	Harlau Bz Botosany father: Slawath Vandal	"	"
13	Reys	Mary	33	f	m	housewife	"	"	Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Csoth	Vicspann megye Csoth	"	"
14	"	Ida	2	6	s	none	no	no	"	"	"	"	husband: Berl Dechter	"	"
15	Dechter	Ettel	40	"	m	housewife	Yes	Yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Zytomir	Zytomir Wolin Gub.	"	"
16	"	Rocie	17	"	s	seamstress	"	"	"	"	"	"	brother in law: Ostrowska Jemisow Gub Minsk	"	"
17	Ostrowska	Chaie	48	"	m	housewife	no	no	"	"	"	Kemisow		"	"
18	"	Rische	15	"	s	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	father: Chaene Altmann Klartoschroxy Gub. Grodno	Neb.	Omaha
19	Elewitsky	Anna	28	f	m	housewife	"	"	"	"	"	Waltz			
20	"	Maier	4	6	m	s	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
21	"	Iser	3	6	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	aunt: Chana Sklar	"	"
22	Jaroslzka	Hanuze	19	"	f	servant	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	Plock	Plock Gub cousin: Lalb Saga	NJ.	New York
23	Katzowitz	Chwoles	60	"	Wd	housewife	no	no	"	"	"	Wilna	Wilna Gub. Wilna father: Peisack Lifschitz	"	Brooklyn
24	Lifschitz	Chaie	17	"	f	s	seamstress	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	Tal	Gub. Minsk wife: Roche Chne Markowitz	"	New York
25	Markowitz	Bonich	52	"	m	m	tailor	"	"	"	"	"	Peluschki	Peluschki Gub. Suwalki father: Jankel Atlas	"	"
26	Atlas	Cipe	20	"	f	s	seamstress	no	no	"	"	"	Maxim	Maxim Minsk Gub. wife: Esther Schwarz	"	"
27	Schwarz	Schlajme	35	"	m	m	Cheesmaker	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	Mexcicz	Mexcicz Gub. Siedlce brother: Hlaleban Pluss	"	"
28	Keller	Maryem	38	"	f	m	housewife	"	"	"	"	Austria	Chodowicz	Stanislaw Galicia	"	"
29	"	Fanny	11	"	s	none									
30	"	Pauli	9	"	"	"									

8

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of Aug 23, 1911

16

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. / If Yes— Year or period of years. / Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether ever in prison or almshouse or supported by charity? (Whether idiot, insane person, or supported by charity.)	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1																
2																
3	no		170		to brother: [illegible] Russia [illegible]							5 4	Dark	Grey		Bergamo Italy
4	yes		no		to father: Victor Kalb 2 Cass. Texas 70 x 70.							5 3	fair	Blue		Klamentzghe Thorovet
5	"		"		to husband: Shimon Otto 506 [illegible] ave.							5 2	Dark	Brown		Austria Wien
6																4 "
7					to husband: N. [illegible]											
8					away " new yk											
9	self	prom.	no	Pittsburg	to brother: Anton Kargel Mount Oliver Boro, Pittsburg Pa							5 7	fair	Blond	Brown	Germany Bebetz Banyoy
10	sister	"	no	no	to brother-in-law: [illegible] 522 E. 101st st: new yk							5 3	Dark	Black	Brown	Austria Podwolyczyzyk
11	self	prom.	"	"	to cousin: Hermann Hartman 538 E. 5th st new yk							5 5	fair	Blue	Brown	Roumania Horlau
12	"	"	"	"	to cousin: Menell Sal 525 Clinton st: new yk							5 3	fair	Blond	Blue	Hungary Csath
13	"	"	Has ja	Wife	to husband: Thomas Kaps							- -	-	-	-	4 "
14	"	"	"	"	5th Pacific st Brooklyn nyk											Russia Szistonia
15	son	Ships	no	no	no to sons: Hersche Dechtan 100½ East 111th st. New York							5 -	Dark	Brown	Blue	" "
16	brother	—	"	"	" " "							5 1	fair	Blond	Blue	" Semisow
17	husband	yes	"	"	to husband: L. Ostrowsky 85 third street New York							5 -	Dark	Brown	Brown	" "
18	father	"	"	"	" " "							4 10	Dark	Brown	Brown	" "
19	husband	yes	"	"	to husband: S. Ebenitz 823 North 20th street Omaha Neb.							5 4	Dark	Brown	Brown	" Malty
20	father	"	"	"	" " "							- -	-	-	-	" "
21	"	"	"	"	" " "											" "
22	aunt	yes	"	"	to aunt: Berta Huber 334 E. 8th street New York							5 -	Dark	Black	Brown	" Block
23	son	yes	"	"	to son: Simon Hatzowitz 428 Herkey str. Brooklyn N.Y.							5 -	Dark	Black	Brown	" Wilna
24	brother	yes	"	"	to brother: Hersch Lifschitz 624 E. 12th street New York							5 4	fair	Blond	Brown	" Jal
25	self	yes	"	"	to son: Dojen Horowitz 405 E. 60th street New York							5 6	Dark	Black	Grey	" Pilushtki
26	brother-in-law	yes	"	"	to brother in law: P. Hirsowitz 357 E. 70th street New York							5 3	Dark	Black	Grey	" Mayer
27	"	"	no	"	to brother in law: A. Winderbaum 282 Beach Ave New York							5 6	fair	Red	Blue	" Meseeig
28	husband	yes	25.	Yes	1896 1904 New York Columbia St. 34 NYork											Austria Chodowicz
29																New York New York
30																4 "

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Chas. Barman, of the Finland, from Antwerp & Dover, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Master ~~Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 22 day of 1911, 19 ,

at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1117

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1118

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Van Acker, Surgeon of the Finland, [state whether "attached thereto" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be] do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had six years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Ghent, Belgium, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 2[illegible] day of [illegible] 1914, 19

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Finland* sailing from *Antwerp*, *August 12th*, 1911

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended for permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Polard	Joseph	33	—	m m	watchman	Yes	Yes	Belgium	French	Belgium	Seraing	mother: Vve Polard Iwoz - Rennet	P.	Rochester
2	"	Louise	29	—	f "	housewife	"	"	"	"	"	"	" " " "	"	"
3	"	Lucien	7	—	m s	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	" " " "	"	"
4	De Schryver	Jeanne	23	—	f "	servant	"	"	"	"	"	Brussels	parents: M. De Schryver Brussels rue de la Brasserie 70	Ny	New York
5	Orvestiaux	Joseph	25	—	m m	glass-blow	"	"	"	"	U.S.A.	Butler	mother in law: Vve Champion-Leroy Herbemont	Pa	Butler
6	Champion	Pauline	25	9	f "	housewife	"	"	"	"	Belgium	Herbemont	None	"	"
7	Benoit	Louise	62	—	" Wd	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	124 Hackberry St	Butler Pa	"
8	"	Julienne	18	—	" s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	[illegible]		"
9	Van Nieuwenhoven	Anna	23	—	" m	"	"	"	"	"	"	Jumet	mother: Mme Demeyer rue Flaisenne 21	Jumet	Ills.	Cherry
10	" "	Claire	3	—	" s	none	no	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
11	Lambot	Camille	26	—	m m	miner	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	"	father: M. Lambot rue de la Lorraine 30	Jumet	"	"
12	"	Irma	30	4	f "	housewife	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
13	De Poortere	Louisa	39	—	" m	"	"	"	"	Flemish	U.S.A.	Taunton Mass.	parents in law: B. De Poortere 9 Bloemstraat	Gent	Mass.	Taunton
14	"	Martha	18	—	" s	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	" " " "	"	"	"
15	"	Julius	13	—	m "								parents in law: Ed. de Vrieset			
16	De Vriendt	Emma	22	—	f m	housewife	"	"	"	"	Belgium	Gent	Rotselaerstreet 38	Gent	Ills.	Rock Island
17	" "	Julien	2	—	m s	none	no	no	"	"	"	"	mother: Wd Praet	"	"	"
18	Coorens	Maria	24	—	f m	housewife	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	"	Meerschstr. 167 St. Amandsberg	"	"	Chicago
19	"	Stephens	2	6	m s	none	no	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
20	Knierim	Karoline	24	7	f m	housewife	Yes	Yes	Germany	German	Germany	Hoerdt	parents: Georg Gralf Hoerdt	"	"	"
21	"	Fritz	11	6	m s	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	" " " "	"	"	"
22	"	Maria	7	2	f "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Vve Louise Hubrile	"	"	"
23	Hubrile	Berta	17	10	f "	seamstress	"	"	"	"	"	Pforzheim	Erbprinzenstr. 40 Pforzheim mother: Laulie Wachtmeisterova		Wpt.	Wappleton
24	Wachtmeisterova	Janka	26	—	m s	clerk	"	"	Roumanian	Hebrew	Roumania	Jassy	Jassy Chatin 21 mother: Vve Hersch Herbmeyer		Wpt.	New York
25	Hohn	Rose	48	—	f Wd	housewife	no	no	Austria	"	Austria	Wolkowce	Wolkowce Czernowitz Saxony parents: Meier Zellerkraut		"	"
26	Zellerkraut	Oskar	19	6	" s	seamstress	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	Mielonice	Mielonice daughter: Chaje Sarnday		Wpt.	Jersey City
27	Hupferschmid	Schmul	34	—	m m	merchant	"	"	"	"	"	Wiznitz	Wiznitz Bukowina		Wpt.	New York
28	"	Fite	30	—	f "	housewife	"	"	"	"	"	"	wife: Ygnazia Grünstein		"	"
29	Grünstein	Ygnaz	34	—	m m	tailor	"	"	Hungary	Hebrew	Hungary	Mamoros	Mamoros Jocsi father: Mathias Mannheim		"	"
30	Mannheim	Karl	24	1	" s	shoemaker	"	"	"	"	"	Hunkyfalva	Hunkyfalva " "		Pa.	Allentown

11-293431-2-21-41

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 2

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

18

Arriving at Port of Chicago, 23, 19 11

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.				29	
				Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?										25	26	27	28	Place of Birth.	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a prostitute, or has been within one year a procurer or connected with prostitution.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Marks of Identification.	Country.	City or Town.
1	no	self	$50					no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	Dark		Belgium	Ramet
2	no	husband	no											5	4	fair		"	Lessing
3		father																"	"
4	no	self	$50	yes	1907	Chicago	to friend: Mrs. Leopoldine Quechiman 26 Fowler St. Joliet, Illinois	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	-	Dark		"	Brussels
5	no	self	$50	yes	1907	Joliet, Ill.		no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Dark	Brown	"	Herbeumont
6														5	6	fair	Brown	"	"
7	no			yes			to sister Esther Benoit 124 Hickory St. Joliet, Illinois	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	Dark	Brown	"	"
8																		Penn.	Butler
9	no		$50	yes	1907	Cherry, Ill.	to husband Fernand Van Nieuwenhoven Cherry Ill.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	Dark	Brown	Belgium	Jumet
10																		"	"
11	no		$50	no	no	no	to cousin Alexandre Georgot Box 147 Cherry, Ill.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	Blond	Blue	"	Roux
12														5	5	fair	Brown	"	Roux
13	yes		$50	yes	1907	Taunton, Mass.	to husband Henry De Poortere Taunton, Mass.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	Dark	Brown	"	Ghent
14														5	3	fair	Blond	"	"
15																		"	"
16	no		$50	no	no	no	to husband Ferdinand De Smedt 3rd Street 110 Rock Island, Ill	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	Dark	Brown	Brown	"	"
17																		"	"
18	yes		$50	no	no	no	to husband: Julien Cornelis 1214 N. Troy St. Chicago, Ill.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	Dark	Brown	"	Lebbeke
19																		"	Ghent
20	yes		$50	no	no	no	to husband Julien Ernest Americain 70 Allen St. 1005 70 Camille Dutton Chicago, Ill.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	Brown	Germany	Konrad
21																		"	Strasburg
22																		"	Konrad
																		"	Pforzheim
23	yes	mother	$50	no	no	no	to friend Virginia Dunn 1214 Halsted St. Chicago, Ill.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	-	Dark	Brown	Roumania	Jassy
24	yes	wife	$50	no	1906	N. York	to cousin Betty Kaplan 1st Ave. New York — 3 New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	Blond	Austria	Wolkowicz
25	yes	children		no	no	no	to children Maria Cohen 632 E. 3rd St. New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	-	Dark	Brown	"	Mlodowicz
26	yes	aunt		no			to uncle J. Tozen 11 Bright St. Jersey City, N.J.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	Dark	Black	"	Wiznitz
27	yes	wife	$50	no	no	no	to son Alexander Smith 370 Navy Ave. Brooklyn, N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Dark	Grey	"	"
28														5	2	Dark	Grey	Hungary	Mamrow
29	yes		$40	yes	1900	N.Y.	to brother law Joseph Trimbel 1163 N. Robey St. Chicago, Ill.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	-	Dark	Brown	"	Wadowice
30	no		$30	no	no	no								6	-	Fair	Blue		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Thos. Barnaw, of the "Finland", from Antwerp & Dover, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly Sworn that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 22 Aug. 1911 day of , 19 ,

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries thereon should be either Yes (Yes—can read and write), No (No—can neither read nor write), or Yes (No—can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN—NORTH.

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian—north."

ITALIAN—SOUTH.

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian—south."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Van Ackere, Surgeon of the Finland, Str. Gryftheruska, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had six years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Ghent, Belgium, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets. 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "acting therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

Sworn to before me this 2 day of 1911, 19

at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Finland* sailing from *Antwerp*, *August 12th*, 1911

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Meltyaskiewitz	Antoni	33	-	m s	printer	Yes	Yes	Russia	Polish	Russia	Lodz	none	Pa.	Pittsburg
2	Bielski	Marcus	32	-	" s	journalist	"	"	"	"	[illegible]	Kowno	brother: Michael Bielski Kowno	Wisc.	Stevens Point,
3	Berlik	Bernhard	57	-	" m	furrier	"	"	"	Russian	Germany	Leipzig	wife: Cillie Berlik Leipzig Elsterstr. 41.	N.Y.	New York
4	Silbermann	Chaje	18	-	f Wd	housewife	no	no	"	Hebrew	Russia	Suwalk	son: Samuel Silbermann Suwalk	"	"
5	Salzmann	Wathum	23	-	m s	merchant	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	Tcofipol	father: Schmul Salzmann Tcofipol Gub. Wolin	"	"
6	Graubart	Pinkas	21	-	" s	watchmaker	"	"	"	"	"	Sierpec	father: Itzig Graubart Sierpec Gub. Plock	"	"
7	Reichenbach	Wojciche	17	-	" s	shoemaker	"	"	"	"	"	Brest Litowsk	mother: Taube Reichenbach Brest-Litowsk Grodno Gub.	"	"
8	Lipnik	Vera	22	-	f s	none	"	"	"	"	"	Odessa	parents: Ester Lipnik Odessa Ekaterinska 38	"	"
9	"	Viva	20	-	" s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	father: Wojsze Lipnik	"	"
10	Gross	Reisel	18	-	" s	seamstress	"	"	"	"	"	Shmakmk	Shmakmk Gub. Lublin	"	"
11	Bernstein	Feige	56	-	" Wd	housewife	"	"	"	"	"	Pinsk	son in law: S. M. Schmakmann Pinsk Gub. Minsk	"	Brooklyn
12	Belach	Rose	20	-	" s	none	"	"	"	"	"	Brest Litowsk	parents: Josel Belach Brest-Litowsk Gub. Grodno	"	New York
13	Skandel	Pini	24	-	f m	housewife	"	"	"	"	"	Ratne	parents: Wolf Beer Rothschuld Ratne Gub. Wolin	"	"
14	"	Golde	4	-	" s	none	no	no	"	"	"	"	father: Zewel Skreicher	"	"
15	Skreicher	Chaje	20	-	" s	seamstress	"	"	"	"	"	Tarnogrod	Tarnogrod Gub. Lublin	"	Brooklyn
16	Poh	Franz	36	-	m m	mason	Yes	Yes	Germany	German	U. S. A.	New York	Jacob Poh Neustadt a/H.	"	New York
17	Trubl	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]			[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
18	Skarkowitz	Michaia	30	-	f [illegible]		"	"	"	"	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
19	"	Fiel	9	-	[illegible]										
20	"	Chane	5	-	f								mother: Fruc Furman		
21	[illegible]	[illegible]	21	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	"	"	Russia	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	Jakobstadt father: Teremi Fenik	"	Hoboken
22	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]						Calgary	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	father: Johann Wassenburger Mokryn	"	[illegible]
23	Weiszenberger	Sylvester	26	-	m s	leatherworker	"	"	"	"	"	Mokryn	son: Andrezey Grodzinski	Ohio	Cleveland
24	Grodzinska	Victoria	42	-	f Wd	housewife	no	no	Russia	Polish	Russia	Pstowiaz	father: Piotr Rozenkowski Pstowiaz Warschau jul.	N.Y.	Brooklyn
25	Rozenkowski	Jakubina	44	-	f m	"	"	"	"	"	"	Lomza	Lomza Gub. Lomza	"	"
26	"	Oselaw	17	-	m s	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
27	"	Bronislawa	10	-	f "		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
28	"	Heronim	8	-	m "		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
29	"	Waxlaw	5	-	" "		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
30	"	Jedinga	3	-	f "		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"

2-563057-4/8/38-506.

2-623225-10-24-39

2-149114-[illegible]

10

30

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 20

Arriving at Port of Aug 23, 19 11

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether cash, draft, etc.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in possession of ticket through to final destination. (See also instructions.)	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
				Yes or No.	If Yes — Year or period of years.	If Yes — Where?													
1	for	Brother	$42	no	no	no	to brother: Jan marie Pietrzak Clayton Ave 2005	no	no	no	no	Good		5	6	Dark	Brown	Slen		Russia	Warsaw
2	"	self	$25	"	"	"	to friend: Leon Adolf Bunkiek	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	fair	Dark	Slen	Large forehead	"	Kovno
3	"	"	$30	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	fair	Grey	Grey		"	Kolke
4	"	"	$50	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	Dark	Grey	Brown		"	Lwowalki
5	"	"	$25	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	Dark	Brown	Brown		"	Tesopol
6	"	"	$30	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	Dark	Black	Brown		"	Lierpe
7	"	"	$50	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	Dark	Black	Black		"	Brest Litowsk
8	"	"	$30	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	fair	Brown	Brown		"	Odessa
9	"	"	$50	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	fair	Brown	Brown		"	"
10	"	"	$30	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	fair	Brown	Slen		"	Tuschnik
11	"	"	$25	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	Dark	Grey	Brown		"	Pinsk
12	"	"	$30	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	fair	Blond	Brown		"	Brest Litowsk
13	"	"	$50	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	Dark	Blond	Brown		"	Ratne
14	"	"	$30	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	—		"	"
15	"	Brother	$10	"	"	"	to brother: J Kluczkin Pl. Bellevue 3 Elizabeth N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	Dark	Brown	Grey		"	Tarnopol
16	"	self	$30	"	"	"	to friend: Mr Ellen Str. Newark N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	fair	Blond	Blue		Germany	Neustadt
17	"	"	$25	"	"	"	to uncle: Franz Kaczmarek 22 Grange Str. Rochester N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	fair	Red	Slen		Russia	Wenzgora
18	"	"	$30	"	"	"	to friend: Wm Markowitz 99 Clark St. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	Dark	Brown	Brown		Hungary	Nagy Michal
19	"	"	$50	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	—		"	"
20	"	"	$30	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	—		"	"
21	"	Brother	$25	"	"	"	to uncle: Kostin 710 Willow Ave. Hoboken N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	Dark	Black	Black		Russia	Rubotka
22	"	self	$30	"	"	"	to uncle: Gold 3 Mai 61 Bowery St.: new York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	fair	Brown	Grey		Hungary	Alaszfalu
23	Yes	Brother	$25	"	"	"	to brother: Johann Wesxenburger Hoboken N.J. Union Str. 907	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	fair	Brown	Grey		"	Trotkyn
24	"	son	$25	"	"	"	to son: Franz Grodzinski 3471 Professor Ave Cleveland Ohio	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	fair	Grey	Slen		Russia	Opporaj
25	"	self	$100	"	"	"	to husband: Jan Rozenkowski 26 Humboldt Str. Brooklyn N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	Dark	Brown	Slen		"	Sowaja
26	"	mother	—	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	—		"	"
27	"	"	—	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	—		"	"
28	"	"	—	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	—		"	"
29	"	"	—	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	—		"	"
30	"	"	—	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"								

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Thos. Barman, of the Finland, from Antwerp & Dover, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Master ~~Officer~~

Sworn to before me this 22 [illegible] 1916 day of , 19 ,

at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN—NORTH.

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN—SOUTH.

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894 97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Van Ackere, Surgeon of the Finland, Gothenburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had six years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Ghent, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 27 day of Aug 1911, 19

at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

21

II—113

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

II—113

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Finland sailing from Antwerp, August 12th, 1911

11–1118

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
S1 1	Groth	Friedrich Mrs.	37		f m	housewife	Yes	Yes	Germany	Germen	Germany	Elberfeld	Hochstrasse 101 Jacobs Elberfeld	Pa.	New York
S1 2	"	Emmy	10		f s	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	" " "	"	"
S1 3	"	Robert	7		m "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	" " "	"	"
S1 4	"	Elfrieda	8		f "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	" Magdalena Bilx	"	"
5	Bögler	Dina	38		f m	housewife	"	"	"	"	Speyer	Speyer a/Rh.	Bruderstr. 6.	"	"
6	"	Fritz	6		m s	none	no	no	"	"	"	"	" " "	"	"
7	"	Magdalena	7		f "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	father: Jacob Glimböckel Rosenthal	"	Rochester
8	Glimböckel	Albert	31		m m	butcher	Yes	Yes	"	"	Strassburg	"	"	"	"
9	"	Bertha	32		f f	housewife	"	"	"	"	"	"	father: Jacob Bügler	"	Brooklyn
10	Bügler	Jacob	26		m s	engineer	"	"	"	"	Cöln a/Rh.	Holzmarkt 73	Cöln a/Rh.	"	Brooklyn
11	Uhl	Louis	28		" "	farmer	"	"	"	"	München	father: Joseph Uhl, München	Heinrich Schöpflin	Ind.	Peoria
12	~~Schöpflin~~	~~Fritz~~	21		" "	"	"	"	"	"	Wittlingen	father: Johann Schöpflin Wittlingen	Johann Hofmann	Pa.	New York
13	Lomleitner	Berthe	19	7	f "	servant	"	"	"	"	Thalberg	father: Johann Hofmann Weyscheid	Josef Reischl	Pa.	Wilkesbarre
14	Reischl	Ludwig	26		m s	carpenter	"	"	"	"	U.S.A.	Wilkesbarre Pa.	Messnerschlag b/ Weyscheid	"	"
S1 15	Jacobs	Emmy	36		f m	~~farmer~~ Masseuse	5-05 8-21-38		"	"	Germany	Elberfeld	101 Hochstrasse Elberfeld	Pa.	New York
16	Heermann	Helena	40		" s	none	"	"	"	"	"	Bayerfeld	"	"	"
17	Bach	Karl	18		m "	cook	"	"	"	"	"	Würzburg	none	"	"
18	Hahn	Jacob	46		m "	tailor	~~W. S. A.~~		"	"	U.S.A.	Brooklyn	Herschberg b/ Pirmasens Germany wife: Francisca Steinsulz	"	Brooklyn
19	~~Steinseltz~~	~~Adolf~~	49		" "	weaver	"	"	~~Germany~~	"	"	Paterson N.J.	Bunzfelden b/ Basel mother: Marie Hauger	N.J.	Paterson
20	Rohr	Carl	33		f s	locksmith	"	"	Austria	"	Germany	München	Bad Gastein father: Alois Vögelbauer	Mich	Detroit
21	Vögerlsauer	Josef	25		f "	miller	"	"	"	"	Austria	Wenmühle	Wenmühle b/ Putzleinsdorf	Wis	Milwaukee
22	Fogler	Salomon	52		m m	merchant	"	"	"	Hebrew	Belgium	Antwerp	Wolfstraat 8 Antwerp	N.Y.	New York
23	"	~~Salomea~~	49		f "	housewife	"	"	"	"	"	"	father: Daniel Rapaport	"	"
24	Rapaport	Berel	23		m s	clerk	"	"	"	"	Germany	Leipzig	Leipzig, Eberhardtstr. 9 I. Minneapolis	Minn	Minneapolis
25	Mueller	Jaques	29		" m	painter	"	"	Luxemburg	Germany	U.S.A.	Dommeldange Lux.	Esch a/A.	Kans.	Dommeldange
26	"	Lisie	28		f "	housewife	"	"	"	(American born)	"	"	" " "	"	"
27	"	Leonard	4	6	m s	none	no	no	"	"	"	"	" " "	"	"
28	"	Veenie	3		f "	"	"	"	Luxemburg	Jena an	"	"	" " "	"	"
29	"	Maximilian		11	m "	"	"	"	"	(American born)	"	"	" Pierre Deitz	"	"
30	Strandt	Jean P.	33		" s	painter	Yes	Yes	Luxemburg	Senna, Luxemburg	Belgium	Kreuland Ernst	Kerch	Pa. Dept.	Wimbledon

11

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11–1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 27

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

22

Arriving at Port of Chicago, 1911

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage or other paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes — Year or period of years. / Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a prostitute or procurer.	Whether coming for an immoral purpose.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair. / Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. / Place of Birth. City or Town.
1													5	6	fair	brown		Germany Barmen
2																		Elberfeld
3																		
4																		Speyer
5													5	7	fair	brown		
6																		
7																		Rosenthal
8													5	6	Dark	brown		Strasburg
9													5	4	Dark	blond	brown	Colmar
10													5	7	Dark	brown	brown	Munchen
11													5	7	Dark	brown	blond	
12																		Thalberg
13													5	6	fair	blond	blue	Germany Wegscheid
14													5	8	fair	blond	blue	Elberfeld
15													5	6	fair	blond	blue	Bagersfeld
16													5	6	Dark	blond	blue	Doedieyen
17													5	8	fair	blond	blue	
18																		
19																		Germany Salzburg
20													5	6	fair	brown	grey	Austria Neumarkt
21													5	7	fair	blond	blue	Austria Jesenka
22													5	6	fair	brown	grey	
23																		Germany Leipzig
24													5	6	fair	brown	blue	Luxemburg Esch
25													5	7	Dark	brown	blue	Kansas Wilson
26																		" Atchison
27																		Luxemburg Esch
28																		Kansas Wilson
29																		Luxemburg Esch
30													5	6	fair	blond	blue	

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Thos. Barman, of the Finland, from Antwerp & Dover, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets. 27 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Master Officer

Sworn to before me this 28 day of Oct 1911, 19 ,

at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

5

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Van Ackere, Surgeon of the Finland, sailing Steamship, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had six years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Ghent, Belgium, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

Sworn to before me this 22 Aou 1911 day of , 19

at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

23

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Finland* sailing from *Antwerp* , *August 12th* , 1911

11—1116

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Haarm	Ludwig	54	—	m										Cal.	Sacramento
2	Huber	Conrad	50	—	"										Mich.	Detroit
3	Warcham	Philomené	40	8	f										NY	New York
4	"	Hubert	10	6	m										"	"
5	Lenzer	Johann	42	7	m										Penn	
6	"	Marguerethe	38	5	f										"	"
7	Schaefer	Carl Anton	54	—	m										Conn	New Haven
8	"	Rosa	40	—	f										"	"
9	Friedrich	Charles E.	43	—	m										N Jers.	Elisabeth
10	Benvil	Felix	35	—	"										Penn	Pittsburgh
11	Pelit	Joseph	26	—	"										Pa	Trenton
12	~~Chalfin~~	~~Elizabeth~~	~~25~~	~~—~~	~~f~~											
13	Schmitt	Johanna	31	—	"										NY	New York
14	"	"	8	—	"										"	"
15	Stürve	Otto	31	—	m										Ill	Danvell
16	"	Emma	28	—	f										"	"
17	"	Ottilie	8	—	"										"	"
18	"	Dore	6	—	"										"	"
19	"	Emma	10	—	"										"	"
20	Dunlap	Calvin	33	—	m										Penn,	
21	"	Elizabeth	28	—	f										"	
22	"	Georg	10	—	m										"	
23	"	Hart	8	—	"										"	
24	Green	Josephine	45	—	f										Ill.	Chicago
25	Weinerskirch	Mary	40	—	"										"	"
26	"	Elizabeth	7	—	"											
27	"	Nicolas	—	10	m											
28	Heymans	Peter	34	—	"	M	Confectioner	yes	yes	Luxemburg, Germany	Rheinish	New York	New York	Home 6250 E 144th St New York	NY	New York
29	Krier	Peter	53	—	"					U S A					Iowa	Richland
30	"	Michael	46	—	"	S	farmer	yes	yes	German	German	German	Ellendorf	Ellendorf Germany	Iowa	Richland

12

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

24

Arriving at Port of Aug 23, 19 11

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
				Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?										25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid by any other person, or by any transportation company, society, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No.	If Yes		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether deformed or otherwise physically or mentally defective. If so, what?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion. Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
					Year or period of years.	Where?													
1								no	no	no	no	good	no						
2								"	"	"	"	"	"						
3								"	"	"	"	"	"						
4								"	"	"	"	"	"						
5								"	"	"	"	"	"						
6								"	"	"	"	"	"						
7								"	"	"	"	"	"						
8								"	"	"	"	"	"						
9								"	"	"	"	"	"						
10								"	"	"	"	"	"						
11								"	"	"	"	"	"						
12								"	"	"	"	"	"						
13								"	"	"	"	"	"						
14								"	"	"	"	"	"						
15								"	"	"	"	"	"						
16								"	"	"	"	"	"						
17								"	"	"	"	"	"						
18								"	"	"	"	"	"						
19								"	"	"	"	"	"						
20								"	"	"	"	"	"						
21								"	"	"	"	"	"						
22								"	"	"	"	"	"						
23								"	"	"	"	"	"						
24								"	"	"	"	"	"						
25								"	"	"	"	"	"						
26								"	"	"	"	"	"						
27								"	"	"	"	"	"						
28	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	18	New York	Home 6250 S 144 St New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	Dark	Blond	German	Gottingen
29								"	"	"	"	"	"						
30	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes			brother Peter Kner Richland County Iowa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	fair	Blond	German	Ellendorf

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Thos Barman, of the Finland, from Antwerp & Dover, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets. 4 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Master ~~Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 2[illegible] 1911 day of , 19 ,

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—111

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—111

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Van Ackere, Surgeon of the Finland, sailing vessel, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had six years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Ghent, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether sailing "thereon" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

25

Sworn to before me this 22 AUG 1911 day of , 19

at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Finland sailing from Antwerp, August 12th, 1911

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Schwartz	Feige	30		f	m housewife	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	(C.L. 205- 1/9/42) Pylakov	wife	N.Y.	New York
2	"	Jankel	9		m	s	none	"	"	"	"	"	bro	"	"
3	"	Wrum	8		m	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	bro	"	"
4	"	Itzschok	7		m	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	bro	"	"
5	"	Israel	6		m	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	bro	"	Brooklyn
6	Hariliszkij	Pscher	50		m	tinsmith	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	Pinsk			
7	"	Reisel	51		f	housewife	"	"	"	"	"	"			
8	Janowsky	Wolf	59		m	[illegible]	no	no	"	"	"	Pinsk	bro	Mass.	Worcester
9	"	Fonne	55		f	housewife	"	"	"	"	"	"			
10	Silberblatt	Nechla	56		f	wid	"	"	"	"	"	Wysoke	son: J. Küper	N.Y.	New York
11	Küper	Otto	39		m	2-821247-505-12-540 [illegible]			"	"	"	Minsk	parents: Samuel L. Pistiner	N.Y.	New York
12	Pistiner	Mathel	14		f	s seamstress	Yes	Yes	Austria	"	Austria	Wiznicz Bukowina	parents: Josef Sommer	"	"
13	Sommer	Rosel	17		f	s	2-559782- 9/10/38		"	"	"	Wiznka	Wiznka Bz. Brzeszke Galicia father: M. Kaplan	"	"
14	Kaplan	Josef	24		m	shoemaker	no	no	Russia	"	Russia	Skorot	Skorot Gub. Siedlitz	Neb.	Kansas City
15	Marx	Fanny	17		f	s	Yes	Yes	Germany	German	Germany	Schirrhofen	parent: Rudolf Marx	Ills.	Chicago
16	~~Schweptlin~~	Fritz	21		m	s farmlabor	2-563640		"	"	"	~~Wittlingen~~ Wittlingen	Schirrhofen bei Schirrhein father: Joh. Schweptlin	~~N.Y.~~ N.Y.	~~New York~~ New York
17	Herzer	Dora	18		f	s seamstress	305 2/10/38	"	Austria	Hebrew	Austria	Klopiatycze	father: Shulim Herzer	"	"
18	Knopp	Wachtman	29		m	m tailor	11-194920- 5/17/38		Russia	"	Russia	Rojan	Klopiatycze Galicia wife: Mersom Knopp	"	"
P-4011-75 Chicago 10-22-36 19	Wirschba	Mindel	18		f	s seamstress	"	"	"	"	"	Lembrowe	Rojan Gub. Lomza parents: M. Wirschba	"	"
20	Udaschko	Rochel	52		f	wid housewife	no	no	"	"	"	"	Lembrowe Gub. Lomza Wisc	Wisc	Milwaukee
21	"	Groorsche	17		f	s none	"	"	"	"	"	"	none	"	"
22	Rosenberg	Rachel	20		f	m housewife	"	"	"	"	"	"	none	"	"
23	Schaaf	Mrs Julie	29		f								mother: Ch. Wirsba		
24	"	Willie	5		m								Lembrowe Gub. Lomza	N.Y.	Brooklyn
25	"	[illegible]	2		f									N.Y.	"
26	Adelkoch	Marie	24		f								542 Bergenline ave	N.Y.	W. New York
27	Bing	Ella	18		f	s	2-764930	5-24-1941	German	German	German	Kreuznach	father Peter Binjakeunty Kreuznach	N.Y.	W. New York
28	Alexander	Rev. J. P.	44		m									Penn.	Little Falls
29	Ball	Alice M.	25		f									N.Y.	Buffalo
30	Bellmann	Theodor Clemens	44		m	s manufacturer			Germany	German	Germany	Klemenvolander	Klemenvolander	Kaldorf	Ills.	Derby

13

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 6

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

28

Arriving at Port of ..... , 19

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, or whether paid by any other person or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years. / Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? (Write answer opposite the question, specifying which.)	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1																				
2																				
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Thos. Barman, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer) of the Finland, from Antwerp & Dover, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Master ~~Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 23 day of [illegible] 1917, 19 ,

at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), N—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy, i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Liguria, and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect or the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po, i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia, and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, nationality or race* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Van Aeken, Surgeon of the Finland, sailing thereunto, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had six years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Ghent, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets. 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether "sailing thereunto" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

Sworn to before me this 2 day of 1911, 19

at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

7

27

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Finland sailing from Antwerp, 12 August, 1911

11—1118

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Bergman	Nars Hugo	32		M	Engineer	Yes	Yes	Sweden	Scandinavian	Germany	Hagany	Husband Antwerpen	Ohio	Dayton
2	"	Julie	36		F	Wife	"	"	"	Germany	"	"	Father Elias Bogaros	Mont.	Malta
3	Bilias	Eva	42		F	Cook	Yes	Yes	Germany	German	Germany	Bogaros		Ariz	Tucson
4	Cannon	William Austin	40		M	M								"	"
5	"	Jennie	40		F	F								"	"
6	"	Milner Van	11		M									"	"
7	"	George N.	5		M									"	"
8	Tobey	Diana E	42		F									Col.	Colorado Springs
9	Douglas	Helen	20		F									Mass	Bernardston
10	— " —	Florence	35		F									Vt	West Haven
11	Hitchcock	Clara M	20		F									Mass	Bernardston
12	Douglas	N. M.	60		M									Ohio	Columbus
13	Quimm	Alfred	25		M									Nova Scotia	Halifax
14	Hattie	Frida	20		F	Student	Yes	Yes	Canada (English Canadian Born)		Halifax	30 Church St	Father James Hattie Halifax N.Sc	Canada	
15	Koettgen	Wilhelmine	48		F									N.J.	Patterson
16	"	Laura	32	2	F	Teacher	Yes	Yes	Germany	German	U.S.A.	Chicago	3940 Southport Ave	Ill.	Chicago
17	Steer	Ernest	59		M									"	"
18	Rosengart	William	25		M									N.Y.	New York
19	Schwade	William	21		M									N.J.	Fairlawn
20	Joesfer	Mrs Mary	45	2	F									"	"
21	"	William	18		M									"	"
22	"	Louise	8		F									"	"
23	Brandt	Joseph	35		M	Hotel Keeper	Yes	Yes	Germany	German	U.S.A.	New York	Home 346 W 45th St	N.Y.	New York
24	Carrie	Mr William	34		M	Waiter							758 Elton ave	Bronx	"
25	— " —	Marcel	11	10	M	Child	Yes	Yes	Belgium (Scotland)	Israel	Belgium	Antwerp	Home "	"	"
26	Eickhorn	Marguerite	32		F	Wife	Yes	Yes	Germany	German	U.S.A.	Newark	530 Springfield ave	Newark	N.J. Newark
27	"	Ferdinand	11	6	M	Child	"	"	"	"	"	"	— " —	"	"
28	"	Alse	7	6	F	"	No	No	"	"	"	"	— " —	"	"
29	Faller	Jacob	32		M	Baker	Yes	Yes	"	"	Germany	Berlin City Baker	Father Benedict Faller	N.Y.	Buffalo
30	Feger	Joseph	24		M	Baker	Yes	Yes	Germany	"	Germany	Ellendorf			

14

30

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1118

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 7

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 28

Arriving at Port of Aug 23, 19 11

13 No. on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes— Yes or No. Year or period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity. If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, assurance, or expectation of employment in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	yes	self	$40	yes 4 yrs	to 1908 Pittsburgh Pa.	Mr. Hoderstrozy Gary Ind 321 S. Broadway	No	No	No	Good	No	5 6	fair	brown		Sweden Stockholm
2	yes	husband	—	no								5 6	fair	brown		Germany Beltungen
3	yes	self	$15	no	—	Aunt Helen Harlacher 835 Main St.						5 3	dark	brown		Germany Bogaros
4						Home Jurgen Ave										
5																
6																
7						Home 120 Do Dundee Ave										
8						Mrs. Brunstein Mass										
9						"										
10						Home Hotel Norden, H										
11						Same Hotel Norden Mass										
12						Mrs. 1731 Ogden Ave										
13																Canada Hopton Preston Ontario
14	yes	self	$25	yes 4 yrs	to Detroit Mich	Home father James Nattie 30 church str Halifax N.S.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 7	fair	blue	
15						Mrs. 56 Fairmount St										
16	yes	self	$10	yes 4½	to 1911	Mrs. 90 Sheridan Ave						5 8	Br	Br		Germany Ellwert
17						Home 2325 No Ashland Ave										
18						Home 3940 South Lott Ave										
19						Home 1043 Fulton Ave										
20						Home Bergen Ave Jersey City										
21																
22																
23	yes	self	150	yes 8 mos	to 1911 New York	Home 346 W 45th St	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 6	Dark	Black	Germany Aachen
24			140			Home 758 Elton Ave										
25	—	—	—	—	—	—	No	No	No	No	No	No	5 6½	Dk	Blue	Belgium Gotenville
26	yes	self	28	yes 4½	to 1911 Newark	Home Aunt Leonard 530 Springfield Ave Newark	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 2	Dark	Brown	Germany Furth
27	"	brother	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	-	-	-	" Nuremberg
28	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	-	-	-	" "
29	No	self	230	yes 1 yr 2 mos	to Jersey City	Brother Charles Faller Weehawken N.J.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 4	Dark	Hazel	Germany Germany
30	No	"	46	no	—	Uncle Jos Goldenrode 200 Howard St Buffalo N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	fair	Blue	" Schwerin

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Thos. Barman, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the Finland, from Antwerp & Dover, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Master ~~Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 2 day of , 19 ,

at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

11-111

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6: Calling or occupation.—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia, and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—115

29

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Van Ackere, Surgeon of the Finland, passing Below Rdo
(State whether Surgeon "employed by the Government" or "employed by the owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had six years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University
of Ghent, Belgium, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 22 Nov 1911 day of , 19

at NEW-YORK

Inspector
Immigration Officer.

11—1119

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Finland sailing from Antwerp, 19

11—1118

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Fox	Peter	62		m				U S A				Mother Susan Fellrich	Ill	Chicago
2	Fellrich	Mr Henrietta	64		f	m wife	yes	yes	Germany	German	Illinois	Chicago	1813 Sterling Chicago Ill	Ill	Chicago
3	"	Helen	10		f	s chn	"	"	(American born)					"	"
4	Gerber	Mr Geary	33		m	m wife	"	"	Germany	German	Penn	Sharon	Home 20 Willow St	Penn	Sharon
5	— " —	Susie	6		f	s —	no	no	"	"				"	"
6	Godelin	Jane	21		m	s Farmer	yes	yes	Belgium	Flemish	Belgium	Hedebrakke	father Petrus Godden Verbeke Hedebrakke	Wash	Everett
7	Volkaert	Leonie	24		f									"	"
8	Haas	Lena	31		f				U S A					W	Jersey City
9	Kellwig	Margaretha	65		f	Head [illegible]	yes	yes	Germany	German	[illegible]	W New York	132 N Paul Ave Jersey City With son in law Adelhorn 592 Bergen line ave W New York	N J	W New York
10	Hermann	Johann	44		m	s Tinsmith	yes	yes	"	"	Germany	Neumahl	father Nicolaus Hermann Neumahl	Ohio	Zanesville
11	Hecky	Elsa	18		f	s Housekeeper	yes	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Weingarten Baden	father Valentin Hecky Dürlach	Ill	Chicago
12	Kennen	John	73		m				U S A					Wisc	Fond du Lac
13	"	Jos	71		m									"	"
14	Herget	Heinrich	30	8	m	m Carpenter	yes	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Katstros	father Heinrich Herget Lötstros	Md	Baltimore
15	Herschof	Edouard	37		m	m Governess	yes		Belgium	Flemish	Belgium	Brussels	Home 25 rue d'or Bruxelle	Ky	Stevensville
16	"	Mrs Odr	38	11	f	m wife	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
17	Hohenberg	Leopold	35		m				U S A						
18	"	Henriette	30		f				"						
19	"	Jacob	5		m				"						
20	Wiesenberger	Rosa	37		f				"						
21	Jager	Anton	28		m	s Bookkeeper	yes	yes	Austro Hungarian	Austria	Syllen		41 Runge Szeli father Matthias Klotz Bruchsal Baden	N Y	New York
22	Klotz	Friedrich	18		m	s laborer	yes	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Bruchsal Baden		Ill	Chicago
23	Krenn	Jacob	57						U S A					N Y	New York
24	Loyal	Arsene	58		m	m Artist	yes	yes	Belgium	French	Belgium	Liege	Home 71 Rue de Glacis Liege	N Y	[illegible]
25	"	Leontine	58		f	m wife	yes	yes	"	"	"	"		"	"
26	"	Antoinette	26		f	s daughter	"	"	"	"	"	"	father Emile Mass	"	"
27	Maes	Eugen	25		m	s Engineer	"	"	Belgium	Flemish	Belgium	Aalst	5 Tregel Aalst father Nikolaus Matthes	N J	Camden
28	Matthes	Adolf	30		m	m Painter	"	"	Germany	German	Germany	Weingarten Baden	183 Dorlacher Str Weingarten Baden	Ny	New York
29	"	Marie	22		f	m wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
30	Mickels	Elisabeth	40		f				U S A					Ill	Chicago

30
12
11
15

15

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 8

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

30

Arriving at Port of Chicago, Ill., 19 11

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes—		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in possession of ticket or prepaid transportation to final destination.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?														
1							4726 Ravenswood Ave	No	No	No	No	Good	No							
2	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1911	Mass.	Husband Gustav Gelbrich							5	4	Dark	Brown	Blue		Germany	Hanau
3	"	"	"	"	1910	Return	1813 Berenice Chicago													Germany	Zeppelsfeld
4	No	Self	Yes	Yes	4½	Illinois	Home Aunt Geo Gerber 2 Willow St							5	6	Fair	Brown	Blue		"	"
5	No	"	"	No																Belgium	Hedvorakel
6	No	Aunt Mr. Volkaert	Yes	No	—	—	to Brother in Law Julius Volkaert 3101 Hurd Ave Everett Washington							5	6	Fair	Blond	Grey	—		
7							137 " "														
8							~~Engleman Ave Lake View~~													Germany	Kreuznach
9	No	daughter	Yes	Yes	1907	New York	592 Bergelmen Ave W. New York							5	2	Fair	Brown	Grey	—	"	Neunahl
10	Yes	Mother	Yes	No			uncle Hermann Johann 345 West Hunsle Jones Hill Chicago													"	Carlsruhe
11	Yes	Sister	$40	No	—	—	uncle Carl Schaufelberg 709 North Ave Chicago							5	2	Fair	Brown	Blue	—		
12							Home 244 - 4 St														
13							Friend August Bechtel													Germany	Kalstons
14	No	Self	$25	No	—	—	566 Eutaw St Baltimore Maryland							5	8	Dark	Brown	Brown	—	Belgium	Brunels
15	No	Self	$30	Yes	5 Yrs	Louisiana	Home no 53 Orchard St							5	8	Fair	Brown	Blue		"	"
16	"	Friend	—	"	"	"	Home Sharonville Ohio							5	6	Fair	Brown	Brown			
17							4716 - 14 St														
18																					
19							Home 49 Grand St													Austria	Adelsberg
20							Cousin F. Trimarelli 564 Hudson Ave New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair	Blond	Blue		Germany	Neuchatel Baden
21	Yes	Self	$30	No	—																
22	No	Self	$40	No	—	—	Aunt Ida Mayr 4756 Lafleur Ave Chicago							5	6	Fair	Blond	Blue		Belgium	Tournai
23							Home 44 Welton Circle													"	Verviers
24	Yes	Self	$40	Yes	6 Yrs	1906	H 1046 E. 14 St New York							5	6	Fair	Grey	Blue		Roumania	Roman
25	"	Husband	30.00	"	"	1/2	Home 9. Paul Minn							5	2	Fair	Blond	Blue		Belgium	Aalst
26	"	father	"	"	"	"	uncle F. Caswell 724 Roadland Ave Camden N.J.							5	6	Fair	Blond	Blue		Germany	Chemnitz
27	No	Self	$40	No	—	—	Home 406 E 75 St							5	5	Dark	Blond	Brown			Saxony
28	Yes	Self	$30	Yes	7 Yrs	1911								5	7	Fair	Brown	Blue	—		
29	"	Husband	—	"	"	"								5	6	Fair	Brown	Blue			
30							3816 - 60 Pl														

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Thos. Barman, of the "Finland", from Antwerp & Dover, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

Master ~~Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 2 1911 day of , 19 ,

at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy, i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Umbria, and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po, i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia, and their descendants, should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence, regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city, or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend—country always also same).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place, city or town, of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Van Ackere, Surgeon of the "Finland" sailing Vessel, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had six years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Paris, Belgium, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 22 Aoû 1911 day of , 19

at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Finland sailing from Antwerp, 12 Aug 1, 1911

11–1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intending Passenger's permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Neuborg	Leopold	33		M. S.	Glassmaker	Yes	Yes	Belgium	Jewish	Belgium	Rochester	Home Corner N.Y. ave & Jackson Street Rochester Pa	Pa	Rochester
2	"	Josefine	31		F. Wife	Wife	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	"		"	"
3	Buch	Kev. Anton	41		M.									Ill	Chicago
4	Lan	Kev. Lake	34		M.									"	"
5	~~Lodner~~ Roesner	Mrs Henry	42		F.	Wife	Yes	Yes	Germany	German	[illegible]	Pittsburgh	Home: Henry Roesner Palatine	Ill	Palatine
6	Roesner	Max	29		M.						W. S. A.	New York	New York 248 E 9th St	N.Y.	New York
7	Steinsalz	Adolf	49		M. M.	Weaver	Yes	Yes	Germany	German	[illegible]	Paterson	Home 753 Kent Ave	N.J.	Paterson
8	Theobald	Anton	26		M. M.	Brewer	Yes	Yes	Germany	German	[illegible]	Newark N.J.	Home Johan Theobald 155 Ford St Newark N.J.	N.J.	Newark
9	"	Susanna	31		F. M.	Wife	"	"	"	Slovak	[illegible]	[illegible]		"	"
10	Thoman	Dennis	24		M. S.	Hotel Waiter	"	"	Germany	German	[illegible]	[illegible]	father Joseph Thoman 21 Hauptst Str Elsenborn	N.Y.	Buffalo
11	"	Albert	18		M. S.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
12	Johann	August	42		M. M.	Weaver	"	"	Germany	German	Germany	Krefeld	Home 101 Sedanstr Str	Crefeld Germany	
13	"	Sibilla	40		F. M.	Wife	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
14	Vogesser	Agnes	25		F. S.	Cook	"	"	"	"	Trier		Mrs Theodor Laven Str father Kaspar Weber	Trier N.Y.	New York Lyons Falls
15	Weber	Nicolaus	27		M. S.	Carpenter	Yes	Yes	"	German	Germany	Trier			
16	Wilderman	Abraham	60		M. M.	Merchant	Yes	Yes	Roumania	Hebrew	Roumania	Braila	St Boulevard Karl 280 Braila	N.Y.	New York
17	"	Ida	45		F. M.	Wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	— " —	"	"
18	"	Rachelle	20		F. S.	Student	"	"	"	"	"	"	— " —	"	"
19	"	Hermann	16		M. S.	School	"	"	"	"	"	"	— " —	"	"
20	"	Abraik"	11		M. S.	Child	"	"	"	"	"	"	— " —	"	"
21	"	Kaiser	8		M. S.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	— " —	"	"
22	Wollman	Joseph	36		M.				[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	358 Radford St	N.Y.	Brooklyn
23	Zimmelman	Joseph	41		M.				[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	1370 57th St	"	"
24	Schall	Toni	39		F.				[illegible]	[illegible]	Krakau			N.Y.	New York
25	Schlegel	Lina	26		F. S.	Waitress	Yes	Yes	Austria	Polish	Austria	Varsovie	5 Rue Vilanow Varsovie	"	"
26	Susselman	Rebecca	30		F. M.				[illegible]	Hebrew	[illegible]			"	"
27	"	Georg	3		M.				[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			"	"
28	"	Irving	1		M.				[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			"	"
29	Osher	Mr Mathilde	28		F. M.				[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		"	albany
30	"	Pauline	4		F. S.				[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		"	"

16

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11–1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 9

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

32

Arriving at Port of Chicago, 2-3, 19 11

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.		Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.		Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes 5 yrs Rochester	Home		No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Dark Sallow Grey	—	Belgium	Val D'Lambert
2	No	"	"	" " "	"		"	"	"	"	"	5	4	Fair Sallow Grey	—	"	"
3																	
4																	
5	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes 19 yrs 1911 Chicago Policeman	Home Husband Henry Brown Palatine		No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Dark Sallow Grey	—	Germany	Rudolf Silesien
6																	
7	No	Self	Yes	Yes 19 yrs 1911 Father	Home 753 Kensington Pittsburg		No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Dark Black Brown	—	"	A Barbara
8	No	Self	Yes	Yes 4½ yrs 1911 Newark NJ	Herm Wirtz Johan Theobald 1 [illegible] Newark NJ		"	"	"	"	"	6	2	Light Black Brown		Hungary	Sagadi
9	No	Friend	100	No — — —	100-101 Newark NJ		"	"	"	"	"	5	—	Dark Black Brown		Germany	Eltendorf
10	No	Self	Yes	Yes 3 yrs 1911 Buffalo NY	Uncle J. W. West 957 Clinton St Buffalo NY		"	"	"	"	"	5	7	Dark Black Brown		"	"
11	No	Self	100	No — —			"	"	"	"	"	5	6	Dark Black Brown		"	Veergen
12	No	Self	Yes	No — —	Uncle John Schmidt Freemanville Ave 23 Augustus Com		"	"	"	"	"	5	7	Dark Brown Brown		"	Neuburg
13	No	Husband	—	— — —			"	"	"	"	"	5	5	Dark Black Brown	—	"	Metz
14	Yes	Self	Yes	No — —	Cousin Johan Schulte Johan 235 W 68th St New York		"	"	"	"	"	5	6	Dark Brown Brown		Germany	Tavern bei Trier
15	No	Self	30	No — —	Friend Mathew Felten Lyon Falls Lewis Co NY		"	"	"	"	"	5	7	Dark Grey Brown		Germany	Suchely
16	Yes	Self	Yes	No — —	Father Salem Guldenburg 246 Clinton St New York		"	"	"	"	"	5	3	Dark Black Brown		"	Kahsel
17	"	Friend	No	— — —			"	"	"	"	"	5	6	Dark Black Brown		"	Kahnel
18	"	Father	360	" " — —			"	"	"	"	"	5	3	Dark Black Brown		"	Remy
19	"	"	"	" " — —			"	"	"	"	"	—	—	— — —		"	"
20	"	"	"	" " — —			"	"	"	"	"	—	—	— — —		"	"
21	"	"	"	" " — —													
22					385 Rundel St												
23					1370 - 97 St												
24					223 E Houston St												
25	Yes	Self	Yes	— —	Cousin Max Kosner 348E 9th St New York		No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Dark Black Brown	—	Austria	Hungary
26					Home 379-53 - 5 Ave E												
27																	
28		Father	No	— — —	Home 70 Henderson St											Russia	Warsaw
29																	
30																	

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Thos. Barman, of the Finland, from Antwerp & Dover, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 34 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Master ~~Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 2 Jan 1917 day of , 19 ,
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11-3117

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4. Sex.—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5. (Married or single.)—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6. (Calling or occupation.)—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7. (Able to read and write.)—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes (Yes can read and write), No (No can neither read nor write), or Yes (No can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality.)—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9. (Race or people.)—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French," by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartimenti of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Liguria) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartimenti of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10. (Last permanent residence.)—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, nationality, or race* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11. (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.)—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12. (Final destination.)—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13. Whether having a ticket to such final destination.—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14. (By whom was passage paid.)—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 15. (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much.)—The entry in column 16 should give in each case individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16. (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where.)—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 17. (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend.)—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1118

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Van Aiken, Surgeon of the Finland, arriving at [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had six years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19[illegible]

at NEW-YORK

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

33

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Finland sailing from Antwerp, 12 August, 1911

11-1118

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to — Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Meltchadsky	Elie	21		M S	Salesman	Yes	Yes	Russia	Hebrew	[illegible]	New York	Brother Cama Hralanch Lenn Swinemünde	NY	New York
2	Kalanta	Mikovy	18		M S	laborer	Yes	Yes	Russia	Lithuanian	Russia	Lenil	Home	Conn	Danbury
3	Hensgen	Heinrich	57		M M	Salesman	"	"	Germany	German	[illegible]	Camden	212 Mulford Str Camden NJ	NJ	Camden
4	— " —	Wilhelm	28		M S	"	"	"	"	"	Germany	Barmen	father Wilhelm Hensgen 25 Freiheit Str Barmen	"	"
5	Weber	alphons	25		M S	carbuilder	"	"	"	"	"	Mannheim Baden	Parent Lorenz Weber Aschaffenburg Bayern	Mich	Detroit
6	Brasza	Sebastian	36		M S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Hegewisch Near 66 Mecklenburgstr Hamburg	"	"
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

6

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.

† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11-1118

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

34

Arriving at Port of _____ , 19 11

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid?	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes		18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	self	Yes	Yes	4/12 years	Home 116 E 105 St New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	fair	brown	pale	—	Russia	Pogany
2	No	self	Yes	Yes	1900 1910	brother Jan Kalanta Danbury Conn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	fair	slend	brown	—	"	Kovalka
3	No	self	Yes	Yes	4 years	Home 212 Melton St Camden N-J	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	fair	freq	brown	—	Germany	[illegible]
4	No	father	Yes	No	—	to Uncle Heinrich Krueger 212 Melton St Camden N-J	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	fair	blo	blue	—	"	Elchingen
5	No	self	Have No	—	—	Wife and Ignatz Wagner 212a 105th St New York City	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	fair	blo	blue	—	"	Munchey
6	Yes	"	Yes	No	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	fair	blo	blue	—	"	"
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Chas. Barman of the Finland (state whether Master, First or Second Officer) from Antwerp & Dover do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Master. ~~Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of , 19 ,

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years, or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (comprising the compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (north)."

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (comprising the compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and not the place of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence, independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place, city, or town of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States, country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not Yes or No in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place (as, 1894-97, Philadelphia).

Column 17 (Whether going to join relatives or friends, and if so, what relatives or friends).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—115

35

11

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Van Aiken, Surgeon of the Finland, sailing [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 22 Aug 1911 day of , 19

at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Finland sailing from Dover, 12 augt, 1911

11—1118

No. on List.	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 Race or People.	10 *Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. (Not to be filled in at port of arrival.) State.	City or Town.
										W. S. A.						
1	Davis	Hyman	46		M					"					Pal. Stamford	
2	"	Mrs Hyman	45		F					"					"	"
3	"	Lilly	6		F					"					"	Los Angeles
4	Nelson	George E	28		M					"					"	"
5	"	Emma	55		F					"					W. Va	Parkersburg
6	Nelson	Chas L.	16		M					"					N.Y.	Syracuse
7	Weiner	Henry M	60		M					"					"	"
8	"	Katherine	58		F					"						
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

(5)

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1118

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 11

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 36

Arriving at Port of [illegible] , 19[illegible]

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether allen paid his own passage or was paid for by other person or by some corporation, society, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes— Yes or No. / Year or period of years. / Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in good health and free from mental defect.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1																
2																
3																
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Thos. Barman, of the Finland, from Antwerp & Dover, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 22 day of 1911, 19 .

at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—111

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 2 (Age).—The return of age in column 2 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 3 (Sex).—The entry in column 3 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6: Calling or occupation.—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN—NORTH.

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Liguria) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian, north." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN—SOUTH.

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian, south."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence, regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country of last* permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence, independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence, not to be final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Van Aikere, Surgeon of the Finland, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had six years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Ghent, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, (?) in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

37

Sworn to before me this 22 day of Nov. 1911

at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

Africans (Black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

1

U. S. A.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Finland sailing from Antwerp, Aug 12th, 1911

11—1118

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Rosen	Jin Kars	40		M S				Swedish					Ill	Chicago
2	Schoye	Leon	21		M S				French					Ill	Joliet
3	Fischer	Marie	40		F W				Austrian					Ill	Normal
4	Jelinj	Joseph	29		M S				Hungarian					Pa	Hastings
5	Berndier	Ludwig	45		M M				German					Ohio	Toledo
6	Wagner	Louis	42		M M				German					Pa	Pittsburg
7	Le Clerc	Marie	45		F W				French					Minn	Winnebell
8	Fischer	Selma	25		F S				Austrian					Ill	Joliet City
9	Blondieaux	Eugene	64		M M				French						
10		Celina	61		F W				"						
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

106

(9)

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

38

Arriving at Port of Philadelphia, May 23, 19 11

11—1116

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether by him or by any other person, or by any corporation, association, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? (Specify which, and whether any of these facts can be truthfully denied by the alien.)	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, contract, or arrangement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of— Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
				Yes or No.	If Yes — Year or period of years.	If Yes — Where?								Feet.	Inches.					
1							1-C Portland Ave							5	7	Ruddy	Brown	Brown		Austria	Tuller
2							72 Logan St														
3							717 Tioga St														
4							Tower City Schuylkill Co Pa														
5							1312 Fox St														
6							1316 Master St														
7							153 Thompson St														
8							804 - 3d St														
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

2nd Court, East Dist of Pa Tuller
not cert. 117309 2nd Court Phila Pa Tuller
Sep 30 - 1904
Court Common Pleas Schuylkamp Co Pa Tuller
Oct 1 - 1892
W.S Comfort 49618 date May 2 1911 Tuller
Court Common Pleas Shamokin Columbia Co Pa
Sep 21 - 1906
Circuit Court, Phila Pa Tuller Depart Jan 30 - 1903
May 13 - 1911
Court Common Pleas Williamsport Pa Tuller
May 17 - 1894
Police Court, Lawrence Mass Tuller
Nov 3 - 1905
Court Common Pleas Cambria Co Pa
May 1 - 1899

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Thos. Barrean, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the Finland, from Antwerp & Dover, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 10 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Master ~~Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 27 day of 1917, 19 ,

at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*.—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*.—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*.—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, sewer, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*.—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Liguria, and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*.—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, subdivision or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*.—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*.—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*). The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*). The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*). The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*). The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Van Ackere, Surgeon of the Finland, sailing thereon, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had six years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Ghent, Belg[illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

39

Sworn to before me this 22 Aug 1911 day of , 19

at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

Trans for Canada LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

2 S. S. Finland sailing from Antwerp, Aug 12th, 1911

11—1116

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1															
2															
3															
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

20

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 2

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

40

Arriving at Port of _____, _____, *19*

11—1178

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.				28	29	
														25	26	27				
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Read to (alien) for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, state.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				If Yes—										Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?														
1																				
2																				
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Thos. Barman, (state whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the S/S Finland, from Antwerp & Dover, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets. 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Master ~~Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 22 Aoû 1911 day of , 19 ,

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, city, or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Van Ackere, Surgeon of the Finland, sailing vessel, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had six years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Ghent, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

41

Sworn to before me this 22 Aoû 1911 day of _____, 19

at NEW-YORK

_____

Immigration Officer.

1—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Finland sailing from Antwerp, Aug 12th, 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Cosenza	Nicola	38		M	Laborer	Yes	Yes	Italian	Italian	Italy	Sicily	mother Cecilia Cosenza	Iowa	City
2	"	Irene	5		F								Sicily mother Italy		
3	Lefebre	Frank	26		M	Farmer	Yes	Yes	France	French	France	France	Sicily mother Lefebre France		Hyde
4	Clouis	Eugene	30		M	Laborer	Yes	Yes	France	French	France	France	father Aug. Clouis France	Mass	Boston
5	"	Chanel	6		F				France	American			Sister Irene Clouis France		
6	Cudens	John	20	8	M	Cigarmaker	Yes	Yes	Belgium	Flemish			mother Maria Cudens Antwerp Belgium		
7	Van Peer	Constantia	38	10	F	Housewife					Belgium	Antwerp	Husb. Hans Nelsen Antwerp Belgium	Mass	Holyoke
8	"	Helena	14	1	"										
9	"	Christiana	9		M										
10	"	Robert	2	3	"										
11	Pietkowski	Iwan	17		M	Farm Laborer	Yes	Yes	Austria	Ruth	Austria	Lemberg	father Peter Pietkowski Debereze Kozowa	Pa	Carbondale
12	Tebin	Iwan	17		M	"							father Michael Tebin Debereze Kozowa	"	"
13	Waczuk	Nikolaj	20		M	"	"	"	Russia	"	Russia	Lemberg	father Mark Waczuk Kos Tanowce	Ill.	Ill.
14	Iwanczuk	Stanislaw	25		M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	father Iwan Iwanczuk Krenczuk Tanowce	"	"
15	Jabczynzyn	Josef	29		M	"	no	no	Austria	Jew	Austria	Galicia	wife Karolina Jabczynzyn Galicia Grabowitza	"	Carbondale
16	Szwedko	Nikko	21		M	"	no	no	Russia	Lith	Russia	Olika	uncle Aug. Rykanitas Olika Iwowitki	Pa	Carbondale
17	Slawsky	Martin	18		M	"	Yes	Yes	Austria	Slovak	Austria	Sgorisko	uncle Andrew Polowsky Sgorisky Gorlice	Ohio	Cleveland
18	Wawiekas	Frances	19		M	day laborer	no	no	Russia	Lith	Russia	Lengowcze	father Jurgis Wawiekas Jung Lubolsz	Pa	Shenandoah
19	Kaszczynas	Nicolaj	24		M	"					Russia	Lemberg	Same as above		
20	"	Aniela	19		F	servant									
21	Koronowska	Anna	20		F	"					Austria	Horodek	brother Aloy Koronowski Horodek Galicia	Mass	Holyoke
22	Iwaskowa	Maria	20		F	"	"	"	"	"			father Josef Borschow Horodek Galicia	"	"
23	Wierzbicka	Efrosina	24		F	housewife	"	"	"	"	Austria	Kable	father Joseph Wierzbicki Kable Kowno	Ill.	Joliet
24	Jakubowicz	Katarina	31		F	housewife	no	no	"	"	Russia	Kopaczyn	mother Anna Jakubowicz Kopaczyn Lomzinska	Mass	Haverhill
25	"	Isabella	2												
26	"	Kunigunda	9												
27	Laskowski	Agata	25		F	housewife	no	no	"	"	Russia	Lomza	father Jurgis Kuczewski Lomza Lomza Kowno	Conn	Ansonia
28	"	Stanislaw	2		M										
29	Niszewicz	Justin	20		M	day laborer	no	no	"	"	Russia	Kuczyce	father Ignac Niszewicz Kuczyce Kowno	Ill.	Joliet
30	Wolaszyn	Jozwick	18		M	"	"	"	"	"	"	Wasylkowce	father Antanas Wolaszyn Wasylkowce Suwalki	"	"

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 3

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of Aug 7-3, 19 11

42

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid?	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? (If Yes: Year or period of years; Where?)	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in good health and free from mental defect, as far as can be determined by you?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	no	Brother $25	no		Brother Mr. Joseph [illegible]											
2	"	"			Eagle Town Box											
3	"	Father $25	no		Father Frank Sofeba											
4	Yes	self	yes	1905 Father	Husband Father Peter Alunis											
5	"	"	"		Boston Mass											
6	"	self	$20	1907	wife Anna Margos Andreas											Belgium
7	Yes	self	$30	1907 Father	husband & father											
8	"	mother			Frances Van Leer [illegible]											
9	"	"			Hoboken [illegible]											
10	"	"	"		"											
11	No	"	$5	no	Father Peter [illegible]											
12	"	"	$4	"	Cumberland St Keith &											
13	"	brother	$25	no	Cousin Theodore Chudzyka											
14	"	self	$25	"	Cousin Kapitana Wasnicka											
15	no	"	$20	"	Cousin Ludzy Kucyłowicz											
16	Yes	brother	$20	"	Brother Wincas Zurowska											
17	Yes	[illegible]	[illegible]	"	Cumberla Pa Box 12											
18	"	self	$18	no	Brother Vincas Pilonsky											
19	"	self	$16	"	Cleveland Ohio 2115 W 30 Street											
20	"	"	"	"	Brother & Josef Sankowski											
21	no	self	$25	no	Sugar Notch Pa											
22	"	"	$5	"	Brother Johan Kazyczinas											
23	"	husband	$6	no	Pa											
24	Yes	self	$30	Yes 1907 Father	Joseph Stankewicz											
25	"	brother	$5	"	Uncle Tom Pa Mahanoy											
26	"	"	"	"	"											
27	"	husband	$10	no	husband & father Frank Zeltauskis											
28	"	father	"	"	Lithuania Town 142 Grandzyn											
29	"	brother	$25	no	Brother Jurgis Mizewicz											
30	"	brother	$25	"	Father Daniel Bario											

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Thos. Barman, of the Finland, from Antwerp & Dover, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Master ~~Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 22 day of Aug 1911, 19 ,

at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6: Calling or occupation.—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Liguria), and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city, or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

11

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Van Ackere, Surgeon of the Finland, sailing thereon, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had six years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible] of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

43

Sworn to before me this 22 Aug 1911 day of , 19

at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

1—1118

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 H
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Finland sailing from Antwerp, Aug 12th, 1914

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	*Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) City or Town.
1	Maruszak	Wincenty	24		m	m	farmer	no	no	Austria	Polish Russ	Sandomierek	Poland	wife Helena Maruszak	Pa	Nanticoke
2	Kaczarowski	Marian	19		m	s	day lab	no	no	"	"	Glinice	"	mother Jozefa Kaczarowska	"	Hyde Park
3	Jarecka	Felicya	18		f	s	servant	no	no	"	"	Glinice	"	brother Kazimierz Kraszkiewicz	Pa	Hazleton
4	Sobolow	L.	28		m	m	farm lab	no	no	"	Russian	Minsk Wersni	"	wife Marta Sobolowa	"	Hillard
5	Sobolow	Wincenty	34		m	m	farm lab	yes	yes	"	Russ	Minsk Wersni	"	brother Nikolai Sobolow	Pa	Pittsburg
6	"	Agafia	26		f		housewife					Lithuania Kroky		father Julian Adamowicz	Pa	Brooklyn
7	Adamowicz	Emilia	18		f	s	servant	yes	yes	"	Polish	Janowczyzna	Wilno	Janowczyzna	"	"
8	"	Bronislaw	Aug 27		m		farm lab			"			Kowna	father Adolf	"	"
9	Kowna	Josefa	19		f	s	servant	yes	yes	"	"	Rosochy Kowalski	Wilno	Kowalski Tekla	Pa	Scranton
10	Kopycinski	Wladimir	26		m	s	farm lab	1-42-283	4-20-43	"	"	Rosochy Kowalski	Wilno	Kopycinski Tekla	Pa	Scranton
11	Sawicka	Maryanna	28		f		housewife	no	no	"		Galowon	Wilno	sister Anna Karczewska	Pa	Elizabethport
12	"	Jadwiga	8		f					"		Galowon	Wilno	Galowon	"	"
13	"	Leon	3	6	m					"						
14	"	Aleksandra	10		f					"						
15	Firsna	Alexander	26		m	m	farm lab	yes	yes	"		Warchin	Grodno	father Jerzy Firsow	"	"
16	"	Bronislawa	34		f		housewife			"				Kosowska		
17	"	Eliza	9		f					"				gub Warshaw		
18	"	Ludwig	8		m					"						
19	"	Stefan	2		m					"						
20	"	Eugenia	6		f					"						
21	Kopycinski	Wawrzyniec	6		m	s		no	no	Austria	Ruth	Austria	Kochawczyk	grandmother Tekla Kopycinska	Wis	Trenton Ind
22	"	Filip	3		m					"				Rozdolka Krynica		
23	Jastrzebski	Jan	28		m	m	farm lab	yes	yes	Russia	Polish	Russia	Brest Litovsk	wife Tekla Jastrzebska	"	Scranton
24	Kowalski	Stanislaw	24		m	s				"	"	"	"	Brzeska Lublin	"	"
25	Solach	Marya	16	8	f	s				Austria	Polish	Austria	Rudna	uncle Jan Kwiatkowski	Pa	Depot
26	Milewski	Antoni	35		m	m	farm lab	yes	yes	Russia	Polish	Russia	Sowa Gora	Niedzwiadza Lublin	"	"
27	Petrykowska	Rosalia	17		f	s	servant	no	no	"	"	"	Borowiczowe	father Ludwig Laboch Krasnik	"	Scranton
28	Kasprzyk	Maryanna	1	5	f			yes	no	Austria	"	Austria	Mszkowinka	Rudzka Wiktoria Milewska	Pa	Inwood
29	Wojcik	Marya	18		f	s		1-319461	11/1914	"	"			wife Wiktoria Milewska		
30	Kasprzyk	Katarzyna	19		f	s	farmer			"	"			Borowiczowe Pa.		
														father Ludwig Kasprzyk	Wis	Lowell
														Malkowska Paolo		
														Conan Jakob Kasprzyk		
														Malkowska daughter		
														father		

92

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 4

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

44

Arriving at Port of New York, , 19

11—1115

No. on List.	13 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	14 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	15 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	16 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes			17 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	18 Whether a Polygamist.	19 Whether an Anarchist.	20 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, or in pursuance of any assisted or encouraged immigration to the United States.	21 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	22 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 23 Height. Feet.	23 Height. Inches.	24 Complexion.	24 Color of Hair.	24 Color of Eyes.	25 Marks of Identification.	26 Place of Birth. Country.	26 Place of Birth. City or Town.
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?													
1	Yes	self	$25	no			brother to Alex. Basta Plymouth Pa						5	3					Russia
2	"	"	"	"			brother to Victor Vichicki Dyberry Pa												
3	no	brother	$40	"			brother Antoni Jonajcis Hazleton Pa												
4	no	self	$50	"			brother Iwan Silvergow Mileck Pa						5	2	Light				Russia
5	Yes	self	$100	"			brother to Gawryl Fedoloff Pittsburg Pa						5	6					Russia
6	"	husband											5	7					
7	no	brother	$45	no			brother to Smithfield								Light				Russia
8	"	self					brother Josef Sotanowicz Brooklyn 926 Hudson Av. 53						5	7	Fair				Russia
9	do	"	$23	no			cousin Josef " "								Light				Russia
10	Yes	brother	25	no			brother Teodor Kopyanski Indian Orchard Mass. 1 Pond St.						5	2	Light				Russia
11	no	husband	$2	no			husband & father						5	4					Russia
12	"	father					Mikolaj Sorichi Elizabethport N.J. Jersey 212.												
13	"																		
14	"																		
15	Yes	self	$100	no			cousin Paul Pinkowicz Elizabethport N.J. Lane Court N.J.						5	6	Light				Russia
16	"	husband											5	7					
17	"	father																	
18																			
19																			
20							father Petro Kopyanski												Russia
21	Yes	self	no				Orchard Indian Inn Providence R.I.												Russia
22							brother to Antoni Rybka Near Britain Conn. Pond St. 302.												
23	Yes	"	$42½	no			Orig. Pawel Pinkowski Dupont Pa Lehigh Co.						5	5	Light				Russia
25	no	"	$24	no			brother to Franzoik Jaworski Elizabeth Pa Old Lackawanna						5	5	Light				Russia
24	Yes	"	25	no			brother Ge Stop Chrzanowski Kingsdon Pa						5	6	Light				Russia
26	no	self	$90	no			brother Josef Krzyzanowski												
27	no	brother	40	"			Mikola Lehigh St. Mroczynski												
28	Yes	self	$25	no			brother to Jacob Williamsport 60												
29	Yes	self	25	no			Lowell Mass. Wojciech Jaworowski						4	1	Light				Russia
30	"	"	25	"			Lowell Mass. 60 William St brother to												

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Tho. Barman, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the Finland, from Antwerp & Dover, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets. 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Master ~~Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 2[illegible] day of , 19 ,

at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1116

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8—*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia, and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*.—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Van Acker, Surgeon of the Finland, sailing thereon, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had six years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Ghent, Belgium, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

45

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19

at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosniac.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Finland* sailing from *Antwerp* *Aug 12* 1911

11—1110

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Pienda	Jan	34	9	m	farm lab	yes	yes	Russia	Polish	Russia	Sandomierski	wife Franciska Pienda	Pa.	Shenandoah
2	Wojcka	Josef	36		m	day lab	yes	yes					Wroblew wife & sister Maria Wojcka		
3	"	Valenty	25		"	"							Wroblew		
4	Pruslik	Anne	17		m						Lukowice		mother Pessa Pruslik	Pa.	Shenandoah
5		Jerge	18		s								Lukowice Pol		
6	Krzyszak	Maryanna	30		m	housewife	yes	no			Wysokie		brother Jan Krzyszak	Ill.	Chicago
7	"	Rubina	26		"	"	"	"					Wysokie Lublin		
8	"	Boleslaw	16		m										
9	Maczka	Florentyna	30		f	housewife	no	no			Godziszow		sister Mary a Wolgorska	Ill.	Chicago
10	Pagoszewski	Franciszk	42		m	farm laborer	yes	yes	Russia	Polish	Russia	Kielczewice	Godziszow Lublin		
11	"	Eugen	6	3	"								father Wawrzyn Pagoszewski	Pa.	Bentleyville
12	Sobkowicz	Agnes	26		f	housewife	no	no	Russia		Russia	Opatow	brother in Marcin Sobkowicz	Conn.	Bridgeport
13	"	Stanislawa	11		f								Opatow		
14	"	Jacob	10		m										
15	"	Stanislawa	7		f								Oskawice		
16	"	Helena	6		f										
17	"	Maryan	4		m										
18	Korzeniowska	Elzbieta	19		f	housework	no	no	Russia	Polish	Russia	Kielce	father Tomasz Korzeniowski	Pa.	Pittsburg
19	Lida	Antonina	2		f								Opatow " Chodowice		
20	Grabowska	Ignata	14		f								father Wincty Lida	Mass.	Holyoke
21	Mazur	Karolina	1		f								mother Rosa Grabowska	Ill.	Chicago
22	Rykiel	Katarzyna	37		f	housewife	yes	yes			Swilcza		Rosolna mielka Norowla		
23		Marya	36										father Tomasz Mazur		
24	Gutkowska	Marya	16		f	housework	yes	yes					Rosolna mielka Norowla		
25	Majewska	Marya	14		f	"	"	"			Sudrychow		father Jan Majewski	Pa.	Kennington
26	Rydel	Karolina	16		f	"	"	"					mother Agata Rydel	Mich.	Detroit
27	Nex	Valeria	16		f						Kurzelow		father Tomasz Gol	Ill.	Detroit
28	Szwiec	Teresa	22		f						Wola Rzoll.		Kurzelow Lublin		
29	Olec	Franciska	18		f	housework	no	no			Borzecz		father Walenty Olec	Ill.	Chicago
30	Banot	Juliana	17		f	housework	"	"			Rosola		Borzecz Lublin		
													brother Franc Banot		
													Rosola Radomyer		

23

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 5

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

46

Arriving at Port of _____, 19

11—1118

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien's own passage, whether paid for by such other person or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse or institution for the insane or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.	Complexion.	Color of—	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes									Feet. Inches.		Hair. Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
					Year or period of years.	Where?													
1																			
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Chas. Bornman, of the Finland, from Antwerp & Dover, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 230 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Chas. Bornman Officer.

Sworn to before me this 2 day of , 19 ,

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city, or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

47

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Van Ackere, Surgeon of the Finland, sailing therein, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had six years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Ghent, Belgium, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 22 Aug 1911 day of , 19

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

51—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Finland* sailing from *Antwerp*, *Aug 12th*, 1911

11—1116

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Silverman	Howe	36		M	housewife	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Poslow	brother H. Zalma Silverman	New York	New York
2	~~Silverman~~	~~Morsche~~	~~17~~		~~M~~	~~tailor~~							Poslow	Wolin	
3		Chaje	15		F										
4		Lalunam	9		M										
5		Mirke	7		F										
6		Abram	5		M								father Hersch Sperber		
7	Sperber	Schemen	28		M	blacksmith							Bielostok Poland		
8	Figel	Mordche	17		M	baker							uncle A. Figel	Lynn	
9	Kalzen	Abram	26		M	tailor	no	no		Jewish			wife J. Kalzen	Grodno	Russia
10	Schiffmann	Celeck	17		F	seamstress				Bielostok			father Koel	Schiffmann	
11	Silberman	Frume	30		F	housewife	no	no		Berdansk			Berdansk	Tanowycze	
12		Mirke	5							Jaslawa			father Abr.	Krepnik	New York
13		Rive	3	6									Jaslawa	Wolin	
14	Schonsky	Rivke	23		F	housewife	no	no		Gorozyc			father	Hersch Handerch	
15		Mile	4										Grodno	Russia	
16	Koren	Israel	16		M	tailor	no	no		Radomysl			Brandt father	D. Fanowsky	
17	Perzykowsky	Ilke	50		F	widow housewife	no	no		Ilzyni			Radomysl	Russia	
18		Sore	21		"	seamstress	yes	yes					sister Hannah		
19		Siliachim	19		M	tailor	no	no					Ejerne	Mijkanowsky	
20		Ejerne	17		F								Ilzyni	Wilno	
21	Lagonowsky	Wolczyk	17		M	tailor	no	no		Radomysl			mother	P. Kagonowsky	
22	Folzek	Abraham	46		M	dealer	yes	yes		Pinsk			Radomysl	Russia	
23		Hake	17		F	housewife							wife	G. Tolczyk	Mass. Boston
24	Kluger	Isidel	27		M	tailor	no	no					Pinsk	Pinsk	
25	Kaminer	Gittel	17		F	seamstress	no	no					mother	Z. Kluger	
26	Friedman	Civie	29		F	housewife	no	no					Pinsk	Minsk	Mass. Boston
27		Jozek	6		M								father	P. Kaminer	
28	Kopcowitz	Jurdin	38		M	laborer	yes	yes		Gorodnya			Gorodnya	Wolen	
29	Sur	Jan	18		M	"	no	no		Ludyk			mother	Ilke Polner	Mass. Boston
30		Ceslawa	16		F	servant							Ludyk	Wolen	
										Radomysl			wife	Mary Kaczowsky	
										Zaczowsky			Kaczowsky	Athena	
										Bokin			uncle	Jan Sur	
													Bokin	Longo	

2-907&94-2/5/42

1-420228-12/4/42

1-420023-12/4/42

2-32(562)-4/6/42

C.O. 4/26/43

21

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 6

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of Aug 23, 1911

48

11—1116

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicited or unsolicited, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes: Year or period of years.	If Yes: Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	Ja	husband	no	no			husband & father							5	8					Russia	Libau
2	"	father	"	"			Gt Schoenstein Boston Mass														
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7	Ja	self	$10	Ja	8	1902	[illegible]							5	3						Birkenruh
8	"	brother	no	no			brother [illegible]							5	2						Jakobstadt
9	"	self	$25	no	no		[illegible]							5	1						Pernau
10	Ja	male	$16	no			[illegible]							5	2						Pernau
11	Ja	husband	no	no			husband & father							5	2						Pernau
12	"	father	"	"			Herrsch Silbermann														
13	"	"	"	"			[illegible]														
14	"	husband	no	no			husband & father J. Kobranski							5	5						Goldingen
15	"	father	"	"			Pernau Livonia Russia														
16	"	mother	no	no			mother J. Korsen Pernau Livonia														
17	"	self	$50	no			Son & brother Selawaja Perjikowitz							4	10						Kalwingal
18	"	"	"	"			"							4	10						Tauroggen
19	"	brother	"	"			Newyork 115 Chrystie st							4	10						
20	"	"	"	"			father Bael Kagan owitz							5	4						
21	"	father	no	"			Newyork 1154 Chrystie st							5	7						Kalwingal
22	Ja	self	$50	no			brother Mr B Friedman														Russia
23	"	mother	"	"			Boston Mass 96 Cross st														
24	"	self	$25	no			father J. Kluger							5	5						
25	"	brother	no	no			Boston Mass 96 Cross st														
26	Ja	husband	$37	no			brother M Kaminsky Newyork 19 Eldridge st							5	2						Kalwingal
27	"	father	"	"			husband & father Lewer Fridtlander														
28	no	self	$20	no			Brooklyn N.Y. 309 Osborn st							5	7						Kalwingal
29	no	"	$5	no			brother Mr Kowalenski Bangam Elisabethpert N.J. Engineer							5	7						Kalwingal
30							father Stefan Fur Hudson N.Y.							5	11						Kalwingal

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Thos. Barman, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer) of the Finland, from Antwerp & Dover, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Officer

Sworn to before me this day of , 19 ,

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farmlaborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Van Ackere, Surgeon of the Finland, sailing thereon, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had six years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Ghent, Belgium, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

49

Sworn to before me this 21 day of [illegible] 1918, 19

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Finland sailing from Antwerp, Aug 12th, 1911

11—1115

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	*Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) City or Town.
1	Medvedov	Nila	45		M M	baker	Yes	Yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Sorgrogeroj	wife Rosa Medvedov	Conn	Ansonia
2	"	Jachem	19		S								mother Sore Eisenberg	"	Chelsea
3	Eisenberg	Rivke	18		F S	Seamstress	Yes	Yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Jasso	Sadaw Wolnya		
4	Kugler	Josel	17		M S	Laborer	"	"	Roumania	"	Roumania	Stefanesti	mother Chasie Kugler	"	"
5	Jegudin	Chaje	26		F M	housework	Yes	Yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Sudzk	mother Elke Jegudin	Conn	Brooklyn
6		Lifschic	3		S								Sudzk Wolin		
7	Schüber	Jechiel	32		M M	shoemaker	Yes	Yes			Odessa		wife Basie Schüber		
8	"	Lesor	19		S	locksmith							Odessa Charkow		
9		Reve	10		F	2-587150-9/16/38-505									
10		Judes	8			2-715212-505-4/17/40									
11	Kon	Chaja	19		F S	housework	Yes	Yes	Austria	Hebrew	Austria	Borysow	father Efroim Kon	Mass	Boston
12	Jag	Isack	19		M S	Shoemaker	Yes	Yes				Tesowka	Borysow father Ale Jag	"	Chelsea
13	Bein	Rosie	22		F M	housework	Yes	Yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Zydowa	Tesowka parents Josel Bieg		
14	Lipschitz	Mojsche	6		M S							Kamieniec	Zydowa wife Chane Lipschitz		
15	Starkmann	Pawel	37		M M	wood painter	Yes	Yes	Austria	Hebrew	Austria	Kamieniec	Kamieniec mother Rosel Starkmann		
16	Freiberg	Jechiel	22		M S	blacksmith	Yes	Yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Jerosz	Waenbaum Zawadzka No. 49		
17		Perle	24		F M	housework	Yes	Yes				Turzysk	parents D. Lowitsch Jerosz		
18		Chaja Gitel	47		F M	housework							father Schmuel Rosenker		
19		Schaje	11		M S								Turzysk Wolin		
20	Schwarz	David	26		M S	tailor	Yes	Yes				Tarlany	father Eli Schwarz		
21	Pribulski	Jeiel	50		M M	farmer	Yes	Yes				Pribulski	Tarlany father Tewje Pribulski		
22	"	Jone	45		F M	housework	Yes	Yes					Pribulski Grodno		
23		Usack Meische	15		M S	2-818473 12-12-40									
24	Zielinski	Jekob	16		M S	tailor	Yes	Yes	Russia		Russia	Sowa dwor	mother Mirke Zielinski		
25	Rosalowski	Beile	17		F S							Zdolbunow	Sowa dwor father Jaudel Rosalowski		
26	Nutkin	Richme	20		F M	dressmaker							Zdolbunow brother Mordche Nutkin		
27	"	Frik	3		M								Rivne Sister Nutkin		
28	Liebermann	Sore	6		F S				Russia		Russia	Pinsk	father Jaudel Liebermann		
29	Organsky	Jaudel	11		M S	tailor	Yes	Yes				Pinsk	Pinsk mother Esth. Organsky		
30	Heller	Chaja	24		F M	housework	Yes	Yes				Bialostok	Bialostok father Hirsch Heller		
												Cetanice	Cetanice		

35

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 7

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

50

Arriving at Port of Aug 23, 19 11

11—1110

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage; whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion. / Color of— Hair. / Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
				Yes or No.	If Yes: Year or period of years.	If Yes: Where?													
1	Yes	self	$50	no			friend Newchanoky 303 10th Ave.							5	7				
2	"	father																	
3	"	father	$20	no			father A. Bieniecky Cleveland Ohio 29 Forest st.												
4	"	uncle	$20	no			uncle Samuel Krasowsky Newyork 154 E 4th st.												
5	"	self	$10	yes	1907	Brooklyn N.Y.	husband & father 1107 Pacific Brooklyn N.Y. 250 miles												
6	"	mother																	
7	Yes	brother	$25	no			brother & uncle A. Felenber Newyork 649 Water st.							5	7				
8	"	uncle																	
9	"																		
10							cousin Paul Majerowicz Newyork 649 Water st.												
11	Yes	self	$10	no			brother Wolf Fox 28 30 E 25th st.							5	5				
12	"	"	$25	no			husband Abram Berre Newyork 505 Grand st.												
13	"	husband	$	no			cousin Mary Jagelowsky Newyork 117 Eldridge st.												
14	Yes	self	$25	"	1907	Newyork	cousin Abraham Rosenthal Newyork 5 Allen st.												
15	"	cousin	$	yes			cousin & Silverstein Pittsburg Pa 119 Penn ave.												
16	"	self	$25	no			husband 40 Bridge st.							4					
17	Yes	friend	no	no			Newyork 77 Ridge st.							4					
18	"	father					father " " " "												
19																			
20	Yes	father	over	no			father & Edward & Eldridge st. Newyork 17 Eldridge st.							5	7				
21	Yes	son	over	no			son & brother Meier Pribelsky												
22	"	son																	
23	Yes	brother					Brooklyn N.Y. 249 N. 7th st. father Edward Pribelsky Newyork 51 Norfolk st.							5	1				
24	"	father	over	no			brother Israel Rabalowsky Chicago Ill. 214 Emerson												
25	"	brother	$25	no															
26	Yes	father	over	no			father & Nathan Brooklyn N.Y. 25 Bowman st.												
27							brother A Silberman Newyork 61 E 3rd st.												
28	Yes	father	$25	no			father & Hennessy Newyork 42 Cherry st.							5	3				
29	Yes	father	over	no			husband Herzel Miller Newyork 90 Attorney st.												
30	"	self	$50	no															

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Thos. Barnaw, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer) of the Finland, from Antwerp & Dover, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or ~~Manifests~~ concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Master ~~Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of , 19 ,

at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy, i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Liguria, and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po, i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Van Akkere, Surgeon of the Finland, sailing thereon, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had six years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Ghent, Belgium, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [blank] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

51

Sworn to before me this 22 Aug 1911 day of [blank], 19[blank]

at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

1—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Finland* sailing from *Antwerp*, *Aug 12th*, 19*11*

11—1118

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend In country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Jaeger	Ferdinand	34	m	m	Mah	yes	yes	Germany	Germany	Germany	Bremen	Wife Anna Jaeger Brother Gustav Jaeger	Ill	Chicago
2	Hund	Ernst	26	m	m	Smith							Brother Julius Hund		
3	Tepper	Emanuel	30	m	m	Flak			Russia		Russia	Libau	Wife Justine Tepper		
4	Patzke	Richard	36	m	m	Mah			Germany		Germany	Kobsowitz	Wife Minna Patzke		
5	Zindl	Oscar	25		fo	Mah 3-175307 servant	1/30/40		Hungary		Hungary	Kabupfuta	Father Gerhard Zindl	Ill	Lemont
6	Burke	Amanda	18		fo				Russia		Russia	Stolowitz	Father Johann Burke	Ill	Mt Vernon
7	Arndt	Johanna	21		fo		yes					Nürnberg	Father Conrad Arndt	Conn	West Haven
8	Krumm	Heinrich	34	m	s	Flak			Germany		Germany	Stadtlingen	Brother Nicholas Krumm	Iowa	Cedar Rapids
9	Klinge	Oscar	23	m	s	Flak						Schneeberg	Parents Theobald Klinge	Pa	Mahanoy City
10	Kroll	Hermann	23	6	m							Oberhausen	Father Hermann Kroll	Wis	Fond du Lac
11	Waskowska	Theresa	21		fo	servant				Polish		Thorn	Parents Franz Waskowski	Conn	West Haven
12		Wanda	18		fo								Schwester Thorn		
13	Wingender	Katharina	36		fo	servant				German		Strassburg	Aunt Katharina Wingender	Mass	Nevada
14	Kohl	Barbara	18	8	fo							Blutkowitz	Parent Jacob Kohl	Ill	Chicago
15	Trampuscum	Rudolf	14	m	s	Flak			Hungary		Hungary	Neustift	Brother Franz Trampuscum	Pa	S. Bethlehem
16	Tokk	Teresia	28		fo	Kuchenmeister						Pakatoricsa	Father Georg Pfeffer		
17		Julia	18		fo	17-15891-5-2-41						Temesvar	Father Josef Nehiba	Mo	St Louis
18	Nehiba	Josef	25	m	s	Miner						Temesvar	Wife Bercsik Anna	Pa	Pittston
19	Bercsik	Josef	29	m	m	Flak					Austria-Hungary	Mezogazsary	Father Georg Holz	Ill	Chicago
20	Holz	Barbara	17		fo	servant			Germany		Germany	Tolz	Mother Anna Holz		
21		Jungfrau Anna	9												
22	Grguric	Mijo	19	m	s	Flak	yes		Hungary	Croatian	Hungary	Lukodol	Father Ivan Grgurich	Ill	Cleveland
23	Poljak	Agneta	22		fo	Housemaid	yes		Hungary	Croatian	Hungary	Hungarn	Wife Anna Barsena		Minneapolis
24	Basara	Nikola	26	m	m	Flak						Medecsicrabo	Father Ivan Basara	Minn	Minneapolis
25	Polak	Dragutin	25	m	s	Laborer 11-VV3575-IV-29-39						Stupno	Father Dragutin Polak	Ill	Chicago
26	Predavec	Maria	31		fm						Austro-Hungarian	Stupno	Father Ignatz Predavec		
27		Mirko	10	m	s							Stupno	Mother Maria Predavec	Ill	Chicago
28	Kovac	Maria	20		fo	servant					Hungary	Szt Ivan	Father Georg Kovac		
29	Jaeger	Hedwig	27		fm	Flak			Germany		Germany	Saarlouis	Husband Ferdinand Jaeger		
30	Pollacek	Maria	17		fo	servant	yes		Hungary		Hungary	Kongra	Father Mathias Pollacek		

V 16

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 8

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 52

Arriving at Port of Chicago, Ill., 1911

11—1116

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether (if so) by any other person, or by any corporation, association, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes: Yes or No. / Year or period of years. / Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in polygamy or other practice and belief in the practice of polygamy? If so, explain.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height: Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth: Country. City or Town.
1	~~yes self~~	~~self~~			friend Adolf Schneider Watertown Wis Indiana											
2	brother				Adolf "											
3	"	no			brother Hans Rudolf Sobotzky 372 E 156 str											
4	"	self 30			brother Max Babbke 25 Hague str											
5	"	20			cousin Caspar Krobolly 328 Jackson Blvd											
6	yes brother	25			brother Friedrich Babbke 19 S 6 av Mt Vernon											
7	yes	25			brother Hans Johannes Baumann R.F.D. 4 Waterbury Conn											
8	"	self 40			sister Freed Baumann Cedar Rapids Iowa											
9	no	40			friend Carl Schaefer Ste Rempart St Geneste Prov											
10	yes	uncle 20			brother Hans Friedr Lemonde Trept Ille 142 Cathedrale Str											
11	"	uncle 20			uncle Caspar Lenz 17 Orleansplatz Detroit Mich											
12																
13	"	self 40			Hans Lenz of St Frances Hospital of Perpetual Adoration Nevada											
14	"	35			Cousin August Thies 2 Langenscheidt											
15	"	20			father John Trampenau Mahanoy Str 104 S Bethlehem Pa											
16	"	wife 32 yes 1898 M Bethlehem			husband John Toth 104 Mechanic St Bethlehem Pa											
17		2 ch Pa														
18	yes	20 no —			cousin Adam Tengler St Louis Mo 1037 Sedwick Str											
19	"	40 yes 1907 Hazard 10 Pa			brother Hans Skabo Jones Bethlehem Pa											
20	"	uncle no —			uncle Jakob Klein Crestan Pa											
21																
22	yes	self 25 no			brother Hans Johann Schlosky 1014 E. Chicago Ave Elmhurst Ill											
23	yes	husband 26 yes 1909 Cleveland			Anna Schlosky Str. Clair 6914 Cleveland Ohio											
24	yes	brother 24 1903 Tschirma			brother Hans Nikl Klupa Tschirma Pa											
25	yes	friend 25 07 Pa 1902 Wells			friend Martin Simmons Wells Mich R 3 43											
26	"	self 200 1906 Mulberry			husband Fredrick Tucker Edmond Ill											
27	"	brother — W Va			brother Jacob 13 49 13 436 E. Chicago Ave Indiana											
28	"	self 25 no —														
29		25 no			brother Johan Tschlosch											
30	no	brother 4 yes —			03 Williamstr Englewood											

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Thos Barman, of the Finland, from Antwerp & Dover, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Master ~~Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 22 day of 1911, 19 ,

at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Van Akere, Surgeon of the Finland, sailing Steamer, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Geneva, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

53

Sworn to before me this 22 Aug 1911 day of _____, 19

at ANTWERP

_____
Immigration Officer.

31—115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Finland* sailing from *Antwerp*, *Aug 12th*, 19*11*

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Varga	Istvan	27	mo	M S	Mob	yes	yes	Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Nagyecsed	wife Katharina Varga	Pa.	Monroe
2	Jakobfi	Janos	20	mo	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Kutarfold	Fotpal Jakobfi Ferenc	"	"
3	Pongracz	Josef	28	mo	"	"	"	"	"	"	America	Bethlehem	brother Hungarian custom	Ohio	Akron
4	Lenko	Janos	26	mo	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Chicago	Pongrocz Ferenc	"	"
5	Mihaly	Eduard	18	mo	Single	Farmer	yes	yes	Croatia	Croatian	Hungary	Boka	father Mihaly Eduard	Pa.	Monroe
6	Baros	Laszlo	45	mo	Male	Farmer	"	"	Hungary	Hungary	"	Kelloszar	Boka sister Baros Mirkla	"	"
7	Feher	Janos	26	mo	"	"	"	"	"	"	America	"	Kelloszar	"	"
8	Pskolkar	Josef	31	mo	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	sister Feher Rosa	"	"
9	Novoszadek	Johann	25	mo	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Feher Jakab Mihaly	"	"
10	Zrinszki	Adam	25	mo	"	"	"	"	"	"	Hungary	Kelloszar	brother Pskolkar Josef	Pa.	Monroe
11	Klokran	Karol	23	mo	Male	Farmer	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	Novoszadek Johann	"	"
12	Kalman	Johann	38	"	M	Farmer	"	"	"	"	"	"	Kenyha	"	"
13		Terez	15	"	S	—							Zrinszki Adam	"	"
14		Johanna	12	"	"	—							Klokran Karol	"	"
15		Istvan	9	mo	"	—							Kalman Johann	"	"
16		Josef	8	mo	"	—							Egerberg	"	"
17		Gyula	5	mo	"	—							Landsee	"	"
18	Bour	Miklos	23	mo	Male	Farmer	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	brother Bour Istvan	Pa.	Monroe
19		Gergely	22	mo	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Egerberg	"	"
20	Stumac	Kolopan	26	yrs	Married	Farmer	no	no	Croatian	Croatian	Austria	Vocen	father Bour Istvan	"	"
21	Eserk	Lucia	52	yrs	Female	Housework							Vocen		
22		Katharina	15	yrs	S	—	yes	yes					Stumac Kolopan	Pa.	Monroe
23		Theresia	13	yrs	"	—							Vocen	"	"
24	Babics	Szimonne	40	yrs	Married	Housework	no	no	Hungarian	Hungarian	Hungary	Nagydaroz	brother Eserk Lucia	"	Catasauqua
25	Pipp	Karolyne	21	yrs	Married	Housework	yes	yes	Magyar	Magyar	"	Kisfalud	Babics Szimonne	"	Easton
26	Kosta	Josef	33	mo	Male	Farmer	"	"	"	"	"	Kisfalud	Pipp Karolyne	"	"
27	Antesar	Karolyne	26	yrs	Married	Housework	no	no	"	"	"	Kosta	brother Kosta Josef	Pa.	Easton
28	Hossar	Terez	32	yrs	"	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	Geszteregpalu	Antesar Karolyne	"	"
29	Matyig	Istvan	23	yrs	Single	Farmer	"	"	Hungarian	Hungarian	Hungary	Szubrica	brother Hossar Terez	Ohio	Akron
30	Matusa	Stefan	20	mos	Male	Farmer	yes	yes	Hungary	Croatian	"	"	father Matyig Istvan	"	"

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 9

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

54

Arriving at Port of _____, *19*

11—1116

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes: Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.
1	No	self	25 no				brother Stefan Balint
2			50				Bot 15 Morey W
3			28		1903	Ill	sister Susanna Szabo
4			50		1900	Chicago	4 Hamm 533 & 12 Sts
5		brother	25 no				friend Harvard Neb
6		self	60		1907	Ill	58
7			18				Mrs Brunnard Yes Canton
8			80 no				sister Susanna Skudek
9		sister	18				4 City Hamm 533 & 12 Sts
10		self	20				Drake 2 and Quincy
11			40				11 Texas av.
12			104				100
13		Mother		Yes	1905	Ill	200
14							Rev Joseph Tikotker
15							pastor Holy Trinity
16							sister Marie Zavacki
17							114 4 St
18		self	40		1907	Ill	Sister Zmyslka Yelena
19			40 no				Lindenstr 315 Bethlehem
20		self	28				Roman Bucsan Nicola
21			14				ste 46 3 1/2 Youngstown
22		mother					husband
23							Katerina Yesen
24		self	100		1905	Ill	Cleveland
25			42 no				241 E 79 St
26			64	Yes	1905	Ohio	Youngstown	
27		husband	30 no				uncle Ivan Martan
28		self	40		1907	Youngstown	B. 20 s top s Youngstown
29		brother					Cousin Nicholas Youngstown
30		Je self	25 no				12 1/2 Stop 8 Youngstown
							brother-in-law Jos Kaspar
							Milwaukee Wis
							son
							Joseph Cerik
							Milwaukee Wis
							Theodore 15 Cannon
							husband Babes 25
							Farnham Herald 25
							husband Pary 3 4 Karoly
							Palmerton 3 4 Hatam
							brother-in-law to wife Hatam
							Grant 50 Temperance
							husband Stefi Kukesan
							To uncle Antal Lorain Oh
							Mrs husband
							Rosa Terenc
							347 to Palmerton Pa
							brother Frank Matusa
							Houghton Mich

19 Exempt unless on a steerage ticket from a foreign contiguous country. If not, why?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	26 Height. Inches.	27 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Thos. Barman, of the Finland, from Antwerp & Dover, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Master ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 22 day of 1911, 19 ,

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia, and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town*, of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dan Ast[illegible], Surgeon of the Finland, sailing thereon, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had six years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Univers[illegible]

[illegible] Theod[illegible] Bo[illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

55

Sworn to before me this 22 Aug 1911 day of , 19

at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500-B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

10

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Finland sailing from Antwerp, May 12th, 19[illegible]

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend In country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Sobotka	Michal	41	5	m	farm laborer	Yes	Yes	Russia	Polish	Russia	Kalisz	father Franciszek Sobotka	Penn.	Reading
2	Pogorzelski	Jozef	22	11	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	brother Stanislaw Sobotka	"	Lebanon
3	Lukkowicz	Wladyslaw	33	1	m	laborer	"	"	"	"	"	"	cousin Wojciech Pogorzelski	"	Mt Vernon
4	"	Franciszek	4	1	s								father Pawel Lewandowski		
5	"	Stanislaw	4	11	s								Wierzchosławice Pol.		
6	Slaga	Jan	17	11	m	farm laborer	"	"	"	"	Russia	Kalisz	father Josef Talaga	Ill.	Dr. Fith
7	Lezak	Ulana	18	5	s	domestic servant	"	"	"	"	"	"	mother Ulana Kozak	"	Mills
8	Zielinska	Paulina	23	4	m	housewife	"	"	"	"	Russia	Kalisz	father Jan Jezowski	Ill.	Johnsburg
9	Ludwicz	Josefa	48	5	m	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Bon Josef Kuchowicz	Ill.	Chicago
10	Hermann	Joseph	22	11	s	farm laborer	"	"	"	Polish	"	"	Wladyslaw Wrzesk.	"	
11	Krzak	Tomasz	19	11	s	farm laborer	"	"	"	"	"	"	father Albert Hermann	Pa	Sugar Notch
12	Mazak	Jan	18	11	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Mayer Lupulski		
13	Dankoh	Franciszka	18	5	s	domestic servant	"	"	"	"	"	"	father Josef Krol	Ill.	Joliet
14	Lipiak	Katarzyna	21	5	m	housewife	"	"	"	"	"	"	Jozefow Leszek	"	
15	Pala	Stanislaw	15	11	s	farmer's son	"	"	"	"	"	"	Krol Antonia Pawlak	Pa	Chicago
16	Kazula	Josef	17	11	m	farm laborer	"	"	"	"	"	"	mother Franciszka Pawlak	"	
17	Pisiecki	Ignacy	36	11	m	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Pawlak Antonia Pawlak	Minn	Minneapolis
18	Wolicki	Clemens	17	11	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Jozefow Leszek	"	
19	Jabra	Jakob	54	11	m	farmer	"	"	"	"	"	"	Jozefow Leszek	"	
20	Bielczyk	Josef	21	11	m	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Jozefow Leszek	"	
21	Bracka	Michal	22	11	s	farm laborer	"	"	"	"	Russia	Kalisz	father Jan Jezowski	Pa	Chicago
22	Jezalin	Marya	18	5	s	housework	"	"	"	"	"	"	father Jan Jezowski	Pa	Chicago
23	Bobik	Grzegorz	21	11	m	farm laborer	"	"	"	"	Austria	Galicia	brother Wasil Bobik	Penn	Pittston
24		Maria	25	5	m	housework							wife Antonina Bobik		
25	Owczynski	Franciszek	22	11	m	farm laborer	"	"	"	"	Russia	Kalisz	Chicago Ill		Chicago
26	Cesler	Stefania	22	5	s	housework	"	"	"	"	Austria	Galicia	Stepfather Wojciech Jaworski	Ill	Yorkville
27	Kukulska	Rozalia	20	5	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	mother Weronika Kukulska	"	"
28	Gruda	Antoni	24	11	m	farm laborer	"	"	"	"	Russia	Kalisz	Fadlowska Ingham	"	
29	Kaluzna	Anna	17	5	s	servant	"	"	"	"	"	"	wife Maria Gruda	Pa	Chicago
30	Lyskiv	Anna	19	5	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Mendrost Babicott	"	
													father Jan Kaluzny	Ill	Leaf Lonesomeville
													W Rozniecu W Jaskolin		
													father Stella Lyskiv		
													Wierzchosławice Pol.		

8-182897-4/17/40

38

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 10

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of Chicago, , 19 11

55

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.									
														25	26	27		28	29				
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $30, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? (If yes, state which and circumstances.)	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.			
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.		
1	S		$35				Brother Chicago Brother Sister in law Husband & Father																
2	"		"																				
3	S						Uncle Karlskrona Sweden																
4	S	mother	25																				
5	"						Uncle Hernösand Sweden																
6	S	self	$25				Cousin Sister Husband & Father in law Brother Sister Husband & Father in law																
7	S	brother	$10																				
8	husband		$5																				
9	S	"	$25				Uncle Chicago Ill. Brother Sister Husband & Father in law																
10	S	brother	$15																				
11	no	cousin	$16				Cousin Brother Sister Brother Brother in law																
12	S	brother	$25																				
13	S	brother	$25				Brother Husband Mother Husband																
14	husband		$20																				
15	S	brother	$25				Brother Chicago Ill. Minneapolis Minn.																
16	S	self	$25			1909	Chicago Ill.																
17	S	"	$25			1909	Chicago Ill.																
18	S	"	$30	no			Cousin Minneapolis Minn. Brother Go Omaha Neb.																
19	S	"	$25			1909	Omaha Neb.																
20	S	"	$25			1910	Brother Chicago Ill. Go Omaha Neb.																
21	S	"	$20	no			Cousin Sister Husband Uncle Stockholm Sweden																
22	S	self	$35	no			Brother Chicago Ill. Uncle Hernösand Sweden																
23	S	self	$50	yes	1905	Detroit Mich.	Cousin Sister Husband & Father in law																
24	husband		$25	no			Detroit Mich. Brother Chicago Ill.																
25	S	self	$25	yes	1911	Chicago Ill.	Cousin Sister Husband & Father in law																
26	no		$25	no			Cousin Sister Husband & Father in law																
27			$25				Brother Chicago Ill. Brother Sister Husband & Father in law																
28	S		$25	yes	1905	Detroit Mich.	Cousin Sister Husband & Father in law																
29	no		$30	no			Cousin Sister Husband & Father in law																
30	S		$50	no			Cousin Sister Husband & Father in law																

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Thos. Barman, of the Finland, from Antwerp & Dover, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Master ~~Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 22 day of , 19 ,

at "TWO YOU"

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apolia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Van Ackere, Surgeon of the Finland, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had six years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Ghent, Belgium, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

57

Sworn to before me this 22 Aug 1911 day of , 19

at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500-B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Finland* sailing from *Antwerp* , *May 12th*, 1941

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Kijakowski	Antoni	21	8 mos	Mak	Jo			Russia	Polish Russia	Sandomierski		Father Jan Kijakowski	Ills	Chicago
2	Kurowski	Tomasz	45		Mar	Mech					Garbarnia		Jadwiga Kurowska	Ind	Hammond
3	Buda	Antonina	19		Sin	servant					Polyniec		sister Michal Buda	Ills	Chicago
4	Samek	Helena	20		S				Austrian		Austria Lwowskow		Father Jakub Lenka	Mich	Detroit
5	Lenka	Helena	14		Sin		11-150778	5/17/36	Jo. Russia		Russia Polaniec		Polaniec	Ills	Chicago
6	Wlock	Wojciech	37		Mar	Mech			Austrian		Galicia La Salle		wife Josefa Wlock	Kans	Kansko dooska
7	Zalenski	Michal	20		Sin				Russia		Russia Polaniec		Bladzronka	Ny	Utica
8	Zawacka	Jan	20		Sin								father Wojciech Zalenski	Ny	Cleveland
9	Brzezek	Antoni	26		Mar						Bedrzychowice		Polaniec	Ny	Little falls
10		Marya	21		Sin	housework							father Antoni Zawacka		
11	Starowicz	Anna	30		Sin						Ribbitz		Bedrzychowice	Ny	Chicago
12	Zarow	Wiktorja	36		Sin				Austrian		Austria Lwowskow		Father Wojciech Brzezek	Mich	Detroit
13		Zofia	10		S								Rybitwy		
14	Wojciechowska	Josefa	20		S	servant	8-222994	5-2-41	Russia		Russia Polaniec		Bladzronka		
15	Spyrka	Helena	28		Sin	housework			Austria		Austria Lwowskow		Father Jozef Wojciechowski	Ny	Chicago
16		Karolina	36		S		8-68814-505						Polaniec	Mich	Detroit
17	Mancarz	Wolenty	38		Mar	Mech					Lucka		wife Marya Mancarz	Ny	Skodeska
18	Machinnik	Bonchival	19		Sin						Polaniec		Bladzronka	Ills	Chicago
19	Nowak	Stefania	16		S	servant							mother Helena Mach	Mich	Detroit
20	Hajduk	Ludwika	20		S	housework					Swierzkow		Polaniec		
21	Zajonc	Josefa	30		Sin						Gromnik		father Jozef Nowak		
22		Marjanna	8		S						Mapcowa		Swierzkow	Ills	Chicago
23		Bronislawa	6		S								mother Anna Krasowska		
24		Wladyslaw	1	9 mos			7-207215	4-20-43					Gromnik	Ny	Utica
25		Bronislaw	4	mos									brother Josef Krasowski		
26	Pulit	Josef	24	mos	Mak	Jo					Jadrzebica		Mapcowa		
27	ToKarz	Antoni	18	mos									13z Jasto		
28	Hajek	Zofia	19		S	servant					Zharar		father Jan Pulit	Ills	Chicago
29	Iwanyk	Karola	19		Sin	Mak					Wolodzymyra		Jadrzebica		
30	Docobinak	Mykola	19	mos			3-1751-8-23-30						father Antoni Pulit		
													Wolodzymyra		

29

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 11

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

'58

Arriving at Port of , *19*

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes: Year or period of years.	If Yes: Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.
1	Yes	brother	25	no			brother Ojcow Kujawski Chicago Ill 2715 W Erie str plan Manual Manch 12 str. 222 Niagara falls N brother plan Wojciech Gajdowski Jersey City, Washington 187 uncle Walenty Zarow 111 Lockwood Detroit Mich uncle Kazimierz Kowalski 1735 53a str Chicago Ills
2	"	self	30				
3	no		25				
4	"		25				
5	"		30				
6	"		28	yes	10	Lodz	uncle Pawel Kowalski Neodesha Kans 13 84 uncle Malgorzata Lukaszek Utica N.Y. 55
7	"		25	no			brother plan pan Bursak 3631 old str 48. Cleveland O.
8	"		35				brother plan Jan Kanczuga 61 Jennings str Little falls
9	"		28				husband Ludwik Stankiewicz Chicago Ills Citizen no. 2460 plan husband
10	husband						Walenty Zarow Detroit Mich 111 Lockwood
11	"	self	40				brother plan Stanislaw Jakubek 2735 Barfield str Chicago Ills
12	"		280	no			husband
13	brother						Jakob Gajdzka Med Bus str 575
14	"	self	25				brother plan Jozef Kowalski Neodesha Kans 13. 84th father pay Michael Chicago Ills 2735 Chelek
15	"		20				husband Walenty Zarow Detroit Mich Lockwood 111
16	brother						husband Andrzej Kajtuk W. mill 725 Chicago Ills
17	"	self	26				
18	"		15				husband
19	"		25				Wojciech Zagoc 11. Canalstr Utica N.Y.
20	"		26				
21	"		25				
22	mother						
23	"						
24	"						
25	"						
26	"	self	28				Cousin Jadwiga Tokarz W. 14 str 2004 Chicago Ills Sister Jadwiga Tokarz W. 14 str. 2004 Chicago Ills Wojciech Tokarek 43 Vernon str Newark N.J. Cousin Ernest Horbacz 154 Broadway Brooklyn N.Y. Cousin Karol Hunnemann 151 Remington Ill
27	"		29				
28	"		28				
29	"		28				
30	"		27				

19 Every person who is a polygamist, or believes in or advocates the practice of polygamy.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Thos. Barman, of the Finland, from Antwerp & Dover, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Master ~~Officer~~

Sworn to before me this 23 day of , 19 ,

at NEW-YOR

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Van Ackere, Surgeon of the Finland, sailing Network, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Six years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Ghent, Belgium, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

59

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

51—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Finland* sailing from *Antwerp*, *Aug 12th*, 1911

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend In country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Goldmann	Wolf	18	mo		tailor	yes		Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Pinsk	father Jankel Goldmann	Ky	Brooklyn
2	Rosenberg	Malke	30			housewife	yes					Radom	Pinsk		
3		Ester	10				yes						parents		
4		Mordke	8				no						Abraham Jasbenky		
5		Baruch	3	6	mo		no						Radom		
6	Morczkzky	Malke	20			servant	yes						father Hehyud		
7	Goldfischer	Rachmiela	17				yes		Austrian		Austria Sorotsha		Merczky	Ky	Brooklyn
8	Pantse	Schifre	12			housewife			Russia		Russia Klymentzow		brother	Ky	
9		Ester	13										J. Konigsberg		
10		Rivke	11										Klymentzow		
11		Dobre	9												
12		Schmuel	7												
13	Rosenberg	Helena	32			housewife	yes						brother Mann		
14		Freda	8				yes						Schmuel Ysenberg		
15		Anna	3										Freda		
16		Herman	1				no						brother A. Bekerman		
17	Bekerman	Hudes	16	6		tailor	yes					Radom	parents Yelvel Bernstein	Ky	
18	Bernstein	David	19			farmer	yes						Schyfra		
19	Schwartz	Schmie	21			tailor	no						parents Lipe Lyzowski	Kas	Scranton
20	Dubowske	Mokel	18			Mak	yes						father Lipe Dita		Boston
21	Resnik	Malke	17			servant	no						mother Rosa Resnik		
22	Goldat	Moische	51			Mak	yes						Lemmon	Ky	
23	Ostrowska	Chaie	17			servant	no						son Sam. & Leib Goldstuck		
24	Hurwitz	Itzchok	30			painter	yes						Kiew		
25	Lewin	Rude	18			servant	no						father Salomon Hurwitz	Ky	
26	Sonnenstein	Moische	37			painter							gen. in Lemmon		
27	Szwinska	Victor	26			tailor	no						wife Rosa Hurwitz		Milwaukee
28	Brolinski	Chaim	18			servant							Stark		
29	Lipkowske	Schimon	20			tailor							father Itzchok Stark	Ky	Brooklyn
30	Joskowske	Aron	21										Lemmon		
													brother in law Chaim Sonnenstein		
													Robrin		
													wife Rose Szwinska		
													Robrin	Ky	
													Lemmon uncle		
													Novogrudok		
													parents Ch. A. Lipkowske		
													Lemmon		
													mother Ch. & sister in		
													Lemmon		

V.L. 99661/263

1-206824 3/16/31

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 12

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

60

Arriving at Port of [illegible], *19*

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes: Yes or No. / Year or period of years. / Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	Yes	self 25 no			Cousin H. Solomon 233 E. 2 st Brooklyn N.Y.											
2		husband 40			husband											
3		father			Louis Rosenberg 359 E 8 st N.Y.											
4																
5		sister 20			sister Ethel Dellon 239 E. 115 st N.Y.											
6		sister 20			uncle Solomon Tabrach 446 Sackman Brooklyn N.Y.											
7		uncle 20														
8		husband 33			husband											
9		father			Isaac Sauter											
10					80 Allen st											
11					N.Y.											
12					husband											
13		self 20			Isaac Rosenberg											
14		mother			284 6 Lincoln st											
15					Phillipsburg Penn											
16					brother J. Bergenstein											
17		brother 20 no			80 E. 116 st N.Y.											
18		25			brother Israel Bergenstein											
19		25			Fob Corners Island Brooklyn N.Y.											
20		self 25			brother Louis Schryate 130 Lenox st Boulder Colo.											
21		father 25			cousin M. Brahor 7 Hekstr Boston Mass											
22		children 20			father B. Resnick 26 Canalst N.Y.											
23		uncle 25			son A. Goldstein 500 E. 137 st N.Y.											
24		brother 25			uncle Louis Daley 873 11 av N.Y.											
25		self 25			brother A. Hirsenwitz 806 Galena st Milwaukee Wis.											
26		25			brother-in-law L. Levy 129 Manhattan Brooklyn N.Y.											
27		25			cousin Sam Wladowsky 293 Dumont av Brooklyn N.Y.											
28		20 no			brother-in-law C. Goldstein 1929 11 av N.Y.											
29		25			uncle M. Nobloff 1736 Madison av N.Y.											
30		brother 25			brother the same 125 Forsyth N.Y.											
					brother Abe Rosenberg 113 E. 117 st N.Y.											

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Thos. Barman, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer) of the Finland, from Antwerp & Dover, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Master ~~Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of , 19 ,

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country*, and *city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, . van Ackere . Surgeon of the, Finland, . parting therewith . do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had six years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Hungary . and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 22 AUG 1911 day of . 19

at . NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

C1

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

22

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

13

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Finland sailing from Antwerp, May 17th, 1941

11—1110

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. / Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	*Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) City or Town.
1	Sagon	Rozal	11	m	S				Polish	Austrian	Galicyanin		Father Kazyc Kr Gal Cze Poradzyn		
2	Sadlon	Stefan	9	m	S						Galicyanin		Mother Chelsa Kolbin Mex Austrian Cracow		
3	Terpiny	Ludwik	34	m	m				Polish		Galicyanin		Wife Franciszka Terlowa Pa Pol		
4	Pala	Sebastian	32	m	m						Galicyanin		Father Ignacy Pala Pa Chicago		
5	Kozikowski	Stefan	27	m	m						Russia	Grodek	Mother Victoria Kozikowski Pa Illinois		
6	Sokolowska	Teofila	19	f	s								Father Daniel Sokolowski Pa Illinois		
7	Mosek	Stanislawa	17	f	s						Galicya		Father Antoni Mosek Pa Ohio		
8	Granecka	Stanislaw	19	m	s						Germany		Father Ludwika Mother Granecka Pa Illinois		
9	Miller	Stanislaw	17	m	s						Poland		Father Ludwig Miller Mo Portsmouth		
10	Sowiak	Helena	26	f	m						Austria	Lwow	Father Piotr Sowiak Pa Scranton		
11	Cupiak	Tomasz	20	m	s	Farmer	Yes	Yes	Austria	Ruthenian	Austria	Borkowice	Father Mich Cupiak Mother Barbara Borkowice Pol		
12	Bonka	Kazimierz	26	m	s	Shoemaker	Yes	Yes	Polish	Roman	Russia	Grodek	Father Jonas Bonka Wife Agnes Bonka		
13	Tomaszewski	Wladyslaw	22	m	s	Farmer	Yes	Yes	2-581982-9/10/38		Austria	Lwow	Father Ignacy Tomaszewski Poland	Brooklyn	
14	Stanska	Stanislawa	20	f	s				"	"	Polish	Lwow	Father Stanislaw Stanska Pa Lwow		
15	Borowicz	Mieczyslaw	21	m	s	Student	Yes	Yes				Wegrzce	Father Marcel Borowicz Pa Wegrzce	Penn	
16	Pawlowska	Anna	15	f	s				11-270765-12/17/40			Brzuzgole	Father Marcel Pawlowski Pa Brzuzgole	Chicago	
17	"	Jan	8	m									Mother Kazimiera		
18	"	Halina	2	f											
19	Bonca	Jan	30	m	m	Shoemaker	Yes	Yes	Austria	Slovenian	Austria	Lwow	Father Wawrzyniec Stanczyk Pa Pol		
20	Jarosiewicz	Ewa	25	f	s	Housework	No	No	Russia	Jew	Russia	Wolk	Husband Kazimierz Jarosiewicz Pa Chicago		
21	Pytko	Apolonia	17	f	s	"	No	No	Austria	Polish	Austria	Lwow	Father Wawrzyniec Pytko Pa Illinois		
22	Cekowska	Nikodyga	19	f	s	Servant	No	No	"	"	"	"	Sister Helena Kolanowska Pa Illinois		
23	Nowak	Michal	21	m	s	Painter	Yes	Yes	Hungary	Slovak	Austria	Jaworzno	Father Franciszek Nowak Pa Illinois		
24	Wdowiak	Wasyl	26	m	m	Farmer	Yes	Yes	Austria	Polish	Austria	Wisniowczyk	Wife Helena Wdowiak Pa Poland		
25	Wall	Franciszek	23	m	m	Farmer	Yes	Yes	2-847342-7/3/41		Austria	Kobylanka	Wife Antonina Wall Pa Amsterdam		
26	Skowronek	Franciszek	1	m	s								Father Antoni Skowronek Mother Katarzyna Kaston		
27	Kaston	Anna	24	f	s	Housework	No	No	Austria	Ruth.	Austria	Sokoly	Father Louis Swiatkowski Pa Illinois		
28	Swiatek	Jan	23	m	s	Farmer	Yes	Yes	Austria	Polish	Russia	Krzyszcz	Father Jan Swiatek Pa Brooklyn		
29	Kaminer	Wiktorya	18	f	s	Housework	No	No	"	"	"	Lodzie	Father Jan Kaminer Pa Warsaw		
30	Kalamaga	Franciszek	37	m	m	Farmer	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	Brok	Wife Emilia Kalamaga Brok		

SEE PRESIDENT GRANT-4/16/21
20-27-6705a

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 13

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

C2

Arriving at Port of Chicago, Ill., Dec 23, 1911

II—1115

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $30, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or an almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express, implied, or otherwise, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.	Complexion.	Color of—	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet. Inches.		Hair. Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1																			
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Thos. Barman, of the Finland, from Antwerp, Dover, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 56 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Master. Officer.

Sworn to before me this 22 day of , 19 ,

at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1116

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*.)—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*.)—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*.)—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, miner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*.)—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*.)—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*.)—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*.)—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*.)—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*.)—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*). The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Van Ackere, Surgeon of the Finland, sailing thence, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had six years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Ghent, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 7th day of , 19

at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

14

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Finland sailing from Antwerp, Aug 12th, 1914

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Cwiecinski	Leo	20		M S	Laborer			Russia	Polish	Russia	Kalisz	Father Ludwig Cwiecinski Poland		
2	Pedzich	Bronislawa	20		F S	Laborer			"	"	"	Glowno	Husband Jan Pedzich Poland		
3	Hekielczyk	Elie	27		M M	"			"	"	"	Kalisz	Wife Julia Hekielczyk Poland		
4	Jelinski	Ester	20		F S	Housework			"	"	"	Kalisz	Father Jan Jelinski Poland		
5		Blume	22		F S								Mother Sosie Kleinman Poland		
6	~~Kleinman~~	~~Jankiel~~	~~21~~	~~M~~	~~S~~	~~Laborer~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~Russia~~	~~Hebrew~~	~~Russia~~	~~Kalisz~~	~~Mother Rosalia Kleinman Poland~~	~~Chicago~~	
7	Mlodzik	Jozef	19		M S	Laborer			Russia	Polish	Russia	Kalisz	Father Wladislaw Mlodzik Poland	Chicago	
8	Glowacki	Jozef	17		M S	Farmer			"	"	"	Glowno	Father Ludwik Glowacki Poland	Chicago	
9	Schrajower	Szaja	18		M S	Laborer			"	"	"	Kalisz	Father Jakob Schrajower Poland		
10	Wengrowski	Mendel	22		M S	Laborer			"	"	"	Kalisz	Father Jakob Wengrowski Poland		
11	Bielawski	Josef	19		M S								Brother Karol Bielawski Poland		
12	Cohn	Lea	19		F S								Father Oscar Cohn Poland	Chicago	
13	Kratzkowski	Chane	18		F S								Father Jakob Kratzkowski Poland	Brooklyn	
14	Rostkin	Ite	18		F S								Father Pinkus Rostkin Poland	Brooklyn	
15	Kirschbaum	Celina	22		F M								Husband Abram Kirschbaum Poland	Chicago	
16	Sagan	Pola	18		F S	Housework			"	"	"	Kalisz	Father Jakob Sagan Poland		
17	Sipman	Isadel	18		F S								Father Abram Sipman Poland		
18	Schmidkowicz	Chaje	22		F S								Father Leib Schmidkowicz Poland		
19	Seidel	Gustav	22		M S	Laborer			"	"	"	Kalisz	Father Jakob Seidel Poland		
20	Seidelman	Adel	21		F S	Housework			"	"	"	Kalisz	Father Jakob Seidelman Poland		
21	Friedland	Ella	17		F S	Housework			"	"	"	Kalisz	Father Leib Friedland Poland		
22	Weinstok	Devoire	22		F S								Husband Jankiel Weinstok Poland	Brooklyn	
23	Fridson	Kriel	19		M S								Father Jankiel Fridson Poland		
24	Jorelik	Rivke	17		F S								Father Jankiel Jorelik Poland		
25	Jakubs	Ade	18		F S	Laborer			"	"	"	Kalisz	Father Gedalia Jakubs Poland	Brooklyn	
26	Kupferstein	Freide	20		F S	Housework			"	"	"	Kalisz	Father Jakob Kupferstein Poland		
27	Goschkowicz	Moische	22		M S	Farmer			"	"	"	Kalisz	Father Jakob Goschkowicz Poland	Brooklyn	
28	Olsenberg	Lasser Wolf	34	4	M M	Laborer			"	"	"	Kalisz	Wife Sara Olsenberg Poland	Boston	
29	Bolagurska	Abram Isk	27	10	M S	Farmer			"	"	"	Kalisz	Father Jakob Bolagurska Poland		
30	Klinkerstein	Leba	25		F M	Housework			"	"	"	Kalisz	Husband Jankiel Klinkerstein Poland		

3A-75-9-404-7-5-43

2-3347-7-8-40

1-31464-9-9-40 (Os) no C/A

2-782281-6-12-41

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 14

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

84

Arriving at Port of Aug 23, 19 11

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid the passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes: Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or institution for insane or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1							both C L Perlmutter Tarnopol Aust. Egg st.													
2							uncle J. Perel Tarnopol Aust. 760 Jefferson st.													
3			28 00				brother Abe Powerang Tarnopol Aust. 175 Ridge st.													
4	husband		20 00				husband & father H. Glowinski Chicago Ills. 212 Crystal st.													
5	father						brother James Klausmann													
6	~~brother~~		~~25 00~~				~~Tarnopol Aust. 6 100 st.~~													
7	father						father Bell Blacksburg Va.													
8	self						brother in law Israel Mandel Tarnopol Aust. 38/40 Suffolk st.													
9							uncle Bergen Jonesboro Tarnopol Aust. for. Bartenstr.													
10	father		25 00				father in law Benjamin Lavkowicz Tarnopol Aust. 5 Pine st.													
11	father						father Ben Cybulski Tarnopol Aust. 231 Gilbert st.													
12		brother	25 00				brother in law Jacob Rosenblum Brooklyn N.Y. 1765 Prosp. pl.													
13		brother	10 00				brother Ben Bialowski Bronx N.Y. 260 E. 146 st.													
14		brother					brother Sam Rotkin Brooklyn N.Y. 24 Lewis st.													
15		self	25 00				brother in law Mordechai Lap ~~Tarnopol Aust.~~ 475 Bayard st.													
16		brother	25 00				brother in law J. Rosenthal Chicago Ills. 1755 Loyola st.													
17		sister	25 00				sister Fischowitz Tarnopol Aust. 58 Eldridge st.													
18		father	20 00				father Sam Schwarzberg Tarnopol Aust. 206 Attorney													
19	husband						husband & Sandel Boston Mass. 91 W. Cedar													
20	self		25 00	yes	1905	Kansas	brother in law Jos. Kotler Tarnopol Aust. Kansas													
21	self		20 00				uncle Josef Friedland Tarnopol Aust. 995 Hunterdon st.													
22			20 00				father P. Father Wilkinsburg Brooklyn N.Y. 475													
23		brother	25 00				brother L. Friedson Tarnopol Aust. 28 Jacob st.													
24		sister	20 00				sister Anna Jezalek Tarnopol Aust. 345 Hester st.													
25		brother	20 00				brother Jake Goldstein Tarnopol Aust. 35 ~~Eldridge st.~~													
26		sister	25 00				sister Hyman Lebowitz Tarnopol Aust. 29 Broom st.													
27		friend	25 00				friend J. Epstein Tarnopol Aust. 7 Hester st.													
28		self	25 00				brother in law L. Terlitzky Brooklyn N.Y. 467 Buckwick Ave.													
29			25 00				brother in law Josef Goodmann Boston Mass. 85 Leverett st.													
30		husband	20 00				Sam Greenbaum Brooklyn N.Y. 595 Chauncey Ave													

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Chs. Barman, of the Finland, from Antwerp & Dover, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible] Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19 ,

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, [illegible], or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Liguria) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Van Ackere, Surgeon of the, Finland, sailing steamer, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had six years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Ghent Belgium, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2-9 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19[illegible]

at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

65

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Finland* sailing from *Antwerp*, *Aug 12*, 19*

11—1110

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.
1	Grunstein	Simon	41		M	M	Merchant	Y	Y	Russia	Hebrew
2	"	Sara	38		F	M	Housewife			"	"
3	Neuerburger	Lotte	22		F	S	Saleswoman			"	"
4	Perezik	Fanja	44		F	M	Housewife			"	"
5	"	Israel	14		M					"	"
6	"	Isak	10		M					"	"
7	"	Moshe	6		M					"	"
8	"	Sibke	9		F					"	"
9	"	Noibke	5		F					"	"
10	"	Adas	2		F					"	"
11	Wang	Hirsch	22		M	S	Tailor	Y	Y	Russia	Hebrew
12	Perkuchen	Esth. Malke	22		F	M	Housewife			"	"
13	Kübel	Mina	24		F	M	Housewife			"	"
14		Fanja Lea	3		F					"	"
15	Silberstein	Symon	28		M	M	Tailor	Y	Y	Russia	Hebrew
16	Weigel	Nathan	37		M	M	Tailor			"	"
17	Roth	Moses	43		M	M	Tailor			"	"
18	Rudzienkower	Moses L.	46		M	M	Tailor			"	"
19	"	Sara	38		F	M	Housewife			"	"
20	Kirschthal	Isaak	17		M	S	Tailor	Y	Y	Russia	Hebrew
21	Neiblich	Aspel	15		M					"	"
22	Rosenstein	Berta	19		F	S	Housework			"	"
23	"	Ester	17		F					"	"
24	Pelz	Jerule	26		M	M	Tailor	Y	Y	Latvia	Hebrew
25	Mordowitz	Chawe	166		F	M	Housework			Russia	"
26	Bezrodnow	Jehiel	28		M	M	Clerk	Y	Y	Austria	"
27	Friedland	Mechel	26		M	M	Tailor	Y	Y	Russia	"
28	"	Isak	11		M					"	"
29	Lowinger	Jankel	17		M	S	Tailor	Y	Y	Russia	"
30	Fruchthandler	Leibisch	18		M	S	Tailor	Y	Y	Russia	"

2-820292 12-5-40 (C.L. 205 0.8-41)
~~2-820292 205 12-5-40~~

2-799297-12/17/40-505.

2-344850

2-791609-12/17/40

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
										The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.)
No. on List.									*Last Permanent Residence. Country.		State. City or Town.
1										wife Mrs. Ida Grunstein	Brooklyn N.Y.
2										brother Louis Grunstein	" "
3									Russia Poland	father Mr. Perezik	" "
4									"	brother Mr. Wolf Perezik	" "
5									"	"	" "
6									"	"	" "
7									"	"	" "
8									"	"	" "
9									"	"	" "
10										father Mr. Wang	" "
11										father Mr. Perkuchen	" "
12									Russia	Mr. Perkuchen	" "
13									"	mother Mrs. Perkuchen	" "
14									"	"	" "
15									Latvia	brother Mr. Silberstein	" "
16									Lithuania	brother Mr. Weigel	" "
17									Russia	brother Mr. Roth	" "
18									"	brother Mr. Rudzienkower	" "
19									"	"	" "
20									Russia	brother Mr. Kirschthal	Brooklyn N.Y.
21									"	father Mr. Neiblich	" "
22									"	"	" "
23									"	"	" "
24									Latvia	brother Mr. Pelz	" "
25									Russia	father Mr. Mordowitz	" "
26									Austria	brother Mr. Bezrodnow	" "
27									Lithuania	father Mr. Friedland	" "
28									"	"	" "
29									"	mother Mrs. Fruchthandler	" "
30									"	"	" "

33

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 15

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

66

Arriving at Port of New York, August 28th, 1911

11—1116

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $30, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes: Yes or No. / Year or period of years. / Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether polygamist, or believing in or advocating the unlawful killing of the person of any organized government, or of any official thereof, because of his official character, or advocating or teaching the unlawful destruction of property?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion. / Color of— Hair. / Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. / Place of Birth. City or Town.
1																
2																
3																
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Thos Barman, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer) of the Fuland, from Antwerp & Dover, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets. 27 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests ~~concerning~~ each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Master ~~Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of , 19 ,

at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes. Yes (can read and write). No.—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes. No. (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi, and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country*, and citizenship of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, van Acker, Surgeon of the Finland, serving thereon do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had six years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Ghent, Belgium, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 22 Aoû 1911 day of 19

at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

51—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

16

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Finland sailing from Antwerp, Aug 12th, 1911

11—1116

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Norzekiewicz	Leo	35		m s	tailor	yes	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Gelsenkirchen	wife Louise Norzekiewicz	Ill.	Utica
2	Bruker	Benjamin	2	6	mo								Gelsenkirchen Germany		
3	Bernard	Josef	31		mo								Stepbrother Gabriel Jung	Ill.	Normal
4	Pfeffer	Elisabeth	18		f	servant			Hungary				Graudenz Germany		
5	Kraus	Maria	24		f								parents Ludwig	Pa.	Hastings
6	Pfeffer	Julia	18		f	servant	no						Bergmann Ashland		
7	Kengel	Michaly	44		m								father Franz Pfeffer	Pa.	S. Bethlehem
8	Weigum	Maria	23		f								Rabel Kraus		
9	Reinhard	Franz	26		m								father Josef Wirth	Pa.	Coplay
10	Schark	Anna	20		f	servant							Tarnabaz Hungary		
11	Brandtner	Mathias	14		m								father Georg Pfeffer	Pa.	S. Bethlehem
12	Kubina	Susanna	33		f	housewife							Rabel Kreszinsz		
13		Anna	6		f		no						father Ludwig Kengel	Wis.	Mosinee
14	Spitke	Chaje	86		f	housewife	yes		Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Satanow	Ursula Weigum	Ind.	Munson
15		Minge	1		f								Reinhard Gerstorfer		
16		Cirtel	9		f								father Johann Brandt	Pa.	Shamokin
17	Stein	Chaje	16	6	f	servant	yes		Austria	Hebrew	Austria	Wien	Ursula Kubina	Pa.	Johnstown
18		Schmidt	10		f								mother Maria Trupp		
19	Potatka	Franz	20		m				Germany		Germany	Neuhaus	Wien Grosse Mooring		
20	Ander	Jansa	31		m	tailor	no	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Lazkinnia	mother Chaje Spitke		
21	Cerf	Herz	18		m	tailor	yes	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Eschbach	Rabe Mangubs		
22	Pfeffer	Emma	19		f				Hungary		Hungary	Josefsfeld	father Jacob Stein		
23	Krepsz	Josefine	24		f	housework				German		Schwarzort	Markus Mintz		
24	Strauss	Boguta	18		f	servant							Tarnowska		
25	Gallmann	Hersch	19		m	tailor	no		Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Szirce	father Josef Potatka	Ind.	Jacksonville
26	Stein	Carl	31		m	housework						Pelkinen	Sargor		
27		Jerge	11		f								mother Chawa Ander	Ill.	Virginia
28		Adolf	6		m								Tarnowska		
29		Chawe	3		f								father Mischa Herz	Wis.	Rhinelander
30	Leidner	Georg	27		m	tailor	yes		Germany	German	Germany	Eschal	Eschbach		
													father Josef Pfeffer	Pa.	Bethlehem
													Tarnowska		
													mother Krepsz Josefine	Pa.	Bethlehem
													Tarnowska		
													father Josef Gallmann		
													Szirce		
													parents		
													Hersch Zirca		
													Pelkinen		
													brother Josef Leidner	Ill.	Virginia
													Eschal		

14-34696- 4/5/38
2-8486 04-3/2814
10/24/37

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 16

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

68

Arriving at Port of Chicago, 23, 19 11

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether such paid by himself, herself, or by any other person or corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes: Year or period of years.	If Yes: Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether polygamist or alien- ist, or believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or assaults or threatens to assault any officer, either of the United States or of any State or Territory, or of any civilized nation, because of his official character, or any person charged with the execution of any law thereof, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to all organized government, or who is a member of or affiliates with any organization entertaining and teaching such disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any such officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, or the unlawful damage, injury, or destruction of property, or who is a member of or affiliates with any such organization, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful destruction of property.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming, by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	self	160				brother Minard Kirk 1611 S. Nelson St															
2							Chicago Ill.															
3	no		25				brother Ludwig Bernard															
4	yes		22				Courtenay Ia															
5			24	yes	Capt.		brother Jos. Joseph 10th Ia															
6			10	no			10th Mechanic St. Bethlehem husband Jerry Krause															
7			20				Coplay Pa															
8			25				brother Wm Eudy Co Bethlehem															
9	no		28	yes	1910	Ellis Island	friend Stephen Morton Alexandria Mich															
10	yes	Ex father	28	no			Canon Estella Berghold Lehanna 4318 66th Pl															
11		Wife	25				brother Wm Andreas Muberger 2402 Dupont Av Minneapolis															
12		husband	12	no			Nicholaus Andreas Rubinay															
13		father					1st Mardinsko Johnstown Pa															
14		husband	40				Nicholaus Spolka															
15		father					64 Ellis St															
16							[illegible] Stephanko															
17		mother	8				Alice Rubenhaus 101 York St															
18							sister Antonia French															
19	no	self	20				B. 262 Marquette Pa															
20	yes		25	yes	1907	Ellis Island	Cousin Moritz Seydelmann 86 Everett															
21			25	no			cousin Albert Hallbeme 216 E. 83															
22			12				brother Wm Karl & John 854 Lawrence Indianapolis Ind															
23			38	yes	1907	Bethlehem	Husband Krepps Joseph 1719 Roane St															
24			36	no			cousin Emma Mertens 756 E. 4th St. Bethlehem Pa															
25		uncle	25				uncle Schaps Schultz 151 Livingston Ave															
26		husband	no				Nicholaus Schaps Schultz															
27		father					151 Livingston Ave															
28																						
29							friend France Verona Blumfield Ave															
30		self	25				Agency															

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Thos. Barman, of the "Finland", from Antwerp & Dover, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 36 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible] Officer.

Sworn to before me this 22 NOV 1911 day of , 19 ,

at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Nan Ackere, Surgeon of the Finland, sailing hereunto, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had six years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Universo Ty of Ghent, Belgium, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 22 Aoû 1911 day of , 19

at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

21—1115

C9

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

21—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

17

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Finland sailing from Antwerp, Aug. 12th, 1911.

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Slucka	Ignacy	32		m s	Laborer	yes	yes	Russia	Polish	America	Passaic	Mother Ty Passaic		
2		Marya	33		f "	housewife							Lucsanna Gurz Kowska		
3		Stanislawa	7		f		no						Busko		
4		Lucyan	5	6	m										
5	Kaminska	Mikosz	40		m m	Mech	yes	yes	Hungary	Russian	Hungary	Nickesport	wife Anna Kaminska	Ty	Mossic
6	Bilak	Sinka	28		m s	Slab	no	yes	Austria	Polish	America	Passaic	brother Petro Sinak	Ty	Passaic
7	Osadchuk	Marya	23		f "	housewife	yes	yes	Austria	Ruthenian	Austria	Zobromirka	wife Andrush Kharnas Zobromirka	Ty	Scranton
X 8	Michalska	Helena	17	3	f "	servant				Polish			mother Apolonia Michalske	Ty	Brooklyn
9	Papas	Anastazya	27		f m	housewife							father	Mich	Detroit
10		Maria	4	2	f	—	no						Jan Papas		
11		Joanna	3	5	f	—							Krakau		
12		Veronika	1	11	f								Kranadra		
13	~~Skarzowska~~	Teraska	17	3	f	servant	yes	yes			Austria	Zobromirka	~~mother Teodora Skarzowska~~	Ty	Passaic
14	Kokot	Anna	17		f	"	no	yes					mother Elzbieta Kokot	Ty	Elizabethport
15	Sajdak	Marya	17		f	"	yes	yes					father Jan Sajdak	Mich	Detroit
16	Maslowska	Apolonia	16	6	f	"	no	yes					mother Agata Maslowska	Ty	Elizabethport
17	Wojton	Genofeva	25		f	servant	yes	yes					father Wojciech Kozlowska	Mich	Detroit
18	Koczwara	Wiktoria	18		f	"							father Wojciech Koczwara	Mich	Detroit
19	Bakasa	Hanna	25		f		no						father Wasyl Bakasa	Ty	Passaic
X 20	Barbrik	Josephine	20		f		yes	yes	Hungary		Hungary	Patka	father Stefan Barbrik	Ty	
21	Valikova	Emma	21		f	servant	yes	yes			America		mother Stefa Patka	Lorain	
22	Olenuk	Pauline	16		f	servant	no	yes	Austria		Austria	Chyzno	mother Tekla Olenuk	Ty	Passaic
23	Lystonycz	Marysia	19	6	f	servant						Lutowska	Wolcza mother Anna Lystonycz	Ty	Passaic
24	Cigler	Chyla	17	3	f		yes		Austria	Polish	Austria	Grbejow	Dydowa mother Marian Cigler	Ty	Passaic
25	Sakowicz	Josef	19		m	Slab	yes	yes	Russia	Polish	Lunia	Starnia	mother Paulina Sakowicz	Ty	Freeland
26	Kaminski	Josef	26		m	Slab	yes	yes	Austria		Austria	Rzezy Lowce	father Jakob Kaminski	Ty	Chicago
27	Wisniowski	Jan	40		m							Krowodza	Daughter Stefania Wisniowski	He	
28		Anna	36		f	housewife							father Jan Wisniowski	He	
29	Wolak	Karolina	23		f	servant						Wolakowka	Grandma Wolak		
30	Strzekarz	Anna	17		f	"						Lysakowka	father Jozef Strzekarz		

35

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 17

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

70

Arriving at Port of [illegible], *August 23rd*, 19

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.				28	29	
														25	26	27				
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, or whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes: Year or period of years.	If Yes: Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	self	40				Corsun Novomoskovsk no							5	2					
2		husband					Stepan Jablonski													
3		father					Tissaie Yes Mansdale Pa													
4							brother Nov Klanza Andro													
5	S	self	25 no		1905	Mass	Mooyie Pa Lackawanna 145 Hanton													
6	S	wife	25 yes	10			wife Hanka - Bolak													
7	S	self	21	1909	Taylor		4 Ste 204 Tapsaie Pa													
8	no	Comin	20 no	—			husband Wasyla Arsenuke													
9	S	husband	25	—			Scranton Pa Taylor Pa													
10	S	father	—	—			Comin johny Edmar													
11	S		—	—			Diamondale 13 Brookfield													
12							husband													
13	no	brother	20	—			Ladas Tajas													
14	yes	self	28	—			463 Dekinne St													
15	S		28	—			Detroit Mich													
16	yes		28	—			brother Kazimierz Kozlowski													
17	S		29	yes	1906	Detroit	334 Lincoln Elizabethport Pa													
18	S		28	yes	09		husband Jan Wojton													
19	S		40	—			458 Larkwood Detroit Mich													
20		sister	4	—			uncle Stefan Slonk													
21	no	husband	10	—			4 Larrie Detroit Mich													
22	no	brother	2	no	—		sister Justyna Kozlak													
23	S	father	6	no	—		4 St 206 Bussaie Pa													
24	yes	brother	26	—	—		Sister Mari Damjanovic													
25	S		25	—	—		1937 Avenue St													
26		self	37	—	—		husband Jan Velikover													
27	S		29	yes	1906	Detroit	37 Trumbull Ave Detroit													
28	S	husband	—	"	"	"	brother Jan Jonas Detroit													
29	S	self	28	yes	1911	Jacott	Jerome 239 Freeport Pa													
30	S		30	no	10		father Wasil Kzhonyk													
							Solomon Stiels Luzerne													
							brother Mark Eagle													
							A 32 St 194 Bessemer													
							brother Stanislaw Sakowicz													
							179 Hancock a Bridgeport													
							friend Harry Rotherham													
							161 E 41st St													
							brother Stan							5	6					
							Pochron Francis Pa							5	7					
							819 Augusta Chicago Ills													
							Comin Jonas Kozlowska													
							B 1315 Jewett Conn													
							brother Stan Jonas "													

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Tho. Barman (State whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the Finland, from Antwerp & Dover, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Master. ~~Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 22 Ac 1911 day of , 19 ,

at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Umbria) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Van Ackere, Surgeon of the Finland, sailing Hercules, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had six years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Ghent, Belgium, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

71

Sworn to before me this 22 Apr. 1911 day of _____, 19

at NEW YORK

_____

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

18

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Finland* sailing from *Antwerp*, *August 12*, 1911.

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend In country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Izrael	Teresa	22		f m	housewife	yes		Hungary	Slovac	Hungary	Jablonka	father Jan Zaora Jablonka Arva co	Pa	Gallitzin
2	Balyczak	Antoni	36		m	dlab							wife Johanna Balyczak Jablonka-Arva co	Ill	Chicago
3	Krys	Marga	17		f s	servant							father Krys Pista Jablonka Arva co		
4	Malicek	Veronika	18			dlab							father Konrad Malicek Jablonka Arva co		
5	~~Valigura~~	~~Anna~~	~~27~~		~~m~~ m	~~housew~~				Tschechoslovak			~~father Franz Pavela Trencsenmake Trencsen~~	~~N.Y.~~	
6	Pavela	Napoleon	32		m x	dlab					N.Y.	New York	Xfather Pavela Trencsenmak Trencsen wife Johanna Kralicke Trencsenmako Trencsen		
7	Lucsan	Maria	17		f s					Hungarian	Trencsenmako		wife Ewa Borczig Vegenbitek Trencsen		
8	Borczig	Janos	36		m m	6-88264 8-20-1940 (505)				Vegenbitek			father Michal Masacz Vayerbitek Trencsen	Pa	Greensburg
9	Masacz	Katalin	19		f s	servant				Vayerbitek			wife Maria Marek Vergenbitek Trencsen		
10	Marek	Stefan	30		m m	dlab	yes			Vergenbitek			wife Filip Gyorgyne Segesvar Ung Kukullo	Ind	Terre Haute
11	Filip	György	50		m m					Romanian	U.S.	Terre Haute Ind	father Kelemen Janos Segesvar U Kukullo		
12	Kelemen	Janos	18		m s					Hungary	Segesvar		stepfather Stefan Ilia Segesvar U Kukullo		Ind Terre Haute
13	Szelenyan	Janos	18										wife Sioner Mikalyne Segesvar U [illegible]	Ind	Indiana Harbor
14	Sioner	Mihaly	42		m						Segesvar Udvarhely		mother Schubmacker Jergelyne Szecsen Gyor co	N.	New Brunswick
15	Schubmacker	Magdolna	27		f s					Magyar	U.S.	Brunswick N.J.	father Kars Sandor Uriszek Kas	Pa	Palmerton
16	Kari	Terez	22							Magyar	Hungary	Uriszek X	brother Barbely Lajos Nagy Ideny Veszprem	Ohio	Cleveland
17	Kiss	Janosne	29		m	housewife						Vapanyager			
18		Irma	7		s	8-213849-21/11/41									
19		Maria	2			8A-3658 - 8/7/41 (505)									
20	Kulczar	Emma	27		m	housewife	no					Garodi	father Juba Tombothelli Garodi Bereg co	Ohio	Lorain
21	Pribulovics	Lidia	34		m	~~plab~~	yes					Ocsod	brother Sandor Kakelcsi Ocsod Szmin co	Pa	Shoenville
22	Zsida	Istvan	38		m m							Gyerlafi	wife Zsida Maria Gyerlafi Kato Kas	Ill	Chicago
23	Kocnczky	Janos	24		s					Slovac	U.S.	Trencsen	mother Anna Kocnczky Trencsen Varsi Terek	Pa	Greensburg
24	Meil	Ida	40		f m	housewife	no		Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Tsbitza			
25		Mamie	17		f s	2-668682-8/19/40							Above		
26		Morsche	14		m										
27		Josel	6		f										
28	Tedermann	[illegible]	21		m	7-110578 1/24/40 -7(505)3/25/40							uncle Abram Yakobs Jassy Jas		
29	Adler	Isr	19			tailor	Russia			Russian	Russia	Jassy	parents Jekalia Adler Jassy Jas		
30	Kuzmizky	Alte	48		m	housew	yes					Bialystok	husband Jankel Kuzmizky Bialystok Grodno		

Louis Kirkland
Insp

16

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 15

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 72

Arriving at Port of Chicago, ILL, 19 11

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether altogether paid by himself, or by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse or supported by charity?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion. Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?													
1	Yes	self	28	no			husbd Jan Ignacz Gallizin Pa.							5	9	fair			
2	S		22				friend Frank Kukula 718 No Adam St. Chicago Ills.												
3	S		30				brother-in-l												
4	S		30				cousin												
5			24				husbd Johann Valigura 618-13th St. N. York												
6			42 yrs	1905	Ny		brother-in-l Jan Valihura 618 - 13th St. Ny.							5	8	fair			
7			46 yrs				mother Zofija Lucsan 423 E 12th St New York												
8			50				brother Andrae Borzig Greenburg Pa							5	6	fair			
9	S		25				sister Maria Marocs Greenburg Pa												
10			30 yrs	1902	Greensburg Pa		friend Stefan Blejzig Greenburg Pa							5	6				
11	S		42	1905	10 Terre Haut Ind		brother I. Gyorgy Allsan Terre Haut Ind	Tek regard Same Rest G						5	7	fair			
12	S		22 yrs				~~cousin~~ relative Chicago Tek Regard same Terre Haut Ind							5	5	Dk			
13	S		40				~~cousin~~ sister Cleveland Ohio							5	5	Dk			
14	S		20				[illegible]												
15	S		22				[illegible]												
16	S		4 yrs				brother Harrisburg Pa Box [illegible]							5	2	Dk			
17							husband-father Kiss [illegible] Cleveland Ohio 2173 E 79 St Cleveland												
18	S		4 yrs																
19														5	4	Dk	prefers to		
20	S		18				husband Istvan Liberkovics 12 Linden St Rockville Conn												
21	S	unmarried	26 yrs	1906	Rockville Conn	18	[illegible]							5	7	Dk			
22	S	single	23 yrs	1907	Conn														
23	S		32																
24							husband [illegible] 5 [illegible] St Cleveland Ohio							4	11	Dk			
25							[illegible]												
26							[illegible] 26 Willett St Cleveland Ohio												
27																			
28		[illegible]	44				[illegible] Friedman 514 E 55th St [illegible] Adler							5	6	fair			
29		[illegible]					80 E 4 St Cleveland Ohio												
30		single	25				brother Benjamin Cohen 1495 Madison Ave New York							5	5	Dk			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Thos. Barman, of the (State whether Master, First or Second Officer) Finland, from Antwerp & Dover, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Officer.

Sworn to before me this 22 Apr 1911 day of , 19 ,

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Van Ackere, Surgeon of the Finland, sailing thereon, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had six years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Ghent Belgium, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 0 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

73

Sworn to before me this 16 day of Apl. 1911, 19

at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

51—115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The native tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Finland sailing from Antwerp, Aug. 12th, 1911.

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Biala	Saul	24	mos	m s	Tailor	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Warschau	brother Joel Ber Biala Warschau	Ny	Brooklyn
2		Franja	21	yrs	f m	—									
3		Abe	5	mos		—									
4		Beile	3		f	—									
5	Zeger	Ester	32	yrs	f m	housewife					Wilno		Cousin Jankel Zeger Wilno	Ny	Brooklyn
6		Hene	8		f	2-34427 5/7/36									
7	Rosenthal	Ella	28	yrs	f m	2-458 7/11 6-1-36 housewife				Rech 31-4-31	Sochocrow		mother Nachte Natan Sochocrow	Ny	
8		Frida	3		f										
9	Blecher	Mesche	18	yrs	m s	Hab 2-3775-pp-5-5-4/1/47					Marcinjol		father Hersch Blecher Marcinjol		
10	Goldstein	Sekel	17	yrs	m s	Hab					Janow		father Hersch Goldstein Janowe		
11	Blecher	Isser	56	yrs	m m						Kowno		brother Slave Matte Lapo Kowno		
12		Matte	46	yrs	f m	housewife									
13	Winnik	Mesche	18	yrs	f s	servant no					Slabodkin		father David Winnik Kowno		
14	Straszinski	Beile	19	yrs	f s	servant yes					Kowno		father David Straszinski Kowno		
15	Gorgald	Nonne	18	yrs	f						Makover		mother Zube Gorgald Makover		
16	Kaplan	Leiser	21	yrs	m s	farmer 3/7-9681					Wroblolowsk		father Israel Kaplan Wroblolowsk		
17	Reiselewitz	Israel	23	yrs	m m	Hab 2-800687-505-12/17/40					Kowno		parent Isreal Reiselewitz Wilenska Kowno		
18		Chaie	23	yrs	f m	housewife									
19	Glik	Nechum	18	yrs	m s	tailor no					Goutz		mother Gk. Glik Goretz		
20	Goldberg	Chane	17	yrs	f s	servant yes					Klamiski		parent M. Goldberg Klamiski	Ny	
21	Berman	Freidel	10	yrs	f s						Tarospole		mother G. Berman Tarospole		
22	Kapitnik	Jennie	30	yrs	m m	Hab					Aza		wife R. Kapitnik Azor	Conn	New Haven
23	Rokbut	Jacher	18	yrs	m s	tailor yes					Gouts		mother Rokbut Goudz	Ny	
24	Frieder	Aluam	34	yrs	m m	baker					Grodno		grandfather Rivka Frieder Grodno	Minn	St Paul
25	Saranwez	Brendel	42	yrs	f m	housewife					Warzwicka		uncle Zeib Zukewski Warzwicka	Ny	
26		Elke	11	yrs	f s										
27		Abram	7	yrs	m s	— 2-81213-505-12-5-40									
28		Lere	6		f	—									
29	Poltnik	Isroer	38	yrs	m m	farmer	Ye	Germany	German	German	German	Odessa	wife Emma Poltnik Warmeldo	Ms	Cleveland
30	Klumper	Hersch	18	yrs	m s	Hab	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Grodno		parents Moschke Klumper	Ny	

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 19

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 74

Arriving at Port of Liverpool, Aug 23, 19 11

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether steerage passage was paid by himself, by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? (If so, state.)	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any other prohibition of the law to the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes: Year or period of years.	If Yes: Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	no	self	150				brother Nathan Brata 1761 - Bathgate ave Bronx							5	8						
2		husband																			
3		father																			
4																					
5	husband	no					Elias Leyer 1003 Myrtle ave Brooklyn							5	3						
6		father																			
7	father	husband					Leiser Rosenthal 157 Ridgewood Av														
8		father					cousin Sam Fensterberg 528 106th St							5	5						
9	no	self, more					Dumbe Casing Avenue 48 Hanover Pl							5	6						
10		25					son in law Sam Fensterberg							5	6						
11		11 more					752 W 116 St														
12	husband						brother in law Mendel Balaklop														
13	brother	in law	25				261 W 134 St														
14			25				brother in law Sergius Simmell 53 Suffolk St														
15	father		25				father Sam Goldgold 156 Bruynts St														
16	no	self	50				brother B. Laplan 99 Seventh Brooklyn														
17			50				Sister S. Kidansky 603 E 142nd St														
18	husband		-				sister Yetta Glick 295 Manroe St														
19	no	sister	25				brother Max Goldberg 297 Eastern Pkwy Brooklyn														
20	no	brother	5				father S. Seaman 56 Forsyth St														
21	no	father	20				brother S. Kapelnick 40 Avenue A														
22		brother	25				Cousin C. Lubetkin 101 Madison St														
23	no	self	25				brother in law E. Halpern 195 E Houston St														
24			20																		
25	husband		12				husband Sarannez 24 Norfolk St														
26		father	-																		
27																					
28							brother in law Jos Szatkosk														
29	no	self	25				Poland Wis R. B. 8.							5	5						
30		brother	25				brother Teodore Klempner 112-12 E 10th St														

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Thos. Barman (state whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the "Finland", from Antwerp & Dover, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 31 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

~~Officer~~

Sworn to before me this 21 day of , 19 ,

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel engraver, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, miner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town*, of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Van Ackeren, Surgeon of the Finland, sailing thereon, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear, that I have had six years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Ghent Belgium, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible] 1911, 19

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

75

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

20

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Finland sailing from Antwerp, Aug 12, 1911

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11		12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.		Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Kol	Lucy	4	8	F S		no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Warsaw	mother	Minnie Tokol	Ohio	Akron
2	Sapir	Chaim	18		M	Laborer	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Warsaw	father	Hyman Sapir	Ohio	Akron
3	Jak	Sabina	14		M	Cutter							father	Jacob Jakubowicz		
4		Chaim	9		F											
5		Rachel	6													
6		Abram	2	6	M					Servian			mother	Sara Feigenbaum	Ohio	Akron
7	Feigenbaum	Sabina	19		F					Jewish			father	Hyman Feigenbaum	Ohio	Akron
8	Kirchheimer	Jacob	22		M				2-504288 1-24-37				mother	Ugi Kirchheimer	Ohio	Akron
9		Edward	3	6	M								father	Jacob Kirchheimer	Ohio	Akron
10	Kessler	Sadie	22		F								mother	Hattie Kessler	Ohio	Akron
11		Chaim	2		M								father	Wolf Kessler	Ohio	Akron
12	Bernstein	Antonina	17		F	Servant			Russia	Hebrew	Poland	Lodz	father	Abraham Bernstein	Ohio	Akron
13	Ostrzenska	Paulina	46		F	None			Russia	Polish	Russia	Bialystok	brother	Nicholas Ostrzenski	Ohio	Akron
14	Ostrzenski	Chaja Laura	21		F				1-395414 4/18/47 -505	Hebrew	Russia	Bialystok	father	Abraham Bernstein	Ohio	Akron
15		Jane	9		F				2-437018 5/7/36							
16		Sadie	7		F				1-260840 4-12-39							
17		Laura	6		F											
18		Abraham	55		M	Laborer	yes	yes	1-372410 8/7/41 (505)	Polish	Russia	Bialystok	mother	Antonina Bernstein	Ohio	Akron
19	Bernstein	Anna	17		F	Servant	no	no					father	Abraham Bernstein	Ohio	Akron
20	Ostrzenska	Rozalia	47		F	Laborer	no	no			Russia	Bialystok	mother	Mary Ostrzenski	Ohio	Akron
21	Ostrzenski	Josefa	21		M	Laborer	no	no			Russia	Bialystok	father	Nicholas Ostrzenski	Ohio	Akron
22	Lebedzinska	Stefania	18		F	Servant	no	no			Russia	Bialystok	mother	Wolson Grodno	Ohio	Akron
23	Wolich	Israel	28		M	Laborer	no	no			Russia	Bialystok	mother	Rosa Wolich	Ohio	Akron
24	Markowski	Boleslaw	18		M	"	"	"			Russia	Bialystok	father	Leon Markowski	Ohio	Akron
25	Martinez	Antonio	18		M	"	"	"			Spain	Bilbao	father	Jose Martinez	Ohio	Akron
26	Jaworska	Leocadia	37		F	Housewife	yes	yes			Russia	Bialystok	father	Kasimir Wasilewski	Ohio	Akron
27	Wasilewski	Eva	10		F											
28		Joseph	9		M											
29	Kisielite	Eva	22		F	Servant	no	no		Lith	Russia	Bialystok	father	Boleslaw Kisielewski	Ohio	Akron
30	Block	Rebecca	20		F	Clerk	yes	yes		Jewish	Russia	Bialystok	father	Carl Block	Ohio	Akron

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 20.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 75

Arriving at Port of Chicago, Ill., 19 11

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
				Yes or No.	If Yes: Year or period of years.	If Yes: Where?													
1	Ja	father	$25	no			father M. Tockely Georgia 91 Elm	no	no	no	no	good								
2	Yes	mother	$5	no			Father Clarence Gutenkunst Memphis Tenn													
3	"	father	60	no																
4																				
5							Cousin M. Siegel Memphis Tenn.													
6	Ja	self	$20	no			Brother " M. Kaplan													
7	no	"	$75	no			Cousin M. 214 N. Jefferson													
8	Ja	self	$25	no			Father M. Lubelsky													
9	"	mother					Newark N.J. 92 Ferry													
10	Ja	self	no	no			husband & father													
11	"	mother					Lisbon Portugal													
12	no	brother	$25	no			Brother M. Lubelsky 91 Elm St Memphis Tenn													
13	Ja	self	none	no			Uncle Emilio Bahamonde Nogales Sonora Mex.													
14	"	husband	no	no			husband & father							5	2					
15	"	father					Brother M. Lubelsky 91 Elm St Memphis Tenn													
16	"						New Haven Conn. M. Kaplan													
17							Son M. Brother M. Lubelsky 91 Elm St Memphis Tenn													
18	Ja	son	$25	no			New Haven Conn. M. Kaplan													
19	"	brother	" 25	"			brother Ja Pawel Jedrzejewski Wyandotte Mich													
20	Ja	son	$25	no			son Jan Krzyzkowski Milwaukee Wis 26 Conn St													
21	"	husband	" 15	"			husband Joseph Lewandowski Milwaukee Wis 214 N Jefferson													
22	"	brother	$10	"			brother M. Joseph Lubelsky Newark N.J. 92 Ferry St													
23	"	self	15	"			Irwin Ja. Julian Meik Oconto Ja. Breezy Point 225							Dr. left eye						
24	"	brother	$25	no			brother Madyl Wasilewski Rochester N.Y. 46 Garden							lost eyed						
25	"	sister	" 25	"			sister Victoria Mollario Bayonne City N.J. 10 Broadway							no						
26	"	husband	20	no			husband Adam Jaworski Jersey City N.J. 152 Cor.													
27	"	"	no	no			husband Joseph Ayerzo Bayonne City N.J. 426 Broadway													
28	"	father					father													
29	"	stepbrother	$25	no			stepbrother J. Grabowski Bayonne City N.J. 426 Broadway													
30	Ja	self	$37½	1904	Milwaukee	Wis	friend Bernard Klein Milwaukee Wis 214 N Jefferson							5	10					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Thos. Barman, of the Finland, from Antwerp & Dover, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly ~~swear~~ affirm, that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Thos. Barman
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 22 Aug 1911, 19,
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (North)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (South)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

11

I Van Ackere, Surgeon of the "Finland", Sailing Westward, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had six years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Ghent, Belgium, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 22 day of Aug, 1911

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

Aug 23 1911

21

77

52 1/2 Cal
15
545 M

61 S.1

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

Africa: (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

TOTALS.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

21

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. [illegible] sailing from [illegible], [illegible], 19

11—1118

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	*Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) City or Town.
1	[illegible]	[illegible]	26		M		[illegible]			Belgium	Jewish	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
2		[illegible]	29		F		[illegible]							[illegible]		
3		[illegible]	4		F											
4		[illegible]	10													
5	[illegible]	[illegible]	23		F		[illegible]			[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
6	[illegible]	[illegible]	17		M		[illegible]			[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

78

Arriving at Port of ..... , 19..

11—1118

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes—	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? (If so, answer "Yes" and explain in full the circumstances in each case.)	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion. / Color of— Hair. / Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1																	
2																	
3																	
4																	
5																	
6																	
7																	
8																	
9																	
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

TOTALS.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Thos Barman, of the "Finland", from Antwerp & Dover, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Master ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 22 Aug 1911 day of _____, 19 ,
at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Form 518
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

NO. 79

Finland (Red Star) arrived Aug 23, 1[illegible], 190[illegible], M., from

CF	Index No.	NAMES	MANIFEST. Group.	MANIFEST. No.	No. Persons	CAUSE OF DETENTION.	INSPECTOR.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. Def.—Excl. Date.	Def.—Excl. Page.	Def.—Excl. Sec'y.	Rehearings. Date.	Rehearings. Page.	Rehearings. Sec'y.	Admitted. Date.	Admitted. Page.	Admitted. Sec'y.	Admitted. Time.	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	DEPORTED. Date.	Ship.	MEALS. Officer.	Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
14m	1	[illegible], Johann	II C-b	8	10	1	[illegible]																	2	2	2
26f	2	Schlegel, Tin[illegible]	"	9	25	1	"																			
10f	3	Van den Bergen, Cornel[illegible]	"	1	3	1																				
46f	4	Lichtin, [illegible]ter [illegible]ber	"	1	13	6	2	1	10																	
17f		[illegible]ocher																								
58f	5	Silberm[illegible]nn, Chr[illegible]je	"	3	4	1	"	10																		
35f	6	Jacobs Emmy (w th 7)	"	4	15	1	"	10																		
37f	7	Groth, Berthe & 3 ch	"	4	1,4	4	1	10																		
10f		Emmy																								
7m		Albert																								
8m		Alfried																								
42f	8	Fenster, Schifre & 4 ch		12	8/1	4	"	13																		
13f		Ester																								
11f		Leise																								
9f		Libre																								
7m		Semmel																								
25f	9	Meseimp, Maria & 3		3	1/2	2	"	1910																		
8m		Louise																								
30m	10	Pepper, August		8	3	1	"	1																		
46m	11	Pelczuk, Abraham & 2 ch		6	2/4	3	"	11																		
17f		Frate																								
14m		Kluger, Juli[illegible]																								
14m	12	Frankman, Rudolph		8	15	1	"	11																		
17m	13	Siegel, Mordche		6	8	1	"	11																		
29m	14	Jabczyszyn, Josef		3	18	1	"	1910																		
25m	15	Tworek, Jan		1	21	1	"	11																		
17f	16	Stein, Barbara & br		8	20/1	2	"	11																		
9m		Fred Jakob																								
17m	17	Kriechter, Isaac		15	20	1	"	1910																		
23m	18	Silberstein Samuel		15	1[illegible]	1	"	1910																		

Form 518
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—1131

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

NO. ____

S.S. Finland (___ Line) arrived Aug 28, 1900, M., from

	INDEX NO.	NAMES	MANIFEST. GROUP.	MANIFEST. No.	No. PERSONS.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.	INSPECTOR.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. DEF.—EXCL. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	REHEARINGS. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	ADMITTED. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Time.	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	DEPORTED. Date.	Ship	Officer	MEALS. Breakfast	Dinner.	Supper.
58m	19	Gorlot, Antoine		22		T 1 C 1125	Mackett																		1	
44m		Jeckel, Simon		7		" 1122	Fiegrio																		2	2
42f	27	Stewska, Stanislawa		14		" 1130	Gunnery																		3	3
48f	28	Kusnitzki, Lyle		32		" 113	Ellner																			
28f	29	Jeckmik, Ida		29	2	" 11	Steinie																			
		Lewid Marlina																								
66																										
19m	24	Jaronski, Wolf		6	3	" 11 Cert	Ritte																			
53f		Jane																								
60m	25	Silberman, Abram		6		" 11 Cert Lyal	"																			
45f		Ida																								
20f		Jacobe																								
16m		Herman																								
11m		Misik																								
8m		Jakie																								
26m	26	Kapuscinski, Wladimir		10	3	" 1148	Brooten																			
8m		Mauri																								
3m		Philip																								
32f	27	Jacobi, Anna		9	3	" 1130	Delmarta																			
15f		Katherine																								
14f		Theresia																								
2f	28	Jarawisz, Brandel		25/8	4	" 11	Steinie																			
1m		Willie																								
m		Abram																								
f		Idie																								
25m	29	Klinick, Pawel		20	2	" 11 Cert	Pirmic																			
32m	30	Jacobier, Jechilka		7/10	4	" 1230	Bauer																			
18m		Teser																								
10f		Liwke																								
8f		Jides																								
37m	31	Pinekkir, Jose		9	8	" 1230 Cert	Delmarta																			

TOTALS.

Form.
Department of Commerce.
IMMIGRATION SERVICE.

11—1131

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. 81

On S. S. [illegible] arrived Mar 23, 11, 190, M., from

	Index No.	Name	Manifest: Group	Manifest: No.	No. Persons	Cause of Detention	Inspector	Actions of the Boards of Special Inquiry: Dec.—Excl. Date	Page	Sec'y	Rehearings: Date	Page	Sec'y	Admitted: Date	Page	Sec'y	Time	Departmental and Executive Orders: Date	Record No.	Orders	Deported: Date	Ship	Officer	Meals: Detained	Dinner	Supper
35f	32	Lappa[illegible], [illegible]		2		[illegible]	Mortoe																			
2cf	33	Bu[illegible]owski, [illegible]		2/8	5	"	1230	Cert	Higgie																	
9f		[illegible]eio																								
7f		[illegible]																								
f		[illegible]																								
b		[illegible]																								
66																										
67		[illegible]rilarski, [illegible]		27/2	3	"	1240	Cert	Bauer																	
		[illegible]																								
		[illegible]																								
		Zeger, Aster [illegible]		3/6	2	"	124[illegible]	Cert	[illegible]ier																	
		[illegible]ene																								
	36	Filip, Ujary		[illegible]	[illegible]	"	1240	Cert	Kellner																	
	37	Kadziolower, Moses I (137 Abr Sarah in hospital.)		[illegible]	[illegible]	"	[illegible]	Cert	Bock																	
	38	Kulit, Josef		[illegible]	26	"	[illegible]5	Cert	Shwartz																	
f	39	Schachter Kittler, Lina		31																						
8f	40	Janicka, Leokadia		3026	1	DCK	In hosp.	Trachoma																		
184	41	Kazziehower, Sara w.137		15 91	1	DCK	In hosp	Trachoma	Schwa																	

Form.
Department of Commerce.
IMMIGRATION SERVICE.
11—1131

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

NO. 81

Case S. S. [illegible] arrived [illegible] 23, 1[illegible] , 190 , M., , from

	Index No.	NAMES	MANIFEST. Sheet No.	MANIFEST. No. Persons	CAUSE OF DETENTION.	INSPECTR.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. Dec.—Excl. Date.	Dec.—Excl. Page.	Dec.—Excl. Sec'y.	Rehearings. Date.	Rehearings. Page.	Rehearings. Sec'y.	Admitted. Date.	Admitted. Page.	Admitted. Sec'y.	Admitted. Time.	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	DEPORTED. Date.	Ship.	Officer.	MEALS. Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
35f	32	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	Lorton																		1	
2cf	33	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	Griggs																		1	
9f		Tele																							
7f		[illegible]ne																							
f		[illegible]ka																							
b		[illegible]ana																							
66																									
50m	34	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	Zuner																			
4[illegible]		[illegible]ne																							
75		[illegible]																							
322	35	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]																			
f		[illegible]ene																							
8m	36	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	Keliher																		1	1
4	37	Kodziechowicz, Moses [illegible] (#37 Mr Sarah in ho pital.)	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	Bock																		2	2
1m	38	Furit, Josef	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	Shwartz																		2	2
3f	39	Schachter Fritzker, Dina	[illegible]	31	[illegible]	[illegible]																		1	1
33f	40	Janicka, Leokadia	2026	1	[illegible]																			—	1
185	41	Kazziechowicz, Sara w.#37	15	91	[illegible]																			—	—

N. Y. Form 89
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

92

S. S. FINLAND (Red *) arrived August 23,1911 , 19 , M., from

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN		MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED By Inspector	DISCHARGED Date	DISCHARGED Time	MEALS		
1	Kubel	Hania & ch	15	13/14	2		To husb	10.20 Hus, Jacob 112 E 112 St Bx 19½ Little Falls N.Y.	A.	23	11.45	-	-	-
2	Majzeszka	Marya	5	25	1		" sister	Cous. Anastasia Barnett N.Y. BKn.	A	24	11	1	1	1
3	Rozenkowska	Jakubina & 5ch (one)	3e	5/30	6		" husb	Hus, Jno, 26 Humboldt St Hackensack N.Y.	A.	23	1.-	-	6	-
4	Janicka	Feliksa	4	3	1		" bro	Bro, Anth 210 Thompson	A	"	11.40	-	-	-
5	Gorgold	None	19	15	1		" father	Jack, Sam, 156 Bridge St Elizabeth N.J.	A	"	2.05	-	1	-
66 6	Sawicka	Marya & 3ch	4	11/14-1	3		" husb	Hus Nicholas Avenue, Queens Lane, N.Y.	A	"	2.30	-	3	-
67 7	Ostrowski	Chane	1	85	1		" uncle	Uncle, Louis Pixley 873	A.	"	12.	-	1	-
8	Resnik	Malke	12	21	1		" father	Jack, Berel, 176 Monroe St. Chicago, Ill.	A	"	12.	-	-	-
9	Kagan	Dobe	14	18	1		" tel $	Rel. I.P.L. Hersch Rosenthal 1407 Taylor St	D	24	12.45	1	2	1
10	Friedman	Civie & ch	6	26/27	2		" husb	Husb. Heiner 193 Riverdale Ave, Brklyn, N.Y.	A	24	11	2	2	2
11	Scharl	Anna	16	10	1		" cousi	Step Sist. Stella Schreiner 451-56 Diamond St, Bkn.	A	24	11	1	1	1
12	Michalska	Helena	17	8	1		" uncle	Aunt, May Lang 23 Hanover St Boston, Mass.	A	23	4.00	-	1	-
13	Burman	Breindel	19	21	1		" father	Cha d Hersch	I	25	12.30	2	3	2
14	Silverman	Slave & 4ch	6	1/5	5		" tel $	Rel Husb David 7 Salem St N.Y.	D	24	2.45	5	10	-
15	Schmulowitz	Chaje	14	18	1		" bro	Bro, Sam 26/28 Montgomery Fortuny Mass.	A	23	12.26	-	-	-
16	Silberman	Frume & 2ch	6	11/13	3		" tel $	Rel Husb Hersch 341 Centre St	D	24	11.45	3	3	3
17	Bekerman	Hudes	12	17	1		" bro	Bro, Jackel, 80 E. 116 N.Y.	A	23	3.	-	1	-
18	Goldfisher	Mathilde	12	7	1		" uncle	Cha d H [illegible]	A	"	3.10	-	1	-
19	Adler	Sure	18	29	1		" bro	Bro, Lehmiel 807 E. 9 Madison Ave N.Y.	A	"	12.45	-	-	-
20	Brolnitzka	Chane	12	28	1		" uncle	Aunt; Becke Tabloff 1736 Ogden Ave, Bronx, N.Y.	A	"	12.45	-	-	-
21	Kohansky	Rivke & ch	6	14/15-1	1		" husb	Hus, Uncle B Monosonik 3 Mt.	A	"	12.45	-	-	-
22	Plotkin	Ite	14	14	1		" bro	Bro, Sam, 1485 E. N.Y. Ave,	A	"	12.30	-	1	-
23	Kawnicwska	Anna	3	21	1		" aunt	Aunt; Elagnia Burlin 214 Perry Ave, Maspeth Masbeth, N.Y.	A	"	4.00	-	1	-
24	Burakowa	Maria	3	22	1		" uncle	Aunt Pelagia Burlinsky 214 Perry Ave Maspeth L.I., N.Y.	D	24	1 30	1	2	1
25	Wierzbicka	Efrusina	3	23	1		" h sb	Hus, Bonifacie, 144 East	A.	23	8.-	-	1	-
26	Morzoztzky	Malke	12	6	1		" sister	Aunt; Ethel Sellon, 239 6th N.Y.C.	A	"	3.10	-	1	-
27	Friedland	Itte	14	21	1		" uncle	Uncle, Jos J, 238 Clinton	A	"	12.45	-	-	-
28	Gutmann	Ischie & 2sis	20	3/5	3		" father	Father Charley 714 E 6 St	A	24	3	9	[illegible]	[illegible]
29	Niemand	Mottel & ch	15	27/28-1	1			Hus., Abram, 176 Delancey	A	23	12.05	-	-	-
30	Zausner	Lifsche	15	20										

FINLAND AUG. 23,

N. Y. Form 89
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—1415

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. S. Finland #2 arrived , 19 , M., from 23

No.	NAME OF ALIEN		MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED By Inspector	DISCHARGED Date	DISCHARGED Time	MEALS 1st	MEALS 2d	MEALS 3d
31	Gorelik	Riwke	14	24		1	To sister	N.Y. Sis, Alles 702 E 5 St,	A	23	12½	-	-	-
32	Rosenzweig	Add ke & 3ch	12	2/5		4	" husb	Hus, Sirkus 806 E. 6 "	A	"	12½	-	-	-
33	Kuperstein	Freide	24	26		1	" sister	Sis, Mrs Fanny Rosalikki Bo Broome N.Y.	A	"	12	-	-	-
34	Spilke	Chaie & ch	16	14/16		3	" husb	Hus, Abm., 647 E 5 St Cleveland.	A	"	12½	-	-	-
65	Kiss	Janosne & 2ch	18	17/19		3	" tel $	Rel. Friend John 2713-A 17 St N.Y.	D	24	3½	3	6	3
66	Weinstein	Beile & sis	15	22/23		2	" bro	Bro, Abr. 82 Rivington Lawrence, N.Y.	A	23	5½	-	-	-
67	Kohl	Barbara	8	14		1	" cousin	Fr. Barbara Bridgeport, Ct	A	"	9½	-	1	-
38	Sabkiewicz	Agnieska & 5ch	5	12/17		6	" tel $	Husb Antonio 21-Clinton Ave	A	24	11	6	6	6
39	Lucsa	Maria	16	7		1	" mother	Mo, Zofia 423 E 12	A	23	5½	-	1	-
40	Horowitz	Liza	14	1		1	" sister	Bro, Peter 272 E 7 108 Forsyth St, N.Y.C.	A	"	12½	-	-	-
41	Stein	Chaie & sis	16	17/18		2	" mother	Mo Rachel Rubenbauer,	A	"	12½	-	-	-
42	Kaminier	Gittel	6	25		1	" bro	Bro, Leib 17 Eldridge	A	"	12½	-	-	-
43	Bialostotsky	Feigel	14	11		1	" father	Fath, Abm. 231 Eldridge	A	"	12½	-	1	-
44	Dobniak	Mykola	11	30		1	" bank add	Rel- Cousin Kendry Klik 701 E 11 St. N.Y.C.	B	25	10½	2	2	2
45	Gellmann	Hersch	16	25		1	" bank add	Uncle, Sam Slik 217 E. 2 St, Bkn. N.Y.C.	A	"	11½	2	2	2
46	Jagudin	Chaje & ch	7	5/6		2	" husb	Hus Abm, 266 Atlantic Ave.	A	23	12½	-	-	-
47	Szedlacek	Marya	8	30		1	" bro	Bro. John 63 Williams St Englewood,	A	24	10	1	1	1
48	Weinstock	Dwoire	14	22		1	" sister	Sis, Jessie Baker, 4/5 Halsey Ave, Bkn, N.Y.	A	23	1½	-	-	-
49	Friedson	Rishel	14	13		1	" bro	Bro Rubin 28 Bowery Sheboygan, Wisc.	D	24	11	1	1	1
50	Druslik	Pine & sis	5	4/5			" tel $	Rel father-in-law 222 W. 14 St N.Y.C.	D	24	5½	2	2	2
51	Eisenberg	Riwke	7	3		1	" tel $	Rel father Wolf 44 Chelsea Ave, Chelsea, Mass	D	24	11½	1	1	1
52	Schiffman	Helena	6	10		1	" uncle	Uncle, Jacob, 96 Prospect Pl. Vernon, N.Y.	A	23	1½	-	-	-
53	Barke	Wenda	8	6		1	" bro	Aunt Anna Rode 20 Clinton Ave	D	24	10½	1	1	1
54	Moskowitz	Chawe	15	25		1	" bro-in-law	Sis, Becky 141 Essex N.Y. Bronx, N.Y.C.	A	23	12½	-	-	-
55	Lipman	Fradel	14	17		1	" sister	Sis, Jenske Juchowitski 58 Ludlow St	A	"	12½	-	-	-
56	Buda	Antonina	11	3		1	" sister	Sis Antonina Jastowska 3C Jersey N.Y.C.	A	24	10	1	1	1
57	Werkmann	Ester	15	12		1	" sister	Brother, Marcus Friedman 3 Jayne Terrace	A	23	1½	-	-	-
58	Aniczis	Eva & ch	30	27/28		2	" husb	Husb Tafdus 436 Bway Brooklyn	D	24	10½	2	2	2
59	Lewin	Eide	12	25		1	" sister	Sis, Jennie, 129 Newton N.Y.C.	A	23	12½	-	-	-
60	Perczik	Feige & 6ch	15	4/10		7	" husb	Hus, Harry 179 Madison	"	"	12½	-	-	-

N. Y. Form 89
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11-1418

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. S. Finland #3 arrived , 19 , M., , from

No.	NAME OF ALIEN		MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED By Inspector	DISCHARGED Date	DISCHARGED Time	MEALS		
61	Alschaler	Meich	14	7		1	To father	Jack., Bkln. 16 Cook St		23 12mo	-	1	-	
62	Eajek	Zofia	11	28		1	" cousin	Polish Alliance Berkeley Va		26 11mo	3	3	3	
63	Ancher	Linde & ch	20	10/11		2	" husb	Rb. Hirsh Jankel 35 Liberty St		26 3	6	8	6	
64	Bratzlowski	Chane	14	13		1	" bro	Bro, Alex, 46 E 146 St		23 12mo	-	1	-	
65	Kaganowsky	Wolcyk	6	21		1	" father	Jack., Bkln, 1528 Brooklyn Ave		" 1:-	-	1	-	
66	Rosenblum	Selde	15	3		1	" bro	Bro, Barnet, 58 Moore St Bkln.		" 12:-	-	-	-	
67	Koren	Israel	6	16		1	" mother	mother Isabel 304 E 10th St Boston, Mass		24 11	1	1	1	
68	Seidel	Gudkie	14	19		1	" tel $	Rb. Hirsh Mordeke 51 St. Cedar St		24 11mo	1	1	1	
69	Zichlinski	Jakob	6	24		1	" father	Jack, Samuel 51 Harper St Bkln.		23 12mo	-	-	-	
70	Goldberg	Chane	19	26		1	" bro	Bro, Alex, 297 Ashford, A		" 3:-	-	1	-	
71	Fruchthandler	Leibisch	15	30		1	" father	Jack, Benj., 309 E. Houston St		" 12mo				
72	Cohn	Lea	14	12		1	" sister	Sis, Bessie Rosenblum Prospect Ave, Bkln. 158 Richardson Rd		" 1:-	-	-	-	
73	Sokolowska	Teodora	13	6		1	" sister	Sist Helena Prohanska Jamaica		24 11	1	1	1	
74	Sur	Jan & sis	6	29.30		2	" father	Rb. father Stepan, Hudson N.Y.		24 3mo	2	2	2	
75	Kalugna	Anna	10	29		1	" cousin	Cousin Cecily 118 Stone, Bkln.		23 19mo	-	1	-	
76	Tomaszonas	Magda	13	13		1	" sister	Sis, Ursula Kodeluti, N.Y.		" 2:-	-	1	-	
77	Rosenthal	Ella & ch	19	7/8		2	" husb	Hus, Lame 151 Ridge St		" 3:-	-	2	-	
78	Olenik	Paulina	17	22		1	" tel $	Rb. Sist Anna Kunce Lorraine St Wilkesport Pa.		24 2mo	1	2	1	
79	Schwartz	Dawid	7	20		1	" father	Jack., Selig 46 Essex St Bkln.		23 12mo	-	-	-	
80	Straszynski	Beile	19	14		1	" sister	Sis, Dore Zanguell 200 E 10th St, Bkln.		" 1:-	-	-	-	
81	Winik	Mescha	14	13		1	" sister	Sis, Fanny Bachuk 26, Clarkson Place, Brooklyn		" 12mo	-	-	-	
82	Beri	Miwe	7	13		1	" husb	Hus, Aaron, 745 Prospect St		" 12:30	-	-	-	
83	Meil	Ida & 3ch	18 19	24/27		4	" husb	Hus, Schmyel, 62 Orchard St		" 12:30	-	-	-	
84	Reis	Chaje	7	11		1	" aunt	Aunt, Rose Mayorowitz 62 Cannon, N.Y.		" 12mo	-	-	-	
85	Miller	Dina	7	30		1	" husb	B.S.F. ———		" 3:-	-	1	-	
86	Norkin	Wichna & neph.	7	26/27		2	" father	Jack., Isaia, 208 Bowery Bkln.		" 2mo	-	2	-	
87	Liebermann	Sore	7	28		1	" bro	Bro, Chaim, 61 E 3rd St		" 2:-	-	1	-	
88	Omansky	Jankel	7	29		1	" father	Jack., Chye, 56 E 1st St		" 2:-	-	1	-	
89	Stitz	Perl &2ch	16	2 6/29		3	" ch in hosp	Hust. Sam 217-2 St Wife		31				
90	Barbirik	Josefine	17	20		1	" sister	Sist. Mary Damowitz 1937-1 Ave		" 12mo	1	1	1	

N. Y. Form 89
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11-1418

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. S. Finland #4 arrived , 19 , M., . from

No.	NAME OF ALIEN		MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED By (Name of)	DISCHARGED Date	DISCHARGED Time	MEALS		
91	Petrykowski	Rosalia	4	27		1	To bro	Bro. Joseph, Nunewla, Pa.	C	28	10	1	1	1
92	Brik	Chaje & bro	7	18/9		2	" mother in hosp	Father - See #91	C	28	3	10	10	10
93	Tchendzienska	Stefania	20	22		1	" "	RR bro. Joseph, Irwin Pa	C	28	3	1		1
94	Bruck	Berla	7	17		1		Husb. Max Hy Belmont Ave	C	28	3	—	1	—
95	Schitz	Hegi	16	27		1	" "	with mother #89	C	31	3	—	1	—
96														
97														
98														
99														
100														
101														
102														
103														
104														
105														
106														
107														
108														
109														
110														
111														
112														
113														
114														
115														
116														
117														
118														
119														
120														

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

[illegible]

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190[illegible]

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian.

11—m5

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. _____ sailing from _____, 190_

11—1110

No. on List.	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 *Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1																
2																
3																
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

1672

40

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

27

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of ..... 22 , 190

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes—	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.		Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.		Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1																Austria Rodatyze
2																germany Freistad
3														brown		Russia Kalyne
4														brown		Leshpol
5																
6																Lodz
7																Koshpol
8																germany Ankel 9/11
9																Colin
10																
11																
12																Russia Cherkissy.
13															none	Holland Loesburg.
14																Holland Snigen.
15																Russia Lunsburg.
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible], of the [illegible], from [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible]

Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190 .

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example, Civil engineer, clothier, clothier's cutter, cotton weaving engineer, machine engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron moulder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, moulder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Columns 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN "BLACK."

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North, or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN, NORTH.

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Liguria) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN, SOUTH.

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants, should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894 '97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Coming to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11 (2)

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Elam L Hancock, Surgeon of the Returno employed by owners thereof, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Empire State New York State U.S.A., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, numbered 1 to 2 inclusive, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Elam L Hancock M.D.

Sworn to before me this day of 190

at

Immigration Officer.

Aug 23/1911

Cuba	2				2	16	18	1	1		

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1116

	Males	Females
1st Cuba		
2nd Cuba	16	2 18
Steerage		
Total		

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITEI

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Potsdam sailing from Rotterdam, March 1st, 1907

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
	NAME IN FULL.		Age.			*Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination.	
No. on List.	Family Name.	Given Name	Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.		Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.		State.	City or Town.
1	Oek	[illegible]													
2		[illegible]													
3															
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

11

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

S. I. Form 69

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 2

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 89

Arriving at Port of [illegible] , 190[illegible]

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes—	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.		Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.		Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1																	
2																	
3																	
4																	
5																	
6																	
7																	
8																	
9																	
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

N. Y. Form 88.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible], of the [illegible] from [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible]

Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of , 190 .

at

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Chas M. Hammond, Surgeon of the S.S. Volturno Employed by same thereof, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Chas M. Hammond, Manifest Sht. No. 11 & 12, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Chas M. Hammond

Sworn to before me this 2nd day of Sept. 1907

at .....

.....

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

30

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Volturno sailing from Rotterdam August 10th, 1911

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	*Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Yachiboez	Abraoy	18		m S	Laborer	yes	yes	Russia	Russian	Russia	Derewian	father Wasyl Yachiboez Derewian (Pod) Russia	N.Y.	Gardner
ADMITTED 2	Wyzoluk	Jusy	18		m S	"	"	"	"	Ruth		"	father Wasyl Wyzoluk Derewian (Pod) Russia	N.J.	Peterson
3	Sadowniuk	Wasyly	33		m m	"	no	no	"			Kriscwice	wife Mera Sadowniuk Khicewice (Wolk) Russia	N.J.	Peterson
4	Sadochweka	Alexandra	18		f S	none	yes	yes	"	Polish	"	Morchilowka	father Anton Sadochweka Morchilowa (Lomza) Russia	Mass	Granaterille
5	Dworotnik	Juliana	25		f m	"	no	no	"	Russian	"	Kryzylo	brother Le Tokol Kryzylo (Wolk) Russia	N.J.	Spring Valley
6	Wojtowicz	Semen	18		m S	Laborer	"	"	"		"	Krasylowo	brother Ma Wojtowicz Krasylowo (wolk) Russia	N.Y.	New York
7	Czepiska	Trofim	32		m m	"	"	"	"		"	Kradesyki	wife Carpina Czepiska Kradesyki (Kiew) Russia	N.H.	Leston
8	Salamarczuk	Sergei	27		m m	1-320626	yes	yes	12/17/40		"	Zelona	wife Anna Salamarczuk Zelona (wolk) Russia	N.Y.	Corning
9	Sakowska	Josephia	25		f S	none	"	"	"	Polish	"	Srodin	brother Marcianna Sakowska Srodin (Wars) Russia	Conn	Bristol
10	Glibocka	Sabina	19		f S	"	no	no	"		"	Kaminca	father Siok Glibocka Kaminca (Lomza) Russia	Pa	Philadelphia
11	Glibocka	Wladislaw	4		m S	"	"	"	"		"	"		Pa	"
12	Dziazek	Stanislaw	17		m S	Laborer	yes	yes	"		"	Pietkowice	father Blazej Dziazek Pietkowice (Kielce) Russia	Ill	Chicago
13	Paradue	Moische	25		m S	Dealer	"	"	"	Hebrew	"	Zernowka	father Zrom Itzchen Paradue Zernowka (Pod) Russia	N.Y.	New York
14	Wekslen	Genta	55		f Wd	None	no	no	"		"	Zehersel	friend Jankel Weiner Zernowk (Pet) Russia	N.Y.	"
15	Wekslen	Tauba	19		f S	Weaver	2-8002	10-12/17/40	-505		"			N.Y.	"
16	Wekslen	Frimet	17		f S		"	"	"		"			N.Y.	"
17	Weinstein	Liza	21		f m	none	2-326605	10-6/37	"		Hungary	Budapest	brother (d) wife Wolf Broch	N.Y.	"
18	"	Mauza	4		f S	"	"	"	"		"	"	uncle Dobchorowski	N.Y.	"
19	"	Josef	11		m S	"	"	"	"		"	"	uncle Odessa Russia	N.Y.	"
20	Gendelman	Aron	35		m m	carpenter	yes	yes	"		"	Zwyl	wife Chane Gendelman Zwyl (Wolk) Russia	N.Y.	"
21	Rothberg	Sure	30		f m	2A-10627 wife (sa)	8/9/40		"		"	Vitzchen	brother	N.Y.	"
22	"	Ruchel	8		f S	none	no	no	"		"	"	uncle Jankel Flom	N.Y.	"
23	"	Feige	6		f S	"	"	"	"		"	"	uncle Kostopol (Wolk)	N.Y.	"
24	"	Selda	4		f S	"	"	"	"		"	"	uncle Russia	N.Y.	"
25	Poltorak	Owsche	26		m ch	Carpenter	yes	yes	"		"	Korecz	wife Beile Poltorak Korecz (wolk) Russia	N.Y.	"
26	Kapenwasser	Abram	28		m m	tailor	1-273934	11-27-39	-505		"	Dolona	wife Chawe Kapenwasser Dolona (Wolk) Russia	Mass	Malden
27	Romankow	Wasyl	18		m S	Laborer	yes	yes	"	Russian	"	Zwyrez	father Koday Romankow Zwyrzec (Kiew) Russia	N.Y.	Cortland
28	Szustakowa	Anna	19		f S	Wife	no	no	"		"	Justo	father Pawlo Szustakow Justo (Kiew) Russia	N.Y.	"
29	Zacharczuk	Emile	32		m S	Laborer	yes	yes	"		"	Dobrin	father Stefan Zacharczuk Dobrin (Wolk) Russia	N.J.	Minesla L.I.
30	Nazarczuk	Jefrem	39		m m	"	"	"	"		"	Roska	wife Jokeka Nazarczuk Roska (Wolk) Russia	N.Y.	New York

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

N. Y. Form 89

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS. List 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 91

Arriving at Port of New York, August 23rd, 1910

13 No. on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid?	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes: Time previously. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.
1	no	Self	25	— —	brother Iwan Wachibosz Gardner New York
2	"	"	25	" — —	cousin Iwan Pagabasch Gardner N.Y.
3	"	"	25	" — —	friend M. Szumski Box 122 Nellong N.Y.
4	"	cousin	1	" — —	cousin Josef Pirly Box 28 Glanatenka Mass
5	"	self	2	" — —	husband. Kalsnick Ogibanick Box 55, Spring Valley N.Y.
6	"	"	25	" — —	friend. Dmitro Klusimo Sheffield Ave. 428 Brooklyn NY
7	"	"	25	" — —	brother Kappian Czepiuka Box 73 Liston N.H.
8	no	"	25	" — —	friend F. Lipinski 65 E. Market St. Corning N.Y.
9	yes	father	18	" — —	father. Wladislaw Sotanze N.Y. 183 Egion St. Bristol. Conn.
10	"	brother i.l.	—	" — —	brother i.l. Basil Serengowske 10. 441 St. Philadelphia Pa.
11	"	"	—	" — —	
12	"	brother	6	" — —	brother Franciszek Kriasek 4200 So Hongo St Chicago Ill.
13	"	uncle	23	" — —	uncle A Parodney 426 Ralph Ave Brooklyn N.Y.
14	"	son	—	" — —	son Ausek Wefsler 19 School St. Brooklyn N.Y.
15	"	brother	15	" — —	brother
16	"	"	—	" — —	brother
17	"	husband	—	" — —	husband Israel Weinstein 718 E. 6th St. New York
18	"	father	—	" — —	father
19	"	"	—	" — —	father
20	"	self	25	" — —	brother i.l. Wodcle Dachman 187 Broome St New York
21	"	"	1	" — —	husband
22	"	"	1	" — —	father S. Rattberg 590 Grand St. New York
23	"	"	1	" — —	father
24	"	"	1	" — —	father
25	"	"	25	" — —	cousin S. Angolski 157 Judlow St New York
26	"	"	25	" — —	brother i.l. Sam Salomon 5 Howard St. Malden, Mass
27	yes	"	23	" — —	brother Demetrie Romankow 103 Main St Cortland. N.Y.
28	"	"	25	" — —	brother Jeremiah Szostakow of Wichaden Russ Cortland N.Y.
29	no	"	none	" — —	cousin Dish. Jaskowczak Box 103 Yingsca Long Island N.Y.
30	yes	"	25	" — —	brother i.l. Orista Palinzyk 348 E. Houston St. New York

19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height Feet	Inches	26 Complexion	27 Color of— Hair	Eyes	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country	City or Town.
no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	brown	blue	none	Russia	Dercurian
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	brown	"	"	"
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	grey	"	"	Kricewice
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	-	"	fair	-	Rock marked	"	Porchilowka
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	none	"	Krysfo
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	-	"	"	Krasylow
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	brown		"	"	Krasylii
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	brown	"	"	Zelona
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	"	"	"	Srodin
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	grey	"	"	Kamnca
"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	fair	blue	"	"	"
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	grey	"	"	Pietrokowce
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	Zernowice
"	"	"	"	"	"	4	11	"	brown	"	"	"	Zekeusk
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"		"	"	"
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"	"	"	"
"	"	"	"	"	"	4	11	"	"	"	"	"	Odessa
"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	brown	"	Austria	Zarnopol
"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	fair	"	"	Hungary	Budapest
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	brown	blue	"	Russia	Lowyc
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	brown	"	"	Zitschim
"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"
"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"
"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	Korecz
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"	"	Slawuta
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	-	"	"	"	"	"	Zwyno
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	grey	"	"	Lutka
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	fair		"	"	Dobrin
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"		"	Plostio
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	brown	blue		"	

N. Y. Form 29

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [redacted], of the [redacted], from [redacted], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [redacted], that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [redacted] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[redacted]

Officer.

Sworn to before me this [redacted] day of [redacted], 190 .

at [redacted]

Immigration Officer.

H—1.5

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designation.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists," under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Y—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

H—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North, or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1891, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

N. Y. Form 39

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190[illegible]

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

92

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian.

11—111.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Potsdam sailing from Rotterdam August 10th, 190

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. Country of which citizen or subject.	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.		Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Singman	Wolf	18		s	tailor	yes	yes	Russia	Hebr.	Russia	Zofipol	father Leib Singman Zeofipol (Wohl)	Russia	N.Y.	New York
2	— cancelled —															
3	Zechser	Yusch.	42		m	wd dealer	yes	yes	"	"	Latzk.	father	Juda Zechser		Mass	New Bedford
4	"	Selig	18		s	blacksmith	"	"	"	"	"	grandfather	Latzk Wohl	Russia	"	"
5	Hawidenski	Schloime	20		m	tailor	no	yes	"	"	Surkass	wife	Malke Zeil Hawidenski		Pa	Philadelphia
6	Denz	Chane	20		s	seamstress	yes	yes	"	"	Zakon	father	Birkass (Kiew)	Russia	"	"
7	Kredenzer	Ruchel	33		m	wife	no	no	"	"	Bresilow	brother	Zakon (Kowno)	Russia	Mass	Chelsea
8	"	Mania	19		s	none	"	"	"	"	"	uncle	Jankel Smolar		"	"
9	"	Sul	7		m	s	1A-9440-I404-5/4/42		"	"	"	uncle	Bresilow (Kiew)		"	"
10	"	Chaim	5		m	s	"	"	"	"	"	uncle	Russia		"	"
11	"	Leia	3		f	s	"	"	"	"	"	uncle			"	"
12	"	Freida			f	s	"	"	"	"	"	wife	Riwke Caneles		"	"
13	Caneles	Aron	35		m	m	tailor	yes	yes	"	Ostrog	father	Ostrog (Wohl)	Russia	N.J.	New York
14	Kolodeizny	Froim	19		m	s	"	no	no	"	Bilajacerkow	father	Szchok Kolodeizny		"	"
15	Rudelman	Kine	19		m	s	"	"	"	"	Nowonscie	sister	Bilaja Cerkow (Kiew)	Russia	"	"
16	Miller	Leie	48		f	m	wife	yes	yes	"	Chotin	brother i.l.	Perl Rudeman		"	"
17	"	Hersch	11		m	s	none	"	"	"	"	uncle	Nowonscie (Pod)	Russia	N.J.	Lebanon
18	"	Labe	8		m	s	"	"	"	"	"	uncle	Schloime Weinstein		"	"
19	"	Lyuba	6		f	s	"	"	"	"	"	uncle	Kaszemetz (Pod)	Russia	"	"
20	Holland	Lea	18		f	s	2-45/553	yes	yes	"	Odessa	father	Hersch Holland		N.Y.	New York
21	Spector	Mordsche	31		m	m	Shoemaker	no	no	"	Bliniw	wife	Odessa. Russia		Pa	Philadelphia
22	Tschorna	Simsche	21		m	m	Shipcarpenter	yes	yes	"	Dobasac	father	Sine Spector		"	"
23	"	Chaiske	22		f	m	none	no	no	"	"	father i.l.	Bliniw (Wohl)	Russia	"	"
24	Goldfarb	Tone	35		m	m	baker	"	"	"	Berditschew	wife	Chaim Tschorna		"	"
25	Winokur	Schulem	23		m	s	Laborer	yes	yes	"	Bilajacerkow	mother	Dobaszche (Kiew)	Russia	"	"
26	Azow	Sore	22		f	m	wife	no	no	"	Bialystok	father	Riwke Goldfarb		"	"
27	"	Gitel	11		f	s	none	"	"	"	"	grandfather	Berditschew (Kiew)	Russia	"	"
28	Gerson	Anna	19		f	s	Servant	yes	yes	"	Odessa	mother	Mendel Winokur		N.J.	Buffalo
29	Kaiss	Gele	28		f	m	none	no	no	"	Korez	father	Bialystok (Grodno)	Russia	"	New York
30	"	Morsche	6		m	s	"	"	"	"	"	grandfather	Scheine Serson		"	"
												mother	Odessa (Russia)		"	"
												father	Korez (Wohl)	Russia	Mass	Boston
												grandfather			"	"

13

Ryan R Baer Inspr 7/12

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

N. Y. Form 89

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 2

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

93

Arriving at Port of New York, August 2, 1911

13 No. on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid?	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes: How long or period of years. / Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of Hair.	27 Color of Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	self	25-00	— —	Cousin, Ch. L. Dortuj 144 Rensselaer Ave. Brooklyn N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	brown blue	none	Russia	Tereffol
2	"	"	—	—	brother i.l. I. Rubin 479 S. First St New Bedford Mass	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	brown	"	"	Lutzk
3	no	"	—	—	uncle	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	"
4	"	"	5.-	—	Uncle, Max Volodarski 1422 Columbia Ave. Philadelphia Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	Sirkasz
5	yes	uncle	12.-	—	brother i.l. Harry Abramson 428 Monroe Str. Philadelphia Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"	"	Zahori
6	"	brother i.l.	—	—	husband	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	black	"	"	Brasilow
7	no	husband	—	—	father	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	brown grey	"	"	"
8	"	father	—	—	father S. Kredenser 33 Cherry Str. Chelsea (Mass)	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	brown	"	"	"
9	"	"	—	—	father	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"
10	"	"	—	—	father	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"
11	"	"	—	—	father	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	fair	"	"	"
12	"	"	—	—	~~Don H. Charles. 345 50 Rochester Ave Brooklyn N.Y.~~ wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	brown	"	"	Ostrog
13	yes	Son	25.-	—	brother i.l. L. Sideman 678 103rd Sh. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	grey	"	"	Bilaja Cerkow
14	"	brother i.l.	20	—	uncle Fal. Schab Boleno St. 174 Brooklyn N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	black brown	"	"	Nowosrie
15	"	uncle	5.	—	husband	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	-	"	grayish brown	"	"	Kamenetz
16	no	self	8.-	—	father M. Miller R.F.D. No1 Lebanon N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	fair	"	"	Chotin
17	"	"	—	—	father	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"
18	"	"	—	—	father	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"
19	"	"	—	—	uncle L. Pritchinski 242 Monroe St. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	brown brown	"	"	Odessa
20	yes	"	10.-	—	Cousin S. Chief 1045 S. 4th Sh. Philadelphia Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"	"	Blin
21	"	"	25	—		"	"	"	"	"	"	6	5	"	"	"	"	Dobasar
22	"	"	5.-	—	Cousin S. Hoffman 1401 Reed St. Philadelphia Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	-	"	"	"	"	"
23	"	"		—	brother i.l. Harry Drorm 30th Sh. + Gibson Ave. Philadelphia Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	Berditschew
24	"	brother i.l.	0	—	Cousin Morris Bordai 159 Monroe Sh. Buffalo N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	blue	"	"	Bilaja Cerkow
25	"	Cousin	26	—	husband	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	-	"	fair brown	"	"	Bielystok
26	"	husband	0	—	father M. Azow 323/4 C 16th Sh. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"
27	"	father	—	—	bridegroom Isac Pesais 79 Canal Sh. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	brown	"	"	Odessa
28	"	bridegroom	20	—	husband	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	11	"	"	"	"	Korecz
29	"	self	10	—	father J. Carass 54 Poplar Sh. Boston. Mass.	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	fair	"	"	"
30	"	"	—	—														

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H Nelson, of the Volturno, from [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets. in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H Nelson

[illegible], Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of , 190 .,

at

Immigration Officer.

11-115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 2 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 2 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood carver, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit," those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Columns 7, 8 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak Gallic dialects of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 10, 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17. (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

N. Y. Form 60

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Clarence H Hancock M.D. Surgeon of the S.S. Victorian employed by canes Thos Cook & Son solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 7 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of United States and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 84 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this day of 190

at

Immigration Officer.

n-113

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian.

n—m5

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Potsdam sailing from Rotterdam August 10th, 1907

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
1	Schor	Anna					none	yes	yes	Roumania	Hebrew	Roumania	Piatra	father Jankl Schor Roumania	N.J.	"
2	Weinstein	Sophia					"	"	"	"	"	"	Roman	brother Diakf Josef Weissman Roman / Roumania	"	"
3		Josif	2				"							uncle		
4														mother Wiktoria Dalewicz	Mich	MacKegon
5	Dalewicz	Anjela	17				none	yes	yes	Austria	Polish	Austria	Dzikowice	Dzikowice Austria	Pa	Twin Rak
6	Nagy	Lajos	33				coalworker	"	"	Hungary	Slovak	Hungary	Bierwe	father Sandor Nagy Bierwe Hungary		Philadelphia
7	Bilicz	Lajos	23				miner	no	no	"	Ruthenian	"	Onok	mother Anna Bubia Onok Hungary		Meyersdale
8		Michal	18				laborer	yes	yes	Austria	Ruthenian	Austria	Kryworz nowe	father Karol Zbrzyk Kryworz nowe Austria		Jansford
9	Kaczewski	Marcy	29				"	no	no	"	"	"	Krolowaruske	wife Karstyne Kaczewski Krolowaruske (Austria)		Philadelphia
10		Jokan	24				blacksmith	"	"	Hungary	Slovak	Hungary	Kapitanpolen	wife Katan Hoca Kapitanpolen (Hungary)	N.Y.	New York
11	Dulin	Katarzyna	24				none	yes	yes	Austria	Ruthenian	Austria	Zarzecze	mother Darza Dabro Zarzecze (Austria)	Pa	Olyphant
12	Sliwinski	Danko	26				laborer	no	no	"	"	"	Muchuaerka wyzne	mother Zirka Sliwinski Muchuaerkawyzne (Austria)	Ill	St Louis
13	Riecan	Theresia Ethel	24				none	yes	yes	Hungary	Slovak	Hungary	Szalatka nagy	cousin Riecan Marya Szalatka nagy (Hungary)		
14		Jan	8				"	no	no	"	"	"	"	stepfather Antoni Dyza Kamienica (Austria)	Conn	Thompsonville
15	Wasik	Juliana	2				"	yes	yes	Austria	Polish	Austria	Kamienica	father Josef Migalski Kaminiecagora (Austria)	Pa	Delancey
16	Migalski	Stanislaw	34				laborer	"	"	"	"	"	Kaminiecagora	father Wasyl Sikuta Luberzka (Austria)	Conn	Sanford
17	Sikuta	Wasyl	18				none	"	"	"	Ruthenian	"	Luberzka	brother Dmitr Matsela Kopanie (Austria)	N.J.	New York
18	Matsela	Matusz	25				laborer	"	"	"	Polish	"	Kopanie	father Michel Gwozdek Niemazyn (Germany)	"	"
19	Gwozdek	Josefa	28				none	"	"	Germany	"	Germany	Niemazyn	father Ilay Wysiowski Korolewaruska (Austria)	Pa	Mount Pond
20	Wisniowski	George	29				laborer	"	"	Austria	Ruthenian	Austria	Korolewaruska	mother Marya Kowalczyk Luberzka (Austria)		Mayfield
21	Kobalczyk	Katarina	18				none	no	no	"	"	"	Luberzka	wife Pawlina Mita Mikulince (Austria	Conn	Meriden
22	Mita	Jan	28				laborer	yes	yes	"	Polish	"	Mikulince	wife Malerya Szydlowa Korolowska (Austria	N.J.	Newark
23	Szydlowski	Jan	36				"	no	no	"	"	"	Korolowska	grandfather Michal K. Kolbuszowa (Austria	Conn	Stanford
24	Kolbuszowa	Michal	12				none	yes	yes	"	"	"	Kolbuszowa			
25	"	Mieczyslaw	11				"	"	"	"	"	"	"	wife Sofia Ancelovice Ancelovice Roumania	Pa	Philadelphia
26	Ancelovice	David	39				merchant	"	"	Roumania	Hebrew	Roumania	Alvesecht	brother Alter Segall Alvesecht (Roumania	"	"
27	Segall	Leibisch	31				carpenter	"	"	"	"	"	"	father Nachman Segall Alvesecht (Roumania)	"	"
28	Segall	Lazar	17				bookkeeper	"	"	"	"	"	"	Mother Maryn Mazur Zenetuiki (Austria)	N.Y.	Hudson
29	Mazur	Anna	17				none	no	no	Austria	Polish	Austria	Zenetuiki	mother Ruchel Mirchin Lodz (Lodz) Russia	"	Bronx
30	Mirchin	Herman	23				dealer	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Lodz	mother Docia Andruszewski Manastyr (Austria)	R.I.	Warren
31	Andruszewski	Mytro	24				laborer	no	no	Austria	Ruthenian	Austria	Manastyr			

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

N. Y. Form 89

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

S5

Arriving at Port of , 190

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
												25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether cash or money order, and if latter, how much.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes. To what port. When? Length of last residence. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.			Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Color of Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1																	
2																	
3																	
4																	
5																	
6																	
7																	
8																	
9																	
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A. Nelson, of the Voltaire, from [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible] Nelson

[illegible] Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of , 190 .

at

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, file cutter, wood turner, cook, and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite description.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "In transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "Tourists," under head of occupation.

Columns 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Columns 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, who has come from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartimenti of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia, and those districts, whether forming a part of Italy, Switzerland, Austria, Hungary, or any other country, which have been known as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independently of country of temporary resilence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States (or country of) last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 14 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

34—115

N. Y. Form 89

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Chas H Hancock MD, Surgeon of the S.S. Volturno, employed by owners thereof, solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of New York State U.S.A., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, numbered from 1 to 96 inclusive, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Chas H Hancock MD

Sworn to before me this day of 190

at

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1176

N. Y. Form 80

Form 500-H
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. _____ sailing from _____ , 190

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1				m	s	none	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Tonica	brother		
2				m	s	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	uncle	Reisel Grossman Tronica (Wohl) Russia	N.Y.	New York
3			7	m	s	"	no	no	"	"	"	"	uncle		"	"
4			4	m	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	father	Selig Silbud	"	"
5			18	f	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	Tronica	wife	Tronica (Wohl) Russia Maysa Siedlar	"	"
6			22	m	m	laborer	"	"	"	Russian	"	Korecz	father	Korecz (Wohl) Russia Eleon Lisak	Mass.	Peabody
7			20	m	s	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	Rubezan	mother	Rubezan (Rod) Russia Czaine Wabman	Ver	Orleans
8			20	m	s	"	"	"	"	Hebrew	"	Odessa	father	Odessa (Russia Aaron Berman	N.J.	New York
9			21	m	s	electrician	"	"	"	"	"	Denewitz		Denewitz (Pod) Russia	"	"
10			43	f	m	none	no	no	"	"	"	Elizabethgrad	friend	Chaie Smilanski Elizabethgrad (Chels) Russia	"	"
11			10	f	s	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	"			"	"
12			9	f	s	"	no	no	"	"	"	"			"	"
13			5	f	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"			"	"
14			20	m	s	tailor	"	"	"	"	"	Miastkorke	mother	Chie Zalz Miastkorotka (Pod) Russia	"	"
15			42	f	m	none	"	"	"	"	"	Gorodej			"	"
16			14	f	s	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	Uncle	Meier Muschke	"	"
17			9	m	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		Gorodej (Minsk) Russia	"	"
18			8	f	s	"	no	no	"	"	"	"			"	"
19			6	f	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"			"	"
20			4	m	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"			"	"
21			21	m	s	leatherworker	yes	yes	"	"	"	Warsaw	father	Itzeg Haiblom Franciszkanska (Pod) Russia	"	Brooklyn
22			21	m	m	tailor	no	no	"	"	"	Radom	father father i.l.	Josef Scleeman Radom (Russia)	"	New York
23			20	f	m	none	"	"	"	"	"	"			"	"
24			18	m	s	dealer	yes	yes	"	"	"	Kolinkowice	mother	Alte Morgenstern Kolinkowice (Kiew) Russia	"	"
25			16	m	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	father	Dawid Buchler	"	"
26			22	m	s	painter	"	"	"	"	"	Kischineu		Kischineu (Bess) Russia	"	"
27			19	m	s	coppersmith	"	"	"	"	"	Zedilko	brother i.l.	Rafael Olschanski Zedilko (Wohl) Russia	"	"
28			19	m	s	goldsmith	"	"	"	"	"	Bilaja	uncle	Ksiel Holland Bilaja Cerkow (Kiew) Russia	"	"
29			20	m	s	cigarettemaker	"	"	"	"	"	"	mother	Feige Fuchsburg Bilaja Cerkow (Kiew) Russia	"	"
30			17	m	s	shopassistant	"	"	Austria	"	Austria	Przemysl	father	Israel Seiden Przemysl (Austria)	"	"

FO Mexican Imp

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

N. Y. Form 89

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS. List 4

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 97

Arriving at Port of New York, August 22nd, 1911

13 No. on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid?	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes/No; If Yes: Year or period of years; Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.
1	yes	husband	no	—	husband Moses Gilbud
2	"	father	"	—	father c/o Burstein
3	"	"	"	—	father 78 E 113 St.
4	"	"	"	—	brother New York.
5	"	brother	25	—	friend Zichon Sedlar.
6 Boston		Self	25	—	118 Lowell St Peabody Mass.
7	yes	"	12	—	brother il Peter Rafanski
8	"	uncle	25	—	Box 357 Orleans Ver.
9	"	cousin	17	—	uncle B. Watman 106 E 97 St. New York
10	"	husband		—	cousin A. Koreeman c/o M. Bronstein, 58 Forsyth St. New York.
11	"	father		—	husband
12	"	"		—	father Jankel Sanson Zorgow-sky
13	"	"		—	father c/o Max Mollow 34-36 E. 119 St. New York.
14	"	brother	10	—	father
15	"	husband		—	brother Hersehel Zalz c/o S. Wasserman, 456 Sumner Brooklyn N.Y.
16	"	father		—	husband
17	"	"		—	father Joine Dubersk
18	"	"	1	—	father c/o L. Jemalowski
19	"	"		—	father 165 E. Broadway New York.
20	"	"		—	father Died at
21	"	brother	25	—	brother Moritz Haisloper 932 Myrtle Ave. Brooklyn N.Y.
22	"	brother i.l.	27	—	brother i.l. Max Gold
23	"	"	35	—	Rivington St. 34-36 New York
24	"	father		—	father E. Norgenstern
25	"	"		—	48/51 Stanton St. New York
26	"	brother i.l.		—	brother i.l. Welvel Cushner 513 Christopher St. Brooklyn N.Y.
27	"	brother		—	brother David Feiner 234 E. 3rd St. New York
28	"	"		—	brother M. Y. Leinman 133 Eldridge St. New York
29	"	uncle		—	uncle Jacob Goldberg 31 E. 100 St. New York
30	"	"	10	—	uncle David Wees 372 Rivington St. New Yo

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of Hair.	27 Color of Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	black	grey	none	Russia	Zwonica
"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	brown	"	"	"
"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	brown	grey	"	"	"
"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	brown	"	"	"
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	grey	"	"	"
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	fair	blue	"	"	Korecz
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	brown	brown	"	"	Rubezan
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	"	O Dessa
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	blue	"	"	Denewitz
"	"	"	"	"	"	4	11	"	"	brown	"	"	Elizabethgrad
"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	fair	grey	"	"	"
"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	brown	"	"	"
"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	brown	"	"	"	Miastkowka
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	grey	"	"	"	Gorodey
"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	brown	"	"	"	"
"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"
"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"
"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	fair	"	"	"	"
"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	brown	"	"	"	Warsaw
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	fair	grey	"	"	Radom
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	black	"	"	"	"
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	brown	brown	"	"	Kolinskowice
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	"	"	"	"	
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	grey	"	"	Kischeneu
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	brown	"	"	Zeldiel'ko
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	black	"	"	"	Bilaja Cerkow
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	brown	grey	"	"	"
"	"	"	"	"	"	4	11	"	"	brown	"	Austria	Rzezyslaw

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [redacted] (Name of Master, Commanding Officer, First or Second Officer), of the [redacted] (Name of vessel), from [redacted] (Name of foreign port), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [redacted] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[redacted]

Officer.

Sworn to before me this [redacted] day of [redacted], 190[redacted].

at [redacted]

Immigration Officer.

11—115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widow), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrived, as for example: civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, painter, engraver, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, tailor, and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designation.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit," those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourist," under head of occupation.

Columns 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Columns 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Columns 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia), and those people, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien comes).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relatives or friend; and if so, what relatives or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—115

N. Y. Form 89

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Elwin O. Hamrock, Surgeon of the Valiant, solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Union University New York State USA, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

[illegible]

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190[illegible]

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

98

11—111

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—111

N. Y. Form 89

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. [illegible] sailing from Rotterdam August 10th, 190

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Eisenberg	Lurey			M S	[illegible]	yes	yes	Roumania	Hebrew	Roumania	Botushan	father Michel Eisenberg Botushan. Roumania	Md.	Baltimore
2	Grinver	Luzi			H	"	"	"	"	"	France	Paris	father Morris Grinberg Galatz (Roumania)	Pa.	Philadelphia
3	Sokolski	Hersch				tailor	yes	no	Russia	"	Russia	Stepenice	mother Scheindel Sokolski Stepenice (Kiew) Russia	N.J.	New York
4	Eilen	Osias			M S	student	yes	yes	Austria	"	Austria	Monasterzyska	mother Sara Eilen Monasterzyska (Austria)	"	"
5	Milman	Meyer	20		M S	tailor	"	"	Russia	"	Russia	Zigiorka	father Pleib Milman Zigiorka (Pod) Russia	"	"
6	Sikorski	Jan	22		M S	[illegible]	"	"	Polish	"	Warsaw		father Francisek Sikorski Bialenska 21 (Warsaw) Russia	Ohio	Cleveland
7	Rubezinski	Chune 99644/505			S	Tailor	"	"	Hebrew	"	Winograd		brother Seuel Rubezynska Winograd (Kiew) Russia	Pa.	Philadelphia
8	Jerzeleritz	Abraham Mordeki	35		M M	rabbi	"	"	"	Palestine	Jerusalem		wife Libe Jerzeleritz Jerusalem (Palestine)	N.J.	New York
9	Blitstein	Uscher	20		M S	blacksmith	no	no	"	"	Russia	Safiorska	brother mother in l. Golde Blitstein Safiorska (Wohl) Russia	Pa.	Philadelphia
10	"	Sure	21		M S	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	mother Sosse Kondel	"	
11	Kondel	Josel	2		M S	blacksmith	"	"	"	"	"	Sutiniewski	Sutiniewski (Wohl) Russia	Pass	Chelsea
12	Kordenicc	Semion	20		M S	labor	yes	yes	"	Russian	"	Lichow	father Pawel Kordenicc Lichowicc (Wohl) Russia	"	Cleboy
13	Ficzczuk	Josef	26		M M		1-254500	1/8/38	"	"	"	"	wife Matrone Filipczuk Lichowicc (Wohl) Russia		
14	Jermolatt	Tofim	26		M S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	mother Lowdokja Jermolatt Lichowicc (Wohl) Russia		
15	Kirschebaum	Joseph	23		M M	tailor			Austria	Hebrew	Austria	Zarnobzeg	father in l. Szajse Kirschebaum Zarnobzeg Austria	N.Y.	New York
16	"	Mirel	23	H	F M	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	grandfather		
17	"	Saul	4	H	M S		no	no	"	"	"	"			
18	Klancevic	Maria	25		F S		yes	yes	Hungary	Croatian	Hungary	Darnar	sister Kata Bilan Darnar (Hungary)	Pa	Rankin
19	Zivec	Maria	24		F S		"	"	"	"	"	"	father Ewan Zivec Darnar (Hungary)	"	"
20	Haspraji	Kati	24		F M				"	"	"	"	father grandfather Paul Janaji Darnar (Hungary)	"	"
21	"	Janos VL. +434	11		M S		6A-1446-505-6/13/40		"	"	"	"		"	"
22	Stojracka	Stanislawa	19		F S		6-6436 F-5/17/38		Russia	Polish	Russia	Tupadowy	father Wawrzeniec Stojracka Tupadowy (Block) Russia	"	Vintondale
23	Erling	Sure	18		F S		yes	yes	Austria	Hebrew	Austria	Zalestyki	mother Pal Erling Zalestyki (Austria)	N.J.	New York
24	Schwartzman	Ruchel	17		F S		no	no	Russia	"	Russia	Zwyl	friend David Bajarski Zwyl (Wohl) Russia	"	"
25	"	Golde			F S		"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
26	Meerkow	Beil	16		M S		yes	yes	"	"	"	Milczin	mother Rivel Meerkow Milczin (Wohl) Russia	"	"
27	"	Yuti	10		M S		"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
28	Malamuth	Chane	17		F S		no	no	"	"	"	Checzin	mother Malke Malamuth Checzin (Kiew) Russia	"	"
29	Biesiadecki	Ignaci	17		M S		yes	yes	Austria	Polish	Austria	Dolna	father Josef Biesiadecki Dolna (Galizien) (Austria)	Com	Derby
30	Ryl	Wilhelm	18		M S		no	no	Russia	German	Russia	Josefin	mother Wolbelina Ryl Josefin (Wohl) Russia	Mass	Clinton

16

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

N. Y. Form 59

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 5

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 99

Arriving at Port of New York August 23 1911

13 No. on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid?	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes: Year or period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
yes	brother i. l.	5,	no	—	—	brother i. l. Mayer Salomon 1031 E. Baltimore St. Baltimore Md	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	brown	brown	none	Roumania	Pitiesti
2	"	20	"	—	—	brother i. l. Jacob Fridman 3859 Wyalusing Ave. Philadelphia Pa	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	fair	"	"	"	Galatz
3	"	1	"	—	—	brother i. l. M. Cotler 7172 Clinton St. New York	"	"	"	"	"	4	11	"	brown	grey	"	Russia	Stepenice
4	father	"	"	—	—	father Adam Cleer 280 Stanton St. New York	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	Austria	Moraitzyeka
5	self	25	"	—	—	cousin Alex M. Cowan 610 E. 11th St. New York	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	black	brown	"	Russia	Zegiwka
6	step brother	"	"	—	—	stepbrother Josef Antonsak 5136 St. Clair Ave. Cleveland Ohio	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	brown	"	"	"	Warsaw
7	self	21	"	—	—	friend S. Klyman 1913 S. 4th St. Philadelphia Pa	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	Winograd
8	"	"	"	—	—	brother i. l. Moritz Weisman 2131 Bergen St. Brooklyn N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	fair	blue	"	"	Wilna
9	"	"	"	—	—	father i. l. D. Rosenblatt 1101 S. 3rd St. Philadelphia Pa	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	brown	brown	"	"	Sajiorotka
10	"	"	"	—	—	father D. Rosenblatt 1101 S. 3rd St. Philadelphia Pa	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"	"	"
Boston	"	"	"	—	—	cousin Sam Hornik 169 Second St. Chelsea Mass	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	"	Jutrimie
Boston	"	25	"	—	—	cousin Laurentz Polisseck Lydia 26 Seaboy Mass	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	"	Lidowiec
Boston	"	25	"	—	—	cousin Laurentz Polisseck Lydia 26 Seaboy Mass	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	grey	"	"	"
Boston	"	25	"	—	—	friend Laurentz Polisseck Lydia 26 Seaboy Mass	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	Unmarried	"	"
Boston	"	25	"	—	—	father i. l. Z. Rozanski 184 Howe St. New York	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	dark	blue	White	Austria	Zarnobrzeg
15	"	1	yes	1907-10 New York		father Z. Rozanski 184 Howe St. New York	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	grey	"	Palestine	Safiz
16	"	1	no	—	—	grandfather	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	fair	"	"	"	"
17	"	"	"	—	—	friend Hasprayi Janos Bruin Jard 9 Kanfm Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	black	"	"	Hungary	Daurar
18	"	15	"	—	—	friend Janos Hasprayi Green Jard 9 Kanfm Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	brown	"	"	"	"
19	"	25	"	—	—	husband Janos Hasprayi	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	"
20	S	25	"	—	—	wife Elenor Jard 9 Kanfm Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	dark	brown	"	"	"
21	"	24	"	—	—	brother i. l. Pawel Hasprayi Box 56 Uniontown Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	5		"	fair	blue	"	Russia	Lipenetzky
22	brother i. l.	"	"	—	—	brother i. l. Joe Silber 101 Christopher Ave. Brooklyn	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	brown	"	Austria	Zulesznke
28	"	21	"	—	—	Edie	"	"	"	"	"	4	9	"	"	grey	"	Russia	Zwyl
24	mother	"	"	—	—	mother Sara Schwartzman c/o B. Silberman 53 Norfolk St. New York	"	"	"	"	"	4	9	"	"	brown	"	"	"
25	"	"	"	—	—	father Susie Meerson c/o B. Silberman 53 Norfolk St. New York	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	"	"	"	"	Mir
26	father	"	"	—	—	father Susie Meerson c/o B. Silberman 53 Norfolk St. New York	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	fair	grey	"	"	"
27	"	"	"	—	—	father Kune Malamuth c/o B. Telephs. 4605 Kanfman Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	brown	brown	"	"	Checzin
28	"	"	"	—	—	uncle Wolenty Kolin Rowey, Race 3 Derby, Conn.	"	"	"	"	"	4	6	"	fair	grey	"	"	Kolbuszowa Galicia
29	Self	"	"	—	—	father George Rott 232 Grech St. Clinton, Mass.	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	"	"	Russia	Josefin
30	S	25	"	—	—														

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A Nelson (Name of Master, First or Second Officer), of the Victoria, from Fortress, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A Nelson

Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of , 190 .

at

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each person, as for example: civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia), and the contadini, wherever residing, in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a dialect related to the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country* and *city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien comes).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1901-07, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible] Surgeon of the [illegible] assigned by name above, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible] and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190[illegible]

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—m

100

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian.

11—m6

N. Y. Form 59

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. [illegible] sailing from [illegible] August 10 [illegible], 190

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Reyfe	Jankel	17	m	s	tailor	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Rezysca	mother Reyfe Feige Libau Russia		New Boston
2															
3															
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

N. Y. Form 89

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 6

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

101

Arriving at Port of New York *August 23rd*, 196

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether in own possession; if not, by whom furnished; if by relative or friend, what relative or friend; if by other person or corporation, what person or corporation.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes. Year or Years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	Yes	Self	$25	no	Brother Majscke Boife Coplan 345 Boston Mass	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	brown	grey, none Russia Rozyan
2																
3																
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible], of the [illegible], from [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible]

Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190 .

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Clerk, engineer, mechanical engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron moulder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, moulder, turner, or other indefinite designation.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other island of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect, the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is expected for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independently of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States or country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom were passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

N. Y. Form 89
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—1418

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. S. VOLTURNO (Uranium S.S.Co.) *arrived* August 23,1911 , 19 , M., , *from*

102

	NAME OF ALIEN		MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED By Inspector	DISCHARGED Date	DISCHARGED Time	MEALS		
1	Fichtman	Miri (cat)	1	4		1	To bro	9.50 Bro, Sam, 59 & 99 Lott St N.Y.C	A	23	11h	-	-	-
2	Sokolski	Hersch	5	3		1	" sister	Sista Marie 1r Clinton St	A	"	10	1	1	1
3	Azow	Sore & ch	2	26/27	-1	1	" husb	Hus Nacke 325 & Co Patterson St	A	"	2 30	-	1	-
4	Weksler	Jenta & Sch	1	14/16		3	" son	Son Isaac 341 Grand St Meriden Ct	A	"	10 30	3	3	3
5	Mita	Jan	3	8		1	" tel $	Bk Bro. Peter 19 Mill St	A	"	1	1	2	1
	Oerkow	Berl & bro	5	26/27		2	" father	Jack, Ahie, 53 Norfolk St	A	23	11h	-	-	-
7	Andruszewski	Mytro	3	30		1	" tel $	RR Bro. Michal Warren R.I. Krantzville, Mass.	A	"	3	1	2	1
8	Sadochewka	Alexa.	1	4		1	" tel $	RR Cous. Josef Sixty Box 135 Kenton N.Y.	A	"	3	1	2	1
9	Mazur	Anna	3	28		1	" father	Jack, Josef 701 Union Chystopher Bk.	A	23	11	-	-	-
10	Ering	Sure	5	23		1	" sister	Sis, Sofia Silver 101	A	"	3	-	1	-
11	Weinstein	Liza & fch	1	17/19	-1	2	" husb	Hus, Israel 35 Jackson N.Y.	A	"	11	-	-	-
12	Lubno	Kata	3	10		1	" sister	Sis, Julia Schwartz 104 E1 St	A	"	1	-	1	-
13	Gilburd	Chane & 3ch & sis	4	1/5		5	" husb	Hus Moses Chain 141 W. 170	A	"	11	-	-	-
14	Schwartzman	Ruchel & sis	5	24/25		2	" mother	S.S. - 141 No. 10 Phila.	A	"	12	-	-	-
15	Glembocka	Sabina	1	10		1		RR Bro. Wasyl Serenzowski. Phila Pa	A	24	4	1	2	1
16	Serengowski	Wlad.	1	11		1	" tel Call	Father 227 E. 118 St, N.Y.	A	24	4	1	2	1
17	Schor	Anna	3	1		1	" grd. mother	Bro. Mali Augenblick Ave B N.Y.C.	A	23	1	-	1	-
18	Malamuth	Chane	5	28		1	" father	Jack, Kune 460 Ocean Ave RR 6 Factory, Simon Szopky	A	"	11	-	-	-
19	Sliwinski	Danko	3	11		1	" tel $	B368 Olyphant, Pa	A	25	3	2	3	2
20	Rothberg	Sure & 3ch	1	21/24		4	" husb	Bro, Sam, 214 B'way Stamford, Ct.	A	23	3	-	4	-
21	Nowak	Michal '& bro	3	23/24		2	" father	Father Josef 33 Spruce St RR Bro. Jakob Szczepanski	A	24	11	2	2	2
22	Hojnacko	Stana.	5	22		1	" tel $	Wf 6 St Pinondale Spring Valley	A	25	3	2	3	2
23	Ogrodnik	Julianna	1	5		1	" tel $	Husb. Kolanko Box 57 Monroe Pa	A	24	10	1	1	1
24	Deutz	Chane	2	6		1	" tel $	RR B.N.L. Harry Abramson 4300 Lo RR 6 Bro, Max;	A	24	3	1	2	1
25	Ksiazek	Stanislaw	1	12		1	" tel $	Wyoma, Pa - 28 Monroe St	A	25	3	2	3	2
26	Golland	Lea	2	20		1	" uncle	Aunt Bascha Putahonsky River St. Phila.	A	24	1	1	2	1
27	Bieseadecki	Ignaci	5	29		1	" tel $	RR Uncle Valenty Kalnok 144 Columbia St	A	24	4	1	2	1
	Kirschebaum	Josef	5	15		1	" wf. & ch. in hosp	Father m.l. marquies Leide.	A	24	1	1	2	1
	Taigowisky	Golde	4	11		1	" mother & 2sis in Hosp	Father Yankel 1 & 1/2 1001-5 Phila Pa	A	24	2	1	2	1
	Blitzstein	Uscher	5	9		1	" wf. in Hosp	Father in law Pinchus Rosenblatt	A	28	1			

VOLTURNO. AUG. 23

N. Y. Form 89
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11-1419

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. S. Volturno #8 arrived , 19 , M., , from

No.	NAME OF ALIEN	MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED By Inspector	DISCHARGED Date	DISCHARGED Time	MEALS		
31	Duberstein	Sure & 3ch	4	15/19	4	To ch. in Hosp	Husb. Sonner 238 Clinton St mps	A	24	11[15]	4	4	4
	from 110 8/24 - 10:40 a m						with #31	A	24	11[15]	—	—	—
32	Duberstein Hannah		4	17			father Elser, 230 Aldridge St mps	A	24	3	1	2	1
33	Morgenstein Nathaniel				1	Bro. in Hosp.	" " "	A	24	3	—	1	—
34	Morgenstein Abram				1		Husb. Jankel 125-2113 mps	A	24	2	—	3	—
35	Faigowsky Friederich				3		with Husb #28	F	24	1[15]	—	2	—
36	Kirschbaum Hurel		1	6/17			with Husb #30	A	24	1[15]	—	—	—
37	Bletstein Sure		5	10	1		Brick & Lb. L.J. Lower Spring Valley in 21. (Chas Frenz)	F	9/6	10[45]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
	Hospital 9/1 - 11:30 a m												
38	Marczak K. Josem		1	30			Bro Kens Addms						

Form 518
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
11—1131

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. ____

CHI S. S. Volturno (Cramium SS Co) arrived Apr 3, 11, 190, M., from 104

Insp. No.	Names	Manifest: Group.	Manifest: No.	No. Persons	Cause of Detention.	Inspector.	Actions of the Boards of Special Inquiry: Def.—Excl. Date.	Def.—Excl. Page.	Def.—Excl. Sec'y.	Rehearings. Date.	Rehearings. Page.	Rehearings. Sec'y.	Admitted. Date.	Admitted. Page.	Admitted. Sec'y.	Admitted. Time.	Departmental and Executive Orders. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	Deported. Date.	Ship.	Officer.	Meals. Breakfast	Dinner.	Supper.
50f	Brodsky, Chosia	II Cab		23	P C 950	Donoghue																			
	Chiman Chaim																								
19m 2	~~Hurelman~~, Line		2	25	" 10	Bauer																			
	Awadenia																								
20m 3	~~Grwidocki~~, Schloime		2	5	" 10	"																			
55m 4	Goldfarb, Tone		2	2	" 1075	"																			
19m 5	Kolodetzny, Froim		2	14	" 1030	"																			
21f 6	Berman, Josef		4	9	" 1070	Lacatee																			
9m 7	Seiden, Ephraim		4	30	" 10	"																			
36m 8	Szydlowski, Jan		3	22	" 10	Flannery																			
18m 9	Zanyk, Michel		3	8	" 10	"																			
17f 10	Dolewicz, Amelia		3	4	" 1071	"																			
19f 11	Gerson, Anna		2	23	" 1030	Bauer																			
18m 12	Mozoluk, Filip			2	" 107[illegible]	Schwartz																			
25m 13	Parsdne, Moische			13	" 1021	"																			
50f 14	Weinstein, Sophia & dtr		3	2/3	2 " 104	Flannery																			
20f	Tome																								
23m 15	Winoku, Schulem		2	25	" 11	Bauer																			
25m 16	Materla, Matusz, & other			17/8	2 " 1045	Flannery																			
28f	Gwizdek, Josefa																								
17f 17	Schwartzman, Rachel & sis		3	34,5	2 " 12 [illegible]	Alexander																			
15f	Gerde																								
28f 18	Koraz, Cori & son		2	29	2 " 1040 Cert	Bauer																			
8 m	Moische																								
32m 19	Czepiska Frosim		1	7	1 DCD Dr hosp. Trachoma Foster																			1	—
33f 20	Krudenzer, Rachel		2	12	5 LPC gr. Hosp. 8/26/11																			95	095
9 m	Israel																								
7 m	Chaim																								
4 f	Leia																								
3 f.	Frieda																								
20m 21	Falz Vinc				1 DCD Dr Hosp. Trachoma																				
11f 22	Krudenzer Maria		2	8	1 DCD Dr hosp. Trachoma																				

Totals

105

Affidavit of Surgeon.

Alfred P. Thomson, Surgeon of the S. S. Clement (State whether United States or other vessel, if other employed by owners thereof), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had fifteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of his licensing medical authority of Great Britain, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [redacted] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Alfred P. Thomson

Sworn to before me this 11 day of [redacted], 190[redacted]

at New York

[redacted]

Immigration Officer.

3

4

13

11—1116

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Clement 1-7 sailing from Para Brazil 5-12, August 12th, 1911

11—1116

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Mayer	Thomas C.	26	M M	Railroad Construction	Ye	Ye	American citizen	Brazil	Portuguese	Manaos, Brazil			N Y	New York
2	Wright	Robert C	37	M M	do	Ye	Ye	do	do	do	do	do	do	N Y	New York
3	Mc Iver	William F	27	M S	do	Ye	Ye	do	do	do	do	do	do	Texas	Eagle Pass
4	Brown	Marion	37	M S	do	Ye	Ye	do	do	do	do	do	do	Texas	Ennis
5	Anchers	Charles J B	42	M M	Electrical Engineer	Ye	Y	do	do	Manaos,			c/o Amazon Wireless Tel Co Manaos Brazil business address 145 Boulevard da Republica Para	N Y	Staten Island
6	Costa	José Simon	31	M M	Merchant	Ye	Ye	Portugal	Portuguese	Brazil	Para		do		Canada
7	Martin	Charles W	19	M S	Cabt	Ye	Ye	England	English	England	London		do		Canada
8	Symsic	Joseph	20	M S	Student	Ye	Ye	American citizen	U S A	Pa	Pittsburg			Pa	Homestead
9	Paczowski VL-SVE-378	Henry	20	M S	Student	Ye	Ye	do	U S A	Pa	Pittsburg			Pa	Pittsburg
10	Cook	Nelson	23	M S	Clerk	Ye	Ye	do	Brazil	Para			c/o Booth SS Para Brazil		
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

Jaime Clement
Comptroller

16/2
M
7

18

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

106

Arriving at Port of New York, August 23, 1901

11—1115

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid by owner, passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether deformed, or otherwise physically incapacitated for labor.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
				Yes or No.	If Yes: Year or period of years.	If Yes: Where?													
1	Yes	Self		Yes	born there		returning home to 210 W 107th Street	No	No	No	No	Good	No					U S A	Galveston Texas
2	Yes	Self		Yes	born there		returning home to 304 W 35th Street New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No					U S A	Philadelphia Pa
3	No	Self		Yes	born there		returning home to Eagle Pass Texas	No	No	No	No	Good	No					U S A	Austin Texas
4	No	Self		Yes	born there		returning home to Ennis Texas	No	No	No	No	Good	No					U S A	Ennis Texas
5	Yes	Self		Yes	born there		returning home to 103 College Av Westerleigh Staten Island	No	No	No	No	Good	No					U S A	Jersey City NJ
6	No	Self		Yes	1901 New York		In transit for Canada	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	dark grey	brown	Madeira	Funchal
7	No	Employer		No			Cable to Mr Costa for Canada	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	fair	brown brown	England	London
8	No	Self		Yes	born there		returning home to 326 Atkinson St Homestead	No	No	No	No	Good	No					U S A	Homestead Pa
9	No	Self		Yes	born there		returning home to 3326 Butler Street Pittsburg	No	No	No	No	Good	No					U S A	Pittsburg Pa
10	No	Self		Yes	born there		returning home to 1812 Cayuga St Philadelphia	No	No	No	No	Good	No					U S A	Philadelphia Pa
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Philip B. Shea, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer) of the S. S. Clement, from Para Brazil, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, five in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Philip B. Shea
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 27 day of August, 1911,
at New York
Jabez Curtis
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 5 (Age).—The return of age in column 5 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments or Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as sell: husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Alfred P. Thomson, Surgeon of the S.S. Clement, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had fifteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the licensing medical authority of Great Britain, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets. [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Alfred P. Thomson

Sworn to before me this 23 day of August, 1911

at Red Lion - P.

Immigration Officer.

Aug 23 1911

107

U.S. AND INSULAR CUSTOMS

Cabin

Steerage

1911

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

	Steerage	1st Class	Total
1st Cabin	1	1	
2nd Cabin			
Steerage			
Total			

11—1118

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Clement, sailing from Barbados 5-9, August 16th, 1911

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Henry	Mary Olga	23		F S	Seamstress	Yes	Yes	England	African B	Barbados		Mother Emma Garnes Marlendale Road Barbados	N J	Montclair
2	Ellis	Mildred	23		F S	Seamstress	Yes	Yes	do	do	do		Mother Julia Lynch Westbury Road Barbados	N Y	New York
3	Jackman	Ursa Lucia	20		F S	Seamstress	Yes	Yes	do	do	do		Mother Mrs H Jackman Rond View Speightstown Barbados	Mass	Boston
4	MacMillan	Ethel M	26		F S	Nurse	Yes	Yes	American citizen	U S A	Boston			Mass	Boston
5	Bocham	Elsia Beth	30		F S	Embroideress	Yes	Yes	Germany	German	U S A	New York		N Y	New York
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

2-829256-2-11.4

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

Julius Ellis Inspector

19

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS. List 2

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, August 23, 1901

108

11—1115

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison, or a poorhouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
				Yes or No.	If Yes. Year or period of years.	If Yes. Where?														
1	No	Self	$30	No			Cousin Mrs Alberta Garner 63 Oakwood Av Montclair N J	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	colored	Black	Black		Barbados
2	Yes	Self	$30	No			Cousin Mrs Clive Seabury 105 W 134th Street New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	colored	Black	Black		Barbados
3	Yes	Self	$30	No			Aunt Mrs A Todd 7 Hall Street Brooklyn returning home to	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Black	Black	Black		Barbados
4	No	Self		Yes			101 Chester Av Chelsea Boston returning home to	No	No	No	No	Good	No							U S A
5	Yes	Self		Yes	32	Jan New York	21 E 116th Street New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No							Germany
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Frank D. Thew, (State whether Master, First or second Officer.) of the S/S Clement from Barbados, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, two in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Frank D. Thew
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 22 day of August, 1911,
at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia, and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1891–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Alfred P. Thomson, Surgeon of the S. S. Clement, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had fifteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the licensing medical authority of Great Britain, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Alfred P Thomson
M.R.C.S. & L.R.C.P.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

109

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

Africans (Black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Clement sailing from Barbados, August 1, 19

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Harper	Rose	25		F S	Domestic	yes	yes	British	African	Barbados		Father Samuel Harper near Holy Rood Post Barbados	N.Y.	Brooklyn
2	Russell	Mabel Vinda	18		F S	Domestic	yes	yes	do	do	do		Sister Ida Russell Suttons Cross Road St Michael Barbados	N.Y.	Brooklyn
3	Ishmael	Mabel Elise	21		F S	Seamstress	yes	yes	do	do	do		mother Keturah Ishmael Eagle Hall Road Barbados	N.Y.	Brooklyn
4	Blackman	Philip Richard	38		M M	Stevedore	yes	yes	do	do	do		Father Richard Blackman Joes River St Joseph Barbados	N.Y.	New York
5	Daniel	Lilian Augusta	20		F S	Seamstress	yes	yes	do	do	do		mother Rose Daniel Joes River St Joseph Barbados	N.Y.	New York
6	Taylor	Miriam	27		F S	Laundress	yes	yes	do	do	do		brother Mrs A. Taylor Richmond P.O. Barbados	N.Y.	Brooklyn
7	Drayton	Eva Mildred	25		F S	Seamstress	yes	yes	do	do	do		mother Helen Drayton Walkers Land St George Barbados	N.Y.	Brooklyn
8	Taylor	Mary Jane	44		F S	Domestic	yes	yes	do	do	do		friend Mrs Nurse Taylors Cap Barbados	N.Y.	Brooklyn
9	Lowe	Malvina Augusta	24		F S	Seamstress	yes	yes	do	do	do		brother Jno Lowe Clora Hill St Joseph Barbados	N.Y.	New York
10	Greaves	Stanley H	27		M S	Boat Builder	yes	yes	do	do	do		mother Mrs E. Greaves Bruces Bay St Johns Barbados	N.Y.	New York
11	Carrington	Alma Lloyd	20		M S	Fisherman	yes	yes	do	do	do		Father S Carrington Pot Dacre St Joseph Barbados	N.Y.	New York
12	Goddard	Viola Augusta	21		F S	Seamstress	yes	yes	do	do	do		Aunt Mrs M Payne Bath Bay St Joseph Barbados	N.Y.	New York
13	Lashley	Egbert Foster	27		M M	Locomotive Engineer	yes	yes	do	do	do		wife Mrs A. Lashley Eagle Hall Road Barbados	N.Y.	New York
14	Forde	Samuel Allan	28		M M	Seaman	yes	yes	do	do	do		Father S. Forde Cheapside Barbados	N.Y.	New York
15	Trotman	Samuel	20		M S	Coachman	yes	yes	do	do	do		Father Joseph Trotman Lodge Road Barbados	N.Y.	Brooklyn
16	Davis	Adolphus	26		M S	Butler	yes	yes	do	do	do		Brother Rebecca Holder Farmers Village Barbados	N.Y.	New York
17	Archer	Reuel	25		F S	Domestic	yes	yes	do	do	do		mother Sarah Archer New Holy Rood Post Barbados		Boston
18	Inniss	Alfred	25		M S	Steward	yes	yes	do	do	do		mother Mrs Inniss Speightstown Barbados	N.Y.	New York
19	Johnson	Lottie Edmunda	24		F S	Seamstress	yes	yes	do	do	do		Father Samuel Johnson Collymore Rock Road Barbados	N.Y.	Brooklyn
20	Husbands	[illegible]	16		F S	Seamstress	yes	yes	do	do	do		Father Mrs A. Husbands Collymore Rock Road Barbados	N.Y.	Brooklyn
21	Boyce	Edith Martha	12		F S	Lived with	yes	yes	do	do	do		Father Mrs A. Boyce Collymore Rock Road Barbados	N.Y.	Brooklyn
22	Bryan	[illegible]	16		M S	Steward	yes	yes	do	do	do		Father [illegible] Fortune Road Barbados	N.Y.	New York
23	[illegible]	Egbert	23		M M	Electrician	yes	yes	do	do	do		do	N.Y.	New York
24	Prescott	Herman	19		M S	Shipmason	yes	yes	do	do	do		brother H. Prescott Cedar Road Christchurch	N.Y.	New York
25	Gill	George Irving	17		M S	Mechanic	yes	yes	do	do	do		Father Nathaniel Gill St Lucy	N.Y.	New York
26	Howard	Martha Emma	26		F S	Domestic	yes	yes	do	do	do		Sister Susan Howard Chalvers Hill Bathsheba Barbados	N.Y.	New York
27	Coulthurst	Editha Roy	21		F S	Domestic	yes	yes	do	do	do		Mother Eliza Grimmett Bay Street Bridgetown Barbados	N.Y.	New York
28	James		17		M S	Merchant	yes	yes	do	do	do		Mother Mrs E. Chase Queens Road Bridgetown Barbados	N.Y.	New York
29	Edwards	Simeon	28		M S	Butler	yes	yes	do	do	do		mother Mrs M. Edwards Farmers St Joseph Barbados	N.Y.	New York
30	Callender	[illegible]	24		F S	Seamstress	yes	yes	do	do	do		mother Mrs L. Callender Christchurch Barbados		

2-888135-6-12-41

2-623516

2-1044444-7/28/43

2-1045991-8/18/43-noe/A

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS. List 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, August 23, 1911

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether physically or mentally defective, and if so, what defect.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes Year or period of years.	If Yes Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair. Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	Self	$30	no			Cousin Agnes Barker 1034 Atlantic ave Brooklyn	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	7	Black	Black Black		Barbados	
2	yes	Self	$30	no			Brother Mary E Haslam 28 Henry St Brooklyn	no	no	no	no	Good	no	4	10	Black	Black Black		Barbados	
3	yes	Self	$30	no			Cousin Regan E Michael 235 Adams St Brooklyn	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4	Black	Black Black		Barbados	
4	yes	Self	$30	no			Brother Samuel Blackman 414 W 31st Street New York	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	5	Black	Black Black		Barbados	
5	yes	Self	$30	no			Sister Mrs William James 159 W 133rd Street New York	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	3	Black	Black Black		Barbados	
6	yes	Self	$30	no			Cousin Miss G Carmichael 235 Adams St Brooklyn	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	8	Black	Black Black		Barbados	
7	yes	Self	$30	no			Aunt Julia Walcott 240 Bergen St Brooklyn	no	no	no	no	Good	no	4	9	Black	Black Black		Barbados	
8	yes	Self	$30	no			Daughter Lillian Price 58 Hoyt Street Brooklyn	no	no	no	no	Good	no	4	11	Black	Black Black		Barbados	
9	yes	Self	$30	no			Cousin A J Fleming 410 W 36th Street New York	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	Black	Black Black		Barbados	
10	yes	Self	$30	no			Brother J E Greaves 233 W 62nd Street New York	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	8	Black	Black Black		Barbados	
11	yes	Self	$30	no			Sister Viola James 216 W 63rd Street New York	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	Black	Black Black		Barbados	
12	yes	Self	$30	no			Cousin A J Fleming 410 W 36th Street New York	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	8	Brown	Black Black		Barbados	
13	yes	Self	$30	no			Brother George Lashley 6 W 99th Street New York	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	7	Brown	Black Black		Barbados	
14	yes	Self	$30	no			Friend George Lashley 6 W 99th Street New York	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	7	Brown	Black Black		Barbados	
15	yes	Self	$30	no			Cousin Eleaser Marshall 24 Adams St Brooklyn	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	Black	Black Black		Barbados	
16	yes	Self	$30	no			Aunt Mary Pogue 38 W 62	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	5	Brown	Black		Barbados	
17	yes	Self	$20	no			Sister Caroline Mullins 18 May St West Everett Boston Mass	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	5	Black	Black Black		Barbados	
18	yes	Self	$30	no			Brother Leonard Inniss 381 W 6[illegible]th Street New York	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	2	Black	Black Black		Barbados	
19	yes	Self	$30	no			Sister Horace Taylor 140 Lexington Ave Brooklyn	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	5	Black	Black Black		Barbados	
20	yes	Self	$30	no			Mother Mary Husbands 140 Lexington Ave Brooklyn	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	Black	Black Black		Barbados	
21	yes	Self	$30	no			Mother Albertha Boyce 140 Lexington Ave Brooklyn	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	3	Black	Black Black		Barbados	
22	yes	Self	$30	no			Friend Rebecca Bryan 10.12.W. 137th Street New York	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4	Black	Black Black		Barbados	
23	yes	Self	$30	Yes 1905 1911	New York		Wife Rebecca Bryan 10.12 W. 137th Street New York	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	5	Black	Black Black		Barbados	
24	yes	Self	$30	no			Friend Rebecca Bryan 10.12. W 137th St. New York	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	7	Black	Black Black		Barbados	
25	yes	Self	$20	no			Uncle Francis Gill 134 West 134th Street New York	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4	Brown	Black Black		Barbados	
26	yes	Self	$30	no			Cousin Mrs Agnes Leslie 50 W 99th Street New York	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	Brown	Black Black		Barbados	
27	yes	Self	$20	no			Sister Mrs R Fields 24 W 99th Street New York	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	8	Brown	Black Black		Barbados	
28	yes	Self	$30	no			Brother Sidney James 142 E 27th Street New York	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	Brown	Black Black		Barbados	
29	yes	Self	$30	no			Brother C Edwards [illegible] 27th Street New York	no	no	no	no	Good	no	6	1	Brown	Black		Barbados	
30	yes	Self	$30	no			Sister Lillian Callender 242 Bergen St Brooklyn	no	no	no	no	[illegible]	no	5	5	[illegible]			[illegible]	

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Fred'k D. Sea, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the ... Clement, from Barbados, ..., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, two in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Fred'k D. Sea
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 2 day of August, 19 .

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes (can read and write), No (can neither read nor write), or Yes (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Liguria), and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town*, of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (Whether whose passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

(2)

111

I, Alfred P. Thomson, Surgeon of the S.S. Clement, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had fifteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the licensing Medical authority of Great Britain, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Alfred P. Thomson

Sworn to before me this 23 day of August, 1911

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

Aug 23 1911

37 Aliens

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Chemeul sailing from Barbados, August 11, 19

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Burgess	Leon Gustavus	18		M S.	Clerk	yes	yes	Br. West Indies		Barbados		Father Mr. G. Burgess, County Road, Barbados	N.Y.	New York
2	Dash	Elgisse Elvira	28		F S.	Seamstress	yes	yes	do	do		do	Cousin Ethel Pilgrim, Beckles Road, Barbados	N.Y.	Brooklyn
3	Puider	Caroline	45		F Wd	nurse	yes	yes	do	do		do	friend George Morrison, St Matthias Gap, Barbados	N.Y.	Brooklyn
4	Bradshaw	Elizabeth Jane	33		F M	tchr	yes	yes	do	do		do	uncle Josh. Grayes, St Johns, Barbados	N.Y.	New York
5	Payne	Arthur Morrison	28		M S	Baker	yes	yes	do	do		do	Brother Mrs A. Payne, Ground Freewood, Barbados	N.Y.	Brooklyn
6	Boyce	George Graham	24		M S	Clerk	yes	yes	do	do		do	Father James Boyce, 49 Dunbay Street, Georgetown, Barbados	N.Y.	New York
7	Green	Alberta	26		F S	Domestic	yes	yes	do	do		do	Cousin Mr Gill, Knidsbury Road, Barbados	N.Y.	New York
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

2-753509-7-26-40
2-789680-12/17/40

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11 1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS. List 2

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

112

Arriving at Port of August New York, August 22, 1911

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If any, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether crippled, by reason of any defect, deformity, or impairment, or otherwise, and if so, what?	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
				Yes or No.	If Yes: Year or period of years.	If Yes: Where?													
1	yes	Self	$30				mother Mrs A.L. Inpaula 207 W 143rd St New York	No	No	No	No	Good		5	7	clear	gray	brown		Barbados
2	yes	Self	$30				Sister E. Young 771 Fulton St Brooklyn	No	No	No	No	Good		5	2	Black	Black	Black		Barbados
3	yes	Self	$20				Sister Catherine Gillespie 212 W. 133rd Street New York	No	No	No	No	Good		5	5	Black	Black	Black		Barbados
4	yes	Self	$30				Uncle Joseph Bradshaw 410 W. 36th Street New York	No	No	No	No	Good		5	7	Colour	Black	Brown		Barbados
5	yes	Self	$20				mother S. Payne 258 Bergen St. Brooklyn	No	No	No	No	Good		5	9	Black	Black	Black		Barbados
6	Yes	Self	$260				In transit for Canada	No	No	No	No			5	4	Black	Black	Black		Jamaica
7	yes	Self	$50				Cousin Jane Freeman 24 W 99th St New York	No	No	No	No			5	5	Black	Black	Black		Barbados
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Philip B. Stee, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the ...s Clement, from Barbados, ., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Philip B. Stee
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19 .

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town*, of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Form 518
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
11—1131

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

NO. ____

CMM S. S. Clement (Booth Line) arrived Dec 23, 11 , 190 , M., , from 113

	INDEX NO.	NAMES.	MANIFEST. GROUP.	MANIFEST. NO.	NO. PERSONS.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.	INSPECTOR.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. DEF.—EXCL. DATE.	DEF.—EXCL. PAGE.	DEF.—EXCL. SEC'N.	REHEARINGS. DATE.	REHEARINGS. PAGE.	REHEARINGS. SEC'N.	ADMITTED. DATE.	ADMITTED. PAGE.	ADMITTED. SEC'N.	ADMITTED. TIME.	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS. DATE.	RECORD NO.	ORDERS.	DEPORTED. DATE.	SHIP.	MEALS. OFFICER	BREAKFAST	DINNER.	SUPPER.
18m	1	Burgess, Teon Cust	2	1	1	T P C 1235	Holmgren							12/24	13	2								1	1	1

TOTALS.

N. Y. Form 89
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—1418

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. S. Clement (Booth S.S.Co.) *arrived* August 23, 191: , 19 , M., , *from*

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN		MANIFEST: Page	MANIFEST: Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS: One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS: Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED: By Inspector	DISCHARGED: Date	DISCHARGED: Time	MEALS: Breakfast	MEALS: Dinner	MEALS: Supper
1	Harper	Rose	1	1		1	To cousin	1034 Atlantic Ave End. Agnes Barker Bklyn.	A	24	2	/	2	/
2	Ischmail	Mabel	4	3		1	" cousin	235 Adams St Bklyn. Cous. Lenzia Carmichael 41. 99 St. N.Y.	A	24	11:50	/	/	/
3	Counthrust	Edith	1	27		1	" sister	B-i-l, Norman Field 24 235 Adams St Bklyn	A	23	2:30	—	/	—
4	Taylor	Mariar	1	6		1	" cousin	Cous. Lenzia Carmichael N. Y. C.	A	24	11:45	/	/	/
5	Howard	Martha	1	25		1	" cousin	Cous. Agnes Leslie, 50 Bklyn.	A	23	2:10	—	/	—
6	Husbands	Gazelda	1	20		1	" mother	Mother Mary Mother. Bklyn.	A	24	11:40	/	/	/
7	Boyce	Edith	1	21		1	" mother	Mother Bertha B. 140 Hopkins Ave Bklyn.	A	24	11:40	/	/	/
8	Johnson	Lotti	1	19		1	" sister	Sist. Bertha B. 140 Hopkins Ave Bklyn.	A	24	11:40	/	/	/
9	Green	Alberta	2	7		1	" cousin	Cous. Jane Courtman 24 W 99 St NYC	A	24	1:40	/	2	/
10	Russell	Mable	1	2		1	" mother	Sister Mrs. Wadenny St Bklyn.	A	24	3	/	2	/
11	Callender	Wilhelmina	1	30		1	" sister	Sc, Lillian 392 Bergen, Bklyn.	A	23	5:50	—	/	—
12	Bradshaw	Eliz.	2	4		1	" husb	Hus. Jos, 410 W. 36 St NYC	A		4:0	—	/	—
13	Lowe	Malvina	1	9		1		Cous. Caroline Fleming. NYC	A	24	11	2	2	2
									—	—	—	—	—	—
14	Goddard	Viola	1	12		1	" cousin	58 Lee Pl. Bklyn. Naugh Lillian Unc. NYC	A	24	9:20	/	/	/
15	Taylor	Mary	1	8		1	" daughter	Sist Emily Barnes 49 W 137 St 212 Av. 191 N.Y.	A	24	10:0	/	/	/
16	Daniel	Lillian	1	5		1	" sister	Sis, Rafalia Wilshire 111 Fulton St.	A	23	5:-	—	/	—
17	Pinder	Caroline	2	3		1	" sister	Sist Elsa Craigg. Bklyn.	A	24	11	/	/	/
18	Dash	Eloise	2	2		1	" sister							

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Joseph M. Singer M.D., Surgeon of the Br. S/S. Royal (Am.), sailing therein, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Joseph M. Singer M.D.
Signature

Sworn to before me this 7 day of [illegible], 190[illegible]

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

Armenian (Black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moor.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegian, Danes, and Swede).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Byron" 2-E sailing from Santos, Brazil 5-12, August 1st 1911, 1900

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Soares	Jose F. de M	26		M S	Student	Yes	Yes	Brazil	Brazilian	Brazil	São Paulo	Family: 300 Rua Vergueiro São Paulo, Bzl.	N.Y.	New York
2	Fairchild	Uralinda	40		F M	Housewife			U.S.A.	White				"	"
3	"	Keneth H.	12		M S	At school			U.S.A.	"				"	"
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

B
1

52

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 4

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 116

Arriving at Port of New York. NY. , August 21st 1911, ~~1920~~

11—1110

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.		Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.		Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	Self	~~No~~	No		No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Dark	Black	Brown	None	Brazil	Sao Paulo
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I W E Norman, Master, of the S.S. Tyron, from Santos, Brazil, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a personal and careful examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist, or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or a person who, or a representative of an organization that, teaches or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States, or of all forms of law, or the assassination of public officials, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose; and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W E Norman
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 7 day of Dec 1907.

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The entry in column 3 should be expressed in years and months, the latter applied only [illegible]

Column 4 (Sex). The entry in column 4 should be "M" for male, or "F" for female.

Column 5 (Married or single). The entry in column 5 should be "M" for married or "S" for single. Widowed persons should be considered married.

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). The entry in column 6 should show what each alien has been accustomed to do for a livelihood, specifying the particular kind of work done, as far as practicable, in case of laborers, mechanics, and professional persons. Thus, a mechanic should be described as a carpenter, mason, painter, shoemaker, tailor, blacksmith, engineer, etc.; a professional person as a lawyer, physician, surgeon, clergyman, author, editor, musician, actor, artist, lecturer, etc.; a dealer as a merchant, banker, etc.; a laborer as a farm laborer, coal miner, stone cutter, etc. Persons of no occupation, such as housewives, children under working age, and persons of leisure or independent means, should be returned as such. Do not return laborers as "servants" or "domestics," nor use the terms "servants" or "domestics" as occupations. Do not return dressmakers, milliners, or seamstresses as "tailors" or "tailoresses." Do not return midwives as "nurses." Do not return persons having no occupation as "laborers." Do not return persons as "agents" unless they are actually engaged in soliciting business for others. Do not return persons as "clerks" unless they are employed in clerical work. Do not return persons as "students" unless they are regularly attending some literary, scientific, or professional institution. Do not return persons as "teachers" unless they are employed in teaching others. Do not return persons as "officials" unless they are officials of some government, municipal, State, or national. Do not return persons as "contractors" unless they are regularly engaged in business of that character. Do not return persons as "manufacturers" unless they are proprietors of manufacturing establishments. Do not return persons as "engineers" unless they are graduates of engineering schools or colleges, or are practically employed as such. Do not return persons as "inventors" unless they are actually engaged in inventing or perfecting some invention. Do not return persons as "gentlemen" or "ladies" unless they are of independent means and do not work for a livelihood. Do not return persons as "capitalists" unless they are actually investing their capital. Do not return persons as "speculators" unless they are actually engaged in speculation. Do not return persons as "promoters" unless they are actually engaged in promoting some business enterprise. Do not return persons as "real estate agents" unless they are actually engaged in the business of selling real estate for others. Do not return persons as "students" unless they are regularly attending some literary, scientific, or professional institution. If writing the United States country in which the alien was last a resident, do not abbreviate.

Column 7 (Nationality). The entry in column 7 should show the country to which each alien immigrant claims allegiance. Care should be taken to distinguish between country of birth and country of nationality. Thus, a native of Germany who has become a citizen of the United States should be returned as a citizen of the United States, and a native of Ireland who is a subject of the King of England should be returned as a subject of England.

Column 8 (Race or people). The entry in column 8 should show the race or people to which each alien belongs, as far as practicable, in accordance with the classification given in list on back of the manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the description of races and nationalities, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors with a view to securing entries in the proper form. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing in a column headed "Race or people" does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien born in Japan, Germany, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be carefully observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuban (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

[illegible]

NEGRO.

The term "Negro" refers to the African people, or descendants of Negroes imported into America, and their descendants born in the United States, who have African blood and color. Mulattoes, quadroons, octoroons, and persons of any perceptible trace of Negro blood are to be classed as Negroes.

HEBREW.

The term "Hebrew" refers to those of the Jewish people who emigrate from Europe or other countries, including Palestine, to the United States. Persons of Jewish religion, but of other nationalities, as Americans, Germans, Russians, etc., are not to be classed as Hebrews.

[illegible]

Column 9 (Last residence). The entry in column 9 should show the country in which each alien immigrant has last resided, as distinguished from country of birth or country of nationality. Thus, a native of Germany who has become a citizen of the United States and who returns to the United States from Germany should be returned as coming from the United States, and a native of Ireland who is a subject of the King of England and who comes to the United States from Ireland should be returned as coming from England.

Column 10 (Destination). The entry in column 10 should show the city, town, or place in the United States for which each alien immigrant intends to go, as far as practicable. Persons who have relatives or friends to whom they are going should write the name and address of such relatives or friends in a column 11 should show the name and address of such relatives or friends. Persons who have no relatives or friends to whom they are going should write the name of the city, town, or place for which they have taken railroad tickets, or which they intend to make their home.

Column 11 (Whether having a ticket through). The entry in column 11 should show whether each alien has a ticket through to his or her destination in the United States. The entry should be Yes (or No).

Column 12 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much). The entry in column 12 should show whether each alien immigrant has in his or her possession at least fifty dollars in money. The amount actually in possession of each alien should be stated in dollars and cents. Any person having less than fifty dollars in money should be asked how he or she intends to support himself or herself after landing in the United States, and the answer recorded in a column 13 should show whether or not (Yes or No) the alien immigrant has been assisted by others, and if so, by whom. The entry in column 13 should show whether or not (Yes or No) the alien immigrant has been assisted by others, and if so, by whom.

Column 14 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where). The entry in column 14 should show whether or not (Yes or No) the alien immigrant has been in the United States before, and if so, how long, at what period of years, and where, as, 1894-9, Philadelphia.

Column 15 (Whether going to join relatives or friends, and if so, what relatives or friends). The entry in column 15 should show whether going to join either relatives or friends, and if so, what relatives or friends, with name and complete address.

Columns 16 to 19. The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Joseph H. Singer-MD, Surgeon of the S.S. Byron, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 2 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of New York State, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Five in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J. H. Singer MD
Surgeon.

Sworn to before me this 2 day of Aug, 1911

Immigration Officer.

Aug 23/1911

117

8/11/18

5

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Negro).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Cantabrian.	Moorish.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegian, Dane, and Swede).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Aliens	M	Total
1st Cabin	1	1
2nd Cabin		
Steerage		
Total		

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Byron" sailing from Rio de Janeiro, Brazil. 5-12, August 3rd 1911, 1920

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. M or F. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Siefert	Hans	44		M M	Tourist Merchant	Yes	Yes	Germany	German	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Argentine Rep.	Buenos Aires	Family: Louise Siefert 3183 Blanco Encalada Belgrano, Buenos Aires	Canada	Montreal
2	Farley	W. D.	43		M M	Salesman			United States	"	"	"		N.Y.	New York
3	Stringer	Walter J	37		M M	Engineer			"	"	"	"		"	"
4	Hogan	William	34		M M	Civil Engineer			"	"	"	"		"	"
5	Aughinbaugh	William E.	41		M M	Physician			"	"	"	"		"	"
6	"	Mary A.	40		F M	Housewife			"	"	"	"		"	"
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

6/5/11

53

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 8

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 118

Arriving at Port of New York N.Y. , *August 21* 1911

11—1115

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid?	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	No	Self	$40	No	Friend Business Address: Bonner & Co; Boston, Mass	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 8	Fair	Blond	Grey	None	Germany	Coburg
2																		
3																		
4																		
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W. E. Norman, Master of the S.S. Byron, from Rio de Janeiro, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear That I am the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets. One is number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or an admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Master Officer

Sworn to before me this 7 day of , 1907.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The entry of age in column 4 should be expressed in years; but children under 1 year old should have the age expressed in months, the latter appearing only in those under 1 year.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be M for male or F for female.

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be M for married, S for single, W for widowed, or D for divorced.

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should be the calling or occupation of the alien, stated as definitely as possible. Do not use indefinite terms, such as laborer, clerk, engineer, etc. Specify the character of work done, as Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, etc. Clerks should specify whether shop clerk, salesman, etc. Persons formerly employed in a trade, but now living on their income, should be described as "retired" with former occupation added, as retired merchant, retired farmer, etc. Wives should not be described as housekeepers, housewives, etc., unless they are actually employed as such, but should be described as "at home" or by some definite designation.

A distinction should be made between "commercial traveler" (one traveling for the purpose of taking orders for future delivery) and "agent" (one who actually sells and delivers goods and collects the amount of money due), as follows:

A commercial traveler is one who travels on salary for the purpose of taking orders.

An agent is one who sells goods on commission for the principal who employs him.

Strong presumption should be indulged against the admission of any alien who is not in good health and free from contagious disease. If necessary, by inquiry and personal examination, further information should be made, if necessary, by inquiry and personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens proceeding to pass through the United States should be treated under head of occupation as "in transit." Those coming only to the Canadian border to enter the United States, but not intending to pass through to remain, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Columns 7 (Able to read) and (write).—Children who can read and write should be entered "Yes." Persons who can read in a language, but not write, should be entered "Yes" in column 7 and "No" in column 8. Persons who can neither read nor write should be entered "No" in both columns 7 and 8.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Column 9 should be completed by stating the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—The entry in column 10 should show the race or people as given in list on back of the manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and clerks in this respect. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people and not Negroes.

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba and not Negroes.

SPANISH-AMERICANS.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

All Negroes, whether from America, Africa, or elsewhere, coming from Cuba or other West Indian islands, Central America, South America, Europe, or Asia, must be returned as "African (black)." Negroes from the United States should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN NORTH.

The people of the peninsula south of the River Po in northern Italy, i. e., comprising the provinces of Lombardy, Venetia, Piedmont, and Liguria, and those districts where the language is Ladin, Switzerland, a certain dialect of any other country, should be classified as "Italian north." Most of these people speak a purer dialect than that of the Roman language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are natives of that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po, comprising the provinces of Lombardy, Venetia, and Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia, and who speak the Roman language or Italian dialect.

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 11 should show the country in which each alien has had his last permanent residence. If he has resided for a period of one year or more in a country other than that of his birth, such country should be considered the country of last permanent residence, provided he has not resided in such country for the purpose of evading the head tax.

Aliens coming to this country to remain permanently should be credited to the United States, and not to the country from which they have come to this country. Aliens coming to the United States to remain only a short time, intending to return to their homes, should be credited to the country of last permanent residence.

Columns 12 and 13 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 12 should give name and address of such relative or friend in the country whence alien came.

Column 14 (Final destination).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States, country if outside the United States.

Column 15 (Whether going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address).—The entry in column 15 should be Yes (or Si) or No (or Ne).

Column 16 (Ever in prison, almshouse, or asylum; if so, what and why).—The entry in column 16 should be either Yes (or Si) or No (or Ne).

Column 17 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 17 should show in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entry in column 18 should show whether or not (Yes or No in the United States before; and if so, when and where, as 1903, Chicago.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to final destination).—The entry in column 19 should be either Yes (or Si) or No (or Ne).

Column 20 (By whose aid passage paid).—The entry in column 20 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as "self," husband, father, brother, or other relative (friend, specify as such), etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 21 should show in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entry in column 22 should show whether or not (Yes or No in the United States before; and if so, when and where, as 1903, Chicago.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 23 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 24 (Remarks).—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer on the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Joseph H. Singer M.D., Surgeon of the U.S.S. Byron (State whether "Surgeon sailing thereon" or "employed by steamship thereon," as the case may be) sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had two years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of the State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Joseph H. Singer M.D.
Surgeon.

Sworn to before me this 21 day of Dec, 1906

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

119

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1116

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Byron sailing from Port of Spain Trinidad, Aug 14th 1911, 190

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Robertson	Dawson b.	26		M S	Physician Entrance	Yes	Yes	Br. Subj.	Scotch	Trinidad	San Fernando	Wife/family	Mr. M. Quesnel	Arima
2	Quesnel	Andre	33		M M	Surveyor Entrance	Yes	Yes	France	French					
3															
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN
NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

120

Arriving at Port of New York N.Y. , Aug. 21st 19[illegible] , 190

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.		Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.		Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	No	Self	Yes	No	Wm. J. Robertson, 3124 Fulton St, Chicago		No	No	No	Good	No	5 10	Fair	Fair Grey	None	France	Havre
2	"	"	"	"	Friend: Dr. Leman 6½ Granville St; Vancouver B.C.		"	"	"	"	"	5 10	Dark	Black	"	"	"
3																	
4																	
5																	
6																	
7																	
8																	
9																	
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W. E. Norman, master of the Br. s/s "Byron", from Port of Spain, Trinidad, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. E. Norman

Master

Sworn to before me this 21 day of June, 1906.

at New York

F. E. Sneider

Immigration Officer.

11–111

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11–111

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Joseph N. Singer M.D., Surgeon of the Br. S.S. Byron Iris, sailing thereunto, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 21 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of the State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 172 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Joseph N. Singer M.D.
Surgeon.

Sworn to before me this 12 day of Aug, 190

at

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Byron" sailing from Barbados 5-9 BWI, August 15th 1911, 11am

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	McConnie	Richard C.	21		M S	Clerk	Yes	Yes	Br. Subjd	English	St. Vincent	Kingstown	Father. Richard A. McConnie Family: Calliaqua St. Vincent	N.J.	Compton
2	Walsh	Leuesta M.	31		M S	Merchant Traveller	"	"	"United States Citizen					Mass	Boston
3	Bowen	Roy	19		M S	"Tourist"	"	"	Br. Subjd	English	Barbados	Bridgetown	Father: C.P. Bowen, Bridgetown	Barbados	Hot Springs Ark.
4	Lagner (Lagne)	Lawrence	21		M S	Planter	"	"	"	"	"	"	Parents: Mr W.O.P Layne Bridgetown	B'dos	"
5	Thorne	Isabella	20		F S	~~Tourist~~	"	"	"	"	"	"	Parents: Mr J. Thorne Lakes End	B'dos	"
6	Pashley	Edward K	38		M M	"	"	"	B.W.I.	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Family Nephew Mr W. Sergent Port of Spain	Trinidad Port of Spain	Glasgow
7	"	Alice M	24		F M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
8	Inniss	Harold Alder	44		M M	Intransit	"	"	B.W.I.	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Barbados	Bridgetown	Family Mr A Inniss	B'dos	Toronto
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 14

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

122

Arriving at Port of New York, N.Y. , August 2 1911

11—1115

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.		Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.		Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Inches.	Color of— Complexion.	Hair.	Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	Self	More	No	Uncle: William McConnie Pompton N.J.		No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fair	Fair	Grey	None	St Vincent	Kingstown
2			U.S. 6.																
3	Yes	Self	More	No	Uncle: John Brown 622 6 Orchard Ave; B'klyn NY		No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Fair	Fair	Blue	None	Barbados	Bridgetown
4	No	"	$70.	"	Bro: Wm Layne 345 W 49th St, New York NY		"	"	"	"	"	5	9	Dark	Black	Hazel	Index joint of left hand missing.	"	"
5	No	"	$50.	"	Aunt: Mrs S. Wild 561-558th St, Brooklyn, NY.		"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	None	"	Lands End
6	No	"	Yes	1907-3 mo. 1908 Touring	Nephew: Fred. Sargeant 242 Ave. U. 4th St., Brooklyn		"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	Grey		~~Trinidad~~	Port of Spain
7	"	Husband	"	No			"	"	"	"	"	5	5	Fair	Fair	Blue		~~England~~	London S.E.
8	"	Self	"	Yes 1910 Touring	6 weeks Nephew: A. Lawrie 265-85 St., Bayridge, Bayn.		"	"	"	"	"	5	9	Light	Brown	Grey		Barbados	Bridgetown
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W. E. Norman, Master, of the Brgt "Byron", from Barbados B W I, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. E. Norman
Master

Sworn to before me this 21 day of Dec, 1906

At Tybee
U S Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 1 (Age).—The entry of age in column 4 should be expressed in years if months, thus: "4 months," "8 months," being only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 2 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be "male" or "female."

Column 3 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be "married" or "single."

Column 4 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien, as "laborer," "farmer," "clerk," "servant," "merchant," "tailor," "seamstress," "shoemaker," "dressmaker," "milliner," "butcher," "baker," "printer," "engraver," "cabinetmaker," "carpenter," "joiner," "stonecutter," "mason," "bricklayer," "plasterer," "slater," "painter," "glazier," "plumber," "gasfitter," "steamfitter," "roofer," "machinist," "blacksmith," "locksmith," "gunsmith," "moldmaker," "patternmaker," "engineer," "fireman," "conductor," "brakeman," "switchman," "motorman," "railroad contractor," "railroad foreman," "railroad laborer," "civil engineer," "stationary engineer," "locomotive engineer," "mining engineer," "metallurgist," "miner," "steel worker," "iron worker," "wood worker," "tool maker," "die sinker," "pattern maker," "toolmaker," "steel polisher," "iron molder," "wood turner," "edge tool grinder," "lather," "weaver," "spinner," "loom fixer," "textile worker," "dyer," "hatter," "upholsterer," "potter," "glassworker," "glass blower," "compositor," "pressman," "bookbinder," "electrician," "engraver," "lithographer," "photographer," "decorator," "paperhanger," "tinsmith," "coppersmith," "boilermaker," "sheet metal worker," "turner," or other definite designation.

A distinction should be made between "professional," "commercial," or "capitalist" classes and laborers, by the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, whether he himself cultivates the soil or employs others to do it.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for another person who operates it.

Steamship companies should make their tickets agree with the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the examination of aliens on arrival.

Aliens intending to pass through and not remain in the United States should be classified under head of occupation as "in transit," those coming only for a temporary visit as "visitors," those entering the United States, but not intending to pass through to Canada, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 5 (Able to read and write).—Column 5 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write); No—No (can neither read nor write); Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 6 (Nationality).—Column 6 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 7 (Race or people).—The entry in column 7 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Africa or from any of the countries of the Americas. Creole or South American Negroes should be classified under this head.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy north of the basin of the River Po in northern Italy, i. e., comprising Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Liguria, and their descendants, whether born in the United States or elsewhere, should be classified as "Italian (north)." Many of them speak the Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po, comprising Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia, and their descendants, whether born in the United States or elsewhere, should be classified as "Italian (south)." They generally speak a Latin dialect of the Italian language.

Column 8 (Last permanent residence).—The entry in column 8 should show the country of last permanent residence. It is important that the actual country of last permanent residence be correctly shown, country of last permanent residence not to be confused with nationality, or race.

Column 9 (Whether going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, and his complete address).—When any alien is proposed to be landed in the United States and is coming from a foreign port, there should be entered on manifests in United States for country of last permanent residence:

Column 9. "Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country."

Column 10 (Whether having a ticket through to final destination).—The entry in column 10 should show the name and address of such relative or friend.

Column 11 (Whether in possession of $50 and if less than $50).—The entry in column 11 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 12 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entry in column 12 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before and if so, the year (or period of years) and place (as, 1901, Philadelphia).

Column 13 (Whether coming to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 13 should show whether going to join such a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 14 to 29.—The answers to these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Joseph H. Finger M.D., Surgeon of the Br. S.S. Byrnard, Sailing thereof, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 1 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of the State of New-York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Joseph H. Finger M.D.

Sworn to before me this 21 day of Aug, 190

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Byron" sailing from Santos, Brazil 5-12, August 1st, 1911

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Pitta	Manoel	23		m S	Laborer	no	no	Portugal	Portuguese	Brazil	São Paulo	None	Mass.	East Taunton
2		José de	21		m S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
3	Grenci	Bruno	23		m S	Iron Worker	yes	yes	Italy	S. Italian	"	"	"	N.J.	Passaic
4	Squitti	Guiseppe	28		m m	Laborer	"	"	"	N. Italian	"	"	"	Wash.	Spokane
5	Fiorananté	Eugenio	23		m m	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

56

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS. List 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York ny. August 21st, 1941 124

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes: Year or period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a prostitute or coming for an immoral purpose.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether suffering from a mental or physical defect of such a nature as may affect his ability to earn a living.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	Yes	Mother	$15	No	Mother: Antonia Pilla Box 234 East Taunton, Mass	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 3	Dark	Black	Grey	None	Portugal Lisbon
2	No	Self	$30	"	Cousin: Antonia Pilla ~~Box 234 East Taunton, Mass.~~	"	"	"	"	"	"	4 10	Fair	"	Blue	"	" Villa Maderia
3	"	"	$50	"	Uncle: Rugo Saleno, 18 Brighton Ave Passaic. N.J	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 3	Dark	"	Grey	"	Italy Setasembra
4	"	"	$30	"	Brother Garabaledi Alvo, PO Box 1840, Spokane, Wash	"	"	"	"	"	"	4 11	"	"	Blue	"	" Maria Conception
5	"	"	$80	"	None	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 1	Fair	"	Grey	"	" Cocos Madeira
6																	
7																	
8																	
9																	
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W. E. Norman, Master, of the Br. S.S. Byron, from Santos, Brazil, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. E. Norman
Master. Officer.

Sworn to before me this 21 day of Aug, 1907.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit," those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN—NORTH.

The people who are natives of the Republic of San Marino, the Province of Venetia, the Province of Istria, the Province of Trentino, the Province of Udine, the Province of Belluno, the Province of Cadore, the Province of Friuli, the Province of Carnia, the Province of Carnaro, the Province of Gorizia, the Province of Gradisca, the Province of Trieste, the Province of Istria, the Province of Fiume, the Province of Dalmazia, the Province of Zara, the Province of Spalato, the Province of Ragusa, the Province of Cattaro, the Province of Sebenico, the Province of Lombardia, the Province of Milano, the Province of Bergamo, the Province of Brescia, the Province of Como, the Province of Cremona, the Province of Mantova, the Province of Pavia, the Province of Sondrio, the Province of Varese, the Province of Piemonte, the Province of Alessandria, the Province of Cuneo, the Province of Novara, the Province of Torino, the Province of Liguria, the Province of Genova, the Province of Porto Maurizio, the Province of Emilia, the Province of Bologna, the Province of Ferrara, the Province of Forli, the Province of Modena, the Province of Parma, the Province of Piacenza, the Province of Reggio, the Province of Romagna, the Province of Ravenna, the Province of Toscana, the Province of Arezzo, the Province of Firenze, the Province of Grosseto, the Province of Livorno, the Province of Lucca, the Province of Massa Carrara, the Province of Pisa, the Province of Pistoia, the Province of Siena, the Province of Umbria, the Province of Perugia, the Province of Marche, the Province of Ancona, the Province of Macerata, the Province of Pesaro, the Province of Urbino, the Province of Lazio, the Province of Roma, the Province of Abruzzi and Molise, the Province of Aquila, the Province of Campobasso, the Province of Teramo, the Province of Campania, the Province of Caserta, the Province of Napoli, the Province of Salerno, the Province of Avellino, the Province of Benevento, the Province of Puglie, the Province of Bari, the Province of Foggia, the Province of Lecce, the Province of Basilicata, the Province of Potenza, the Province of Calabria, the Province of Catanzaro, the Province of Cosenza, the Province of Reggio, the Province of Sicilia, the Province of Caltanissetta, the Province of Catania, the Province of Girgenti, the Province of Messina, the Province of Palermo, the Province of Siracusa, the Province of Trapani, the Province of Sardegna, the Province of Cagliari, the Province of Sassari, and their descendants should be classed as "Italian—north."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country* only (not city) of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that consulting officers correctly show country of last permanent residence independent of country of birth, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are in possession of return tickets to the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded as having their last permanent residence in the United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relatives or friends, and if so, what relatives or friends).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Joseph H. Singerland, Surgeon of the R. M. S. Byron, sailing the ninth day, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had seven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of the State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, three in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Joseph H. Singerland M.D.
Surgeon.

Sworn to before me this 21 day of Aug, 1905

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

Not Citizen

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Byron sailing from Rio de Janeiro Brazil, August 3rd, 1911

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
1	Lightbody	James	65		M S	carpenter	Yes	Yes	U.S.A.	White				Me	Hollon
2															
3															
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

37

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS. List 9

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, N.Y. August 21st 19th, 190 128

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether steerage passage, whether paid by himself, herself, or by any other person, or by what other person or corporation, and if so, whether by relative or friend.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes: Yes / No; Years or period of years; Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether deaf, dumb, blind, crippled, insane, idiotic, epileptic, or tuberculous.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	United States				Home: Clitzerton, Me.					aff taken.							
2																	
3					By Due de Inspector.												
4																	
5																	
6																	
7																	
8																	
9																	
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W. E. Norman, Master, of the Br. S.S. Byron, from Rio de Janeiro, Brazil, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, three in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Master
(Master or other officer.)

Sworn to before me this 4 day of Aug, 1916.

at N Y C

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit," those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartimenti of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartimenti of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Head of family).—The entries in column 10 should show the *number and sex of members* of the family permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show number of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens coming to join relatives in the United States and are going to [illegible] should be recorded as "No" in column 10.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should show name and address of such relative. If no such relative be living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination if going to the United States country, if not in the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (a ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-'97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 13 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Joseph H. Singer M.D., Surgeon of the U.S.P.H.S. Service, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had Sixteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of the State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, three (3) in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Joseph H. Singer M.D.
Surgeon.

Sworn to before me this 21st day of Aug, 1911

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Byron" sailing from Rio de Janeiro, Brazil, August 3rd, 1941

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. Country of which citizen or subject.	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Perez	Manuel	34		M S	Intransit Storekeeper	Yes	Yes	Cuba	Cuban	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Arg. Rep.	Buenos Aires	None	Cuba	Havana
2	Agostino	Domenico	22		M S	Tailor	"	"	Italy	S. Italian	"	"	"	Mass.	Arlington
3	Bennato	Leonardo	38		M S	Laborer	No	No	"	N. Italian	"	"	Brother: Angelo Bennato 1476 Bonnet Lo Ituzaingo	"	Lawrence
4	Bauer	Max	26		M S	Clerk	Yes	Yes	Germany	German	"	"	None	Pa.	Philadelphia
5	Neubauer	Luisa	34		F S	Turner	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
6	Welke	Ferdinand	20		M S	Laborer	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Wis.	Elkhorn
7	Rabinowich (Rabinovich)	Chaim	28		M M	Embroidery Maker	"	"	Russia	Hebrew	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		"	Canada	Montreal
8	Yucus	Ludwik	26		M S	Farm Laborer	No	No	"	Polish	"	"	"	Ill.	Chicago
9	Meitin	Samuel	26		M S	Hat Maker	Yes	Yes	"	Hebrew	"	"	"	"	"
10	Masionok	Vicente	25	1/2	M S	Laborer	"	"	"	Russian	"	"	"	Me.	Biddeford
11	Bagadel	John	19	1/2	M S	Farm Laborer	"	"	"	Polish	"	"	"	Mo.	Kansas City
12	Kofanow	Kirill	28		M S	Tailor	"	"	"	Russian	"	"	"	N.Y.	New York
13	Kushner	Samuel	25		M S	Carpenter	"	"	"	Hebrew	"	"	"	"	"
14	Papastratis	Panagiotis	20		M S	Machinist	"	"	Greece	Greek	"	"	"	"	"
15	Karathanasis	Elias	23		M M	Farm Laborer	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Col.	Denver
16	Yanulopulo	Athanasio	24		M S	Farm Laborer	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	D.C.	Washington
17	Yanaki	Dimitrio M.	20		M S	Farm Laborer	No	No	"	"	"	"	"	Mass.	Worster
18	Kohen	Garabed	18		M S	Carpenter	Yes	Yes	Turkey	Hebrew	"	"	Cousin: Alberto Mistrage, 1135 Calle San Martin, Buenos Aires	N.Y.	New York
19	Boyajian	Baruch Tiezr	22	1/2	M S	Laborer	"	"	Armenia	Armenian	"	"	None	Mass.	Chelsea
20	Largioff	Moscoff	23		M S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Mo.	St. Louis
21	Cornella	Ernesto	34		M S	"	"	"	Austria	Austrian	"	"	"	Pa.	Pittsburg
22	Mitulinsky	Daniel	31		M S	Miller	"	"	"	"	"	"	Cousin: Francisco Leonovich, Paseo Julio 201 (Calle Montevideo) Buenos Aires	N.Y.	Amsterdam
23	Padelka	Francisco	26		M S	Mechanic	"	"	Hungary	Hungarian	"	"	None	"	New York
24	Rose	Frank	50		M M	Farmer	No	No	Portugal	Portuguese	"	Rosario	"	Mass.	Bedford
25	"	Ellen	42		F M	Housewife	Yes	Yes	"	White (Scotch)	"	"	"	"	"
26	Bettencourt	Boaventura J.	61		M M	Dealer Furniture	No	No	"	Portuguese	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN U.S.A.	New Bedford	"	"	New Bedford
27	dos Reis	Accacci Fernandes	26		M S	Weaver	Yes	Yes	"	"	Brazil	Rio de Janeiro	"	"	"
28	Baul	Victor	68		M S	Intransit Sugar Broker	"	"	Spain	Spanish	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		"	Cuba	Havana
29	André	Elias	24		M M	Tailor	No	No	Turkey	Syrian	"	"	"	N.Y.	Guida
30	"	Rosa	22		F M	Housewife	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 3

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, Ny. , *August 21st* , 1991

128

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes: Year or period of years / Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.			Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion. / Color of— Hair. / Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	No	Self	$10 90	No	Father [illegible]	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Dark Brown / Brown	None	Cuba	Havana
2	No	Bro-in-Law	$10	"	Mother: Maria Barbera 203 Lady St. Arlington, Mass	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	10	" / "	Gray	"	Italy	Calabria
3	Yes	Cousin	$7.	"	Cousin: Michele Distefano; 40 B [illegible] 83 Common St, Lawrence, Mass	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	" / "	"	"	"	Cerogoca
4	No	Self	$38	"	Friend J. R. Seifert 2408 N. 20th St Philadelphia Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	11	Fair / Fair	"	"	Germany	Berlin
5	"	"	$30	"	Friend do do	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	" / Dark	"	"	"	Hamburg
6	No	"	$50	"	Brother: Edward Welke, Elkhorn, Wis.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	" / Fair	"	"	Russia	Kalisch
7	"	"	$65	"	Wife: Ena Babinovich c/o Peter Schwartz 26 Dorchester St. Montreal Can	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	Dark / Bl.	"	"	"	Kief
8	"	"	$45	"	Brother: Antonio Jnow 4501 Hermitage Av. Chicago Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	" / Blue	"	"	"	"
9	"	"	$60	"	Father: Joseph Meitin, 1738 W. North Av. Chicago Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	Fair / Dark Blue	"	"	"	"
10	"	"	$38	"	Cousin: Ewan Alchemowicz, 31 Hill St Biddeford Me	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	" / Fair	"	"	"	Vilkomir
11	Yes	Uncle	$30	"	Uncle: Gabriel Yurczuhin, 29 North St. Kansas City	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	" / "	"	"	"	Grodnow
12	"	Self	$55	"	None	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	Light / "	Red scar (oval shaped) on right cheek	"	"	Kief
13	"	"	$40	"	Aunt: Lena Kushner, c/o Stein 6114 S. 140th St, Bronx, N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	Dark Black / "	None	"	"	"
14	"	Uncle	$28	"	Uncle: Michael Paraskakis, 32 W 29th St New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	" / "	Squint of right eye	Greece	Kalamata.
15	Yes	"	$28	"	Uncle: Soleon Argeropoulon 1405-17th St. Denver, Colorado	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	" / "	Brown	None	Turkey	Mardin
16	No	Self	$50	"	Cousin: George Demetru, 223 Jackson Hall Alley, Washington D.C.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	" / "	"	"	"	"
17	"	"	$45	"	Uncle: Aristo Sidaris, 98 Mechanic St, Worcester, Mass	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	" / "	Grey	"	Greece	Ieva.
18	Yes	Brother	$30	"	Brother: Morris Kohen, 168 Chrystie St. New York City	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	" / "	Brown	"	Turkey	Tchorlou
19	No	Friend	$20	"	Friend: Manoog Barooshian 264 Syracuse St, Chelsea, Mass	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	" / "	"	"	"	Diarbekir
20	"	Self	$50	"	Bro-in-Law: Georg Simanoff; Malleable Casting Co., Hudson, Mo.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	" / "	Blue	"	Russia	Alavarsky
21	"	"	$50	Yes 1901 1904 Pa Pittsburg	Friend: None	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	" / "	Scar on right side, at the back of the neck	"	Austria	Salcsteroa
22	"	"	$30	No	Sister: Sofila Schultz; 3 Hulbert St, Amsterdam, Ny.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	Fair / Grey	None	"	"	Buczacz
23	Yes	"	$35	No	Friend: Anna Lucher, 2228 S. 12th St. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	Dark Brown / Brown	"	Russia	Vilkomir
24	No	Self	$50	Yes 1905 Worster mass. 1876	Bro- Joe Rose Rabbitt St, Bedford, Mass	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	0	" / Black	"	Portugal	Fare
25	"	Husband	$ U.S. Born. 1876		Bro in Law. No Wife Family: 147 County Street,	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	" / Grey	"	Mass. U.S.A.	Bedford
26	"	Self	$50	Yes 1911 New Bedford 1907	57 Belleroun; new Bedford: Mass	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	Light Grey / Brown	"	Portugal	Greziosa
27	"	"	$100	Yes 1909 "	Brother: 20 Coggeshall Street New Bedford, Mass	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	Dark / Black	"	"	Coimba
28	"	"	$320	Yes 1883 Intransit via New York, Ny	Brother: John Baut Havanah, Cuba	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	Fair / Grey	"	Spain	Velas Canarias
29	Yes	"	$75	No	Uncle: Cousin David Nader 8 North Street, Oneida, Ny.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	Dark / Black	"	Syria	Beyrouth
30	"	Husband	No		— do —	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	11	" / "	"	"	"

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W. E. Norman, Master, of the Br. S.S. "Byron", from Rio de Janeiro, Brazil, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Nine (9) in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose; and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Master. Officer.

Sworn to before me this 21 day of Aug, 1916.

at New York

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrived, as for example: Coal engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers* regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through, and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the Negro races of Africa, whether coming from Africa or the islands of the West Indies, North or South, Western Europe, or elsewhere. All such aliens of apparent African race or admixture of Negro blood should be classed under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are natives of that part of Italy north of the basin of the River Po, comprising the Provinces of Piedmont, Liguria, Lombardy, Venetia, Emilia, and the three Provinces of Tuscany known as Massa-Carrara, Lucca, and Florence, and all other natives of Italy who speak the dialect known as "Italian (north)."

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are natives of that part of Italy south of the basin of the River Po, comprising the Provinces of Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Campania, Molise, the Abruzzi and Marche, Umbria, Latium, Grosseto, Siena, Leghorn, Pisa, Lucca, the Abruzzi and Molise, Caserta, Aquila, Teramo, Catanzaro, Reggio, and Messina, Catania, Siracusa, Girgenti, Trapani, Palermo, Caltanissetta, Porto Empedocle, Marsala, Trapani, Girgenti

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Joseph H. Ginger-Jr., Surgeon of the U. S. Army, having therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had two years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of the State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, three in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Joseph H. Ginger-Jr. M.D. Surgeon.

Sworn to before me this 7 day of [illegible], 1906,

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

129

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Byron" sailing from Rio de Janeiro, Brazil, August 3rd 1911, [illegible]

11–1113

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Dichter	Pine	31		m m	Cabinetmaker	Yes	Yes	Russia	Hebrew	Brazil	Rio de Janeiro	None	Ny.	New York
2	Suzinsky	Boriz	24		m s	Engineer	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Mass	Boston
3	Loosmann	Ladislau	25		m s	Jeweler	"	"	"	Polish	"	"	"	Ny.	Buffalo
4	Kasebuk	Luiz	23		m s	[illegible]	"	"	"	Hebrew	"	"	"	"	New York
5	Feidmuler	Bernan	25		m s	Carpenter	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
6	Bergmann	Jose	20		m s	Tailor	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Brooklyn
7	Siemianoski	Stanislau	24		m m	[illegible]	Yes	No	"	Polish	"	"	"	"	Buffalo
8	"	Mariana	21		f m	[illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
9	"	Josef	17		m s	[illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
10	"	Sophia	4		f c	[illegible]	No	No	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
11	Kracht	Ernest	26		m s	Clerk	Yes	Yes	Germany	German	"	"	"	"	New York
12	Bechmann	Fritz	25		m s	"	"	"	Brazil	"	"	"	"	"	"
13	Vallente	Angelo	26		m m	Steel Worker	"	"	Italy	Italian			"	Ont Canada	Hamilton

2-14542-4

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

59

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 4

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

230

Arriving at Port of New York N.Y. August 21st 1911, on s.s.

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether cash paid by himself, or by what other person, or by what corporation, society, public body, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in good health and free from mental defect (whether idiot, imbecile, feeble-minded person, or epileptic), and not a pauper or likely to become a public charge.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	Self	$1035	No			Bro: Max Richter, c/o Kuprans 89 Delancy St., New York. NY	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	0	Right	Black	Brown	None	Russia	Odessa
2	No	"	$ 55	No			Friend A. Kaplan, 104 Commercial St., Lynn, Mass	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	Blue	"	"	Polin
3	"	"	$40	"			Uncle Wuchoski, 348 Gibson St, Buffalo, NY.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	Light	"	Scar on back of left hand	"	Mlawa
4	Yes	"	$35	"			Cousin: Morris Direlchon 534 E. 11th St, New York. NY.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	Black	"	None	"	Minsk
5	"	"	$36	"			Cousin - do -	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"	"	"	Polin
6	"	"	$40	"			Friend: M. Brandy 530 Graham St, Brooklyn NY.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	dark	"	"	"	"	Warsaw
7	No	"	$150	No	1901	Buffalo	Sister Rachel Feld 74 Carlo St Buffalo. NY	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	Pozdun
8	"	husband	$50	Yes	1901	Buffalo	Sister Ida	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	"	"	"	"
9	"	father	$1				Aunt Ida	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	Red	"	"	"	Kiev Lodya
10	"	"	"				Aunt Ida	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	"
11	Yes	Self	$50	"			None	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	Little finger of left hand broken	Germany	Lübeck
12	"	"	$140	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	None	Brazil	Santa Maria
13	"	brother	$20	Yes	1908 1910	New York	Brother: M. Zallenk c/o Stephen 126 Barton St, W. Hamilton Ont	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	Dark	Black	Brown	"	Italy	Cosenza
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W.E. Norman, Master, of the Br. S.S. Byron, from Rio de Janeiro, Brazil, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Three (3) in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Master

Sworn to before me this 21 day of Aug, 1911.

at N.Y.C.

S. Edwards

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 2 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Columns 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write). No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartimenti of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia), and their descendants, whether residents of Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartimenti of Liguria, Tuscany, The Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia), and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States country of final destination.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as—self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1893, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 24.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible] H. Singer M.D., Surgeon of the Br. S.S. Byron, sailing thereunder, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of the State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Joseph H. Singer M.D.

Sworn to before me this 21 day of Aug, 1911

at [illegible]

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

131

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11–1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Byron" sailing from Port of Spain, Trinidad, August 14th, 1911

11—1116

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Wolanski	Anton	34		M M	~~Rock~~ Oil Driller	Yes	Yes	Russian	Polish	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Trinidad Port Forbin		None	Galicia	Limburg
2	Wilson	Charles A.	22		M S	Steward	"	"	Br. Subject	W. Indian	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Port of Spain		Friend Uncle Joseph Read, Port of Spain	Ny	New York
3															
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

60

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 5

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

132

Arriving at Port of New York Ny., August 21st, 1911

No. on List	13	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether when paid for by the passenger himself, or by any other person or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes			18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charitable institutions, or a recipient of charity.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1		No	Self	$25	No			None		No	No	No	No	good	No	5	6	Fair	Fair	Grey	None	Austria	Ettynor
2		Yes	"	$50	Yes	1904	1910 New York City	Uncle: J. C. Green 260 W 63rd St New York		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	Negro	Black	Black	"	Trinidad	Port of Spain
3																							
4																							
5																							
6																							
7																							
8																							
9																							
10																							
11																							
12																							
13																							
14																							
15																							
16																							
17																							
18																							
19																							
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

TOTALS

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W. E. Norman, Master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the Br. S/S "Byron", from Port of Spain, Trinidad, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W E Norman
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 21 day of Aug, 1911,
at N.Y.C.

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartimenti or provinces of Piedmont, Lombardia, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments or provinces of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence thereof. The entries in column 10 should show the *country*, and not the *town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place (as, 1894, N. Y., Philadelphia).

Column 17 (Going to join friend or relative; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

(6)

133

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Joseph H. Singer M.D., Surgeon of the Br. S.S. Bygrad, sailing therefrom, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had two years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of the State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Joseph H. Singer 2nd. Surgeon.

Sworn to before me this 21 day of Aug. 1911

at Nyc

Immigration Officer.

Aug 23 1911

62 1st
63 Tot

4 S.
6 T

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Byron" sailing from Barbados 5-9 B.W.I. , August 15th 1911 , via

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Spellos	Charles	31		m	m	Clerk	Yes	Yes	Br. Subject	Br. W. Indian	Demerara	Georgetown	Mother: 1st Street, Alberton Geo. Spellos Demerara	England	London
2	Morrison	George Duncan	20		m	s	Composer	"	"	"	"	Barbados	St. Michael	Mother: Mrs J.A. Morrison St. Michael, B'dos	N.Y.	New York
3	Martins	Leon	14		m	s	Clerk	"	"	"	"	Demerara	Georgetown	Mother: 203 Charlotte St. Claudius Martins Georgetown Demerara	"	Brooklyn
4	Bowen	Clara	19		f	s	Seamstress	"	"	"	"	Barbados	St. Michael	Mother: Jane Bowen, Jackson Village, B'dos	"	New York
5	Ellis	Harold L.	14		m	s	Clerk	"	"	"	"	St. Vincent	Kingstown	Mother: Mrs W.L. Ellis Kingstown, St. Vincent Father: Buccaneer,	"	"
6	Uttindell	Cassidy D.	20		m	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	James A. Trimpell St. Vincent	"	"
7	Medford	Ronald	21		m	s	Blacksmith	"	"	"	"	Barbados	Christ Church	Parents: Joseph Medford Father St. Davids, Christchurch, Bdos	"	"
8	George	Joseph Albey	26		m	s	Waiter	"	"	"	"	Demerara	Georgetown	Mother: 15 Howes Street, Mary George Georgetown, Demerara	Mass	Boston
† 9	Millington	Clarissa	14		f	s	Domestic servant	"	"	"	"	Barbados	St. Michael	Parents: J.R. Millington, Ivy Land, Father St. Michael, B'dos	N.Y.	New York
† 10	Trotman	Lilian	23		f	m	Housewife	"	"	"	fair	"	Christchurch	Parents: Nathaniel Weeks Father Christchurch, B'dos.	"	"
11	Balfour	Welsh	20		m	s	Blacksmith	"	"	"	"	"	St. Julia	Parents: Joseph Welsh Father St. Julia, B'dos.	"	"
† 12	Morris	Dorothy	10	2	f	s	Miss school	"	"	"	"	"	Government Hill	Uncle: Theophilus Branker Government Hill, B'dos	"	"
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

2-7326 5-7-16-40

2-765/69-9-9-40

61

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS. List 6.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having sucn passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, N.Y. August 22nd 1911, 190 134

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by what person, company, society, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes: Year or period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 (Whether going to join a relative or friend in the United States, and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address)	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 (Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to perform labor in the United States)	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	No	Self	$50	No	Sister: Mrs Blackett, 304 Berryman St, Brooklyn		No	No	No	Good	No	6	2	Black	Black	Black yellowish	None	Demerara	Georgetown
2	Yes	"	$30	"	Brother: S. M. Morrison 214 W. 133rd St. New York		"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	"	Brown	"	Barbados	St. Michael
3	"	"	$30	"	Friend: Mrs J. W. Juncke 258-5th Ave, Brooklyn		"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	Black	"	Berbice	New Amsterdam
4	"	"	$30	"	Sister: Mrs Grant, 224 W. 62nd St., New York		"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	Barbados	St Michael
5	"	"	$58	"	Cousin: Mrs S. Vincell 223 West 18th St. New York		"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	"	"	"	St Vincent	Kingstown
6	"	"	$30	"	Cousin: Arthur Arrindell 239 W. 63rd St. New York		"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	"
7	"	"	$30	"	Aunt: Mrs Beatrice Eastmond 854 Atlantic Ave, Brooklyn		"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	Barbados	St. Michael
8	No	"	$45	Yes 1908-1910 Boston	Uncle: John Pinheiro 81 Fremont St, Boston, Mass.		"	"	"	"	"	5	11	"	"	"	"	Demerara	Georgetown
9	Yes	Father	$30	No	Uncle: Rangel Roch 252 W. 99th New York, NY		"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	Barbados	St. Michael
10	"	Husband	$30	"	Husband. Samuel Feldman 36 E. 132nd, New York.		"	"	"	"	"	5	0	"	"	"	"	"	"
11	"	father	$30	"	Brother: Eustis Welch 134 W. 133rd St, New York		"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"	"	"	St. Juca
12	"	"	$— none	"	Parents: Elijah Morris (120) 111½ West 134th Street, New York							5	6	"	"	"	"	Demerara	Georgetown
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

TOTALS

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W. E. Norman, Master (Official position.) of the Br. s.s. Byron, from Barbados, B. W. I. do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. E. Norman.
Master.

Sworn to before me this 4th day of Aug, 1911.
at N. Y.
E. Corsa
Immigration Officer.

11—111

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrived, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes. Yes (can read and write). No. No (can neither read nor write), or Yes. No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—111 5

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North, or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classed under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket through to final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relatives or friends; and if so, what relatives or friends).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 27.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Form 518
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—1131

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

NO. 135

Str. S. S. Byron (T. & A.) arrived Sep. 2, 11, 190, M., from

Index No.	Names	Manifest: Group.	Manifest: No.	No. Persons	Cause of Detention.	Inspector	Actions of the Boards of Special Inquiry: Dec.—Excl. Date.	Page.	No.	Rehearings. Date.	Page.	No.	Admitted. Date.	Page.	No.	Time.	Departmental and Executive Orders. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	Deported. Date.	Ship.	Order.	Meals. Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
26m	1	Bauer, Max (with 2)	3	4	1	9-3-11	Flannery																		
24f	2	Leubsdorf, Edith	3	5	1	" 9-3-11	"																		
22m	3	Agostino, Domenico	3	2	1	" 9-3-11	"																		
28m	4	Sgutti, Giuseppe (with 1)	1	4	1	" 9-3-11	Connor																		
23m	5	Fiorentti, Fiore Amadio Eugenio	1	1	1	" 9-3-11	"																		
38m	6	Beninato, Edoardo	3	3	1	" 9-3-11	Flannery																		
23m	7	Rabinovich, Joseph	3	7	1	" 9-3-11 Rel by Com Dep	"																		
17m	8	Hughes, Lawrence	1	4	1	" 9-3-11 Sent	Miller																		
22m	9	Bajazo Salvatore																							
19m	10	Bafadel Johan																							

Totals

N. Y. Form 89
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—1418

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

138

S. S. BYRON (Lampot & Holt) arrived August 22,1911 , 19 , M., , from

No.	NAME OF ALIEN		Manifest Group	Manifest Number	Number of Aliens: One year old or under	Number of Aliens: Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED: By Inspector	DISCHARGED: Date	DISCHARGED: Time	MEALS		
1	Pelta	Manuel	1	1		1	To tel $	10.15 B.C.K. John Silva Box 234 N.Y.						
2	Tratman	Lillian	6	10		1	" husb	Hus, Sam. 5 & 132 St. N.Y.	A	22	12:-	-	-	-
3	Millington	Clarice	6	9		1	" uncle	Can. Roda Rouch. 52 W. 99 St. N.Y.	A	"	12:-	-	-	-
4	Morris	Dorothy	6	12		1	" mother	W. 37 St. N.Y. fa. L. Royal Marin. 15 62 St. N.Y.C.	A	"	12:-	-	-	-
5	Bowen	Clara	6	4		1	" sister	L. Edmyra Grant. 224 W N.Y.C.	A	"	12:-	-	-	-
6	Pechtmann	Fritz	4	13		1	" Rev. Restin	Pastor S.W. Land. H State	A	"	11:35	-	-	-
7														
8														
9														
10														
11														
12														
13														
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

BYRON AUG. 22

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, M. Rosenberg, Surgeon of the S.S. Carmania, sailing Tuesday 4th, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 19 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

M Rosenberg M.D.

Sworn to before me this day of , 19

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1118

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Canadian.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—...

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Oceana. sailing from Hamilton, Bermuda. August 21. 1911

II—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Burnette	Henry H.	55		M.	M. D. Physician									
2	Burnette	E. Maud	28		F.	At home									
3	Calli	Kalter	52		M.	M. Laundryman	YES	YES	U. S. C.						
4	Barlin	Frederick	28		M.	Salesman	YES	YES	U. S. C.						
5	Gillespie	Eloise	25		F.	Teacher	YES	YES	U. S. C.						
6	Bossert	Mabel	22		F.	Teacher	YES	YES	U. S. C.						
7	Bossert	Helen	18		F.	Student	YES	YES	U. S. C.						
8	Byrans	Helen	22		F.	Teacher									
9	Grelis	Mary	22		F.	Secretary									
10	McCarthy	Margaret	25		F.	Clerk									
11	Quinn	Margaret	23		F.	Clerk									
12	McNamara	Helen C.	22		F.	Stenographer									
13	Walsh	Amalia	22		F.	Stenographer									
14	Graham	Mary	25		F.	Clerk									
15	Byran	Alice	37		F.	Teacher									
16	Byran	Florence	35		F.	Teacher									
17	Tyson	Anna	35		F.	Secretary									
18	Dahl	Marion	34		F.	Nurse									
19	Brown	Isaac K. (Mrs.)	30		F.	Wife									
20	Brown	Helen K.	30		F.	Teacher									
21	Hall	Lottie G.	25		F.	Clerk									
22	Hall	A. Herbert	23		M.	Clerk									
23	Lightfoot	Edna B.	21		F.	Clerk									
24	Hart	Homer	30		M.	Salesman									
25	Mayer	Frederick	43		M.	Dentist									
26	Mason	Julia	42		F.	Nurse									
27	Galpin	George N.	36		M.	Clerk									
28	Cole	David P.	30		M.	Salesman									
29	Galpin	Barbara	33		F.	Journalist									
30	~~Fitzhugh~~	~~Lucy~~	30		F.	Librarian									

62

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

II—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 138

Arriving at Port of New York, Aug. 3rd, 19

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
												SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.				
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether such final passage has been paid by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison, or almshouse, or supported by charity?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	If a woman or a child	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Color of — Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1																
2																
3																
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, _____ (State whether Master, First or Second Officer) *, of the* _____ *, from* _____ *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* _____ *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets.* _____ *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

_____ *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____ *, 19* _____ *,*

at _____

_____
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 5 (Age).—The return of age in column 5 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 6 (Sex).—The entry in column 6 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 7 (Married or single).—The entry in column 7 should be either M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 8 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 8 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrived, as for example, civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 9 (Able to read and write).—Column 9 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 10 (Nationality).—Column 10 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 11 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 11 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom, or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Liguria, and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 12 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence thereon. The entries in column 12 should show the *country, and city, or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 13 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 13 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 14 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 14 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 15 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 16 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 17 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 18 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 19 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, M. Rosenberg, Surgeon of the S.S. Oceana, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 19 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the state of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

M. Rosenberg M.D.

Sworn to before me this 7th day of April, 19 1

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

139

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Oceana. sailing from Hamilton, Bermuda, August 21. 1911.

11—1119

1	2			3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.		Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Compton		Ellen	55		M. W.	At Home	YES	YES	U. S. C.						
2	Bodell		George	20		M. S.	Mill	YES	YES	U. S. C.						
3	Sprague		William	46		M. M.	Shoe Mfgr.	YES	YES	U. S. C.						
4	Sprague		Maud	44		M. W.	At Home	YES	YES	U. S. C.						
5	Gladrier		Antone	34		M. M.	Butler	YES	YES	U. S. C.						
6	Gladrier		Lillian	30		M. W.	At Home	YES	YES	U. S. C.						
7	Rendegast		William	32		M. M.	Foreman	YES	YES	U. S. C.						
8	Hopkins		Edith L.	40		M. W.	Teacher	YES	YES	U. S. C.						
9	Mather		Susan P.	60		M. W.	Deaconess	YES	YES	U. S. C.						
10	Gray		Richard	40		M. M.	Civil Police	YES	YES	U. S. C.						
11	Gray		Mary F.	23		M. W.	At Home	YES	YES	U. S. C.						
12	Hobart		Frederick	64		M. M.	Editor	YES	YES	U. S. C.						
13	Hobart		Charlotte	30		M. W.	At Home	YES	YES	U. S. C.						
14	Drayton		Albert	42		M. M.	Lawyer	YES	YES	U. S. C.						
15	Drayton		Sarah	40		M. W.	At Home	YES	YES	U. S. C.						
16	Drayton		Grace	12		M. S.	At Home	YES	YES	U. S. C.						
17	Drayton		Katherine	11		M. S.	At Home	YES	YES	U. S. C.						
18	Young		David	62		M. M.	Surveyor	YES	YES	U. S. C.						
19	Whitford		John M.	65		M. M.	Shoe Manufacturer	YES	YES	U. S. C.						
20	Whitford		John M. (Jr.)	19		M. S.	Student	YES	YES	U. S. C.						
21	Milligan		Eugene	66		M. M.	Attorney	YES	YES	U. S. C.						
22	Milligan		Joseph S.	38		M. M.	Clerk	YES	YES	U. S. C.						
23	King		Charles	69		M. M.	Hardware	YES	YES	U. S. C.						
24	King		Emily	41		M. W.	At Home	YES	YES	U. S. C.						
25	Johnson		Harold	17		M. S.	At Home	YES	YES	U. S. C.						
26	Clark		David	68		M. M.	Physician	YES	YES	U. S. C.						
27	Clark		Ellen	68		M. W.	At Home	YES	YES	U. S. C.						
28	Clark		Mary	38		M. S.	Asst. Y.M.C.A.	YES	YES	U. S. C.						
29	Russell		Eleanor	19		M. S.	At Home	YES	YES	U. S. C.						
30	Gray		William F.	45		M. S.	Salesman	YES	YES	U. S. C.						

83

* An interrupted residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 6

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 190

Arriving at Port of Mew York *Aug. 9th*, 19

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
												25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether cases paid hereon passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, association, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes: Years (period of years). Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether deaf-mute, or blind, or crippled, or insane, or feeble-minded, or epileptic, or tuberculous, or under contract to perform labor.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether a prostitute, or coming for an immoral purpose.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1																	
2																	
3																	
4																	
5																	
6																	
7																	
8																	
9																	
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible], Master, of the [illegible] from [illegible], do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible]
Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19[illegible],

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6: Calling or occupation.—The entry in column 6 should exercise as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrived, as for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm, for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7: Able to read and write.—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8: Nationality.—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9: Race or people.—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy, i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Liguria, and the Provincials, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the base of the River Po, i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10: Last permanent residence.—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence, regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, nation, or people of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11: Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12: Final destination.—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States, country, if outside the United States.

Column 13: Whether having ticket to such final destination.—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14: By whom was passage paid.—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 15: Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much.—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17: Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where.—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18: Going to join relatives or friend; and if so, what relative or friend.—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the S.S. Oceana, sailing thereafter, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 19 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the State of New York; and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 13 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

H. Rosenberg M.D.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. **OCEANA** sailing from Hamilton Bermuda, MAY 9 1911 August 21st, 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Rowley	Mabel S.	44		M. M.	Manufacturer	YES	YES	U. S. C.						U. S.
2	Rowley	Albert M.	47		M. M.	[illegible]	YES	YES	U. S. C.						U. S.
3	Pender	Elsie	30		M. M.	Saleswoman	YES	YES	U. S. C.						U. S.
4	Pender	Hattie	40		M. M.	At Home	YES	YES	U. S. C.						U. S.
5	LeBard	Frank	52		M. M.	Merchant	YES	YES	U. S. C.						U. S.
6	LeBard	Helen	50		F. M.	At Home	YES	YES	U. S. C.						U. S.
7	Painter	Archie R.	31		M. S.	Salesman	YES	YES	U. S. C.						U. S.
8	Painter	Colette C.	38		F. S.	At Home	YES	YES	U. S. C.						U. S.
9	Frank	Roberta F.	46		M. M.	At Home	YES	YES	U. S. C.						U. S.
10	Wyckoff	Richard	37		M. S.	Publisher	YES	YES	U. S. C.						U. S.
11	Shore	Celia J.	24		F. S.	Manager	YES	YES	U. S. C.						U. S.
12	Healy	John P.	30		M. S.	At Home	YES	YES	U. S. C.						U. S.
13	Dowling	Mary A.	30		F. S.	At Home	YES	YES	U. S. C.						U. S.
14	Dowling	Louise P.	20		F. S.	Saleswoman	YES	YES	U. S. C.						U. S.
15	Stillman	Gilbert	45		M. S.	At Home	YES	YES	U. S. C.						U. S.
16	Eaton	Ada	45		F. Wd.	At Home	YES	YES	U. S. C.						U. S.
17	Cross	Robert	25		M. S.	Publisher	YES	YES	U. S. C.						U. S.
18	Shelgrine	Hattie Irene	22		F. S.	At Home	YES	YES	U. S. C.						U. S.
19	Dye	Louise	24		F. S.	At Home	YES	YES	U. S. C.						U. S.
20	Marsh	Edna	23		F. S.	At Home	YES	YES	U. S. C.						U. S.
21	Haggerty	Agnes	16		F. S.	At Home	YES	YES	U. S. C.						U. S.
22	Haggerty	Agnes	55		F. M.	At Home	YES	YES	U. S. C.						U. S.
23	Haggerty	Mary	29		F. S.	At Home	YES	YES	U. S. C.						U. S.
24	Haggerty	Helen	23		F. S.	At Home	YES	YES	U. S. C.						U. S.
25	Nibbelton	Robert	23		M. S.	Surveyor	YES	YES	U. S. C.						U. S.
26	Clarke	Thomas	42		M. M.	Buyer	YES	YES	U. S. C.						U. S.
27	Clark	Harriet	39		F. M.	At Home	YES	YES	U. S. C.						U. S.
28	Storck	John	22		M. S.	Com. Traveller	YES	YES	U. S. C.						U. S.
29	Noble	John	40		M. S.	Clerk	YES	YES	U. S. C.						U. S.
30	Johnson	Arthur	62		M. M.	Cashier	YES	YES	U. S. C.						U. S.

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 2

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

142

Arriving at Port of New York, Aug. 23rd MAY 11 1911, 191

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether such prepaid ticket was paid by any other person or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes— Yes or No. / Year or period of years. / Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? (If so, state which and cause.)	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. / Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair. / Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1																	
2																	
3																	
4																	
5																	
6																	
7																	
8																	
9																	
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, _____, of the _____, from _____, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

_____ Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19__.

at _____

_____
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3: Age.—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years and months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4: Sex.—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5: Married or single.—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6: Calling or occupation.—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrived, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designation.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7: Able to read and write.—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes (can read and write), No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8: Nationality.—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. In no instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN.

Previously classes of the Kingdom of Italy, the Duchy of Parma, the Papal States, Tuscany, Venetia, and Lombardy, and their descendants, whether coming from Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people of the Kingdom of Italy south of the former Papal States, that is, the provinces of Abruzzi, Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia, and their descendants, should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10: If going to join a relative, name and address.—Any alien, residing one year shall constitute permanent residence. The question is asked in connection with the intention of returning as long as one can find a home in the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence thereon. The entries in column 10 should show the country and place of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Where aliens are returned residents of the United States and are coming from a visit abroad, they should be classified in manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11: Name and complete address of relative or friend to whom alien is going.—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of each relative living, or name and address of friend.

Column 12: Final destination.—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence in the United States, country, if outside the United States.

Column 13: If ticket was purchased and paid for by the United States Government, should be entered Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14: If not, by whom was passage paid?—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 15: Whether in possession of $50, and if not, how much.—The entry in column 16 should give in each case individual or family the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16: Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where.—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the date (or period of years) and place (as, 1894-97, Philadelphia).

Column 18: Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend.—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-3115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, M. Rosenberg, Surgeon of the S.S. Oceana, Sailing Direction, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 19 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the state of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 13 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

M Rosenberg M.D.

Sworn to before me this 13 day of Aug, 1911

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

143

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

4

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Oceana sailing from Hamilton, Bermuda, August 21 . 19

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to read.	Able to write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended place of permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Hanan	Herman	59		M. M.	Ret	YES	YES	U. S. C.						
2	Hanan	Bertha	59		F. M.	Ret	YES	YES	U. S. C.						
3	McGrath	Alice	28		F. S.	Milliner	YES	YES	U. S. C.						
4	Wigand	Wayne	29		F. S.	Milliner	YES	YES	U. S. C.						
5	Mills	Egbert	52		M. M.	Broker			U. S. C.						
6	Schultz	Alfred	76		M. M.	Manager			U. S. C.						
7	Doyle	James	22		M. S.	Salesman			U. S. C.						
8	McCarron	Charles	35		M. S.	Paper			U. S. C.						
9	Edwards	Fredrick	23		M. S.	Insurance			U. S. C.						
10	Phelps	Dexter	23		M. S.	Clerk			U. S. C.						
11	Leonard	Theresa	50		F. S.	Milliner			U. S. C.						
12	Ryan	Alice	40		F. Wd.	Milliner			U. S. C.						
13	Murphy	Ida	30		F. S.	Teacher			U. S. C.						
14	O'Connell	Mary	30		F. S.	Ret			U. S. C.						
15	O'Connell	Margaret	30		F. S.	Ret			U. S. C.						
16	Williamson	Margaret	38		F. S.	Teacher			U. S. C.						
17	Williamson	Maud	24		F. S.	Stenographer			U. S. C.						
18	Scott	Clara	26		F. M.	Ret			U. S. C.						
19	Boyton	Felix	18		M. S.	Clerk			U. S. C.						
20	Rohl	Jane	23		F. Wd.	Ret			U. S. C.						
21	Campbell	Daniel J.	55		M. M.	Merchant			U. S. C.						
22	Campbell	Elizabeth	40		F. M.	Ret			U. S. C.						
23	Herwig	Alice	34		F. S.	Physician			U. S. C.						
24	Dowlen	Mary	39		F. S.	Bookkeeper			U. S. C.						
25	Halpin	Arthur F.	49		M. S.	U. S. Army Capt.			U. S. C.						
26	Colville	Clifford	16		M. S.	Student			U. S. C.						
27	Blum	Mary	50		F. M.	Ret			U. S. C.						
28	Scully	Alice	34		F. M.	Ret			U. S. C.						
29	Dooley	Amanda	55		F. S.	Ret			U. S. C.						
30	Lee	Mabelle	33		F. S.	Ret			U. S. C.						

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

4

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 4

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

144

Arriving at Port of New York, Dec 23, 19

11-1115

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether cash, or by draft, money order, or express company, or by whom sent.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes: Yes or No; Years or part of years; Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law.	Whether deported at any time and if so, why.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1																	
2																	
3																	
4																	
5																	
6																	
7																	
8																	
9																	
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] (State whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the [illegible], from [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible] Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19[illegible]

at [illegible]

[illegible] Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 5 (Age).—The return of age in column 5 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Columns 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy—i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Liguria and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a native dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po, i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia, and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence, regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Columns 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence should be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) intended for permanent residence, if within the United States, country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, M. Rosenberg, Surgeon of the S. Oceana, sailing thereunto, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 19 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the state of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 13 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

M. Rosenberg M.D.

Sworn to before me this 22 day of Sept, 1911

at [illegible]

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

145

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

5

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Oceana" sailing from Hamilton, Bermuda, August 21st, 1917

11—1116

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (If through ticket passenger, give destination.) State.	City or Town.
15 1	Sanburn	Willis H.	45		M	M. Paper Mfgr.	yes	yes	U. S. A.						
2	Sanburn	Maud A.	45		F	M. Wife	"	"	"						
3	Shattuck	Arthur C.	36		M	M. Paper Mfgr.	"	"	"						
4	Shattuck	Mary D.	35		F	M. Wife	"	"	"						
16 5	Keenan	Thomas	46		M	M. Liquor Dealer	"	"	"						
6	Keenan	Margaret	45		F	M. Wife	"	"	"						
7	Keenan	Mary	20		F	S. Teacher	"	"	"						
8	Keenan	Irene	18		F	S. Nil	"	"	"						
9	Keenan	Leilian	16		F	S. Nil	"	"	"						
10	Keenan	Madeline	13		F	S. Nil	"	"	"						
11	Taylor	William	35		M	S. Salesman	"	"	"						
12	Halaron	Margaret	32		F	S. Nil	"	"	"						
13	McClellan	Josephine	27		F	S. Nil	"	"	"						
14	Hand	Gertrude	25		F	S. Teacher	"	"	"						
15	Heidel	Hawaine	26		F	S. do	"	"	"						
16	Schaubhun	Rachel	25		F	S. do	"	"	"						
17	Connors	Louise	28		F	M. Nil	"	"	"						
18	Paisley	Emma	28		F	S. Nil	"	"	"						
19	Illey	Henry	52		M	M. Laundryman	"	"	"						
20	Illey	Lillian	21		F	M. Artist	"	"	"						
21	Weatherby	William	39		M	M. Salesman	"	"	"						
22	Weatherby	Maud	38		F	M. Nil	"	"	"						
23	Weatherby	Dorothy	17		F	S. Nil	"	"	"						
24	Hack	Arthur	37		M	M. Manager	"	"	"						
25	Hack	Emma	32		F	M. Nil	"	"	"						
26	Hack	Mildred	8		F	S. Nil	"	"	"						
27	Skillicon	John H.	50		M	S. Surgeon	"	"	"						
28	Bolton	William	60		M	M. Merchant	"	"	"						
29	Bolton	Lillian	40		F	M. Nil	"	"	"						
30	Bolton	Florence	9		F	S. Nil	"	"	"						

56

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.

† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1116

5

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List _____

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

146

Arriving at Port of New York, Aug 12th, 19

11—1115

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether in own part through passage, steerage paid by way, or by parties, societies, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes: Yes or No. Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in possession of ticket or prepaid through transportation, and whether these or any part of them were furnished by any corporation, association, society, municipality, or government. If so, state fully.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States. If so, state fully.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1																	
2																	
3																	
4																	
5																	
6																	
7																	
8																	
9																	
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible], (State whether Master, First or Second Officer) of the [illegible], from [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible] Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 191[illegible],

at [illegible]

[illegible] Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 5 (Age).—The return of age in column 5 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 6 (Sex).—The entry in column 6 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 7 (Married or single).—The entry in column 7 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 8 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 8 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Columns 9 (Able to read and write).—Column 9 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 10 (Nationality).—Column 10 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 11 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 11 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy, i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Liguria, and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po, i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 12 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 12 should show the *country*, and if a city, of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 13 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 13 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 14 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 14 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (Whether having ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 15 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 16 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 17 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 18 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 19 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, M. Rosenberg, Surgeon of the S.S. Oceana, sailing Hereunto, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 19 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 13 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

M. Rosenberg M.D.

Sworn to before me this 13 day of June, 1911

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

247

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

6

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Oceana" sailing from Hamilton, Bermuda, August 24th, 19 11

21—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Rawbleof	Kate	28		M S	Wife	YES	YES	U. S. C.						
2	McLeod	Lottie	32		M S	Wife	YES	YES	U. S. C.						
3	Neudt	Mezard	32		M S	Wife	YES	YES	U. S. C.						
4	Ferguson	Eleanor Elsie	34		M S	Wife	YES	YES	U. S. C.						
5	Williams	Rollins	38		M M	Farmer	YES	YES	U. S. C.						
6	Williams	Jane		24	M S	Miss Student			U. S. C.						
7	Port	Florence		27	M S	Lovesgirl			U. S. C.						
8	Morris	Joseph		32	M M	Teller			U. S. C.						
9	Morris	Regina		47	M M	Wife			U. S. C.						
10	Morris	Laurence		25	M S	Clerk			U. S. C.						
11	Bangs	Augusta		36	M W	Wife			U. S. C.						
12	Zeh	Emil F		40	M S	Tradesman			U. S. C.						
13	Horan	Edward		31	M S	Lawyer			U. S. C.						
14	Horan	Charles		22	M S	Salesman			U. S. C.						
15	Tappan	William		27	M S	Clerk			U. S. C.						
16	Reed	Andrew		26	M S	Auditor			U. S. C.						
17	Walters	John		32	M M	Mechanic			U. S. C.						
18	Boell	Henrietta		35	M S	Musicteacher			U. S. C.						
19	Gallagher	Anna		35	M S	Teacher			U. S. C.						
20	Kelly	David		33	M S	C. E.			U. S. C.						
21	Kelly	George		36	M S	Architect			U. S. C.						
22	Kaufmann	Harry		37	M M	Lawyer			U. S. C.						
23	Kaufmann	Maud		31	M M	Housewife			U. S. C.						
24	Kaufmann	Franklin		9	M S	Student			U. S. C.						
25	Wright	William		63	M M	Atty at law			U. S. C.						
26	Wright	Almeda		62	M M	Wife			U. S. C.						
27	McGovern	Annie		50	M M	Housewife			U. S. C.						
28	Dinan	Emiley		39	M S	Nurse			U. S. C.						
29	Farran	Mary		48	M S	Teacher			U. S. C.						
30	Burk	William		60	M M	Carriagemaker			U. S. C.						

30

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

6

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 6

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

148

Arriving at Port of New York, May 23rd, 19 11

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.			Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
				Yes or No. Years in previous years. Where?													
1																	
2																	
3																	
4																	
5																	
6																	
7																	
8																	
9																	
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] (State whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the [illegible], from [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible] Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19[illegible],

at [illegible]

[illegible] Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN—NORTH.

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian—north."

ITALIAN—SOUTH.

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian—south."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence thereat. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place, city or town, of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, M. Rosenberg, Surgeon of the S.S. Oceana, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 19 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 13 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

M Rosenberg M.D

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19[illegible]

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Oceana sailing from Hamilton, Bermuda, August 15 1911

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to-- Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Weil	Mabel	30		F. M.	Wife	YES	YES	U. S. C.						
2	Sowa	Barbara	22		F. S.	Wife	YES	YES	U. S. C.						
3	Barrison	Walter E.	43		M. M.	Real Estate	YES	YES	U. S. C.						
4	Barrison	Hettie	38		F. M.	Wife	YES	YES	U. S. C.						
5	Young	Cora	33		F. S.	Secretary	YES	YES	U. S. C.						
6	Court	Henry	49		M. M.	Hotel	YES	YES	U. S. C.						
7	Comer	Nettie	45		F. M.	Wife	YES	YES	U. S. C.						
8	Martin	Henry	50		M. S.	Salesman	YES	YES	U. S. C.						
9	Swerance	Ray	22		M. S.	Manager	YES	YES	U. S. C.						
10	Lang	Florence	25		F. S.	Secretary	YES	YES	U. S. C.						
11	Lang	Ida	23		F. S.	Saleslady	YES	YES	U. S. C.						
12	Terhune	Edward A.	48		M. M.	Retail Hardware	YES	YES	U. S. C.						
13	Terhune	Ethel A.	35		F. M.	Wife	YES	YES	U. S. C.						
14	Cavallero	Louis	33		M. S.	Engineer C.F.T.C.O.S.	YES	YES	U. S. C.						
15	Forgotston	Otto	45		M. M.	Real Estate	YES	YES	U. S. C.						
16	Frey	Rose	40		F. M.	Wife	YES	YES	U. S. C.						
17	Frey	Vera	20		F. S.	Wife	YES	YES	U. S. C.						
18	Frey	Elsie	18		F. S.	Wife	YES	YES	U. S. C.						
19	Steed	Benson	14		M. S.	Schoolboy	YES	YES	U. S. C.						
20	Ford	Minnie	42		F. M.	Wife	YES	YES	U. S. C.						
21	Ford	Ethel	19		F. S.	Wife	YES	YES	U. S. C.						
22	Ford	Alice	10		F. S.	Wife	YES	YES	U. S. C.						
23	Ward	Margaret	32		F. M.	Seamstress	YES	YES	U. S. C.						
24	Gordon	Anna	36		F. S.	Seamstress	YES	YES	U. S. C.						
25	Landenberger	Fred	23		M. S.	U.S. Sanitary	YES	YES	U. S. C.						
26	Harlen	Annie	50		F. M.	Wife	YES	YES	U. S. C.						
27	Penfield	Florence	44		F. S.	Teacher	YES	YES	U. S. C.						
28	Reed	Harry S.	29		M. M.	Salesman	YES	YES	U. S. C.						
29	Reed	Elsie	28		F. M.	Wife	YES	YES	U. S. C.						
30	Tyler	Charles	34		M. M.	Manager	YES	YES	U. S. C.						

30

68

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence thereat. 11—1115

† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

7

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 7

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

150

Arriving at Port of New York, Aug. 22, 19

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
												25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether cash paid by himself, by other person, or by what corporation, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes: Yes or No. Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison, or an almshouse, or supported by charity? Whether a polygamist? Whether an anarchist?				Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1																	
2																	
3																	
4																	
5																	
6																	
7																	
8																	
9																	
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] (State whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the [illegible], from [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets. [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible] Officer.

Sworn to before me this 23 day of Aug, 19 11,

at [illegible]

[illegible] Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Liguria) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town,* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, M. Rosenberg, Surgeon of the S. S. Oceana, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 19 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 13 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

M. Rosenberg M.D.

Sworn to before me this 12 day of Sep, 1911

at Ellis Island

Immigration Officer.

151

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Oceana sailing from Hamilton, Bermuda, August 7, 19 07

21—1116

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Tyler	Evelyn	37		F M	Teacher	yes	yes	U.S.A.						
2	O'Brien	Nellie	34		F M	Clerk	"	"	"						
3	Foley	Theresa	30		F S	Stenographer	"	"	"						
4	Kennedy	Eugene C.	23		M S	Bookkeeper	"	"	"						
5	Terry	Nicholas	61		M W	Gardener	"	"	"						
6	Terry	Grace	30		F S	Nil	"	"	"						
7	Fitzpatrick	Earl	23		M S	Machinist	"	"	"						
8	Vail	Ada	19		F S	Nil	"	"	"						
9	Raphael	Philip	60		M W	Nil	"	"	"						
10	Raphael	Charlotte	30		F M	Nil	"	"	"						
11	Hallock	Sarah W.	20		F S	Nil	"	"	"						
12	Hazel	Alice	22		F S	Bookkeeper	"	"	"						
13	Kingsley	Jonathan	24		F S	Stenographer	"	"	"						
14	Blake	Frederick Jr	38		M W	Nil	"	"	"						
15	Blake	Irma	30		F M	Nil	"	"	"						
16	Eastwall	Eugene	25		M S	Nil	"	"	"						
17	De Wolf	Grace	37		F S	Nil	"	"	"						
18	Aeyman	Ada	23		F S	Nil	"	"	"						
19	Aeyman	Alice	20		F S	Nil	"	"	"						
20	Ryan	Edward J.	25		M S	Nil	"	"	"						
21	Langford	Edward	26		M S	Nil	"	"	"						
22	Albritz	Mina	27		F S	Nil	"	"	"						
23	Berjeman	Frederick	32		M M	Contractor	"	"	"						
24	Gallagher	Thomas	28		M M	Lawyer	"	"	"						
25	Gallagher	Julia	20		F M	Nil	"	"	"						
26	Crockett	John J.	57		M W	Real Estate	"	"	"						
27	Tracy	Frank	33		M S	Hotel Clerk	"	"	"						
28	Bilyeu	George E.	44		M M	Nil	"	"	"						
29	Blake	Thomas	45		M M	Nil	"	"	"						
30	Harvey	Frank H.	38		M M	Merchant	"	"	"						

30

69

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.

†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1116

8

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

252

Arriving at Port of New York, *Aug.* 23rd, 19

11-1115

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether passage was paid by himself or herself, by other persons, by corporations, associations, societies, municipalities, or governments.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of-- Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
				If Yes: Yes or No. Year or period of years. Where?												
1																
2																
3																
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible], (State whether Master, First or Second Officer) of the [illegible], from [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible] *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this 23 *day of* Aug *,* 19*11,*

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6. Calling or occupation.—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence, regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13. Whether having a ticket to such final destination. The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom is passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, M Rosenberg, Surgeon of the S. S. Oceana, sailing Herewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 19 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the state of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 13 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

M Rosenberg M.D.

Sworn to before me this 7th day of April, 1913

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

253

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

Armenian (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. **OCEANA** sailing from Hamilton, Bermuda, August 21, 19

~~MAY 9 1911~~

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Harvey	Edith	4	8	F S		YES	YES	U. S. C.		U. S.				
2	Hess	Arthur	19		M S	Clerk	YES	YES	U. S. C.		U. S.				
3	Hess	John	21		M S	Carpenter	YES	YES	U. S. C.		U. S.				
4	Darling	Benjamin	32		M M	Mill	YES	YES	U. S. C.		U. S.				
5	Gabriel	Jacob	30		M M	Tailor	YES	YES	U. S. C.		U. S.				
6	Davis	Harriet L.	36		F S	Milliner	YES	YES	U. S. C.		U. S.				
7	Mullane	Katherine C.	37		F S	Milliner	YES	YES	U. S. C.		U. S.				
8	Dietrich	Emma	30		F S	Actress	YES	YES	U. S. C.		U. S.				
9	Herzog	Anna	30		F S	Actress	YES	YES	U. S. C.		U. S.				
10	Matthias	Dorothy	24		F M	Actress	YES	YES	U. S. C.		U. S.				
11	Lewis	Edith	33		F M	Actress	YES	YES	U. S. C.		U. S.				
12	Lewis	May	8		F S	Actress	YES	YES	U. S. C.		U. S.				
13	Toomey	Michael	61		M S	Actor	YES	YES	U. S. C.		U. S.				
14	Kryder	Lilley C.	24		M S	Actress	YES	YES	U. S. C.		U. S.				
15	Whelan	Mary	35		F S	Actress	YES	YES	U. S. C.		U. S.				
16	Smith	Kate	35		F S	Actress	YES	YES	U. S. C.		U. S.				
17	Stuart	Belle	40		F S	Actress	YES	YES	U. S. C.		U. S.				
18	Voight	Gertrude	18		F S	Actress	YES	YES	U. S. C.		U. S.				
19	Caldwell	Lena C.	35		F M	Milliner	YES	YES	U. S. C.		U. S.				
20	Clark	Donnie	24		F M	Actress	YES	YES	U. S. C.		U. S.				
21	Smith	Nellie M.	30		F S	Actress	YES	YES	U. S. C.		U. S.				
22	Toomey	Margaret	30		F S	Actress	YES	YES	U. S. C.		U. S.				
23	Mahoney	Mary	36		F S	Actress	YES	YES	U. S. C.		U. S.				
24	Paddeson	Ernest	24		M S	Actor	YES	YES	U. S. C.		U. S.				
25	Crorp	Homer	28		M S	Actor	YES	YES	U. S. C.		U. S.				
26	Egerer	William	48		M M	Actor	YES	YES	U. S. C.		U. S.				
27	Egerer	Sadie	42		F M	Actress	YES	YES	U. S. C.		U. S.				
28	Franklin	Etta	30		F S	Teacher	YES	YES	U. S. C.		U. S.				
29	Hagy	Lloyd	26		M S	Teacher	YES	YES	U. S. C.		U. S.				
30	Hubbard	Willis	66		M Wd	Teacher	YES	YES	U. S. C.		U. S.				

30

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence thereof.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

9

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 4

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

154

Arriving at Port of Port Huron, Mich. Aug 22nd MAY 11 1911, 19

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a prostitute or procurer, or coming for an immoral purpose; whether ever imprisoned or supported by charity; whether a mental defective; whether afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease; whether a person who has been convicted of or admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude; whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
				Yes or No.	If Yes Year or period of years.	If Yes Where?													
1																			
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible], master, of the S.S. Oceana, from [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

[illegible] Officer.

Sworn to before me this 23 day of Aug, 19[illegible]

at [illegible]

[illegible] Immigration Officer.

11–115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 2 (Age).—The return of age in column 2 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 3 (Sex).—The entry in column 3 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes (Yes can read and write), No (No can neither read nor write), or Yes, No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy, i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia, and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po, i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia, and their descendants, should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence for one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence, regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country of last or former permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from visits abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Columns 11 and 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of said relative; if no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Columns 13 and 14 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the "final destination." An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place, city or town, of intended future permanent residence within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 15 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50 and if less than that amount*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case individual or family the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year for period of years, and place; as, 1891-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relatives or friends; and if so, what relatives or friends*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11–115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, H. Rosenberg, Surgeon of the S. S. Oceana, sailing from Plymouth, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 19 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 12 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

H. Rosenberg M.D.

Sworn to before me this 7th day of June, 1911

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

155

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Oceana sailing from Hamilton, Bermuda, August 31, 1917

21—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Paulli	Frank H.	45		M M	Contractor	yes	yes	U S A						
2	Paulli	Annie.	42		F M	Wife	"	"	"						
3	Smith	Julia E.	59		F M	[illegible]	"	"	"						
4	Gomond	Charles C.	47		M M	Painter	"	"	"						
5	Stevens	Grace M.	32		M M	Cook	"	"	"						
6	Coultis	Samuel	24		M S	Pharmacist	"	"	"						
7	Sawyer	Joseph	21		M S	Real Estate	"	"	"						
8	Ward	James C.	26		M S	Pharmacist	"	"	"						
9	Holverton	Marie	35		F M	Mus Teacher	"	"	"						
10	Carmichael	Daisy	33		F S	Bookkeeper	"	"	"						
11	Meade	Carmen C.	31		M S	Nurse	"	"	"						
12	~~Bennett~~	~~Frank C.~~	~~37~~		~~M M~~	~~Secretary~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~						
13	~~Burbank~~	~~Frank~~	~~49~~		~~M M~~	~~Dentist~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~						
14	Chrysler	Thomas	20		M S	Newsdealer	"	"	"						
15	Lebkard	Henry C.	50		M M	Painter	"	"	"						
16	Lebkard	Elizabeth	42		F M	Wife	"	"	"						
17	Daniels	Franklin	49		M S	Clerk	"	"	"						
18	Daniels	Hazel	18		F S	Student	"	"	"						
19	Tuthill	Rosebrooke	38		M M	Clerk	"	"	"						
20	Tuthill	Alba	37		F M		"	"	"						
21	Pierce	Hazel	23		F S		"	"	"						
22	Pierce	Grace	24		F S		"	"	"						
23	Morton	Virginia	23		F S		"	"	"						
24	Mack	Genevieve	21		F S		"	"	"						
25	Hugus	Earl	38		M M	Agent	"	"	"						
26	Hugus	Edna	33		F M	Wife	"	"	"						
27	Mullane	Lillian	25		F S	Secretary	"	"	"						
28	Shives	Robert	33		M S	Steward	"	"	"						
29	Norton	William B.	45		M S	Mill	"	"	"						
30	Norton	William L.	69		M M	Mill	"	"	"						

1

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resid I with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 6

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

156

Arriving at Port of New York *Aug 2* , 19

11—1115

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
												25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether cash, prepaid ticket, through ticket, ticket paid by any other person or any corporation, government, society, or friend.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes: Years & parts of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in good health and free from mental and physical defect, except as stated.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, by any person or corporation, company, or society, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1																	
2																	
3																	
4																	
5																	
6																	
7																	
8																	
9																	
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] Schleswig Master, of the S. S. Oceana, from [illegible], do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets. [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible] Officer.

Sworn to before me this 2 day of [illegible], 19[illegible],

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Umbria) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, I M. Rosenberg, Surgeon of the S.S Oceana, sailing thereunto, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had 19 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 13 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

M. Rosenberg M.D.

Sworn to before me this 24 day of Aug, 19 11

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

357

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Ocana" sailing from Kamilton, Bermuda, August —, 19—.

21—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Oaks	Raymond	32		M.	M.	Ret	yes	yes	U. S. A.						
2	Ayer	Frank	30		M.	M.	Ret	〃	〃	〃						
3	Kelly	Emma L.	50		F.	M.	Ret	〃	〃	〃						
4	Van Patrick	Jean	40		M.	M.	Fisherman	〃	〃	〃						
5	Van Patrick	Francis	33		F.	M.	Ret	〃	〃	〃						
6	Brook	Henry A.	39		M.	M.	Fisherman	〃	〃	〃						
7	Brook	Caroline	31		F.	M.	Ret	〃	〃	〃						
8	Belanger	Harvey F.	37		M.	M.	Fisherman	〃	〃	〃						
9	Holley	Lucien	30		F.	M.	Ret	〃	〃	〃						
10	Hadlam	Ada	25		F.	M.	Ret	〃	〃	〃						
11	Rhodes	William	20		M.	S.	Clerk	〃	〃	〃						
12	Miller	Edgar	20		M.	S.	Fisherman	〃	〃	〃						
13	Belt	Isaac	25		M.	S.	Clerk	〃	〃	〃						
14	Smith	Clara	25		F.	S.	Ret	〃	〃	〃						
15	Miller	Roy	21		M.	S.	Fisherman	〃	〃	〃						
16	Schultz	Clyde	20		M.	S.	Steward	〃	〃	〃						
17	Bloomfield	Leigh	29		M.	M.	Mfgr.	〃	〃	〃						
18	Bloomfield	Mildred	27		F.	M.	Ret	〃	〃	〃						
19	Thompson	Elizabeth	47		F.	M.	Ret	〃	〃	〃						
20	Trench	Olive	30		F.	M.	Nurse	〃	〃	〃						
21	Wallbank	Edward H.	27		M.	S.	Mechanic	〃	〃	〃						
22	Pinney	Agnes	35		F.	M.	Ret	〃	〃	〃						
23	Wilbelle	Ernest G.	24		M.	S.	Bookkeeper	〃	〃	〃						
24	Fleming	David H.	33		M.	S.	Chauffeur	〃	〃	〃						
25	Hartenstein	Emma	33		F.	S.	Ret	〃	〃	〃						
26	Hartenstein	Bertha	33		F.	S.	Ret	〃	〃	〃						
27	Langel	Dorothy	28		F.	S.	Ret	〃	〃	〃						
28	Pagel	Paul	45		M.	M.	Housewife	〃	〃	〃						
29	Burkhart	Lena	26		F.	S.	Ret	〃	〃	〃						
30	Wagner	Ina	28		F.	S.	Ret	〃	〃	〃						

23

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. 11—1115

† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 11

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

158

Arriving at Port of New York, Aug. 11, 19[illegible]

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
				Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?										25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether acquired prepaid passage, whether paid in any other person, corporation, society, city, town, or State, and by whom.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No.	If Yes: Years or portion of years	Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law.	Whether a prostitute or coming for an immoral purpose.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1																			
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] Schneebeck, master of the S.S. Oceanic, from [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets. [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

[illegible] Officer.

Sworn to before me this 23 day of [illegible], 19[illegible],

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien aboard as for example: Civil engineer, state navy engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Liguria) and direct descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country*, and *city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence they came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States, country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 23.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, M. Rosenberg, Surgeon of the S.S. Oceana, sailing hereunto, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 9 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 13 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

M Rosenberg M.D.

Sworn to before me this 12 day of Aug, 1911

at New York

W C Parmelee

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

159

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Oceana, sailing from Hamilton, Bermuda, August 21, 191

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended [illegible] permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Hogan	Anna	40		M S	Saleswoman	YES	YES	U. S. C.						
2	Hallock	Ralph	21		M S	Art	YES	YES	U. S. C.						
3	Schaub	Emile L.	30		M S	Art	YES	YES	U. S. C.						
4	Chrisman	Lewis J.	50		M M	Art	YES	YES	U. S. C.						
5	Chrisman	Bula	44		F M	Art	YES	YES	U. S. C.						
6	Chrisman	Geo. J.	44		M M	Art	YES	YES	U. S. C.						
7	Patterson	Margaret	47		F M	Art	YES	YES	U. S. C.						
8	Johnston	Victor	17		M S	Clerk	YES	YES	U. S. C.						
9	Sholler	Allen	33		M W	Art	YES	YES	U. S. C.						
10	Sholler	Helen	24		F W	Art	YES	YES	U. S. C.						
11	Lee	Charles	18		M S	Clerk	YES	YES	U. S. C.						
12	Lecotte	Harry	19		M S	[illegible]	YES	YES	U. S. C.						
13	Mahuken	William J.	40		M M	Art	YES	YES	U. S. C.						
14	Mahuken	Edith	40		F M	Art	YES	YES	U. S. C.						
15	Flynn	August	30		M S	Art	YES	YES	U. S. C.						
16	Lockard	Ernest C	47		M S	Art	YES	YES	U. S. C.						
17	Vogel	August	28		M S	Waiter	YES	YES	U. S. C.						
18	Howard	Clarence	26		M S	Clerk	YES	YES	U. S. C.						
19	Carl	John	118		M S	Salesman	YES	YES	U. S. C.						
20	Carl	Louis	30		F M	Dancer	YES	YES	U. S. C.						
21	Kayser	Charles F.	57		M M	Cig. Mfr.	YES	YES	U. S. C.						
22	Kayser	Anna	41		F M	Art	YES	YES	U. S. C.						
23	Perkins	Caroline	22		F S	Art	YES	YES	U. S. C.						
24	Miller	Ed. R.	24		M S	[illegible]	YES	YES	U. S. C.						
25	Cathrall	Murrell C	25		M M	[illegible]	YES	YES	U. S. C.						
26	Welch	Geo. W.	32		M S	[illegible]	YES	YES	U. S. C.						
27															
28															
29															
30															

16

73

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.

†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 2

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York *Aug 23* , 19

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.				
												25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether in person, or any other person or and relationship, if any, or friend.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Every [illegible]	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	[illegible]	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of — Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1																
2																
3																
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible], of the S.S. Verona, from Jersey, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible] Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19[illegible],

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, driving engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Columns 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy, i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia, and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po, i. e., compartments or regions, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia, and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, M Rosenberg M.D., Surgeon of the S.S. Oceana, sailing Hereinwith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 19 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 13 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

M Rosenberg M D

Sworn to before me this 23 day of Aug, 1911

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

Aug 23/1911

1st Cabin	351	5	356	12361 - 2		
2nd Cabin						
Steerage						
Total						

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

1st Cabin	17	251	268			
2nd Cabin						
Steerage						
Total						

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

13

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Oceana 6-9 sailing from Hamilton, Bermuda 5-11, August 21, 1911.

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended Future Permanent Residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Kaiser	Ferdinand	25		M. S.	Clerk	Yes	Yes	Germany	German	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN N.Y.	N.Y. city	(father) Carl Kaiser, Bonn,	Germany	N.Y. N.Y. city
2	Breigleb	Reginhardt	25		M. S.	Clerk	Yes	Yes	Germany	German	N.Y.	N.Y. city	(father) H. & A. Breigleb Frankfort-on-Maine,	Germany	N.Y. N.Y. city
3	Anderson	Louise	50		F. S.	nil	Yes	Yes	Sweden	Scandinavian ~~Sweden~~	N.Y.	Brooklyn			N.Y. Brooklyn
4	Anderson	Charlotte	50		F. S.	nil	Yes	Yes	Sweden	Scandinavian ~~Sweden~~	N.Y.	Brooklyn			N.Y. Brooklyn
✓ 5	Bragg	John	44		M. M.	Expressman	Yes	Yes	Canada	~~English~~	Canada	Hamilton	(brother) William Bragg, Parkhill, Ont. Canada	Ont	Hamilton
✓ 6	Bragg	Annie	40		F. M.	Nil	Yes	Yes	Canada	~~English~~	Canada	Hamilton	(sister) Archer Goodale, 61 Stepley St Hamilton, Ont. Canada	Ont	Hamilton
7	Burger	Alfred	28		M. S.	Chemist	Yes	Yes	Switzerland	~~German~~	N.Y.	N.Y. city	(father) ~~Rappersburg~~ Switzerland John Burger, Rappersburg	N.Y.	N.Y. city
✓ 8	White	Mabel	29		F. S.	Nurse	Yes	Yes	Great Britain	~~British~~	Bermuda	Hamilton	(sister) Miss Maud S. White, Tower Mansions Ellsworth	Bda	Hamilton
✓ 9	Lopreao	Maria	23		F. S.	Nil	Yes	Yes	Italy	Italian	Ind.	N.Y. city	(father) Mr Martin Lopreao, Palermo,	12 Via Roca Italy	N.Y. N.Y. city
10	Ward	Benson	19		M. S.	Engineer	Yes	Yes	~~Great Britain~~ Bermuda	English	N.Y.	N.Y. city	(father) Mr H. J. Ward Roswell Gardens	Hornsey Rd	Penn. Pittsburgh
✓ 11	Anglin	Arthur H.	41		M. M.	Surgeon	Yes	Yes	Great Britain	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Canada	Toronto	The Honorable Frances Anglin 9 Elizabeth Street, Toronto, Canada		Can. Toronto
✓ 12	Landry	adele	30		F. M.	None	Yes	Yes	Bermuda	~~English~~ African Black	Bermuda	Hamilton	(mother) Mrs Mary Fubler, Burnaby St. Hamilton	Bermuda	Bermuda
13	Henkel	Sophie	37		F. M.	Nil	Yes	Yes	Germany	German	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN N.Y.	Brooklyn	(Home) 412-36th Brooklyn, N.Y.		N.Y. Brooklyn
✓ 14	Burdett	Frank	49		M. M.	Dentist	Yes	Yes	~~Great Britain~~ Canada	~~English~~	Canada	St. Thomas	Home 2 Southwick Ter. St Thomas, Can.		Canada St. Thomas
✓ 15	Bennett	Frank	37		M. M.	do	Yes	Yes	Canada	do	do	do	Home 17 Kent St. St Thomas, Can.		do do
16	Flemming	David W.	38		M. S.	Chauffeur	Yes	Yes	~~Great Britain~~ Canada	~~English~~	Canada	Brookline	~~Interview David Flemming 128 Davis Ave Brookline Mass~~		Mass Brookline
17	Melville	Ernest C.	24		M. S.	Bookkeeper	Yes	Yes	do	do	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		128 David Ave Brookline, Mass c/o. Rich. Swanson		do do
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

17 a/

5 Can Pas

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence, regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

13

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 13

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, June 23, 1907

13 No. on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid?	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes 2 yrs. N.Y. City	(friend) Mr. H. Kaufman, 623 Hallenbeck Ave Bronx, N.Y. City	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair	Light	Blue	None	Germany	Bonn
2	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes 1 yr. N.Y. City	(friend) Mr. H. Kaufman 623 Hallenbeck Ave Bronx N.Y. City	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fair	Dark	Blue	None	Germany	Frankfort-on-Main
3	Yes	Brother	No	Yes 3 yrs. Brooklyn	Mr. John Anderson 20 [illegible] St. Brooklyn, N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Fair	Brown	Blue	None	Sweden	Stergotland Skone
4	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes 3 yrs. Brooklyn	Mr. John Anderson 20 [illegible] St. Brooklyn N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fair	Brown	Blue	None	Sweden	~~Stergotland~~ Skone
5	No	Self	Yes	Yes 2 days intermediate	(Brother) William Bragg, Park St. North Hamilton, Ont. Canada	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair	Brown	Blue	None	Canada	Hamilton Ontario
6	No	John Bragg	Yes	No	(Brother) Father Goodale, 61 Stapley St. Hamilton, Ont. Canada	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fair	Brown	Blue	None	Canada	Hamilton Ontario
7	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes 2½ yrs. N.Y. City	(friend) Mrs. Williams. 686 Putnam ~~Ave~~ and Howard Sts. N.Y. City	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fair	Dark	Brown	Blue	None	Switzerland Kappersweyl
8	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes 5 yrs. Hampton Va.	(friend) Dr. ~~Frederick~~ Hope, Hampton Training School Hampton Va.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Dark	Black	Dark	None	Bermuda	Smiths
9	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes 10 yrs. N.Y. City	(friend) Mr. Louis Cavellato. ~~No~~ 71 135 St. N.Y. City N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Dark	Dark	Brown	None	Italy	Palermo Bagnells Cardun
10	No	Self	Yes	Yes 9 mo. N.Y. City	(friend) Miss M. Ethel Barber 638 ~~Hampden~~ Equinell Hill Pittsburgh Pennsylvania	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Fair	Dark	Blue	Scar under chin ~~None~~	Bermuda	Warwick
11	No	Self	Yes	Yes 3 mo. N.Y. City	(Brother) (wife) Mrs. Arthur Anglin, 76 Grosvenor St. Toronto, Canada	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9½	Fair	Light	Blue	None	Canada	Echo, N.B.
12	No	Self	$30 Yes	Yes 1 yr. Boston	(Brown) Mrs. Maud Darrell, Rutgers College, Brunswick N.J.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Dark	Dark	Brown	None	Bermuda	Warwick Heath
13	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes 1904 or 05 Brooklyn	(Home) 412-36 St. Brooklyn, N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Fair	Brown	Brown	None	Germany	Hamburg
14	yes	Self	yes	yes two days in transit	Home 2 South wick St. St. Thomas Can.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	fair	light	blue	none	Canada	St. Thomas
15	yes	Self	yes	yes do	Home 17 Jackson St. St. Thomas, Can	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	fair	grey	v...	none	Canada	St. Thomas
16	no	self	yes	yes 1894 or 95 Canada	~~Brother Harold Brown~~ Mr. E. C. Lee, Brooklyn, Mass. 128 Davis Ave, Brooklyn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	fair	dark	brown	none	Ireland	Newtownards
17	no	self	yes	yes 1906 " do	(Home) Mr. Rich. Graham	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	dark	blue	none	Scotland	Edinburg

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, L Schlimbach (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the S/S Oceana, from Sorrento, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 13 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

L Schlimbach Officer. Capt

Sworn to before me this 25 day of Aug, 19 1/,

at Port of W Pierrepont

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wi (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy north of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the "[illegible]", sailing thereon, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of College of Phys & Surg of the State of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

[illegible]

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

Aug 23 1911

27 1 9 37 12 49 - 8
4 4 19 23 - 8

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

1st Cabin	22	27	49
2nd Cabin	19	4	23
Steerage			
Total			

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. PRINCESS AUGUSTA WILHELM. sailing from New York, July 29, 1911

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11		12	
No on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.		Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Warren	John	46	m w					U. S. C. (born)							
2	Woodward	John	51	m w					U. S. C. (born)							
3	Dean	Benjamin	51	m w					U. S. C. (born)							
4	Pease	Charles	53	m w					U. S. C. (born)							
5	"	Mary	48	f w					U. S. C. (born)							
6	Ingraham	George F.	45	m w					U. S. C. (born)							
7	Bailey	Samuel H.	51	m w					U. S. C. (born)							
8	Lewis	Robert L.	52	m w					U. S. C. (born)							
9	Fisler	Mary	48	f. w					U. S. C. (born)							
10	"	Anna	25	f w					U. S. C. (born)							
11	"	Eugenia	20	f w					U. S. C. (born)							
12	Christie	Lillian	5	f w					U. S. C. (born)							
13	Stjernefeldt	Konrad	49	m w					U. S. C.							
14	"	Marie	48	f w					U. S. C.							
15	"	May	19	f w					U. S. C. (born)							
16	Felgenthal	Edwin	42	m w					U. S. C. (born)							
17	Hilmer	Loretta	16	f w					U. S. C. (born)							
18	Dougherty	Agnes	20	f w					U. S. C. (born)							
19	Higginson	Sara	65	f w					U. S. C. (born)							
20	Kirchhoff	Fritz	35	m w	merchant	yes	German	German	U. S.	New York	Hamburg	American	U. S.	New York		
21	"	Edith	32	f w		yes	"	"	"	"	Erie	New York	"	"		
22	Leschke	Frederick	31	m w	merchant	yes	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		
23	Schmitt	Gustav	42	m w	surveyor	yes	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		
24	Sinclair	Lebert	24	m w					U. S. C. (born)							
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Not counted in Cruise

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.

† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of *New York* *August 23*, 1911.

104

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether passage paid by himself, by other persons or by corporations, societies, or governments.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? — If Yes: Yes or No. / Time. / Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.
1					194 Jonalemon St Boston Mass
2					170 North St Buffalo N.Y.
3					699 E. 8 St Jamestown N.Y.
4					720 Prospect Ave Rockford, Ills.
5					479 Washington Ave Brooklyn N.Y.
6					717 Prospect Place Brooklyn N.Y.
7					125 Montague St Brooklyn N.Y.
8					5000 Florence Ave Philadelphia, Penn.
9					
10					
11					3707 Hamilton St Philadelphia Pa.
12					616 Darien St Scranton Pa.
13					
14					
15					161 W. 34 St New York
16					2776 De Kalb Ave Brooklyn N.Y.
17					479 Bridge St Brooklyn N.Y.
18					130 E. 89 St New York
19					
20	— self	yes yes	2 months	New York	509 W. 110 St New York
21	— husband	" "	8 years	"	65 Roosevelt Ave New Brighton Staten Isl.
22	— self	" "	10 years	"	50 & 91 Sts New York
23	— self	" "	1 years	"	317 Second Ave New York
24					
25					
26					
27					
28					
29					
30					

19 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, or in expectation of employment of any kind whatever, or not.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, or in expectation of employment of any kind whatever, or not.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
— No	— No	— No	— No	Good	No	6 —	fair	bl.	bl.	none	China Kangtai
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"	"
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	Germany Kolberg
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	"	"	" Kolberg Prov.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, C. Peter Master, of the ..... , from Hamburg ....., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 120 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

..... Master.
..... Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ..... , 19 ,

at .....

..... Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widow(er)), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, F. J. Billings, Surgeon of the U.S. ..... Sailing Thereon, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible] and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

F. J. Billings

Sworn to before me this day of , 19

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. [illegible] sailing from Port Limon 6-8, August 14, 1911.

11—1115

No. on List.	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to — Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 *Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Fetens	Hans	30		m	s.	merchant	yes		Germany	German	Germany	Berlin	[illegible] IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Mrs Marie Fetens Sister, Westphalen, Germany	[illegible]
2	Reading	Richard W.	23							U S A (born)						
3																
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

76

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
11—1115

† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List B

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

106

Arriving at Port of New York, August 23, 1911.

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether cleared passage, paid passage, whether part by self, other persons, corporations, societies, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $30, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes: Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether deaf, dumb, or a cripple; and if so, whether supported or self-supporting.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any law, contract, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	self	yes		German Consulat New York 1538 Jefferson Place Washington D C	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6	2	fair	Bl	Bl	none	Germany	Baden
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, C. Krause, Master, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer) of the SV _____, from Hamburg _____, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

C. Krause
Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19 ,

at _____

_____
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, A J Billings, Surgeon of the [illegible], sailing thereon, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 15 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 44 £ in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

A J Billings

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

107

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. [illegible] sailing from Colon 7-14, August 1st, 1911

31—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Leonard	George F.	6	m	s				U S A (born)						
2	Hanson	Ingny	17	f	s				U S A (born)						
3	Fowler	Mark	31	m	m	merchant	yes		Germany	German	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Lima Peru		Messrs Wessel & Co. Lima Peru	Penn.	Pittsburg
4	Lyon	Robert	26	m	s	merchant	yes		"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Ecuador	Guayaquil	Messrs L. Lyon & Co Guayaquil, Ecuador		
5	Haile	Ernest	31	m	m				U S A (born)						
6	"	Sarah	25	f	m				U S A (born)						
7	Kaufmann	Herman	41	m	m				U S A (born)						
8	Tomlinson	Silas M.	45	m	m				U S A (born)						
9	Hines	Joseph B.	48	m	m				U S A (born)						
10	Imbrie	Adderson	38	m	m				U S A (born)						
11	"	Hattie	8	f	s				U S A (born)						
12	"	Vincent	15	m	s				U S A (born)						
13	Cooper	Charles W.							U S A (born)						
14	Mc Kay	Lyon							U S A (born)						
15	Picchio	Mario	31	m	m	merchant	yes		Italian	Italian	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Peru	Lima	Mr Charlie Grasson brother Mr Juan Brin	Penn.	Pittsburg
16	Brin	Ernesto	20	m	s	~~diplomat~~	yes		Panama	~~American~~ Panama	Panama	Panama			
17	Haines	Edward	50	m					U S A						
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

17
13/4 M/ 3 F

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence thereto.

†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List No. 68

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 168

Arriving at Port of New York, August 23, 1911

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid?	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in good health and free from mental defect.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1																			
2																			
3	yes	self	yes	yes Reading Through N York	43 S Tyson St Bergen Point New Jersey Asbury Park 619 Stephenson Ave Jersey City	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	fair	bl	bl	none	Germany	Hesse Darmstadt
4	yes	self	yes	no	Bernzan Douglas New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"	"	"	"
5					45 E. 17 St. New York City														
6					33 Reid St. Elizabeth N J														
7					811 Sarah St Pittsburgh Penn														
8					1213 N Lehigh Ave Philadelphia Penn														
9					6409 S Ave Pittsburgh Penn														
10																			
11																			
12					2306 Graliot Ave Detroit Mich 85 Lagrange St Toledo Ohio														
13																			
14					Hotel Lafayette New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	fair	bl	bl	none	Russia	Russia
15	no	self	yes	yes Passing Through New York	Father Secretary of Pan. Legation Mr Juan Dorz, Washington, D.C.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	Panama	Panama
16	no	self	no	yes proceeds to Washington D.C.	Houston Texas 1913 Washington Ave														
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] Krause, master, of the [illegible], from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith (or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible] Krause

Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19 ,

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible] J Billings, Surgeon of the [illegible], sailing there with [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

[illegible] J Billings

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19

at [illegible]

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. sailing from Kingston 5-9, August 12, 19 11

21—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Lumley	Clarence	38		m	m				U.S.A.						
2	Cahusac	Inglis	17		m	s	clerk	yes	yes	British	British Jamaica	Orange-grove	father Charles Cahusac	Orangegrove, Jamaica	N.Y.	
3	Morey	Eugene H.	40		m	m				U.S.A.						
4	Daly	Peter	31							U.S.A.						
5	"	Paul	4							U.S.A. (born)						
6	Sisson	Lee W.	48		m	m				U.S.A.						
7	Bertram	Roof	19		m	s	clerk	yes	yes	British	British Jamaica	NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN Kingston	father Luis Bertram	Kingston	Canada	Toronto
8	Baker	Fitz	3		m	s				U.S.A. (born)						
9	Mowbray	Lovilla	4		f	s				U.S.A.						
10	Carter	Harriet	4		f	s		yes	yes	British	British Jamaica	Kingston	Mrs Priestnal	Kingston, jam.	U.S.	New York
11	Koenig	Max	9		m	s				U.S.A.						
12	Cooper	Thomas W.	56		m	w	planter	yes	yes	British	British Jamaica	Spanish Town	Mr J. Levy	Spanish Town	U.S.	New York
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

17
4
17

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence thereat. 11—111

† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 6

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

170

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York *August 22*, 1911

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether paying a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether cash or draft sent by any other person, or by any corporation, company, or firm.)	Whether in possession of $50, or less, and how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes: Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether mentally or physically defective, and if so, what defect.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1					549 E 89 St New York												
2	self	yes	no		Brother Sydney Coburger	no	no	no	no	Good	no	7	four	bl	bl	none	Jamaica	Kingston
3					224 W. 22 St. New York												
4					Philadelphia Penn.												
5					for 16 St. New York												
6					543 Unity St. Hamilton, Ont.												
7	no	self	yes	no	Bank of Nova Scotia Toronto, Canada	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	8	fair	bl	bl	none	Jamaica	Kingston
8					17 E of St.												
9					220 W. 116 St. New York												
10	—	self	yes	no	Miss Isabel Daly 135 W. 89 St. New York	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	8	fair	bl	br	none	Jamaica	Kingston
11					Glasgow Grandson												
12		self	yes	no	Mrs G Noyes, daughter 235 W 46 St New York	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	5	fair	bl	b	none	England	[illegible]
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, F. Krause Master, of the [illegible], from Hamburg, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets. [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible]
Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19 ,

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city, or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, S. J. Billings, Surgeon of the ____, Sailing Vessel, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ____ that I have had ____ years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of ____, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ____ in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

171

Sworn to before me this ____ day of ____, 19

at ____

____
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

2-4 6-9

S. S. [illegible] sailing from Santiago de Cuba, August 13, 1911

31—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Eversmann	Harry	48		m m	merchant	yes		Germany	German	Cuba	Santiago de Cuba	H Eversmann Santiago de Cuba	Cuba	Santiago
2	Hewitt	Ford	9		f						NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN				
3	Fernandez	Ramon	44		m m	professor	yes	yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Santiago de Cuba	United Fruit Co Banes, Orient, Cuba		
4	"	Clara	25		f m		yes	yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba				
5	Paula	Frederico	28		m s		U. S. C. (born)				NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN				
6	Marin	Pedro	36		m m	merchant	yes	yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Santiago de Cuba	Evaristo Compo Santiago de Cuba	U.S.	New York
7	"	Blanca	29		f m		yes	yes	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
8	"	Pedro	8		m s		yes	yes	"	"	"	"			
9	Chottin	August	39		m s	merchant	yes	yes	Santo Domingo	American	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Salvador Vivioso Santiago de Cuba	Santo Domingo	
10	Latenlade	Jorge	53		m m	engineer	yes	yes	Cuba	Cuban	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Schumann & Co Santiago de Cuba	France	Paris
11	"	Paulino	33		f m		yes	yes	"	French	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN			"	"
12	Taylor	Henry G.	24		m s		U. S. C. (born)				"	"			
13	Clerkin	Rose	22		f s	nurse	yes	yes	Ireland	Irish			Mr Enrique Flor Santiago de Cuba wife Mrs Julia Mc Millan London		
14	Mc Millan	Allister	36		m m	publisher	yes	yes	Scotland	Scotch	England	London			
15	Dunlop	George A	40		m s	merchant	yes	yes	Canada	Canadian	Cuba	Guantanamo	Guantanamo Sugar Co Guantanamo	Canada	Montreal
16	Alliegro	Miguel	9		m s		U. S. C.				NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN				
17	Sowden	Charles	38		m m	engineer	yes	yes	Canada	Canadian	Cuba	Guantanamo	Guantanamo Sugar Co Guantanamo	Canada	Toronto
18	Bortolotino	Jose	9		m s		U. S. C. (born)				NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN				
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

18
5/13 Cubans

29

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of last sheet.

31—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 6

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 172

Arriving at Port of New York, August 23, 1911.

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $30, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes: Yes or No.	If Yes: Year or period of years.	If Yes: Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison, or a almshouse, or institution for the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion. / Color of— Hair. / Color of— Eyes.		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	no	self	$600	yes	28 times	New York	Enders & Co. 1324 Broadway, Holland House, New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6	fair	wh.	gr.	none	Germany	Bonn
2																				
3	no	self	yes	yes	9 times	New York	Endicot Hotel New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 7		go	br	none	Cuba	Havana
4		husband	yes	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 5		bl	bl	"	"	"
5							17 State St. New York													
6		self	yes	yes	9 years	New York	Dr. Pedro Marin 17 State St. New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 7	fair	bl	br	none	Cuba	Camaney
7		husband	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 7	"	bl	br	"	"	St. Domingo
8		father	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 7	"	bl	br	"	"	"
9	no	self	yes	yes	1 time	New York	Dr. Pedro Marin 17 State St. New York	No	No	No	No	"	"	5 9	"	bl	br	"	Cuba	Camaguey
10	no	self	yes	yes	5 times	New York	America Hotel New York	No	No	No	No	"	"	5 9	"	gr	br	"	Cuba	Guantanamo
11		husband	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 8	"	bl	br	"	"	"
12							1539 W. Norris St. Nurses League Philadelphia													
13	—	self	yes	yes	1 time	New York	52 W. 39 St. Hotel Astor House New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6	fair	bl	fr.	none	Scotland	Inverness
14	—	self	yes	yes	5 times	New York	Grand Union Hotel New York	No	No	No	No	"	"	5 7	"	bl	bl	"	Ceylon	Colombo
15	—	self	yes	yes	1 time	New York	143 W. 48 St. Standish Arms Hotel New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 8	fair	bl	bl	none	Canada	Port Hope
16							Abingdon Virginia													
17		self	yes	yes	4 times	New York														
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. Krause, Master, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the [illegible], from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, three in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[signature]

Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19 ,

at [illegible]

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1116

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1116

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr J. Billings, Surgeon of the PRZ. AUGUST WILHELM., sailing thereon, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 15 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of College of Phys & Surgs. N. Y. City, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J. Billings.

Sworn to before me this 15 day of June, 190

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

273

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. PRZ. AUGUST WILHELM. sailing from Port Limon 6-8, August 14, 1911.

11—1117

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Green	Henry	41	6	m s	tailor	yes	yes	Jamaica	Black African	Costa Rica	Port Limon	Charles Cooper friend Port Limon C.R.	U.S.	New York
2	Johnson	Gilbert	20		m s	waiter	yes	yes	Jamaica	Black African	"	"	Earnest Johnson father Port Limon C.R.	"	"
3	Wedderburn	James	22		m s	carpenter	yes	yes	Jamaica	Black African	"	"	Richard Patterson cousin Port Limon C.R.	"	Philadelphia
4	Percival	Alfred	22		m s	smith	yes	yes	St Kitts Island	Black African	"	"	George Edwards friend Port Limon C.R.	"	New York
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 1.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 174

Arriving at Port of New-York, *August 23*, 1911.

No. on List	13 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	14 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	15 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	16 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes: Yes or No.	If Yes: Year or period of years.	If Yes: Where?	17 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	18 Whether in good health and good physical and mental condition, whether deformed or crippled, and whether suffering from any form of contagious disease.	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	23 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 24 Height. Feet.	Inches.	25 Complexion.	26 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	27 Marks of Identification.	28 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	—	self	$50	yes	16 days	New York	J. J. Mitchell 141 & 143 West 25 Str New-York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	bl.	[illegible]	[illegible]	Jamaica Kingston	
2	—	self	$30	no	—		Rinald Green friend 210 W. 29 St. New-York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	[illegible]	bl.	bl.	br	none	Jamaica Kingston
3	—	self	$0	no	—		brother Edwin Wedderburn 1734 Reno St. Philadelphia Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	bl	bl	br	none	Westmoreland
4	—	self	$4	no	—		brother Charles Percival 124 W. 135 St. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	bl	bl	br	none	St Kitts Challengers Poland [illegible]
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, S Krause, Master, of the PRZ. AUGUST WILHELM, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, nine in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

S Krause
Master

Sworn to before me this 1 day of JAN, 190 ,

at

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other island of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr J. Billings, Surgeon of the PRZ. AUGUST ..... sailing thereon, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 15 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Philippine Govt. & J. Billings, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 216 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J. W. Billings

Sworn to before me this 2 day of May, 1907

at .....

.....
Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Mozevian
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. PRZ. AUGUST WILHELM. sailing from Colon 7-14, August 15, 1911

11—1117

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Ocun	Isaac	32		m	Boarder man	yes		Russia	Russian	Canal	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Paraiso	J.C.C.	Canal Zone	Canal Zone Paraiso
2	Rudcliffe	David	29		m										
3	Cohen	Yette	28		m		No	No	Russia	Russian	Panama	Panama	Saly Kerby		N.Y. Brooklyn
4	"	Nathan	26		m		"	"	"	"	"	"	Fanzine		"
5	Cocking	Joseph	49		m	carpenter	yes	yes	Jamaica	Black African		NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	brother	David E. Cocking	Panama Colon
6	Ashmeade	Samuel J.	58		m	carpenter	yes	yes	Jamaica	Black African	Colon	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	daughter	Ernest Ashmeade	Panama " Colon
7	Foulkes	William	36		m	pharmacist	yes	yes	Jamaica	Black African	"	Colon	Mr	Knoot, Revr	U.S. Washington
8	Youngblood-Buhler	Henry	25		m				U.S.A. (born)						
9	Atkinson	Rha	23						U.S.A. (born)						
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

3/61

31

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List B.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

176

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, August 23, 1911.

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether ahead paid by himself, passage, whether paid by any other person or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes: Year or period of years.	17 If Yes: Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in good health and good mental and physical condition, as far as can be judged by inspection? If not, mention defect.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, or assurance, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	no	self	$800	yes	7½ years	Portland Me	Rudolf Lemken, 1465 2 Ave New York	brother at law	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	fair	bl	bl	none	Russia	Bialestok
2							Newsko, Mrs husband Henry Cohen 377 Salford St Brooklyn															
3	—	self	$50	yes	20 years	Newsko			"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	fair	bl	br	none	Russia	
4	—	mother	—	yes	20 years				"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	—	bl	bl	"	"	Brooklyn
5	no	self	$50	no			Cornelius L. Thomas Newhaven Conn		"	"	"	"	"	"	6	—	—	bl.	bl	br	Jamaica	W. Indies
6	no	self	$50	no			— " —		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	—	bl.	bl	br	"	"
7		self	680	no			Howard Hanover St Washington D.C.		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	—	bl	bl	br	"	"
8							9816 Ewing Ave. Evanston Ill.															
9							917 Cameron St Alexandria Va.															
10																						
11																						
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, I. Krause, Master, of the PRZ. AUGUST WILHELM. from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Five in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

I. Krause
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this ... day of ..., 190..,

at ...

... Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town,* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. J. Billings, Surgeon of the PRZ. AUGUST WILHELM, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 15 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of College of Phys + Surgs. N.Y. City, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J. Billings

Sworn to before me this 1st day of Dec, 190

at

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. PRZ. AUGUST WILHELM sailing from Kingston 5-9, August 17, 1911.

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11		12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.		Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Hall	Mathilde	10	f			yes	yes	Jamaica	English	Jamaica	La Mar	mother	Alice Pollock	Ontario	Toronto
2	"	Enid	10	f			"	"	"	"	"	"	Savannah	La Mar	"	"
3	"	Ivy	7	f			"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	"	"	"	"	"
4	Malcolm	Hoover	23	f		dress maker	"	"	"	Black African	"	Mandeville	father	George Malcolm Mandeville, Jamaica	U.S.	New Jersey
5	Black	Mabel	26	f		—	"	"	"	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	New York	father	John Black	Canada	Toronto
6	"	Josephene	21	f		—	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	"	New Works	Jamaica	"	"
7	Bailey	Julia	37	f		dress maker	"	"	"	Be	"	"	cousin	Mrs Elizabeth Hamilton	N.J.	New Haven
8	Calella	Samuel	36	m	s	Clerk	"	"	Holland	Dutch	U.S.	New York		Dutch Consulate New York	U.S.	New York
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List C.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

178

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New-York, August 23, 1911.

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether when paid by some person, whether prepaid by any other person or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes— Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in good health and good physical condition (mental, physical, and moral) as far as can be determined by the inspector.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	no	self	$100	no			Brother Roman Frank 192 Berkeley St Toronto	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	fair	bl	br		Jamaica	Kingston
2	"	mother	25	no				"	"	"	"	"	"	4	9	"	bl	"		"	"
3	"	wife	25	no				"	"	"	"	"	"	4	7	"	bl	"		"	"
4	—	self	25	no			sister Helen Elliott 136 Franklin Ave Long Island	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	bl	bl	br		"	Kingston Jamaica
5	no	self	40	no			brother Gustavus Frank 68 Albert Street Toronto Canada	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	fair	bl	br		"	New York
6	no	self	40	no				"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	bl	br		"	"
7	—	self	30	no			brother Robert Brailey New Haven Conn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	bl	bl	br		"	New York
8	—	self	200	yes	5 months	New York	Dutch Consulat New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	fair	bl	br		"	Holland Amsterdam
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, F. Krause, Master, of the PRZ. AUGUST WILHELM. from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ~~declare~~ swear, that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 012 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

F. Krause
Master (Title).

Sworn to before me this day of , 190 ,

at

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 2 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

4

179

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr J. Billings, Surgeon of the PRZ. AUGUST WILHELM., sailing thereon, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 14 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible] and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether "Surgeon sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

J. H. Billings

Sworn to before me this 14th day of Oct. 1902

at [illegible]

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. PRZ. AUGUST WILHELM. sailing from Santiago de Cuba 6-9 August 18, 1908

11–1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Cordeau	Minnie	45		f.				U.S.						
2	Brooks	Alberta	26		f.	maid	no	no	Jamaica	Black African	Cuba	Santiago de Cuba	maid of Mr. Pedro Marin traveling in the same first class	U.S.	New York
3															
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

2
1/01
1

83

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11–1116

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 9

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

280

Arriving at Port of New York, August 23, 1901.

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Every person or absconder, or idiot, or insane person, or pauper, or person likely to become a public charge, or person suffering from a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or person who has been convicted of a felony or other infamous crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or polygamist, or person whose ticket or passage is paid for with the money of another, or who is not in possession of at least $50 (fifty dollars), except such person as may be exempted by law, or person who has come in violation of any law forbidding the importation and migration of contract laborers.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?													
1																			
2	—	Mr Pedro Marin	Yes	yes	21 M		Mr Pedro Marin 17 State St New York		No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Black	Bl	Br	Spanish Jamaica Kingston
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. Krause Master, of the PRZ. AUGUST WILHELM. , from Hamburg , do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. Krause
Master ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ..... , 190..,

at .....

.....
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*). Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*). The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

N. Y. Form 89
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

ON THE

S. S. Prinz. Aug. Wilhelm (Hamburg-Amer) arrived Aug. 23,1911 , 19 , M., , from

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN		MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED By Inspector	DISCHARGED Date	DISCHARGED Time	MEALS		
1	Johnson	Gilbert (cab)	A	21		1	To friend	Destination	J	23	11.25	-	-	-
2	Oeun	Isaac (cab)	B	1		1	" bro-in-law	do	"	"	"	-	-	-

PR. AUG. WM AUG 23

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, . . Surgeon of the . , do solemnly, sincerely, and truly . that I have had . years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of . , and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, . in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this . day of . 19

at

. Immigration Officer.

"Race" or "people" is to be determined by the stock from which each sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegian, Danish, and Swedish).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Manx.

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. _____ sailing from _____, _____, 19

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	*Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1												NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN			
2												NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN			
3												NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN			
4															
5												NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN			
6												NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN			
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

Department of Commerce and Labor

IMMIGRATION SERVICE

1911

183

OFFICE OF CHINESE INSPECTOR IN CHARGE
DISTRICT OF NEW YORK AND NEW JERSEY
17 STATE STREET
NEW YORK, N. Y.

IN ANSWERING REFER TO
FILE NO 2495/103.

August 24, 1911.

Commissioner of Immigration,

Ellis Island, N. Y. H.

Sir:-

I have to advise that the privilege of transit through the United States has been granted this day to the two Chinese persons, who arrived aboard the S. S. "Cherokee" yesterday.

Respectfully,

Inspector in Charge.

P

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York , , 19

184

No.	13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
					Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?										25	26	27	28	29	
	Name in full of each person.	Whether a Saloon or Steerage passenger.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if not, how much?	Yes or No.	If Yes, Year or period of years.	If Yes, Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison, almshouse, or supported by charity?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor or service of any kind in the United States?	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1																				
2																				
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

185

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which they have sprung and by language they speak. The original stock or blood is to be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Coaster.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegian, Danish, and Swedish).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

[illegible]

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. _____ sailing from _____ 8-15 _____, _____, 19

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1															
2															
3															
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

5 3/4 2 Rail Ticket

85

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

- 18

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York , , 19

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27	28	29	
No. of List	Whether having a ticket to final destination	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in possession of prepaid through ticket, and if so, whether purchased in the United States or abroad	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether deported at any time as an assisted alien, and if so, the cause	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes								Feet.	Inches.	Complexion. Hair. Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1																		
2																		
3																		
4																		
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer) of the , from , do solemnly, sincerely, and truly , that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of , 19 .

at

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Columns 1 and 2. — The names of age in columns 1 should be expressed in such a way as to show the letter pertaining only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 3. Nationality. — Country in column 3 should be the "Nationality" of aliens.

Column 4. Married or single. — The entry in column 4 should be either M or S, as the case may be. Widowed and divorced persons should be returned as single.

Column 5. Calling or occupation. — The entry in column 5 should be such as to indicate as specifically as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien. Aliens arriving as laborers should be described as agricultural laborers, general laborers, farm laborers, factory laborers, coal miners, iron miners, lumbermen, woodsmen, etc., and not simply as laborers. Persons formerly engaged in any occupation should be returned as such, even though they may have no occupation at the time of their arrival. Wives and children, unless they have an occupation of their own, should be returned as "none."

A distinction should be made between "servant" and "domestic servant," and the latter should be returned as "domestic servant," as follows:

Female servant who cooks or does housework in a home, either for wages or otherwise.

Female servant who does work on a farm, whether for wages or otherwise.

Steamship companies should make this instruction known to their agents, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Columns 6 and 7. Able to read and write. — Column 6 is to be inquired and the answer therein should be either Yes or No. Yes means can read and write. No means can neither read nor write. Yes or No means can read but not write.

Column 8. Nationality. — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which an emigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9. Race or people. — See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between "race" and "nationality," and responses should be carefully revised by inspectors and corrected where incorrectly given. For instance, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, as similarly "Dutch" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "Dutch" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people—not Negroes.

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba—not Negroes.

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

HEBREW.

The word Hebrew applies to [illegible] Russians, Turks, Persians, Portuguese, Spaniards, Italians, Germans, Scandinavians, Hungarians, Bohemians, Magyars, Dalmatians, Croatians, Slovenians, Roumanians, Greeks, Syrians, Armenians, Bulgarians, Servians, Finns, Lithuanians, Poles, Russians, Scotch, English, Irish, Welsh, Ruthenians (Russniaks), Turkish, Arabic, Chaldean, Hindoo, or Indian (East Indian) peoples, or tribes, whether they be Jews in religion or not.

PORTUGUESE.

The people who are natives of Portugal or its colonies, south of the Republic of Panama, comprising Portugal, Brazil, the Madeira Islands, Azore, the Cape Verde Islands, Portuguese Africa, Portuguese India, Macao, Timor, and Portuguese Australasia.

Column 10. Last permanent residence. — An intended residence of one year or more is sufficient to entitle admission. The fact that an alien is coming to a place where he has friends or relatives who will assist him does not prove that person's permanent residence regardless of the intention of such alien. The object in requiring this information is for statistical purposes only. Statements showing intention to acquire permanent residence elsewhere than in the United States should be considered as indicating the last permanent residence independent of temporary residence for any purpose.

Aliens who are returning to a former home in the United States will be entered as to their last permanent residence in the United States, and not with reference to the country from which they have just arrived.

Column 11. Name and complete address of person, etc. — [illegible] should give name and address of such person. [illegible] column [illegible] "friend."

Column 12. The final destination, if not the United States, of such alien. — [illegible] destination of an emigrant beyond the place of his immediate journey, as shown in column 11, should be entered. If such destination be the place, city or town, or country in which the United States is situated, it is plain the United States, or outside the United States.

Column 13. If coming to join a relative, his name and complete address. — The entry in column 13 should be either Yes or No, as the case may be, indicated.

Column 14. Ever in prison, poorhouse, etc. — The entry in column 14 should show whether the alien has been in prison, almshouse, or supported by charity, and if so, what institution and where located, and for what length of time.

Column 15. Whether having a ticket to point of final destination. — The entry in column 15 should be either Yes or No, as the case may be, indicated.

Column 16. Whether in possession of $50 and if not, how much less than $50. — The amount of money in possession of each alien must be stated, whether he has $50 or any less sum, and the amount stated in figures. The word "about" should not be used, but the actual amount ascertained. Where a person has not the amount required, the deficiency must be stated. Where a group, family, or party is examined, the amount of money in possession of each member must be stated. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17. Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where. — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not a Yes or No in the United States before, and if so, the year or period of years and place (as, 1903–07, Philadelphia).

Column 18. Going to join friend or have $, and if so, what friend or how much. — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the [illegible] (Empress of China), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly state that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

[illegible]

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19[illegible]

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

127

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which each alien is descended and the language they speak. The original stock or blood-strain is to be used in the classification independent of language. The ethnological term is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bulgarian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegian, Danish, and Swedish).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

[illegible]

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN P[illegible]ENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the [illegible] Commerce [illegible] United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. [illegible] sailing from [illegible] 8-1[illegible], August 5 19

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State. City or Town.
1	[illegible]	[illegible]	32	M	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
2	[illegible]	[illegible]	36	[illegible]								
3	[illegible]	[illegible]	22	[illegible]								
4	[illegible]	[illegible]	47	M	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
5	[illegible]	[illegible]	45	M	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
6	[illegible]	[illegible]	36	[illegible]								
7	[illegible]	[illegible]	1	[illegible]								
8	[illegible]	[illegible]	30	M	M	[illegible]						
9	[illegible]	[illegible]	35	[illegible]								
10	[illegible]	[illegible]	35	[illegible]								
11	[illegible]	[illegible]	28	[illegible]								
12	[illegible]	[illegible]	28	[illegible]								
13	[illegible]	[illegible]	28	[illegible]								
14	[illegible]	[illegible]	26	[illegible]								
15	[illegible]	[illegible]	23	[illegible]								
16	[illegible]	[illegible]	35	[illegible]								
17	[illegible]	[illegible]	26	[illegible]								
18	[illegible]	Manuel	7	[illegible]	S	Student						
19												
20												
21												
22												
23												
24												
25												
26												
27												
28												
29												
30												

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

H—1115

Department of Commerce and Labor

IMMIGRATION SERVICE

OFFICE OF CHINESE INSPECTOR IN CHARGE
DISTRICT OF NEW YORK AND NEW JERSEY
17 STATE STREET
NEW YORK, N. Y.

IN ANSWERING REFER TO
FILE NO. 2495/173.

September 18, 1911.

Commissioner of Immigration,

Ellis Island, N.Y.H.,

Sir:

Referring to my letter of August 19th, reporting that Juan P. Anil, a Chinese person who arrived at this port on August 13rd, per s.s."Chenoked" and was permitted to land by the Department under a bond of $500. conditioned upon his departure within thirty days, would state that he departed from this port on the 16th instant, per s.s."Algonquin".

Respectfully,

Inspector in Charge.

Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much.	Whether in possession of a ticket through to destination.	Whether destined to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.

Department of Commerce and Labor

IMMIGRATION SERVICE

OFFICE OF CHINESE INSPECTOR IN CHARGE
DISTRICT OF NEW YORK AND NEW JERSEY
17 STATE STREET
NEW YORK, N. Y.

IN ANSWERING REFER TO
FILE NO 2495/103.

August 29, 1911.

Commissioner of Immigration,

Ellis Island, N.Y.H.,

Sir:

This is to advise that Juan R. Anil, a Chinese person, who arrived at this Port on the 23rd instant, per S.S."Cherokee" was permitted to land by the Department under a bond of $500., conditioned upon his departure within thirty (30) days.

Respectfully,

Inspector In Charge.

RECEIVED
AUG 29 1911
U.S. IMMIGRATION SERVICE

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of , 19

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
				Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.		Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.		Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Inches.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1																	
2																	
3																	
4																	
5																	
6																	
7																	
8																	
9																	
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible], of the [illegible], from [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of , 19 .

at

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

[illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible] and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

[illegible]

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible] 19[illegible]

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which each alien sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood is that of the last country of race distinction independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the race or people.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

Armenian (Turk).	Korean.
Assyrian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegian, Danish and Swedish).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. _____ sailing from _____, _____, 1911

1	2			3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.		Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended place of permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1												NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN				
2																
3																
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

H—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of , 19

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether in possession of ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Read and write.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether deformed or crippled.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1																	
2																	
3																	
4																	
5																	
6																	
7																	
8																	
9																	
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] *, of the* [illegible] *, from* [illegible] *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets. in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of , 19 .

at

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 4—Age. The return of age in column 4 should be expressed in years and months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5—Sex. The entry in column 5 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6—Married or single. The entry in column 6 should be either M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7—Calling or occupation. The entry in column 7 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrived, as for example (for CE) engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel worker, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmer* and *farm laborer*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

Farmer—A man who operates a farm, either his own or hired or others.

Farm laborer—A man who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors at registry desks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8—Can read and write. Column 8 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 9—Nationality. Column 9 should be construed to mean the country of which a person is a citizen or subject.

Column 10—Race or people. See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 10 should show the race or people to which each alien belongs.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and entries should be carefully revised by inspectors at important ports. Entries of persons, "Hebrew" appearing on a manifest to represent themselves only as "Hebrew" by race and people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest to represent themselves only as "French" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might, of course, under the heading of United Kingdom, or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people and Negroes.

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba and Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

HEBREW.

The people whose ancestors [illegible]

CHINESE.

The people who are natives [illegible]

Column 11—Last permanent residence. [illegible]

Column 12—Whether going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 13—Ever in prison, almshouse, asylum, or hospital; if so, what and why. [illegible]

Column 14—Final destination, if not to the United States, state country. [illegible]

Column 15—Whether have a ticket through to final destination. [illegible]

Column 16—Whether in possession of $50 and if less than $50 how much. The entry in column 16 should be either Yes or No, inclusive of money in possession of wife, children, relatives, friends, or others, and also inclusive of money sent for by the alien, whether received or not. Money brought in by the head of a family should not be classed among the assets of the family.

Column 17—Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where. The entry in column 17 should show whether a returning alien has been in the United States before and if so, the time of previous residence and place or places, as 1895–96, Philadelphia.

Column 18—Whether going to join a relative, and if so, what relative and where. The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19—Color. The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible] Surgeon of the [illegible], [illegible] do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

[illegible]

Sworn to before me this [illegible] *day of* [illegible], 19

at

Immigration Officer.

Aug 23/1911

10 4 14 23 37 - 22

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which each alien sprang and the language he speaks. The original stock or "linguistic" is the basis of the classification independent of boundaries. The native country is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moorish.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Ruthenish).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegian, Danish, and Swedish).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

U—41C

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. _____ sailing from _____ 8-10 _____, _____ 19__

1	2			3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.		Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Unless through ticket.) State.	City or Town.
1		5														
2																
3																
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

98

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence thereat.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of , 19

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List	Whether coming to a desired final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes: Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison, almshouse, or supported by charity?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States?	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1																	
2																	
3																	
4																	
5																	
6																	
7																	
8																	
9																	
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] (State whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the [illegible], from [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing thereon, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible] *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this [illegible] *day of* [illegible], 19 ,

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 4. Age.—The return of age in column 4 should be expressed in years, or months for infants appearing only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5. Sex.—The entry in column 5 should be either M. male or F. female.

Column 6. Married or single.—The entry in column 6 should be either M. married, S. single, W. widowed, or D. divorced.

Column 7. Calling or occupation.—The entry in column 7 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arriving, as for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel worker, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designation.

A distinction should be made between *engineer* and *civil engineer*, regardless of the character of work shown, as follows:

Engineer is one who operates a plant, either for himself or others.

Civil engineer is one who works on a plan for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8. Able to read and write.—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write) No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 9. Nationality.—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which one is a citizen or subject.

Column 10. Race or people.—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "Dane" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "Danish" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people, not Negroes.

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies, other than Cuba, not Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

HEBREW.

The words Hebrew and Jew do not indicate race or people. Persons of many races, languages, and countries may be Hebrews or Jews. There are Hebrews who are natives of Palestine, Germany, Russia, Poland, England, Spain, Portugal, Italy, Turkey, Arabia, Persia, Africa, China, Japan, and many other countries, according to Purdy, Switzerland, Austria, Hungary, and the United States, as well as Indian Territory. Most of these people speak the language of the country in which they live.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the provinces of Rome, Perugia, Ancona, Macerata, and Ascoli Piceno, on the Adriatic coast, and the provinces of Viterbo, Rome, Perugia, Ancona, Macerata, Ascoli Piceno, on the Mediterranean coast, including Sardinia, Sicily, and the adjacent islands, should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11. Last permanent residence.—An alien's residence should be given as his permanent residence. The fact that an alien has resided in the United States for a long time does not necessarily make this country his permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that a correct record be obtained of the permanent residence of aliens, as distinguished from their temporary residence, nationality, etc.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning home after a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 12. Name and complete address of person in country whence alien came who paid passage.—The entry in column 12 should give in full and addressed such person's relative, friend, employer, or other person who paid the passage.

Column 13. Final destination (State and city, if any, in United States).—Intended future permanent residence should be given, not temporary visit. Persons intending to remain permanently in the United States should write the name of the State in which they intend to reside. If they intend to remain in a city, they should write the name of the city and State. Persons not intending to remain permanently in the United States should write the name of the country of which they intend to become citizens or subjects.

Column 14. Whether going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, and its name and complete address.—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (yes) or No (no record).

Column 15. Ever in prison, almshouse, asylum, or hospital; if so, what and when.—The entry in column 15 should show whether or not any person who paid the passage of the alien, or to whom the alien is going, has been in prison, almshouse, asylum, or hospital, and if so, what institution and when.

Column 16. Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much.—The entry in column 16 should be either Yes (yes) or No (no record).

Column 17. If coming under contract or agreement to perform labor, state specifically what.—The entry in column 17 should give in full the nature of the work contracted to be performed in the United States, the amount of wages agreed to be paid, and by whom passage was paid. Husband, father, brother, mother, sister, wife, child, or grandparent should be so stated, etc.

Column 18. Whether a passenger has been in the United States before; if so, when and where.—The entry in column 18 should give in each case individual or family the exact date of previous visit to the United States. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 19. Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where last time.—The entries in column 19 should show whether or not Yes or No in the United States before, and also, the year or period of years and place (as, 1893-'96, Philadelphia).

Column 20. Contagious disease or physical defect.—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join father, a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 21 to 23.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by the inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible] Black, Surgeon of the [illegible], [illegible] owner thereof, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The Royal College of Physicians & [illegible] College of [illegible], Ireland, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19[illegible]

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

Voyage # 13

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Sagua # 1 sailing from Bermuda, August 22nd, 1911

No. of List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Cooper	Ora	38	7	m	—	—	yes	yes	U.S.A.						
2	✓	Howard	22	7	m	s.	—	no	no	✓						
3	✓	Walter A	5	7	m	s.	—	✓	✓	✓						
4	Corker	Emma	55	7	s.	Lyford Farmer		yes	yes	✓						
5	Millcross	Rebecca	51	7	s.	✓		✓	✓	✓						
6	Crampton	Leeta	20	7	s.	—		✓	✓	✓						
7	Wolfe	Georgia	21	7	s	—		✓	✓	✓						
8	Hamlin	Henry	39	7	m	Clergy		✓	✓	✓						
~~9~~	~~Eames~~	~~Burton~~	~~35~~	~~7~~	~~m~~	~~Lawyer~~		~~✓~~	~~✓~~	~~✓~~						
~~10~~	~~✓~~	~~Edith~~	~~38~~	~~7~~	~~m~~	~~—~~		~~✓~~	~~✓~~	~~✓~~						
11	Mc Donough	John S	58	7	m	m	Printer	✓	✓	✓						
12	✓	Eliza	51	7	m	—		✓	✓	✓						
13	Brown	[illegible]	26	7	s.	Stenographer		✓	✓	✓						
14	Brewster	Francis	18	7	m	s.	—	✓	✓	✓						
15	Wood	Charles J.	58	7	m	m	Merchant Tailor	✓	✓	✓						
16	✓	Elizabeth	60	7	m	—		✓	✓	✓						
17	Varin	Lucy	38	7	m	—		✓	✓	✓						
18	Taylor	Clive	37	7	m	—		✓	✓	✓						
19	Beers	C. Eliot	60	7	m	s.	—	✓	✓	✓						
20	Henderson	Mary	31	7	s.	—		✓	✓	✓						
21	✓	Margaret	29	7	s.	—		✓	✓	✓						
22	Young	Howard	21	7	m	s.	Clerk	✓	✓	✓						
23	Wood	Harold	24	7	m	s.	✓	✓	✓	✓						
24	Barton	Emma	55	7	s.	—		✓	✓	✓						
25	Prescott	William	29	7	m	s.	Clerk	✓	✓	✓						
26	Morrell	Thomas	26	7	m	s.	✓	✓	✓	✓						
27	York	Joseph	70	7	m	m	—	✓	✓	✓						
28	Babcock	Henry E.	65	7	m	m	—	✓	✓	✓						
29	✓	Elizabeth M	53	7	m	—		✓	✓	✓						
30	Curry	Ethelwyn	40	7	s.	Teacher		✓	✓	✓						

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien rested with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.

†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK 24 AUG 1911 , 19

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List	Whether in possession of a ticket to final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Deaf, Dumb, Blind, Idiotic, Insane, Epileptic, Physically Defective, Tuberculosis, Imbecile, Feeble-minded, Contagious Disease, Mental Defect, Constitutional Psychopathic Inferior, Vagrant, Polygamist, Anarchist, Under Sentence of Death, Felony, Other Crime, Misdemeanor, Prostitute, Procurer, Previously Deported, Stowaway, Ticketed to, Head Tax Paid, Not Head Tax Paid, Certificate, Debarred, Returning Alien, Over Contract Labor, Assisted, Under 16 Unaccompanied, Over 60 Unaccompanied, Accompanying Rejected, Not Examined, Rejected, Admitted	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether previously rejected.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1																	
2																	
3																	
4																	
5																	
6																	
7																	
8																	
9																	
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [redacted] *, of the S S* [redacted] *, from* [redacted] *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* [redacted] *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* [redacted] *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

Officer.

Sworn to before me this [redacted] *day of* [redacted] *, 19//,*

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 5 (Age).—The return of age in column 5 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 6 (Sex).—The entry in column 6 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 7 (Married or single).—The entry in column 7 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 8 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 8 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money she with, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 9 (Can read and write).—Column 9 is subdivided and the entries thereon should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 10 (Nationality).—Column 10 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 11 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 11 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French," by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the district known as northern Italy, comprising the provinces of Piedmont, Liguria, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia, and who are classed as such, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or elsewhere, their country should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a dialect more closely allied to the French language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy comprising the provinces of the former Papal States, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia, and their descendants, should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 12 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence for one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining (regardless of length of actual residence thereon. The entries in column 12 should show the country, and not the place of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence, not accident of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 13 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence came).—The entry in column 13 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 14 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 14 should show definitely the place (city or town, if intended future permanent residence, if within the United States, country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 15 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 16 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative (name), steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place: as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the [illegible], employed by the Chief, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 1911

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The alien tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

Voyage # 13

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Lagus" sailing from Bermuda, August 22nd, 1911

21—1116

No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to — Read.	Able to — Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	*Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
1	Leonard	Jennie	27	7	S.	—	—	Yes	Yes	U S A						
2	Greig	Louise	27	7	S.	—	—	✓	✓	✓						
3	Eberhardt	Anna E.	29	7	S.	—	—	✓	✓	✓						
4	Murray	Natalie	70	in	S.	—	—	✓	✓	✓						
5	Bryan	Jane	52	7	m	Teacher		✓	✓	✓						
6	Berker	Louis	40	7	m	—	—	✓	✓	✓						
7	Kearns	Patrick A	44	m	m	Real Estate		✓	✓	✓						
8	✓	Mae F.	45	7	m	—	—	✓	✓	✓						
9	✓	Paul	8	in	S.	—	—	✓	✓	✓						
10	O'Brien	Katherine	50	7	W.	—	—	✓	✓	✓						
11	Greenleaf	Rickard	25	7	S.	—	—	✓	✓	✓						
12	Maiseed	Matthew	36	in	S.	Draughtsman		✓	✓	✓						
13	Exley	Edward F.	58	in	m	—	—	✓	✓	✓						
14	Woods	Joseph C.	53	in	S.	Salesman		✓	✓	✓						
15	King	Lillie	50	7	m	—	—	✓	✓	✓						
16	Wright	Alice M.	33	7	S	Clerk		✓	✓	✓						
17	Taylor	Lilla G.	65	7	S.	Cashier		✓	✓	✓						
18	Berry	Charles F.	40	in	m	Physician		✓	✓	✓						
19	✓	Loretta	34	7	m	—	—	✓	✓	✓						
20	Sprague	Percy T.	32	in	S.	Lumber Dealer		✓	✓	✓						
21	Kiel Jr.	Jacob F.	30	in	S	Stenographer		✓	✓	✓						
22	Warfield	Annie	37	7	m	—	—	✓	✓	✓						
23	✓	Anna	11	7	S.	—	—	✓	✓	✓						
24	Sigler	Michael	38	in	S.	Clerk		✓	✓	✓						
25	Mc Kenna	Estelle	43	7	m	—	—	✓	✓	✓						
26	✓	Gladis	20	7	S.	—	—	✓	✓	✓						
27	Dalton	Frances S.	29	7	W.	—	—	✓	✓	✓						
28	Kenney	John	21	in	S.	Bookkeeper		✓	✓	✓						
29	Mc Govan	Ralph	33	in	S.	✓		✓	✓	✓						
30	Martin	Thomas A.	36	in	S.	Merchant		✓	✓	✓						

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence thereat.
[List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK , *19*

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List	Whether in transit to final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.			Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.	Complexion.	Color of—	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				If Yes													
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years	Where?						Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1																	
2																	
3																	
4																	
5																	
6																	
7																	
8																	
9																	
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible], *of the* [illegible] *from* [illegible] *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* [illegible] *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* [illegible] *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] *day of* [illegible] *, 19*[illegible] *,*

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who cooperates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN, NORTH.

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy, i. e., compartimenti of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Liguria, and the provinces of Massa and Carrara, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian, north."

ITALIAN, SOUTH.

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po, i. e., compartimenti of Tuscany, Umbria, the Marches, Abruzzi, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia, and the provinces of Massa and Carrara, should be classed as "Italian, south."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended permanent residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided must be the last country in which he had resided for a period of one year or more, regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should be the answers, each to its proper line, of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence, independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended entry for permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place, city or town, of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States, country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 27.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

3-642
12/29/43

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

I hereby certify that, due to the end of the film strip, it was necessary to continue Volume number 3812 on the following reel, thus making a splice in the negative essential.

JUN 17 1944
Date

Camera Operator

JUN 17 1944
Date

Chief
Mail, Files, Records
and Information Section
Port of New York

3-642
12/29/43

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

I hereby certify that, due to the end of the film strip, it was necessary to continue Volume number 3812 on the following reel, thus making a splice in the negative essential.

JUN 17 1944
Date

Robert Kelley
Camera Operator

JUN 17 1944
Date

Chief
Mail, Files, Records
and Information Section
Port of New York

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC INSPECTION AND RETAKE RECORD

Description of Records: Camera 3, Roll 1696

Identification of Document	Defects Found: not legible	document missing	document out of place	document incomplete	Target Error	Other Defect	Retakes Required: Check items to be re-phot.	Remarks
35 11					✓			Re dbl's all
35 12					✓			Field "to"
35 13					✓			end of

Inspected by: I. D. Teague Date: 6/7/44

Retakes ordered by: UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS Date: JUN 17 1944

CAMERA OPERATORS RETAKE CERTIFICATE

I hereby certify that the retake(s) listed for the records specified under "Description of Records" above are true and complete microphotographic copies of records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service. I operated the camera at the time that these retakes were made.

JUN 17 1944
Date

Robert Keller
Camera Operator

I hereby certify that the retake(s) listed for the records specified under "Description of Records" above are true and complete microphotographic copies of records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service retaken for the reasons appropriately indicated and incorporated under my supervision in their proper places in the microphotographic reproduction.

JUN 17 1944
Date

Chief
Mail, Files, Records and Information
Section - - - Port of New York

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I [illegible] Surgeon of the S S [illegible] employed by [illegible] do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Royal College of Surgeons of [illegible] and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

[illegible]

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible] 19[illegible]

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

[illegible]

Each "passenger" is to be duly registered by [illegible] and the Race and Nationality they speak. The only exceptions are [illegible] Children under one year of age, who are to be entered with their parents. Persons who [illegible] are to be entered according to [illegible]

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

[illegible]	Korean.
[illegible]	Lithuanian.
[illegible]	Magyar.
[illegible]	Mexican.
[illegible]	Moorish.
[illegible]	Negro.
[illegible]	Pacific Islander.
[illegible]	Persian.
[illegible]	Polish.
[illegible]	Portuguese.
[illegible]	Roumanian.
East Indian	Russian.
French.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
French.	Scandinavian (Norwegian, Danish, and Swedish).
French.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hebrew-German.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

Voyage #13

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Tagus" sailing from Bermuda, August 22nd 1911

21—3115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Ragland	John T.	62		m m	Merchant	yes	yes	U.S.G.						
2	✓	Lily D.	42		f m	—	✓	✓	✓						
3	✓	Shelton	6		m s.	—	✓	✓	✓						
4	Overby	Florence C.	32		f s.	—	✓	✓	✓						
5	Rees	Elizabeth H.	27		f s.	Bookkeeper	✓	✓	✓						
6	Slee	Jessie M.	25		f s.	Stenographer	✓	✓	✓						
7	Dudenbostel	Lilli	27		f s.	✓	✓	✓	✓						
8	✓	Louise	29		f s.	Teacher	✓	✓	✓						
9	Smith	Andrew	59		m W.	Banker	✓	✓	✓						
10	Brosnahan	Norah	36		f s.	Book Binder	✓	✓	✓						
11	✓	Margaret	30		f s.	Teacher	✓	✓	✓						
12	O'Brien	Malgaret	30		f s.	✓	✓	✓	✓						
13	Hutchinson	Raymond	25		m s.	Teacher	✓	✓	✓						
14	✓	John	35		m s.	Clerk	✓	✓	✓						
15	Wood	Bertha	48		f W.	—	✓	✓	✓						
16	✓	Marguerite	21		f s.	—	✓	✓	✓						
17	Ekman	Charles G.	24		m s.	Clerk	✓	✓	✓						
18	Sillers	Fannie A.	25		f s.	—	✓	✓	✓						
19	Connell	Lillian	25		f s.	—	✓	✓	✓						
20	Kohlhausch	Louise	28		f s.	Clerk	✓	✓	✓						
21	✓	Doris	25		f s.	Teacher	✓	✓	✓						
22	Bleitz	John	36		m m	Salesman	✓	✓	✓						
23	✓	Blanche	33		f m	—	✓	✓	✓						
24	Jackman	Margaret	26		f s.	Teacher	✓	✓	✓						
25	Mac Donald	Grace	28		f s	✓	✓	✓	✓						
26	Harding	John	81		m m	Salesman	✓	✓	✓						
27	✓	Violet	24		f m	—	✓	✓	✓						
28	Van Saasbeck	Effie	48		f s.	Stenographer	✓	✓	✓						
29	Sharp	Florence	42		f s.	Teacher	✓	✓	✓						
30	Travis	Charles. E.	42		m s.	Lawyer	✓	✓	✓						

31

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 3

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 21 AUG 1911, *19* 200

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27		28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	If over 16 years of age, can read the language or dialect of some country?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Hair. Eyes.		Country. City or Town.
1																			
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Charles Dow, Master, of the S. S. "Tagus", from Bermuda, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, thirty in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Charles Dow
COMMANDER
Officer.

Sworn to before me this thirty first day of August, 1911,

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J. E. Cormack, Surgeon of the S. S. "Ivernia", employed by Owners thereof, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had Seventeen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The Royal College of Physicians & The Royal College of Surgeons, Ireland, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Thirty in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

201

J. E. Cormack
Alien.

Sworn to before me this twenty fourth day of August, 1911

at NEW YORK

Edward Corsan
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

Voyage #13

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Sagus" sailing from Bermuda, August 22nd — 1911

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Rea	Mary	35		F S.	Clerk	yes	yes	U.S.A.						
2	✓	Jennie	28		F S.	Teacher	✓	✓	✓						
3	Maunke	Oscar L.	33		M S.	Printer	✓	✓	✓						
4	Cronin	Daniel A.	64		M M	Deputy Sheriff	✓	✓	✓						
5	✓	Sarah F.	55		F M	—	✓	✓	✓						
6	✓	Mary B.	24		F S.	—	✓	✓	✓						
7	✓	Margaret M.	22		F S.	—	✓	✓	✓						
8	✓	Sarah F.	20		F S.	—	✓	✓	✓						
9	Levrin	James	40		M S.	Clerk	✓	✓	✓						
10	Rodgers	Charles W.	39		M M	Dentist	✓	✓	✓						
11	✓	Mary	39		F M	—	✓	✓	✓						
12	✓	Anthony	8		M S.	—	✓	✓	✓						
13	Squires	Robert A.	28		M S.	—	✓	✓	✓						
14	Merriam	Robert J.	30		M S.	—	✓	✓	✓						
15	Slothower	Emily	40		F S.	Secretary	✓	✓	✓						
16	Herriges	Robert M.	50		M M	Merchant	✓	✓	✓						
17	Trott	Edwin H.	37		M M	Salesman	✓	✓	✓						
18	✓	Anna	36		F M	—	✓	✓	✓						
19	Tracy	James J.	50		M S.	Insurance	✓	✓	✓						
20	✓	Kate	58		F S.	—	✓	✓	✓						
21	Coddington	Matilda E.	26		F S.	—	✓	✓	✓						
22	✓	Ella A.	24		F S.	—	✓	✓	✓						
23	Harrison	Ella A.	25		F S.	—	✓	✓	✓						
24	Doak	Elizabeth	21		F S.	—	✓	✓	✓						
25	Hulme	Elsie M.	21		F S.	—	✓	✓	✓						
26	Roberts	Cora	23		F S.	—	✓	✓	✓						
27	Gloster	Bessie	32		F S.	—	✓	✓	✓						
28	Meisner	Ernest W.	26		M S.	Salesman	✓	✓	✓						
29	Struve	Detlef	59		M M	Caterer	✓	✓	✓						
30	✓	Charlotte	56		F M	—	✓	✓	✓						

30

92

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 4

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 21 AUG 1911, *19* 232

11—1115

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27		28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Hair. Eyes.		Country. City or Town.
1																			
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Marcus Daus, Master, *of the* S.S. "Jupiter", *from* Bermuda, *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* swear *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* Sixty *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

COMMANDER

Officer.

Sworn to before me this twenty fourth *day of* August, *19*11, *at* NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 5 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J. C. Cormack, Surgeon of the S.S. "Ivernia", employed by owners thereof (State whether "Surgeon," "sailing therewith," or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had Seventeen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The Royal College of Physicians & The Royal College of Surgeons, Ireland, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, thirty in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

203

J. C. Cormack
Surg.

Sworn to before me this twenty fourth day of August, 1911.

at NEW YORK

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

No 5 Voyage # 13

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Lagus" sailing from Bermuda, August 22nd 1911

11—1118

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Crane	Elizabeth	25	7	s.	—	ye	yes.	U.S.A.						
2	✓	Agatha	28	7	s.	—	✓	✓	✓						
3	Morgan	Catherine	20	7	s.	—	✓	✓	✓						
4	Williams	Clarence H.	31	7	m	Machinist	✓	✓	✓						
5	✓	Gertrude	28	7	m	—	✓	✓	✓						
6	Donnell	Alfred E.	30	m	s.	Bookkeeper	✓	✓	✓						
7	Cook.	Charles	30	m	s.	—	✓	✓	✓						
8	Coleman	Byram	24	m	s	Druggist	✓	✓	✓						
9	Burrage	Robert R.	36	m	m	Manufacturer Blue	✓	✓	✓						
10	✓	Ida M.	40	7	m	—	✓	✓	✓						
11	Green	Arthur	33	m	m	Salesman	✓	✓	✓						
12	✓	Mary B.	38	7	m	—	✓	✓	✓						
13	Higgins	Mary	27	7	s.	—	✓	✓	✓						
14	✓	Marguerite	23	7	s.	—	✓	✓	✓						
15	Macdonald	Mary.	31	7	s.	—	✓	✓	✓						
16	✓	Agnes	29	7	s.	—	✓	✓	✓						
17	✓.	Jerome	27	m	s.	—	✓	✓	✓						
18	Higgins	Frank P.	25	m	s.	—	✓	✓	✓						
19	Leete	Harry C.	22	m	s.	Cashier	✓	✓	✓						
20	Ritch	Horace H.	26	m	s.	Clerk	✓	✓	✓						
21	Powell	Alvin T.	50	m	m	Farmer	✓	✓	✓						
22	✓	Helen F.	50	7	m	—	✓	✓	✓						
23	✓	A. Leslie	21	m	s.	Electrical Engineer	✓	✓	✓						
24	Walters	William H.	42	m	s.	Fire Insurance	✓	✓	✓						
25	Bailey	Julius A.	58	m	m	Trustee of Estate	✓	✓	✓						
26	✓	Bessie R.	23	7	s.	—	✓	✓	✓						
27	✓	Wenona W.	18	7	s.	Student	✓	✓	✓						
28	Greenwood	Thomas	37	m	m	Foreman	✓	✓	✓						
29	✓	Lilian	32	7	m	—	✓	✓	✓						
30	Greenawalt	Frank B.	52	m	m	Tourist Conductor	✓	✓	✓						

93

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1118

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 5

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 21 AUG 1911, *19* 204

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage; whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment; this item to be supplied by charity officials.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes									Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
					Year or period of years.	Where?															
1																					
2																					
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Carlos Davis Master *(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)*, *of the* S.S. "Tagus", *from* Bermuda, *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* declare *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* thirty *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

[signature]
COMMANDER *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this twenty fourth *day of* August, *19*11*,*

at NEW YORK

[signature]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia, and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J. C. Cormack, Surgeon of the S. S. "Jaguar", employed by owners thereof, (State "United States Surgeon" sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had seventeen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The Royal College of Physicians & The Royal College of Surgeons, Ireland, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 225 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J. C. Cormack
Alien.

Sworn to before me this twenty fourth day of August, 1911

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

Voyage #13

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Sagua sailing from Bermuda, August 22nd, 1911

31—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to -- Read.	Able to -- Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Burrough	James.	25		m s.	Clerk	yes	yes.	U.S.C.	✓					
2	Furley	Julia	65		f s.	—	✓	✓	✓						
3	Frederick	Joseph F.	37		m s.	Teacher	✓	✓	✓						
4	Jones.	Robert L.	40		m s.	Merchant	✓	✓	✓						
5	Richards	Walter	40		m m	Dentist	✓	✓	✓						
6	Maguire	Marie	21		f s.	—	✓	✓	✓						
7	Buckley	Anna M.	21		f s.	—	✓	✓	✓						
8	Harbeson	James.	60		m m	—	✓	✓	✓						
9	✓	Freda	57		f m	—	✓	✓	✓						
10	Leedon	William	44		m s.	—	✓	✓	✓						
11	Remig	K. Louise	26		f s.	—	✓	✓	✓						
12	Aubrey	Edna L.	23		f s.	—	✓	✓	✓						
13	Falck.	Gustav	60		m W.	Steamship Agent	✓	✓	✓						
14	Mulligan	James. F.	44		m m	—	✓	✓	✓						
15	✓	Catherine	40		f m	—	✓	✓	✓						
16	✓	Mary	20		f s.	—	✓	✓	✓						
17	✓	George	7		m s	—	✓	✓	✓						
18	✓	Charles.	6		m s.	—	✓	✓	✓						
19	Otto	Edmund	23		m m	Clerk	✓	✓	✓						
20	✓	Elsie	22		f m	—	✓	✓	✓						
21	Wheaton	Arthur L.	32		m s.	Clerk	✓	✓	✓						
22	Barrett	Leland	33		m m	Dentist	✓	✓	✓						
23	✓	William A.	29		m s.	—	✓	✓	✓						
24	Condon	John J.	46		m s.	Post office	✓	✓	✓						
25	✓	Frances.	42		f m	—	✓	✓	✓						
26	Cook	William A.	39		m m	Silder	✓	✓	✓						
27	Underwood	Francis	40		m s	Doctor	✓	✓	✓						
28	Shea	Peter A.	41		m m	✓	✓	✓	✓						
29	✓	Patrick	43		m s.	Insurance Agent	✓	✓	✓						
30	James.	Florence	38		f m	—	✓	✓	✓						

94

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

31—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 21 AUG 1911, *19* 206

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
				Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?										25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage or was it paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No.	If Yes: Year or period of years	If Yes: Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for insane or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1																			
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Charles Laws, Master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the S. S. "Jaguar", from Bermuda, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, thirty in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[signature]
COMMANDER
Officer.

Sworn to before me this twenty fourth day of August, 1911,
at NEW YORK

[signature]
Immigration Officer.

11—1116

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894 97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J. J. Cormack, Surgeon of the S. S. "Jaguar", employed by owners thereof (State whether Surgeon sailing therewith or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had seventeen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The Royal College of Physicians & The Royal College of Surgeons, Ireland, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, thirty in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

207

J. J. Cormack

Sworn to before me this twenty fourth day of August, 1911

at NEW YORK

Wm. F. Cheetham

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

Voyage #13

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Tagus sailing from Bermuda, August 7, 19

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Andrle	Mary	45		f m	—	yes	yes	U.S.	b					
2	✓	Albertine E.	22		f s.	—	✓	✓	✓						
3	✓	Frances	20		f s.	—	✓	✓	✓						
4	Grey	Annie E.	48		f s.	—	✓	✓	✓						
5	Koch	Christine	27		f s.	—	✓	✓	✓						
6	Lurker	Catherine	25		f s.	—	✓	✓	✓						
7	Sutherland	Margaret	50		f s.	—	✓	✓	✓						
8	Matheson	John	65		m s.	County Clerk	✓	✓	✓						
9	Archelle	Henry	33		m m	Banker	✓	✓	✓						
10	Popella	George J.	49		m m	Jeweler	✓	✓	✓						
11	Reed	Claire	22		f s.	Stenographer	✓	✓	✓						
12	Lilley	Edward	49		m m	Banker	✓	✓	✓						
13	✓	Kathryn	37		f ✓	—	✓	✓	✓						
14	✓	Doris	22		✓ s	—	✓	✓	✓						
15	Hergent	Emilie	38		m m	Physician	✓	✓	✓						
16	✓	Ella	37		f m	—	✓	✓	✓						
17	✓	Gertrude	7		f s.	—	✓	✓	✓						
18	Powell	William	50		m m	Builder	✓	✓	✓						
19	✓	Estelle	39		f m	—	✓	✓	✓						
20	Carter	Thomas W.	50		m m	Machinist	✓	✓	✓						
21	✓ Jr	Thomas W.	19		m s.	Draughtsman	✓	✓	✓						
22	Dunbar	William	22		m s.	Bookkeeper	✓	✓	✓						
23	Mc Culloch	Edward	25		m s.	—	✓	✓	✓						
24	Robertson	Morgan	63		f m	—	✓	✓	✓						
25	Schaftel	Simon	40		m s.	Jeweler	✓	✓	✓						
26	Burlingname	Charles	9		m s.	[illegible]	✓	✓	✓						
27	Ehlman	Lena	21		f s.	Stenographer	✓	✓	✓						
28	Fleck	Emma J.	54		f w.	Bookkeeper	✓	✓	✓						
29	Wagner	Anna B.	35		f s.	—	✓	✓	✓						
30	Mc Donald	Margaret	35		f s	—	✓	✓	✓						

95

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 24 AUG 1911, *19* 208

11-1115

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage or whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether polygamist or anarchist; whether a person who believes in or is opposed to organized government; whether a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching such disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or advocating or teaching the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government, because of his or their official character; whether a polygamist; whether an anarchist.				Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes									Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
					Year or period of years.	Where?															
1																					
2																					
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] Lowe Master, of the S.S. "Vigeur", from Bermuda, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, thirty in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

[signature]
COMMANDER
Officer.

Sworn to before me this twenty fourth day of August, 19[illegible],

at NEW YORK

[signature]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J. C. Olmsted, Surgeon of the S. S. Lapland, employed by owners thereof (State whether "Surgeon sailing thereon" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had seventeen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The Royal College of Physicians & The Royal College of Surgeons, Ireland, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, eleven in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

2.9

J. C. Olmsted

Sworn to before me this twenty fourth day of August, 1911

at NEW YORK

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

31—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

No. 8 Voyage # 13

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Lagus sailing from Bermuda, August 22nd 1911

11—1118

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Bell	Winslow	25		M S.	Broker	yes	yes	U.S.6.						
2	Russell	David	18		M S.	Clerk	✓	✓		✓					
3	Pfeffer	Leah	26		F S.	—	✓	✓		✓					
4	Edwards.	Mary E.	36		M M	Bookkeeper	✓	✓		✓					
5	✓	Jennie	36		F M	—	✓	✓		✓					
6	Rea	John	26		M M	Draughtsman	✓	✓		✓					
7	✓	Jean	27		F M	—	✓	✓		✓					
8	Moore	Eugenia	35		F S	—	✓	✓		✓					
9	Hannigan	David	25		M M	Newspaper	✓	✓		✓					
10	Hannigan	Rose	27		F M	—	✓	✓		✓					
11	Fenning	Albert	46		M M	Editor	✓	✓		✓					
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

11

96

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1118

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 5

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 24 AUG 1911, *19*

210

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
				Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?										25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison, or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1																			
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Charles Lawes, master, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the S.S. "Lapwing", from Bermuda, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, eleven in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[signature]
COMMANDER Officer.

Sworn to before me this twenty fourth day of August, 1911,
at NEW YORK

[signature]
Immigration Officer.

11—1116

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J. A. Connack, Surgeon of the S. S. "Lapland", employed by owners thereof, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had seventeen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The Royal College of Physicians & The Royal College of Surgeons, Ireland, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the alien named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, seventeen in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J. A. Connack
Signature.

Sworn to before me this twenty fourth day of August, 1911

at NEW YORK

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

4 C

211

aug 24/1911

	U. S. AND INSULAR	EXEMPTIONS: Diplo.	TOURISTS REGISTERED	RESIDENTS RETURNING: CANADA	CUBA	MEXICO	TOTAL
First Class	19		4	3			26
Second Class							
Steerage							

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

10 36 LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES. 3

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

	Aliens	U. S.	Total
1st Class	17	19	36
2nd Class			
Steerage			
Total			

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

No. 2. Alien List Voyage #13

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Lagus sailing from Bermuda 5-11, August 22nd 1911

21—1118

No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Mos	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	*Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) City or Town.
1	West	John W.	54		m	m	Merchant	yes	yes	England	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN New Jersey	Mont Claire	(Home) Wife - Family Upper Mont Claire	New Jersey	Upper Mont Claire
2	Leon	Katherine G.	35		f	s.	—	✓	✓	Bermuda	✓	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Bermuda	Hamilton		Bda	Hamilton
3	Harvey	Eldon	19		m	s.	—	✓	✓	✓	✓	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN New York	N.Y. city	(Friend) Mr Frances Brewster 54 West 54th st.	New York city	N.Y. city
4	Kempe	Sarah	69		f	m	—	✓	✓	✓	✓	Bda	Hamilton	(Husband) Mr R. Kempe Hamilton	Bermuda	Town New Britain
5	✓	Phoebe	28		f	s.	—	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	(Father) ✓	✓	✓
6	Drury	Michael	52		m	m	Merchant	✓	✓	Ireland	Irish	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Ireland	Co. Roscommon	(Wife) Mrs. M. Drury Boyle Co. Roscommon	Ireland	Boyle Co. Roscommon
7	Azevedo	Alypius	56		m	s.	Clergy	✓	✓	Portugal	Portuguese	Mass.	Boston	c/o Father Superior Boston College	Boston Mass.	Mass Boston
8	Anson	Edward	32		m	m	—	✓	✓	England	English	New York	New York	(Home) 544 W. 145th st.	New York.	New York N.Y.
9	✓	Deirdre	29		f	m	—	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
10	Wade	James. T.	38		m	s.	Farrier	✓	✓	Canada	✓	Canada	Toronto	(Friend) Dr. Geo. 1455 Queen st West	Toronto Can	Can Toronto
11	Lavine	James A.	32		m	s.	Tailor	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
12	Evans	Frederick J.	50		m	m	Navy	✓	✓	England	✓	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Bermuda	Dockyard	Commdr Corbett R.n. H.M. Dockyard	Bermuda	Bermuda
13	~~Lawe~~	~~Stanley~~	~~22~~		~~m~~	~~s.~~	~~—~~	~~✓~~	~~✓~~	~~Bermuda~~	~~✓~~	~~✓~~	~~Capt~~	(Mother) Mrs. F. Lawe Capt Bermuda	~~Can~~ Dorchester	
14	Young	Ernest M.	29		m	m	Merchant	✓	✓	✓	✓	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN ✓	Hamilton	(Wife) Mrs E. M. Young Hamilton	Bermuda	Hamilton
15	Darrell	Elizabeth	41		f	m	—	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Bailey Bay	(Husband) Mr J. T. Darrell Bailey Bay	Bda	✓ Bailey Bay
16	Swainson	Eliza	50		f	m	—	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	St. George	(Husband) Mr R.R. Swainson St. George	Bda	✓ St. George
17	Peniston	Nicholas L.	31		m	m	—	✓	✓	Bermuda	English	Bermuda	Bailey Bay	(Wife) Mrs. N. L. Peniston Bailey Bay	Bda	Bda Bailey Bay
18	Mitchell	Fred. R.	35		m	W.	Woollen Merchant	✓	✓	Canada	✓	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Canada	Montreal	(Brother) Wm Daniel Mitchell 190 Bishop st.	Montreal Can	Can Toronto
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

17a

3 Cancels
4 Perfect
3 Transits

97

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 9

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 24 AUG 1911, *19* 212

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25		26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes—		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether feeble-minded, or insane, or best taking for any institution or charity; if so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	No	Self	yes	yes	19	New Jersey	(Home) Upper Montclair New Jersey	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fair	Grey	Blue	—	England	Bridgewater
2	yes	✓	✓	✓	1911	N.J.	91 Mont Pleasant Ave Newark New Jersey	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	5	Fair	Brn	Blue	—	Bermuda	Hamilton
3	✓	✓	✓	✓	9 mos.	✓	54 West 54 street, New York	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	6	3	✓	✓	✓	—	✓	✓
4	No	✓	✓	✓	1910	New York	(Daughter) Mrs. M. Ingraham New Britain Conn.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	4	Dk	Brn	Blue	—	✓	Warwick
5	✓	✓	✓	✓	1909	✓	(Sister) ✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	5	Fair	✓	✓	—	✓	✓
6	yes	✓	✓	✓	1911	In Transit	(Home) Boyle Co Roscommon Ireland	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	11	Fair	Brn	Brn	—	Ireland	Boyle Co Roscommon
7	No	✓	✓	✓	1911	Boston	c/o Father Superior Boston College Boston Mass.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	6	0	Dk	Brn	Brn	—	Portugal	Lisbon
8	yes	✓	✓	✓	1911	New York	Home 544 W. 145th st. New York	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	6	2	Fair	✓	✓	—	England	London
9	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓ ✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	4	✓	✓	✓	—	✓	✓
10	✓	✓	✓	✓	1911	N.Y.	(Home) 1455 Queen street West Toronto Can	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	7¼	Fair	✓	Blue	—	Canada	Toronto
11	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	5	✓	Fair	Blue	—	✓	Kingston
12	✓	✓	✓	✓	1910	N.Y.	Marlborough Road Brooklyn New York (Friend) Mr. J. Pilman	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	9	Dk	Grey	Blue	—	England	London
13	No	✓	✓	No	—		~~Doylestown Canada~~ 138 Allen Avenue	~~✓~~	~~✓~~	~~✓~~	~~✓~~	~~✓~~	~~✓~~	~~5~~	~~9~~	~~Fair~~	~~Fair~~	~~Blue~~	—	~~Bermuda~~	~~Capt~~
14	yes	✓	✓	yes	1910	New York	Mrs H. Cooper	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	7	✓	✓	Blue	—	✓	Pembroke
15	✓	✓	✓	✓	1908	✓	673 Union Ave New York City	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	6	Dk	Dk	Brn	—	✓	Bailey Bay
16	✓	✓	✓	✓	1882	✓	Mrs Brampton 12 Belden Ave Norwalk Conn.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	4	Fair	Brn	Grey	—	✓	St. Georges.
17	yes	✓	✓	✓	1911	N.Y.	8 Spruce St. New York City	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	11	Dk	Dk	Blue	—	Bermuda	Bailey Bay
18	No	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	(Home) 190 Bishop st Montreal Can	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	4½	Dk	Dk	Brn	—	England	London
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Marine Lieut. Master, of the S.S. "Lapwing", from Bermuda, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, seventeen in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

Charles L.
COMMANDER
Officer.

Sworn to before me this twenty fourth day of August, 1911,

at NEW YORK

Jno. A. Brosnahan
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J. Arthur Lewis, Surgeon of the "ALLIANCA", (State whether Surgeon sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had 25 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the laws of the State of New York & the State of New Jersey, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J. Arthur Lewis M.D.

Sworn to before me this 24 day of Aug, 1911

at Ny

J. Henry

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

Aug 24/1911

213

	EXEMPTIONS						ALIENS			
	U. S. AND INDIAN	DIPS.	TRANSITS REGISTERED	CLEARETS FROM CANADA	CUBA	MEXICO	TOTAL	SUBJECT TO HEAD TAX		
First Cabin	54						54	3	57	— 2
Second Cabin	5						5	3	8	— —
Steerage										
TOTAL										

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—111

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. ALIANCA sailing from Cristobal., August 18th, 19

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Merryman	Harold E	20		m	S	Rodman	yes	yes	U.S.A.						
2	Nolan	Mrs Michael C	40		F	m	Wife	"	"	"						
3	Nolan	Noreen	10		"	S	—	"	"	"						
4	Nolan	Lucelle	14		"	"	—	"	"	"						
5	Reeves	Mrs Archibald	30		"	m	Wife	"	"	"						
6	Reeves	Child	6		"	-	-	"	"	"						
7	Reeves	Child	5		"	-	-	"	"	"						
8	Reeves	Child	3		"	-	-	"	"	"						
9	Raper	Mrs W K	25		"	m	Wife	"	"	"						
10	Raper	Annie	7		"	S	—	"	"	"						
11	Rath	Mrs Thomas J	30		"	m	Wife	"	"	"						
12	Schley	Capt. Julian L	31		m	S	US Army	"	"	"						
13	St Clair	Mrs Daniel	38		F	m	Wife	"	"	"						
14	Scarrett	Winthrop J	21		m	S	Clerk	"	"	"						
15	Turner	Lawrence C	35		"	m	Dermest	"	"	"						
16	Turner	Mrs Lawrence C	30		F	"	Wife	"	"	"						
17	Turner	L. C. Jr.	7		m	S	-	"	"	"						
18	Turner	Mary	11		F	"	-	"	"	"						
19	Vacher	Louis N	50		m	m	Foreman	"	"	"						
20	Vacher	Mrs Louis N	39		F	"	Wife	"	"	"						
21	Vacher	Thyrza	20		"	S	artist	"	"	"						
22	Vivian	Charles C	27		m	"	Dredger	"	"	"						
23	Wormeldurf	James F	25		"	"	Foreman	"	"	"						
24	Walraven	Francis W	41		"	m	Loco Engr	"	"	"						
25	Walraven	Mrs F W	38		F	"	Wife	"	"	"						
26	Woodring	Harvey	34		m	"	machnst	"	"	"						
27	Woodring	Mrs Harvey	30		F	"	"	"	"	"						
28	Schwarzenbecher	John	US Mail clerk													
29																
30																

27

38

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List A

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK. , Aug 2[illegible], 191[illegible]

214

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in polygamous or monogamous relationship; whether accompanied by wife; whether supported by others in part or in whole.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.								Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1																				
2																				
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A W Haynes, Master, of the "ALLIANCA", from Cristobal., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A W Haynes

Master. Officer.

Sworn to before me this 24 day of Aug, 19 11,

at Key West Fla

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J. Austin Davis, Surgeon of the SS "ALLIANCA", ... (State whether "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had 25 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the laws of the State of New York & the State of New Jersey, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

215

J. Austin Davis, MD

Sworn to before me this 24 day of Aug, 19 1

at NY

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. ALLIANCA 4-5 sailing from Cristobal. 7-14, August 13—, 19

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Farquharson	Leonard H	28	m	S	Clerk	yes	yes	B.W.I. Jamaica	English	Panama	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Father in Jam-	NY	[illegible]
2	Farquharson	Daisy (sister)	23	F	S	-	"	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	" "	"	[illegible]
3	Melendez	Dario	24	m	S	Engineer	"	"	Rep of Panama	Sp Am-	"	"	Father Governor of Colon		[illegible]
4	Coyle	Francis B	24	"	"	Foreman	"	"	USA						
5	Carpenter	Thomas C	23	"	m	Clerk	"	"	"						
6	Carpenter	Mrs Thos C	20	F	"	Wife	"	"	"						
7	Decker	James H	28	m	"	C. Engr	"	"	"						
8	Drake	Edwin E	34	"	S	Clerk	"	"	"						
9	Ehrenbeck	Lt. Arthur R	30	"	"	US Army									
10	Frederick	William J	29	"	"	"	"	"	"						
11	Grammon	Maurice	40	"	"	Police	"	"	"						
12	Good	Edward	28	"	"	B Smith									
13	Harrison	Mrs William	25	F	m	Wife	"	"	"						
14	Hunter	Henry H	37	m	"	S.S. Engr	"	"	"						
15	Johnson	Lt. Wm A	29	"	S	US army	"	"	"						
16	Jordan	Francis E	45	"	"	Seaman									
17	Kincaid	George W	28	"	m	Clerk	"	"	"						
18	Kincaid	Mrs Geo W	23	F	"	Wife	"	"	"						
19	Kitchen	Fred W	29	m	S	US army	"	"	"						
20	Kotalik	John J	24	"	"	B. Smith	"	"	"						
21	Lichtenberg	Mrs Benj	22	F	m	Wife	"	"	"						
22	Lichtenberg	Infant	3	"	—	—	"	"	"						
23	Lillie	Mrs Charles D	26	"	m	Wife	"	"	"						
24	Luther	Capt. Arthur J	38	m	"	Seaman	"	"	"						
25	Lund	Arthur H	33	"	S	Machinist	"	"	"						
26	Lee	A. E.	37	"	m	Commercial	"	"	"						
27	McDonald	Robert M	31	"	"	Lineman	"	"	"						
28	McMurdo	Dr H. B.	26	"	S	Physician	"	"	"						
29	Miller	B. C.	26	"	"	R. Road	"	"	"						
30	McConnick	Edward B	37	"		Clerk	"	"	"						

39

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List A

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, August 24, 19 216

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, or whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes: Year or period of years.	17 If Yes: Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	23 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	Self	$50	Yes	1906	N.Y.	To Penn R.R. 26 6. Employé on Vacation	no	no	no	Good	no	5	7	Lt	Br	Lt	None	Jamaica	Kingston
2	"	"	50	No	-	-	" " " "	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	"	"
3	"	"	2 or 3	Yes	6yr	-	To attend School 19 Fenimore Ave Mrs. Peters	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	Dk	"	Bk	"	Rep of Panama	"
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A W Haynes master, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the ss "ALLIANCA", from Cristobal., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A W Haynes

Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 2[illegible] day of Aug, 19 11,

at Phila [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

217

I, J. Austin Davis, Surgeon of the SS "ALLIANCA", _____ (State whether Surgeon employed by or connected with steamship company or employed by owners thereof, as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had 25 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the laws of the State of New York & the State of New Jersey, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J. Austin Davis M.D.

Sworn to before me this 24 day of Aug, 1901,

at Ellis

Henry

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "ALLIANCA" sailing from 7-14 Cristobal., August 18th, ~~190~~ 1911.

11—1116

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Olsen	Peter	30		m S	Bridgeman	yes	yes	Norway	Scandinavian	Rep of Panama	Gatun	Father and Mother at Aalesund. Norway	N Y	New York
2	Frederick	Leslie	25		" "	Waiter	"	"	Antigua	African Black	"	"	Father living in St Johns. Antigua. No one living John Frederick	"	"
3	Green	Philip	30		" "	"	"	"	Barbados	"	"	Cristobal	No one living		
4	Ahern	William F	46		" "	Stenographer	"	"	U S A						
5	Baker	Martin W	36		" "	Boiler Maker	"	"	U S						
6	Smith	F J	29		" "	Iron Worker	"	"	U S						
7	Wilkinson	Henry	21		" "	Machinist	"	"	U S						
8	Wilson	Thomas	38		" "	Fireman	"	"	U S						
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

4
5 20 11
3

100

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1116

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

218

List B

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, August 24, 190 1911

11—1115

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
														25	26	27		28	29		
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes—		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Every person or somebody, or healthy, for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.		
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair. Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	Self	$50	yes	7 yrs	N.Y.	Friends at 167 W 145th St. N.Y.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	9	Lt	Br Lt	None	Norway	Halsund
2	"	"	50	no	-	-	Alex Frederick Brother 416 W. 36th St. N.Y. City	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	BK	BK BK	"	Antigua	St John
3	"	"	50	yes	5 yrs	N.Y.	Wife Louisa Green at 91 W. 135th St. N.Y. City	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	" "	"	Barbados	St Georges
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A W Haynes Master, of the ss "ALLIANCA", from Cristobal. ....., do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A W Haynes,
Master ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 24 day of Aug, 1911,

at Colon

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

August 3d 1911

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this

day of JUN 17 1944, 194

Rose Baccaro

Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

JUN 17 1944

Date

Robert Heller

Camera Operator

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC INSPECTION AND RETAKE RECORD

Description of Records:

Identification of Document	Defects Found						Retakes Required	Remarks
	not legible	document missing	document out of place	document incomplete	camera error	other defect	check items to be re-shot	
					✓			
					✓			
					✓			

Inspected by: _____ Date: _____

Retakes entered by: MICROFILMS Date: JUN 1 1944

CAMERA OPERATOR RETAKE CERTIFICATE

I hereby certify that the retake(s) listed for the records specified under "Description of Records" above are true and complete microphotographic copies of records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service. I operated the camera at the time that these retakes were made.

JUN 1 1944
Date

Robert Teller
Camera Operator

I hereby certify that the retake(s) listed for the records specified under "Description of Records" above are true and complete microphotographic copies of records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service retaken for the reasons appropriately indicated and incorporated under my supervision in their proper places in the microphotographic reproduction.

JUN 1 1944
Date

Chief
Mail, Files, Records and Information Section - - Port of New York

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC INSPECTION AND RETAKE RECORD

Description of Records: [illegible]

Identification of Document	Defects Found: not legible	document missing	document out of place	document incomplete	larger error	other defect	Retakes Required: check items to be re-photo	Remarks
[illegible]						✓		[illegible]
[illegible]						✓		[illegible]
[illegible]						✓		[illegible]

Inspected by: [illegible] Date: [illegible]

Retakes ordered by: [illegible] MICROFILMS Date: JUN [illegible] 1944

CAMERA OPERATOR'S RETAKE CERTIFICATE

I hereby certify that the retake(s) listed for the records specified under "Description of Records" above are true and complete microphotographic copies of records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service. I operated the camera at the time that these retakes were made.

JUN [illegible] 1944
Date

Robert Keller
Camera Operator

I hereby certify that the retake(s) listed for the records specified under "Description of Records" above are true and complete microphotographic copies of records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service retaken for the reasons appropriately indicated and incorporated under my supervision in their proper places in the microphotographic reproduction.

JUN [illegible] 1944
Date

[illegible] Chief
Mail, Files, Records and Information Section - - Port of New York

N. Y. Form 39

INDEX OF PASSENGER MANIFESTS

Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

OFFICE OF THE COMMISSIONER
ELLIS ISLAND, N. Y. H., N. Y.

Volume 2113 from August 31st, 1911, to August 31st, 1911

NUMBER OF MANIFEST	DATE OF ARRIVAL	NAME OF STEAMER	PORT OF CLEARANCE	NUMBER OF SHEETS
1	August 31st	St. Louis	Southampton & Cherbourg	1/4
2	"	" Lorraine	Gen. Trans. Nat.	23
3	"	" Provence	Glasgow & Havre	23
4	"	" Adriatic	St. John's, Ireland	9
5				
6				
7				
8				
9				
10				
11				
12				
13				
1				

2113

N. Y. Form 89

11—4884

Volum

NUMBER OF MANIFEST	DATE OF AI
1	Augus
2	"
3	"
4	"
5	
6	
7	
8	C
9	
10	
11	
12	
13	
14	

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

3 & 13

1 Aug. to 6, 1911

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this.....

day of JUN 1 ....., 194....

.....
Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

JUN 13 1944
Date

Camera Operator

OFFICE OF THE COMMISSIONER
ELLIS ISLAND, N. Y. H., N. Y.

..., 1911

ARANCE	NUMBER OF SHEETS
Cherbourg	44
	23
nderry	23
ton	9

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Alpha R. Wilson, Surgeon of the S.S. Paul, sailing therewith, (State whether "Surgeon sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Permit, U.S. Marine Hospital Service, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

A. R. Wilson M.D.

Sworn to before me this 23 day of August, 1911

at Copenhagen

Immigration Officer.

11-115

1

3813

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

quired by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. St Paul sailing from Southampton, August 16th 1911.

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	King	Robert	25	1	m s	Commercial Traveller	yes	yes	Great Britain	Scotch	England	London	Alfred McLees, 86 Alford Road, Brighton	Ny	Newyork
2	Garnett	James G.	45		m m	Merchant	"	"	"	English	"	Chester	C.D. Garnett, 46 Elm Park Road Church End, Finchley	"	"
3	"	Ella Mary	38		f m	Wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
4	Selbini	William	35		m m	Detonist	"	"	"	"	"	London	250 Kennington Road London S E	"	"
5	"	Julia Jean	32		f m	do (wife)	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
6	Bobro	Bernardo	58		m s	Commercial Traveller	"	"	Colombia	Spain	Colombia	Bogota	—	—	—
7	Lathbury	Stanley	38	2	m s	Actor	"	"	Great Britain	English	England	London	"	"	"
8	Geddes	Annie	28		f m	Wife	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Japan	Yokohama	"	Japan	Yokohama Japan
9	—	Herbert	33		m m	Merchant	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Mrs J. Bunting, Colchester	"	"
10	Barcaiza	C. Alberto	24	0	m s	Commercial Traveller	"	"	Spain	Spanish Am	Argentine Rep	B. Aires	E. Basombrio	"	"
11	Gabriel	Herbert	43	4	m m	Merchant	"	"	England	English	England	Chelmsford	The Pride, Jones, Broomfield, Chelmsford	NY	New York
12	Malvesyn	Irene Hurford	37		f s	Actress	"	"	do	Irish	do	London	Col. Dickenson. 22 Hereford Sqr. S. Kennington	NY	Newyork
13	Gottschalk	Ferdinand	53		m s	Actor Playwright	"	"	do		do	London	Wife. Florence Gottschalk 20 Adamson Rd London N.W.	London NY	Newyork
14	Allen	Maud Perceval	34		f s	none	"	"	do	English	do	London	"		Bar Harbor
15	Perkins	Louise C.	24		f m	Wife (actress)	"	"	do	do	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN U.S.A. New York	England	Charles Perkins 186 Piccadilly London. Eng	RI	Watch Hill.
16	Duff	Kathleen G.	33		f m	Wife	"	"	do	do	England	London	"	Mass	Boston
17	Dancer	Reginald	43		m m	Actor	"	"	do	do	do	do	Rev E.S. Scroggs	NJ	Newyork
18	Dawson	Thomas	66		m wo	Merchant	"	"	do	do	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Wales	Newport Mon	Fred. G. Dawson Field, Park Rd. Newport. Mon.	NJ	Newyork
19	Dawson	Mary Ann	50		f m	Wife	"	"	do	do	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN do	do	"	"	"
20	Daglish	Kenneth D.	42		m s	Cotton Merchant	"	"	do	do	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN England	West Kirby	R L Daglish West Kirby Cheshire	Ga	Augusta
21	Finch	Ernest Albert	29		m	Engineer	"	"	do	do	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN do	Brighton	Col Finch Eaton Lodge Brighton	"	"
22	McDougall	Elsie Mary Ann	31		f m	Wife	"	"	do	do	S. Africa	Johannesburg	A. Colsell Esqr. 50 Harold Rd		
23	Pilgrim	John Lawrence	43		m m	Woollen Merchant	"	"	do	do	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN England	London	Mrs D.L. Pilgrim 77 Buckingham Palace Mansions		
24	Perceval	Thomas H.	47		m	Actor	"	"	do	do	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN do	[illegible]	E. Cecil Price. 21 Kempsford Gardens London		
25	Townsend	Horace	52		m m	Author	"	"	do	do	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN do	New York	NONE	NY	Newyork
26	Townsend	Mary E.	50		f m	Wife	"	"	do	do	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN U.S.A.		"	"	"
27	Wailes	George W	48		m m	Civil Engineer	"	"	do	do	England	York	Father. Easingwold	NY	Newyork
28	Jenks	Stuart	47		m m	Barrister	"	"	Canada	do	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN N. Scotia	Halifax	Friend. John Howard. 5 Pall Mall London	Nova Scotia	Halifax
29	Jenks	Nettie C.	43		f m	Wife	"	"	do	do	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN do	do	"	"	"
30	Russell	Phillip Durland	30		m s	Sheep Farmer	"	"	New Zealand	do	New Zealand	Christchurch	"	New Zealand	Christchurch

1

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11 1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United State 2

Arriving at Port of Newyork, 23rd August, 1911

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes— Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane? (Supported by charity? If insane, say.)	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	To	my self	yes	No			c/o Y.M.C.A. Headquarters. Newyork	No	no	no	no	Good	no	5	7½	fair	dark brown			England	Brighton
2	"	"	"	"			The Netherlands Hotel. Newyork City.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	medium	grey grey		Cut on back of head	"	Bowness on Windermere
3	"	"	"	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	fair	fair Hazel		no.	"	Framingham
4	"	"	"	yes	14 yrs	Newyork	6504 17th avenue, Brooklyn Newyork	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	brown blue			"	London
5	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"			"	"
6	"	"	no	-	-		457 West 23rd St Newyork City	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	dark	grey brown			Colombia	Cartagena
7	"	"	"	"	"		405 West 57th St Newyork City	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	fair	brown grey				
8	yes	"	"	"	"		c/o Jno Jewett 1000 Central Ave Plainfield N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	fair	brown grey			Japan	Yokohama
9	"	"	"	"	"		do do	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	fair	fair grey			Canada	Ontario
10	no	-	-	no			874 Paulina St Chicago Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6½	med	dark Black		none	Japan	Tokio
11	yes	-	-	yes	1909	N.York	210 West 107th St. Newyork	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	fair	roan Blue		none	England	Liverpool
12	yes	"	"	no	-	-	c/o Miss Tyndall 58 East 102nd St. Newyork	"	"	"	"	"	Stiff Knee 20 years accident	5	6	"	" Grey		none	England	London
13	"	"	"	yes	may 11	N.York	210 West 107th St. Newyork City	"	"	"	"	"	no	5	5	Med	Dark Brown Brown		none	do	London
14	"	"	"	yes	1911	Bar Harbor	Woodward Hotel 55th St + Broadway newyork	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	Dark	Brown Brown		none	do	Rugby
15	"	"	"	yes		U.S. Born	Friend Mrs Fairbanks Watch Hill R.I.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	" "		none	USA	Baltimore
16	"	"	"	"		U.S Born	The Ben Grosvenor Hotel Longfellow Mass	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	Fair	" Grey		none	do	Arkansas
17	"	"	"	"			235 West 45th St Newyork City	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8½	Med	" "		"	England	Sugnall
18	"	"	"	no	-	-	The Grand Hotel 29th St + Broadway Newyork City	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	Dark	Grey Brown		"	"	Sheffield
19	"	"	"	"	-	-		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	0	"	" Grey		"	Wales	Maesteg
20	"	"	"	yes	Sept 1910	Augusta Me	K. D. Dalglish 930 Greene St. Augusta Ga	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	Med	" "		"	England	Tunbridge
21	"	"	"	no	-	-	Murray Hill Hotel Newyork City	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	-	Fair	Fair Blue		"	"	Yeovil
22	"	"	"	"			Husband. John McDougall Room 1004. 71 Broadway Newyork	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7½	"	Brown Brown		"	"	London
23	"	"	"	yes	1911	Newyork	Holtman House. Newyork City	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	ruddy	Grey Brown		"	"	Dewsbury
24	"	"	"	"	5 mths	"	235 West 45th St Newyork City	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7½	med	Brown Blue		"	"	Huddersfield
25	"	"	"	"	1880 1911	Newyork American Born	Home. 824 St Nicholas Ave Newyork	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	Dark	" Brown		"	"	Glasgow
26	"	"	"	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	Fair	" Blue		"	USA	Newyork
27	"	"	"	no	-	-	Wife 541 West 124th St Newyork	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	-	"	Fair Dark		"	England	London
28	"	"	"	yes	3 yrs	1893 Ithaca NY	Home. 42 Edward St. Halifax Nova Scotia	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	-	"	Brown Blue		"	Canada	Parrsboro
29	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	Grey "		"	"	Nova Scotia
30	yes	"	"	no	-	-	Home Gisborne New Zealand	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	Dark	Black Green		"	New Zealand	Tunacc

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, E. Lucas, Chief Officer, of the St. Paul, from Southampton, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E. Lucas
Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this 23rd day of August, 19 11,
at Southampton

Immigration Officer.

H-111

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), W.d (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city, or town*, of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

H—III5

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Alpha N. White, Surgeon of the St Paul, sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 20 years experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 23 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

3

[illegible]

Sworn to before me this 7th day of August, 1911

at [illegible]

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1112

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. St Paul sailing from Southampton, August 17 1911

2

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1 ✓	Zimmerman	Henry.	B	64	m Wd.										
2 ✓	Schussler	Mrs K		52	f m										
3 ✓	"	Miss C		33	f s										
4	~~Close~~	~~Barbara L~~			~~f m~~										
5	~~Townsend~~	~~Horace~~			~~m m~~										
6	"	Mrs			f m										
7 ✓	Durant	Clark T.		47	m m										
8 ✓	"	George C		15	m S										
9 ✓	Weimer	Albert	B	51	m m										
10 ✓	"	Mrs Ella G		40	f m										
11 ✓	Sawin	Miss Alice	K	60	f s										
12 ✓	Comstock	Katherine	V	30	f S										
13 ✓	Denniston	Rollin	A	37	m M										
14	~~Jefferis~~	~~John~~	M		~~m~~										
15	"	L	E		m										
16	~~Syler~~	~~Mrs Theron~~			~~f m~~										
17	"	Miss Jean.			f s										
18 ✓	Albrecht	Emil P		47	m m										
19 ✓	"	Mrs E. P.		43	f m										
20 ✓	Grant	Homer	B.		m m										
21 ✓	"	Mrs Isabel			f m										
22 ✓	Lowell	Alice	W	31	f s										
23 ✓	Hinchman	Anna		28	f s										
24 ✓	Baxter	Clara	J.	34	f s										
25 ✓	Reid	Willard			m m										
26 ✓	Mayer	Mrs Olga	L.		f m										
27 ✓	Brainard	Henry	L.		m										
28 ✓	Adams	Edward			m m										
29 ✓	"	Mrs			f m										
30 ✓	O'Keefe	William	J		m										

2

2 2 6

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 2

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United S[illegible]

Arriving at Port of New York, August 23rd, 19 11

4.

11—111A

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes—	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison, or an almshouse, or kept at public expense or support by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years. Where?								Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Hair. Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1																		
2																		
3																		
4																		
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, C. Lucas, Chief Officer, of the S.S. Paul, from Southampton, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly Lucas that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 25 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

C. Lucas
Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this 25th day of August, 1911,
at New York

Edward Corsi
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia), and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town,* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Columns 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town, if intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States).

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year or period of years and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Alpha, M. Wilson, Surgeon of the St Paul, sailing therewith, (State whether "Surgeon" or "Surgeon employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of United States, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 26 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

5

Sworn to before me this 26th day of August, 1911

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11-115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

...ed by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. St Paul sailing from Southampton, August 4th, 19 11

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1 ✓	O'Keefe	Mary A.	25		f s				U	I					
2 ✓	—	Helen R.	30		f s										
3 ✓	Evans	Alfred J.	37		m m										
4 ✓	McNaught	James	70		m wd										
5 ✓	Rustgard	John	47		m m										
6 ✓	Babcock	Clinton	43		m m										
7 ✓	—	Mrs. Mary E.	35		f m										
8 ✓	—	Frederick B.	9		m s										
9 ✓	Peabody	Malcolm	23		m s										
10 ✓	Potter	Joseph	61		m wd										
11 ✓	Knopfmocker	Mr. M. N.	27		m s										
12 ✓	Chute	Mrs. Rebecca S.	30		f m										
13 ✓	—	Miss Eliza R.	41		f s										
14 ✓	Ludden	Kathryn	16		f s										
15 ✓	Richmond	Mrs. Rosita	44		f m										
16 ✓	Winters	Mary.	30		f s										
17 ✓	Richmond	Mr. Arthur L.	14		m s										
18 ✓	Smith	George W. H.	15		m s										
19 ✓	Forbes	Frank W.	58	11	m m										
20 ✓	—	Mrs. Fannie E.	50	5	f m										
21 ✓	—	Florence E.	21		f s										
22 ✓	—	Mary L.	13	4	f s										
23 ✓	Capp	Andrew J.	66		m m										
24 ✓	—	Mrs. A. J.	57		f m										
25	~~Crowley~~	~~James~~	~~59~~		~~m wd~~										
26		~~Henry J.~~	~~18~~		~~m s~~										
27		~~Thomas P.~~	~~25~~		~~m s~~										
28 ✓	Craft	Edward E.	44		m m										
29 ✓	—	Mrs. Evelyn	38		f m										
30															

1 — 7

16

3

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 3

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, *August 31st*, 19 11

11—1116

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT OF JUNE 29, 1906.						
														25	26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid ticket, or otherwise, to labor in the United States.		Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1																				
2																				
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, C. Lucas Chief Officer, of the S.S. Paul, from Southampton, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

C. Lucas
Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this 21st day of August, 1911,
at Southampton

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia, and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and if in Europe*, last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894 97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Alpha M Wilson, Surgeon of the St Paul, sailing therewith, do
(State whether Surgeon sailing therewith or employed by owners thereof, active or consulting)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 7 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible]
, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 25th day of August, 1911

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

H-302

7

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

H—115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

...ed by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. St. Paul sailing from Southampton, 16th August, 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Miya	Mataichi	26	m	S.	Trade	yes	yes	Japan	Japanese	England	London	none	N.Y.	Newyork
2	De Coster	Rev Father Gustave	36	m	S	Catholic Priest	"	"	Belgium	Flemish	Belgium	Brussels	M. De Coster. Chaussée de Waire 789	Va	Richmond
3	Glass	Harold W.	28	m	S.	—	"	"	United ~~States citizen~~						
4	Bliss	Judge Carlton M	60	m	wd.		United States citizen								
5	Biddle	Harrison W.	47	m	m		do								
6	Ainley	Edith	24	F	S		do								
7	Marvell	Mrs Geo R.	40	F	m		do								
8	Fennet	Mrs Louise.	38	F	m		do								
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

4

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, August 23d, 1911

8

No. on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. / If Yes— Year or period of years. / Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane; and whether supported by charity; if so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29				
												25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	self	yes	1903 to 1911 New York	Friend. Mr D. Nishikabo. 370 W. 83rd St. New York.	no	no	no	no	good	—	5	4	Dark	Black	Brown	nil	Japan	Matsuto
2	no	"	"	no	Brother. Organist S. H. Cathedral & Professor Conservatory of Music Richmond Va	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	Belgium	Bogaltoen
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, E. Lucas, Chief Officer, of the St Paul, from Southampton, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E. Lucas
Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this 30th day of August, 1911,
at New York

Jalon West
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Alpha M. Ahlon, Surgeon of the St Paul, sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 20, years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of County of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Alpha M. Ahlon M.D.

Sworn to before me this 23rd day of August, 1911

at New York

John West

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *St. Paul.* sailing from *Southampton*, *August 16th*, 1911

11—4115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Winslow	Kenneth R.	26		m S.				United States Citizen						
2	Tyler	Mrs Geo. F.	27		F m					Do					
3	Bullith.	Miss Jean	16		F S					Do					
4	Taylor	Fred'k W.	60		m m					Do					
5	"	Mrs F. W.	50		F m					Do					
6	"	Miss Freda E.	28		F S.					Do					
7	Stromberg	Gustav.	56		m m					Do					
8	Reed	Edgar	59		m m					Do					
9	"	Mrs Mary J.	56		F m.					Do					
10	"	E Windsor.	20		m S.					Do					
11	Robbins	Edward.	49		m m					Do					
12	"	Mrs Edw'd	26		F m.					Do					
13	Jefferies	John M.	17		m S					Do					
14	Potter.	William E.	32		m m					Do					
15	"	Mrs Wm E.	30		F m					Do					
16	Nicholson	Mrs Caroline A.	36		F m					Do					
17	McCreary	Mrs Fannie C	40		F m					Do					
18	Van Fleet.	Clark C	21		m S.					Do					
19	Johnston	Gordon	37		m m					Do					
20	"	Mrs Gordon	33		F m					Do					
21	Harding	Samuel B.	45		m m					Do					
22	Denison	Arthur W	32		m m					Do					
23	"	Mrs Dorothy M	31		F m					Do					
24	Cumming ham	Miss Martha	27		F S					Do					
25	Cassidy	John R.	40		m m					Do					
26	"	Mrs Mamie S	35		F m					Do					
27	"	Miss Catherine	8		F S					Do					
28	Cutler	Miss Edith	20		F S					Do					
29	Cushman	Mrs Henry O	60		F m					Do					
30	Blanchard	Charles A	43		m m.					Do					

5

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 5

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, August 26, 1911

No. on List.	13	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or public institution for care of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1																					
2																					
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, E. Lucas, Chief Officer (State whether Master, First or Second Officer) of the S.S. Paul, from Southampton, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 38 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E. Lucas
Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this 31st day of August, 1911,
at New York
John West
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*). —See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

11

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Alpha M. Whilon, Surgeon of the St Paul, sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by ——— thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Vermont, U.S.A. and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

F M Whilon M.D.

Sworn to before me this 23rd day of August, 1911

at Newport Jabez Ellert

Immigration Officer.

11–1116

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

6

uired by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. St Paul sailing from Cherbourg, August 16th 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Wright	Miss Mignon	30		f s				A	S a					
2	Cram	Frank.	54		m M										
3	Lockwood	Mrs Le Grand (Kate.)	65		f m										
4	"	Miss Hilda Le Grand	29		f s										
5	Schlegel	Mrs Amelia	37		f m										
6	Hirchman	John R	48		m M										
7	Preston	Mrs James T.	60		f m										
8	Hinchman	Mrs John R.	40		f m										
9	Skinner	Mrs Horace E	38		f m										
10	Mac Harg	John	B38		m M										
11	Potter	George L.	20		m S										
12	Sachs	John	46		m M										
13	Eyre	Wilson	52		m M										
14	Wright	Miss Ridgeway	J60		f s										
15	Keith	Susan A	40		f s										
16	Congdon	Miss E	B39		f s										
17	Adams	Miss Y	B39.		f s										
18	Shreve	Miss Horace M	34		f s										
19	Munro	Mrs Emily	32		f m										
20	Sanford	Leroy	39		m m										
21	"	Mrs Emily	33		f m										
22	White	Mrs J Howard	34		f m										
23	Shepp	Daniel	48		m M										
24	Harvey	Eugene	58		m M										
25	Owens	Mrs George W	38		f m										
26	Bradburg	Julian	18		m S										
27	"	Mrs W	A50		f m										
28	Veitch	Miss Jennie	35		f s										
29	Green	Albert	R40		m M										
30	~~Mac Harg~~	~~John~~	~~B~~		~~m~~										

6

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 6

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the Un

Arriving at Port of New York, August 23rd, 19 11

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes—	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, or assistance of others, or expecting to be employed by any person or company in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.	Complexion.	Color of—	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years. Where?								Feet. Inches.		Hair. Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1																		
2																		
3																		
4																		
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, C. Lucas Chief officer, of the S.t Paul, from Cherbourg, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly Lucas that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 24 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

C. Lucas
Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this 12th day of August, 1911,
at Quebec

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Alpha M. Whilon, Surgeon of the St Paul, sailing therewith, (State whether "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners" thereof, as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 33 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Alpha M. Whilon, M.D.

Sworn to before me this 33rd day of August, 1911

at New York.

John Ellis

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

13

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500
of Commerce and Labor
IGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

equired by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. St Paul sailing from Cherbourg, August 11th, 1911.

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	~~Poter~~	~~George L~~			~~w~~				~~U S A~~						
2 ✓	Martin	Mabel H.	33		F S				United States Citizen						
3	~~Ham~~	~~E~~			~~w~~				D°						
4 ✓	Powelson	Nellie	29		F S				D°						
5 ✓	Millspaugh	Mc Martin B.	66		f w				D°						
6 ✓	Sheare	Mrs Jessie E.	40		F M				D°						
7 ✓	Richardson	Mrs Henry S.	38		F M				D°						
8 ✓	Richardson	Mr Henry S.	45		M M				D°						
9 ✓	Oliver	Miss Courtenay	26		F S				D°						
10 ✓	Levett	Benjamin A.	38		M M				D°						
11 ✓	Johnston	Robert S.	45		M M				D°						
12 ✓	Johnston	Mr Robert A	42		F M				D°						
13 ✓	Tallmadge	Mr Samuel H.	60		F Wd				D°						
14 ✓	Jefferies	Louis E	42		M M				D°						
15 ✓	Knies	Walter D	41		M M				D°						
16 ✓	Fox	Florence	53		M M				D°						
17 ✓	Fischer	Mr Bloomah	40		F M				D°						
18 ✓	Sivyer	Mrs F. M.	59		F M				D°						
19 ✓	Crandall	Miss Mattie	18		F S				D°						
20 ✓	Champlin	Mrs Julia S.	50		F M				D°						
21 ✓	"	Miss Maynie	20		F S				D°						
22 ✓	Chaffe	Mr D.B.N.	42		F M				D°						
23 ✓	"	Miss Lucy F.	15		F S				D°						
24 ✓	"	Jnr Joe B.	21		M S				D°						
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

7

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

Form 500
of Commerce and Labor
IGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

equired by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. St Paul sailing from Cherbourg, August 16th 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	~~Potter~~	~~George L~~			~~m~~				~~U S A~~						
2 ✓	Martin	Mabel H.	33		F S				United States Citizen						
3	~~Tran~~	~~E~~			~~m~~				Do						
4 ✓	Pawelson	Nellie	29		F S				Do						
5 ✓	Millspaugh	Mrs Martin B.	56		f w				Do						
6 ✓	Sheare	Mrs Jessie E.	40		F m				Do						
7 ✓	Richardson	Mrs Henry S.	38		F m				Do						
8 ✓	Richardson	Mr Henry S.	45		m m				Do						
9 ✓	Olever	Miss Courtenay	26		F S				Do						
10 ✓	Levett	Benjamin A.	38		m m				Do						
11 ✓	Johnston	Robert S.	45		m m				Do						
12 ✓	Johnston	Mr Robert A	42		F m				Do						
13 ✓	Tallmadge	Mr Samuel H.	60		F wd				Do						
14 ✓	Jefferies	Louis E	47		m m				Do						
15 ✓	Knies	Walker D	41		m m				Do						
16 ✓	Fox	Florence	53		m m				Do						
17 ✓	Fischer	Mr Bloomah	40		F m				Do						
18 ✓	Sivyer	Mrs F. M.	59		F m				Do						
19 ✓	Crandall	Miss Mattie	18		F S				Do						
20 ✓	Champlin	Mrs Julia S.	50		F m				Do						
21 ✓	"	Miss Maynie	20		F S				Do						
22 ✓	Chaffe	Mr D.B.H.	42		F m				Do						
23 ✓	"	Miss Lucy F.	15		F S				Do						
24 ✓	"	Junr Joe B.	21		m S				Do						
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

7

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 7 14

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United State

Arriving at Port of New York, August 23rd, 19 11

11—1116

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Know to be polygamist, or practicing, or professing to believe in or advocate polygamy? If so, state.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.	Complexion. Hair. Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1																			
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, C. Lucas, Chief Officer, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the St Paul, from Cherbourg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

C Lucas
Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this 7th day of August, 1911,
at New York

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Alpha M. Whiton, Surgeon of the St Paul, Sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by company thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the State New York University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Alpha M Whiton MD

Sworn to before me this 31st day of August, 1911

at Newyork

Edwin West

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

15

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

8

...red by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. St. Paul sailing from Cherbourg, 16th August, 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Close	Martha M	35		F m	Wife	yes	yes	Canada	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	New York	none	N.Y.	Newyork
2	~~Eyre~~	~~Wilcox~~	~~28~~		~~m~~	~~Architect~~	"	"	~~Italy~~		France				
3	Pusterla	Stefano	35		m S	marble Dealer	"	"	~~Italy~~ U.S.	Italian	N. ~~Italy~~ Torino		Peter Natalina Bourne Torino Italy	N.J.	Hoboken
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

8

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.

†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 8

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United S

Arriving at Port of New York, August 23rd, 19 11

16

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or a almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming, by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, or contract, to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	Self	yes	yes	3 days	N. Y.	Martinique Hotel New York	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	Fair	Grey	blue	none	Canada	Canadian
2																				
3	yes	self	yes	yes	10 yrs	Albany New York	308 Jefferson St. Hoboken	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	10	Dark	Grey	Brown	none	Italy	Torricio
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, C. Lucas, Chief Officer, of the St Paul, from Liverpool, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

C. Lucas
Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this 7th day of August, 1911,

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*). The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Alpha M. Whiton, Surgeon of the S.S. St. Paul Sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of State Authority; and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, are according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Alpha M. Whiton

Sworn to before me this 26th day of August, 1911

at New York

John Lucas

Immigration Officer.

11—1

11 9 17

Aug 24 1911

	U. S. and Insular	Exemptions. Diplomats	Tourists (exempted)	Residents of— Canada	Cuba	Mexico	Total	Aliens subject to Tax	To Pass
1st Cabin	156						156	34	190 — 17
2nd Cabin	148						148	180	328 11 22

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

From U. S.
1st Cabin 34 — 156 — 190
2nd Cabin 180 — 148 — 328
214

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "St Paul" sailing from Queenstown, 18th August. 1911

11—2115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
55123 1	Formby	James	59		M M	Gent	Yes	Yes	American	Irish					
" 2	Formby	Henry L	18		" S	"	"	"	"	"					
" 3	Formby	Thomas F	25		" "	"	"	"	"	"					
4	Long	Mary	45		W M	Lady	"	"	"	"					
5	Scott	Emma L	40		" S	"	"	"	"	"					
6	Dayley	Anna	30		" "	"	"	"	"	"					
7	Manahan	Margaut	25		" "	"	"	"	"	"					
8	Cunningham	Patrick J	51		M M	Piano Manufacturer	"	"	"	"					
9	Cunningham	Mary E	45		W "	At Wife	"	"	"	"					
10	Shields	Arthur	46		M "	Gent	"	"	"	"					
11	Shields	Annie	34		W "	At Wife	"	"	"	"					
12	Foster	Frank G	60		M wd	Gent	"	"	"	"					
13	Jackson	Samuel M	60		" wd	None	"	"	"	"					
14	Jameson	Lillian R	40		W M	Lady	"	"	"	"					
15	Jameson	Anna	15	11	" S	"	"	"	"	"					
16	Piftengill	Bertha	34	4	" S	"	"	"	"	"					
30888 17	Hunting	Rt Rev Edward	57		M M	Clergyman	"	"	"	"					
" 18	Flahilly	Rev Matthew J	47		" S	"	"	"	"	"					
35706 19	Lee	Rev James	59		" "	"	"	"	"	"					
20	Adams	Albert	26		" "	Salesman	"	"	Gt Britain	Irish					
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

9

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1116

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 6 J.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, August 23rd, 1911 18

11—1115

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care of insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.	Complexion.	Color of—	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet. Inches.		Hair. Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1				Yes	Born	American Citizen	Home 200 Columbus Ave	Boston	No	No	No	Good	No						
2				"	"		do	do	"	"	"	"	"	"					
3				"	"		do	do	"	"	"	"	"	"					
4									"	"	"	"	"	"					
5									"	"	"	"	"	"					
6									"	"	"	"	"	"					
7									"	"	"	"	"	"					
8									"	"	"	"	"						
9									"	"	"	"	"	"					
10									"	"	"	"	"	"					
11									"	"	"	"	"	"					
12									"	"	"	"	"	"					
13									"	"	"	"	"	"					
14							Home 826 Court - Street	Fulton	Yes	"	"	"	"	"					
15							do	do	"	"	"	"	"	"					
16							do	do	"	"	"	"	"	"					
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, C Lucas Chief Officer, of the S S St. Paul, from Queenstown, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 70 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(Name whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

C Lucas
Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this 28th day of August, 1911,

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J. McKelvie, Surgeon of the Lusitania, sailing Thereon, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing thereon" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly day that I have had 31 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 25 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J McKelvie MD

Sworn to before me this 23rd day of August, 1911.

at New York

Julius West

Immigration Officer.

11—1118

19

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1117

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

Q1.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "St. Paul" sailing from Queenstown, August 11, 1911

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name. 22	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
98/931	O'Loughlin	Charles	54	M.	M.	Gent	Yes	Yes	American	Irish	America	Buffalo		Texas	Buffalo
" 2	"	Susan	38	F.	"	H. wife	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
" 3	"	Ellen	9	"	S.	Child	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
" 4	"	Lovely	7	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
" 5	"	Kathleen	5	"	"	"	do	do	"	"	"	"		"	"
" 6	"	Charles	3	M.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
" 7	"	John	44	"	"	Gent	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	"		"	"
" 8	"	John	11	"	"	Inf	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
99/99	Leonard	Thomas J.	34	"	M.	Gent	"	"	"	"	"	Boston		Mass	Boston
" 10	"	Clara J.	33	"	M.	H. wife	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
99/939	Bell	Thomas D.	39	"	M.	Manufacturer	"	"	"	"	"	Fairmont		Virginia	Fairmont
" 12	"	Thomas (Jr.)	1	"	S.	Child	"	"	"	"	"	"		Mass	"
99/463	Donovan	Daniel F.	33	"	"	Trained Nurse	"	"	"	"	"	Foxboro		"	Foxboro
1088 14	Morrison	William J.	60	"	"	Gent	"	"	"	"	"	Brooklyn		N.Y.	Brooklyn
99/1115	Kennilly	John	31	"	"	Motorman	"	"	"	"	"	Chicago		Ill.	Chicago
" 16	Malone	~~John~~ Thomas	25	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
88/317	Talty	Michael	36	"	"	Gent	"	"	"	"	"	Buffalo		N.Y.	Buffalo
" 18	Howard	Michael	28	"	"	Saloon Keeper	"	"	"	"	"	Chicago		Ill.	Chicago
19	O'Connor	Patrick	45	"	M.	Keeper	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
20	"	Bessie	40	"	"	H. wife	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
21	"	Mary	10	"	S.	Child	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
99/122	Reid	Joseph Henry	37	"	M.	Salesman	"	"	"	"	"	St. Louis		Mo.	St. Louis
" 23	"	Nellie	26	"	F.	H. wife	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
1081 24	Colgan	Norma J.	29	"	S.	Stenographer	"	"	"	"	"	Knoxville		Tenn.	Knoxville
2100/25	Mullan	Thomas	45	"	M.	Clerk	"	"	"	"	"	New York		N.Y.	New York
99/1426	Hanlon	John	49	"	M.	"	"	"	"	"	"	St. Louis Mo.		Mo.	St. Louis
1459/27	Gibbons	Thomas	27	"	S.	Mail Clerk	"	"	"	"	"	Brooklyn		N.Y.	Brooklyn
28	Edelman	John H.	42	"	M.	Gent	"	"	"	"	"	Kansas City		Mo.	Kansas City
99/1429	Bonnell	James	61	"	M.	Miller	"	"	"	"	"	Fairmont		West Virginia	Fairmont
3/330	Murphy	Johanna C.	23	"	S.	Stenographer	"	"	"	"	"	Newyork		N.Y.	New York

10

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 14 [illegible] 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, 23rd August, 19 11 20

11—1113

No. on List.	13 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	14 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	15 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	16 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	17 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	18 Race or people, as Hebrew, Italian, Polish, Scandinavian, German, English, Spanish, Irish, Scotch, Negro, Bohemian, Magyar, Slovak, Dalmatian, Roumanian, Russian, Armenian, Ruthenian, Croatian, Finnish, Lithuanian, Portuguese, Syrian, Turkish, Japanese, Chinese, Indian, Mexican, Cuban, West Indian, Corean, or other.	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21 Whether coming by means of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, or in pursuance of any prepaid or other ticket or by any means whatever, to labor in the United States.	22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	23 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 24 Height. Feet.	Inches.	25 Complexion.	26 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	27 Marks of Identification.	28 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	No	Self	$ Over	American Citizen			Home Seymon Oklahoma		No	No	No	No	Good	No							
2	"	"	"	"			do do		"	"	"	"	"	"							
3	"	Father	—	"					"	"	"	"	"	"							
4	"	"	—	"					"	"	"	"	"	"							
5	"	"	—	"					"	"	"	"	"	"							
6	"	"	—	"					"	"	"	"	"	"							
7	"	Self	Over	"			Home Stamford Texas		"	"	"	"	"	"							
8	"	Uncle	—	"			do do		"	"	"	"	"	"							
9	Yes	Self	Over	"			Home Crawford Hotel		"	"	"	"	"	"							
10	"	"	"	"			Reilly Square Boston Mass		"	"	"	"	"	"							
11	"	"	$50	"			do do		"	"	"	"	"	"							
12	"	Father	$	"			Home Jacob Building Fairmont West Virginia		"	"	"	"	"	"							
13	"	Self	$50	"			Home do do		"	"	"	"	"	"							
14	"	"	$	"			Home 385 - 54th St Fairbury Mass		"	"	"	"	"	"							
15	"	"	Over	Yes 8	Chicago		Home 1740 Park Ave New York Central Chicago Ill		"	"	"	"	"	"							
16	"	"	"	"	"	"	Home do do		"	"	"	"	"	"							
17	"	"	$200	"	8	Buffalo	Home The Lenox Place Buffalo New York		"	"	"	"	"	"							
~~18~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~$100~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~Home 52 Gramercy Park Buffalo New York~~		~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~							
19	"	"	$50	"	American Citizen		Home 1535 West 63 St Chicago Ill		"	"	"	"	"	"							
20	"	"	$	"	"		do do		"	"	"	"	"	"							
~~21~~	~~"~~	~~Father~~	~~$~~	~~"~~	~~"~~		~~do do~~		~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~							
22	"	Self	$50	"	"		Home 9ft 133 Kingsley Avenue St Louis Mo.		"	"	"	"	"	"							
23	"	"	$	"	"		Father Mo. Mc Colgan 710		"	"	"	"	"	"							
24	"	"	$50	"	"		West Cumberland Ave. Knoxville		"	"	"	"	"	"							
~~25~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~$~~	~~"~~	~~"~~		~~Home 152 Bedford Avenue Brooklyn~~		~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~							
26	"	"	$	"	25	St Louis	Home St 112 Clark Ave St Louis Mo.		"	"	"	"	"	"							
~~27~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~$~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~183 St St Louis Mo~~		~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~							
28	"	"	$	"	American Citizen		Home 3814 Maffitt Ave Kansas City Mo.		"	"	"	"	"	"							
29	"	"	$50	"	20	New York	Daughter Mrs Julia Flatt Fairmont West Virginia		"	"	"	"	"	"							
30	"	"	$	"	3	"	Home 333 East 90th St New York		"	"	"	"	"	"							

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, C Lucas Chief Officer of the S. S. H Faul, from Queenstown, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

C Lucas
Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of August, 19[illegible],
at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible] Smith Sutton, Surgeon of the [illegible] St Paul, Duluth Terminal (State whether Surgeon "belonging therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly say that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible] Kansas, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 24 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

[illegible] Smith Sutton M.D.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of August, 19[illegible]

at [illegible]

Jalma Elrod

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

21

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

Q2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "St. Paul" sailing from Queenstown, 19

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
265551	Ahearns	Henry	45	M	M	Butcher	Yes	Yes	[illegible]	[illegible]	America	Brooklyn.		N.Y.	New York (Brooklyn
" 2	"	Delia	42	F	"	Wife.			do	Irish	"	do		"	"
" 3	"	Harry	14	M	S	Student	"	"	do	Irish	"	do		"	"
265564	Kelly	John.	42	M	S	Saloon Keeper	"	"	"	"	"	New York.			Long Island
265570	Leonard	Thomas J	54	M	M	Agent	"	"	"	"	"	Newport Mass			
265106	Byrone	Margaret		F	S	Housekeeper	"	"	"	Irish	"	New York		Cal	Oakland
252537	Donovan	Ursula.	19	F	S	Spinster	"	"	"	"	"	"		N.Y.	New York.
342. 8	Welsh	Angela	23	F	S	Secretary	"	"	"	"	"	"		Ill	Chicago.
8151 9	Muhilly	Jeremiah J	41	M	M	Tailor	"	"	"	"	"	Methuen Mass		Mass	Methuen
823810	Donohue	Florence	48	F	Wid	Grocer	"	"	"	"	"	Worcester		"	Worcester
An 84 11	Baird.	Ella M R.	49	F	M	Lady	"	"	"	"	"	Toledo		Ohio	Toledo
" 12	Wales	Caroline J	47	F	S		"	"	"	"	"	"		Ohio	"
13	Mc Namara	Patrick J.	32	M	M	Junk dealer	"	"	America	Irish	Indiana	Achall Sound		Ohio	Cleveland.
10335 14	Monahan	Edward	35	M	M	Foreman Insurance	"	"	"	"	America	Weehawken N.J.		N.J.	Weehawken
265515	Blondell.	Mathew J	43	M	M	adjuster	"	"	"	"	"	Chicago		Ill.	Chicago.
563 16	Edelman.	Kathryn.	26	F	M	Housewife	"	"	"	"	"	Kansas City Mo		Mass	Kansas.
" 17	"	Arthur	2½	M	S	Child	No	No	"	"	"	"		"	"
265518	Egan	Patrick J	26	M	S	Grocer	Yes	Yes	British	"	"	New York			
265520	Lawry	Annie	60	F	M	Housewife	Yes	Yes	USA	"	"	"		N.Y.	Hemrocket.
265520	"	Gertrude	36	F	S	Lady	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
265521	Leonard	Thomas J	54	M	M	Agent	"	"	"	"	"	Newbury Port Mass		Mass	Newbury Port
" 22	"	Clara J	52	F	M	Wife	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
265523	Davenport	Catherine	43	F	M	Lady	"	"	"	"	"	Lynn mass		Mass	Lynn
807624	Rogers.	Ida E.	33	F	S	Secretary	"	"	"	"	"			"	Boston
" 25	Sanborn	Alice.	32	F	S		"	"	"	"	"			"	"
265526	Coughlan	Daniel J.	61	M	M	Traveller	"	"	"	"	"	New York		N.Y.	Newyork
276627	Donovan	Daniel J	33	M	M	Cook	"	"	"	"	"	"		Mass	Hop
28	Mc Williams	Frank.	62	M	S	Gent	"	"	"	"	"	"		Pa	Pittsburg
824929	Collins	Timothy	47	M	M	Bar tender	"	"	"	"	"	Dorchester		Mass	Dorchester.
30	Quinnock	Burton	30	M	S	Farmer	"	"	"	"	"	Middlebury		Vert	Middlebury.

11

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 42

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, 23rd August, 1911

22

11—1116

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
				Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?									25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or public institution for care and treatment of insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1						Home 194 Gravesend Brooklyn new york	No	No	No	No	Good	No						
2						do	"	"	"	"	"	"						
3						do	"	"	"	"	"	"						
4						Home 425 Jamaica ave, Long Island	"	"	"	"	"	"						
5						~~Home 301 Merrimack St., Newport News~~	"	"	"	"	"	"						
6						~~Home 16th Street Oakland California~~	"	"	"	"	"	"						
7						Home 812 East 126th St. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"						
8		American Co. ??				Home 5606 Lafayette ave, Chicago Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	"						
9	No	U.S. Citizen	Yes	21 yrs	Methuen Mass	Home 15 Pinedale Ave Methuen Mass	"	"	"	"	"	"						
10	No	U.S. Citizen	"	29 yrs 1911	Worcester	Home 34 Ward St Worcester Mass	"	"	"	"	"	"						
11						Home The Belvidere Toledo Ohio	"	"	"	"	"	"						
12						Home The Belvidere Toledo Ohio	"	"	"	"	"	"						
13	Yes		"	20 yrs 1908	Cleveland Ohio	Brother Thos McNamara 129 Harbor St Cleveland Ohio	"	"	"	"	"	"						
14		U.S. Citizen		28 yrs		Home 46 Fulton St Rutherford NJ	"	"	"	"	"	"						
15		M. S. Citizen	"	1911	Chicago	Home 145 Lasalle St. Chicago. Ills	"	"	"	"	"	"						
16		"				Home 2814 Madison av, Kansas City Mo	"	"	"	"	"	"						
17		"				do.	"	"	"	"	"	"						
18		"					"	"	"	"	"	"						
19		"				Home 324 Mason St Woonsocket RI	"	"	"	"	"	"						
20		"				do.	"	"	"	"	"	"						
21						~~Home 201 Merrimack Newbury Port Mass.~~	"	"	"	"	"	"						
22						do.	"	"	"	"	"	"						
23						Home 355 Estern Ave, Lynn Mass.	"	"	"	"	"	"						
24						Home 95 Waltham St Boston.	"	"	"	"	"	"						
25						Home 161 Devonshire St. Boston Mass	"	"	"	"	"	"						
26						Home 358 Broadway New York.	"	"	"	"	"	"						
27						~~Home Hazlewood Porter Ave Rep Mass.~~	"	"	"	"	"	"						
28						Home Hazlewood Pittsburg Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"						
29						Home 149 Talbot Ave. Dorchester Mass	"	"	"	"	"	"						
30						~~Home~~ Middlebury Vt.													

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, C Lycas Chief Officer, of the S.S. St Paul, from Queenstown, do
(Strike out whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 22 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

C Lucas
Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this 23rd day of August, 19 11,
at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, F M Whitmore, Surgeon of the St Paul, Julia Turnbull, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly say that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Kentucky
N Y New York, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

F M Whitmore M.D.

Sworn to before me this 23rd day of August, 19 ''

at New York

Julia Trevert

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

23

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1116

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

Q3.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

...quired by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "St Paul" sailing from Queenstown, 17th August, 1911

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1 ✓	O'Sullivan	Bridie	23		F S	Maid	Yes	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Valentia	Father John O'Sullivan Valentia Co Kerry	Con	Cornwall ✓
2 ✓	Martin	Mary	28		F S	none	"	"	"	"	"	Dublin	Parents. Glimbletown Donabate. Co Dublin	N.Y	Newyork ✓
3 ✓	Hogan	Tobias	45		M.	Priest	"	"			NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Mother. Kilcolman Cahir "		
4 ✓	Cunningham	Barbara E.	45		F M	Wife	"	"	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	Melrose Mass		Mass	Melrose
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

4 1/3 1

12

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 43

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, August 23rd, 1911 24

11—1115

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	If so, whether (for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity)	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Hair. Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	Self	$10	Yes	1911	Greenwood	Friend Mrs Nora Sargent. Horaces Place Greenwood Con	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fair	Fair Blue	None	Ireland	Clonakilty
2	"	"	$50	No	—	—	Sister. Mrs J. Dee 991 — 2nd Avenue. Newyork.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	Dark brown	Grey	"	Ireland	Cork
3	no	"	yes yes	1893	99	Peru	St. Mary's College. Trinidad. West Indies	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	Fair	Grey	"	"	Capital
4							Home 14 Adams St. Melrose Mass	"											
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, C. Lucas Chief Officer, of the S.S. St Paul, from Queenstown, do
(Strike out whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

C Lucas
Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this 23rd day of August, 1911,
at Queenstown

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

(16)

25

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, T Murdon, Surgeon of the S.S. Paul, sailing Tuesday do
(State whether "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had 3 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Kentucky
State Board, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 25. in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

T Murdon M.D.

Sworn to before me this 7th day of August, 19
at New York

James Treacy
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

Q. S.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "St Paul" sailing from Queenstown, 17th August, 1911

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
12022112	~~Kelly~~	~~Catharine~~	~~40~~		~~F W~~	~~Housekeeper~~	~~Yes~~	~~Yes~~	~~British~~	~~Irish~~	~~Ireland~~	~~Athleague~~		~~NY~~	~~New York~~
24654 2 ✓	O'Sullivan	Eugene	41	M	B	Miner	Yes	Yes	"	"	Ireland	Boherbee	Brother Denis O'Sullivan Boherbee bo Cork	Alaska	Yonie
~~22348 3~~	~~Lantzer~~	~~Alice~~	~~28~~		~~F~~	~~S~~	~~Yes~~	~~Yes~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~Dublin~~	~~Parents John & Mc Lantzer Burrishoon Tallivan Westmeath~~	~~Newport~~	~~New York~~
10854 ✓	Mahessy	Hannah	25		F	S	Lady	"	"	"	"	"	Father Pat. Mahessy Kilrush bo Clare	N.Y.	Brooklyn
26554 5 ✓	Kielly	Budget	38		F	S	Housekeeper	"	"	"	~~American~~	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN America	Father Pat. Kielly Tobeen Kellymount bo Mayo	New York	New York
5411. 6 ✓	Berthiset	Albert	26		M	M	Mecanic	"	"	Switzerland	"	"	Br. Mother in Law Mary Leclerc Pte Esquimalt Colony	"	"
" 7 ✓	Berthiset	Mearie	24		M	M	Housewife	"	"	~~British~~	Irish	Ireland Longford	Mother do	do	"	"
" 8 ✓	Berthiset	Alfred	2		S	child	No	No	"	"	"	"	Grandmother do	do	"	"
22 6912 9 ✓	Doyle	Kathleen	23		F	S	None	Yes	Yes	"	"	Dublin	Father Michael Doyle 1 Richmond Cottages N.C. Rd Dublin	"	"
36 6 8 10 ✓	~~Doran~~	John	32		M	S	Baker	"	"	British	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN America	Bro in law Patrick Doran White Park Roscrea	N.Y.	New York
36 6 6 31 ✓	Butler	Annie	24		F	S	Spinster	"	"	"	"	Ireland Roscrea	Father Patrick Butler 5 Kentaora Roscrea	New York	New York
23 0 6 32 ✓	Logan	Jennie	23		F	S	Dressmaker	"	"	"	"	"	Sister Annie Logan Derry Glos Longford Ireland	"	Brooklyn
21 9 0 6 33 ✓	Hayne	Sarah Jane	27		F	S	Housework	"	"	"	"	Ardmoyle	Mother Mrs Hart Ardmoyle Boyle	N.Y.	New York
37 8 4 5 - 27/1/25 - 24															
16 2 9 0 14 ✓	Reidy	Daniel	21		M	S	Ecclesiastical Student	"	"	"	"	Kilkenny	Parents Edmond & Ellie Reidy Shandrum Thurles bo Tipperary	Kansas	Mineral
3/4 15 ✓	Blawsey	John	28		M	S	Clerk	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN America Boccadeltora	Mother Mrs Catherine Blawsey 42 [illegible]	Central	[illegible]
26283 16 ✓	Phelan	Annie	23		F	S	Teacher	"	"	"	"	[illegible] Waterford	Father James Phelan 6 St Patricks Terrace Dublin	New York	New York
22 6 9 17 ✓	Donovan	Christopher	24		M	S	Butcher	"	"	"	"	Ireland Dublin	Aunt Mrs Catherine White 9 Place Dublin	Cal	San Francisco
~~18~~	~~Donovan~~	~~Ursula~~	~~19~~		~~F~~	~~S~~	~~Teacher~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~Dungarvan~~			
11158 19 ✓	Sullivan	Lizzie	26		F	S	Housemaid	"	"	"	"	Kilgarvan	Father Sullivan Lonanaugh Kilgarvan Co. Kerry	New York	Brooklyn
11582 20 ✓	Galvin	Johanna	24		F	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	Mother Mary Galvin Kilconaugh Kilgarvan	"	"
41184 21	Baird	Ella W. M.		4	F	S	Lady					America			
~~22~~	~~Kelly~~	~~Catherine~~	~~41~~		~~F~~	~~S~~	~~Housekeeper~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~Daughter in Law Mrs Cath Kelly Chapelstown~~	~~New York~~	~~New York~~
22 22 23 ✓	Garrahie	Nora	20		F	S	Dressmaker	"	"	"	"	" Milltown Malbay	Father Terence Garrahie At Aylebeack Milltown Co Clare	Ills	Chicago
22 46 24 ✓	Daley	Patrick	46		M	S	Clergyman	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Carrick	Brother William Daley Carrick Mullagh Co Cavan	Brooklyn	Conn
32 14 7 25 ✓	"	Bridget	15		F	S	Housekeeper	"	"	"	"	" "	do	"	"
38 26 ✓	Carroll	Daniel	35		M	S	Cooper	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Drake	Sister Julia Carrol 122 Rock St Drake Co Kerry	Ills	Chicago
27 ✓	Kelly	Catherine	41		F	W	Housekeeper	"	"	"	"	Athleague	Daughter in Law Mrs Cath Kelly Chapelstown Co Roscommon	New York	New York
28 ✓	"	Mary	36		F	S	"	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Sister in Law do	"	"
29 ✓	"	Delia	30		F	S	Housemaid	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	do	"	"
29 0 7 30 ✓	Egan	Patrick J.	26		M	S	Grocer	"	"	"	"	America New York	Father Simon Egan Carriskey Kilrush Co Clare	"	"

13

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

Q. 4.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "St Paul" sailing from Queenstown, 17th August, 1911

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1202211	~~Kelly~~	~~Katherine~~	~~41~~		~~F W~~	~~Housekeeper~~	~~Yes~~	~~Yes~~	~~British~~	~~Irish~~	~~Ireland~~	~~Abbeyfeale~~	~~Brother Denis O'Sullivan Boherbee bo Cork~~	~~N.Y.~~	~~New York~~
24654 2 ✓	O'Sullivan	Eugene	41	M	S	Miner	Yes	Yes	"	"	Ireland	Boherbee	Brother Denis O'Sullivan Boherbee bo Cork	Alaska	Nome
2234 3	~~Cantzer~~	~~Alice~~	~~28~~		~~F~~	~~S~~		~~Yes~~	~~Yes~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~Dublin~~	~~Parents John & Mt Cantzer Dunnystown Rathcoan Westmeath~~	~~Newark New York~~
10854 ✓	O'Hohessy	Hannah	25		F	S	Lady	"	"	"	"	"	Kilrush	Father Pat O'Hohessy Kilrush bo Clare	N.Y. Brooklyn
26054 5 ✓	Kielly	Bridget	38		F	S	Housekeeper	"	"	"	~~American~~	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN America	New York.	Father Pat Kielly Tolleen Hollymount bo Mayo	New York New York
5411 6 ✓	Berthiwet	Albert	26		M	M	Mecanic	"	"	Switzerland	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN "	"	Bro Mother in Law Mary Leahy Mt Caperwhallon Co Longford	" "
" 7 ✓	Berthiwet	Meane.	24		F	M	Housewife	"	"	~~Dutch~~	Irish	Ireland	Longfort	Martin do do	" "
" 8 ✓	Berthiwet	Alfred	2		M	S	Child	No	No	"	"	"	"	Grandmother do do	" "
82612 9 ✓	Doyle	Kathleen	23		F	S	Nurse	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	Dublin	Father Michael Doyle 1 Richmond Cottages 36 RD Dublin	" "
36[illegible]10 ✓	~~Doran~~	John	32		M	S	Baker	"	"	British	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN America	New York	Bro Martin Doran while Park Roscrea	N.Y. New York
3606631 ✓	Butler	Annie	24		F	S	Spinster	"	"	"	"	Ireland	Roscrea	Father Patrick Butler 5 Ventana Roscrea	New York New York
2306 12 ✓	Logan	Jennie	23		F	S	Dressmaker	"	"	"	"	"	Derry Glen	Sister Annie Logan Derry Glen Longford Ireland	" Brooklyn
21[illegible]13 ✓	Hyrne	Sarah Jane	24		F	S	Housework	"	"	"	"	"	Ardmoyle	Mother Mrs Hart Ardmoyle Boyle	N.Y. New York
16[illegible]14 ✓	Reedy	Daniel	21		M	S	Ecclesiastical Student	"	"	"	"	"	Kilkenny	Parents Edmond & Ellie Reedy Shandrum Charleville bo Cork	Kansas Mineral
3/11 15 ✓	Clawsey	John	28		M	S	Clerk	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN America	Docasdeltora	Mother Mrs Catherine Clawsey 12 [illegible] St [illegible]	Central [illegible]
2023316 ✓	Phelan	Annie	23		F	S	Teacher	"	"	"	"	[illegible]	Waterford	Father James Phelan 65 St Patricks Terrace Dublin	New York New York
22[illegible]17 ✓	Donovan	Christopher	24		M	S	Butcher	"	"	"	"	Ireland	Dublin	Aunt Mrs Catherine White 9 Place Dublin	Cal San Francisco
18	~~Donovan~~	~~Ursula~~	~~19~~		~~F~~	~~S~~	~~Teacher~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~Dungarvan~~		
11151 19 ✓	Sullivan	Lizzie	26		F	S	Housemaid	"	"	"	"		Kilgarvan	Father Sullivan Lonanaugh Kilgarvan Co. Kerry	New York Brooklyn
11682 20 ✓	Galvin	Johanna	24		F	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Mother Mary Galvin Kellonaugh Kilgarvan	" "
41184 21	~~Baird~~	~~Ella M.~~	~~4~~		~~F~~	~~S~~	~~Lady~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~America~~		
22	~~Kelly~~	~~Catherine~~	~~41~~		~~F~~	~~M~~	~~Housekeeper~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	Daughter in Law Mrs Cath Kelly Chapelstown	New York New York
23[illegible]23 ✓	Garrahie	Nora	20		F	S	Dressmaker	"	"	"	"	"	Milltown Mall	Father Terence Garrahie At Aylebeack Milltown Co Clare	Ills Chicago
23[illegible]24 ✓	Daley	Patrick	46		M	S	Clergyman	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Ireland		Brother William Daley Corrinch Mullagh Co Cavan	Broadhead Conn
32[illegible]25 ✓	"	Bridget	15		F	S	Housekeeper	"	"	"	"	"	"	do	" "
38 26 ✓	Carroll	Daniel	35		M	S	Cooper	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Ireland		Sister Julia Carrol 122 Knock St Drake Co Kerry	Ills Chicago
27 ✓	Kelly	Catherine	41		F	W	Housekeeper	"	"	"	"	"	Ashleague	Daughter in Law Mrs Cath Kelly Chapelstown Co Roscommon	New York New York
28 ✓	"	Mary	36		F	S	"	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Sister in Law do do	" "
29 ✓	"	Delia	30		F	S	Housemaid	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		do	" "
29[illegible]30 ✓	Egan	Patrick J	26		M	S	Grocer	"	"	"	"	America New York		Father Simon Egan Carriskey Kilrush Co Clare	" "

13

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, 3rd August, 1911.

26

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 If in prison, or almshouse, or hospital, or asylum for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	~~Yes~~	Self	$Yes				~~Sister~~ 107 West 53rd Ave New York		No	No	No	Good	No							Ireland	Boherbee
2	"	"	$Yes				Home Bonnie Alaska		"	"	"	"	"	5	10½	Fair	Fair	Brown	"	"	Kilgarvan
3	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~$50 No~~				~~Friends Mr & Mrs Hamilton 104 Southfield Ave Westchester Co New York~~		"	"	"	"	"	~~5~~	~~6~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	"	~~Ireland~~	~~Ahgo~~
4	"	Sister	$20				Sister Margaret O'Hanessy (Brochure sent) Hemlock Hotel Flatlands Brooklyne New York		"	"	"	"	"	5	6	Dark	Dark	Brown	"	"	Kilrush
5	"	Self	$10 Yes				Home 11 East 54th St. New York		"	"	"	"	"	5	2	light	fair	blue	"	"	Hollymount
6	"	"	Over "				Brother Charles Berthwet 543 West 49 Street New York		"	"	"	"	"	5	8	Dark	Dark	Brown	"	"	Edgeanthstown
7	"	"	Over "				Brother-in-law Charles Berthwet 543 West 49 Street New York		"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"	"	"	do
8	"	Parents	$—				Uncle do do		"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	—	"	"	—
9	"	Self	$50 No				Sister Mrs Byrne 408 East 137th St Bronx New York		"	"	"	"	"	5	2	Fair	Brown	Brown	"	Ireland	Dublin
10	"	Self	$30 Yes				Brother Patrick Doran 10 First St Woodside Longisue New York		"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	Fair	Grey	"	"	Roscrea
11	"	"	$40 No				Aunt Mrs J. J. Dwyer 2450 Seventh Ave, New York		"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	Brown Blue	"	"	Roscrea
12	"	"	$50 "				Aunt Mrs Lynch 354 Prospect Place Brooklyn N.Y.		"	"	"	"	"	5	4	Dark	Dark	Grey	"	"	Borry Glass
13	"	"	$20 Yes				Brother Mr W. Hare 9. 111 Kinsman St. Cleveland Ohio		"	"	"	"	"	5	6	Fair	Fair	Blue	"	"	Boyle
14	No	"	$60 No				Entering College St Lukes College Mining Kansas		"	"	"	"	"	5	11	Fair	Fair	"	"	"	Charleville
15	Yes	"	$60 Yes				The United Fruit Company Panama Canal		"	"	"	"	"	5	10½	~~Dark~~	"	Brown			Limerick
16	"	Self	$60 No				Friend Sister Sacred Heart 812 East 176th St Bronx New York		"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	Grey	"	"	Waterford
17	"	"	Over "				Cousin Frank Rooney c/o Mrs Conlan 1111 Mc Allister St San Francisco		"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	Brown	Blue	"	"	Dublin
18																					
19	No	"	$20 Yes				Cousin Mrs M. Sullivan 183 Eight St Brooklyn		"	"	"	"	"	5	10	Fresh	"	"	"	"	Kilgarvan
20	"	"	$20 "				Sister Mrs M. Galvin 183 Eight St. Brooklyn		"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	"	Kilgarvan
21																					
22	Yes	Daughter	$20 No				Daughter Annie Kelly 401 West 52nd Ave, New York		"	"	"	"	"	5	6	Dark	Brown	"	"	"	
23	No	Self	$60 Yes				Cousin Thomas Malone 1240 Central Park ave, Chicago Ill.		"	"	"	"	"	5	6	Fair	Fair	Blue	"	"	Kiltown Mally
24	Yes	Self	Over Yes	18yrs	Broadbrook		Home Broadbrook Conn.		"	"	"	"	"	5	8		Dark		"	"	Mullagh
25	"	"	Over No				Cousin Rev. Patrick Daly Broadbrook Conn.		"	"	"	"	"	5	0	Dark	Dark	Blue	"	"	Mullagh
26		Self	$60 Yes	17yrs	Chicago		Home 1346 Congress St. Chicago. Ill.		"	"	"	"	"	5	11	Fresh	Fair	Dark	"	"	Tralee
27	Yes	daughter	$20 No				daughter Annie Kelly 401 West 52nd ave. New York		"	"	"	"	"	5	6	Dark	Brown	Blue	"	"	Athleague
28	"	Self	$20 Yes	3yrs	New York		Sister Above adress		"	"	"	"	"	5	4	Fair	Brown	"	"	"	"
29	"	"	$20 Yes	15	"	"	do		"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	"	"
30	"	"	Over "	5	"	"	Cousin Thomas Egan 119 W. 90. St. New York		"	"	"	"	"	5	4	Fresh	Dark	Blue	"	"	Kilrush

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, C. Lucas Chief Officer, of the S. S. St Paul, from Queenstown, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

C Lucas
Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this 23 day of August, 1911,

at Liverpool

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible] Fulton, Surgeon of the St Paul, Darling Spanish, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly Say that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Kuroonty
State Newyork, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 22 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

[illegible] Fulton MD

Sworn to before me this 23rd day of August, 190[illegible]

at New York

Jalma Quest

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

27

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

W

uired by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. St Paul sailing from 16 August, Cherbourg, 1911

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Altszyller	Nathan	30	8	M S	Professor of Singing	Yes		Russia	Russian	Belgium	Ghent.	Do Altszyller 17 Miodowa Varsovie	NY	New York
2	Haddad	Habib	150		M S	Laborer	no		Syria	Syrian	Syria	Damas	Kenman Haddad Damas Syrie	"	New York
3	Yassin	Abraham	20		M S	Workman	Yes		Syria	Syrian	Bishinta	Syria	(mother) Rahel Freye Bishintz Syrie	Ark	Fort Smith
4	Petitpierre	Augustine	33		F S	maid	Yes		Switzerland	French	U.S.A.	New York	Mr A. Petitpierre Place du port. Rolle	de Vaud	Suisse NY New York
5	Ghiglione	Michelle	38		M M	Driver	"	"	Italy	Italian N	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN A.S.S. Alameda		Parcuk	Cal	Alameda
6	"	Josephine	22	7	F W	Wife	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		"	"	"
7	Ghiglione	Frank	48		M M						United States citizen				
8	"	Rosa	wife 36		F W						do	do	do		
9	"	Dahlia	dau 15		F S						do	do	do		
10	Brown	Mrs L. M.	77		F M						do	do	do		
11	Johnson	Mrs Oscar	45		" "						do	do	do		
12	Kaufman	Fannie	42		" "						do	do	do		
13	"	Reba	dau 19		" S						do	do	do		
14	"	Inez	18		"						do	do	do		
15	Watts	William P.	26		M						do	do	do		
16	Mark	Moritz	35		" M						do	do	do		
17	Jamieson	Robert J	40		" "						do	do	do		
18	"	Teresa	wife 34		F W						do	do	do		
19	Campbell	Laurel M.	23		" S						do	do	do		
20	Mellor	Clara	35		"						do	do	do		
21	Ireland	Janet	20		" "						do	do	do		
22	O'Keefe	Matthew Earl	21		"						do	do	do		
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

2 2 / 6 / 6

Jalma Illeast
Drop.

14

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List W.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, August 3 1907

28

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane; supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	himself	Yes	Yes	3 months		(Parents) 28E 114 st. N. Y. City	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	5	brown			Caesoure
2	Yes	his son	Yes	no			(Cousin) Sam Haddad 45 Washington St N.Y.	—	—	—	—	—	—	5	7	White	neck & body		Syry Damas
3	Yes	Brother	Yes	no			(brother) Arab Bassim 211 South Sixth St. Fort Smith Ark.	—	—	—	—	—	—	5	10	Brown			Syrian Bio Kunta
4	Yes	self	Yes	Yes	3 yrs.	New York	maid to Mrs R.C. Bolling. 38 East 74th St. New York City	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	Dark Brown	Brown	more	Kentucky
5	no	"	Yes	no	190	Alameda	Home: 25 yrs Clay St. Alameda. Cal	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	"	"	Italy
6	no	Husband	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"
7							Home 345 College avenue Oakland California.												
8																			
9																			
10							Home. 822 Salem St Lafayette Indiana												
11																			
12							Hotel Markel 49th & Broadway N.Y.												
13																			
14																			
15							Home: 1131 Bedford Ave, Brooklyn N.Y.												
16							Home: 441 East 86th St New York												
17							Home: 4109 Euclid Avenue Chicago Ill.												
18																			
19							Home Maryland Road												
20							Home: 53 Poplar St. Yonkers N.Y.												
21							Home: 99 Ash St. Yonkers N.Y.												
22							City National Bank Council Bluffs Iowa												
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, E Lucas Chief Officer, of the S.S. St Paul, from Cherbourg, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 33 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E Lucas
Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this 3rd day of August, 190 4

at Liverpool Palma Wear
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, A. K. Schotten, Surgeon of the ST. PAUL, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Twenty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the New York University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 37 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith," or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

A. K. Schotten M.D.

Sworn to before me this 21st day of August, 19 17

at NEW YORK

John Grant

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

29

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Regulated by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "St. Paul" sailing from Southampton, 16th August, 1911

No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read	Able to— Write	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	*Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) City or Town.
1	Archer	Ethel May	17		F	S	Clerk	Yes	Yes	England	English	England	London	Father Mother Mr & Mrs Archer 89 Eastfield Lane Clapham London S.W.	Conn	New Haven
2	Beer	Archibald Henry	23		M		Minister						Plymouth	Father Mr H. Beer, 11 Buckland Villas, Dwonlt Plymouth	S Dakota	Trustee
3	Bargeant	Victor	24		M		Domestic Service						London	Brother Henry Bargeant The Stables, Aveyford Rayne Essex	N.Y.	New York
4	Belsham	Nellie	22		F		Domestic						Tillingbourne	Father Mr E Belsham, 311 Lower Road Tillingbourne,	Ind.	Fort Wayne
5	Beauchamp	Grace	32	6	M	M	Barmaid			Austria	Jewish		London	109 Edbrook Mansions Lauderdale Rd Maida Vale London W	Ohio	New York
6	Banting	Alice 9/29/34 000799	29		M	M	Domestic			England	English	England	Portsmouth	Brother Mr. & Banting, Carthorne, Dublic Road, Hubbardville, Hants Mrs E.J. Boitho		Cooperstown
7	Boitho	Richard	10		M		Blacksmith						Camborne	Camborne, Cornwall	N.J.	Franklin Furnace
8	Childs	Maud Vera	2		F		Child							Mrs E. C'Connor Husband Veranus, Ways Brother Mr J. the country Mr Whitworth	Kans	Springfield
9	McCarthy	Sarah	37		F	S	Nurse			England	Irish	England	Rochford	Ready Rochford 7 Mr Dole Hitchin	N.J.	Summit
10	Cole	Henry H	39		M	M	Coffee Curator				English	America	Boston	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Wife of C Miller Calgary Alta Sandgate London S	Ill	Glen Ellyn
11	"	Olive D.	3		F	S	Child							NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN do		
12	Colgan	Rosa Frances	29		F		Companion Wife			Ireland	Irish	America	Vermont	Sister Miss Gahan Cramond,		
13	Desmond	Robert	20		M		Mechanic			England	English	England	Vermont	Uncle Mr. Collis, Belmont Christie Mr. Collis,	N.H.	New York
14	Collier	Joseph Henry Mr	26		M		Electric Driver						Bristol	311 Kingsdale Road Redland Bristol	Mass	Boston
15	"	wife Ada Rose	32		F	M	Wife							Wife Mrs Collier		
16	"	father William Vasey	45		M		Merchant Leather							311 Cranmore Road, Fallsgate, East Mr Dawes, Company, 123 East 23rd Street New York	N.J.	New York
17	Dempsey	Hannah	38		F		Housewife				Irish	Ireland	Kinsale		N.J.	New York
18	Eastley	Arthur	40		M	M	Mason				English	America	Boston	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Sister Mrs Hackett Seville St	N.J.	Brooklyn
19	"	wife Emily	35		F	M	Wife							NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		
20	"	Leonard	8		M	S	Child							NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		
21	Emisley	Rose	35		F	M	Housewife					England	Truro	45 Arwenack Street (Falmouth) Truro Cornwall	N.J.	Port Richmond
22	"	Janie	3		F	S	Child									
23	Edwards	Annie E.	24		F	S	Teacher							NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Camborne		
24	Elliott	Carrie	33		F	M	Housewife							1 Rule, etc 4 Mrst Charles Hall Camborne Cornwall	Mich	Calumet
25	"	Jane	1		F	S	Child								"	"
26	French	Elizabeth	24		F		Housekeeper			England	English	England	Rushden	Miss French, Kenilworth Road, Rushden Northants Brother Henry Jane Curtis, Newton Terrace	Col	Aberdeen
27	Girton	William Edward	35		M	S	Farmer						Hartfield	Mr R Lusty 33 Pollitt Street	Kent	Kent
28	Gilbert	Rebecca	32		F	M	Wife						Camborne	Camborne, Cornwall	Mich	Pork City
29	"	Irene	7		F	S	Child									
30	"	J H	4		M	S										

15

Beardall

2134

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List S

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, *23rd August*, 1911

30

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.
1	No	Father	$2	No			Grandma Mrs E Read, 202 Campbell Avenue W Haven, New Haven, Conn
2	Yes	Self	100				Friend. Rev C E Grant Matron Passonage Eastern St. Dakota
3			100				Friend Wm McKay 202 East 96th st New York
4	S		45				Brother Mrs R D 1 Box 1 Mayer, Louisiana
5		Sister	$20				Sister Mrs [illegible] Hunt 150 Main, New York
6	No	Self	25				Friend Mrs [illegible] 26th East 23rd Hampshire Avenue Long Island, New York
7	"		50				Friend J Baldwin Franklin Terrace New Jersey
8				Yes	3 years	Springfield	Home 26 Quincy St Springfield Mass
9	No		50				Friend W C Hazlitt, Clermont Ave New Jersey Mass
10	No		100	Yes	July 1911 4 yrs	Chicago	Cousin Anthony St Glen Ellyn
11	No father				July 1911		
12							Father Mrs M Volga 710 N Cumberland Avenue Lynchburg Va
13			50	June 1911	1 yr	New York	Business Address. 24 East 72nd St. New York
14	Yes		$250				Wolfs Hotel Stoneham mass
15	"						
16			100	Yes	1911 4 yrs	Connecticut Springs New York	Rolfs Hotel, Stoneham mass Ex Husband Mr E and Company 120 East 35th Street, New York
17			$20				
18			$20		1911		Home 610 DeKalb Avenue Brooklyn N Y
19					1911		
20					1911		
21			25	Aug 1911	4 yrs	New York	Husband Mr Edward Emsley 492 Richmond Ave Staten Island New York Port Richmond
22			U S Born				
23							
24	S		$20	Mch 1911	3½ yrs	Calumet Michigan	Husband Alfred Elliott Calumet Michigan Mich
25	S		U S Born				Brother Do
26	Mch		50				George French, 802 Ninth Avenue N Y Nineteen S Dakota
27	No		50				Uncle Fred Syer, Almond Delaware Pink, Ethel
28	Mch		$20				Husband Mr J H Gilbert, Box 27 DC Sage City Mich
29	Mch	Mother					Father Do
30	Mch						Father Do

19 Know in polygamy or alsewhere, or habitual or for care and treatment of insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.
				Good	

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, C. Lucas (Chief Officer), of the ST. PAUL, from SOUTHAMPTON, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

C. Lucas
Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this 25 day of August, 19 ,

at NEW YORK

Jalma Wiest
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, A. K. Whitten, Surgeon of the ST. PAUL, SAILING THEREWITH, (State whether "Surgeon sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Twenty. years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the New York University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

A K Whitten Surgeon

Sworn to before me this 22d day of August, 19 0

at NEW YORK

Jalmo Ewert
Immigration Officer.

11—1118

31

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1118

Form 509 A
Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

2S

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *St. Paul* sailing from *Southampton*, *August 16*, 1911

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Cook	Joseph	65		M.	gentleman	yes	yes	Canadian	English	Canada	Hamilton	no address	Ont.	Hamilton
2	"	Jon Joseph	30		M.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
3	Elkins	Dan'l Edwin	24		M.	f. s. servant	"	"	England	"	England	Ryton on Tyne	sister Miss M. Elkins Parkstone Haughton	Ont.	Niagara Falls
4	"	Louis C.	23		M.	purser	"	"	"	"	"	"	" (friend) P. Le Panerel	"	St. Agapit
5	Le Panerel	Guillaume	25		M.	Secretaire	"	"	French	French	Canada	Laperaire, par Quebec	ch. Pereiges (France) (friend) J. Bernard. chez M. Engel	Quebec	Montreal.
6	Bernard	Edmund	22		M.	"	"	"	"	"	France	Allegre	14 Faubourg du Royal au Vichy (France)	"	"
7	Davies	Margaret Dorothea	28		F.	M. Work	"	"	British	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Melbourne		Ambert Mr Hardy Royal Arcade Melbourne	"	Montreal
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

Pearsall

16

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List No. 2

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, 23rd August, 1912

32

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes—Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any premium or expense or by any person, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.		Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	no	self	Yes	43 yrs Canada	Home 210 Farley Ave Hamilton Ont.	no	no	no	good	no		5	10	Fair	Grey	Grey	none	England	Hendleyon Thames
2	"	"	"	Born Canada	Home 68 Catherine St. Hamilton Ont.	"	"	"	"	"		5	11	"	Br.	blue	"	Canada	Hamilton
3	yes	Mother	Yes	10 yrs	Bro N. M. Elkins 62 Simcoe St Niagara Falls Ont.	"	"	"	"	"		5	3	fair	Brown	blue	none	England	Sea View Isle
4	"	Self	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		5	7	"	"	"	"	"	Thanet
5	No	"	No	8 yrs ~~Canada~~ 1905	Christian Bros. Superior.	"	"	"	temp add St Anns Asylum 76 st 2nd ave NYC	"		5	4	"	Auburn	Blue	"	France	Bonneges
6	"	"	"	"	~~Father~~ Brother Blattet 173 Rue Edward Charles.	"	"	"	onbement Montreal	"		5	6	"	Dk	Brn	"	"	Aveigne
7	yes	"	No	No	—	"	"	"	"	"		5	6	"	Dk	Brn	"	"	Versailles
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, E. Lucas (Chief Officer), *of the* ST PAUL. *, from* SOUTHAMPTON *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* swear *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 1 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

(Strike out whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

E. Lucas
Chief *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this 23rd *day of* August *, 19* ,

at NEW YORK.

Jalma West
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, A. L. Whitten, Surgeon of the ST. PAUL, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Twenty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the New York University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

A L Whitten M D

Sworn to before me this 23rd day of August, 19 14

at NEW YORK

Julius Curest

Immigration Officer.

11—1116

33

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1116

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

3S

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

...ired by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. ...t Paul sailing from Southampton, Aug. 16, 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name. 12	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Franks	Benjamin	31		M. S	gen. dealer	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	S. Africa	Johannesburg	Or. M. Franks 15 Marshall St. Johannesburg	N.J.	Newark 16 pa
2	Dard	Elizabeth	28		S. S	servant	"	"	England	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN U.S.A.	Brooklyn	mother Colston Gt Westbury Wilts	N.Y.	Brooklyn
3	Jennings	dau Lillian M.	18		S. S	none	"	"	England	England	Birmingham		Jennings 8 St. Farnham Rd Birmingham	Ind.	Evansville
4	"	Annie M.	62		W.	gd. keeper	"	"	"	"	"	"	—"—	"	"
5	John	Cecilia	05		"	"	"	"	Wales	Welsh	Wales	Gilfach Goch	Miss Beurton 47 Primrose Av Tony Pandy	Mich. St. Ont	
6	Burton	niece Maggie	26		S.	milliner	yes	yes	England	"	"	Tony Pandy			
7	Jones	Florence	43		M.	wife	"	"	"	English	Wales	2 Ferry	Jas. K. Scott Esq Guayaquil Ecuador Kings Lynn	Tex. Big Spring	
8	"	William	7		M. S	7-5-6995 boy	"	"	"	"	"	"			
9	Kawashima	Meichachi	30		M.	teacher	yes	yes	Japan	Japanese	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Germany	Munich		Japan	Tokio
10	King	Elizabeth	30		S. M.	none	"	"	England	English	England	London	Jas. Mr. Mrs. Gt Western Rly Paddington London Coulson Mrs. Baron	Mass	Westbury
11	Lufkin	Emma	36		S.	housekeeper	"	"	"	"	"	"	Rd Kensington Rd. London S.E.		Hartsdale
12	Lapsage	Alfred	30		M.	painter	"	"	"	"	"	"	Mrs. Lapsage 25 Gloucester Rd. Edmonton Cousin Mrs. M. Martin		by city
13	Martin	Henry	29		M.	elec. engineer	"	"	"	Irish	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN U.S.A.	St. Petersburg	Married Manning Bournemouth Parents	Fla	St. Petersburg
14	Mitchell	Winifred	23		S.	house	"	"	England	English	England	Woodstock	High St. Woodstock Mrs. Mitchell	Pa	Wynnewood
15	Michell	Samuel	49		M.	accountant	"	"	"	"	"	Perranporth	Perranporth	Ill.	Chicago
16	Maitland	William	39		S.	missionary	"	"	"	Irish	N.E. Afr.	Angola	no address 1000 miles		—"—
17	Mills	George C.	34		M.	mechanic	"	"	"	English	England	Seamaker	Sturgeon Bay S.C.	Wis.	Kewaunee
18	"	bro Frank A.	27		S.	gardener	"	"	"	"	"	"	—"—		—"—
19	Melville	Thomas	49		M.	missionary	"	"	"	Irish	China	Kwangsa	none	Mass.	Boston
20	Munns	William	35		S.	separated	"	"	"	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN England	Rhodesia	Jas. Mr. Mrs. Bridge Gdns Stonehouse Glos.		Riverdale
21	Moody	John	29		M.	mining engineer	"	"	"	"	England	S. Africa	Jas. G. Moody Esq. Berk. Lake		New York
22	Hayden	Helen													
23	Polwell	Barbara	27		M.	wife	yes	yes	England	English	England	London	Jas. Frank Mrs. Avery 236 Edgware Road Mother Mrs. Pentecost	Mass	Newton
24	Phillips	Florence Ellen	24		S.	wife	"	"	"	"	"	Falmouth	10 High Street	N.Y.	Auburn
25	"	James S.	2		M.	5-7-1908 boy	"	"	"	"	"	"	Mrs. Pentecost	N.Y.	Auburn
26	Pursglove	Emily Sarah	22		S.	Salvation Army officer	yes	yes	"	"	"	Salford	Sister Mrs. Bayes	Mass.	Boston
27	Pratt	Edward	23		M.	shoemaker	"	"	Irish	Irish	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN U.S.A.	Malone	Bro. A. Coffman 28 Wexford St. Dalton	N.Y.	Jamaica
28	Proffman	Charles	27		S.	2-9908 34 tailor	18/4/4		Russia	Hebrew	England	London	14/16 Wentworth St. London E.	N.Y.	New York
29	Phillips	Mark	28		M.	professional	"	"	Australia	Australian	Wales		friend Mrs. Mathews 2 Francis Rd. Bath	Mass.	Lawrence
30	"	Daisy	31		M.	wife	"	"	"	"	"	"			

17

Penrose

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 3

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, *23rd August*, 1911

34

No. on List	13	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1		No	self	Yes 50	no			Mr & Mrs L. Jones 17 Deacon St. Newark N.J.							5	4	fair	brown	blue	none	Russia	Kovna
2		to NY.	self	Yes 9 yrs	Brooklyn			friend Mr. M R Lawrence & family 27 Montgomery Place Brooklyn							5	5	✓	✓	✓		England	Colston
3		to NY.	mother	Yes 60	—	—	—	sister Gladys Farmer Edison Cal.							5	3	"	Brown	grey	"	England	Birmingham
4		✓	self	"	"	June 1910		daughter — " —							5	2	"	"	grey	"	"	"
5		yes	"	60 yes	3 yrs	1910		father Mrs E. Park 237 E. 10th St.													Wales	Pencoed
6		No	"	No				mother							5	4	dark	dark brown			"	Tony Pandy
7		No	"	60				husb. Th. Jones Big Springs							5	6	"	Brown	"	"	England	London
8		No	wife	"				Texas													Wales	Penry
9		"	self	more				Parents 16 Koishikawa Tokio Japan						Passport-10729 Oct 31-1907 Germany USA							Japan	Tokyo
10		"	"	25		June 1911		husb Mr. King Roxbury N.Y.							5	5	fair	Brown	Brown	"	England	London
11		No	"	50		1911		sister Mrs Nelson 2 Wyoming Cent. Ave Hoboken N.J.							5	2	"	"	"	"	"	"
12		"	"	8	yes 1yr	NY		260 W. 146 St. Newyork							5	6	"	"	blue	"	"	"
13		No	"	50	yes 1yr	1911	Pittsburg	mother 310 East End Ave. Wilkinsburg Pittsburg							6	1	Dark	Brown	"	"	Ireland	Dublin
14		yes	self	50	no			Wife Mrs. C. P. Miles (Intended Husband) Wynola Rd					Disc To Authority Unite (Int Trust) employed by Lord Yarmouth		5	8½	"	Auburn	"	"	England	Woodstock
15		No	"	50	yes	1907	Chicago	Park Hotel Ontario St. Chicago Address							5	8	"	Auburn	"	"	"	Redruth
16		No	"	100	yes	11 yrs	"	mother Mrs Maitland 5233 Kimbark Ave Chicago Ill.							5	—	"	grey blue	"	"	Ireland	Killyproddery
17		No	"	100	No			uncle Mr Parday 5426 Cedars Ave Address Cleveland							5	9	"	Brown	"	"	England	Keswick
18		"	"	"											5	1	"	Dark	Brown	"	"	"
19		yes	"	25	yes	1901	Boston	Cousin Henry Copethorn 85 Brickel Road Boston							5	7	fair	fair	blue	"	"	Gotten
20		No	"	100	yes	1911	Pasadena	bro Mr. J. Munns 272 So Kenmore Ave. Pasadena							5	8	"	Brown	grey	"	"	Plymouth
21		yes	"	200	No			but Hotel Address Broadway Cor Central							5	9	dark	Dark Brown	brown	"	"	Sheffield
22																						
23		yes	husb	150	No			husb Jesse Revell 114 yt Roger Ave Brooklyn NY					Disc To Employ		5	7	fair	brown	grey		England	London
24		No	"	30				husb Mrs. Phillips 5 Whitehall St. Auburn NY							5	7	dark	dark	brown	burn on right hand	"	Falmouth
25		No	yes	"				"												None	"	"
26		"	friend	15				fiance Alfred Tyler 5 Ryedale Rd. Boston Mass							5	4	fair	fair	blue	"	England	Hastings
27		yes	self	500	yes	1yr	Auckland	Friend Mr Adams Tyrone New Zealand							5	9	"	Brown	"	"	N. Z.	Timaru
28		"	"	30	Yes	1906	NY	Friend Mr. S. Rosen 132 Gorick St. Newyork							5	2	dark	black	brown	"	Russia	Kovno
29		"	"	50	No	yes 8 months	Brooklyn	friend Mrs. Dunford Address 176th St. Newyork							5	6	"	dark	"	"	Barbados	Speights
30		No	husb	—	"	"	"	"							5	—	"	"	"	"	"	"

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, E. Lucas, Chief Officer, of the S.S. PAUL, from SOUTHAMPTON, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First or Second Officer)

E. Lucas
Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this 23rd day of August, 19[illegible],

at NEW YORK

Jalma West
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 23.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, A. L. Whitton, Surgeon of the ST. PAUL, SAILING THEREWITH. (State whether "surgeon ... sailing therewith," or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Twenty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the New York University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 35 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

A. L. Whitton M.D.

Sworn to before me this 23rd day of August, 19

at NEW YORK.

Jalmo Crest

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

35

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

500 A
...merce and Labor
...TION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "St Paul" sailing from Southampton, August 16, 1911

11—1118

No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	*Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) City or Town.
1 ✓	Ryley	William	37 ✓	m	m		mirrormaker	yes	yes	England	English	England	London	uncle Mr Hodges 267 Lee Rd Blackheath Eltham	New York	Brooklyn
2 ✓	" wife	Gertrude	36 ✓	f	m		wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
3 ✓	" dau	Kathleen	11 ✓	f	s		child	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
4 ✓	Cherrington	Hannah	38 ✓	f	m		wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	Jas P Kelly Friend	New York	
5	~~Kelly~~	~~Judget~~	~~38~~	~~f~~	~~s~~		~~housekeeper~~	~~yes~~	~~yes~~	~~England~~	~~Irish~~	~~U S Citizen~~	~~Scranton~~	none	~~New York~~	Pa Scranton
6 ✓	Richards	Emma	50 ✓	f	m		wife	"	"	England	English	England	Plymouth	Jas N Reeves 3 Keyber Rd Plymouth		
7 ✓	Reeves	Ada	29 ✓	m	m		Artist	"	"	"	"	"	"	Mrs M J Rogers	Pa Paterson	
8 ✓	Rogers	Francis	26 ✓	"	m		Blacksmith	"	"	"	"	"	Leedstown	Leedstown Jas J Sturgeon	Mich Detroit	
9	~~Sturgeon~~	Alice	28	f	s		housekeeper	"	"	"	Irish	~~Dublin~~	Ireland	Ethel Ireland Br. 2 Sullivan Quay	New York	
10 ✓	Sullivan	Eugene	41 ✓	m	s		miner	"	"	"	"	"	Cork	Cork bro. & Mr. Hunter		
11 ✓	Stephens	Percy H	24 ✓	m	m	mech	Engineer	"	"	"	English	England	Somerset	Edredon Somerset Jas W Symond	Ill Chicago	
12 ✓	Symons	William	24	m	m		Engineer	"	"	"	"	"	Penzance	Penzance W Sheffield Star Hotel	New Jersey	
13 ✓	Sheffield	Herbert	34 ✓	m	m	Motor	engineer	"	"	"	"	"	London	N Maidstone Father Lord 3 Lee Mews Grosvenor Sq London		
14 P	~~Pearce~~	Henry	28 ✓	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Jas P O'Keeffe	~~New York~~	~~Conn Hartford~~
15	~~Thomas~~	~~Hannah~~	~~34~~	~~f~~	~~m~~		~~wife~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~Lady Ireland~~		Wisc Evansville
16 ✓	Troon	John S	38 ✓	m	m		Blacksmith	"	"	~~U S Citizen~~		"	Yorkshire	Mother Mrs Lyle		
17 ✓	Silk	Sophie	21 ✓	f	s		Governess	"	"	Russia	Hebrew	"	London	47 Bancroft Rd Mile End Rd	Pa Phila	
18 ✓	Toops	John	36 ✓	m	s		Tailor	"	"	England	English	"	Penhewan	Jas Cove another Mrs J Owen	New ~~York~~ Jersey	
19 ✓	Owen	Lillie	24 ✓	f	s		housekeeper	"	"	"	"	"	Camborne	Deacon Camborne another Mrs Lewarder	Utah Salt Lake City	
20 ✓	Lewarder	Alfred	32 ✓	m	m		carpenter	"	"	"	"	"	London	13 Chatsworth Rd London S. E.	Wyo Newark	
21 ✓	Watson	Hannah	31 ✓	f	m		wife	"	"	"	"	"	Witham	Father Mr. Hammond Wootham Kent	New York	
22 ✓	"	Sr Edna	1 ✓	f	s		Child	"	"	~~U S Born~~		"	"	Richard Saunderson	"	"
23 ✓	Pellington	Mary	30 ✓	"	"		housekeeper	yes	yes	England	English	"	St Austell	St Austell Cornwall Mrs. Nell E.	Pa Bonthrone	
24 ✓	Wilcox	Edith	35 ✓	"	m		"	"	"	"	"	"	Brighton	Market Place Dis	New York	
25 ✓	"	dr Kathleen	5 ✓	"	s		child	no	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
26 ✓	Wright	Maud Adod	29 ✓	"	s		housekeeper	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
27 ✓	Young	Walter	35 ✓	m	m		Salesman	"	"	"	"	"	Boston	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	G Young 36 Bambrooke Southsea	Mass Boston
28 ✓	" wife	Amelia	36 ✓	f	m		wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	"	"
29 ✓	"	Willard	5 ✓	m	"		child	no	no	~~U S Born~~		"	"		"	"
30	~~Grant~~	~~Edna~~	~~5~~	~~f~~	~~s~~		~~mno~~	~~yes~~	~~yes~~	England	"	"	Portsmouth			

18

Pearsall

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1118

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List S 4

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of Liverpool, *23rd August*, 1911

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes—	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicited or expressed, either by circular, printed or otherwise, or by any agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?														
1	yes	self		No		cousin Miss J. James 126 Kendal Avenue Brooklyn	no	no	no	no	good	one	5	10	fair	brown	gray	none	England	Ilfracombe
2	"	husb.	yes				"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	dark	"	hazel	"	"	Chatham
3	"	fath.	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	London
4	"	self	yes	yes	1909	Brooklyn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	fair	"	grey	"	"	Ilfracombe
5	"	"	10 yes	yes		home 11 E. 84th St. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"								
6	to N.Y.	Self	yes	yes	3 yrs	Home 1140 Locust St Scranton Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	Fair	Grey	Grey	none	Wales	Haverford West
7	to N.Y.	"	yes	no		cousin Mr. J. G. Hunt 26 Hamilton Ave Paterson NJ	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	dark	black	brown	none	England	Penrith
8	yes	"	yes			Friend Mrs Tucker 16 Lieth St. Detroit Mich	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	fair	brown	blue	"	"	Ercall
9	"	"	"			Friend Mrs Hamilton 104 Northfield Ave. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	fair	"	"	"	Sligo
10	no	"	yes	yes	1 yr	Moody Bible Institute Chicago	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	brown	"	"	"	Everton
11	no	"	150	no		cousin W. J. Harrell Box 421 Empire Rio	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	—	fair	brown grey	"	Canada		Brandon Man
12	yes	"	40	no		Friend Fort Duquesne Bonanza Bonneville Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	dark	brown	brown	"	England	Penzance
13	no	"	100	yes	1907	Brother	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	fair	fair	blue	"	"	Yarmouth
14	no	"	yes	no		Same as above	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	dark	dark	"	"	London
15	no	"	"	"		Frank H. Thomas 2 Broadway Place Bradford Penn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	dark	brown	"	England	Broughton
16	"	"	yes	21 yrs	Wisc	Home RFD 20 Evansville Wisc	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	dark	dark	"	England	Tadcaster
17	yes	brother	50	no		Bro. Mr. Silk 5929 N. 8th St. Pa.	"	"	"	"	Disc'd Brother	"	5	—	"	brown	blue	"	Russia	Riga
18	no	self	165	"		cousin C. Henderson Rodello Nev	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	brown	brown	"	England	Dove
19	wife	"	25	"		bro Mr. C. Wren 209 E. 7th St. Salt Lake City	"	"	"	"	Work 1-28-10	"	5	4	dark	brown	hazel	"	"	Camborne
20	"	"	65	"		Br. H. J. Saunders Newark N. J. 18 Quick Engine St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	fair	fair	blue	"	"	London
21	"	"	20	yes	Dec 1911 yes 3 yrs	Friend Joseph Watson 10 E. 41st St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	brown	"	"		
22	"	wife	30	yes	Boston		"	"	"	"	"	"								
23	wife	self	200	yes		Wm. Saundercock Pontefract Ave. New York	"	"	"	"	With 7-10	"	5	2	dark	dark	dark	"	England	St. Keverne
24	yes	"	65	yes	2 or 3 yrs	Friend Mrs. Burgh 369 Pearl St Buffalo NY	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	fair	brown	brown	"		Mildenhall
25	"	wife					"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"		Wetcliff on S.
26	"	Brother	"	"	1911		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	fair	"	"		Dublin
27	Self		100	yes	2 yrs	Friend Mrs J. Bolfe 17 Newcastle Rd Brighton Mass	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	"	brown	"	"		Beckmondsi
28	Husb.			1911			"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"	"		
29	Self			yes	born in U.S.		"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	fair	blue	"	U.S.A.	Boston
30	Mr Young			no			"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	dark	grey	"	Ireland	Fethermall

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, E. Lucas (Chief Officer), of the ST. PAUL, from ....., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 25 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E Lucas
Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this 23rd day of August, 19[illegible],

at NEW YORK.

Jalma West
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, A. L. Whitten, Surgeon of the ST. PAUL, SAILING THEREWITH, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Twenty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the New York University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 35 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

A. L. Whitten M.D.

Sworn to before me this 22nd day of August, 19..

at NEW YORK

Jalma West

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

37

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

...by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. St. Paul sailing from Southampton, August 16, 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Prudd	Sarah	65		f m	Wd Keeper	yes	yes	England	English	England	Cranbrook	daughter Kenny Road Cranbrook	My	Cortland
2	"	Florence	38		f s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
3	Brooks	Willis Henry	22		m s	clerk	"	"	"	"	"	Surley	Mrs. Mason P.O. Surley	My	Yonkers
4	Mason	William Frederick	21		m s	Electrician	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN U.S.A.	My Yonkers	Parents. do	"	"
5	Chambers	William	34		m	motor car mechanic	"	"	"	"	England	London	My Uncle Fath. & Edwin 9 London		Newyork
6	~~Elkins~~	~~Thomas~~	~~15~~		~~f s~~	~~Lady~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~Irish~~	~~"~~	~~Ireland~~	Fath. & Elkins Cranbrook daught. M. & Elkins		~~My Brooklyn~~
7	~~Elkins~~	~~Louisa~~	~~53~~		~~f m~~	~~Wife~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~English~~	~~"~~	~~Yorkshire~~	~~Husb Mr. Frud~~		
8	Frid	Mercy Florence	29		f m	~~Confectioner~~ Wife	"	"	England	English	"	Nottinghamshire	22 Terrace Rd mother Mrs. Forester		
9	Forester	Arthur	32		m s	Tennis Professional	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN My Surrey		9 Wole Road London W.		My Harcedo
10	Garrett	Alice	30		f s	Embroidress	"	"	"	"	England	Bandon	7 Victoria Tottenham for Mr. Garrett		Col. Denver
11	~~Ghiglione~~	~~Michele~~	~~[illegible]~~		~~m m~~	~~driver~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~Italy~~	~~Italian~~	~~Italy~~	~~Genoa~~	~~Paolo Ghiglione~~ Genoa		~~Col. Oakland~~
12	"	Giuseppina	30		f m	wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		
13	Grieve	Margaret	29		f s	servant	"	"	England	Scotch	England	Struan	fath. J. Grieve Struan		New York
14	~~Grenfell~~	~~Eugenia~~	~~[illegible]~~		~~m m~~	~~Gentleman~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~Russia~~	~~Hebrew~~	~~"~~	~~London~~	~~74 Great Portland~~ ~~London~~		~~Penn. London~~
15	Glendenning	John W.	27		m	boiler maker	"	"	England	English	"	Portsmouth	fath. Mr. Glendenning 1 Erlesdene Harrow		My cooperstown
16	"	Mrs. Jessie	20		f	wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		
17	Harding	James Edward	30		m m	manager ~~Hairdresser~~	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN ~~U.S.A.~~	~~Illinois~~			Mrs Cleveland
18	"	Mrs Alice May	28		f	wife	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		mother in law Mrs Jarrett High St Liverpool		"
19	"	Eileen	4		f s	Child	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"
20	"	Evelyn	3		f s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"
21	"	Reginald	1		m s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"
22	Herbert Howard	Benjamin Michael	32	28	m	Physician	yes	yes	England	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN New York		mother Mrs. Herbert 32 Kingsgate for C. Jeffford	London S.E.	New York
23	Jeffford	Harold	22		m s	clerk	"	"	"	~~Canadian~~	England	Croydon	Croydon		Cal. Marysville
24	Hicks	James	32		m m	chauffeur	"	"	"	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Mother-in-Law Mrs Chipchase The Woodlands Beddington Park Croydon.		New York
25	"	Mrs Gertrude	24		f	wife	"	"	England	~~England~~ American	New York				
26	"	dau Barbara	4		f s	Child	no	no	~~England~~	English					
27	Henders	Harry	28		m s	Blacksmith	yes	yes	England	English	Utah	Ogden	bro. C. Henders Montello Nev.		Utah Ogden
28	Myams	Katie	28		f m	wife	"	"	"	Hebrew	U.S.A.	Newyork	M. in L. Mrs Myams 21 Florestonside Mile End Lon E.		My New York
29	"	Mrs Harry	24		f s	Son	no	no	"	Hebrew	"	New York	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		
30	"	Bernard	1		m s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"			

19

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List .....

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

S 5

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, *23rd August*, 1911

38

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	no	son	~~no~~ no				son Parson Deads Brother R.F.D. No 7 Eastland Vt					good	no	5	2	fair	grey	grey	nose	England	Cranbrook
2	"	self	~~no~~ no				do					"	"	5	2	"	brown	"		"	"
3	yes	"	~~no~~ no				~~Kay~~ Savage (friend) 6 Thurmanta Gonsers Ky					"	"	5	10	"	fair	"		"	London
4	"	"	Not yes	yes	Fyst	Yonkers	do do					"	"	6	—	"	brown	"		"	Kenilworth
5	"	"	60 no				18 Jermyn St. Nuttall Hughes Friend					"	"	5	10	"	brown	"		"	Newcastle
6	"	"	25				husb. M. Doheny Deadwood ~~Dakota~~ So Dakota					"	"	5	6	dark	dark	"		"	Eastwood
7																				
8	No		40 ~~no~~				Father Mr. Frank Thomas 3 Milford Rd Longhamby				Friend Aid Mrs Fantoni			5	3	fair	brown	hazel			Kettingbourne
9	Yes	self	55 yes	yes	3 yrs	Canada	home Code 929							5	5	dark	brown				London
10	Yes	"	60 no				Tuxedo friend Mr Reid 2858 California St Denver Col				Visit to Mrs Fantoni 2 no Road			5	8	fair	dark	"			
11	no		~~yes~~ yes	1905	4									5	7	"	brown	"			~~Hatton Garden~~
12	"	husb	" no											5	3						
13	yes	self	~~yes~~ no				friend Mr McVay address 202 East 9th St N.Y.				Visit to Mrs O'Connell 183 Nelson Ave Denver St			5	—	"	gray	"	mole on right cheek	Scotland	Kirkintilloch
14	"	"	"				Dr J. Greenberg 88 Ridgefield Boston Mass							5	6	dark	dark	"	none	Russia St Petersburg
15	no		50				Dr L. M. L. Green 610 Susquehanna Ave Cooperstown Pa							5	3	fair	brown	gray		England	Yeovil
16	"	husb	"											5	2	"	brown	blue		"	Kirkcudbright
17	No	self	500 ~~yes~~ yes	1905	4/10	Cleveland Ohio	Brother N. Harding							5	11	"	"	"		"	Truro
18	"	husb	"				6 116 th Ave. Cleveland Ohio							6	—	"	fair	"		"	Pimpfield
19	"	fath	yes born U.S.A.				" "							—	—	"	"	"		"	Santa U.S.A. Cleveland Ohio
20	"	"					" "							—	—	"	"	"		"	
21	"	"					" "							—	—	"	"	"		"	
22	So Dak	self	60 ~~yes~~ no	1907	4 yrs	Mitchell Dak	Miller Hotel, 101 Bleecker St Newark 28 Raymond Parker Friend							5	4	"	brown	"		England	Upminster
23	"	"	50 ~~no~~				" "							5	8	dark	dark	grey		"	Croydon
24	"	"	30 ~~yes~~ yes	1911			Home 735 Sherman Ave Marquette							5	5	fair	brown	brown		France	Paris
25	"	husb	" born U.S.											5	8	"	"	"		U.S.A.	Chicago
26	"	fath	"	1907										—	—	—	—	—		"	Rio Janeiro
27	~~No~~ Yes	self	100 ~~no~~ yes	1911	4 yrs	Ogden Utah	friend J. Rosevear 2224 Adamson Ave Ogden Utah				Visit to husband			5	4	"	brown	brown	none	England	Dove
28	"	husb	~~No~~ yes	1907	my	born U.S.A.	husb Isaac Ryans 3 ~~20~~ 5 116 th Street Marquette							5	4	"	"	"		"	London
29	"	fath	"											—	—	—	—	—		"	
30	"	"	"											—	—	—	—	—		"	

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, E Lucas. Chief Officer; of the [illegible], from [illegible], do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E. Lucas
Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this 7th day of August, 19 ,

at NEW YORK

Jalma West
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, A. K. Whitton, Surgeon of the ST. PAUL, SAILING THEREWITH, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Twenty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the New York University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

A Whitton MD

Sworn to before me this 3rd day of August, 19

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

39

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

...uired by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. St. Paul sailing from Southampton, Aug 16, 1911

11—7115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1 ✓	Allan	Beatrice	45	✓	f	m	wife			England		Pa	Pittsburgh		Pa	Pittsburgh
2 ✓	Jarvis	[illegible]	16	✓								England	Tonyrandy			Miss Fulton
3 ✓		Mildred	11	✓			girl									" "
4	Brooks	Mary	26		f	m									Ind	Lafayette
5	Erickson	Hannah	40													" "
6 ✓	Cannon	Herbert	48	✓	m	s	Clerk					N.Y	Lockport		N.Y	Lockport
7 ✓	"	Mary	56	✓	f	m	wife					"	"		"	"
8	Hackett	Albert	60		m	s	gardener								Flor	Maitland
9 ✓	Coker	Abraham	60	✓	m	m	Merchant			England			London		Va	Norfolk
10 ✓	"	Rebecca	58	✓	f	m	wife			"		"	"		"	"
11 ✓	David	Charles	26	✓	m	s	student			France			Oxford		Ill	Onarga
12 ✓	Fitzgerald	Mary	39	✓	f	m	wife			Ireland			London		Conn	Norwich
13 ✓	Denson	Sidney	23	✓	m	s	farmer			England					Conn	Greenwich
14 ✓	Davies	William	41	✓	m	m	farmer			England					Texas	Big Spring
15 ✓	"	Annie	39	✓	f	m	wife								"	"
16 ✓	"	Gertrude	14	✓	f	s	child								"	"
17 ✓	"	Courtney	11	✓	m										"	"
18 ✓	"	Louis	7	✓	f										"	"
19	Grigliano	Francesco	18		m	s				Italian					Cal	Oakland
20	"	Rosa	37		f	m	wife								"	"
21	"	Rabbia	15		f										"	"
22 ✓	Granovero	Lewis	70	✓	m	m	Carpenter			Russia			Detroit		Mich	Detroit
23 ✓	Green	Walter	30	✓	m	m	machinery Engineer			Wales		Utah	Salt Lake City		Utah	Salt Lake City
24	Jamieson	Robert	40							Scotch						
25	"	Jean	32		f	m	wife									
26	Hart	Moisky	20		f					Russia					N.Y	New York
27	Harrison	William	60		m	m	Engineer			England		N.Y	Brooklyn			
28 ✓	Saunders	Margaret	27	✓	f	m	wife			England					N.Y	Brooklyn
29 ✓	"	Gertrude Naomi	10	✓	f	s										
30 ✓	"	Joan	4	✓												

20

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

Bro-in-law Croydon Eng

20/16/4

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence there...
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 96

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United S... 0

Arriving at Port of New York, *23rd August*, 1911

11—1116

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane; or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.			Country.	City or Town.
1			U.S.C.				5412 Kincardine Pittsburgh Pa												
2			"				Rus. N.Y. Dakota 837 Palmetto Fulton St												
3			"																
4							522 Lexington Ave. Bayonne Prod.												
5																			
6							359 E. Monmouth Rockford Ill												
7																			
8							Home Married Cor.												
9							Home 30 N Church St Norfolk Va												
10																			
11							Home Orange Ill.												
12	Yes	Sister	25	Yes	1894	Norwich Conn	Sister Miss Ann M. Crohan 280 Broadway Norwich Conn						Lame left hip	5	4	Light		Irish	Ireland
13							Home Greenwich Conn.												
14	Yes	Self	$25	Yes	1890	Texas	Home: Big Spring Texas						Head Normal	5	4	Light		Irish	Ireland
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19							575 College Ave Oakland Cal.												
20							—"—												
21																			
22							161 Columbia Road Detroit Mich.												
23							Salt Lake City Utah												
24																			
25																			
26							444 E. 56 Street Newport.												
27							325 54 Street Brooklyn NY.												
28							Husb. dead, father Fed W.												
29	Yes	Husband	$50	Yes	1906 1911	NY	Wr. Laundress 540-74 4th Brooklyn NY. 550-						Head Normal	5	1	Light		Eng	England
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, L. Lucas (Chief Offr.), of the S.S. PAUL, from HAMILTON, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 70 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

L. Lucas
Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this 23rd day of August, 19 ,

at NEW YORK

Jalma West
Immigration Officer.

11—1116

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, A. R. Whitten, Surgeon of the ST. PAUL, SAILING THEREWITH. (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Twenty - years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the New York University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

A. R. Whitten M.D.

Sworn to before me this 23rd day of August, 19--

at NEW YORK

Jalma West

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

41

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. St Paul sailing from Southampton, August 16, 1911

11—1116

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1 ✓	Mellows	James	46		M m	shoemaker	✓	✓	Engl	English	USA	Dayton			
2 ✓	"	Mrs Eliza	62		F "	wife	✓	✓	"	"	"	"			
3 ✓	Palmer	Thomas	48		M "	laborer	✓	✓	"	English	U.S.	Orange			
4 ✓	"	Dorothy	24		F S	wife	✓	✓	"	"	"	"			
5 ~~✓~~	~~Leonard~~	~~Thomas~~	~~39~~		~~M m~~	~~insurance~~	~~✓~~	~~✓~~	~~"~~	~~Irish England Cork~~					
6 ~~✓~~	~~"~~	~~Elizabeth~~	~~35~~		~~F "~~	~~wife~~	~~✓~~	~~✓~~	~~"~~	~~" " "~~					
7 ~~✓~~	~~Monahan~~	~~Edward~~	~~28~~		~~M S~~	~~laborer~~	~~✓~~	~~✓~~	~~"~~	~~Irish~~					
8 ✓	Magovern	Charles	40		M S	clerk	✓	✓	Not Amer	Irish	USA	Great Barrington			
9 ✓	Davidson	Cora	23		F S	teacher	✓	✓	"	"	"	Enfield Conn			
10 ✓	Saunderson	William	45		M m	carpenter	✓	✓	Engl	English	Isle	Tombstone			
11 ✓	"	Jessie	40		F "	wife	✓	✓	"	"	"	"			
12 ✓	"	Florence	17		F S	daughter	✓	✓	"	"	"	"			
13 ✓	Teague	David	56		M m	woodshipper	✓	✓	"	Not American	U.S.	Oradell N.J.			
14 ✓	Kadyk	William	48		M m	missionary	✓	✓	"	Engl	"	Buffalo			
15 ~~✓~~	~~Corbett~~	~~Thomas~~	~~39~~		~~M m~~	~~fireman~~	~~✓~~	~~✓~~	~~"~~	~~Irish~~	~~"~~	~~Fairmont~~			
16 ~~✓~~	~~Brett~~	~~Ellen~~	~~24~~		~~F S~~	~~domestic~~	~~✓~~	~~✓~~	~~"~~	~~" " "~~					
17 ~~✓~~	~~Edwards~~	~~Anna~~	~~34~~		~~F m~~	~~teacher~~	~~✓~~	~~✓~~	~~"~~	~~" " "~~					
18 ~~✓~~	~~Coward~~	~~Michael~~	~~28~~		~~M S~~	~~miner~~	~~✓~~	~~✓~~	~~"~~	~~Irish~~	~~Ireland~~	~~Mohoroe~~			
19 ~~✓~~	~~Connelly~~	~~Joseph~~	~~31~~		~~" "~~	~~miner~~	~~✓~~	~~✓~~	~~"~~	~~" " "~~					
20 ~~✓~~	~~Malone~~	~~John~~	~~26~~		~~" "~~	~~" "~~	~~✓~~	~~✓~~	~~"~~	~~" " "~~					
21 ~~✓~~	~~Tobin~~	~~Richard~~	~~36~~		~~M S~~	~~miner~~	~~✓~~	~~✓~~	~~"~~	~~" " "~~					
22 ✓	Marshall	Wilhelmina	41		F m	wife	✓	✓	Not Engl	English	Wash	Seattle			
23 ✓	"	Annie	9		F S	child	✓	✓	"	"	"	"			
24 ✓	Johansson	Gustaf	28		M S	trunkmaker	✓	✓	nat	Scandinavian	Sweden	Gothenburg			
25 ✓	Zeidler	Frederick Otto	49		M m	jeweler	✓	✓	nat	German	~~England~~ USA	Brooklyn N.Y.			
26 ✓	Lindelin	Henry	25		M S	music teacher	✓	✓	nat	Scand	Sweden	Rydaholm			
27 ✓	"	Anna	28		F M	wife	✓	✓	"	"	"	"			
28 ✓	Halldon	John	45		M S	Engineer	✓	✓	nat	"	U.S.A.	Mobile			
29 ✓	Edwards	Annie	34		F M	Teacher	✓	✓	Amer	"	"	Lisbon, Ohio			
30 ✓	Barrow	John Parham	20		M S	Student	✓	✓	American	"	"	Lexington Va			

21

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1116

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United St

Arriving at Port of Philadelphia, 23rd August, 1911

7

42

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes—		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Even in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1			U.S.C.				Home 55 Holt St. Dayton Ohio													
2			"																	
3			"				24 Commerce Road Orange N.J.													
4			"																	
5			"				Barlow Crawford Road Mass													
6			"																	
7																				
8			"				Home Great Barrington Mass													
9			"				Home Enfield Conn													
10			"				Arizona 2 Tombstone													
11			"																	
12			"																	
13			"				Mrs. Teegan Ogdell N.J.													
14			"				Remington Settlement Buffalo N.Y.													
15			"				Fairmont													
16			"				Fairmont Pa													
17			"				Miss. T. Edwards Lisbon Ohio													
18			"				52 Emerson Place Buffalo NY													
19			"				1246 Central Park Roe Chicago Ill													
20			"																	
21			"				24 Grace Buffalo NY													
22			"				Home Newcastle East													
23			"																	
24			"				4/2 Sigmastrat Budapest Austria													
25			"				466 S Kensington St Brooklyn New York													
26			"				(Father) T. C. Nordlin													
27			"				454 Edmund Ct. St Paul. Minn. (Husband) "													
28			"				Home 310 So. Franklin St. Mobile, Ala													
29			"				Home Lisbon Ohio													
30			"				203 E 4th St Lexington Ky													

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, L. Lucas (Chief Officer) of the ST. PAUL, from SOUTHAMPTON, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

L. Lucas
Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this 15 day of August, 19 ,

at NEW YORK

Jalma West
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, A. L. Whitten, Surgeon of the ST PAUL, SAILING THEREWITH, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Twenty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of State 43
New York University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 24 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

A L Whitten Surgeon

Sworn to before me this 23rd day of August, 19

at N YORK

Jalma West

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

8S LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *St. Paul* sailing from *Southampton*, *August 16*, 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name. 17	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Medland	Frederick	22		M S	carpenter	yes	yes	England	English	England	St Austell	S. Medland Grampound Rd Cornwall Brother & Hero.	Mass	Lynchburg
2	Seltzer	Kate	28		F M	Wife	"	"	Russia	Hebrew	"	London	113 Commercial Rd. London E.	N.Y.	New York
3	Stoecke	Alphonse	26		M S	Waiter	"	"	Austria	Austrian	Austria	Vienna	Friend M. Stoecke Grunzgl 8. Vienna N. & Tea. 91. Brookwood Rd.	Ill.	Chicago
4	Green	William Herbert	27		M	Photo grappler	"	"	England	English	England	Folkstone	Smithfield London	"	"
5	Rose	Francis George	25		M	Engine Fitter	"	"	English	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Portsmouth		Father Mr Rose 34 Balcombe St Portsmouth Eng.	Mass	Hamilton
6	Moys	Albert	33		M	Decorator	"	"	British	English	Westgate		Mr Moys Sitting Bourne	N.Y.	Oswego
7	"	Alice Maude	28		F	Wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
8	"	Florence A.	6		F	Scholar	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
9	"	Doris E.	4		F	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
10	"	Frederick J.	1		M	Infant	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
11	Strandberg	Herman	30		M	Sawyer	Yes	Yes	Swedish	Scand.	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN U.S.A. (Mich)		Father C. Strandberg Stockholm Sodertaunge (Sweden)	Minn	Hallowa
12	Hansson	Emelia	31		F	Domestic	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN New York		Husband Hansson Fiskaregat.	N.Y.	New York
13	Ohlson	Natalie Wallentin	25		M M	Warehouse man	"	"	"	"	Sweden	Stockholm	Father C.E. Ohlson. Barkarbyn (Skeppsgrand. 12). Sister J. Hagen Russia	N.J.	Newark
14	~~Klepal~~	Anna	30		F S	Dressmaker	"	"	Austria	Bohemia	U.S.A.	New York	Father J. Kaunc (Friend) Prag	N.Y.	New York
15	~~Karil~~	"	21		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Sister A. Bone (Friend) Skotnor		
16	Beres	Agnes	23		"	"	"	"	"	"	Bohemia Austria		E. Kraustka (Friend)	Ohio	Francisville
17	Kemilainen	Yak Arvi	27		M S	Librarian	"	"	Finland	Finnish	Finland	Helsingfors	K. Kemilainen Finland Helsingfors (Friend)	Mich	Negaunee
18	Hagelberg	Oscar	35		M	Merchant	"	"	"	"	Hyvinge		Mr Wallis Hyvinge Friend.		
19	Rickard	John J.	47		M	Wife	"	"	British	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Mich		30 Tracey St Plymouth	Mich	Osceola
20	"	Richard H.	9		M	Child	"	"	"	"	"		"	"	"
21	~~Fabrega~~	~~Christian~~	26		M M	Manager	~~Yes~~	~~Yes~~	~~Cuba~~	~~Cuban~~	~~U.S.A.~~	~~Boston~~		~~Mass~~	~~Boston~~
22	~~No~~	~~Ethel Jones~~	22		F	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
23	Bernstein	Solomon	32		M S	Merchant	"	"	British	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Australia	Adelaide	Friend Mrs Kline Hindley St Adelaide		England
24	~~Hanes~~	~~Imogene Dodds~~	28		F M	Wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	~~Father J.M. Bennett~~	~~New~~	~~Wellington~~
25	Bennett	Harold M.	30		M M	Chemist	"	"	British	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN New Zealand	Thackleton			
26	"	Leola E.	29		F	Wife	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN				
27	Baker	Charles	34		M S	Butler	"	"	"	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN U.S.A.	Newyork	Friend Mrs Mary Baker Jack Farran Staplehurst Kent Friend Anna Henriksen	N.Y.	New York
28	Henriksen	Ole Christian	45		M M	Seaman	"	"	Norway	Norwegian	Scand. Norway	Gogslad	Wife H.M. Andersen Gogslad Norway	Wash	Seattle
29	Andersen	Andet	37		M	Carpenter	"	"	"	"	"	Hysted	Mother E.E. Henriksen Hysted		
30	Frederiksen	Emma Kristine	28		F S	Servant	"	"	Denmark	Danish	"	Rynkeby	Rynkeby Nyerlenide	N.Y.	New York

22

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1116

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

8S

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *St Paul* sailing from *Southampton*, *August 16*, 1911

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name. 17	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Medland	Frederick Dan	21		M S	carpenter	yes	yes	England	English	England	St Austell	S. Medland Grampound Rd (Cousin)	Mass	Gardner
2	Seltzer	Kate	28		F M	Wife	"	"	Russia	Hebrew	"	London	113 Commercial Rd. London E.	N.Y.	New York
3	Stoeckl	Alphons	26		M S	Waiter	"	"	Austria	Austrian	Austria	Vienna	Friend Mr Stoecke Gurtel 8. Vienna N.	Ill	Chicago
4	Green	William Herbert	27		"	Photographer	"	"	England	English	England	Folkstone	Southfields. London.	"	"
5	Bone	Francis George	25		"	Engine Fitter	"	"	English	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Portsmouth	Grandfather. Mr Bone. 64 Buckingham Rd Portsmouth		Hamilton
6	Moys	Albert	33		M	Draughtsman	"	"	British	English		Westgate	(Father) Mr Moys. Sitting Bourne	N.Y.	Oswego
7	"	Alice Maud	28		F M	Wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
8	"	Florence A.	6		F S	Scholar	No	No	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
9	"	Doris E.	4		F	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
10	"	Frederick J.	1		M	Infant	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
11	Ekrandberg	Herman	30		M S	Steward	Yes	Yes	Swedish	Scand.	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN U.S.A.	Chas. (Sister)	(Father) C. Ekrandberg Stockholm Sweden.	Minn	Hallowa
12	Hansson	Emelia	31		F	Domestic	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN New York	(Sister)	C. Stucka Soderhamn Sweden + anna Larson Jamestown.	N.Y.	New York
13	Ohlsson	Ketels Wallorlin	25		M M	Warehouseman	"	"	"	"	Sweden	Stockholm	(Father) C.G. Ohlson. Tarlakorne (Skeppsgrund. 12).	N.Y.	Newark
14	~~Klepal~~	Frans	30		M S	Carpenter	"	"	Austria	Bohemia	U.S.A.	New York	~~Father J. Klepa Prag~~ Father J. Hauser Prag (Friend)	N.Y.	New York
15	~~Kaviel~~	"	21		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	~~Father A. Bones (Friend)~~ Skotschau		
16	Benes	Agnes	23		"	"	"	"	"	"	Bohemia	Chrastau	Chrastau	Wis	Franklowe
17	Kemelainen	Yrjo Aavo	27		M S	Librarian	"	"	Finland	Finnish	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Finland	Helsingfors	K. Kemilainen (Friend) Finkonkatu 20 a Helsingfors		Finland
18	Hagelberg	Oscar	35		"	Merchant	"	"	"	"	"	Hyvinge	Hyvinge E. Wallis Friend	Mich	Newberry
19	Rickard	Mary J.	47		F M	Wife	"	"	British	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Buck Ewald	30 Tracey St Plymouth	Mich	Osceola
20	"	Renard G.	9		M S	Child	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	"	"	"	"
21	~~Le Compte~~	Christian Father	26		M M	Manager	"	"	~~English~~	~~English~~	~~U.S.A.~~	~~Boston~~		~~Mass~~	~~Boston~~
22		Ethel Irene	22		F	"	"	"	"	"					
23	Bernstein	Solomon	32		M S	Merchant	"	"	British	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Australia	Adelaide	Friend Mr Bline Hindley St Adelaide		England
24	~~Hacker~~	Irmgard Dorothea	28		F M	Wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	Father J. M. Bennett	New	
25	Bennett	Harold M.	30	4	M	Chemist	"	"	British	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN New Zealand	Christchurch	Wellington N.Z.	Zeal	Wellington
26	"	Leola E.	29	4	F	Wife	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	"	"	"	"
27	Baker	Charles	34	9	M S	Butler	"	"	English	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN U.S.A.	New York	Friend Mr Mary Baker Zack Swan Maplehurst Kent Friend Anna Hanseksen	N.Y.	New York
28	Hansksen	Ole Christian	45		M M	Salesman	"	"	Norway	Norwegian	Scand. Norway	Gogsland	Gogsland Norway	Wash	Seattle
29	Andersen	Anders	37		M S	Carpenter	"	"	"	"	"	Kystad	wife H.M. Andersen.	"	"
30	Frederiksen	Emma Kristine	28		F S	Servant	"	"	Denmark	Danish	"	Denmark	Rynkeby	Mother C.P. Frederiksen Rynkeby N. Vjerlemende	N.Y. New York

22

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List S 8

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United

Arriving at Port of New York, 23rd August, 1911

44

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Deaf, dumb, or blind, or insane, or imbecile, or feeble-minded, or afflicted with contagious disease, or physical defect, or crippled, or otherwise defective, so as to affect ability to earn a living? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, assistance, or encouragement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	No	self	$50	No	—	—	Bro. Sol. J. Medland. Sunderland Eng.	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	4	fair	brown	blue	none	England	Sunderland
2	Yes	Husband	$50	No	—	—	Husband Mr. F. Seltzer 169 E 2nd St	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	Dk	Br	Grey	"	Russia	Warsaw
3	Yes	Self	$50	Yes	1904	Pensacola	Emil A. Boettcher Hotel Ave 725-727	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"	"	Austria	Vienna
4	"	"	$50	No	—	—	Bro. 634 E 119th St. Chicago Ills.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	Blk	Br	"	England	Folkestone
5	No	"	$50	Yes	In transit		Father Mr. Rose 5 Florence Terr. Rockyard Hamilton (Ber)	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	Fr	Dk	Br.	"	Bermuda	Hamilton
6	Yes	"	$50	No	—	—	Friend. Mr. Baker. Mona St. Oswego. N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	Fr	Fr	Blue	"	England	Sitting Grave
7	"	Husband	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4½	"	"	"	"	"	"
8	"	Father	—	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"
9	"	"	—	"	—		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"
10	"	"	—	"	—		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"
11	No	Self	$50	No	1903	Idaho	Bro. S. Strandberg Mahtowa Minn	"	"	"	"	"	"	6		Fr	Br	"	"	Sweden	Soderhamn
12	Yes	"	$30	No	1904	New York	(Friend) Mrs Erikson 146 Alexander Ave New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9				"	"	Lundby Carlskrona
13	"	"	$45	No	—	—	Friend G. Wallin 32 Ridgewood Ave Newark. NJ	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8			Grey	"	"	
14	"	"	$35	Yes	1907	New York	Friend C. Bernock 401 Ave A New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	blue	"	Bohemia	Prag
15	"	"	$40	"	1907	"	Bro. C. Bernock Ave A 401 New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6				"	"	Skerrass
16	"	"	$30	No	No	—	Friend J. Skrvanek 644 16th St Manhattan NY	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5				"	"	Chrastne
17	No	"	$60	No	—	—	Friend Mr. Heyarinen visiting 444 Orange St Newark NJ	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5				"	Finland	Wuojus
18	Yes	"	$75	"			Friend Mr. E. Lindsoo 164 E 66th St New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10				"	"	Hyvinge
19	Yes	Husband	$40	No	1907	Calumet Oscoda Co	Bro. Richard (Husband) Oscoda Michigan	"	"	"	"	"	"	5		"	"	Brn	"	England	Cheswering W Lukeard
20	"	Father	$50	Yes	1911	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	3	"	"	blue	"	U.S.A	Oscoda Michigan
21							Boston														
22																					
23	No	Self	$100	Yes	1911	New York	Tourist Gen. Delivery Store 107 W. Riverside Drive NYC	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	Fr	Dk	Br.	"	England	London
24																					
25	Yes	Self	$50	No	—	—	Father Halastan, Wellington new zealand	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11½	Dk	Dk	Grey	"	New Zealand	Nelson
26	"	"	"	"	—	—		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	Fr	Br	"	"	"	Marlborough
27	"	"	$40	Yes	1904	New York	Friend C. Daft 114 E 21 St. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	Fresh	"	"	"	England	Staplehurst
28	No	"	$20	No	—	—	Friend C. Hansen 3217 20th Ave So. Seattle Wash.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7½	Fr	"	Blue	"	Norway	Gogstad
29	"	"	$20	"	—	—	Friend C. Hansen 3217-20th Ave So. Seattle	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	"	"	Tattoo on arm	"	Norland
30	Yes	"	$50	No	—	—	Friend Miss Carrie Lundberg 162 E 119th St New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	Dk	Grey		Nil	Denmark	Ryndeby Kristianstads

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, C. Lucas Chief Officer of the ..... , from SOUTHAMPTON. , do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 32 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

C. Lucas
Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this 23rd day of August, 19 ,

at NEW YORK

Jalma Wiest
Immigration Officer.

11—1116

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1116

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, A. L. Whitten, Surgeon of the St Paul, sailing therewith (State whether "surgeon sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Twenty. years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the New York University., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 34 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

A. L. Whitten Surgeon

45

Sworn to before me this 3rd day of August, 19

at New York.

Jalma Cress

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Lt Paul* sailing from *Southampton*, *Aug 16th*, 1911

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1 ✓	Schreiber	Chas Henry	38		M M	Financier	Yes	Yes	U S C		USA	New York			
2 ✓	"	Anna	32		F M	Wife	"	"			"	"			
3 ✓	"	Margaret	2		F S	Child	-	-			"	"			
4 ✓	Starratt	Jane. W.	49		F M	Wife	Yes	Yes			U.S.A	Brooklyn			
5 ✓	"	Chas. Edwin	10	10	M S	Scholar	"	"	"	"	"	"			
6 ✓	Schumacher	Albert	27		M	Pastor	"	"	"	"	"	Landora			
7 ✓	"	"	39		M	Nurse	"	"	"	"	"	"			
8 ✓	Evans	Alfred J	34												
9 ✓	Tucker	S. M	34		M S	Teacher	"	"	"	"	U.S.A.	New York			
10 ✓	Anderson	Harvey J.	31		M	Merchant	"	"	"	"	"	San Francisco			
11 ✓	Love	Harry	24		M S	Teacher	"	"	"	"	"	Brooklyn			
12 ✓	Sweigert	Gertrude	23		F	None	"	"	"	"	"	Grantwood N.J.			
13 ✓	Tong	Edward	45		M M	Painter	"	"	"	"	"	Brooklyn			
14 ✓	"	Lydia	47		F M	Wife	"	"	"	"	"	"			
15 ✓	"	Wm R	35		M S	Painter	"	"	"	"	"	"			
16 ✓	Brunsmead	Reginald	36		M M	Engineer	"	"	"	"	"				
17 ✓	Mercury	Chester C.	40		M M	Manager	"	"	"	"	"	New York			
18 ✓	Clafson	D. Helen	47		F M	Wife	"	"	"	"	"	Brooklyn			
19 ✓	Fish	John	48		M M	Hardware store	"	"	"	"	"	Bryn Mawr			
20 ✓	"	Lucy	48		F M	Wife	"	"	"	"	"	"			
21	Richards	D E			F										
22	Sparks	George Boys			M										
23	Mellows	James			M M										
24	"				F										
25 ✓	Gosling	Chas R	57		M M	Mining Engineer	"	"	"	"	USA	Eustace Florida			
26 ✓	"	Guy wife	9½		M S	Scholar	"	"	"	"	"	"			
27 ✓	"	Alfred Son	7½		M S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"			
28 ✓	"	Lyndall Son	8½		F S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"			
29 ✓	"	Millicent	37		M	Wife	"	"	"	"	"	"			
30	Johnson	C. L.			F										

23

16

Jalma Cleat
Insp.

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

14—1116

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. St Paul sailing from Southampton, Aug 16th, 1911

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Schreiber	Chas	Henry	38	M M	Financier	Yes	Yes	U S C		U.S.A	New York			
2	"		Anna	32	F M	Wife	"	"	"		"	"			
3	"		Margaret	2	F S	Child	"	"	"		"	"			
4	Starratt		Jane W.	49	F M	Wife	Yes	Yes	"		U.S.A	Brooklyn			
5	"		Chas C.	18	M S	Scholar	"	"	"		"	"			
6	Schumacher		Albert	27	M M	Pastor	"	"	"		"	Sandora			
7	"		"	39	F M	Lunes	"	"	"		"	"			
8	Even		Alfred J	37	"										
9	Tucker		Sr H	34	M S	Teacher	"	"	"		U.S.A	New York			
10	Anderson		Harvey J	31	"	Merchant	"	"	"		"	San Francisco			
11	Love		Harry	24	M S	Teacher	"	"	"		"	Brooklyn			
12	Sweiger		Gertrude	23	F "	none	"	"	"		"	Grantwood N.J.			
13	Tong		Edward	43	M M	Painter	"	"	"		"	Brooklyn			
14	"		Lydia	47	F M	Wife	"	"	"		"	"			
15	"		Wm R	35	M S	Painter	"	"	"		"	"			
16	Brunsmead		Reginald	36	M M	Engineer	"	"	"		"				
17	Mercury		Chester C	40	M M	[illegible]	"	"	"		"	New York			
18	Olafson		Helen	47	F M	Wife	"	"	"		"	Brooklyn			
19	Fish		John	48	M M	Hardware Store	"	"	"		"	Bayonne			
20	"		Lucy	48	F M	Wife	"	"	"		"	"			
21	~~Richards~~		~~D E~~		~~F~~										
22	~~Sparks~~		~~George Boyd~~		~~M~~										
23	~~Mellows~~		~~James~~		~~M M~~										
24															
25	Gosling		Chas R	57	M M	Mining Engineer	"	"	"		USA	Eustace Florida			
26	"		Guy wife	9½	M S	Scholar	"	"	"		"	"			
27	"		Alfred Son	7½	M S	"	"	"	"		"	"			
28	"		Lyndall Son	8½	F S	"	"	"	"		"	"			
29	"		Millicent Dau	37	F M	Wife	"	"	"		"	"			
30	~~Johnson~~		~~C L~~		~~F~~										

23

Jalma West
Insp.

M 16

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List S 9

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, 23rd August, 19 11

46

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1							150. 3rd Ave. New York.											
2							"											
3							"											
4							Husband. 460. Throop Ave. Brooklyn. N.Y.											
5							"											
6							Home Vandora Ohio											
7							" "											
8							~~Home~~ ~~6 West 98th St. New York~~											
9							296 E. 29th St. New York											
10							~~Brush, 50 Ann St. San Francisco Cal.~~											
11							Home 520 Quincy St. Brooklyn N.Y.											
12							Home 274 Nelson Ave Grantwood											
13							Home 99 N. Oxford St Brooklyn N.Y.											
14																		
15																		
16							Home Riverside Cal.											
17							Hotel Manhattan New York											
18							~~Hotel Manhattan New York.~~ Husband 4424 Sixth Avenue Brooklyn N.Y.											
19							Home Bryanmawr Pa.											
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25							Home Eustacia Florida.											
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, E. Lucas, Chief Officer, of the St Paul, from Southampton, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E. Lucas
Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this 3rd day of August, 19 ,

at New York

Jalma Meese
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, C. L. Whitten, Surgeon of the S. S. Van C., Sailing therewith, (State whether "surgeon" "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the New York University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 18 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

C. L. Whitten M.D.

Sworn to before me this 31st day of August, 19

at New York

Julius West

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

47

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. St Paul sailing from Southampton, Aug 16th, 1911

11—1115

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	*Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) City or Town.
ADMITTED S.V. 1	Doddrell	Mary Grace	32	F	M	Cook	Yes	Yes	British	English	England	London	Friend Mr. J. Lambe Hollyside Edmiston Rd	N.Y.	New York	
ADMITTED S.V. 2	Taylor	William Joseph	34	M	S	Florist	"	"	"	"	"	"	Friend J. Taylor Shakespeare Terr. Towcester	"	"	
3	Filippi	Vittorio	40	M	M	Dyer	"	"	Italian	Italian	U.S.A.	New York	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Friend E.A. Salaman Markwell House London	"	"	
4	Thomas	Hannah	34	F	M	Wife	"	"	Gt Britain	Irish	Wales	Cowbridge	Father: Barry Island S.Wales Grand-Father	Conn.	Hartford	
5	"	William	7	M	S	Scholar	"	"	"	Welsh	"	"	"	"	"	
6	Finbow	Arthur	38	"	M	Engineer	"	"	"	English	England	London	Mother 47 Melody Rd. Wandsworth London	N.Y.	New York	
7	George	Thomas H.	25	"	M	Musician	"	"	Canada	"	Canada	Toronto	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Friend A.J. Coke Eaton Square London	Ont	Toronto	
8	"	Arthur W.	34	"	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	"	"	
9	Hall	Samuel	65	"	M	Book Binder	"	"	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Brother 2 Copthall Gardens Twickenham	"	"	
10	Johnson	Allan	30	"	S	Student	"	"	"	Scotch	"	Loch Broom	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN American Edward Daniel Clarke	nova Scotia	Canada Loch Broom	
11	Lincoln	Arthur	26	"	M	Salesman	"	"	Gt Britain	English	England	Bradford	Father Melbourne Villas, Bradford	N.Y.	Brooklyn	
12	Rossi	Walter	28	"	M	Dry Goods	"	"	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Father Lomo Rossi 48 Grosvenor Rd London N.	N.Y.	New York	
13	Woodbridge	William H.	39	"	M	Minister	"	"	U.S.A.	"	"	Swarthmore	"	Pa	Swarthmore	
14	Comstedt	Otto Stefano	37	"	M	Officer Swedish Navy	"	"	Sweden	Swede	Sweden	Carlskrona	Mother Rothming Gatan 140 Carlskrona	Ill	Chicago	
15	Male	Annie	39	"	S	Glove Maker	"	"	Gt Britain	English	U.S.A.	Saratoga Springs	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Mother Stoke under Ham Somerset	N.Y.	Saratoga Springs	
16	Buckwell	Albert	60	M	M	Student	"	"	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Sister Agnes Buckwell Maitland Rowden Forchester Rd Newbury	Florida	Maitland	
17	Bayes	Ralph E.	35	"	M	Minister	"	"	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Father George Bayes Wagner 24 Griffith St Rushden Northants	Dak	Wagner	
18	"	Edith M.	36	"	M	Wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Father in Law Same as above	"	"	
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Palmaccent Dep.

24

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List S 10

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, 23rd August, 19 11 48

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Over 16 years of age, and literate (can read and write), and not otherwise excepted by Class (1) to (5), which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	Self	Yes $60	No			Mrs Blymm Friend Croton-on-Hudson New York	No	No	No	No	Good		5	4	Fair	Brn	Brn	Tail	England	Southampton
2	No	"	None				Friend Mrs Blymm Croton-on-Hudson N.Y. Residence							5	4½	"	"	"			Newport Shropshire
3	No	"	10 Yes	18 Yes	New York		29 6th Ave New York							5	8	Dk	"	Grey		Italy	Lucca
4	No	"	$5 Yes	No			Husband 2 Meadow Place Hartford Conn							5	5	Fresh	"	Hazel		Ireland	Youghal
5	"	"	No																	Wales	Pembroke
6	Yes	"	Yes Yes	1908	Pittsburg		Grand Hotel Broadway							5	10	Dark	Brown	Blue		England	Taunton
7	No	"	No	Yes	Monday	New York	Home 77 Ar Road Toronto Ont							5	9	Fair	Brown	Grey		Canada	Toronto
8	"	"	"											5	9	Dark	"	"		"	"
9	Yes	"	250	"	Thos Cook		Home 71 Elm Grove Toronto Ont							5	7½	Fair	Grey	Blue		England	London
10	No	"	$8	"	1906	9 Baltimore								5	8	"	Brown	Brown		Nova Scotia	Yarmouth
11	Yes	"	Yes	1909 1910	Brooklyn		Friend Mrs Hughes 18 Greenwich St. New York							5	7	Dark	Dark	Grey		England	Guildford
12	Yes	"	50	Yes	1910	New York	Friend Mrs Tyson 415 West 136th St. New York City Home							6	2	Fair	Fair	Blue		England	Worcester
13							Swarthmore Pa. United States Citizen														
14	No	Self	Yes $75				Brother E Comstadt 420 Newark Life Building Chicago							5	10	Fair	Grey	Blue	None	Sweden	Carlskrona
15	"	"	"	Yes	1911	Sydney Saratoga	Friend Mrs Corr 56 North St. Saratoga Springs							5	6	"	"	Brown		England	Lake near Penn
16	No	70	"	Boys 1911	Georgia Florida	Spring	Home Maitland Florida							5	6	"	Auburn	Blue		do	Clevedon
17	Yes	100	"	1907 1911	Wagner		Home Wagner St Park							5	6	"	Brown	Brown		do	Westbury
18	Yes	"	"	"	"									5	4	"	"	Blue		do	
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, C. Lucas (Chief Officer) of the St Paul, from Southampton, do (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 18 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

C. Lucas
Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this 25th day of August, 19 ,
at New York

Julia Ulrich
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the [illegible], [illegible], do
(State whether Surgeon "belonging therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible]
[illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

[illegible]

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19[illegible]

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

49

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

11.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

quired by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. St. Paul sailing from Southampton, August 16th, 1911

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name. 20	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex, Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1 ✓	Brown	James M.	60		✓ M				United States	Citizen					
2 ✓	"	Mrs Elizabeth	55		✓ M				do	do					
3 ✓	Aronson	William	40		✓ M "				do	do					
4	~~Bayliss~~	~~H. Ernest~~	~~X~~		~~" "~~				do	do					
5	~~"~~	~~Edith~~	~~X~~		~~F "~~				do	do					
6 ✓	Holden	Earl C.	31		✓ M				do	do					
7 ✓	"	Mrs Charlotte	30		✓ F "				do	do					
8 ✓	Pritchard	Edward J.	47		✓ M				do	do					
9 ✓	"	Mrs Gertrude	37		✓ F "				do	do					
10 ✓	Sharwell	~~X~~ Mrs W.H.	X		✓ F "				do	do					
11 ✓	Schellens	Pedro S.	21		✓ " S				do	do					
12 ✓	Trantum	Ernest H.P.	33		✓ " M				do	do					
13 ✓	"	Grace Hay	29		✓ F				do	do					
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

11 16

Jalma Quest
Insp

25

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 11

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, August 3rd, 1911

50

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	If a female, whether single, married, widowed, or divorced.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.	Complexion.	Color of—	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.								Feet. Inches.		Hair. Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1						Home 714 Union Avenue McKeesport Pa.												
2																		
3						Home 95 Brighton St. Boston Mass												
4						Home: Wagner												
5						So. Dakota												
6						Home: 187 Amity St Brooklyn												
7						N.Y. City												
8						Home: 4532 Osage Avenue												
9						W. Philadelphia. Pa												
10						Home Caldwell N. Jersey.												
11						Home 3529 Locust St. Philadelphia Pa												
12						Home: 296 Franklyn Avenue												
13						Hartford Conn												
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, C Lucas Chief officer, of the S.S. St. Paul, from Southampton, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 11 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

C. Lucas
Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this 23rd day of August, 1911,
at New York.

Palma Meyer
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, F. W. Irwin, Surgeon of the R. P. Dunn, Cuba Transit, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly say that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Kentucky, U.S. and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 12 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

F. W. Irwin M.D.

Sworn to before me this 30th day of August, 19 1

at Key West

Jalma West

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

51

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. St Paul sailing from Cherbourg the 16th of August, 1911.

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	*Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) City or Town.
1	Dandurand	Oliver	50		M S	Painter	yes	yes	U.S. a Citizen					N.Y.	New York
2	Haim	Habel	27		M S	mecanicien	"	"	Syrian	Syrie			his father: Elias Haim	"	Boston
3	George	Jacob	32		M S	journeyman	no	"	U.S. citizen				his uncle: Michael Solyes	N.Y.	Saratoga
4	John	George	28		M S	Tailor	no	"	"				his cousin: Geries Barket	Mass.	Lawrence
5	Alexander	George	31		M S	"	yes	U.S. a Citizen	"				his cousin: Youssef Hanna	"	Peabody
6	Drefkoff	Max	25		M S	Laborer	"	"	Hebrew	France	Paris			N.Y.	New York City
7	Smithson	Reed	19		M S	Student	"	"	American	U.S. born				Mass.	Boston
8	Herdell	John	19		M S	"	"	"	U.S. born	"				"	Lowell
9	Shipley	Charles	18		M S	"	"	"	U.S. born	"				"	Littlefield
10	Blair	John	18		M S	"	"	"	U.S. born	"				"	Somerville
11	Grongan Croston	Edward	17		M S	"	"	"	U.S. born	"				"	Tell River
12	Grady	William	17		M S	"	"	"	U.S. born	"				"	Lowell
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

12 C/

26

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, 23 AUG 1911, 19

52

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes—	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison, or almshouse, or institution for the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years. Where?													
1	U. S. Citizen					Brother. George Dandurand Cohoes, Albany Co New York	No	No	No	No								
2						Circuit Court, of Boston May 20/07											Syria	Ritanit
3						St Clair Circuit Ct Mich. Oct. 14/02												Der Bech Kaya
4						St Clair Ct Court Mich Oct 13/02												
5																		
6						1st Ct. Dist of Nyl Dec 4							E10			Exaggerated Egotism	St. Nicholas and Surgeon	
7	U.S. Range	25	17	Boston		Bro. [illegible] 77 Cannon Boston											Bost.	Boston
8	"	"	17			Bro. parents Shallpoint											U.S.	Shallpoint
9	"	"	18			Bro. parents 204 mill St Pittsfield.											U.S.	Pittsfield
10	"	"	18			Bro. parents 46 Highland Somerville											U.S.	Somerville
11	"	"	16			Bro. parents Fall River Mass											U.S.	Fall River
12	"	"	16			Bro. parents 485 High Street Lowell.											U.S.	Lowell
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, E. Lucas Ch. Officer, of the S.S. St Paul, from Cherbourg, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 92 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E. Lucas
Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this 23rd day of August, 19[illegible],
at Quebec

Jalma West
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (***Married or single***).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the [illegible], sailing from [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly say that I have had 13 years experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible] State N.Y., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

53

[illegible]

Sworn to before me this 23rd day of August, 191[illegible]

at New York

Jalma Crest

Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *La Paul* sailing from *Cherbourg* the *6th* of *August*, 1911.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Cherkessian	Hovannes	30		M S	Blacksmith	yes	yes	Turkish	Armenian	~~NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN~~ France	Paris	bro. Jean Zekeyan 70 rue de la Gare	France	~~N.Y.~~ Paris
2	Andreasian	Petros	20		M S	Shoemaker	yes		"	"	Turkey	Khoorngourk	fa. Father: Krakol Andreasian at Khoorngourk		St. Paul
3	Bazilla	Hagja	25		M S	Housewife	no		"	Syrian	Syria	Aintar - Homs	bro. mother: Eakla Assad Bazilla at Aintar - Homs		Minn. St. Paul
4	Fadil	Afifeh	45		F Wid		no		"		"		bro. brother: Elias Abood at Klagbak		N.J. Tolifay
5	Peter. Fadar	Rogina	34		F		no		"		"		bro. cousin: Jakem Khouri Ghorbi		Ill. Chicago
6	Shamon	Selma	21		F S		2-402618-505-7/26/11		"		"		bro. cousin: Abo Shkram at Hamas (Homs)		N.Y. New York
7	Shamon	Anna	16		F S		2-308809 4-17-34		"		"		bro. uncle: Joseph Yaacoub Zakka		Syracuse N.Y. State
8	Sassanelli	Saadia	46		F Wid		no		"		"		bro. cousin: Habib Salman Zakka		" " "
9		Rose	14		F S		with par.		"		"				" " "
10	Henry - Farres	Mary	26		F M	housewife			"		Beirut		bro. brother: Kaelhem Brahim Haas at Beirut		Pittsburg
11	Cores - Khouri	Sophia	26		F M				"		"		bro. uncle: Albert Arbeli Haddad at Beirut		Ohio Youngstown
12	Audi	Jekender	20		M S	Farmer			"		Hamas		bro. uncle: Ismail Abou Adal at Hamas		Pa. Rochester
13	Shamdar	Aboud	35		M M	cultivator			"		Aleppo		bro. wife. Aicha Shkeir at Aleppo		N.Y. New York
14	Melhem	Shamni	35		F M	housewife			"		"		bro. uncle: Khouri Joseph Aleppo		Ohio Cleveland
15	~~A. East~~	~~Beaumont~~	~~25~~		~~F M~~						Beyrouth		bro. father: Abdel Kadek at Bay - Beaumont		N.Y. New York
16		Habil													
17	Abraham	Katherine	30		F M	housewife			"		Palestine	Jaffa	bro. sister: Hanna Jimbrael at Jaffa		N.Y. Le Roy
18	Beamer	Louis	30		M S	weaver			"		Aleppo		bro. mother: Hester Beamer at Aleppo		N.Y. Utica
19	Boanoor	Aboud	30		M M	shoemaker	yes		"		Aleppo		bro. wife: Hanna Khanour at Katana		Ohio Toledo
20	Beamer	Habia	25		F S	housework	no		"		Aleppo		bro. mother: Hester Beamer at Aleppo		N.Y. Utica
21	Deeb	Shein	18		M S	shoemaker	yes		"		Aleppo		bro. father: Aref Shein at Aleppo		N.Y. New York
22	Berrhed	Shein	19		M S	joiner			"		"		bro. father: Anton Shein		" "
23	Bonner	Farres	22		M M	farmer			"		"		bro. cousin: Habib Khalil at Lebanon (Syria)		" "
24	Farris	Fa. wife, Hanna	18		F M	housework	no		"		"				" "
25	Nicola A.	Hagjar	18		M S	Laborer	yes		"		Lebanon		bro. grandmother: Judy Joseph at Lebanon		Mass. Lawrence
26	Mesher	Zamin	20		M S	cultivator	yes		"		Aleppo		bro. cousin: Bombar Youssef at Aleppo		Pa. Pittsburg
27	Hassan	Hassan	27		M M		no		"		Turkey		bro. wife: Fatmeh Ezzeddin at Turkey		Pa. Rochester
28	Shamon - Khouri	Elias	20		M S	Laborer	yes		"		Aleppo		bro. cousin: Yorgo Barkat at Aleppo		Pa. Wilkes Barre
29	Bamkat	Angeline	42		F Wid	housework	no		"		"		bro. father: Michael Baker at Aleppo		" "
30	Shaib	Habeb	19		M S	cultivator	no		"		"		bro. father: Jeridi Shaib at Aleppo (Syria)		" "

27

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List _____

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, August 24, 1906, 19

54.

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison, or almshouse, or hospital, or asylum for care and treatment; if so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	self	$22	no			his friend Carr Gourdin New York St Catherine's	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	brown	chestnut			Turkey Jerusalem
2	"	"	$25	no			brother-in-law Abdulah Papoushieu O. O. Fowler Cal	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5½	brown	dark blue	scar	right cheek	Turkey Jerusalem
3	"	"	$5	yes			brothers Louis & Charles Pagella 70 St Robert St St Paul	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	clear	dark	scar	right hand	Syria Deir Kimas
4	no	Pat	$25	no			father George Fadil 271 Parker St. St Philips	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	12	brown	straight	scar	left hand	Syria Kfeifan
5	"	"	$	"			brother Habib Francis Petros 736 N. Canal St. Chicago Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	black	"	right hand	" Ghosta
6	yes	Pat	$32	no			husband Sober Jamar 25 Washington Street New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	6	clear	dark			" Damas
7	"	"	$60	no			brother Habil Bawdock 770 Marcellus St. Syracuse	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	8	brown	black			" Zahla
8	no	Pat	$25	no			brother Gabriel Abrahams Box 69 N. J. Wells N. J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	black	scar	both hands	"
9	"	"	$80	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	4	8	"	"			"
10	yes	Husband	$5	no			brother-in-law Kaasi Farris 126 East 4th St. Rochester	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	dark			" Beirut
11	"	Husband	$20	no			brother-in-law Eugen Flach 565 S. Federal St. Youngstown	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	clear	black	scar	right hand	"
12	"	Pat	$20	no			brother-in-law Habib Bawdon 525 East St. Rochester	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	brown	black			" Damas
13	"	self	$20	no			friend Faris Ben Benjamin 75 Washington St New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	brown	dark	scar	right hand	" Lebanon
14	no	Husband	$26	yes	1904	Cleveland O.	brother-in-law Wilhelm Abey P. O. Box 615 Cleveland O.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	scar	both hands and foot soles	"
15	yes	Pat	$5	no			brother-in-law Abrahams Esq 77 Portland St. New York City	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"			" Beirut
16	"	"	$	"				"	"	"	"	"	"							"
17	"	Pat	$20	no			brother-in-law Abraham Allen W. S. Line	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	black			" Zahla
18	"	Pat	$12	no			cousin Hanna Hakim 2 Lisbon St. Canton O.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"			" Aleppo
19	no	self	$50	yes	1903	St. Louis	brother Jacob Yeamper 533 Bleecker St. Utica N. Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	scar	right hand	" Lebanon
20	yes	Pat	$12	no			brother-in-law Jacob Abraham 602 South 4th St. St. Louis	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	12½	clear	dark			" Aleppo
21	"	self	$20	no			brother Jacob Yeamper 583 Bleecker St. Utica N. Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	brown	black	scar	left hand	" Lebanon
22	"	"	$60	no			uncle Selim Hanna 107 Washington St. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"		both hands	"
23	yes	"	$	"			brother Kleim Farris 107 Washington St. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	black			"
24	yes	Husband	$62	"			uncle Selim Hanna 107 Washington St. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	red			"
25	no	self	$35	no			brother Anton Hayer 577 Elm St. St Lawrence	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	black	scar		" Lebanon
26	yes	"	$10	no			brother-in-law Sachs Sam 226 Webster Ave. Pittsburg	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"			" Kfardine
27	no	"	$25	no			cousin Salem Mansy 529 Lake St. Rochester	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"			" Zrayn
28	"	"	$20	no			mother Mary Jacob Hanna 86 Loomis St. St Utica N. Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	scar	right hand	" Kfardine
29	"	person who accompanies her	$22	no			with her son: Joh Jacob 86 Loomis St. Utica N. Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2½	"	grey			"
30	"	self	$20	no			brother-in-law Jakob Jacob 86 Loomis St. St Utica N. Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3½	"	black			"

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, C. Lucas Ch. officer, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the S.S. St Paul, from Cherbourg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

C. Lucas
Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this 23rd day of August, 1911,

at Liverpool

Jalma West
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, A M Wilson, Surgeon of the SS Saal, sailing Forward, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly say that I have had 20 years experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Country of
State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 21 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

A M Wilson MD

Sworn to before me this 3rd day of August, 1911

at Newyork

Jalma Wiest

Immigration Officer.

11—110

55

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North)	Turkish
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—111

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the [illegible], Public Health Service, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon is stationed at the port or employed by the steamship company, as the case may be.)

53

[illegible]

Sworn to before me this 23rd day of August, 1911

at [illegible]

Jalma Crest

Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North)	Teutonic
Italian (South)	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *La Provence* sailing from *Cherbourg* the *6th* of *August*, 1911.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	*Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) City or Town.
1	Tcherkessian	Hagop	30		M. S.	blacksmith	yes		Turkish	Armenian	NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN France		Bro Brother. Jean Tcherkessian	N.J.	Newark
2	Andreoian	Bedros	20		M. S.	shoemaker	yes		"	"	Turkey	Afiounkarahissar	70 rue St Ca Care	Paris	
3	Bedros	Hagia	25		F. S.	housewife	no		"	"	"	"	My father. Rakel Andreoian		
4	Hagia	Afiyent	45		F. Widow		no		"	"	"	"	at Afiounkarahissar		
5	Fadil	Rogina	22		F.		no		"	"	"	"	Bro mother. Eakle Arout Bedros	Ill.	Chicago
6	Pehlivanian	Salena	21		F. M.		2-402618-505-7/26/36		"	"	Kesbeh		at Kesbeh - Turkey		
7	Ermoshkevich	Vasili	16		F. S.		2-308209 4-17-34		"	"	Ghorty		brother. Zakar Ohanes	N.J.	Jersey City
8	Sarkis	Sarkis	16		F. S.		yes no		"	"	"		at Kesbeh		
9	Sarkis	Sarkis	46		F. Widow		no		"	"	Ghorty		bro cousin: Zakar Ohanes	N.J.	New York
10	Hovsep - Torres	Rose	24		F. S.		with pay		"	"	"		at Ghorty		
11	Moses - Khouri	Mary	26		F. M.	housewife			"	"	Beirut		bro cousin: Zakar Ohanes	Penn.	Pittsburg
12	Audi	Victoria	26		F. M.				"	"	"		at Ghorty		
13	Alexander	Jeremiah	20		M. S.	farmer			"	"	Damas		bro brother: Krikor Khouri Joseph	Ohio	Youngstown
14	Haidar	Aboud	35		M. M.	cultivator			"	"	Beirut		at Beyrouth		
15	Melhem	Hanni	35		M. M.	housewife			"	"	"		bro uncle: Khouri Joseph	Ohio	Youngstown
16	~~A. Said~~	~~Hamtung~~	~~25~~		~~F. M.~~				"	"	Beyrouth		~~bro in law: Khalil Saker~~	~~N.J.~~	~~New York~~
17	Abdelnour	Hakmy	38		F. M.	housewife			"	"	Zalle		at Beyrouth		
18	Hanna	Louis	30		M. S.	weaver			"	"	"		bro mother: Hanni Jimbazi	N.J.	Le Roy
19	Hannoor	Aboud	30		M. M.	shoemaker	yes		"	"	Aleppo		at Zalle		
20	Hanna	Habia	25		F. S.	housework	no		"	"	Beirut		bro mother: Hasser Hanna	N.J.	Utica
21	Deeb	Sheik	18		M. S.	laborer	yes		"	"	"		at Aleppo		
22	Hanna	Sheik	14		M. S.	joiner			"	"	Beirut		bro father: Aroy Sheik	N.J.	New York
23	Hanna	Farres	22		M. M.	farming			"	"	"		at Beirut		
24	Farah	Farres	18		F. M.	housework	no		"	"	"		bro father: Antun Sheik		
25	Nicola A.	Hagia	18		F. S.	student	yes		"	"	"		at Beirut		
26	Hanna	Hanna	20		M. S.	cultivator	yes		Turkish	Syrian	Zahleh		bro uncle: Nakhle Joseph	Tex.	Lawrence
27	Alexander	Hanna	27		M. M.		no		"	"	"		at Nakhara		
28	Hanna	Elias	20		M. S.	laborer	yes		"	"	Hardine		bro cousin: Bombar Hanna	Penn.	Pittsburg
29	Barakat	Angeline	42		F. M.	housework	no		"	"	Brazil		at Hardine		
30	Hanna	Sheba	19		F. S.	cultivator	yes		"	"	"		bro cousin: Nakhle Jacob	Penn.	Rochester
													at Brazil		
													bro father: Antun Hanna		
													at Hardine		
													bro father: Jacob Hanna	Penn.	Wilkes Barre
													at Hardine		

27

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List _____

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, August 1, 19 04

54

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination,	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane; if supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	Yes	self	$30	no	to friend: Sam Gourediss New York St Catherines	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	brown	chestnut	Turkey Jerusalem
2	"	"	$25	no	to uncle: Felicia Papoothead 0. 0. Fowler Cal.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5½	brown	blue scar on right cheek	Ebeun Jache
3	yes	Sec. $22.70	$5	yes	brothers: Jacob & Phillip Basilla 70 St Roberts Pl. St Paul	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	clear	dark	bald missing right hand Syria Deir Limer
4	no	Sec. $30.00	$25	no	bro in law: George Fadil 271 Parker St. st Clifton	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	12	brown	grayish	bald missing both hands " Kerdah
5	"	Sec. $22.70	$12	no	bro in law: Habib Francis Batros 736 S. Canal St. Chicago Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	black	" " right hand " Ghorta
6	"	Sec. $22.70	$12	no	husband: Sober Jamar 25 Washington Street New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	6	clear	dark black	" " " Damas
7	"	Sec. $18.00	$10	no	daughter: Habil Hamdoub 770 Marcellus St. st Syracuse	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	8	brown	black cheek	" " " Zahla
8	no	no		no	bro in law: Habark Abraham Box 69 N.J. Hills N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	black	" missing both hands " "
9	"	Sec. $25.20	$80	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	4	8	"	"	" " " " "
10	yes	Sec. $30.00	$25	no	husband: Hanni Farrei 126 East 11th St. Brooklyn N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	dark	" " " " Beermaya
11	"	Sec. $30.00	$20	no	brother-in-law: Hanna Khoury 365 S. Federal St. Youngstown	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	colored	black	" missing right hand " "
12	"	Sec. $17.28	$20	no	brother: Habib Bantar 525 Carr St. Rochester	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	brown	black	" " " " Damas
13	"	self	$20	yes	friend: Farei Boutros 75 Washington St. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	brown	dark	" missing right hand " Bétamit
14	do	self	$20	yes	husband: Wilhelm Elder Bro. 118 Hooker St. Cleveland O.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	" " both hands " "
15	~~yes~~	~~Sec. $5.14~~	~~$1.~~	~~no~~	~~husband: Abraham Saad 79 Portland St. New York City~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~5~~	~~3~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~" " " and foot holes " " " " Syria~~
16	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~$20~~	~~"~~		~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~" " " " " "

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, E. Lucas 2d Officer, of the P. P. St Paul, from Cherbourg, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E. Lucas
2nd Officer.

Sworn to before me this 25th day of August, 1911,
at Quebec

Jalma West
Immigration Officer.

11–1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11–1115

55

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the [illegible], sailing [illegible] (State whether sailing "therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have had [illegible] years experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

[illegible]

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of August, 1911

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *St Paul* sailing from *Cherbourg* the *16th* of *August*, 1907.

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Angeletos	Michel	22		M S	workman	no		Greek	Greek	Greece	Kosmas	his father: Georges Angeletos at Kosmas Greece	Ill.	Chicago
2	Kourlas	Athanas	18		M S	workman	no		"	"	"	"	Constantin Kourlas at Kosmas Greece	"	"
3	"	Serantos	33		M M	"	"		"	"	"	"	wife: Eargyria Kourlas at Kosmas	"	"
4	Farah	Yousef	36		M M	carpenter	yes		Turkish	Syrian	Syria	Hasbaya	wife: Zakaka Joseph at Hasbaya	N.Y.	New York
5	Ballour	Yousef	20		M S	laborer	no		"	"	Syria	Kar Bert Bezjie	brother: Lattallah Gerios at Kar Bert Bezjie	Ill.	Chicago
6	Deeb J.	Latifes	28		M M	housewife	no		"	"	"	"	brother: Lattallah Georges Kar Bert Bezjie	N.Y.	Saratoga
7	Semaan	Bontros	25		M M	cultivator	"		"	"	"	Hardine	his grandfather: Eanous Freije at Hardine	Pa.	Wilkes-Barre
8	"	Elmaze	23		F M	housework	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"
9	"	Khalil			M S	with prec	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"
10	Hanna Bonny	Khalil	17		M S	shoemaker	yes		"	"	Bremana		brother: Shukri Bekran at Bremana	N.Y.	Binghamton
11	Freije	Lattine	55		M M	cultivator	no		"	"	Birkinta		wife: Rahil Freije at Birkinta	Ont.	Port Smith
12	Hanna	Ameen	14		M S	"	yes		"	"	Bremana		brother: Youssef Khalek at Bremana	Utah	Salt Lake City
13	Khalil	Faikale	30		M M	tailor	yes		"	"	Zahla		brother: George Sayali at Zahla	N.Y.	New York
14	Benjamin	Mary	18		F S	housewife	no		"	"	Deir Kamar		brother: Youssef Benjamin at Deir Kamar	Conn.	Ansonia
15	Alexander wife	Yaacoub	25		F M	"	"		"	"	Hardine		her uncle: George Yorsach at Hardine	Pa.	Pittsburg
16	"	Zakie	10		F S	"	"		"	"	"		her cousin: Youssef Hanna at Hardine	"	"
17	Hanna Anis	Alexander	22		M S	cultivator	"		"	"	"		friend: Bontros Youmas at Hardine	Conn.	Port Hurson
18	Abdallah	George	10		M S	-	yes		"	"	Djeb Djenine		brother: Abdelle Eschoun at Djeb Djenine	Mich.	Flint
19	Arnita	Sale	53		M M	cook	no		"	"	France	Paris	sister: Georgie Arnita at 24 rue Vieille 24 Paris	N.Y.	New York
20		Nejib	10		M S	scholar	yes		"	"	"	"		"	"
21	Pashinian	Garoun	18		M S	Domestic	"		"	"	Armenia	Beuer	Her Sister Arousia at Beuer Armenia	Ill.	Chicago
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

28

21/2/1907

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York August, 19[illegible]

56

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by means of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	self	$40	no			his cousin: Pasquale Tarantino 1704 Potter Ave Chicago Ill.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	coloured	chestnut			Greece	Kotman
2	yes	"	$40	no			Isidor Esther. George Charles 729 Woodruff Ave Detroit Mich.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"			"	"
3	"	"	$40	yes	1900	Chicago	do G.R.R. Station Chicago Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"			"	"
4	"	"	$20	"	1901	Rochester	his brother: Ladas Barsheh 70 S. Bradford St. Detroit Mich.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	brown	black	chestnut		Syria	Hadar
5	no	"	$20	no			his brother: Elias Jerios 32 Foster St. at Detroit Mich.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	brown	chestnut			"	Der Bark Bogine
6	"	to husband	$40	no			with her husband: George Jebb 42 East St. at Pittsburgh Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	coloured	fair	grey		"	fo
7	"	self	"	no			his brother in law:	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7½	brown	black	chestnut		"	Barbine
8	"	"	$40	"			Antonios Khoury 98 Loomis St. Rock at Wilkes Barre	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3½	coloured	black			"	"
9	"	"	"	"				"	"	"	"	"	"							"	"
10	yes	Pass. W.S.L. S.E. 73006	$40	no			his brother: Sanay Shikin 237 Chenango St. at Binghamton	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	10	brown	black			"	Bremene
11	no	self	$40	yes	$40	1905	to San Francisco her husband: Jack Lewis 211 South 6th St. at Fort Smith	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	grey			"	Brokuta
12	yes	Pass.	$40	no			his brother: Elias Joseph 833 W. 4th St. at Salt Lake City	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	clear	chestnut			"	Bremene
13	"	self	$20	no			his friend: Michael Bombril 90 Washington St. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	8	brown	black	short			Jakla
14	"	"	$20	no			her brother-in-law Joseph 454 W. 42nd St. at Kansas City	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	-	brown	short	black			Der Bagmat
15	"	husband	$30	no			with her husband: Alexander Gesser 1003 Bedford Ave. at Pittsburg Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	dark	dark			"	Karoline
16	"	her brother	$30	no			her mother: Marie Alexander 1003 Bedford Ave. at Pittsburg	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	12	coloured				"	"
17	"	self	$40	no			his brother: Salim Yalemina Hanna-Assi 470 Huron Ave at Portsmouth	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5½	brown	black			"	"
18	yes	Pass. $20?	$50	no			his brothers: Salamon & Joseph Abdallah 1001 St. John St. at Flint	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1½	"	short			"	Ajeb Ajeniye
19	"	self	$40	no			his son: Theophile Arnis New York	Deaf and dumb												Turkey	Tarsus
20	"	to father	"				Father & Brother 16 Wabash Av. Chicago Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	fair	grey		"	"
21	"	self	$16	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	Brown			Armenia	Benes
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Lucas Ch. Officier, of the S. S. St Paul, from Cherbourg., do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E. Lucas
Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this 23rd day of August, 1911,
at New York.

Jalma West
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 2 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11–1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the [illegible], [illegible], do
(State whether "Surgeon" "acting therewith" or "employed by
owners thereof" as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had 3 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible]
, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 8 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

[illegible]

Sworn to before me this 26 day of August, 19[illegible]

at [illegible]

Calvin Cleaver

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

57

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *St. Paul* sailing from *Cherbourg* the *16th* of *August*, 1911.

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Labrecque	Marcino	18	6	S	cultivator	yes	French	French	Fr. Pyr.	Goteus	brother Joseph, cultivator	at Goteus-Pyrenees	Col.	S. Francisco
2	Uraguas	Francisco	26	6	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	brother Eugenia	at Goteus	"	"
3	Alberdi	José	35	6	M	"	"	Spanish	Spanish	Vizcaya	Berriz	wife Petra	at Berriz	Idaho	Boise City
4	Gorostiza	Juan	28	6	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	wife Carmela	at Berriz	"	"
5	Zabala	Esteban	18	6	S	"	no	"	"	"	"	~~father Pascual Gorostiza~~	~~at Berriz~~	"	"
6	Thomas	Telles	20	6	S	carpenter	yes	"	"	Spain	Isle Ferris & Guichos	his father Francisco Telles	at Isle Ferris & Guichos	N.Y.	Brooklyn
7	~~Stemmler~~	~~Hermann~~	~~56~~	~~6~~	~~M~~	~~waiter~~	~~"~~	~~German~~	~~German~~	~~Russian~~	~~French~~	~~wife Emma~~	~~at Frenenburg~~	~~"~~	~~Schenbourg~~
8	Merkel	Helene	20	F.	S	tailor	"	Russian	Hebrew	France	Paris	her friend Sofer	5 rue Charonne	Mass.	Worcester
9	Wechsler	Leondel	49	6	M	"	no	"	"	"	"	wife Ida	40 rue Vieille du Temple, Paris	N.Y.	[illegible]
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

29

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List _____

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, August 21st, 19 07

58.

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse, or institution for the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by means of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?							Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Hair. Eyes.		Country. City or Town.
1	yes	self	yes	no		his brother Sebastian Sebastian St.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	brown	black black		Italy Grotteg- liberenna
2	"	"	"	no		brother Sebastian Calaveria Street 1567 St. Francisco	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	Colored	chestnut		" Cosenza
3	"	"	"	no		his friend Ramon Gorostiza at Silver-City	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	brown	black black		Vizcaya Verriz
4	"	"	"	no		his Brother. do do	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	chestn chestn		" Lapoe
5	"	"	"	no		his friend. do do	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	" "		" Guerricaiz
6	no	"	$40	no		his brother James Sabbs 265 Flatbush Ave Jamaica, Brooklyn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	blue		Spain Sn Verni te
7	~~Dpt. M.L.L.~~	~~$25~~	no			~~his friend Paul Kemmler~~ Franklin St. at Johnstown	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	fair blue		~~Germany~~ ~~Brandenburg Gubenerkeig~~
8	yes 31512 Exp. $15		no			his brother in law Trinon Rey 7 Grace Street at Worcester	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	black chestn		Russia Chupas
9	"	self	$35	yes	3 years New York	his brother in law Jankel Berenkowitz 533 East 11th Street New York City	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	clear gray	blue		" Zarocki
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, C. Lucas Ch. Officer, of the S.S. St Paul, from Cherbourg, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [redacted] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

C. Lucas
Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this 26 day of August, 19[redacted],
at New York

Jalma Meat
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*). —See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the [illegible], [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly say that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

59

[illegible]

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of August, 19[illegible]

at [illegible]

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *St. Paul* sailing from *Cherbourg*, *16th August*, *19*11

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
X	X Kulberg	Rebecca	21		f	Servant	yes	yes	Russia	Russian	Switzerland	Zürich	c/o M. Gluesmann Zurich Suisse	Newyork	
2															
3															
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

Estonia Europe

10/

30

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List .....

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

60

Arriving at Port of New York, [illegible], *19*

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes—		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	If in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.	Complexion.	Color of—	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?								Feet. Inches.		Hair. Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	ye prepaid Umeria	no					Relatives, Consein M. Saunik 206 Ferry Str. Newark N. J.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 1	White	black gray	no	Russia	Kuranike
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, E. Lucas Ch. Officer, of the S.S. St Paul, from Cherbourg, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E. Lucas
Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this 23rd day of August, 19 11,
at New York

Jalma Meest
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*). —See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the [illegible], [illegible], do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners to accompany," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible]
[illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 19 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

[illegible]

Sworn to before me this 23rd day of August, 19[illegible]

at [illegible]

Jalmia West

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

61

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "St Paul" sailing from Queenstown, 17th August, 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
330487 1	Buckley	Nicola	22		M S	Labourer	Yes	Yes	Scotch	Irish	Ireland	Cork	Father Timothy Buckley Ireland	Ky	Brooklyn
330475 2	Fell	Lizzie	19		F "	"	"	"	"	"	"	Denmark	Mother Mrs M. Fell Thurso Caithness Scotland	"	"
330507 3	Larkin	Patrick	22		M "	Labourer	"	"	"	"	"	Athlone	Brother Bridget Larkin Carnaghi Near Athlone Roscommon	Ky	New York
330518 4	Lonergan	Mary	17		F "	Learner	"	"	"	"	"	Thomastown	Mother Bridget Lonergan Thomastown Co Kilkenny	Ills	Chicago
330528 5	Fitzgerald	John	29		M "	Painter	"	"	"	"	"	Clonmel	Burgery Lane Clonmel Co Tipperary	Ky	Jamaica
330529 6	Keenan	Thomas	30		" "	Labourer	"	"	"	"	"	Raylora	Father John Keenan Rathdowney Queens Co	Ky	Jersey City
330535 7	London	Anthony	20		" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	Ballina	Father Anthony London Carrowpeagh P.O. Ballina Co Mayo	Pa	Scranton
" 6 8	Clark	Thomas	34		" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	Killala	Father Thomas Clark Castlemagee Killala Co Mayo	"	"
330577 9	Gowley	Patrick	31		" "	"	"	"	"	"	England	Keighley	Father James Gowley Aghanar Ballina Co Mayo	"	"
330610 10	Leahy	William	28		" "	"	"	"	"	"	Ireland	Queenstown	Father John Bally Allan Queenstown Co Cork	Ky	West Orange
11	O'Rourke	Walter	28		" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	Ballinakill	Father Thomas O'Rourke Ballynakill Queens Co	Ky	New York
5639 12	Moore	John	25		M "	Mason	"	"	"	"	America	Chicago Ills	Father Thomas Moore Ballyhaunis Co Mayo	Ills	Chicago
" 40 13	Devoy	Margaret	25		F "	Clerk	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Brother Thomas Boley Ballyhaunis	N"	"
326912 14	Moston	Mary	20		" "	Servant	"	"	"	"	Ireland	Dublin	Father Patrick Moston Ballaton Drumlish Co Dublin	Ky	New York
333927 15	Godfrey	Bridie	17		" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	Belgavan	Father John Godfrey Eugene Kilcavan Co Cavan	"	"
334736 16	Clarke	Mary Ellen	22		" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	Ballina	Brother Thomas Clarke Castlemore Ballina Co Mayo	"	"
336873 17	Devitt	Patrick	21		M "	Labourer	"	"	"	"	"	Lecarrow	Father John Devitt Post Lecarrow Roscommon	Ills	Chicago
336792 18	Cunningham	William	26		" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	Carrickon Suir	Father John Cunningham John Street Carrickon Suir Tipperary	Ky	New York
340774 19	King	Celia	52		F "	Housekeeper	"	"	"	"	"	Clifden	Brother Patrick Clancy Innishbofin Clifden Co Galway	Pa	Homestead
346383 20	Cronin	Denis	17		M S	Labourer	"	"	"	"	"	Charleville	Father James Cronin Newton Sandyman Charleville Cork	Ky	New York
7188 21	Delaney	Thomas	22		" "	"	3-97249	"	"	"	"	Abbeyleix	Mother Elizabeth Delany Coppa Abbeyleix Queens Co	Con	Waterbury
22	Spence	George	25		" "	Factory	"	"	"	"	"	Slaney	Father William Spence Tullow Slaney Co Cork	Ills	Chicago
5474 23	Conlon	John	30		" "	Butler	"	"	"	"	"	Sligo	Mother Bridget Conlon Brookwood Glare Co Sligo	"	New York
336869 24	O'Connor	Thomas	19		" "	Labourer	"	"	"	"	"	Newtownmalby	Father Patrick O'Connor Newtownmalby Athlone	Ills	Chicago
346670 25	Langan	Peter	30		M "	Farmer & Keeper	"	"	"	"	America	Newyork		Ky	Newyork
329612 26	O'Rourke	Catherine	19		F "	Servant	"	"	"	"	Ireland	Downs	Mother Cath O'Rourke Tullyvalley Downs Co Cavan	Mass	Janesville
27	McCarthy	Charles	28		M "	Labourer	"	"	"	"	"	Castletown Bere	Father Patrick McCarthy Castletown Bere Co Cork	Mass	Lebanon
2846 28	Ford	Michael	39		" M	"	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Father Patrick Ford Clondrum Claremorris Co Mayo	"	Brooklyn
3587 29	Spratt	Cornelius	25		M S	Labourer	"	"	"	"	America	Brooklyn New York	Sister Bridget Spratt Cahermell Ballevant Co Cork	Ky	Bronx
330563 30	Spratt	William	60		M M	Labourer	"	"	"	"	Ireland	Ballevant	Daughter do do	"	"

31

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 62 41

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, 23 AUG 1911, *19*

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Over 16 years of age and able to read, whether such alien has been in possession of a ticket or passage paid for by him- self or by any other person or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government, whether such ticket or passage was paid for with his own money or not, and whether any part of such money was contributed by any other person or by any such corporation, society, municipality, or government, and the amount so contributed by each.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	No	Friend	$25	No		Friend Charles Stanger 568 Rogers Ave Flatbush Brooklyn	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fair	Brown	Blue	Scars	England	Louth
2	Yes	Sister	$20	Yes	Years Brooklyn	Sister Josephine Coleman 530 Clinton St Brooklyn NY	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	Fair	Auburn	Light	"	"	Kenmare
3	"	"	$15	No		Friend Samuel Dick 326 East 20th Street Newyork	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	Fair	Brown	Grey	"	"	Achlow
4	Yes	Friend	$20	"		Friend Samuel Dick 1423 Lexington Ave Chicago Ills	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	Dark	Dark	Grey	"	"	Tromastown
5	"	Cousin	$25	"		Cousin Thomas Lee 18 Park Row James NY	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	Fair	Dark	Hazel	"	"	Clonmel
6	"	"	"	"		Sister Mrs Bridget Costello 184 — 9th St Jersey City	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	Fair	Dark Brown	Brown	"	"	Rathdowney
7	"	Sister	$10	"		Sister Mary Condon 1 Orchard Street Yonkers	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	Fair	Fair	Blue	"	"	Borbeg
8	"	Brother	$10	"		Brother Patrick Clarke 227 Theodore St Cornelius Scranton Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	Dark	Dark	Blue	"	"	Killala
9	"	Sister	$10	"		Sister Annie Hawley 1715 Penn Ave Scranton Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	Fair	Brown	Blue	"	"	Ballina
10	No	"	$25	"		Sister Josephine c/o Mrs Simpson Sugarloaf Ave Kellum Park West Orange	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	Fair	Brown	Blue	"	"	Queenstown
11	Yes	"	$50	"		Sister Mrs William Quinlan 69 Seaman St Newyork	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	Dark	Dark	Brown	"	"	Ballinabell
12	"	Self	$100	Yes	6 Years Chicago Ills	Home 1915 North Lincoln St Chicago Ills	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	Fair	Brown	Blue	"	"	Ballyhoman
13	"	"	$50	Years	6 Years	Sister Elizabeth Quinn Guide Rock Nebraska 2009 West 19th St Chicago Ills	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	Fair	"	Blue	"	"	Ti
14	"	"	$50	No		Sister Mrs James Lee 335 East 20th Street Newyork	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	Fair	Brown	Grey	"	"	Dublin
15	"	"	$25	"		Sister Joseph Godfrey 50 Central Park West NewYork	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	Fair	Fair	Blue	"	"	Kilgowan
16	"	"	$10	"		Cousin Peter Green 130 East 33rd Street Newyork	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	Dark	Dark	Blue	"	"	Ballina
17	"	"	$10	"		Sister Mrs Denis Woods 1244 Lyell Central Park Ave Chicago Ills	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	Fair	Fair	Blue	"	"	Lisseamore
18	"	"	$15	"		Brother Patrick Cunningham 203 Crosby Street Newyork	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	Fair	Fair	Blue	"	"	Carrickon Suir
19	"	$25	Yes	Dec 1st 1898	Self Pittsburg Pa	Son Thomas Kent 645 Beech Alley Pittsburg Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	Sallow	Grey	Blue	"	"	Ballyfin
20	"	"	$30	No		Friend Edward Breenehan 710 — 3rd Ave Newyork	"	"	"	"	"	"	6		Dark	Dark	Brown	"	"	Shandrum
21	"	"	$20	"		Cousin John Walsh 4 Columbia Place Castle Point Waterbury Conn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	Fair	Brown	Brown	"	"	Cork
22	"	"	$25	"		Sister Mary Spruce 261 — 32nd Ave Kenosha Chicago Ills	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	Dark	Dark Brown	Grey	"	"	Ballyclumey
23	"	"	$50	"		Aunt Mary Mongo 128 East 24th St Newyork	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	Dark	Dark Brown	Blue	"	"	Clara
24	"	"	$35	No		Cousin Thomas Malone 1240 Central Park Ave Chicago Ills	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	Fair	Brown	Blue	"	"	Meltonmally
25	"	"	$35	Yes	6 Years Newyork	Aunt 107 West 21st St Newyork	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	Fair	Brown	Blue	"	"	Dublin
26	—	—	$	No		Sister Mary O'Rourke School for the Blind Janesville Wis	—	—	—	—	—	—	5	5	—	Red	—	—	—	Downa
27	"	"	$10	Yes	7 years Charleston	Friend Mrs Kate Whitty 45 Hancock St Charlestown Mass	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	Dark	Dark	Blue	"	"	Castlemahon
28	"	"	$30	"	16 years Brooklyn	Home Sister Agnes Flavin Brooklyn Mass	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	Fair	Brown	Blue	"	"	Clonmore
29	No	—	$6	No		Brother John Shrall 453 East 161st St Bronx NY	—	—	—	—	—	—	5	4	Dark	Brown	Brown	—	—	Kildorrery
30	—	Son	$5	—		Son John Shrall 453 East 161st St Bronx NY	—	—	—	—	—	—	5	9	Fair	Fair	Blue	—	—	Bullevard

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, L. Lucas Ch. Officer (State whether Master, 1st or 2d Second Officer.), of the S.S. St Paul, from Queenstown, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 19 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

L. Lucas
Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this 3rd day of August, 19 11,
at Newport.
Julma Lvest
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, C T McClintock, Surgeon of the St Paul, Chicago Terminal, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly say that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of County of State Illinois, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether "Surgeon" "acting therewith" or "employed by owner(s) thereof," as the case may be.)

C T McClintock MD

Sworn to before me this 30th day of August, 1911

at Duluth

Jalma Ellert

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

C3

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. ~~Zealand~~ St Paul sailing from Queenstown 17th August, 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
329596 1	~~Hogarty~~	~~Edward~~	~~21~~		~~M S~~	~~Laborer~~	~~Yes~~	~~Yes~~	~~British~~	~~Irish~~	~~Ireland~~	~~Cork~~	~~Mother Ellen Hogarty Kingstown Near Blarney Blue Ends Mass~~	~~Mass~~	~~Dover~~
329602 2	Flaherty	Thomas	21		M S	"	"	"	"	"	"	Galway	Mother Mrs Annie Flaherty Loghcoura Kilkerin Galway	Ills	Chicago
8 3	Regan	Mary A	23		F S	Servant	"	"	"	"	"	Boyle	Father Bartholomew Regan Longford Boyle & Roscommon	Mass	Boston
329627 4	~~Cassidy~~	~~Mary~~	~~18~~		~~" S~~	~~Bookmaker~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~Dublin~~	~~Mother Mrs Bridget Cassidy 7 Bride St Dublin~~	~~Ill~~	~~Chicago~~
329611 5	~~McDonagh~~	~~Thomas~~	~~28~~		~~" S~~	~~Servant~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~Lettermullen~~	~~Father Patrick McDonagh Lettermullen Co Galway~~	~~Mass~~	~~Boston~~
12944 6	~~Shaughnessy~~	~~Margaret~~	~~35~~		~~" "~~	~~Cook~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~America~~	~~Roxbury Mass~~	~~Brother Michael Shaughnessy 1 Hancock St Roxbury Mass~~	~~"~~	~~Roxbury~~
" 5 7	~~Dolan~~	~~Julia~~	~~20~~		~~" S~~	~~Servant~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~Ireland~~	~~Ballinasloe~~	~~Father James Dolan Ballinasloe Co Galway~~	~~"~~	~~Canton~~
14347 8	Carr	Margaret	25		" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	Castlebaynes	Mother Alice Carr Kathgore Castlepollard Co Westmeath	R I	Pawtucket
365093 9	Carroll	Edward	25		M M	Confectioner	"	"	"	"	"	Cork	Wife Mary Carroll 36 Shrule Griffin Lane Cork	Mass	Salem
334813 10	Heylin	Matthew	38		" wd	Clerk	"	"	"	"	"	Waterford	Daughter Bridget Foran 2 Gilpin Road Waterford	Mass	East Weymouth
335789 11	Sweeney	Anna Maria	36		F S	Servant	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN America	New York		Father M. P. Scanlon Clonmacool Co Sligo	"	South Lawrence
336784 12	Furman	Patrick	27		M	Jeweller	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Attleboro Mass		Mother M. Furman Clonmacool Co Sligo	"	Attleboro
" 13	Furman	Peter	2		"		"	"	"		Ireland	Newtownsandy	Mother Mrs Bridget Furman Clonmacool Co Sligo	"	"
365089 14	~~Higgins~~	~~Thomas~~	~~28~~		~~" "~~	~~Carpenter~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~Cork~~	~~Father John Higgins 6 John Street Cork~~	~~"~~	~~"~~
33083 15	~~Thomas~~	~~Michael~~	~~24~~		~~" "~~	~~Laborer~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~Edinburgh~~		~~"~~	~~Boston~~
329607 16	~~Griffin~~	~~Barbara~~	~~20~~		~~F S~~	~~Waitress~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~Letterfrack~~	~~Mother Mrs Margaret Griffin Lettermullen Co Galway~~	~~"~~	~~"~~
340170 17	~~Kilcoyne~~	~~Lizzie~~	~~20~~		~~" S~~	~~Servant~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~Kilmeen~~	~~Mother Mrs Ellen Kilcoyne Kilmeen Clonee to Knockton~~	~~"~~	~~Newyork~~
337083 18	Burns	John J	37		M M	Waiter	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN America	Oakland Mass		Father Bartholomew Burns Lettermacgall Drum Co Kerry	Mass	Cambridge
19	~~O'Brien~~	~~Annie~~	~~28~~		~~F~~						~~Ireland~~	~~Cork~~	~~Father Patrick O'Brien 30 Upper Glanmire Road Cork~~	~~"~~	~~Boston~~
365312 20	~~McDonagh~~	~~Martin~~	~~20~~		~~M S~~	~~Laborer~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~Lettermullen~~	~~Father Patrick McDonagh Lettermullen Co Galway~~	~~"~~	~~Boston~~
" 21	McDonagh	Bartholomew	24		"		"	"	"	"	"	"	Father Bartholomew McDonagh Lettermullen Co Galway	"	"
365107 22	Daly	Margaret	37		F	Servant	"	"	"		Ireland	Kilmanway	Father John Daly Kilmanway Co Clare	"	Roxbury
114980 23	Berry	Joseph	24		M S	Cook	"	"	"	"	"	Ennistymon	Father Denis Berry Ennistymon Co Clare	"	Ashmont
366414 24	Connolly	James	23		M S	Laborer	"	"	"	"	"	Moycullen	Father William Connolly Moycullen Co Galway	"	Boston
" 25	Connor	Willie	23		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Mother Mrs Mary Mahony Ballyvaroosky Whitechurch Co Cork	"	Cambridge
366079 26	Mahony	Julia	28		F S	Servant	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN America	Cambridge		Mother Ellen 8 Griffin Place off Bernard St Cork	"	Thornton
ADMITTED 27	Leary	John	23		M S	Confectioner	"	"	"	"	Ireland	Cork	Mother Bridget Sullivan Tuosist Co Kerry	Mass	Jamaica Plain
58974 28	Gleeson	Martin	30		"	Laborer	"	"	"	"	"	Teppiscary	Father Patrick Teppiscary Co Teppiscary	"	Everett
329625 29	Colin	Richard	25		"	"	"	"	"	"	"		Mother Mary Colin Cloghna Teppiscary Co Teppiscary	"	Boston
329160 30	O'Hara	Mary	22		F S	Domestic	"	"	"	"	"	Cork	Brother Daniel O'Hara 34 North Main St Cork.		

32 20

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 242

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, 23 AUG 1911, 19

C4

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	~~No Cousin~~	~~$20~~			~~Cousin John Dempsey~~ 10 ~~Jones~~ ~~Court~~ ~~Boston~~	No	No	No	No	Good	No	~~5 10~~	~~Fair~~	~~Fair~~ Blue	None	~~Ireland~~ ~~Cork~~
2	Do	Uncle	$5	"	Uncle Michael Connelly 307 Wells Street Chicago Ills	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 4	Dark	Black Brown	"	" Galway
3	Self	Father	$20	"	Aunt Mrs Bridget Kelly 340 West 2nd Street Boston Mass	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 5	Fair	Fair Blue	"	" Boyle
4	~~Do~~	~~Friend~~	~~$5~~	"	~~Aunt Mrs M Gallagher~~ ~~418 Broadway Bayonne N J~~	"	"	"	"	"	"	~~5 4~~	~~Fair~~	~~Fair~~ Blue	"	" ~~Carbon~~
5	~~Bro~~	~~Cousin~~	~~$5~~	"	~~Brother Patrick M Donagh~~ 29 ~~Bowdoin~~ ~~Street~~ ~~South Boston Mass~~	"	"	"	"	"	"	~~5 6~~	~~Fair~~	~~Fair~~ Brown	"	" ~~Ballinamallard~~
6	~~"~~	~~Self~~	~~$20~~	~~Yes~~ ~~Brother~~	~~Brother Thomas Shaughnessy~~ 6 ~~Exeter~~ ~~Street~~ ~~Roxbury Mass~~	"	"	"	"	"	"	~~5 5~~	~~Fair~~	~~Dark~~ Blue	"	" ~~Ballinastoe~~
7	"	~~Father~~	~~$10~~	~~No~~	~~Mrs Mary Lennon~~ ~~105 Main Street Hyde Park Mass~~	"	"	"	"	"	"	~~5 6~~	~~Fair~~	~~Fair~~ Blue	"	" ~~do~~
8	"	Self	$200	"	Brother Joseph Egan 22 Cordeling Street Nantucket RI	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	Fair	Brown Blue	"	" Castleblayney
9	"	"	$10	"	Cousin Rose Hogan 109 Boston St Salem Mass	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 11	Dark	Dark Grey	"	" Cork
10	Do	"	$40	"	Son Daniel Heylin Box 362 East Walpole Mass	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	5	Fair	Fair Blue	"	" Watford
11	Do	"	$20	Yes	Aunt Mrs Lynch 21 Curtis Street South Framingham Mass	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 5	Dark	Dark Brown	"	" Glenacool
12	Self	"	$20	"	Brother Luke Brennan 90 Leonard St Winthrop Mass	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 8	Fair	Fair Blue	"	" Cloneaff
13	Do	"	$15	No	do do	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 10	Fair	Fair Blue	"	" do
14	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~$5~~	"	~~Brother Patrick Lappen~~	"	"	"	"	"	"	~~5 6~~	~~Fair~~	~~Fair~~ Brown	"	" ~~Cork~~
15	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~$5~~	"	~~12 Cainsough St Roxbury Mass~~	"	"	"	"	"	"	~~5 8~~	~~Fair~~	~~Dark~~ Brown Brown	"	" ~~Fenbigh~~
16	~~"~~	~~Husband~~	~~$5~~	"	~~Brother Daniel Lafferty~~ ~~118 5th Street South Boston~~	"	"	"	"	"	"	~~5 6~~	~~Fair~~	~~Fair~~ Grey	"	" ~~Lettermore~~
17	"	~~Self~~	~~$50~~	"	~~Father Mr Jim~~ ~~29 Winthrop Avenue~~	"	"	"	"	"	"	~~5~~	~~Fair~~	~~Brown~~ Blue	"	" ~~Cloon~~
18	"	"	$50	Yes	Brother Robert Burns 31 Sand St Cambridge Mass	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 5	Fair	Fair Blue	"	" Drum
19	"	"	$50	No	~~Aunt Mrs Mary Ann Lynch~~ 32 ~~Chelsea~~ ~~Street~~ ~~East Boston Mass~~	"	"	"	"	"	"	~~5 5~~	~~Dark~~	~~Brown~~ Blue	"	" Carmanway
20	"	"	$20	"	Friend John H Fox 115 3rd Street South Boston Mass	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	Medium	Dark Blue	"	" Galway
21	"	"	$20	1907 South Yes Boston	Brother Patrick Mc Grath 29 Bowdoin Street South Boston Mass	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 9	Dark	Dark Grey	"	" do
22	"	"	$15	Yes Roxbury	Friend Mr Mc Carthy 286 Highland Mass	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 5	Dark	Dark Blue	"	" Carmanway
23	"	"	$50	No	Aunt Mrs Fox 69 Mass Avenue St Cambridge Mass	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 8	Dark	Fair Blue	"	" Emistymon
24	"	"	$20	"	Sister Bridget Comay 19 Myrtle St Jamaica Plain Boston	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 7	Ruddy	Red Blue	"	" Galway
25	"	"	$20	"	do do	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 5	Dark	Dark Blue	"	" do
26	"	"	$20	Yes Boston Cambridge	Sister Mrs Patrick Lynch 16 Sullivan St Cambridge Mass	"	"	"	"	"	"		Dark	Grey Brown	"	" Cork
27	"	"	$30	No	Cousin Patrick O Riordan 7 Pine St Thornton Mass	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 11½	Fair	Grey Blue	"	" do
28	"	"	$30	"	Brother Patrick Lyons 109 Charles St Jamaica Plain Mass	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 5	Fair	Fair Blue	"	" Tipperary
29	"	"	$20	"	Brother Michael Dolan 25 a Baldwin St Everett Mass	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 5	Fair	Fair Blue	"	" do
30	"	Mother	$16	Yes 1904 Boston	Mother Mary A O Hara 328 Chelsea East Boston	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 7	Fresh	Brown	"	" Fermoy

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, C Lucas Ch Officer, of the S. S. St Paul, from Queenstown, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 75 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

C. Lucas
Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this 23rd day of August, 19[illegible],
at Queenstown

Palma Crest
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the [illegible], [illegible], do
(State whether Surgeon "sent herewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly say that I have had 30. years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 14 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

[illegible]

Sworn to before me this 5th day of August, 19[illegible]

at [illegible]

Julma Meer

Immigration Officer.

C5

11-1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

43

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "St Paul" sailing from Queenstown, 17th August, 1911.

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
334765 1	Neills	Hugh	30		M S	Farmer	Yes	Yes	American	Irish	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN America	York Pa		Pa	York
330553 2	Duffy	Julia	45		F M	Wife	"	"	U S Cit	"	"	"		N J	Patterson
" 3	Duffy	James	10		M S	Child	"	"	U S	"	"	"		"	"
" 4	Curran	Bridget	50		F M	Servant	"	"	"	"	Ireland	Ireland		Ills	Ashton
365344 5	Blewett	Thomas	36		M M	Electrical Engineer	"	"	"	"	Bridgeport Eng	"		Conn	Bridgeport
" " 6	Blewett	Mary Agnes	34		F M	Wife	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
" " 7	Blewett	John	11		M S	Child	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
8	Smart	Bernard			M		"	"	"	"	San Francisco Cal			Cal	San Francisco
221 9	Naughton	Patrick P	45		M M	Wood Engraver	"	"	U S C	"	Indianapolis Ind			Ind	Indianapolis
10	Gallagher	Thomas	50		M M	Electrician	"	"	"	"	Lynn Mass			Mass	Lynn
52 39 11	Moore	John	25		M S	Fireman	"	"	"	"	Chicago Ills			Ills	Chicago
328199 12	Sullivan	Patrick J	35		M M	Steel Moulder	"	"	"	"	Newyork			Nyork	Newyork
334869 13	McCarthy	John	37		M M	U S Soldier	"	"	U S Cit	U S Citizen	Charleston Mass		July 5 1911	Mass	Charlestown
328254 14	Reardon	John	18		M S	Electrician	"	"	"	"	Hartford Conn			Conn	Hartford
" 15	[illegible]	Patrick Stephen	35		M M	Barkeeper	"	"	"	"	[illegible]			[illegible]	
328312 16	Doyle	James	68		M M	Farmer	"	"	"	"	Renton Scotland			Scotland	Renton
17													William Cook		2-3 x 13 only
18													Employer		
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

14
13
1 M

33

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 2 43

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United Stat[illegible].

Arriving at Port of Newark, 24 AUG 07, 19 05

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.				
													25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or in an almshouse, or maintained by public funds as an insane person, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion. Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?												
1	do	Self	$30		American Born	Brother James Wells York Pa	Mead Port.	No	No	No	Good	Good					
2	"	"	$30		3 years	Patterson N.J.	Home 2 Hendrick St Patterson N.J	"	"	"	"	"					
3	"	Mother	$	"		American Born	do	do	"	"	"	"	"				
4	"	Self	$10	"	35 years	Hilton Miss	Home 13th Clifton Miss	"	"	"	"	"					
5	"	"	$30	"	U. S. Citz		Home 726 Railroad Ave.	Bridgeport Conn	"	"	"	"	"				
6	"	"	$	"	wife of U.S. Citz		do	do	"	"	"	"	"				
7	"	Parents	$	"	American born		do	do	"	"	"	"	"				
8		Self	Poor	"					"	"	"						
9	do		Yes	24 yrs	Indianapolis Ind		Home 420 Patterson St	Indianapolis Ind	"	"	"	"	"				
10	"	"	Over	"	5 days	Lynn Mass	Home 426 Boston Street	West Lynn Mass	"	"	"	"	"				
11	Yes	"	Over	60	6 years	Chicago Ills	Home 1916 North Lincoln St	Chicago Ills	"	"	"	"	"				
12	"	"	$20	U. S. Citizen			Home 335 West 129th St	New York	"	"	"	"	"				
13	"	"	$20	"	"	"	Home 34 Monmouth	Street Charleston Mass	"	"	"	"	"				
14	do	"	American Born				Home 43 Belden Street	Hartford Conn									
15		"	Yes	20 yrs	Hartford Conn		do										
16	"	"	$50	"	U.S. Citizen		Home	Renton N.J									
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, C. Lucas 1st Officer, of the S.S. St Paul, from Queenstown, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 14 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

C. Lucas
Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this 23rd day of August, 19[illegible],
at New York

Jalma West
Immigration Officer.

11–1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the St Paul, Darling Transport, do
(State whether "Surgeon" or "Surgeon in charge" or "employed by owners," as the case may be.)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly say that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 15 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

[illegible]

Sworn to before me this 30th day of August, 1911

at New York

Jalma Crest

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

C7

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

44

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. ~~Ireland~~ St. Paul sailing from Queenstown 17th August, 1911

11—1118

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12

No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
1179 1	Manning	Michael	43		M	M	Merchant	Yes	Yes	U S Citizen	Irish	Boston Mass	55327		Kansas	Kansas City
" 2	Hart	David	33		"	"	Contractor	"	"	"	"	"	55420		"	"
5694 3	Shaw	Bridget	41		"	W	Wife	"	"	"	"	Boston Mass		Husband Father	"	"
" 4	Sweeny	Mary	5		F	S	Child	"	"	"	"	"			"	"
333246 5	Scott	Daniel	42		M	M	Farmer	"	"	"	"	Charlestown Mass			"	Charlestown
10860 6	Russell	Edward	41		"	"	Painter	"	"	Ireland	Irish	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN			Mass	Newburyport
335410 7	Burke	John	20		"	S	Farmer	"	"	U S Citizen	"	Portland Me			Maine	Portland Me
" 8	Burke	Bridget	45		F	M	Wife	"	"	"	"	"			"	"
365104 9	Kunlan	James Joseph	27	7	M	S	Farmer	"	"	"	"	Cambridge Mass	Certificate dated July 3 1911 of City Clerk of Fall River Mass		Mass	Cambridge
327633 10	Hart	Joseph	12		M	S	At School	"	"	U S Citizen	"	Fall River Mass			"	Fall River
365104 11	Thurgood	Margaret	33		F	M		"	"	Ireland	Irish	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN			"	Brooklyn
" 12	Thurgood	Dorothy	7		F	S	Child	"	"	U S C	"	Brooklyn Mass			"	Brooklyn
999 13	Duggan	John	54		M	M	Laborer	"	"	"	"	Roxbury Mass		U S Citizen Father 7326 - 76th	"	Roxbury
335411 14	Burke	Mary	30		F	W	At Keeping House	"	"	U S Citizen	"	Portland Me		Sister	Me	Portland Me
359814 15	O'Donnell	James	32		M	S	Motor man	"	"	"	"	Chicago Ill			Ill	Chicago Ills
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

15 a
13 a 1
M

34

Mos 6.16.17.12 F B Macaulay Insp.

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1118

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 2

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, 28 AUG 1911, 190 08

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	Self	$8	No	American Born	Home 2006 Locust St Kansas City Kansas	No	No	No	No	Good	No								
2	"	"	$50	"	"	Home 88 South 7th St Kansas City Kansas	"	"	"	"	"	"								
3	Nov 19/07		$50		12 years Boston Mass	Aunt and Friend Mrs Mary Sullivan 46 Child St Jamaica Plains Boston Mass	"	"	"	"	"	"								
4	"	"	$		American Born	Father Thomas Sweeney 12 Franklyn St Weymouth Boston Co	"	"	"	"	"	"								
5	"	"	$2		15 years	Home 78 Medford St Charlestown Mass	1 Passen	"	"	"	"	"								
6	"	"	$30		14 years Portuguese	Home 44 Middle St Newburyport mass	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	fair	Light	Blue		Ireland	Kenmare
7	"	"	$		30 years Portland Me	Home 3 Liberty St Portland Me	"	"	"	"	"	"								
8	"	"	$		"	do do	"	"	"	"	"	"								
9	"	"	$		"	Home 6 Kingman Ave Cambridge	"	"	"	"	"	"								
10	"	"	$		American Citizen		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	Bro	Bro			Ireland	Cork
11	"	"	$20		12 yrs American born	Home 14 Homer St East Boston Mass	"	"	"	"	"	"								
12	"	"	$																	
13	"	"	$50	Yes	33 Roxbury	Home do 53 Dymock St Roxbury Mass														
14	"	"	$		40 yrs	Home 81 Packet St Portland Me														
15	No	"	$35	Yes	7 Chicago	Comm Jas. Walsh 1449 Desplaines Ave Chicago Ill														
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Cleared Ct. of Boston Sept. 7 / 1872 —

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, C Lucas Ch. Officer, of the S.S. St Paul, from Fr Queenstown, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 15 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

C. Lucas
Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this 7th day of August, 190 4,

at Liverpool

Calma Crest
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 22nd day of August, 1911

at Montreal

Jalma Crest

Immigration Officer.

Aug. 24, 1911

19

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

45

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. St Paul sailing from Queenstown, 17th August, 1911.

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
94 96 1	Doyle	Mary	21		M S	2 — #91476 — Servant	Yes	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Feakle	Father Michael Doyle	Pa	Pittsburg
" 7 2	McGuinness	Katie	18		" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Father Michael McGuinness	"	"
3360 3	Keehan	Mary	19		" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	Carrickontsir	Father Patrick Sullivan	"	Utica
367 4	Nash	Margaret	25		" "	"	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Canada	Chicago Ills	Father James Nash	Ills	Chicago
7135 5	O'Rourke	Walter	28		M S	Labr	—	—	—	—	Ireland	Ballinakill	Father Walter O'Rourke Ballinakill Queens Co	N.Y.	Newyork
2252 6	Victory	John	36		" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	Longford	Father Peter Moreland Longford Longford	"	Brooklyn
32 6796 7	Power	Michael	36		M M	"	"	"	"	"	"	Carrick on Suir	Mother Ellen Power Orde Lane Carrick on Suir	Mass	Worcester
8	Foley	James	19		M S	Student	"	"	"	"	"	Fallow	Father John Foley Mill Street Fallow Clonlara	Co	Portville
201 9	Collins	James	32		M M	Laborer	"	"	"	"	"	Abbeyfeal	Father Denis Abbeyfeal Co Limerick	Mass	Worcester
957 7/10	Dillon	James	18		" "	Grocer	"	"	"	"	"	Ballyvallane	Mother Honora Ballyvallane Wexford	Ny	Brooklyn
16 202 11	Hennessy	John	21		" "	Student	"	"	"	"	"	Lallally	Mother Ellen Hennessy Lallally Aughrim Co Wicklow	Pa	Portville
3 12	Sullivan	Jeremiah	29		M M	Laborer	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Ireland	Valentia	Father James Sullivan Valentia Co Kerry	Ca	Fresno
4 13	Garrissey	John	35		" "	Fisherman	"	"	"	"	"	Cangeen	Father Timothy Garrissey Cangeen Co Clare	Ny	Belvale
69 14	Feeney	Michael	45		" M	Laborer	"	"	"	"	"	Headford	Father Patrick Feeney Ballindaff Headford Co Galway	Ny	Newyork
316 624 15	Reddy	William	25		" S	Molyneaux	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Wales	Wigan	Father Bernard Reddy 24 Thomas St Wigan Co Lancs	"	"
316 816 16	Dowd	Anthony	26		" "	Engineer	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN England	Liverpool	Father Anthony Dowd 87 Bedford St Liverpool	"	Brooklyn
3636 17	Shea	Thomas	35		" "	Fabt	"	"	"	"	"	Hanesboro	Father Thomas Shea Hanesboro Co Kerry	Pa	Philadelphia
205 18	Grace	Edward	34		" "	Laborer	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Cal	Gallinagat	Father Thomas Grace Gallinagat Co Kilkenny	Cal	Colfax
451 19	Devlin	Francis M.	23		" "	Printer	"	"	"	"	"	Belfast	Father Samuel 19 Balaclava St	Belfast	Newark
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

Williagan Booth
Inspector

19a

35

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

45

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. St Paul sailing from Queenstown, 17th August, 1911.

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
94 96 1	Foley	Mary	21		F S	2—49147—1/27/37 Servant	Yes	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Feakle	Father Michael Doyle	Pa	Pittsburg
" 2	McInerney	Katie	18		" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Father Michael McInerney	"	"
3308 3	Sheehan	Mary	19		" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	Carrickontsis	Father Patrick Sullivan	"	Boston
567 4	Nash	Margaret	25		" "	"	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Canada	Chicago Ills	Father James Nash	Ills	Chicago
7135 5	O'Rourke	Walter	28	m	s. Labr	-	-	-	-	-	Ireland	Ballinakill	Father Walter O'Rourke Ballinakill Queens Co	N.Y.	New York
2252 6	Victory	John	36		" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	Longford	Father Peter Mountpans Longford Longford	"	Brooklyn
32 6796 7	Power	Michael	36		M "	"	"	"	"	"	"	Carrick on Suir	Mother Ellen Power Own Lane Carrick on Suir	Ire	Woodside
8	Foley	James	19		S Student	"	"	"	"	"	"	Tullow	Father John Foley Mill Street Tullow Carlow	Pa	Pittsburg
201 9	Collins	James	32		M Laborer	"	"	"	"	"	"	Abbeyfeale	Father Denis Abbeyfeale Co Limerick	Ire	Washington
757 7/10 10	Dillon	James	18		" " Grocer's Clerk	"	"	"	"	"	"	Ballycullane	Mother Honora Lane Ballycullane Wexford	Ire	Brooklyn
202 11	Hennessy	John	21		" " Student	"	"	"	"	"	"	Lallaly	Mother Mrs. Ellen Hennessy Lallaly Athlone Co Westmeath	Pa	Pittsburg
3 12	O'Sullivan	Jeremiah	29		M Laborer	"	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Ireland	Valentia	Father Jeremiah O'Sullivan Valentia Co Kerry	Ire	Greenwich
4 13	Hennessy	John	35		" Fisherman	"	"	"	"	"	"	Cangeen	Father Timothy Hennessy Cangeen Co Clare	NJ	Bayside
69 14	Tierney	Michael	45		M Laborer	"	"	"	"	"	"	Headford	Father Patrick Tierney Ballinduff Headford Co Galway	NJ	New York
366624 15	Reddy	William	25		S Molder	"	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Ireland	Dublin	Father Thomas Reddy 42 Pearse St Dublin Co Dublin	"	"
366686 16	Davis	Anthony	26		" " Engineer	"	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN England	Bolton	Father Anthony J. Bolton	"	Brooklyn
363657 17	Shea	Thomas	35		" " Gentleman	"	"	"	"	"	"	Lansboro	Father Thomas Shea Lansboro Co Tipperary	Pa	Philadelphia
205 18	Grace	Edward	34		" " Laborer	"	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Cal	Kilkenny	Father Patrick Grace Callingar Co Kilkenny	Cal	Colfax
451 19	Devlin	Francis M.	23		" " Printer	"	"	"	"	"	"	Belfast	Father Samuel Devlin 19 Balaclava St	Belfast	Ireland
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

William Bodt
Inspector

19a

35

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 2 45

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, 24 AUG 1911, 19 [illegible]

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in polygamy or admission, or hold opinion for such commitment of the insane, or supported by charity? If any, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	Yes	Self	$15	No	Cousin Mary Mc Guiness Laurence Park Bronxville L.I.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 5	Fair	Fair Brown	None	Ireland Tiakle
2	"	"	$10	"	Cousin do	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 8	Fair	Brown Brown	"	" do
3	"	Aunt	$60	"	Aunt Mrs Mary Daly 333 East 150th St Brooklyn L.I.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 3	Fair	Fair Blue	"	" Londonderry
4	"	Self	$10	Yes 1893 15 Years Chicago	Home 617 North Hamlin Ave Chicago Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 5	Fair	Fair Blue	"	" Tullo
5	Yes	Uncle	$5	No	Uncle Mr Patrick Donnelly 1722 Lexington Ave Greenwich St Tompkinsville N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 8	Dark	Dark Brown Blue	"	" Ballinabell
6	Yes	Cousin	$20	"	Friend Denis Collins 5902 5th Ave Brooklyn L.I.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 8	Dark	Dark Brown	"	" Longford
7	Yes	Self	$50	"	Brother Thomas 33 Punch St Worcester Mass.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 8	Fair	Brown Blue	"	" Carnock in Sligo
8	"	"	$21	"	Cousin Rev Father M Govern St Patrick Rectory Portchester N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 9	Dark	Dark Brown	"	" Dublin
9	No	"	$70	"	Friend Thomas Foley 630 E. 6th St Brooklyn L.I.	"	6251	Church	Ave	"	"	5 8	Fair	Fair Blue	"	" Clogheen
10	"	"	$20	"	Friend James Farrell 11 Baltic St Brooklyn L.I.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 7	Dark	Brown "	"	" Castlecahill
11	"	"	$20	"	Friend Rev Father M Govern Portchester N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 9	Dark	Dark Brown Brown	"	" Achadow
12	Yes	"	$15	Yes 1902 Greenwich	Friend Tom Gargen Harrington Place Fulmick Cir	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 8	Fair	Fair Blue	"	" Valentia
13	"	"	$20	"	Brother Timothy Harrington Bilsdale N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	6 2	Fair	Fair Blue	"	" Caherciveen
14	"	"	$25	Yes 1901 5 Years Norfolk	Cousin James Cavanagh 831 Jackson Ave New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	Fair	Fair Blue	"	" Ballindaff
15	"	"	$30	" 1905 3 Years	Home 84 West 10th St Norfolk	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	Fair	Fair "	"	" Sligo
16	"	"	$5	" 1905	Cousin Mrs Catherine Reilly 325 Bridge St Brooklyn L.I.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 10	"	Dark Brown	"	" Dublin
17	"	"	$60	Yes 1904 3 Years Philadelphia	Brother Patrick Lane 2315 North Cleveland Ave Phila.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 10	Fair	Brown Brown	"	" Lanesboro
18	"	"	$25	Yes 1907 2 Years Norfolk	Home Father Michael Lane	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	Dark	Dark Blue	"	" do
19	"	"	$60	"	Cousin Miss Rose McKinge 54 Johnston Ave Newark							5 4	Dark	Fair Blue	"	" Belfast
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, E Lucas 2d Officer, of the S.S. St Paul, from Southampton, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 19 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E Lucas
Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this 23rd day of August, 19 11,
at New York

Jalma Crest
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*). - The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*). —See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Alpha M. Whitton, Surgeon of the "St. Paul", sailing Thereunto, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Twenty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of ~~Maryland~~ University of State N.Y., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether "sailing therewith" or "employed by ...")

A M Whitton M.D.

Sworn to before me this 22nd day of August, 1914

at New York

Jalma Crest

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "St. Paul" sailing from Southampton, August 16th, 1911

No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	*Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) City or Town.
1	Wills	Mary Hancock	56		F	W.	Nurse	yes	yes	U.S.A.	English	Wash.	Walla Walla		Wash.	Walla Walla
2	"	Ruth Rowse	14		F	S.	Scholar	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
3	Pentecost	William Henry	47		M	M.	Coachman	"	"	"	"	N.Y.	Auburn		N.Y.	Auburn
4	Anderson	Lydia	50		F	M.	Housekeeper	"	"	"	"	"	Brooklyn		"	Brooklyn
5	"	Grace	18		F	S.	Servant	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
6	Sörensen	Anton	63		M	M.	Carpenter	"	"	Scandinavia	Norway	Drammen			Ill.	Harvey
7	"	Henriette	60		F	W.	Wife	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
8	"	Arthur	20		M	S.	Clerk	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
9	"	Charles	18		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
10	Werner	Frederick J.	23		M	S.	Sheet metal worker	"	"	Sweden	Stockholm	"	"		Ill.	Chicago
11	Nilsson	Anna	53		F	M.	Wife	"	"	Sweden	Stockholm	"	"		Ill.	Chicago
12	Back	Thomas	30		M	M.	Clergyman	"	"	Ill.	Chicago				Ill.	Chicago
13	Finat-	Milly	20		F	S.	Artiste	"	"	Landed	Hebrew	MON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Grandmother Rachel Rosenblum 116 Nassau Building, Room	N.Y.	New York
14	Stamp	Albert	39		M	M.	Bricklayer	"	"	U.S.	English	Penna			Pa.	Braddock
15	"	Daisy	32		F	W.	Wife	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
16	"	Jessie	11		F	S.	Child	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
17	"	Daisy	10		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
18	"	Elizabeth	8		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
19	Hughson	Caleb Wesley	21		M	S.	Engineer Cadet	"	"	U.S.	"	U.S. Navy	on U.S.S. "Rogers"		Mass.	Boston
20	Gosley	Frederick	53		M	M.	Shoemaker	"	"	England	London	"	"		N.Y.	New York
21	Young	Effie A.	49		F	W.	Housekeeper	"	"	American	Illinois	Jacksonville			Ill.	Jacksonville
22	Duckfield	William	43		M	M.	Bootmaker	"	"	English	England	London			N.Y.	New York
23	Lennon	Florence	35		F	W.	Wife	"	"	American	Mass.	Boston			N.Y.	Brooklyn
24	"	Marguerite	11		F	S.	Child	"	"	"	Mass.	"			"	"
25	"	Florence	10		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"			"	"
26	"	Erwin	3		M	"	"	no	no	"	"	"			"	"
27	Ryan	Cecil Jervis	26		M	S.	Singer	yes	yes	British	Irish	Australia	Sydney	Mrs. Ellen Ryan mother New Bright Place Sydney	N.Y.	New York
28	Jackson	Bernhard	35		M	M.	Tailor	"	"	England	Germany	Bremerhaven			Pa.	Philadelphia
29	Goldwaite	Harold	24		M	S.	Stenographer	"	"	U.S.	China	Shanghai			N.Y.	New York
30	Thomas	Phillip Bennett	70		M	M.	Carpenter	"	"	U.S.	Wales	Swansea			Mich.	Calumet

36

1-2-3-6-7-8-9-19-20-22-28-24-30

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11 1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "St. Paul" sailing from Southampton, August 16th, 1911

No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name	Given Name	Age Yrs.	Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	Calling or Occupation	Able to Read	Able to Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People	*Last Permanent Residence. Country	City or Town	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State	City or Town
1	Wills	Mary Hancock	56		F	W.	Nurse	yes	yes	U.S.A.	English	Wash.	Walla Walla		Wash.	Walla Walla
2	"	Ruth Rowse	14		"	S.	Scholar	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
3	Pentecost	William Henry	47		M.	M.	Coachman	"	"	"	"	N.Y.	Auburn		N.Y.	Auburn
4	Anderson	Lydia	50		F.	M.	Housekeeper	"	"	"	"	"	Brooklyn		"	Brooklyn
5	"	Grace	18		"	S.	Servant	"	"	U.S.	"	"	"		"	"
6	Sörensen	Anton	63		M.	M.	Carpenter	"	"	Scandinavia	Norway	Drammen			Ill.	Harvey
7	"	Henriette	60		F.	"	Wife	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
8	"	Arthur	20		M.	S.	Clerk	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
9	"	Charles	18		"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
10	Werner	Frederick	23		"	"	Sheet metal worker	"	"	Sweden	Stockholm				Ill.	Chicago
11	Nilsson	Anna	53		F.	M.	Wife	"	"	"	"	Cal.	Alameda		Cal.	Alameda
12	Back	Thomas	30		M.	"	Clergyman	"	"	"	"	Ill.	Chicago		Ill.	Chicago
13	Finat	Milly	20		F.	S.	Artiste	"	"	England	Hebrew	Russia		Israel Rosenbluth 116 Nassau Building	N.Y.	New York
14	Stamp	Albert	39		M.	M.	Bricklayer	"	"	"	English	Penna.			Pa.	Brad[illegible]
15	"	Daisy	32		F.	"	Wife	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
16	"	Jessie	11		"	S.	Child	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
17	"	Daisy	10		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
18	"	Elizabeth	8		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
19	Hughson	Caleb Wesley	21		M.	S.	Engineer's cadet	"	"	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	U.S. Navy	U.S.S. Rangers		Mass.	Boston
20	Gorley	Frederick	53		"	M.	Shoemaker	"	"	England	England	London			N.Y.	New York
21	Young	Effie A.	49		F.	W.	Housekeeper	"	"	U.S.	Florida	Jacksonville			Fla.	Jacksonville
22	Duckfield	William	45		M.	M.	Boilermaker	"	"	English	England	London			N.Y.	New York
23	Lennon	Florence	35		F.	M.	Wife	"	"	American	"	Bristol			"	Brooklyn
24	"	Marguerite	11		"	S.	Child	"	"	Mexico	Mexico				"	"
25	"	Florence	10		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
26	"	Erwin	3		M.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
27	Ryan	Cecil Jervis	26		"	S.	Surgeon	yes	yes	British	Irish	Australia	England	Mrs. Ellen Ryan mother [illegible]	N.Y.	New York
28	Jackson	Bernhard	35		"	"	Coalmaker	"	"	England	England	Yorkshire			Pa.	Philadelphia
29	Goldwaite	Harold	24		"	"	Stenographer	"	"	U.S.	China	Shanghai			N.Y.	New York
30	Thomas	Phillip Bennett	70		"	M.	Clergyman	"	"	"	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]	[illegible]

36

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, August 25, 19 12

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
				Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?									25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	If Yes— Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1		U. S. citizen				702 Washington St. Walla Walla. Wash												
2	✓																	
3	✓					5 Wheeler St. Auburn, N.Y.												
4	✓					4 Lloyd St. Flatbush, Brooklyn, N.Y.												
5	✓			✓	✓													
6	✓					401 Calumet Bldg. Harvey, Ill.												
7	✓			✓	✓													
8	✓			✓	✓													
9	✓			✓	✓													
10	✓					3602 Grand Boulevard, Chicago, Ill.												
11	✓					6 Clement Ave. Alameda, Cal.												
12	✓					3016 N. Sacramento Ave. Chicago, Ill.												
13	✓					60 W. 49th St. New York, N.Y.												
14	✓					104 Highland, Washington Av. Braddock, Pa.												
15	✓			✓	✓													
16	✓			✓	✓													
17	✓			✓	✓													
18	✓			✓	✓													
19	✓					9 Taylors Terrace, Mattapan, Mass.												
20	✓					8 Weeks St. New York, N.Y.												
21	✓					6174 S. Church St. Jacksonville, Fla.												
22	✓					177 Henry St. New York, N.Y.												
23	✓					703 Grant Ave. Brooklyn, N.Y.												
24	✓			✓	✓													
25	✓			✓	✓													
26	✓			✓	✓													
27	✓					c/o Editor of Immigrant Comm. New York, N.Y.												
28	✓					1826 Market St. Philadelphia, Pa.												
29	✓					519 W. 19th St. New York, N.Y.												
30	✓					45 Maple Ave. Marion, Mich.												

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, C. Lucas Chief Officer, of the "St: Paul", from Southampton, do
(State whether Master, First, Second Officer, &c.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 36 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

C. Lucas
Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this 23rd day of August, 1911,
at Philadelphia

Jalma West
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Alpha M. Whitson, Surgeon of the "St. Paul", sailing Herewith (state whether vessel, railway, or other line employed by), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of ~~the State of New York~~ University of State New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

A M Whitson M.D.

Sworn to before me this 30th day of August, 1911

at Montreal

Jalma Crest

Immigration Officer.

73

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "St. Paul" sailing from Southampton, August 16th, 1911.

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Goldenhaues	Otto	31		M s	Artist	yes	yes	Germany	German	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Cincinnati	Johanna Schoene 22 Achen Str. Berlin Father in Law	O.	East Liverpool
2	Renouf	Mary	53		F m	Wife	"	"	England	English	Guernsey	St. Sampson	Cable Hospital, St. Sampson	NY	Albion
3	"	George	35		M s	Salvation Army Officer	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN New York Manhattan			"	Middletown
4	"	Maria E.	14		F s	Scholar	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN			"	"
5	"	George E.	13		M s	"	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Mother & Grandmother Martha Lewis 34 Melrose Ave. West Green. London	"	"
6	"	Florrie M.	11		F s	Child	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
7	"	Charles	4		M s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
8	"	Maud	32		F m	Wife	yes	yes	England	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN			"	"
9	Ashes	Jane sister in law	17		F s	Presser	"	"	"	"	England	Frome	Mother E. Ashes 25 Duke St. Frome	O.	Cleveland
10	"	Millie Jane	18		F s	Tailoress	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
11	Arlen	Charles William	28		M m	Advertising Agent	7-138322 (525) 4-11-40		"	"	"	Gloucester		"	"
12	"	Ada wife	24		F m	Wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	Father & Grandfather Chas. Wm. Arlen 33 Queens Row, Walworth, London. S.E.	"	"
13	"	Ernest ch	3		M s	Child	no	no	"	"	"	"		"	"
14	"	Patty			F s	Infant	7-209448-10-15-43		"	"	"	"		"	"
15	Mower	Ernest Edwin	31		M m	Painter Decorator	yes	yes	"	"	"	Clacton	William Mower 2 Beckett Villa, Dudley Rd. Exeter	born	So. Manchester
16	Lawrence	Ernest	31		M s	Brickmaker	"	"	"	"	"	Exeter		To	Le Mans
17	"	Maud	31		F m	Wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	Mother & Grandmother Mrs. Elizabeth Lawrence, 106 Fleet St. Torquay	"	"
18	"	Harold	5		M s	Child	no	no	"	"	"	"		"	"
19	"	Violet	2		F s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
20	Tucker	Sarah Ann E.	34		F s	Dairymaid	yes	yes	"	"	"	Shepton Mallet	Father Mr. Tucker Home Western Farm, Shepton Mallet	NY	Somerville
21	Clark	Harold	16		M s	Engineer's Apprentice	"	"	"	"	"	London	Grandfather Mr. Brawley 33 Palatine Rd, Stoke Newington, N.	Mich	Pontiac
22	Crowe	William Edward P.	23		M s	Works Engineer	"	"	"	"	"	Tunbridge Wells	Father T. W. Crowe 76 Silverdale Rd, Tunbridge Wells	NY	New York
23	Bishop	Eliza Mary	29		F m	Wife	"	"	"	"	"	Evesham	Father & Grandfather E. Peckham 41 Portland Str Evesham	Pa.	Philadelphia
24	"	Elsie Cecilia	2		F s	Child	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
25	Brailey	Annie	34		F m	Wife	"	"	"	"	"	Tunnicliffe	Mother Mrs Reynolds Tunnicliffe	born	Millstone
26	"	Edith	11		F s	Child	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
27	"	Silas	8		M s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
28	Wilson	Alfred Herbert	29		M m	Tailor	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Jersey Easton		Father Mr. Wilson 50 Allerton Rd. Hornsey	Pa.	Easton
29	"	Edith Alice wife	31		F s	Wife	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN			"	"
30	~~Vizzolo~~	~~Pietro~~	~~21~~		~~M s~~	~~Waiter~~	"	"	~~Italy~~	~~Italian~~	~~Scotland Glasgow~~		~~Father Mr. Vizzolo Wellington Rd. Glasgow~~	~~born~~	~~Hartford~~

Dyche Bristol

37

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List S 2

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, 28 AUG 1911, *19* 14

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27		28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes—	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison, or an almshouse, or institution for the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion. / Color of— Hair. / Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years. / Where?													
1	not	self	yes	yes 1911	Chicago Ill.	Friend Percy Speakman 1st Nat'l Bank East Liverpool O.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	fair / blonde	gr	None	Germany / Berlin
2	yes	Husband	not			Husband William Renouf Albion, N.Y.	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	5	〃	to be		〃	England / Guernsey, Ch. Is.
3	〃	self	〃	yes 1905	Middletown		〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	5	9	〃 〃	to be	〃	〃 / London
4	〃	Father	〃	〃 1911	〃		〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	4	10	〃 / blonde	〃	〃	〃 / 〃
5	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	Friend Mr. Keering. 66 North 4th, Middletown, N.Y.	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	—	—	— — —		〃	〃 / 〃
6	yes	〃	—	〃	〃		〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	—	—	— — —		〃	〃 / 〃
7	〃	〃	—	〃	〃		〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	—	—	— — —		〃	New York / Middletown
8	〃	Husband	—	〃	〃		〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	5	4	〃 〃	〃	〃	England / London
9	〃	self	yes	no		Sister Mrs. E. Lillie 900. 3 Walkes Ave, Cleveland, O.	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	see a. 28.	5	3	〃 / sallow	bl	2nd fingers amputated on right hand through accident Oct. 1906	〃 / Frome
10	〃	〃	$25	〃			〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	No	5	—	〃 / be	be	None	〃 / 〃
11	〃	Sister in law	yes	〃		sister in law ✓	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	5	11	〃 / blonde	gr	〃	〃 / London
12	〃	Sister	—	〃		Sister ✓	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	5	5	〃 〃	〃	〃	〃 / Frome
13	〃	Aunt	—	〃		Aunt ✓	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	—	—	— — —		〃	〃 / Reading
14	〃	〃	—	〃			〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	—	—	— — —		〃	〃 / Gloucester
15	not	self	$36	〃		Friend Arthur Kittle 11 Orchard St, Co. Manchester Eng.	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	5	6	〃 / be	be	〃	〃 / Peckham
16	yes	〃	yes	〃		Brother + Uncle Mr Lawrence 1208 Hubbard St, Le Mars, Ia.	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	5	9	〃 / blonde	〃	〃	〃 / Torquay
17	〃	Husband	—	〃			〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	5	8	〃 / be	be	〃	〃 / 〃
18	〃	Father	—	〃			〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	—	—	— — —		〃	〃 / Exeter
19	〃	〃	—	〃			〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	—	—	— — —		〃	〃 / 〃
20	not	self	$35	〃		Brother J. J. Tuckey R.F.D. No. 1. Jamesville, N.Y.	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	5	3	〃 / be	be	〃	〃 / Clayton Wallace
21	yes	Father	$20	〃		Mother Mrs. J. Eastholz 325 St. Joquiam Rd, Pontiac, Mich.	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	5	7½	〃 〃 〃	〃	〃	〃 / London
22	not	self	$45	〃		Friend Mr. van Bohemen 301 W 55th St, New York, N.Y.	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	5	9½	〃 / blonde	gr	〃	〃 / 〃
23	〃	Husband	$10	〃		Husband + Father Geo Bishop 3819 Wallace St, Philadelphia, Pa.	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	5	3	〃 / be	〃	〃	〃 / Gosport
24	〃	Mother	—	〃			〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	—	—	— — —		〃	〃 / Farnham
25	not	Husband	$12	〃		Husband + Father Mr. Brailey Millstone Quarries Millstone, Conn.	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	5	3	〃 / blonde	bl	〃	〃 / St. Stevens
26	not	Father	—	〃			〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	—	—	— — —		〃	〃 / Jennistake
27	〃	〃	—	〃			〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	—	—	— — —		〃	〃 / 〃
28	〃	〃	more yes	6 mos 1911 Easton		Home 332 Bushkill St, Easton, Pa.	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	6		〃 / be	be	〃	〃 / London
29	not	Husband	—	〃			〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	5	6	〃 〃	be	〃	〃 / 〃
30	〃	Brother	no	〃		Brother Phillip Rogers 10 Lincoln St, Hartford, Conn.	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	5	4	〃 〃	〃	〃	Italy / Carbonia

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, C. Lucas Chief Officer, of the "St. Paul", from Southampton, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

C. Lucas
Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this 5th day of August, 19 11,
at New York.

Palma West
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*). —See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Myrtle M. Whitton, Surgeon of the St. Paul, sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by ... arrival thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [redacted] University of State New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 38 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

M M Whitton M.D.

Sworn to before me this 3rd day of August, 19 14

at New York

Jalma Crest

Immigration Officer.

11—1118

75

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1118

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

3

quired by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. S:t Paul sailing from Southampton, Aug 16th, 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. / Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
3449121 4	Strömberg	Ivar	29		M S	Painter	Yes	Yes	Swede	Scand	Sweden	Tidaholm	Wife Sofia Strömberg Nygatan 2, Tidaholm.	Mt.	New York
A F5145 2 4	Granlund	Karl	38		M M	Mason	22-8672	10/7/41					Wife Amanda Granlund Granbacka gatan 2 Tidaholm	Col.	Tracy
" -443 4	Karlsson	Fritz	28		M M	Farmlab.	Yes	Yes					brother Rikard Krafft Tidaholm		
" " 4 4	"	Hilda	29		F M	Wife	22-13250	10/9/41							
" " 5 4	"	Sven	5		M S	Child	22-7445			Scand	Sweden				
" " 6 4	"	Karin Elin	3		F S	Child	22-10208	10/10/41							
" -437 4	Welin	Edvin	20		M S	Sampl. lab.	Yes	Yes				Gjusnarberg	father Lars Welin Skäftudens bruk Skäftudalen	Ja.	Evone
" -468 4	Johansson	Augusta	19		F S	Housework	Yes	Yes				Landa	father Joh. J. Karlsson Landeslotsk. Frillesås	Wis	Sandwich
9 4	Carlson	Erwin	25		M S	Clerk	"	"				NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Mother Mathilda Carlson	Mich	Munising
10 4	Johansen	Cecilia Elizabeth	24		F S	Telephone Operator	"	"			Sweden	Stockholm	33 Fleetgatan Gefle Mother Johanna Johansen	Mich	Munising
11 4	Granberg 5118 13 4/10	Emma	36		F S	Seamstress	"	"	Finland	Finnish	Russia	Reval	51 Sveavägen Stockholm Father Johan Granberg Nybr. Hapsas	ND	Jamestown
12 4	Ojala	Aega	20		F S	Servant	"	"			Finland	Kaustinen	Father Jaakko Ojala Kaustinen		New York
ADMITTED 13 4	Palo	Aega	32		M M	Wife	12 M. Sv.	6/14/41				Kuopio	Father Grandfather Kaustinen Kuopio	Oreg	Astoria
ADMITTED 14 4	"	Toivo	9		M C	Child	"	"				"		Cal	Los Angeles
ADMITTED 15 4	"	Alpo	4		M S		"	"				"		"	"
ADMITTED 16 4	Berg	John	11		M S		23-26458	10/4/38				Lahpinlahti	Father John Berg Lahpinlahti	"	So. Nyllyvuori
17 4	Siren	Sandra	17		F S	Servant	yes	yes				Kaskela	Father Anamias Siren Kaskela	"	Berkeley
18 4	Laaresonen	Sani Wm	16		M S		20-21980	3-13-38				Orimattila	Father Mauno Laaresonen Orimattila	"	"
19 4	Beesley	Albert-	21		M S	Laborer	"	"	England	English	England	Hastings	Father Luke Beesley 21 Rd. Sacrelight Hastings	O	Shelby
20 4	Sellons	Horace	23		M S		"	"					Father Mr. Jeremy Sellons near the Homesteads, Pett.	"	"
21 4	Sion	Sarah	24		F S	Servant	"	"				London	Mr. William Henry Sion 108 Wennington Rd. N. Wennington, W	Wisc	Milwaukee
22 4	Dance	Arthur Frederick	25		M S	Engineers Fitter	"	"				Croydon	Charles Dance, Brother Benning Cottage, Weston Green Rd. Esher	Ind	Fort Wayne
23 4	Phillips	Donald	22		M S	Clerk	"	"		Scotch		Douglas	Aunt Mrs. Little 42 Brighton Rd. London S.W.	NY	New York
24 4	Mc Evan	Samuel	39		M M	Sailor Cutter	"	"				Southampton	Wife Mrs. Mc Evan 184 Battlefield Rd. Glasgow	NB	Elizabethport
25 4	Smith	George	19		M S	Cooper	"	"		England		St. Austell	Father R. Smith Edgcumbe Terrace St. Austell	Mich	Hancock
26 4	Ruud	Maren Augusta	18		F S	Servant	"	"	Norway	Scandinav.	Norway	Bergen	Father Lauritz Ruud Lamont, Minnesota	ND	Wells
27 4	Comstedt	Otto Stefanus	22		M M	Merchant	"	"	Sweden		Sweden	Hedemora		Ill	Chicago
28 4	Berglund	Gustaf Daniel	30		M M	Bookkeeper	"	"	Sweden	Scand	Denmark	Nykjöbing	Andrew Berglund 100 Sveavägen Stockholm Mrs. Langton	Wis	Racine
29 4	Langton	Arthur	20		M S		"	"	England	English	Germany	St. Petersburg	Mother Mrs. Langton 6 Dunkirk Rd. St. Leonards-on-Sea	Ill	Chicago
30 4	Fritman	Hendrik	39		M M	Seaman Farm Lab.	"	"	Holland	Dutch	Holland	Delfzyl	Father J. Wolsenaar Delfzyl	Ia.	Pella

38

28 ok

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this manifest.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

quired by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *St Paul* sailing from *Southampton*, *Aug 16th*, 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
34	Strömberg	Ivar	29		M S	Painter	Yes	Yes	Swede	Scand	Sweden	Tidaholm	Wife Sofia Strömberg Nygatan 2, Tidaholm.	N.Y.	New York
35	Granlund	Karl	38		M M	Mason	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	"	Wife Amanda Granlund Grenbackagatan 8, Tidaholm	Col.	Tracy
"	Karlsson	Fritz	28		M M	Farmlab.	Yes	Yes		"	"	"	Brother Rika Krafft Tidaholm	"	"
"	"	Hilda	24		F M	Wife	Yes	Yes		"	"	"		"	"
"	"	Sven	5		M S	Child	No	No		"	"	"		"	"
"	"	Karin	3		F S	Child	No	No		"	"	"		"	"
37	Welin	Edvin	20		M S	Stampl.lab.	Yes	Yes		"	"	Gjuneaberg	Father Lars Welin Stadens bruk	Ja.	Lyons
38	Johansson	Augusta	19		F S	Housework	Yes	Yes		"	"	Landa	Father Joh. J. Karlsson Landeskrona	Ills	Sandwich
9	Carlson	Erwin	25		M S	Clerk	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Mich.	Munising	Mother Mathilda Carlson 33 Hantverksgatan, Gefle	Mich	Munising
10	Johansen	Cecilia Elizabeth	24		F S	Telephone Operator	"	"	"	"	Sweden	Stockholm	Mother Johanna Johansen 51 Sommarlagsgatan, Stockholm	N.Y.	Jamestown
11	Granberg	Anna	36		F S	Seamstress	"	"	Finland	Finnish	Russia	Reval	Father Johan Granberg Agnesgatan, Helsingfors		New York
12	Ojala	Olga	20		F S	Servant	"	"	"	"	Finland	Hanstinen	Father Father Ojala Hanstinen	Ore	Astoria
13	Palo	Olga	32		F M	Wife	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	Kuopio	Father, Grandfather, &c Hartikainen Kuopio	Cal	Los Angeles
14	"	Toivo	9		M S	Child	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
15	"	Alpo	4		M S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
16	Berg	John	11		M S	"	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	Lahjoinlahti	Father John Berg Lahjoinlahti	"	So. Hollywood
17	Siren	Sandra	17		F S	Servant	"	"	"	"	"	Kaskela	Father Arvanna Siren Kaskela	"	Berkeley
18	Laaksonen	Sani	16		M S		"	"	"	"	"	Orimattila	Father Mann Laaksonen Orimattila	"	"
19	Beesley	Albert-	21		M S	Labourer	"	"	England	English	England	Hastings	Father Luke Beesley Pett Rd. Sacrolight Hastings	O	Shelby
20	Sellens	Horace	23		M S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Father Mrs. Jessie Sellens Pett. near the Homestead	"	"
21	Sion	Sarah	24		F S	Servant	"	"	"	"	"	London	108 Warrington Rd. N. Kensington, W	Wisc	Milwaukee
22	Dance	Arthur Frederick	25		M S	Engineers Fitter	"	"	"	"	"	Croydon	Charles Dance, Brother Browning Store, Weston Green Rd. Esher	Ind	Fort Wayne
23	Phillips	Donald	22		M S	Clerk	"	"	"	Scotch	"	Douglas	Aunt Mrs. Little 42 Brixton Rd. London S.W.	N.Y.	New York
24	Mc Evan	Samuel	39		M M	Sailor Cutter	"	"	"	"	"	Southampton	Wife Mrs. Mc Evan 184 Battlefield Rd. Glasgow	N.D.	Elizabethport
25	Finch	George	19		M S	Cooper	"	"	"	England	"	St. Austell	Father R. Finch Edgcumbe, St. Austell	Mich	Hancock
26	Rund	Maren Augusta	18		F S	Servant	"	"	Norway	Scandinav.	Norway	Bergen	Father Henrik Rund Lamont, Norman	N.D	Wales
27	Carlstedt	Otto Stefanus	22		M S	Merchant	"	"	Sweden	"	Sweden	Halmstad		Ill	Chicago
28	Berglund	Gustaf Daniel	30		M S	Dairyman	"	"	Sweden	Scand	Denmark	Nykjöbing	Brother Berglund 100 Sveavägen, Stockholm	Wis	Portage
29	Langton	Arthur	20		M S		"	"	England	English	Germany	St Petersburg	Father Langton Dunkirk, Rue de Pré	Ill	Chicago
30	Fritman	Hendrik	39		M S	Seaman Farm Lab.	"	"	Holland	Dutch	Holland	Delfzyl	Father J. P. Folkersma Delfzyl	Ia.	Pella

38

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 3

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, 22 AUG 1911, 19 76

No. on List	13 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	14 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	15 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	16 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	17 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	18 Whether in prison or almshouse, or hospital for care and treatment of insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to labor in the United States.	22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	23 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	Self	$25	No			Friend Maria Lewander 233 W. 14th St. Ex Regent, New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6	1	light blond	blue	None	Sweden	Tidaholm
2	Yes	Bro. brother	$20	No			Brother J. Johnson Tracy Cal.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	dark black	gray	〃	〃	〃
3	Yes	Brother in law	75	No			〃	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	light blond	brown	〃	〃	〃
4	〃	〃	〃	〃			〃	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	dark black	gray	〃	〃	Ljungarp
5	〃	〃	〃	〃			〃	No	No	No	No	Good	No	—	—	light blond	brown	〃	〃	Tidaholm
6	Yes	〃	〃	No			〃	No	No	No	No	Good	No	—	—	light blond	gray	〃	〃	〃
7	Yes	Brother	$25	No			Brother David Welin Box 20 R.F.D. No 6 Bowne Ave. Detroit Mich.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	light blond	blue	〃	〃	St. Anna
8	Yes	Friend	$25	No			Friend Ole D. Olsen for Dr. Jones Landovich Tas. Friend H. Ackroe, Swedish Home for Girls	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	light brown	gray	〃	〃	Landa
9	〃	self	$200	yes	4½	Manitoba 1911														
10	〃	sister	$30	no			Sister Selma Engstrom 2146 2nd St. Jamestown, N.Y.	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	6	½	〃	blue	〃	〃	Robertsfors
11	〃	self	$50	〃			Friend Rev. K. Makinen 209 Clinton Ave Brooklyn	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	5	8	〃	〃	〃	〃	Stockholm
12	〃	Friend	$25	〃			Friend Oskar Forsander 405 Bowne St. Astoria	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	5	2	〃	〃	〃	Finland	Nokia Hapas
13	〃	self	$50	〃				〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	5	4½	〃	brown	〃	〃	Pemela
14	〃	Mother	50	〃			Husband + Father Anton Pelo 2836 5th Street Los Angeles, Cal.	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	5	4	〃	blue	〃	〃	Muurmuesi
15	〃	〃	〃	〃				〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	—	—	—	—	〃	〃	〃
16	〃	self	$10	no				〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	—	—	—	—	〃	〃	〃
17	〃	Sister	$25	〃			Friend Ida Longoni 1819-12th St. Berkeley Cal.	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	—	—	—	—	〃	〃	Lapinlahti
18	〃	Cousin	$25	〃			Virginia Elin Nelin 2610 ½ Benvenue Ave. Berkeley, Cal.	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	5	2½	〃	〃	〃	〃	Kaskela
19	〃	self	$37	〃			Friend J. Brooks c/o Mr. Johnston R.D. No 2 Shelby, O.	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	5	½	〃	〃	〃	〃	Orimattila
20	〃	〃	$27	〃				〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	5	10½	〃	blonde	gr.	England	Three Oaks
21	〃	〃	$22	〃			Aunt Mrs. P.H. Richards 706½ Mineral St. Milwaukee, Wis.	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	5	2½	〃	〃	〃	〃	Pelt
22	〃	〃	$20	〃			Friend in Law Mrs. Spencer St. Hagen Brick Yards Co. Port Wagner, L.I. Friend Mr. Gaetzy	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	5	2	〃	br	bl	〃	London
23	〃	〃	$38	〃				〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	5	10½	〃	br	br	〃	Svanbrunn
24	no	〃	$40	〃			Seamans Union 13th St. New York, N.Y. Niece Mrs. Mc Leary	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	5	4½	〃	blonde	gr.	Scotland	Aberdeen
25	〃	〃	$60	〃			154 Livingston St. Elizabeth port N.J. Uncle S. Pettersen	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	5	9	〃	br	bl	England	Stranraer
26	〃	〃	$25	〃			Friend Mrs. Ingr. c/o Hendricks, Chas. Sister Agnes Lundgren Wales c/o Grand Forks, N.D.	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	5	6	〃	blonde	〃	〃	St. Austell
27	〃	〃	$30	〃			Brother Nephew Chicago, Ill.	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	5	3	〃	br	br	Norway	Lamorte
28	〃	〃	$25	〃			Friend Mr. Vernet, 3602 Grand Boulevard, Chicago, Ill.	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	5	9	〃	blonde	br	Sweden	Kalmar
29	〃	〃	$30	〃			Uncle Mr. Langhorn Stephanie Ave. Racine, Wisc.	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	6		〃	br	〃	〃	Stockholm
30	yes	〃	50	woman	1906	New York	Philadelphia Sailors Home, Boston, Mass	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	5	6	〃	〃	〃	Germany	Ev. Lutheran
								〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	5	3	〃	〃	gr.	Holland	Leyden

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, C. Lucas Chief Officer, of the "St: Paul", from Southampton, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

C. Lucas
Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this 23rd day of August, 19 11,
at New York

Jalma West
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Alpha M. Whitten, Surgeon of the "St: Paul", sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners therein," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Twenty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the State of New York University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 39 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

A M Whitten M.D.

Sworn to before me this 23rd day of August, 191

at Liverpool

Jalma Crest

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

4

77

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500-B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

quired by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. St Paul sailing from Southampton, August, 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Wyrwal	Jacob	19	M	S	Laborer	yes	yes	Austria	Polish	Austria	Barnstawa	Father Franciszek Wyrwal Poznerowa	Wi	Owega
2	Kalogarski	August	19	M	S	Farmer	"	"	"	Croatia	"	Kutina	Parents Kalogarski Janka Kutina	O	Dayton
3	Kostial	Paulina	23	F	M	Housekeeper	"	"	"	"	"	Ostromovac	Father Jasura Pavo	Wa	Parkesburg
4	"	Milka	3½	F		Child	no	no	"	"	"		Ostromovac	"	"
5	"	Johann	9m			"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"	"
6	Lanier	Juliana	1	F	M	Housekeeper	yes	yes	"	"	"		Mother Rakor Josef	Pa	Conway
7	"	Albina	3	F		Child	no	no	"	"	"		Ostromovac	"	"
8	"	Kata	9m			"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"	"
9	Kis	Istvan	26	M	M	Laborer	yes	yes	"	"	"	Oker	Wife Ulaszkatalin Oker	O	Cleveland
10	Seczenji	Erzabet	32	F	S	Servant	"	"	"	"	"		Father Lackany Peter Oker Bacs	"	"
11	Fritsche	Hans	17	M		Labourer	"	"	Germany	German	Germany	Berlin	Father Ernest Fritsche 12 Behnhofstrasse, Winterthur	NY	Home
12	Kaspach	Andrusch	18			"	"	"	Austria	Polish	Austria	Padgartzow	Father Ignatz Kaspach. Padgartzow, Galicia	"	Brooklyn
13	Kaczan	Tadeusz	19			"	"	"	"	"	"	Kaczanocka	Brother in law Teresa Matera Kaczanocka Mother Kaczan Ecenka	"	New York
14	Koenka	Miron	17			Servant	no	no	"	"	"	Micolaeff	Micolaeff Father Vasile Ecezan	"	"
15	Kusmi	Anna	21	F	M	Wife	yes	yes	"	"	"	SION IMMIGRANT ALIEN N.Y.	Micolaeff Mother Zelka Ecezan.	"	"
16	Geleta	Anna	20	F	S	Servant	"	"	"	"	"	Kiew	Micolaeff Father Alacka Ecezan	"	Brooklyn
17	Prokopow	Anna	24	F	S	"	"	"	"	"	"		Micolaeff Brother in law Leon de Weldeke	"	New York
18	Demacgschalk	Jean Baptiste	27	M	M	Miner	"	"	Belgium	Belgian	Belgium	Charleroi	Rue St Barbe, Chiskeon	Sd	Assumption
19	~~Inglingdorf~~	~~Henrich~~	~~18~~	~~F~~	~~S~~	~~Schoolgirl~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~Russia~~	~~German~~	~~Russia~~	~~Mitkowitzkopa~~	~~Aleksandrowka~~	~~Minn~~	~~Graf~~
	F. 3140 - 6-17-26														
20	Fernandes	Alberno Raymon	25			Carpenter	yes	yes	Portugal	Portuguese	Madeira	Monte	Father Manoel Fernandes Monte. Madeira	Mass	East Cambridge
21	D'Oliveira	João José	33		M	Labourer	no	no	"	"	"	"		"	"
22	"	Maria Gloria	34		F	Wife	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	Father & Grandfather M. J. D'Oliveira Monte. Madeira	"	"
23	"	Manoel	6		M	Child	no	no	"	"	"	"		"	"
24	"	João	4												
25	"	Julia	11												
26	Cabral	Manoel Roiz	21		M	Labourer	"	"	"	"	"	Ponta do Sol	Father M. R. Cabral Ponta do Sol. Madeira	"	Easton
27	Hanna	George	40		M	"	"	"	Turkey	Syrian	Argentine Republic	Buenos Ayres	Friend of Wife Hanna	W. Va.	Clarksburg
28	Schippes	Jan Dirk	28		M	Engineer	yes	yes	Holland	Dutch	England	Wheelstone	2 York Villa, Wheelstone Br. in law J. Jones	NJ.	Hoboken
29	Augustinowicz	Anna	24	F	S	Servant	"	"	Russia	Russian	"	London	49 Chiswell St. London. E.	Conn	Waterbury
30	Meyer	Friedericke	33	M	M	Cook	"	"	Germany	German	SION IMMIGRANT ALIEN N.Y.		Bertha Berndtke. Friend 13 Marron St. Stepney. London	NY	New York

39

FB Macalen Insp.

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 4

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United

Arriving at Port of New York, 24 [illegible], 19 [illegible] 78

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
													25	26	27		28	29		
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?							Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	Self	$25 no			Cousin Piotr a Lupa Owega N.Y. 26 Hart St.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	White	grey	nn		Austria	Brzozowa
2	"	"	$15 "			Orpha Edward Sivejak Forest Av. 224 Dayton Oh	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	fair	gray	"	"	Kutina
3	"	"	$20 no			husband Stefan Kostial Marksburg W.Va. Baseball team	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	Antimovac
4	"	"					"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	—		"	"
5	"	"					"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	—		"	"
6	"	$20 no				husband	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	gray		nn	"	"
7	"	"				Peter Lauer Conway Pa. box 76	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	—		"	"
8	"	"					"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	—		"	"
9	"	20 no				brother in law Jakobe Jurgenova Ave 3323 Cleveland O.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	fair	fair	no	"	Ker
10	"	20 no				brother in law Kardas Jorg 721 23 St. Cleveland oh	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	blue	no	"	"
11	"	Mother $20				sister Miss Ellen Fritsche 1359 6. Main St. Homer. NY.	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	11	1	br	br	"	Germany	Berlin
12	"	self $23				cousin Teador Dzagan 191 Kent Ave, Brooklyn. NY.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3½	"	"	"	"	Austria	Borszkow
13	"	Sister $20				sister S. Baumann 64 W 144th St. New York. NY.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	gr	"	"	Kaczanowka
14	"	self $5 no				Brother Seko Myron 185 Stanton St. New York. NY.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	br	"	"	Nikolaeff
15	"	" $5 7/94	1874	New York	2183	husband John Gusnir 2183 Gunnison St. New York NY.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	blonde	gr	"	"	"
16	"	" $2 no				Aunt Vania Ogen 61 N. 8th St. Brooklyn, N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5		"	"	"	"	"	"
17	"	" $5				Sister Hoenka Prokop 185 Stanton St. New York NY.	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	10	"	br	"	"	"	"
18	"	" $25 7/94		Washington	2 yrs	Mother Rosaline Demaegdschalck Assumption, Tex.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	Fair	Fair	Blue	scar on upper lip	Belgium	Gelli
19	~~Brother~~	~~no~~				~~no Pine St. St. Joseph. Mich.~~	"	"	"	"	"	"	~~5~~	~~6~~	"	~~blond~~	~~bl~~	none	~~Russia~~	
20	"	self $25				397 Cambridge st	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	br	br	"	Austria	Mosciska
21	"	" $50					"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	"
22	"	Husband —				Brother-in-law & Uncle J. L. Fernandes 397 Cambridge St. East Cambridge, Mass	"	"	"	"	J. C. R. Fgd	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	"	"
23	"	Father —					"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	—	"	"	"
24	"	" —					"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	—	"	"	"
25	"	" —					"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	—	"	"	"
26	"	self $25				friend Antonio Vieira Neves North. Easton. Mass	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"	"	"	Ponta Delgada
27	"	cousin $38 7/94	1911	Hagerstown		cousin Abdullah Jorio, 120 E Patrick St. Hagerstown, Md.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	gr	"	Syria	Beyrouth
28	"	self $44 no				friend J. L. van den Berg 300 Washington St. Holland, MI.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	blonde	"	"	Holland	Vraamsjte
29	"	Brother $25				Brother Jonkas Augustinavicius 24 Pine St. Waterbury, Conn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	br	bl	"	Russia	Suwalki
30	"	self $114 7/94	1911	Tampa Fla.		cousin W. Vozer 58 Warren St. New York, NY.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	blonde	"	"	Germany	Hanover

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, C. Lucas, Chief Officer, of the "St. Paul", from Southampton, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

C. Lucas
Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this 23rd day of August, 19 0,
at New York

Jalma West
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided [illegible] the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Alpha M. Whitton, Surgeon of the "St. Paul", sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by ... thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Twenty years experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of ~~New York~~ University of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 35 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

79

A M Whitton MD

Sworn to before me this 23rd day of August, 1916

at New York

John Lee
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

...uired by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. St. Paul sailing from Southampton, August 16th, 1911

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Sim	James	31		m	Baker	Ye	Ye	British	Scotch	Surrey	Farncombe	Bro in Law Mr Geo Goddard Maygrove Rd West Hampstead	Ny	New York
2	Perkins	Emily Singleton	40		m	Housewife	"	"		English	England	St Albans	Brother Wm Lawrence Toddy Luton Rd Heathampstead Herts.	"	St Albans
3	Singleton	Emily Ellen	18		s	Domestic	"	"							
4	Perkins	John Joseph	5		s										
5	Ratcliffe	Richard John	37		m	Plumber	Ye	Ye					Brother Sidney Ratcliffe 259 Fulham Palace Rd SW.	"	"
6	Silby	Ellen	40		w	Provisions	"	"					Son J Silby 62 Crawford Rd Stoke Newington	DC	Washington
7	Smith	Arthur	15		s	Tel	Ye				England	London	Father Mr C J Smith 87 Warner Rd Camberwell	Pa	Braddock
8	Sturrett	George	23		s	Bookbinder	"	"					Walter S. Sturrett 2 Albany Terrace Camberwell	Iowa	Des Moines
9	Jackson	William	66		s	Storekeeper	"	"					Brother J Jackson 145 Southlan London	Cuba	Marquan
10	Lane	Mary Ann	54		m	Tel	"	"					Son Mr Lane 91 Carlton St. Dentist	NY	New York
11	Green	Jack	42		s	Cigar maker	"	"					Sister Mrs Joseph 14 Rodale St. London	A	
12	Heming	Lawrence	18		m	Stockwriter	"	"		Irish			Father Mr Wm Heming 18 Bellow St. Battersea	Sth	Chicago
13	Lewis	William George	19		s	Sand Moulder	"	"		English			Father Walter Lewis 7 Theodore Terr.	La	New Orleans
14	Newman	Daniel	36		m	Fireman	"	"		"		Southampton	Wife Mrs Newman 8 Belgrave Rd, Portswood	Southampton	M. Gaylordsville
15	Stewart	Elizabeth	30		w	Housekeeper	"	"		"	"	"	Father W. Higgens 10 Darley St, Wednesbury	Staffs	Ellis Grange
16	Carr	David	41		m	Slater	"	"		Scotch	"	"	Gr Mr Clothing 61 Finnegate Terrace, Perth	"	New York
17	Westaway	John	49		m	Hotel Proprietor	"	"			England		Mother J. W. Westaway 121 Cambridge Rd, London.	NJ	Belmar
18	Lambert	Charles Leopold	19		s	Actor	"	"					Bro Lambert 11 Blenheim Rd, Bedford Park, London	NY	New York
19	Hyde	Arthur	39			Horse Keeper	"	"					H. Hyde, 17 Manley St, Grimsby	"	"
20	Gibbons	William	39		"	Miner	"	"				Bristol	Father Mr Gibbons Whitehaven	"	Brooklyn
21	Ward	Philip	20		"	Student	"	"			Ill	Sterling		Ill	Sterling WCT
22	Kent	William A	21		"	"	"	"			Mt	Passaic		Ms	Passaic WCT
23	Isaacson	John Georg	20		"	Saloonman	"	"			Ill	Waukegan		Ill	Waukegan WCT
24	Hall	Albert Leander	22		"	Stenographer	"	"						"	" WCT
25	Baker	Arthur Henry	28		m	Laborer	"	"	England	English	England	Cirencester	Father Mark Baker Kemble, Cirencester	NY	Niagara Falls
26	"	Annie Louise	25		"	Wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	Wife Elizabeth Brooks	"	"
27	Brady	John	32		m	Barman	"	"	Irish	"	London		32 Betcham Rd, Leytonstone London	"	New York
28	Johnson	Peter	21		s	Student	"	"	U.S.A.	American	Pa	Philadelphia	Father W. E. Bone	Pa	Philadelphia
29	Bone	Francis	25		"	Engine Fitter	"	"	England	English	Bermuda	Hamilton	5 Blenheim Terrace Hamilton	Bermuda	Hamilton
30	Ross	Arthur	22		"	Farm Labr	"	"	Irish	English Ireland	England	Largan	Mr A. Ross Rossvale Farm, Largan, Ireland	Ill	Chicago

40

Albert Forster
Inspector

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 5

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, 23 AUG 1911, 19 80

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes—Year or period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a polygamist.	20 Whether an anarchist.	21 Whether coming by reason of any offer, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	23 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	Yes	Self	Yes	No	Friend Eth. McKinnon Box Fultonville N.Y.	No	No	No	Good	No	5 4	Fair	Fair	Blue	Scotland Inverurie
2	"	"	$10	Yes	Fa. Albany Husband Mr Perkins 405 Elk St. Albany N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Dark	Brn	England Watford
3	"	"	$5	"	Father Mr J. Laurence 405 Elk St Albany N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	" London
4	"	Parent	Yes	Born	Father Mr Parkes 405 Elk St. Albany N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Fair	"	U.S.A. Albany
5	"	Self	$25	No	Bro. in Law Albert Arundel 512 W 42nd St. New York	"	"	"	"	"	5 6½	Dark	Dark	Grey	England Barnstaple
6	No	"	$10	"	Son Mr R. M. Silby East Falls Church VIRGINIA Cousin	"	"	"	"	"	5 4	Fair	"	Brn	" Northampton
7	"	Self	$20	"	Uncle Mr A. Stemp 104 Hazelwood Wallington	"	"	"	"	"	4 11	"	Lt	Brn Blue	" London
8	Yes	Self	Yes	"	Uncle Mr R. Phillips 409 S.E. 9th St Des Moines	"	"	"	"	"	6 1	"	Fair	"	" "
9	"	"	Yes	No	Stephen E. Seaman Marquam Or.	"	"	"	"	"	5 8	"	"	Hazel	" "
10	"	"	Yes	Yes 4 yrs	Home 25 Reed Ave Brooklyn N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	5 7	"	Lt	Brn Grey	" "
11	"	"	"	4 yrs	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 9	"	"	Brn	" "
12	Uncle	$5	No	No	Uncle Mr John H Fenning 1548 Adams St Chicago Ill	"	"	"	"	"	5 2	"	"	Med. Blue	" "
13	Brother	$25	"	No	Bro Sydney Davis 2329 Chestnut St New Orleans La	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	Dark	Dark	Brn	" Ramsgate
14	No	self	$35	Yes 1 yr	Sister Mrs Grace Gibson Taylorsville N.	"	"	"	"	"	5 4	fair	Lt	Gr	" England Cumberland
15	Yes	"	$25	No	Friend Miss A. Shaw 16 Watson Ave. East Orange N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	5	"	4	Lt	" " Oaken Gate
16	"	"	$25	"	Friend Mr Neil Miss Isabella Shaw 37 W 67th St Mrs Neil Hotel Broadway N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	5 9	"	4	Bl	" Scotland Perth
17	No	"	Yes	Yes 1906	Wife Mrs. Westaway Box 141, Belmar, N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	5 10	"	Blonde	Gr	" England Jersey, C.I.
18	Yes	"	$25	10 yrs New York Mobile, Ala.	Friend Fred. Wright New Amsterdam Theatre, New York N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	5 9½	"	Lt	Bl	" " Lea
19	"	"	Yes	No	Friend All Holbrook Lambs Club 130 West 44th St New York	"	"	"	"	"	5 7	"	Blonde	Gr	" " Grimsby
20	"	"	Man Yes	7 Brooklyn Hazelton, Pa.	Friend J. N. Norris 705 Grand Ave, Brooklyn N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	5 10	"	Lt	Lt	" " Whitehaven
21	U. S. Citizen				807 Ave B. Sterling Lee						Born Sterling Lee Oct 28/891 Letter from Secy State May 20/11				
22			✓		60 Boulevard Racine, Wis.						Passport 54824 June 14/911 Pickup				
23			✓		418 Ravine Ave, Waukegan, Ill.						Passport 51794 May 19/911 Pickup				
24			✓		736 Grand Ave. Waukegan Ill.						Passport 54776 June 12/911 Pickup.				
25	Yes	self	$30	No	Uncle Frederick Haines 560 - 25th St. Niagara Falls, N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	fair	Lt	Lt	none England Kenable
26	Declarant	$50	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	5 5	"	"	"	" " Ampney Cricis
27	No	self	$25	"	Friend Thomas Lepsey 137 Lt 4th Ave, Mt. Vernon N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	5 9	fair	brown	"	" Ireland Belly James St
28	U. S. Citizen				~~3039 Locust St Philadelphia Pa.~~ ~~Father W. F. Bowe~~										
29	~~No~~	~~self~~	~~yes~~	~~yes 1906~~	~~New York~~ 5 Blanco Lane, Hamilton Bermuda	"	"	"	"	"	5 4	"	"	Gr	~~Bermuda~~ Hamilton
30	Yes	"	$5	No	Friend Miss Susan Ross 631 Morgan St. Chicago, Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	5 5	"	"	Lt	Ireland Lurgan

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, C. Lucas, Chief Officer, of the "St. Paul", from Southampton, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

C. Lucas
Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this 23rd day of August, 19 11,
at New York

Jalma Wiest
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Alpha M. Whitton, Surgeon of the "St. Paul", sailing therewith (State whether "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [redacted] University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

81

M. D. New York

Sworn to before me this 25th day of August, 19 11

at Newport

Jalma Ureet

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

...quired by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. St Paul sailing from Southampton, August 16th 1911

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Bernstein	Louis	28		m s	Butcher	Yes		Russian	Hebrew	England	London	Friend S. Brandon 227 Mile End Rd London E.	My	New York
2	Schneider	Isaac	23		m m	Machinist	"		"	"	"	"	Wife Mrs M. Shyeder 23 Richard St. London E.	"	"
3	Feltheim	Abraham	36		m m	Tailor	No		"	"	"	"	Brother L. Peretz 22 Leslie St. London E	"	"
4	Rosenfarb	Frank	30		m m	Tailor	Yes		"	"	"	"	Mother Mrs Rosenfarb 29 St Lickfield St. W.	"	"
5	Gogolik	Mendel	35		m m	"	"		"	"	"	"	Wife Mrs Gogolik 42 Richardson St London E	"	"
6	Pilschizik	Rachel	29		s	Domestic	No		"	"	"	"	Friend S. Circus	"	"
7	Warschawsky	David	38		m m	Butcher	Yes		"	"	"	"	Slavoka St Koch	Russia	"
8	Kreiger	Abraham	23		m s	Bootmaker	"		"	"	"	"	Cousin P. Kreiger 129 Christian St London E	"	"
9	Goldband	Isaac	23		m m	Bootmaker	No		"	"	"	"	Mr Jacobs 17 Brolan St. London E	Va	Norfolk,
10	—do—	Hanna	2[illegible]		m	Wife	Yes		"	"	"	"	"	"	"
11	—do—	Sarah	[illegible]		s	Child	No		"	"	"	"	"	"	"
12	Baron	Louis	46		m m	Rabbi	Yes		"	"	"	"	Son in Law Mr. Isaacson 21 Hanbury St London E.	Ny	Niagara Falls.
13	Steinberg Weinstein	Woolf	38		m m	Tailor	No		Austrian	"	"	"	Wife Mrs A. Steinberg Christian St E.	"	New York
14	Weinstein	Minel	34	7	m	Wife	Yes		"	"	"	"	Sister in Law S. Weinstein 38 Chambray Rd Stockwell	"	"
15	—do—	Golde	10		s	Child	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"
16	—do—	Louis	8		m s	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"
17	—do—	Abie	7		s	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"
18	Rothbaum	Isaac	33		m m	Capmaker	"		"	"	"	"	Wife Mrs Rothbaum 20 Symmerlighton Rd Brixton	"	"
19	Weinberg	Dolly	16		m s	Shoemaker	"		English	"	"	"	Mother Mrs Weinberg 21 Grey Legg St. London E.	"	"
20	Cohen	Abraham G.	18		m s	Furrier	"		"	"	"	"	Parents Elig Cohen 92 Pelham St. Brick Lane	"	"
21	Beris	Agnes	23		s	Seamstress	"		Austria	Bohemian	Bohemia	Chastna	Father Ayton Beres Chastna	Wife	Manistowor
22	Klepal	Marie	30		s	"	"		"	"	"	"	Father Josef Klepal, Post	Bohemia	NY New York
23	Konvicl	Marie	21		s	"	"		"	"	"	"	Father Jan Konvicl, Skorcov	"	"
24	Stockfisch	Isaac	24		m	Tailor	"		Russia	Lithuanian	England	London	Friend R. Brenner 2 Little Merlton St. London	"	"
25	Klyses	Isaac	36		m	Locksmith	"		"	Hebrew	"	"	Brother S. Klyses 123 Whitechapel Rd. London E	"	"
26	Weinstein	Marks	24		s	Tailor	"		"	"	"	"	Wife B. Weinstein 38 Chambray Rd Stockwell E.	"	"
27	Bielinka	Gersh	24		s	Presser	"		"	"	"	"	Wife Pearl Bielinka 49 Pelham St. London E.	Pa	Brazil
28	Jakobson	Harry	18		s	Tailor	"		"	"	"	"	Brother Mr. Jakobson 8 Hill St. Belle St. London E	NY	New York
29	Reich	Simon	17		s	Engraver	"		Austria	Hebrew	"	"	Father Mr. Brownsky 12 Bedford St. London E	Pa	Philadelphia
30	Krozek	Joseph	23		s	Telegraph Operator	"		Russia	"	"	"	Father Mr. Krozek Caminaska. Warsaw	NY	Brooklyn

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN
New York New York
NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

41

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List S 6

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, 24 AUG 1911, 19 82

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.				
				Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?									25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much?	Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion. Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	Yes	Brother	$10	No	1909 6 months 1911	Brother Harry Bernstein 194 Stanton St. New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Dark Dk Brn Brn	Tail	Russia Lodz
2		Self	$20	No		Friend Mr. Hirsch Segal 183 Eckard St. New York							5	6	Med. Brn Brn		Odessa
3		Bro in Law	$25			Brother in law Mr. A. Joseph 257 Broome St. New York							5	8	Dark Blk Brn		Kilzbart
4		Self	$20	No	1908 1913	New York Bro. in Law Mr. L.S. Gumman 37+43 Liberty Ave. Nyc							5	5	Fair Dark Brn	Small Mole on right arm	Warsaw
5		Bro. in Law	$25 no			Bro in Law Mr. S. Lenzinger 57 Allan St. New York							5	2	Med. Brn	Grey	Kulawa
6		Sista	$20			Sister Mrs H. Kantrowitz 64 E 114th St. New York							5	0	Fair Brn	Grey	Novardok
7		Uncle	$50			Uncle S. Lapides 402 E 8th St. New York							5	4	Dark Dark Blue		Repin
8		Self	$25			Brother I. Kreiger 2229 2nd Ave to Yorkville							5	4	Sallow Brn		Mysatitzyki Andrievo
9		Brother	$50			Brother H. Goldbaum 296 Clinton St. Norfolk							5	7	Dark Blk Brn	Curly Hair	Dvinsk
10		in law											4	9	Blk	Has a Cattle Tail	Riga
11		Uncle															England London
12		Son				Son in law Louis Lyons 1220 East 14th St. Bronx Hall							5	4	Dark Dark Grey		Russia Rovna
13		Self	$25			Bro in Law Mr. H. Weinstein 176 Suffolk St. New York							5	10	Fair Brn		Austria Klotzen
14		Husband	Yes	1907 1911	New York	Husband Mr. H. Weinstein 176 Suffolk St. New York							5	10	Dark Brn Brn		Klotzen
15		Father				Father											
16																	
17																	
18		Self	$25	No		Friend Mr G. Stifen 28 Station New York							5	6	Dark Blk Brn		Hotzplonon
19		Father				Father Julius Steinberg 934 E. Houston St. New York							5	0	Brn Brn		England London
20		Bro in Law	$15			Bro in Law Barnett Berg 544 Tox Av. Bronx N.Y.							5	5	Dk Brn		
21		self	$38			Miss Joseph Slivanska, 874 Ross Ave. Winnipeg, Man.							5	5	Dark Blk		Bohemia Chastna
22			$52	yes	1905-11	New York Sister + Cousin Patrick Bernock 1401 Ave R. New York, N.Y.							5	4			Pinov
23			$40		1907-11								5	5			Skornov
24			$25	No		Friend W. Demtzeg 312 E 66th St New York, N.Y.							5	7	Dk Brn		Russia Riga
25		Bro. in Law	$25			Bro. in Law Mr. Wennstein 453 Stone Ave. Brooklyn, N.Y.							5	10	Fair	Gr	Kieff
26		self	$20			176 Suffolk St. New York, N.Y.							5	9			Austria Klotzen
27			$25			Friend P. Whitehill S. Paulchowitz 49 Bottom St. Bottom, Other 67-9 E 112 St NY							5	8			Russia Odessa
28			$25			Friend D. Jaffe 266 Henry St. New York, N.Y.							5	6			Lovitz
29			$50			Uncle Morris Lees 220 So. 5th St. Philadelphia, Pa.							5	6			Austria Lemberg
30			$25	yes	1907 1911	New Britonia Ct	Friend Mrs J. Paul Bro. Smith Brook Osborne St. Brooklyn N.Y.						5	6			Russia Warschau

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, C. Lucas Chief Officer, of the "St. Paul", from Southampton, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 50 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

C. Lucas
Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this 23rd day of August, 19 0,
at New York

Jalma West
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Alpha M. Whitson, Surgeon of the "St Paul", sailing thereunder, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of ~~the State~~ York Province, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 13 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 23rd day of August, 1911

at Fort Erie

John West

Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

7

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *St Paul* sailing from *Southampton*, *16th August*, 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Petcoff	Dimiter	23		M S	Student	yes	yes	Bulgaria	Bulgarian	Bulgaria	Kovdir	Christina P. Gonseva, Kovdir, Bulgaria	Ill	Madison
2	Pacheoff	Vangal	26		M M	Laborer	no	no	Turkey	Greek	Turkey	Chedvovchta	wife Sasta Vangelova, Chedvovchta	Mo	St Louis
3	Karapandjoff	Petro	26		M M	Laborer	yes	yes	Turkey	Bulgarian	"	Ekdu	wife Zaka Petzeva, Ekdu	Ind	Indianapolis
4	Bozinoff	Nicolas	33		M M	"	"	"	"	"	"	Ekdu	wife Maria Nicolova, Ekdu	"	"
5	~~Petkoff~~	~~Dimitar~~	~~27~~		~~M M~~	~~Merchant~~							~~Dimitar Petkoff~~	~~Mo~~	~~St Louis~~
6	Ivanco	Vaco	19		M M	Laborer	"	"	Hungary	Croatian Hungarian	Hungary	Kovacevac	Father Sinday Vanco, Kovacevac	Pa	Wilmerding
7	Bartolic	Juraj	29		M M	"	no	no	"	"	"	"	Father Josef Bartolic, Kovacevac	"	"
8	Kozian	Peter	35		M M	"	"	"	"	"	Kozybeszterg	Csesfold	Sister Anna Kozian, Csesfold	Ill	Chicago
9	Gabos	Magdalena	28		M M	Housekeeper	yes	yes	"	"	"	Csesfold	father James Gabos Kozybeszterg, Hugo 25 Csesfold	"	"
10	Kristanoff	Philipe	37		M M	Merchant	"	"	Turkey	Greek	Turkey	Kechovichta	Father Kosto Kanoff, Kechovichta	Mo	St Louis
11	"	Constantina	37		M M	Wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	" " " "	"	"
12	"	Tanaska	6		M S	child	no	no	"	"	"	"	" " " "	"	"
13	"	Vanca	1		M S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	" " " "	"	"
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

H-33066 — 1/22/37 — 9-13315 — 1/1/4 — (50 acres)

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

12a

42

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

7

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *St Paul* sailing from *Southampton*, *16th August*, 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Petkoff	Dimitri	23	M	S	Student	yes	yes	Bulgaria	Bulgarian	Bulgaria	Kovdir	Christna P. Goneva Kovdor Bulgaria	Ill	Madison
2	Bachcoff	Vangal	26	M	M	Laborer	no	no	Turkey	Turkish	Turkey	Cheshovchta	Wife Sasta Vangelova Salkovchta	Mo	St Louis
3	Karapandjoff	Petre	26	M	M	Laborer	yes	yes	Turkey	Bulgarian		Ekchi-Jon	Wife Zaka Petzova Ekchi-Jon	Ind	Indianapolis
4	Bozoroff	Nicolas	33	M	M	"	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Wife Maria Nicolova Ekchi-Jon	"	"
5	~~Petkoff~~	~~Constantine~~	~~37~~	~~M~~	~~M~~	~~Merchant~~	"	"	"	"			~~Wife Sasta Petkoff~~ Salkovchta	~~Mo~~	~~St Louis~~
6	Stance	Ivan	19	M	M	Laborer	"	"	Hungary	Croatian	Hungary	Kovacevac	Father Andrej Stance Kovacevac	Pa	Wilmerding
7	Bartolic	Juraj	29	M	M	"	no	no	"	"	"	"	Father Josef Bartolic Kovacevac	"	"
8	Kokisan	Peter	35	M	M	"	"	"	"	"	Kozpbetsky		Sister Anna Kozim Csesfold	Ill	Chicago
9	Gabos	Magdalena	28	M	M	Housekeeper	yes	yes	H-33066	1/1/14	(505 mdc/14)		Father James Gabos Kozpbetsky Hugy 28 Csesfold	"	"
10	Khristanoff	Philipe	37	M	M	Merchant	"	"	Turkey	Turkish	Turkey	Cheshovchta	Father Costo Tanoff Kachovchta	Mo	St Louis
11	"	Constantina	37	M	M	Wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	" " "	"	"
12	"	Tanaska	6	M	S	child	no		"	"	"	"	" " "	"	"
13	"	Vanca	1	M	S	"	no	no	"	"	"	"	" " "	"	"
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

12a

42

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11-1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 57

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, 24 [illegible], 19 11

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity; and if so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	S	Yes	Self	$30	Yes	1907	Madison Ave	Dimitri Christoff nephew Madison Ave box 432	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	Med	brown		no	Turkey	Kossinetz
2	S	"	"	25	"	1906	Athens	Father Gregor Christoff Sudetti. Athens Gr	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"		"	"	Kechovitza
3	S	"	"	Hdy	"	"	Indianapolis Ind	Parend Anne Tapotchoff West Washington 567 Indianapolis Ind	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"		"	"	Kchi lov
4	S	"	"	25	"	1909/11	Indianapolis Ind	Anne Tapotchoff West Washington 567 Indianapolis Ind	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"		"	"	" "
5																						
6	S	"	"	25	no			brother Josip Lauca East Sterling Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	pair black	no		Hungary	Kovacevac
7	S	"	"	21	yes	1907	Sterling Ill	brother in law Ilija Nenac East Sterling Ill. Main St. 1113	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	black	blue	"	"	"
8	S	"	"	20	"	1908/9	Chicago Ill	friend Dijana Perez Chicago Ill 1824 Clean St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	gray	"	"	Cheyfeld
9	S	husb	27	yes				husband Ivan Horvath Boston Mass Hubbard 109 Chicago Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	brown	blue	"	"	Kotzipetsonje
10	S	Self	50	yes	1907	St Louis Mo		brother-in-law Dimitroff Second Street 1602 St Louis Mo	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	brown		"	Turkey	Kechovichta
11	S	mar			1911				"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	"
12	S	Sale																				
13	S	"																				
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

Anne Tapotchoff
Examiner

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, C. Lucas Chief Officer, of the St. Paul, from Southampton, do
(State whether Master, Pilot, or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 12 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

C Lucas
Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this 23rd day of August, 19 1
at New York

Jalma West
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*). —See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Clyde M. Whitton, Surgeon of the "St. Paul", sailing therewith (State whether surgeon sailing therewith or employed by company thereof, as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [redacted] University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 31 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

85

Sworn to before me this 30th day of August, 1911

at New York

Galina West

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

8

equired by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *St Paul* sailing from *Southampton*, *16th August*, 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Roko	Sandor wife 8	34		M M	farm-laborer	yes	yes	Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Eriksdos	brother Roko Jakica Eriksdos	Pa	Allentown
2	Spoglin	Anna	20		S	servant	"	"	"	Croat	"	Kozepodrra	father Stefan Stoglin Kozepbesterge	Ill	Chicago
3	Skobacsan	Mathyas	40		M M	Miller	"	"	"	"	"	"	wife Rosi Skobacsan Kozepbesterge	"	"
4	Kvaternik	Mate	19		M	laborer	no	no	"	"	"	Kovacevac	father Jela Kvaternik Kovacevac	Pa	W. Imerding
5	Roko	Zaldas	25		M	servant	yes	yes	"	"	"	Eriksdos	father Zoldos Sandor Salaffy Hungary	"	Allentown
6	Vuko	Marton	37		M	laborer	"	"	"	"	"	Kozepbesterge	father Frank Vuko Kozepbesterge	Ill	Chicago
7	Bartolic	Mate	24		M	"	"	"	"	"	"	Kovacevac	father Janko Bartolic Kovacevac P.O.	Pa	W. Imerding
8	Jakin	Janko	19		M M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	father Josef Jakin Kovacevac P.O.	"	"
9	~~Wagner~~	~~Veronika~~	~~18~~		~~S~~	~~servant~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~Kozepbesterge~~	~~father Stefan Wagner Kozepbesterge~~	~~Ill~~	~~Chicago~~
10	Mance	Ivan	25		M	laborer	no	no	"	"	"	Kovacevac	father Mike Mance Kovacevac	Pa	W. Imerding
11	Rondez	Aristo man	44		M	Watchmaker	yes	yes	Switzerland	French Switzerld	Canal	father Jos Rondez Canal, Switzerland		Newyork	
12		Marie wife	45		F M	wife	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
13	Sivkovic	Stjan	19		M S	farmer	yes	yes	Austria	Croatian	Austria	Dubrova	fath. Lo. Sivkovic Dubrova	Utah	Bingham Canyon
14	Simic	"	28		M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	m.f. Rosa Simic	"	"
15	Vujnic	Pavao	18		S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	fath. Lo. Vujnic Dubrava	"	"
16	Mukar	Ana	21		S	maid	"	"	"	"	"	"	fath. Marko Mukar	"	"
17	Sivkovic	Kata	30		M	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	f.i.l. Stjo Sivkovic	"	"
18	Vukic	Marya	25		M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	moth. Org Vukic Klekuna	"	"
19	Probst	Emil	27		M	m gardener	yes	yes	Switzerland	German	Switzerland	Waldenburg	fath. Hugo Probst Waldenburg	Ind	Fort Wayne
20	~~Lubano~~ Sevel de Selge	Antonio	18		S	seaman	no	no	Portugal	Portuguese	England	London	Sailors Home	RI	Middletown
21	Demoral	Antonio	19		M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		RI	Newport
22	Clayton	Emma	48		F S	Housekeeper	yes	yes	England	English	England	Dunmow	Mother Mrs Clayton Dunmow		Bel Mendena
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

Louis Kellgren

21 M 2 F

43

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 8

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United Stat

Arriving at Port of New York, AUG 1 1911, *19* 26

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes—		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison, or almshouse, or public institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	S	self	72	no			friend Franz Zukich Allentown Pa 726	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	White	brown	blue	no	Hungary	Erikodas
2	S	"	38	no			brother Ivan Zivkovich South Omaha Nebr Box 1058	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	gray	"	"	"	Kobeljebrdje
3	S	"	19	yes	1907	Chicago	brother in law Josef Zivkovich Chicago Ill 655 Indiana Ave	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	black	black	"	"	"
4	S	"	40	no			brother Franz Zivkovich Wilmerding Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	black	black	"	"	Kovacevac
5	S	husband 25 yrs 1 child abroad					friend Franz Zukich Allentown Pa R 726	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	Erikodas
6	S	self	30	no			brother Ivan Zivkovich Chicago Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"	"	"	Kobeljebrdje
7	S	"	25	yes	1907	Illinois	brother Lazar Zivkovich East Pittsburg Pa Main St. R 113	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	brown	gray	"	"	Kovacevac
8	S	"	23	no			brother Stefan Jakich East Pittsburg Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	"	"	"	"	"
9	~~S~~	~~"~~	~~21~~	~~no~~			~~brother Andrija Kovacevic~~ R 228 25 Indiana St. Pittsburgh	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	~~8~~	"	fair	blue	"	"	Kobeljebrdje
10	S	"	25	yes	1907	Illinois	Uncle Andrija Kovacevic Jakes Pa Wilmerding Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	black	black	"	"	Kovacevac
11	S	"	20	no			friend Stevan Savanovic Box 423 38th Street Newyork	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	fair	brown	"	Switzerland	Carnol
12	S	"	"	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	8	"	"	black	"	"	"
13	S	"	28	yes	1909	Pittsburg	uncle Ivan Zivkovic Box 100 Pittsburgh Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	fair	grey	"	"	Austria	Kubrava
14	S	"	19	"	1910	Chicago	Stepka Ivan Juric R. R. Box 109	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	"
15	S	"	28	no			uncle Bozo Zivkovic R.R. Box 109	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	brown	brown	"	"	"
16	S	"	22	"			br. Martin Mikac R.F.D. Box 109	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	"	"
17	S	"	17	"			uncle M. Zivkovic R.F.D. Box 109	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	"	"
18	S	"	20	"			br. Jacob Cukaso R.F.D. Box 109 Pittsburgh	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	Hebrina
19	~~no~~	"	37	~~no~~			~~aunt Mrs. Swienberger~~ Fort Wayne Ind.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	Switzerland	Engeldwyl
20	—	"	318	no			friend Jose Machado Serandre Box II. Middletown R.I.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	dark	"	"	"	Portugal	S. Michaels
21	"	"	25	"			friend Manuel de Souza Middletown Box 44 Newport R.I.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	"
22	S	self	20	yes	1911	New Jersey Alabama	friend Mrs. B. H. Giovanni Mentone, Cal.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	fair	brown	gr	"	England	Alverga
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

UNITED STATES CONSULATE, SOUTHAMPTON, ENGLAND:

8 9

This List or Manifest of Alien Passengers
on this Steamship was verified by the Medical Officer at this Port, serving on this ship, for
cause. They were [illegible] the examination.

John A Bucknell Consul. U.S.

AMERICAN CONSUL SOUTHAMPTON ENGLAND

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, C. Lucas Ch. Officer (State whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the R. M. St. Paul, from Southampton, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 99 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

C. Lucas
Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this 22d day of August, 19 11,
at New York

Jalma West
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*). —See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

87

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Alpha M. Whitson, Surgeon of the "St. Paul", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Twenty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of ~~the Surgeon~~ University of State Mich., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by company thereof," as the case may be.)

Alpha M Whitson M.D.

Sworn to before me this 30th day of August, 1911

at New York

Jalma West

Immigration Officer.

11-1116

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1116

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

...uired by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "St. Paul" sailing from Southampton, August 16th, 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Brown	Charles Henry	30		M s	Prospector	yes	yes	Canada	African (Bl	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Friend J. A. Smith		
2	Lekhodessoff	Nikolaeff	30		M m	Laborer	o	o	Bulgaria	Bulgarian	Bulgaria	Dessova	Wife Petra Lekova	Dessova	Ont. Victoria Harbor
3	Lekhodjinsky	Penion Athanas	23		M s						NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Friend Attarar Mateeff		
4													Sister Issara Kesseva	Bulgaria	
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

44

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1116

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 9

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, 24 [illegible], 19

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27		28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes—		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison, or an almshouse, or supported by charity; and if so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair. Eyes.		Country. City or Town.
1	Yes	self	$100	yes	6 mos	Buffalo	friend Wm. Franke Atlantic Hotel, 75 w Cordova St, Vancouver B.C.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	11	Dk	black brown	None	Ontario Niagara Falls
2	"	"	$25	no			friend Sergo Sergeieff Victoria Harbour, Ont	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	Lt	brown grey	"	Bulgaria Bellovo
3	"	"	$25	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	brown brown	"	" "
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Hugh Thwaites
Inspector

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, C. Lucas, Chief Officer, of the "St. Paul", from Southampton, do
(Make whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

C. Lucas
Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this 22d day of August, 19 0,
at New York

Jalma Quest
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*). —See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Form 518
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
11—1131

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

NO. 89

HM S. S. ST. PAUL - (American line) *arrived* August 24, 1911. , 190 , M., , *from*

	Index No.	NAMES.	MANIFEST. Group.	No.	No. Persons.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.		INSPECTOR.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. Def.—Excl. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Rehearings. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Admitted. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Time.	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	DEPORTED. Date.	Ship.	MEALS. Officer.	Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
33m	1	Moss, Albert	8	6-10	5	YPC	10:15	(2 cabin)	Coyne	D/25 67 Kin.					D/25 37 Clk 3												
27f		" Alice								—					—												
6f		" Florence								—					—												
4f		" Doris								—					—												
10/12		" Fred								—					—												
28f	2	Seltzer, Kate	8	2	1	YPC	10;15	"	"						D/24 33 Jas 1 25											— 1 —	
59f	3	Fitzgerald, Mary	6	12	1	YPC	"	" MedCert	"	D/24 171 Hm					D/26 167 K 11 50												
50m	4	Haddad, Habib	W	2	1	YPC	"	"	West						D/24 186 Hm 7 55											— 1 —	
26m	5	Stocoki, Alphonse	8	3	1	YPC	"	"	Coyne						D/25 68 Orl 1 35											1 2 1	
34m	6	Taylor, Wm. Joseph	10	2	1	YPC	"		West	D/24 9 Gr					D/24 63 Orl											— 1 —	
32f	7	Doddrell, Mary Grace	10	1	1	YPC	"		"	D/24 9 Gr					D/24 63 Orl 4 —											— 1 —	
22m	8	Phillips, Donald	3	23	1	YPC	10;10		Flannery	D/25 Lou																8 9 4	
15m	9	Smith, Arthur	5	7	1	YPC	11 AM		Forster						D/24 167 Hm 1 55											— 1 —	
31m	10	Sin, James	5	1	1	YPC	10;30		"						D/24 44 Lou 3 40											— 1 —	
23m	11	Deasy, John	42Q	27	1	YPC	"		Dyckes						D/31 54 Jas 1 55											7 0 7	
25m	12	Carroll, Edward	"	9	1	YPC	"		"	D/25 [illegible]					D/25 60 Mag 3 55											1 2 1	
36m	13	Power, Michael	45Q	7	1	YPC	"		Bock	D/24 [illegible]					D/26 167 K/11 12 55											2 3 2	
25m	14	Spence, George	41Q	22	1	YPC	"		Scarlett	D/24 47 Lou					D/25 56 Mag 3 55											1 2 1	
22m	15	Delaney, Thomas	"	21	1	YPC	10;35		"						D/24 164 Hm 1 45											— 1 —	
22m	16	Larkin, Patrick	"	3	1	YPC	10;22		"	D/24 [illegible]					D/25 149 Jas 1 —											1 2 1	
28m	17	O'Rourke, Walter	45Q	5	1	YPC	10:20		Bock						D/24 128 K 3 15											— 1 —	
20f	18	Ojala, Olga	3	12	1	YPC	10;40		Flannery						D/25 8 Lou 7 10											1 2 1	
20m	19	Androian, Bedros	C2	2	1	YPC	10;40		Hackett	D/25 [illegible]					D/24 146 Hgf 7 20											3 6 3	
32f	20	Palo, Olga + Edward	13	16	4	YPC	10;55		Flannery	D/25 29 Lou					D/31 177 Hgf 11 30											3 8 1 2 4	
9m		" Towo								—					—												
4m		" Alko								—					—												
11m		Berg, John								—					—												
39m	21	Ford, Michael	Q41	28	1	YPC	10:40		Scarlett	D/25 [illegible]					D/25 55 Mag 3 45											1 2 1	
30m	22	Berglund, Gustaf D.	3	28	1	YPC	"		Flannery	D/24 [illegible]					D/26 189 K 1 55											2 3 2	
30m	23	Scherkessian, Hrohaim	C2	1	1	YPC	10:45		Hackett	D/25 [illegible]					D/31 55 Mag 2 10											1 8 7	

Form 518
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
11—1131

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. 30

HM S. S. ST. PAUL Sheet #2. arrived August 24, 1911. , 190 , M., , from

Index No.		NAMES.	Manifest. Group. No.	No. Persons.		Cause of Detention.		Inspector.	Actions of the Boards of Special Inquiry. Def.—Excl. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Rehearings. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Admitted. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Time.	Departmental and Executive Orders. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	Deported. Date.	Ship.	Officer.	Meals. Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
36m	24	Keenan, Thomas	Q41 6	1	YPC	10:44		Scarlett							S/24 91 Elm			1st								—	1	—
22m	25	Assi, Alexander	C3 17	1	YPC	10:15		Hackett	S/25 Elm						S/29 138 Hyg			1.45								5	6	5
26m	26	Cunningham, William	Q41 18	1	YPC	11:03		Scarlett							S/25 141 Gold			10cts								1	1	1
30m	27	Conlon, John	" 23	1	YPC	11:15		"	S/25 Lod						S/28 22 L			3cts								4	5	4
46f	28	Simman, Martha	C2 8-9	2	YPC	11:15		Hackett							S/25 1 Elm			11.20								2	2	2
14f		" Rosa (dau)																										
52f	29	King, Celia	Q41 19	1	YPC	11:10		Scarlett	Det 38 Lor						S/28 133 Lor			12.45								4	5	4
16f	30	Mausone, Mary	Q21 7	1	YPC	11:20		Hackett	S/25 Oct 98						S/3, 64 Mag			2.30								7	8	7
49m	31	Wechsler, Mendel	C4 9	1	YPC	"		"							S/24 31 Jas			1.05								—	1	—
25m	32	Spratt, Cornelius	Q41 29/30	2	YPC	11:25	Med Cert	Scarlett							S/25 143 Jas			1.00								2	2	2
60m		" William (father)																										
58m	33	Heylin, Mathew	4 E 10	1	YPC	11:30	"	Dyckes	S/24 60 Lor						S/26 168 Alt			1.20								2	3	2
42f	34	Barakat, Angelina	C 2 29	1	YPC	"		Hackett							S/24 145 K			4.20								—	1	—
67m	35	Jackson, William	5 9	1	YPC	"	"	Flannery							S/24 42 Lor			3.30								—	1	—
20m	36	Daher, Hanna	C3 5	1	YPC	12		Hackett							S/25 27 Gd			11								1	1	1
53m	37	Aruita, Saleh, wife	C3 19-20	2	YPC	12:35	"	"	S/24 Feb 1 S/26 1 K																	16	18	16
10f		" Vesh Nazte																										
53m	38	Freige, Sassim	C3 11	1	YPC	12:30	"	"	S/25 20 PS						S/29 84 Jfn			10.00								5	5	5
25m	39	Simaan, Bputros	" 7	1	YPC	1 PM		"	S/25 6 Elm						S/25 OPS 2			20								1	2	1
20m	40	Audi, Sekenden Jenkali	C2 12 1		"	from hosp. 8/25/11		Hackett							S/31 73 M			3.45								6	7	6
30m	41	~~Jayli~~, Kalil	C3 13 1 wife 39		"	"	"	"							S/25 86 PS	2		15								—	1	—
23f	42	Simaan, Elmaza 4 chn	3 8/9	2	"	"	"	" Landsleugen							S/25 75 PS	2		20								—	2	—
9/24m		Shalita																										
45f	43	Jadil, Assji	C 24 1		YPC	fr. hosp. 8/25/11	"	Landsleugen	Exc. Ct 8/25 96 PS						S/28 109 Mag			1.15								3	4	3
17f	44	Pashmanian Gani	C3 21 1		DCD	In hosp Trachoma		Barnes																		2	2	

Stay " " New York
Dec 5 45 pm 9/26 St Paul

N. Y. Form 69
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—1418

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

91

S. S. ST. P A U L (American) *arrived* August 24,1911, 19..., ... M., ..., *from* .....

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN		MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED By Inspector	DISCHARGED Date	DISCHARGED Time	MEALS Breakfast	MEALS Dinner	MEALS Supper
1	Sheehan	Mary	45	3		1	To aunt	E. 150 Bronx 10.15 Aunt; Mary Daly 333	L	24	12:-	-	-	-
2	Weinberg	Solly	6	19		1	" father	Jack; Julius, 334 E. Houston	A	"	11:40	-	-	-
3	Johansen	Cecilia	3	10		1	" tel $	214 E. 2 St; Jamestown N.Y. RR, Sis, Selma, Anderson Clayton N.Y.C	L	"	3:10	-	-	-
4	Bernstein	Louis	6	1		1	" bro	Cousin, Sam Salomon, 19 Bklyn.	L	"	12:-	-	-	-
5	Geleta	Anna	4	16		1	" aunt	Aunt-Frania Tycholiz 64 No. 6	L	25	9:-	1	1	1
6	Prokopom	Anna	4	17		1	" sister	Sist. Ozena Kuschner 218 E. 23	A	26	12	2	2	2
7	Granberg	Anna	3	11		1	" friend	Svenska Luth Em. Hem N.Y.C.	F.	25	10:-	1	1	1
8	Miron	Ksenka	4	14		1	" bro	Sis'd, Alene Myron 216 E 4	B	25	11:30	1	1	1
9	Leahy	Wm.	41	10		1	" sister	Sis, Josephine, Gregory Ave.	A	24	11:40	-	1	-
10	Weinstein	Mirel & Soh	6	14/17		4	" husb	Wife, Hencha, 176 Ridge Clue, E. Orange, N.J.	L	"	11:0	-	4	-
11	Steward	Eliz.	5	15		1	" % Trav. Aid Soc y.	Fd, Elsie Wall, 76 Watson	A	"	1:-	-	1	-
12	Doyle	Mary	45	1		1		Can. & Sds, Mary Mc Guinness Lawrence Park, Bronxville	A	24	12:-	-	2	-
13	Mc Guinness	Katie	45	2		1	" sister							
14	#####													
15	Renouf	Mary	2	2		1	" husb	RR Insp. William R. Allison Ft. Wadsworth E. 195	A	26	3	2	3	2
16	Baron	Louis	6	12		1	" tel $	Son, Philip J. Baron 208	L	24	12:-	-	-	-
17	Fillat	Milly	1	13		1	" father	Jack; Adley Fillat 60 W 39 Bklyn	F.	"	1:-	-	1	-
18	Selles	Thomas	4	6		1	" bro	Bro, James, 207 Van Brunt- 64 E 114 N.Y.C.	L	"	11:0	-	-	-
19	Pilschizk	Rachel	6	6		1	" sister	Sis Mrs Mischa Kantorowicz	B	25	1:-	1	2	1
20	Sassin	Abraham (cab)	W	3		1	" bro	RR W & Bro, Asst. Supt. Sassin 211 E 6 St, Trenton, N.J.	L	24	11:0	-	-	-
21	Abdallah	George	3	18		1	" tel $	RR. Bro. Thomas, 1001 St. Johns Pl RR Sis, Lisa Hadad, 7 Mary	A	26	3	2	3	2
22	Merkel	Helene	4	8		1	" Tel $	Grace St. Worcester Mass Newark, N.J.	L	25	3:30	1	2	1
23	Kilberg	Rebecca	5	1		1	" cousin	Cousin, Eva Janerick, 206 Ferry N.Y.	L	24	12:-	-	-	-
24	Zammar	Salmia	2	5		1	" husb	Husb, Seker, 39 Allison Paterson, RR 6 Norfolk, Va	B	25	11:0	1	-	1
25	Goldband	Isaac	6	9		1	" wf. & ch. in Hosp	Bro, Chaim 269 Church St- Brick 25 ———	A	"	11:0	1	1	1
26	Goldband, Hanna dau		6	10/11	1				A	"	11:0	-	-	-
27														
28														
29														
30														

8/251 = 11:45 a.

ST. PAUL, AUG. 24/11

13 N 13

A 92

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Giovanni [illegible], Surgeon of the Taormina, sailing therewith, do
(State whether "Surgeon" "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 16 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the italian government
, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

G Giovanni

Sworn to before me this 14 day of May, 1917

at NEW YORK

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

A

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. **Taormina** sailing from **GENOVA**, August 9th, 1911

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	De Sanctis	Alberi	33		m m	American Citizen			American Citizen		U. S. A.				
2	De Sanctis	Sarah	25		f m	American Citizen			American Citizen		U. S. A.				
3	De Sanctis	Jean	3		f s	American Citizen			American Citizen		U. S. A.				
4	Burns	Mary			f m	American Citizen			American Citizen		U. S. A.				
5	Burns	Rosa			f	American Citizen			American Citizen		U. S. A.				
6	Burns	Rosemary			f	American Citizen			American Citizen		U. S. A.				
7	Ellena	Ruggero	42		m m	Laborer	yes	yes	Italian	North Italy	Florence	Via Faenza	Pellegrino Ellena	Via Faenza	Florence
8	Ellena	Luigi	14		m s	Laborer	yes	yes	Italian	South Italy	Florence				
9	Tofanini	Ferrara	40		m m	Laborer	yes	yes	Italian	South Italy	Genoa			Via Faenza	Florence
10	Tofanini	Maria	35		f m				American Citizen						
11	Tofanini	Ernesto	13		f s				American Citizen		U. S. A.				
12	Tofanini	Federico	4		f s				American Citizen		U. S. A.				
13	Fucito	Luigi	28		m m	Laborer	yes	yes	Italian	South Italy	Genoa			Via Faenza	Florence
14	Fucito	Laura	25		f m	—	yes	yes	Italian	South Italy	Genoa			Via Faenza	
15	Krell	Max	39		m s	American Citizen			American Citizen		U. S. A.				
16	Sies	Lucian	35		m s	American Citizen			American Citizen		U. S. A.				
17	Lisman	Thomas E.	25		m s	American Citizen			American Citizen		U. S. A.				
18	Cuboni	Alessandro			m	American Citizen			American Citizen		U. S. A.				
19	Egan	Cook			m	American Citizen			American Citizen		U. S. A.				
20	Lodi	Luigi	21		m s	Laborer	yes	yes	Italian	South Italy	Turin		Father; Lodi Pietro		

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN
NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN
NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN
NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

45

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

93

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of ~~NEW YORK~~ Philadelphia NEW YORK 22 AGO 1911, 19

11—1118

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27		28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or an almshouse or institution for the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Hair. Eyes.		Country. City or Town.
1																			
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7	by myself	200 no	-	-	no		726 Vernon Ave	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	brown	brown	none	Italy Rome
8	by ticket	yes no	/	-			no no no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	little	brown	none	Italy Genova
9	no	by myself	yes	3 yrs	Havana	My home	Havana Cuba	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	no	boy brown	none	Italy Italia
10																			
11																			
12																			
13	no	by myself	5.00	yes	6 yrs	Havana	My home	Havana Cuba	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	brown	brown	none	Italy Havana
14	no	by husband	yes	6 yrs	Havana			no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	little	brown	none	Italy Havana
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20	yes	by myself	150.00	no	-	-	wife: Victoria Louise Houston Build: School of Montreal	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	little	brown	none	Italy Montreal
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Pietro A. Monaco, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer) of the Taormina, from Genoa, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 26 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

P. A. Monaco
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 4 day of May, 1911, at Genoa

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

C

94

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Giordano [illegible], Surgeon of the **Taormina**, sailing therewith
(State whether "Surgeon" "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 16 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the italian government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 24 day of Dec, 19 [illegible]

at NEW YORK

[signature]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

C

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. **Taormina** sailing from **GENOVA**, August 9th, 1911

11—1116

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Di Raid Bonaventura		19		M				Italian						
2															
3															
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

46

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1116

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

95

Arriving at Port of ~~PHILADELPHIA~~ NEW YORK, 22 AGO 1911, *19*

11—7116

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
				Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?										25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or public institution for care of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by means of any offer, solicitation, promise or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1																			
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

11 4

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Pietro A. Massardo, of the Taormina, from Genoa, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

P. A. Massardo
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 24 day of Aug, 191(,
at Gen
Immigration Officer.

ITALIA — R. P. TAORMINA — SOCIETÀ DI NAVIGAZIONE A VAPORE

11—1116

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1116

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Giovanni Gotsis, Surgeon of the TAORMINA sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 16 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the italian government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, are according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

D Gotsis

Sworn to before me this 24 day of Aug, 1911

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

Aug. 24 1911

11 Taormina

11 2 3 96

	U. S. and Insular	Exemptions: Diplo.	Tourists (Exempted)	Residents of— Canada	Cuba	Mexico	Total	Aliens Subject to Tax	Total Passengers
First Cabin	16						16	26	42 - 6
Second Cabin	15						15	84	99 - —
Steerage									
TOTAL									

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Aliens U. S. Total
1st Cabin 26 16 42
2nd Cabin 84 15 99
Steerage
Total 110

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. TAORMINA sailing from Naples 10 AGO. 1911, 190

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Pepe	Rosina	53		F M	Married wife	Yes	Yes	United States				wife	NY	New York
2	daughter	Rosa	15		F S								brother Carmelo Ferraro	"	"
3	De Alterio	Giuseppe	60		M	Married Farmer	Yes	Yes	Italy	"	"	"	father Gennaro Napoli	NY	Brooklyn
4	Alessio	Salvatore	22		M	S Shoemaker	"	"	"	"	"	Caserta	friend Filomena Ferraro	NY	New York
5	Paduda Ferri	Elisa C.	38		F	Married housekeeper	"	"	"	"	"	Potenza	Sister	Pa	Phila
6	D'Amico	Francesco	34		M	Married Sailor	Yes	"	"	"	"	Castellamare		NY	New York
7	wife	Maria	24		F	Married wife	"	"	"	"	"		father Marianuzza	"	"
8	daughter	Rachele	8		F	S none	no	"	"	"	"		Amalfi	"	"
9	son	Giovanni	6		M	"	"	"	"	"	"			"	"
10	daughter	Margherita	5	8	F	"	"	"	"	"	"			"	"
11	son	Enrico	3		M	"	"	"	"	"	"		father Marianuzza	"	"
12	D'Amico	Pellegrino	29		M	Married Sailor	Yes	"	"	"	"		mother Carmela Amalfi	"	"
13	D'Amico	Agostino	26		M	Married Farmer	Yes	"	"	"	"			"	"
14	Pasquale Giuglielmo	Brucato	38		M	Married Farmer	"	"	"	"	Palermo		mother Brucato Palermo	"	"
15	wife	Adalgisa	26		F	" housewife	"	"	"	"	"			"	"
16	Maisa Pappalardo	Vincenza	33		F	M	"	no	"	"	Napoli		father Gaetano	"	"
17	Madera	Anna	21		F	M	"	Yes	"	"	"		mother Orsola Napoli	"	"
18	D'Albera	Clemenza	34		F	M	"	"	"	"	Potenza		mother Carolina	NY	Newark
19	daughter	Cornelia	9		F	S none	"	"	"	"	"		Potenza	"	"
20	"	Maria	6		F	"	"	no	"	"	"			"	"
21	Farina	Pasquale	47		M	M Farmer	yes	yes	"	"	Napoli		brother Domenico Deceased Napoli	Pa	Phila
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

21/2/190/

47

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. TAORMINA sailing from Naples 10 AGO. 1911, 190

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Pepe	Rosina	53		F M	home maker			[illegible]			Naples	same	NY	New York
2	daughter	Rosa	15		F S										
3	De Alterio	Giuseppe	50		M	laborer	yes		Italy	"	"	"	Father Carmelo Ferraro	Naples	NY Brooklyn
4	Almiento	Salvatore	22		M	prospector	"		"	"	"	Caserta	father Gennaro Cesare	NY	New York
5	Padula	Elvira C.	38		M	seamstress	"		"	"	"	Potenza	friend Filomena Potenza	Pa	Phila
6	D'Arezzo	Francesco	34		M	cook Sailor	yes		"	"	"	Cancello		NY	New York
7	wife	Maria	24		F M	home maker	"		"	"	"		sister Mariannina	"	"
8	daughter	Rachele	8		F S	none	no		"	"	"		Arienzo	"	"
9	son	Giovanni	6		M	"	"		"	"	"				
10	daughter	Margherita	5		F	"	"		"	"	"				
11	son	Bruno	3		M	"	"		"	"	"				
12	D'Arezzo	Pellegrino	29		M	Sailor	yes		"	"	"		sister Mariannina	"	"
13	D'Arezzo	Agostino	26		M	Farmer	yes		"	"	"		mother Carmela Cancello	"	"
14	Guglielmo	Brucato	38		M	Farmer	"		"	"	"	Palermo	mother Brucato	"	"
15	wife	Adalgisa	26		F	home maker	"		"	"	"	"	Palermo	"	"
16	Maisa	Roberta	33		M	"	no		"	"	"	Naples	father Gaetano	"	"
17	Modera	Anna	11		M	"	yes		"	"	"	"	mother Orsola Naples	"	"
18	D'Albera	Teresina	34		M	"	"		"	"	"	Potenza	mother Carolina	NY	Scranton
19	daughter	Cornelia	9		F	none	no		"	"	"	"	Potenza	"	"
20	"	Maria	6		F	"	no		"	"	"	"			
21	Farina	Pasquale	17		M	Farmer	yes		"	"	"	Naples	brother Gennaro Denaro Naples	Pa	Phila
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

21/2/190/

47

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List D

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

97

Arriving at Port of Philadelphia. Pa. NEW YORK NEW YORK, 22 AGO 1911, 190

11—1115

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Now in prison, or almshouse, or hospital for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion. Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	self	50	yes	2 00 11	husband Antonio Pepe	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	reg.	brn brn	none	Italy	Napoli
2	"	"	"	no	no	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"	"
3	"	"	28	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	"	"	"	"	"	"
4	"	"	40	yes	05 11	bro Luigi Esposito	30	St Marks Pl					5	5	"	"	"	"	Casoli
5	"	"	20	"	04 07	husband Prospero Ferri							5	2	"	"	"	"	Casoli
6	"	"	200	yes	98 11	bro Donato							5	5	"	"	"	"	Casoli
7	"	"	1	"	"	"							5		"	"	"	"	"
8	"	"	1	"	"	"							—	—	"	"	"	"	"
9	"	"	1	"	"	"							—	—	"	"	"	"	"
10	"	"	1	"	"	"							—	—	"	"	"	"	"
11	"	"	1	"	"	"							—		"	"	"	"	"
12	"	"	100	yes	900 11	bro Donato	2264	1st Ave					5	2	"	"	"	"	"
13	"	"	20	"	07 11	bro Domenico							5	6	"	"	"	"	"
14	"	"	200	"	0506	bro Pietro Amicale		65 Bay 28					5	1	"	"	"	"	Salerno
15	"	"	1	no	no	no							5	1	"	"	"	"	"
16	"	"	80	yes	02 11	husband Emanuele Sassaluzzo							4	9	"	"	"	"	Napoli
17	"	"	20	"	"	husband Gaetano Tese							4	9	"	"	"	"	"
18	"	"	20	yes	90 11	husband Felice D'Alboa							4	9	"	"	"	"	Potenza
19	"	"	1	no	no	no		94 Division Ave					—	—	"	"	"	"	"
20	"	"	1	"	"	"							—	—	"	"	"	"	"
21	"	"	50	yes	10 11	at home		1721 S 13th					5	1	"	"	"	"	Napoli
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Pietro A. Massardo, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the TAORMINA, from Naples, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 21 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Pietro Massardo
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 21 day of Aug, 1907,

at Philadelphia. Pa.

Immigration Officer.

"ITALIA" SOCIETÀ DI NAVIGAZIONE A VAPORE TAORMINA

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Giovanni Gorizzo, Surgeon of the TAORMINA, sailing herewith
(State whether "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
—, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 16 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the italian government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

G Gorizzo

Sworn to before me this 14 day of Aug, 19 1

at Philadelphia NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1118

4 98

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1118

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

F

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. TAORMINA sailing from Naples 10 AGO. 1911, 19

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
7090 1	Horace	Giuseppe	33		M	laborer	yes		Italy	Italian	Italy	Filacchia	mother Carmela		
7091 2	Barbara	Giovanni	33		F	"	no		"	"	"	Frigento Cat	mother Consolata		
7092 3	Vitolla	Adolfo	21		M	laborer	"		"	"	"	Aquila			
4	mother	Rosa	52		M	at home	"		"	"	"		none		
5	sister	Elvira	18		F										
6	nephew	Elmer	1		M	none	no						father Pietro		
7093 7	Minopoli	Rosolinda	23		F	housekeep	yes		Italy			Navara			
7094 8	Rossi	Maria	44		F	housekeep	no		"				mother none		
7095 9	Sordo	Gaspare	34		M	merchant	yes		"			Casamassima	father Rosa		
7096 10	Laubardi	Giovanni	18		M	laborer	"		"			Foggia	father Michele		
7097 11	Guglielmi	Gaetano	39		M	merchant	"		"			Pontecorvo	cousin Maurizio		
7098 12	Giacomobono	Maddalena	23		F	housekeep	no		"				cousin Maurizio		
7099 13	Abitabile	Giovanni	41		M	merchant	yes		"			Ceciano	wife Maria		
7100 14	Laudato	Giuseppe	31		M	barber	"		"			Napoli	wife Rosa		
7101 15	Bellisè	Giuseppina	30		F	seamstress	"		"				husband Alberto		
7102 16	Ermirano	Giovanni	31		M	laborer	"		"			Mandoraia	father Domenico		
7103 17	Chiera	Rosa	23		F	[illegible]	no		"			Corleone	mother Rosalia		
7104 18	Rossi Valentin	Antonia	20		F	"	yes		"			Stura	father Francesco		
19	daughter	Angelina	1		F	at home	no								
20	V 242421 6/1937	Maria	6		F										
21	"	Domenica	4		F										
22	son	Pasquale	2		M								father Michele		
7105 23	Valente	Salvatore	18		M	farmer	yes		Italy				uncle Emilio	Stura	
7106 24	Loccorso	Giuseppe	38		M	[illegible]	no		Italy			Avellino	brother-in-law Lucio	Avellino	
7107 25	Nuova	Teresa	21		F	seamstress	yes					Nizo	sister Salvatore	Nizo	
7108 26	Nuova	Carmela	19		F	housework	no						wife Caterina		
7109 27	Costanzo	Rocco	24		M	laborer	yes					Messina	father Antonio	Messina	
7110 28	Ciccarelli	Giuseppe	23		F	seamstress	"					Nizo	father Vincenzo	Nizo	
7111 29	Costanzo	Sebastiano	23		M	merchant	"					Gioia	parents Salvatore	Gioia	
7112 30	Teodoro	Gaetano	22		M	[illegible]	"					Giardini	Giardini	Giardini	

18

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

F

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. TAORMINA sailing from Naples 10 AGO. 1911, 19

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
7093 1	Lorace	Giuseppe	33		M	farmlab	yes	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Tolentino	mother Carmela		
7094 2	Barbara	Giuseppa	33		F	housework	no					Riggio Cal.	mother Consolata		
7095 3	Vajolla	Salvatore	21		M	farmlab	yes	yes				Napoli			
4	mother	Rosa	52		F								none		
5	sister	Elvira	18		F										
6	nephew	Elvira	9		F	none	no						father Pietro		
7097 7	Minopoli	Rosolinda	23		F	housekeep	yes	Italy				Ottaiano			
7098 8	Rozzi	Maria	44		F	housework	no						mother Rosa		
7099 9	Sorbo	Gaspare	34		M	merchant	yes					Casamarciano	father Michele		
7096 10	Lombardi	Giovanni	18		M	laborer	yes					Foggia	cousin Maria Grazia		
7097 11	Guglielmi	Gioacchino	39		M	merchant	yes					Pontecorvo	cousin Maria Pietrosanto		
7098 12	Giacomobono	Maddalena	43		F	housekeep	no						wife Maria		
7099 13	Abitabile	Giovanni	41		M	merchant	yes					Ottaiano	wife Carmela Ottaiano		
7100 14	Laudato	Giuseppe	31		M	barber						Napoli	husband Alfonso Napoli		
7101 15	Bulbo	Giuseppina	30		F	seamstress							brother Domenico		
7102 16	Criniera	Giovanni	31		M	laborer						Mondragone	mother Rosa Mondragone		
7103 17	Olivieri	Rosa	23		F	housework	no					Torre del Greco	father Francesco Torre del Greco		
7104 18	Rozzi Valentino	Antonia	28		F		yes					Atina			
19	daughter	Angelina	7		F	at home	no								
20	V 242421 6/1937	Maria	6		F										
21	"	Domenica	4		F								Atina		
22	son	Pasquale	2		M										
7105 23	Valente	Salvatore	18		M	farmlab	yes	yes					father Michele		
7106 24	Loccasso	Giuseppe	38		M	laborer	no	Italy				Bellizzo	wife Emilia Atina		
7107 25	Sorra	Teresa	21		F	seamstress	yes					Naso	sister Maria Bellizzo		
7108 26	Sorrentino	Carmela	24		F	housework	no						sister Salvatore Naso		
7109 27	Costanzo	Placido	21		M	laborer	yes					Messina	wife Caterina		
7110 28	Piccinardi	Giuseppe	23		M	seaman						Naso	father Natale Messina		
7111 29	Costanzo	Sebastiano	23		M	merchant						Gioiosa	father Vincenzo Naso		
7112 30	Teodoro	Gaetano	22		M	laborer						Gioiosa	parents Salvatore Giardini		

18

27

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List F

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of ~~Philadelphia, Pa.~~ NEW YORK 22 AUG 1911, *19*

99

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, or either paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	self	$30	No		wife, Brother-in-law, husband, friend, cousin, fiancé, [illegible]	No	No	No	No	Good	No	P. 4		Dark	Brown	Brown		Italy	Ottaviano
2	"	"	$30	No	No	No	351 3rd Ave	"	"	"	"	"	P. 3		"	"	"		"	Reggio Calabria
3	"	"	$30	No	No	No	at home	"	"	"	"	"	P. 4		"	"	"		"	Oriolo
4	"	"	$30	No			767 South 8th St	"	"	"	"	"	P. 3		"	Gray	"		"	
5	"	"	$30	No			(Phila Pa)	"	"	"	"	"	P. 4		"	Brown	"		Italy	Viola
6	"	"	$30	No				"	"	"	"	"	P. 4		"	"	"		"	"
7	No	Husband	$30	No	No	No	Brother Cousin 204 Pine St Phila Pa	"	"	"	"	"	P. 4		"	"	"		"	Caramanica
8	No	Husband	$30	Yes	06-11	Pa	Husband Cousin 204 Pine St Phila Pa	"	"	"	"	"	P. 3		"	"	"		"	Ingoto
9	No	self	$30	No	2/11	Pa	Cousin 87 Jay St Brooklyn	"	"	"	"	"	P. 4		"	"	"		"	Vitulo
10	"	"	$100	No	11-11	"	Cousin 582 Columbus Ave	"	"	"	"	"	P. 4		"	"	"		"	Pantano
11	"	"	$40	No	No	No	Sister 345 E 116th St	"	"	"	"	"	P. 4		"	"	"		"	Ciccone
12	"	"	$40	Yes	1907	Pa	Daughter 345 E 116th St	"	"	"	"	"	P. 3		"	"	"		"	Mercogliano
13	"	"	$25	Yes	06-11	Pa	Brother 490 Clinton St Brooklyn	"	"	"	"	"	P. 4		"	"	"		"	Napoli
14	"	"	$25	No	2/11	Pa	Brother 131 Wooster St Phila Pa	"	"	"	"	"	P. 3		"	"	"		"	Sparanise
15	"	sister	$25	No	No	No	Sister 676 Main St Phila Pa	"	"	"	"	Bronchial Cough	P. 4		"	"	"		"	Lauro del Greco
16	"	self	$25	Yes	6/11	W.I.	Friend Acquaintance 1220 Lagan Pl Phila Pa	"	"	"	"	"	P. 3		"	"	"		"	Avino
17	"	"	$40	No	No	No	Husband 1220 Lagan Pl Phila Pa	"	"	"	"	"	P. 3		"	"	"		"	
18	No	Husband	$40	Yes	06-09	Pa	Husband													
19	"	father	$	"	"	"	father 1204 Pine St Phila Pa	"	"	"	"	"	P. 0		"	"	"		"	Avino
20	"	"	$	"	"	"	father 1204 Pine St Phila Pa													
21	"	"	$	"	"	"	father 1204 Pine St Phila Pa													
22	"	"	$	"	"	"	father 1204 Pine St Phila Pa													
23	"	self	$40	No	No	Pa	brother 1204 Pine St Phila Pa	"	"	"	"	"	P. 0		"	"	"		"	Avino
24	"	brother	$25	No	No	No	Brother 110 Pennsylvania Ave Brooklyn	"	"	"	"	"	P. 4		"	"	"		"	Petrillo
25	No	mother	$25				mother Giuseppe Esposito 235 Pennsylvania Ave Brooklyn	"	"	N.	"	"	P. 3		"	"	"		"	Avino
26	No	brother	$25				brother Rosario Esposito 15 Mississippi Ave Atlantic City	"	"	"	"	"	P. 2		"	Gray	Gray		"	Avino
27	"	self	$25				uncle Luigi Bonanno 9 Hancock St Brooklyn	"	"	"	"	"	P. 8		"	"	"		"	Giuliano
28	"	"	$				husband Carmelo Chirico 723 Monroe St Phila Pa	"	"	"	"	"	P. 4		"	"	"		"	Nola
29	"	"	$				friend Alfredo Fiocco 624 Lexington Ave New York	"	"	"	"	"	P. 6		"	"	"		"	Gesso
30	No	"	$				Friend 71 Broadway St Atlantic City	"	"	"	"	H. C. S.	P. 2		"	"	"		"	Giuliano

F

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Pietro A. Maresca, of the TAORMINA, from Naples, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

P. A. Maresca
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 11 day of May, 19 ,
at Philadelphia. Pa.

Immigration Officer.

"ITALIA" TAORMINA SOC. DI NAVIGAZIONE A VAPORE

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

C

100

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Giovanni Gotta, Surgeon of the TAORMINA sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 16 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the italian government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

D. Giovanni

Sworn to before me this 24 day of Aug, 1911

at NEW YORK Philadelphia. Pa.

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

a

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. TAORMINA sailing from Naples 10 AGO. 1911, 19

11—1116

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
7112 1	De Fulis	Ernesto	29		M	6-106403 10-22-40 Merchant	yes		Italy	Italian	Italy	Frosinone	wife Assunta Frosinone	Pa	Gallitzin
7114 2	De Grasia	Francesco	28		M	Laborer	"		"	"	"	Lago	mother Raffaela	Col	Salida
3	"	Giuseppa	18		F	Housewife	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"
4	"	Clemente	20		M	Laborer	"		"	"	"	"	father Andrea Lago	"	"
7115 5	Colucci	Armando	18		M	Laborer	"		"	"	"	Baiano	mother Teresa Corti	NY	New York
7116 6	Basso	Alfonso	24		M	Shoemaker	no		"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Napoli	father Michele	"	"
7119 7	Marturano	Michelina	32		F	Housewife	yes		"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Napoli			
8	Venezia	Michele	7		M		no	N.S.B.							
9	Venezia	Giovanni	5		M		no	N.S.B.					father Michele S. Lucia		
7118 10	Mazucci	Mariano	17		M	Laborer	yes		"	"	"	"	father Mariano	"	"
7119 11	Mazucci	Carmine	19		M	"	"		"	"	"	"	father Mariano	"	"
7120 12	Esposito	Caterina	21		F	Housewife	"		"	"	"	Serino	mother Maria	"	"
7121 13	Di Renzo	Giambattista	20		M	Farm Lab	no		"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Napoli	father Salvatore Patrocinopoli	Pa	Phila
7122 14	Petrosino	Carmela	23		F	Seamstress	yes		"	"	"	Casamarde	husband Stanislao Casamarde	NY	New York
7123 15	Storella	Giuseppe	31		M	Musician	"		"	"	"	"		"	"
7124 16	Sicino	Rosaria	51		F	Housewife	no		"	"	"	"	mother Giuseppa Casamarde	"	"
7125 17	Sabino	Giuseppe	20		M	Laborer	yes		"	"	"	"	father Francesco Casamarde	"	"
7126 18	Micori	Vincenzo	21		M	Barber	"		"	"	"	Milazzo	father Pasquale Milazzo	Conn	New Haven
7127 19	De Leo	Raffaele	32		M	Farm Lab	"	N.S.C.	"	"	"	Patrocinopoli	wife Patrocinopoli	Pa	Phila
7128 20	Francesco	Vita	39		M	Manufacturer	"		Italy	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Napoli	father Francesco	"	"
7129 21	Cipriano	Edvido	31		M	Typographer	"		Italy	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Napoli	wife Teresa Napoli	"	"
7130 22	Ruggeri	Giuseppe	32		M	Farm Lab	"		"	"	"	Pedrafita	wife Teresa Pedrafita	Pa	Phila
7131 23	Lubrano	Antonio	28		M	"	"		"	"	"	"	father Domenico Montagano	Pa	Uniontown
7132 24	Gallippo	Pasqualina	21		F	Shawlmaker	no		"	"	"	Montagano			
25	Rotondi	Giovanni	16		M	Farm Lab	"		"	"	"	"	father Domenico Montagano	"	"
7133 26	Cirillo	Giovanni	31		M	Weaver	"		"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Napoli	sister Maddalena	"	Scranton
27	"	Giuseppe	3		M		"	N.S.B.							
28	"	Michele	1		M		"	N.S.B.							
7135 29	Di Silvestro	Giuseppe	26		M	Farm Lab	yes		"	"	"	Castelnuovo	father Francesco Castelnuovo	Pa	Utica
30	Marone	Maria	28		F	Housewife	"		"	"	"	"			

49

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1116

Form 500-A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. TAORMINA sailing from Naples 10 AGO. 1911, 19

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1113 1	De Iulis	Ernesto	29	M		6-106403 10-22-40 laborer	yes	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Grognolo	wife	Grognolo	Pa	Girardville
1114 2	De Iorio	Francesco	28			farm lab	"	"	"	"	"	Lago	mother	Raffaela	Co	Schuylkill Haven
3	"	Giuseppa	18			house wife	"	"	"	"	"	"				
4	"	Concetta	30			"	"	"	"	"	"	"				
1115 5	Colucci	Armando	18			laborer	"	"	"	"	"	Lauro	father	Guido	Baltimore	Md
1116 6	Basso	Alfonso	34			shoemaker	no	"	"	"	"	"	mother	Anna	"	"
1117 7	Martuzzi	Vincenzo	30			laborer	yes	"	"	"	"	Lauro	father	Michele		
8	Venezia	Michele	7													
9	Venezia	Giovanni	5											S. Lucia		
1118 10	Mazucci	Mariano	17			laborer	yes	"	"	"	"	"	father	Mariano		
1119 11	Mazucci	Carmine	19			"	"	"	"	"	"	"	father	Marcino		
1120 12	Bracchia	Caterina	21			house wife	"	"	"	"	"	Serino	mother	Maria	Serino	Pa
1121 13	Di Cenzo	Giambattista	20	M		farm lab	no	"	"	"	"	"	father	Salvatore	Pittsburgh	Pa
1122 14	Petrosino	Carmela	23			seamstress	yes	"	"	"	"	Cramonto				
1123 15	Petrella	Guiseppe	31	M		machinist	"	"	"	"	"	"	father	nipote Edoardo	Cramonto	Pa
1124 16	Sicino	Raffaela	50			house wife	no	"	"	"	"	"				
1125 17	Salsano	Guiseppe nipote	20	M		laborer	yes	"	"	"	"	"	mother	nipote Giuseppa	Cramonto	"
1126 18	Micari	Vincenzo	21			barber	"	"	"	"	"	Milazzo	father	Francesco	"	"
1127 19	Di Leo	Raffaele	32			farm lab	"	"	"	"	"	Patronopoli	uncle	Pasquale	Patronopoli	Pa
1128 20	Francesco	Vita	39			Musician	"	"	Italy	Sicily	"	"				
1129 21	Spiano	Ulisse	31			Musician	"	"	Italy	"	"	Napoli	father	nipote Francesco	Napoli	"
1130 22	Ruggeri	Giuseppe	32			farm lab	"	"	"	"	"	Pedivigliano	wife	Teresa	Pedivigliano	Pa
1131 23	Sulbaggio	Antonio	28			"	"	"	"	"	"	Petrapilla	wife	Teresina	Petrapilla	Pa
1132 24	Gallippo	Pasqualina	21	F		Shawlmaker	no	"	"	"	"	Montagano	father	Domenico	Montagano	Pa
25	Fabian	Giovanni	16	M		farm lab	"	"	"	"	"	"	sister	Maddalena	"	"
1133 26	Cirillo	Giovanni	31	M		Waiter	"	"	"	"	"	Campo				
27	"	Giuseppe	3													
28	"	Michele	1													
1134 29	Di Silvestro	Giuseppe	26	M		farm lab	yes	"	"	"	"	Castelmauro	father	Francesco	"	Utica
30	Magone	Maria	28	F		house wife	"	"	"	"	"	"		Castelmauro	"	"

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

N.S.B

49

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List G

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

101

Arriving at Port of Philadelphia. Pa. NEW YORK 22 AGO 1911 , 19

11—1115

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes— Year or period of visit. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	If over sixteen years of age and able to read, whether he can read the language or dialect of some country, and if so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1																			
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

H. E. Bruce Inspector.

G

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Pietro A. Marsano, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer) of the TAORMINA, from Naples, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

P. A. Marsano
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 24 day of Aug, 19 11,

at Philadelphia, Pa.

Immigration Officer.

ITALIA — TAORMINA — R. NAVIGAZIONE A. VAPORE

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*). Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

4

102

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Giovanni Gotti, Surgeon of the TAORMINA (State whether "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 16 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the italian government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

G Gotti

Sworn to before me this 14 day of Aug, 191

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1116

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1116

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

H

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. LAURENTIC sailing from Naples 10 AGO. 1911, 19

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
7036 1	Piccirillo	Isabella	40		M	2-79307-505-12/8/10			Italy	Italian South	Italy	Avitto	Padre Mauro	Conn.	Meriden
7036 2	Perrella	Salvatore	13		M	Servant			"	"	"	"	Sig. Maria Guarracino	"	New Haven
3	"	Peter	16		M	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	"
7037 4	Marino	Felicantonio	12		M	Student			"	"	"	Lepreori	Padre Angelo Lepreori	"	"
7038 5	Pietrosopa	Michelangelo	8½		M	Laborer			"	"	"	Crespano	Sig. Maria Crespano	Mass.	Worcester
7039 6	Valente	Salvatore	19		M	"	yes		"	"	"	Asiago	Padre Michele Asiago	"	Utica
7040 7	Caffarri	Lucio	22		M	Farmer	yes		"	"	"	Revera	Madre Carlotta Revera	N.Y.	Newburgh
8	sister	Carolina	35		F	Home work	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"
9	brother	Emanuele	19		M	Laborer	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"
7041 10	Sandro	Genoveffa	28		F	Home work	no		"	"	"	Lauro	Cugini Carlotta	"	Brooklyn
7042 11	Annibola	Carolina	64		M	"	yes		"	"	"	"	Figlia Maria	"	"
7043 12	Sandro	Michele	46		M	Mason	"		"	"	"	"	Fratello Sandro	"	"
7044 13	Lenci	Gustavo	34		M	Laborer	yes		"	"	"	Napoli	Padre Alberto Napoli	"	"
14	wife	Maria	33		F	Home work	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"
7045 15	Allen	Henry	20		M	Miner	"		Ireland	Ireland	"	Kerry	Mother	Ill.	Chicago
16	Cosciuch	Rosa	34		F	"	"		Italy	Italian North			Mother	"	"
17											"				
18											"				
19											"				
20											"				
21											"				
22											"				
23											"				
24											"				
25											"				
26											"				
27											"				
28											"				
29											"				
30											"				

50

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List H

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

103

Arriving at Port of ~~NEW YORK~~ Philadelphia, Pa. ~~NEW YORK~~ 22 AUG 1911, 19

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment? (This question must be answered by "Yes" or "No.")	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.	Complexion. Hair. Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	Self	$22	no	no	no	brother Francesco de Sa Carlo cfy	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	dark dark dark	none	Italy	Cerillo
2	"	"	$50	"	"	"	brother Paolo Perrilli 1159 Federal St Phila Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	" " "	"	"	S Severino
3	"	"	$40	"	"	"	brother Alessandro Perrilli Phila Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	" " "	"	"	"
4	"	"	$100	"	"	"	brother Vincenzo Perrilli Phila Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	" " "	"	"	Lapiane
5	"	"	$20	"	"	"	brother Antonio Perrilli 1267 Federal St Phila Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	" " "	"	"	Cerchiara
6	"	"	$100	"	"	"	brother Costanzo Perrilli 1159 Federal St Phila Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	" " "	"	"	Atena
7	"	"	$40	no	no	no	Raffaele Lapore Rosa Caffuzzi	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	" " "	"	"	Rocca
8	"	"	$50	"	"	"	Samuele Lacaffi Coffman 2418 Hughes Ave Phila Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	" " "	"	"	"
9	"	"	$1	"	"	"		no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	" " "	"	"	"
10	"	"	$28	"	"	"	brother Sebastiano Mobilio cfy	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	" " "	"	"	Lacco
11	"	"	$40	"	"	"	son Sebastiano Mobilio cfy	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	" " "	"	"	"
12	"	"	$60	"	"	"	son Sebastiano Mobilio cfy	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	Married 2 sons + 2 daughters			"
13	"	"	$125	"	"	"	cousin Vincenzo Cardillo 2117 Carpenter St Phila Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	" " "	"	"	Chiaia
14	"	"	$100	"	"	"	cousin Antonio Mobilio cfy	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	" " "	"	"	"
15	"	"	$20	"	"	"	friend Luigi Cioffi 417 Carpenter St Phila Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Married 2 sons + 2 daughters			Lucca
16	"	"	$5	"	"	"	friend Gerolamo Cioffi	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	" " "	"	"	"
17	"	"	"	"	"	"		no	no	no	no	good	no			" " "	"	"	
18	"	"	"	"	"	"		no	no	no	no	good	no			" " "	"	"	
19	"	"	"	"	"	"		no	no	no	no	good	no			" " "	"	"	
20	"	"	"	"	"	"		no	no	no	no	good	no			" " "	"	"	
21	"	"	"	"	"	"		no	no	no	no	good	no			" " "	"	"	
22	"	"	"	"	"	"		no	no	no	no	good	no			" " "	"	"	
23	"	"	"	"	"	"		no	no	no	no	good	no			" " "	"	"	
24	"	"	"	"	"	"		no	no	no	no	good	no			" " "	"	"	
25	"	"	"	"	"	"		no	no	no	no	good	no			" " "	"	"	
26	"	"	"	"	"	"		no	no	no	no	good	no			" " "	"	"	
27	"	"	"	"	"	"		no	no	no	no	good	no			" " "	"	"	
28	"	"	"	"	"	"		no	no	no	no	good	no			" " "	"	"	
29	"	"	"	"	"	"		no	no	no	no	good	no			" " "	"	"	
30	"	"	"	"	"	"		no	no	no	no	good	no			" " "	"	"	

H

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Pietro A. Massardo of the TAORMINA, from Naples, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 15 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

P. A. Massardo
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 24 day of May, 19 ,
at Philadelphia. Pa.

Immigration Officer.

"ITALIA" - VAPORE - PROVENIENZA

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

M

104

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Giovanni Gorio, Surgeon of the Taormina, sailing Herewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 16 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the italian government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

G. Gorio

Sworn to before me this 24 day of Dec, 1911

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

M

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. **Taormina** sailing from **Genoa** **9 AGO 1911**, 190

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Pollati	Adelina	22		f s	dressmaker	yes		Italy	North	Torino	Torino	mother and sister Corso Vercelli 55 Torino	Paterson	N.J.
2	Banchero	Domenico	62		m m	merchant			American Citizen					~~Cal~~	~~Tulare~~
3	Magionalda	Giobatta	20		m s	laborer			Italy	South	Genoa	Conglia	father Luigi Conglia	~~Cal~~	~~Calistoga~~
4	Navone	Angelo	42		m m	merchant			American Citizen					Calistoga	
5	Pighini	Pietro	26		m s	laborer			Italy	South	Lucca	Baga	father Massimo Baga	Ill	Chicago
6	Lazzerini	Sisto	20		m s								father Nicolao Baga Rebiana	Pa	Scranton
7	Chilo	Francesca	43		f m	housewife				North	Novara	Vicomo	mother Matilde Baga		Phila
8	Chilo	Pietro	42		m m	cook			NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Italy			Alezzo	father Stefano Novara	Pa	
9	Francolini	Annunziata	24		f m	housewife	3-236265		505-12-22-11	South	Forli	Cattolica	father Adamo Cattolica		
10	Brocchi	Pio	25		m s	laborer							brother Luigi Cattolica		
11	Petri	Giuseppe	28		m m		5-77203		4/6/37 #505				father Anacleto Bagni di Lucca	N.Y.	Buffalo
12	Giannetta	Antonietta	39		f m	housewife						Baga	father Luigi Piazza Angelo Baga		
13	daughter	Dina	17		f s										
14	Son	Alfredo	4		m s	none	1-238996		7/12/38						
15	daughter	Andreina	9		f s	none	yes								
16	Valerio	Alessandra	31		m m	cook			NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Italy			Alessandria	father Francesco Mombercelli	N.Y.	N.York
17	niece	Ines Teresina	3		f s	none							Gran mother Mombercelli		
18	Fortman	Maurice Edgar	26		m s				American Citizen					Ore	Portland
19	Baudana	Rosa	32		f m	housewife	yes		Italy	South	Genoa	Chiavari	father Via V.E. 11 Chiavari	Pa	Phila
20	Baudana	Costanzo	21		m s	pastrycook				North	Cuneo	Monforte Valle	mother Anna Monforte d'Alba		
21	Moisio	Carlo	32		m m	cabinet maker				South	Torino	Torino	father Filippo Via di Carlo Cioda	N.Y.	N.York
22	Cinquini	Enrico	42		m m	merchant			NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Italy		Lucca	Viareggio	father G.B. Via Vecchiarelli 17 Viareggio	Pa	Phila
23	Angelini	Guido	33		m m	Artist			NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN				father Alessandro	N.Y.	N.York
24	~~Luigi~~	D'Agrosa	46		m m	interpreter			American Citizen					N.Y.	Atlantic
25	Brugando	Emelinda	40		f m	dressmaker				North	Novara	Vicomo	father Via Ciberario 7 Torino	N.Y.	N.York
26	Francerchini	Martina	26		f m	housewife	2-500296		1/22/37	South	Lucca	Borgo Mozano	father Edoardo Borgo Mozano		
27	daughter	Clara	4		f s	none			N.S.B.						
28		Deysi	2		f s				N.S.B.						
29	Nardini	Caterina	22		f m	housewife	yes				Alba	Alba	father Francesco Via Cavour 6 Alba	Reno	Nevada
30	Revel	Paola	37		f m	dressmaker				North	Torino	Torino	father Reggiano Davis Corso Cortenuova 45	N.Y.	N.York

51

3%

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List M

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 105

Arriving at Port of ~~Philadelphia~~ NEW YORK, 22 AGO 1911, 190

11—1118

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21 Whether coming by means of any other person, or by promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	23 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	self	30	no	no	no	175 Belmont Ave Patterson Home Pollati Augusto Napa city Cal	no	no	no	good	no	Dio, to bv. Augusto Pollati. 175 Belmont ave. Patterson N. J. Reg bone bony none Copy of Cert of Bapt. Napa Co. Cal. Dup.							Italy Torino Torino	N. J. Nov 24 1884
2																			
3	yes	"	100	no	no	no	uncle Paragnano Pasquale Home Calistoga Napa Co. Cal						Dio 19 yr. Cal Napa Co. Dup.						Genoa Voltri Nov. 8. 1905
4	"	"	100	yes			Brother in law Dino Marchini												
5	"	"	25	no	no	no	1841 S. State St. Chicago Ill. Brother Pietro												Lucca Baga
6	"	"	25	no	no	no	107 Jefferson St. Scranton Pa	107 S. Main											
7	Husband	"	50	yes	06-11	Phila Pa	1312 S. 11th St. Phila Pa												Novara Vicardo
8	self	"	50	yes	06-11	18 yrs	S. 13th 11-21½ Phila Pa Friendship Della Motta Ruggiero												Oleggio
9	Husband	"	50	no	no	no	1303 Hicks St. Phila Pa												Cattolica Cattolica
10	"	"	50	yes	06-11	Phila Pa													
11	"	"	50	"	06-11	Buffalo	Cousin Barsotti Giuseppe 377 Glenn St. Buffalo N.Y.												Lucca Bagni
12	Husband	"	50	no	no	no	Husband Carlo Becchini Springfield 1134 Bleeker St												
13	Mr. Gatto	"	—	"	"	"													
14	"	"	—	"	"	"													
15	"	"	—	"	"	3 yrs													
16	"	"	50	yes	08-11	16 y. b.	Cousin Pavelis Biagio 386-8th Av. 16. York												Alessandria Pomberelli
17	Father	Money	—	no	no	no	Father Pavelis Alessandro 1141 W. 65th St.	N.Y. may			Dio to		Date Alessandro Valerio 415 W 47 St.						
18							Home 608 Prom St. Portland, Ore.						U.S. Passport, Mark J. Dan. 6/11						
19	Husband	"	50	no	yes	yes	Prospect St 63 W. Roxbury												Genova Chiavari
20	Self	"	50	yes	04	Boston	63 Prosper												Cuneo Monforte Alba
21	"	"	50	"	06-11	16 y.	136 W. Boston St. 16 y												Alessandria Piovà
22	"	"	50	"	08-11	Phila Pa	52 N. St. Phila Pa	101-3-5-L-82											Lucca Massarezzio
23	"	"	50	"	08-11	3 yrs	Wife Angelina Jacoppini 433 E. 16th St. 16. 16.												Pietrasanta
24	"	"	50	"	06-11		128 N. Indiana Ave Atlantic City.	U.S. Passport					5-3797. Dom. D. 3 Dom 6/11						Voltaggio Mantovano
25	"	"	50	"	03-11	16 y.	Brother Alfonso 62 Grape St. 16 y												Torino Torino
26	husband	"	25	"	04-11	16 y.	Husband Franklin Natale 173 Bleeker St. 16 y.												
27	Gatto	"	—	N.S.B.	"	"													N.S.A. N.Y.C.
28	Gatto	"	—	N.S.B.	"	"													" " N.Y. "
29	Self	"	30	no	no	yes	Husband Pesce Giulio 118 Centre St. Newark N.J. Brother Alessandro	Reno, Nevada											Genova Alba
30	"	"	400	yes	9/11	16 y.	622 Baker Av Bronx												Torino Torino

H. F. Berida. Inspector

M.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Pietro A. Maggiano, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the Taormina, from Genoa, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ~~declare~~ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

P. A. Maggiano
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 24 day of May, 1911,

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

51

106

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I Giovanni Gorini, Surgeon of the Taormina, U.S., (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof", as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 16 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 24 day of May, 191[illegible] G Gorini

at NEW YORK

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

List of Races or Peoples.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Skandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes)
Flemisch.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

List 51

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. **TAORMINA** sailing from **GENOVA** 9 AGO 1911 191

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Matteucci	Tito	21	8	m S.	shoemaker	yes	yes	Italian	South Italian	Peru	S. Angelo Vas	father Matteucci Andrea S. Angelo in Vado	Pa	Conshohocken
2	~~Vanni~~	Carlo Alberto	23		m S.	mason	yes	yes	do	do	Peru	Arciano	~~father Vanni Giuseppe~~ Arciano (Pisa)	N.J.	Vineland
3	Malara ~~Legato~~	V. Angiola	54		f W.S.	domestic	no	no	do	do	France	Nizza	friend Fole Vincenzo Nizza	Pa	Phila.
4	Legato	V Luigia	25		f.	—	—	—	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
5	Legato	V Salvia	16		f.	—	—	—	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

52

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit".

† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

51 107

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK Philadelfia, 22 AGO 191 191

11—1118

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 30, 1906. 25	26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes—		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?														
1	no	mother Raquela	25	no			Brother Matteuccio Pagnotta mapl St. Conshohocken, Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	DK Brn		nose	Peru	S. Angelo Vado
2	no	himself	25	no			father Alderigo Pauni 335 Cuny St. Philadelphia Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	out		nose	Peru	Lucca
3	Yes	son Andrea	40	no			son Egisto Raffaelli 1025 Annin St. Phila Pa	no	no	no	no	Med Cert. Healthy								
4	Yes	do					do do	no	no	no	no	good	no					nose	Coreglia	S. Domenico
5	Yes	do					do do	no	no	no	no	good	no					nose	B. Cal.	S. Lorenzo
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Pietro A Mazzarella, of the Taormina from Genoa, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist, or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

P. A. Mazzarella
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 24 day of May, 1911.

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similary, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes)

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"Afrikan (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). — The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). — The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much). — The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 29. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

52

108

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I Giovanni Gorri, Surgeon of the Taormina, [illegible], (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof", as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 16 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 24 day of Aug, 1911 G Gorri

at NEW YORK

J. H. Hoyt

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

List of Races or Peoples.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander
Cuban	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Skandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes)
Flemisch.	Scotch
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1116

List 52

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. **TAORMINA** *sailing from* **GENOVA** , 9 AGO 1911 *191*

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Sarbia	Lorenzo	58	m	m	captain	yes	yes	Italian	South	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Genoa	Italy	He is engaged	Pa	Philadelphia
2	Braschi	Arnaldo	24	m	s	sailor	yes	yes	do	do	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Livorno	Italy	do		do
3	Ranieri	Fiore	19	m	s	do	yes	yes	do	do	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN P. Maur.	C. Verde	do		do
4	Aste	Giuseppe	34	m	m	do	yes	yes	do	do	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Genoa	Rapallo	do	Pa	Philadelphia
5															
6															
7															
8													F B Maratime Exp		
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

53

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit".

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 52

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

109

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK Aug 14th 22 AGO 191

11—1115 13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in polygamy or anarchism, or has been for such cause rejected by the immigration officers at this port? If so, state.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	Marks of identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
	S																		
board of the sailing vessel "Arinac."																			
1	S			do		do	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5- 5-		Gray	Blue	captaincy of the	Italy	Roman State of Genoa City
2	S			do		do	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5- 8½		Blk	Blue	do	Italy	do Ward Sumo
3	S			do		do	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5- 5-		Blue	Blue	do	"	do "
4	S			do		do	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5- 7		Blk	"	do	"	" "
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Pietro A. Massardo, of the (State whether Master, First or Second Officer) Taormina from Genoa, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist, or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

P. A. Massardo
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 24 day of Aug, 191[illegible].

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similary, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes)

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"Afrikan (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). — The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). — The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much). — The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 29. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

53

110

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I Giovanni Gioia, Surgeon of the Taormina, [illegible], (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof", as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 16 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Italian Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 22 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 14 day of Aug, 191[illegible] Giovanni

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1116

List of Races or Peoples.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Skandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes)
Flemisch.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1116

List 53

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. TAORMINA sailing from GENOVA, 5 AGO 1911. 191

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Costa	v Antonio	18		m/S.	laborer	yes	yes	Italian	South	Genoa	Bonazz S. Colomb.	mother Maria Costa Bonazz S. Colombano (Genoa)	Cal	S. Francisco
2	Ceragno	v Carlo	24		m m	fireman	yes	yes	do	North	Alessandria	Quargnento	father Francesco Ceragno Quargnento (Alessandria)	N.J.	N. York
3	Genovesi	v Margherita	19		f m	domestic	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	do do	do	do
4	Bechelli	v Luigi	30		m m	engraver	yes	yes	do	South	Lucca	Lucca	father Bechelli Carlo Via Leona 31- Lucca	do	do
5	Giuliani	v Isola	28		f m	domestic	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	do do	do	do
6	Manni	v Agostino	24		m S	porter	yes	yes	Italian	do	do	S. Marco	father Manni Michele S. Marco Borgo Jenotti 165	Ct.	New York
7	Quarducci	v Vincenzo	41		m m	dyer	yes	yes	do	do	Firenze	Carosa	wife Emma Brigagli Carosa Str. (Firenze)	do	do
8	Gatto	v Domenico	54		m m	gardener	yes	yes	do	North	Cuneo	Govone	friend Bussolino Biagio Govone - Cuneo	do	do
9	Risso	v Maddalena	41		f m	domestic	yes	yes	do	do	Alessandria	Camino	brother Ansaldi Giovanni Camino (Alessandria)	Conn	Norwalk
10	Risso	v Italo	8		m /	//	//	//	do	do	do	do	// //	do	do
11	Verdino	v Pier Giovanni	28		m m	engineer	yes	yes	Italian	South	Genoa	Alba	wife Siri Angela Alba (Genoa)	Nev.	Reno
12	Siri	v Battista	17		m S.	carpenter	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	parents Alba (Genoa)	do	do
13	Verdino	v Caterina	22		f m	domestic	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	do do	do	do
14	Cradii	v Aurelio	26		m S	porter	yes	yes	do	North	Bologna	Camugnano	father Cradii Quirestt Camugnano (Bologna)	Mich	Detroit
15	Nuoci	v Angelo	23		m m	porter	yes	yes	do	do	do	C. de Pepoli	wife Sezafino Pazzaglia C. de Pepoli (Bologna)	do	do
16	Gentile	v Donato	23		m m	porter	yes	yes	Italian	South	Caserta	Caserta	wife Gentile Antonio S. Donato (Caserta)	Mass	Newton
17	Chiarini	v Alessandro	28		m S	porter	yes	yes	do	do	Pisa	Vicopisano	father Sabatino Chiarini Fornacetta Vicopisano (Pisa)	Pa	Gilsburg
18	Baggiani	v Amedeo	42		m m	porter	yes	yes	do	do	do	Brentino	wife Alessandrina Caponi Brentino Rhosa del Fosso	do	do
19	Baggiani	v Gisberto	15		m /		yes	yes	do	do	do	do	do do	do	do
20	Barolo	v Tomaso Secondo	37		m m	porter	yes	yes	do	North	Cuneo	Govone	wife Castello Delfina Govone (Cuneo)	Col	Oakland
21	Briguolo	v Giorgio	25		m m	porter	yes	yes	Italian	do	do	do	father Briguolo Francesco Govone (Cuneo)	do	do
22	(Olma) Briguolo	v Martina	27		f m	domestic	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	do do	do	do
23	Briguolo	v Virgilio	11		m /	/	/	/	do	do	do	do	do do	do	do
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

54

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit".

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

53 List 111

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of ~~New York~~ NEW YORK 22 AGO 1914 *191*

11—1916

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

13 No. on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $ 50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	Pietro Costa Giovanni	$50	no			brother Costa Giovanni P.O. Box 1 Colma S. mateo Col	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat.	Chestnut		non	Genoa	Bonazzi
2	yes	himself	$25	no			cousin Carro Lorenzo 315 Mr Louis martin N. York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	do	do	do	non	Alessandria	Quargnento
3	yes	do	$5	no			do do friend Buoni Mariano 169 Sullivan St. N. York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	do	do	do	non	do	do
4	yes	cousin	$25	yes	1906	N. York		no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	do	do	do	non	Lucca	Lucca
5	yes	do	$5	no			do do cousin Buoni mariano 169 Sullivan St. N. York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	do	fair	do	non	do	do
6	yes	himself	$25	no			sister Maria 208 East 99 St. N. York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	nat	Chestnut		non	do	S. Marco
7	yes	do	$0	no			wife and family West 4 St. 108/170 N. York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	do	do	do	non	Spezia	Varola
8	yes	do	$25	yes	1906	N. York	husband Ristro Frank Comm. Norwald	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	do	gray	gray	non	Cuneo	Bra
9	no	Ristro	$25	no				no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	do	Chestnut		non	Alessandria	Cuminio
10	no	do	no				do do brother in Law Luming Frank North Center St 218 Reno Nevada	no	no	no	no	good	no							Genoa	Alassio
11	yes	himself	40	no				no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat	Chestnut		non	Genoa	Albo
12	yes	do	60	no			do do husband Perce Giulio North Center St 218 Reno Nevada	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	do	do	do	non	do	do
13	yes	do	$25	no			sister Tradii Elisabetta 444 Monroe Av Detroit Mich	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	do	do	gr	non	Bologna	Camugnano
14	yes	Paradiso	$5	no			friend Paradiso Luigi 444 Monroe Av. Detroit Mich	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	do	do	gr	non	do	C. de Pepoli
15	yes	himself	$25	no			friend Antonelli Pasquale Foley St. Newton Mass	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	dark	chestnut		non	Caserta	S. Donato
16	Italian	do	$25	yes	1908	Newton Mass	friend Tamburri Alfredo 4211 Butler St. Pittsburg Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	do	do	do	non	Pisa	Vicopisano
17	yes	himself	$50	no			friend Tamburri Alfred 4211 Butler St. Pittsburg Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	do	do	do	non	do	Brancoso
18	yes	do	$100	yes	1904	Pittsburg	do do friend Cantamessa Giovanni 960-47 St. Oakland Cal	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	do	do	do	non	do	do
19	yes	do		no			friend Cantamessa Giovanni 960-47 St Oakland Cal	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	do	ched.	gray	non	Cuneo	Govone
20	yes	himself	$0	no			do do	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	do	chestnut		non	do	do
21	yes	do	$0	no			do do	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	do	do		non	do	do
22	yes	do	$0	no			do do	no	no	no	no	good	no							do	do
23	yes			no																	
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Pietro A. Massardo, of the (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) Taormina from Genoa, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 22 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist, or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

P. A. Massardo
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 24 day of Aug 1911

at Genoa

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similary, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes)

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"Afrikan (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). — The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). — The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much). — The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 29. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

54

112

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Giovanni Gozzo, Surgeon of the Taormina, (State whether Surgeon "sailing thereon" or "employed by, owners thereof", as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 16 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Italian Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 24 day of Aug, 1914 Dr Giovanni

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1116

List of Races or Peoples.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese
Dutch.	Roumanian
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Skandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes)
Flemisch.	Scotch
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

List 54

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. **TAORMINA** sailing from **GENOVA**, 9 AGO 1911 191

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination.	
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.		State.	City or Town.
911	~~Andrejeff~~ Andreieff	√Eugenio	23	M	S	student	Yes	Yes	Russian		Russia	Genoa	friend Sadun Semenia Salita Benardine Genoa	N.J.	N. York
2															
3															
4															
5													F B Imanatin Imp		
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30		55													

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit".

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 54 2 113

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK Aug. 24 24 AGO 191 191

11—5118

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $ 50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison, or almshouse, or hospital supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	himself	30	no			friend Giachino Carlo 45 Macdonald St. N. York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	rust	chestnut			Russian	Vassalia
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Pietro A. Massasso, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer) of the Taormina from Genoa, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist, or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

P. Massasso
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 24 day of Aug, 191/,

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similary, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes)

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"Afrikan (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). — The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). — The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $ 50; and if less, how much). — The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 29. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

300

114

Affidavit of Surgeon.

Giovanni Gorini, Surgeon of the TAORMINA, sailing thereform, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith," or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 16 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

G Gorini

Sworn to before me this 24 day of Aug, 1911

at Philadelphia. Pa. NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

300

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. TAORMINA sailing from Naples 10 AGO. 1911, 19

11—1116

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1 1	Curatola	Gaetano	19		m S	farm lab	yes		Italy	Italian South	Italy	Pellaro	parents Curatola Pellaro	Pa	Phila
2	Benedetto	Carmela	20		f M	house wife	"		"	"	"	"	none	Pa	Johnsonburg
3 3	Arcudi	Gaetano	27		m M	farm lab	no		"	"	"	Reggio C.	none	"	"
4	Cor... wife	Concetta	26		f M	house wife	"		"	"	"	"		"	"
4 5	Franco	Teresa	32		f M	"	yes		"	"	"	Pellaro		"	Phila
6	" Son	Filippo	2		m S	none	no		"	"	"	"	none	"	"
7	" daughter	Caterina	5		f S	"	"		"	"	"	"		"	"
5 8	Quattrone	Pietro	27		m S	farm lab	yes		"	"	"	"	mother Giuseppa Pellaro	"	"
6 9	Calabro	Domenico	29		m S	"	"		"	"	"	"	parents Saverio "	"	"
7 10	Labella	Angela	24		f M	house wife	"		"	"	"	"	father Antonio	"	"
	4098/8-4877 Phila-7/23/39														
	Son	Diego	1	3	m S	none	no		"	"	"	"	Pellaro	"	"
~~8 12~~	~~Quattrone~~	~~Francesca~~	~~24~~		~~f M~~	~~house wife~~	~~"~~		~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~none~~	~~"~~	~~"~~
~~13~~	~~Son~~	~~Domenico~~	~~1~~	~~3~~	~~m S~~	~~none~~	~~"~~		~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~none~~	~~"~~	~~"~~
													wife Rosina Carcaiano	Pa	Phila
9 14	Scrupatello	Francesco	32		m M	farm lab	no		"	"	"	Carcaiano			
							11-227763 - 8/25/39								
10 15	Claudese	Clemente	24		m S	farm lab	yes		"	"	"	Calascibetta	mother Mariano Claudese	Ind	Preds
							NOT 6387 5/1/37								
16	sister	Damiana	18		f S	house wife	"		"	"	"	"	wife M. Calascibetta	"	"
							11-184063-505-2/10/38								
11 17	Mandagna	Pietro	41		m M	carrier	yes					"	wife Antonietta	Pa	Chicago
12 18	Pecce	Oreste	29		m M	carpenter	yes					Catanzaro	father Giuseppe Catanzaro	Pa	Phila
13 19	Crebella	Euridio	22		m M	farm lab	yes		"			Mascanio		Mass	Medford
14 20	Rosa	Vittoria	44		f M	housework	"		"	"		Roccascalegna	brother in law Domenico Di Carlo	Pa	Phila
21	Son Travalini	Michele	14		m S	none	"		"	"		"	wife Rosina Roccascalegna	"	"
15 22	Di Pilla	Tommaso	33		m M	barber	yes		"	"		Iserna	father Tommasina Iserna	"	"
16 23	Di Pietro	Filomena	43		f M	housework	no		"	"		Montagano	father Giuseppe Montagano	Pa	Rochester
17 24	Di Pietro	Attilio	20		m S	farm lab	yes		"	"		Morro d'Oro	Morro d'Oro	Pa	Phila
18 25	Cellucci	Maria	35		f M	housework	no					Fabrizio	mother in law Antonia	"	"
							3A-8533 - 9/28/43 - 5404						Raffaro		
26	" daughter	Anna	5		f S	none						"	father Saverio Morro d'Oro	"	"
19 27	Di Pietro	Gaetano	19		m S	farm lab	yes					Morro d'Oro	aunt Maria Montesano	"	"
							3-183201-505-3/28/40								
~~20 28~~	~~Ubelli~~	~~Emilia~~	~~17~~		~~f S~~	~~housework~~	~~yes~~					Montorio	aunt Maria Montorio	"	"
~~21 29~~	~~Ubelli~~	~~Bernardino~~	~~8~~		~~m S~~	~~school~~	~~no~~					"	"	"	"
22 30	Bove	Giuseppa	36		f M	housework	yes					Boccino	none	"	"

Louis Pellare

56

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1116

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

300

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. **TAORMINA** sailing from Naples 10 AGO. 1911, 19

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single. Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Curatola	Vincenzo	19		m	S farm lab	yes		Italy	Italian South	Italy	Pellaro	parents Curatola	Pa	Phila
2	Benedetto	Carmela	20		f	M house wife	"		"	"	"	"	none	Pa	Johnsonburg
3	Arena	Francesco (man)	27		m	M farm lab	no		"	"	"	Reggio C.	none	"	"
4	Consolato	wife	26		f	" house wife	"		"	"	"	"		"	"
5	Franco	Teresa (fam)	32		f	M "	yes		"	"	"	Pellaro		"	Pittsburg
6	" son	Filippo	2		m	S none	no		"	"	"	"	none	"	"
7	" daughter	Caterina	5		f	" "	"		"	"	"	"		"	"
8	Quattrone	Pietro	27		m	S farm lab	yes		"	"	"	"	mother Giuseppa	Pellaro	"
9	Calabro	Domenico	30		m	S "	"		"	"	"	"	parents Saverio	"	"
10	Calella	Angela (fam)	24		f	M house wife	"		"	"	"	"	father Antonio	"	"
11	son	Diego	1		m	S none	no		"	"	"	"		Pellaro	"
12	Quattrone	Francesca	24		f	M house wife	"		"	"	"	"	none	"	"
13	son	Domenico	1		m	S none	"		"	"	"	"		"	"
14	Campagello	Francesco	32		m	M farm lab	no		"	"	"	Caccuro	wife Rosina	Pa	Phila
15	Claudese	Clemente (bro)	24		m	S farm lab	yes		"	"	"	Calvisebetta	Caccuro	Ind	Brazil
16	sister	Damiana (bro)	18		f	" house wife	"		"	"	"	"	mother Mariano Claudese	"	Trebo
17	Mastrogina	Pietro	41		m	M carman	yes		"	"	"	"	wife M. Calvisebetta	"	"
18	Perre	Cesare	29		m	M carpenter	yes		"	"	"	Catanzaro	wife Antonia	Pa	Chicago
19	Critella	Emidio	22		m	M farm lab	yes		"	"	"	Moscano	father Giuseppe Procopio	Pa	Phila
20	Rosa	Vittoria (wife)	44		f	M housewife	"		"	"	"	Roccascalegna	Moscano	Md	Washington
21	son	Michele (fam)	14		m	S none	"		"	"	"	"	brother in law Domenico Di Paulo	Pa	Phila
15 22	Di Pilla	Tommaso	33		m	M barber	yes		"	"	"	Iserna	wife Concetta Roccascalegna	"	"
16 23	Di Pietro	Filomena	43		f	M house wife	no		"	"	"	Montagano	father Giuseppe Iserna	"	"
17 24	Di Pietro	Attilio	20		m	S farm lab	yes		"	"	"	Serro d'Oro	father Giuseppe Montagano	Pa	Rochester
18 25	Cellucci	Maria (fam)	35		f	M house wife	no		3A-8533-9/28/43-5404			Fabrizio	Serro d'Oro	Pa	Utica
26	daughter	Anna	5		f	S none	"					"	mother in law Antonia Trapano	"	"
19 27	Di Pietro	Gustavo	19		m	S farm lab	yes		B-183201-505-3/28/40			Mercurio	father Pietro Mercurio	"	"
20 28	Ubelli	Emilia (bro)	17		f	S house wife	yes					Mercurio	aunt Maria Montesano	"	"
21 29	Ubelli	Bernardino (sister)	8		m	S school	no					"		"	"
22 30	Bove	Giuseppa	36		f	M housework	yes					Buccino	none	"	"

Louis Bellaci
JWP

56

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 100

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of Philadelphia. Pa. ~~NEW YORK~~, June 1st, 19 115

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.								Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Hair. Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	S	self	25	no	no	no													
2	"	"	15	"	"	cousin Guattone Vincenzo 1033 Cross St. Phila Pa.	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	8	regular	brown	brown	none	Italy	Sicilian
3	S	"	40	yes 04	Pittsburg	husband Cordera Vitaliano 520 Bros Johnsonburg Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	8	"	"	"	"	"	Calabria
4	S	"	5	no	no	brother-in-law Vitaliano Cordera 520 Bros Johnsonburg Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	"	"	"	"	"	"
5	"	"	25	yes 00	Phila	husband	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	9	"	"	"	"	"	"
6	"	"	25	"	"	father James Giovanni 26 Cross St.	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	8	"	"	"	"	"	"
7	"	"	1	no	no	father Phila Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"
8	S	"	20	"	"	brother Vincenzo 1033 Cross Phila Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"
9	S	"	25	yes 04	Phila	cousin Filomena Quattrocchi 1033 Cross Phila Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	—	"	"	"	"	"	"
10	S	"	20	no	no	husband Salvatore Guiseppe	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	-	"	"	"	"	"	"
11	S	"	1	"	"	father 444 S. 8th Phila Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	"	"	"	"	"	"
12			25			husband Medoro Nicola 424 Bainbridge	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"
13			1			father Phila Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	"
14	S	"	30	yes 04	Phila	cousin Ventura Mangano 1435 Carpenter Phila Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	"	"	"	"	Sicily	Corleone
15	S	"	32	no	no	parents Orlando Carmela	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	"	"	"	"	Sicily	Corleone
16	S	"				parents 613 Grove Krebs Ind														
17	S	"	28			sister Mangano Anna 846 Ogden Chicago Ill	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	11	"	"	"	"	"	"
18	S	"	25	yes 04	Brooklyn	cousin Saverio De Leo 912 Wilson Phila Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	"	"	"	"	Italy	Catanzaro
19	S	"	25	no	no	brother-in-law Costantino D'Luca 213 Carpenter Phila Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	"	"	"	"	"	Morcone
20	S	"	30			son Francesco	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	"	"	"	"	"	Pontelandolfo
21	S	"	1			brother 2006 Ninth Phila Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	"	"	"	"	"	"
22	S	"	25	yes 07	Phila	cousin Pascale Cosmo 613 Fitzwater Phila Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	"	"	"	"	"	Sorrento
23	S	brother	30	no	no	brother-in-law Agostino Mascia 734 S. 7th Rochester Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	"	"	"	"	"	Massa di Somma
24	S	brother	25	yes 09	Phila	sister Concetta 2846 Tarascon Phila Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	"	"	"	"	"	Monteforte
25	S	husband	32	no	no	husband Pellecci Nicola	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	"	"	"	"	"	Baselice
26	S	father	1			father 821 Christian Phila Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	"	"	"	"	"	"
27	S	brother	28	"	"	brother Lagrossini 927 Lagrange Phila Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	"	"	"	"	Italy	Monteforte
28	S	self	25	"	"	parents Ventura 1728 Ellsworth Phila Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	Montesarchio
29	S	"	22	"	"	parents do														
30	S	husband	28	yes 1900	08 Phila	husband Fiorino Francesco 21 Indiana Phila Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	-	"	"	"	"	Italy	Baccano

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Pietro A. Mazzarella, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer) of the TAORMINA, from Naples, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

P. A. Mazzarella

Officer.

Sworn to before me this 24 day of May, 1911,

at Philadelphia. Pa.

Immigration Officer.

11—1116

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1116

3A1
301

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I Giovanni Ciorra, Surgeon of the TAORMINA, [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 16 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether "surgeon" sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

116

Giovanni

Sworn to before me this 11 day of May, 1911

at Philadelphia. Pa.
NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

301

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. TAORMINA sailing from Naples 10 AGO. 1911, 19

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
47 1.	Ferrarei	Ernesto	6		M S				Italy	Italian	Italy	Naples	mother	Pa.	Edge Hill
48 2.	Ippolito	Anna	6		" "				"	"	"	"	"	"	Phila.
3.	Ippolito	Luisa	23		" "				"	"	"	"	"	"	"
49 4.	Ippolito	Rosa	6		M S				"	"	"	"	"	"	"
50 5.	D'Agostino	Adelina	20		" "				"	"	"	Bucciano	father	"	"
51 6.	Meoli	Pio	10		" "				"	"	"	Montesarchio	father	"	"
52 7.	Saubori	Ferdinando	12		" "				"	"	"	Ari	wife	"	"
53 8.	Pellini	Gaetano	20		" "				"	"	"	Isernia	father	"	Carnichocha
54 9.	Ferarik	Abrahamo	17		" "				"	"	"	Isernia	"	"	Phila
55 10.	Mauro	Francesco	30		" "				"	"	"	Lepino	mother	"	Wampum
56 11.	Ferraro	Maria	31		M W				"	"	"	Cerreto	mother	"	Aqueduct
57 12.	Falbo	Teresina	39		M W				"	"	"	Cerella	mother	"	Phila
13.	Pellegrini	Cecilia	14		S W				"	"	"	Isernia	"	"	"
14.	"	Maria	11		" "				"	"	"	"	"	"	"
15.	"	Giuseppe	4		" "				"	"	"	"	"	"	"
58 16.	Martella	Giuseppe	15		" "				"	"	Monteforte	Avellino	father	"	"
59 17.	Pannichelli	Pasquale	23		" "				"	"	Isernia	Carinola	wife	"	Pittsburgh
60 18.	Mirucchio	Giuseppe	25		" "				"	"	"	Grazzanise	wife	"	Phila
61 19.	Orsini	Bernardo	18		" "				"	"	"	Bucciano	father	"	"
62 20.	Frato	Gerardo	10		" "				"	"	"	Cerreto	mother	"	"
63 21.	Pellegrino	Maria	26		M W				"	"	"	Cerella	husband	"	Pittsburgh
64 22.	Delmondo	Pasquale	18		M W				"	"	"	Isernia	wife	"	"
65 23.	Cipriello	Giovanna	6		S W				"	"	"	Chiaiano	father	"	Phila
66 24.	Evangelista	Ferdinando	24		M W				"	"	"	Naples	wife	"	"
25.	wife	Enrichetta	20		M W				"	"	"	"	husband	"	"
67 26.	Cipriano	Pellegrino	6		S W				"	"	"	Cerella	father	"	Phila
68 27.	Troilo	Gio Maddalena	31		M W				"	"	"	Naples	husband	"	Chester
28.	Troilo	Vincenzo	9		S W				"	"	"	"	father	"	Phila
69 29.	Cipriello	Anna	31		M W				"	"	"	Cerella	husband	"	"
70 30.	Pellecciotta	Antonio	6		S W				"	"	"	"	father	"	"

3-211507-2-10-11-505

3-234629 11/9/2/42-505

3-196608-5-20-40

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

ADMITTED

57

Albert Johnson
Inspector

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

301

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. TAORMINA sailing from Naples 10 AGO. 1911, 19

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
47 1	Ferrarei	Ersilia	17		F M	Servant	no		Italy	Italian	Italy	Mondovi	none	Pa.	Edge Hill
48 2	Ippolito	Maria	67		F M				"	"	"			"	Phila.
3	Ippolito	Rosa	23		F M				"	"	"		none	"	"
49 4	Ippolito	Rosa	64		F W	Housewife			"	"	"			"	"
50 5	D'Agostino	Adelina	20		F S	Housework			"	"	"	Mondovi	Father	"	"
51 6	Micoli	Vito	10		M S		yes		"	"	"	Ari	Father	"	"
52 7	Saldori	Ferruccio	10		M S	At school			"	"	"	Ivrea	Uncle	"	"
53 8	Pellitti	Gaetano	50		M M	Shoemaker			"	"	"	Ivrea	Father	"	Carbonara
54 9	Ferrari	Alberto	17		M S	Machinist			"	"	"	Ivrea		"	Phila
55 10	Marini	Francesco	38		M M	Painter	no		"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Torino	none	"	Wayne
56 11	Ferrari	Maria	31		F W	Housework			"	"		Garbiano	mother	"	Aldan
57 12	Falbo	Rosaria	39		F M				"	"		Castelli	mother	"	Phila
13	Pellitti	Concetta	14		F S				"	"				"	"
14	"	Nicola	4		M S				"	"				"	"
15	"	Giuseppe	4		M S				"	"				"	"
58 16	Martella	Giuseppe	15		M S	Laborer	yes		"	"		Mondovi	father	"	"
59 17	Parachetti	Pasquale	23		M M	Cook	no		"	"		Ivrea	wife	"	Phila
60 18	Mignerino	Giuseppe	20		M S	Laborer	yes		"	"			uncle	"	"
61 19	Orsino	Berardo	18		M S				"	"			father	"	"
62 20	Prato	Edoardo	10		M S				"	"			father	"	"
63 21	Pellegrino	Maria	26		F M	Housework	no		"	"			husband	"	"
64 22	Allemandoni	Pasquale	28		M M	Laborer	yes		"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Mondovi	wife	"	Phila
65 23	Crivelli	Giovanna	6		F S	none	no		"	"		Alpi	father	"	"
66 24	Franchetta	Ferdinando	24		M M	Laborer	yes		"	"		Piemonte	wife	"	"
25	Ilife	Enrichetta	21		F M	Housework	no		"	"		Piemonte	husband	"	"
67 26	Cazzuzza	Pasquale	28		M M	Laborer	no		"	"		Calabria	wife	"	Phila
68 27	Troilo	Maddalena	31		F M	Housework			"	"		Alpi	husband	"	"
28	Ambrosio	Vincenzo	9		M S	none			"	"				"	"
69 29	Cuniella	Anna	31		F M	Housework			"	"				"	"
70 30	Pellegrotta	Antonio	9		M S				"	"				"	"

3-211507-2-10-41-505

3-234629-9/2/42-505

3-196608-5-20-40

57

Aliens Transferred

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 301

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 117

Arriving at Port of Philadelphia. Pa. NEW YORK, 22 AUG 1911, 19

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse, or hospital for treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by means of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion. Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1								no	no	no	no	good	no						
2								no	no	no	no	good	no						
3								no	no	no	no	good	no						
4								no	no	no	no	good	no						
5								no	no	no	no	good	no						
6								no	no	no	no	good	no						
7								no	no	no	no	good	no						
8								no	no	no	no	good	no						
9								no	no	no	no	good	no						
10								no	no	no	no	good	no						
11								no	no	no	no	good	no						
12								no	no	no	no	good	no						
13								no	no	no	no								
14								no	no	no	no								
15								no	no	no	no								
16								no	no	no	no								
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Pietro A Massaro (Strike out whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the TAORMINA, from Naples, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

P De Massaro
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 24 day of May, 1911,
at Philadelphia. Pa.

Immigration Officer.

11—1116

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1116

302

118

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Giovanni Gonzi, Surgeon of the TAORMINA, [illegible], (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 16 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

G Gonzi

Sworn to before me this 24 day of Aug, 191[illegible]

at Philadelphia, Pa.

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

302

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. **TAORMINA** sailing from Naples 10 AGO. 1911, 19

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
71 1	D'Celino	Silvestra	18		F S	house wife	no		Italy	Italian South	Italy	Casol	mother Maria Casol	Pa	Wilmington
72 2	Carraborelli	Giovina	22		F M	"	"						father Saverio "	Pa	Wayne
73 3	Leonardi	Salvatore	23		M S	farm lab	yes		"	"	"		father Giuseppe " Reggiano Grazia	Pa	Pitts
74 4	Spadafora	Aquila	28		M M	house wife	no		"	"	"	S. Stefano	brother Francesco	Pa	Frankford
5	(Son)	Francesco	4		M S	none	"		"	"	"	"	S. Stefano	"	"
6	"	Carmino	3		M S	"	"		"	"	"	"		"	"
7	daughter	Teresina	6		F S	"	"		"	"	"	"		"	"
75 8	Salomone	Anna	21		F S	3-219427-10/17/4-505-Wo e/H house wife	do		"	"	"	Amara	mother Elisabetta Amara	Pa	Wilmington
76 9	Felici	Antonio	46		M M	farm lab	"		"	"	"	S. Stefano	wife Francesca S. Stefano	Pa	Frankford
77 10	Forte	Rosina	26		F M	house wife	no		"	"	"	Terracciola	father Vincenzo Terracciola	Pa	Pitts
78 11	Alessandroni	Nicola	28		M M	farm lab	no		"	"	"	Morro d'Oro	wife Luisa Morro d'Oro	"	"
79 12	Mastrogiacomo	Maria Carg.	23		F S	3-187705-4/17/10 house wife	"		"	"	"	Teramo	father Domenico Teramo	"	Wilmington
80 13	Salvatori	Antonio	23		M S	farm lab	yes		"	"	"	Arnara	wife Domenica Arnara	Pa	Pitts
81 14	Fiorio	Giuseppe	24		M S	"	"		"	"	"	Cosenza	father Pasquale Cosenza	Pa	Pitts
82 15	Mordacciaro	Maria	24		F M	house wife	no		"	"	"	Magliano	father Nicola	"	"
16	Son	Pantaleone	3		M S	none	"		"	"	"	"	Magliano	"	"
83 17	D'Orazio	Maria	33		F M	house wife	no		"	"	"	Rieti		"	"
18	Son	Michele	10		M S	none	"		"	"	"	"		"	"
19	"	Matteo	8		M S	"	"		"	"	"	"	none	"	"
20	daughter	Concetta	6		F S	3-225049-505-11/3/41	"		"	"	"	"		"	"
21	"	Luisa	2		F S	"	"		"	"	"	"		"	"
84 22	D'Agnano	Candelino	38		M M	farm lab	yes		"	"	"	Collino	wife Caterina Collino	"	"
85 23	Mariani	Carmela	25		F M	house wife	no		"	"	"	Rocca	none	Pa	Altoona
24	Daughter	Generosa	2		F S	none	"		"	"	"	"		"	"
86 25	De Filippis	Giuseppe	48		M M	farm lab	no		"	"	"	Ripa Teatina	father Stefano Ripa Teatina	Pa	Pitts
87 26	Nicolucci	Nicola	39		M M	"	"		"	"	"	Collino	wife Vincenza Collino	Pa	Pitts
88 27	Massi	Erminio	31		M M	3-214991-2/28/11 house wife	"		"	"	"	Castiglia		Pa	Rochester
28	Son in Law	Maria	8		F S	none	"		"	"	"	"		"	"
29	Son	Cesarino	4		M S	"	"		"	"	"	"	none	"	"
30	via 350 Pas	Alfredo	1		M S	3-110982-12-m 35-318 "	"		"	"	"	"		"	"

Louis Hellmuth
M.D.

58

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

302

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. **TAORMINA** sailing from Naples. 10 AGO. 1911, 19

11—1118

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
71 1	S. Celino	Filomena	18		F S	house wife	no		Italy	Italian South	Italy	Casol,	mother Maria Casol	Pa	Wilmington
72 2	Carriborelli	Giovina	22		M	"	"						father Saverio "	Pa	Wayne
73 3	Leonardi	Salvatore	23		M	farm lab	yes		"	"	"	Rogiano Crati	father Giuseppe "	Pa	Pala
74 4	Chiadarola	Aquila	28		M	house wife	no		"	"	"	S. Stefano	brother Francesco	Pa	Frankford
5	"	Francesco	4		M	none	"		"	"	"	"	S. Stefano	"	"
6	"	Carmine	3		M	"	"		"	"	"	"		"	"
7	daughter	Teresina	6		F	"	"		"	"	"	"		"	"
75 8	Salombi	Anna	21		F	house wife	no	3-219427-10/17/4-505-Naples	"	"	"	Amara	mother Elisabetta Amara	Pa	Williamsport
76 9	Filici	Antonio	46		M	farm lab	"		"	"	"	S. Stefano	wife Francesca S. Stefano	Pa	Frankford
77 10	Poste	Rosina	26		F	house wife	no		"	"	"	Serra a Priola	father Vincenzo Serra a Priola	Pa	Pala
78 11	Alessandroni	Nicola	24		M	farm lab	no		"	"	"	Morro d'Oro	wife Luisa Morro d'Oro	"	"
79 12	Mastrogiacomo	Maria Carg.	23		F	S house wife		3-187705-4/17/40	"	"	"	Fragneto	father Domenico Fragneto	"	Wilmington
80 13	Salvatori	Antonio	23		M	farm lab	yes		"	"	"	Amara	wife Domenica Amara	Pa	Wilmington
81 14	Surrio	Guiseppe	21		M	"	"		"	"	"	Cosenza	father Pasquale Cosenza	Pa	Pala
82 15	Morsoriaro	Maria	24		M	house wife	no		"	"	"	Magliano	father Nicola	"	"
16	Son	Pantaleone	3		M	none	"		"	"	"	"	Magliano	"	"
83 17	D'Orazio	Maria	33		M	house wife	no		"			Rocca		"	"
18	Son	Michele	10		M	none	"		"			"		"	"
19	"	Matteo	8		M	"	"		"			"	none	"	"
20	daughter	Annunziata	6		F	"	"	3-225049-505-11/3/41	"			"		"	"
21	"	Luisa	2		F	"	"		"			"		"	"
84 22	D'Agnano	Candelino	38		M	farm lab	yes		"	"		Callino	wife Caterina Callino	"	"
85 23	Mirafiori	Carmela	25		F	house wife	no		"	"		Rocca	none	Pa	Altoona
24	Daughter	Generosa	2		F	none	"		"	"		"		"	"
86 25	De Francesco	Giuseppe	48		M	farm lab	no		"	"		Repalerata	father Stefano	Pa	Pala
87 26	Nicolucci	Nicola	39		M	"	"		"	"		Callino	wife Rosina Repalerata	Pa	Pala
88 27	Agostini	Erminio	31		M	house wife		3-214991-4/28/41	"	"		Castella		Pa	Rochester
28	Daughter	Maria	8		F	none			"	"		"	none	"	"
29	Son	Cesarino	4		M	"			"	"		"		"	"
30	"	Alfredo	1		M	"		3-110982-12-m-35-515	"	"		"		"	"

Louis Hellmuth
MWP

58

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 302

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

119

Arriving at Port of Phila. Pa. [New York from Naples] , 2 APR 1911 , 19

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes—	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	[illegible] to Phila	brother	$25	no	no	brother Nicola [illegible] Del	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	reg.	brown	brown	none	Italy	Parole
2	Phila	husband	25	"	"	husband Concetta Francesco [illegible] Wash	no	no	no	no	good	no	5		"	"	"	"	"	"
3	"	cousin	25	yes	03 08	cousin Ignazio Salvatore 1434 [illegible] Phila Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	"	"	"	"	"	Pozzuoli G.
4	"	husband	40	yes	08 09	husband Giovanni Felici	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	"	"	"	"	"	S. Stefano
5	"	father	/	no	no	father 1254 Adams Av.	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"
6	"	/	/	"	"	father Frankford Pa.	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"
7	"	/	/	"	"	father	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"
8	"	husband	25	"	"	husband Sebastiano Salvatore 2614 [illegible] Phila Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	"	"	"	"	"	Amara
9	"	self	14	yes	510 Frankford	brother Giovanni 2614 Adams Ave Frankford Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	"	"	"	"	"	Sommu
10	"	husband	22	yes	no no	husband Gennaro Grimaldo 912 Christ St Phila Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	"	"	"	"	"	Pescher
11	S	self	40	yes	09 10 Phila	brother-in-law Grimaldo Augustino 1254 South 4th St Phila Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	"	"	"	"	"	Notaro
12	S	brother-in-law	28	no	no no	brother-in-law Pellegrino Cagnio 909 Christ Phila Pa	no	no	no	With Sister Francesca	good	no	5	2	"	"	"	"	"	Fragneto
13	S	brother	25	yes	06 11 Wilmington	brother Sebastiano 2614 Adams St Frankford Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	"	"	"	"	"	Amara
14	"	brother-in-law	28	no	no no	brother-in-law Pasquale Sarzo 1254 South 4th St Phila Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	"	"	"	"	"	Casoria
15	S	husband	29	"	" "	husband Donatucci Tommaso 821 Christ Phila Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	"	"	"	"	"	Avellanno
16	S	father	/	"	" "	father	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"
17	S	self	30	"	" "	husband Saverio Maria 37 St Phila Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	"	"	"	"	"	Riccia
18	S	"	30	"	" "	father	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"
19	S	"	/	"	" "	father	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"
20	S	"	/	"	" "	father	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"
21	S	/	/	"	" "	father	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"
22	S	cousin	28	yes	02 06 09 Phila	cousin Francesco D'Ignazio 927 Christ St Phila Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	"	"	"	"	"	Cellino
23	S	husband	28	"	08 10 Altoona	husband Michele D'Errico 2008 [illegible] Altoona Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	"	"	"	"	"	Riccia
24	S	father	/	no	no no	father	no	no	no	no	good	no	0		"	"	"	"	"	"
25	S	brother	25			brother Antonio 766 Fifth St Phila Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5		"	"	"	"	"	Roccadevigna
26	S	brother	25	no	06 08 Phila	brother Michele 506 Bainbridge Phila Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	"	"	"	"	"	Cellino
27	S	self	29	no	no no	husband Nicolino Concicorpo	no	no	no	no	good	no	5		"	"	"	"	"	Castello
28	S	/	/	"	" "	father 238 Bleecker	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"
29	S	/	/	"	" "	father Rochester Pa.	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"
30	S	/	/	"	" "	father	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Pietro A. Mazzarella, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the TAORMINA, from Naples, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

P. A. Mazzarella
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 24 day of Aug, 19 11,
at Philadelphia. Pa.

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

303

120

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Grodann Gotzic, Surgeon of the TAORMINA, ..., (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 16 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Italian, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 23 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 24 day of Sept. 19[illegible]

at NEW YORK Philadelphia. Pa.

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

303

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. **TAORMINA** sailing from **Naples** 10 AGO. 1911, 19

11—1118

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
107 1	Cirasuolo	Angelo	15		M S	laborer	yes	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Castellammare	father Bartolomeo Cirasuolo	Pa.	Phila
108 2	Do	Pietro	9		M S								mother Maria Cirasuolo	Pa.	Phila
109 3	Di Giuseppe	Mario	21		M S	laborer	no	"	"	"		Castellammare	father Domenico Castellammare	Pa.	Phila
110 4	Tramontano	Luigi	12		M S										
5	Vito	Tramontano	10		M S								cousin Guerriero Tramontano		
6	Guglielmo	Vitolano	11		M S										
7	Luigi	Nicola	8		M S										
8	Daughter	Pasquale	4		F S										
111 9	Mastrogiacomo	Maria Filomena	35		F M	farmlab	no	"	"	"	Fraganeto Nuovi				
10	daughter	Maria Teresa	13		F S	housework							father Domenico		
11	Son	Pasquale	11		M S	none									
12	daughter	Lucia	8		F S								Fragneto		
13	Son	Cosmo	6		M S										
14	daughter	Speranza	4		F S										
112 15	Calabrese	Caterina	29		F S	farmlab	no	"	"	"	Cerbella		father Serafino Cerbella	Md	Camden
113 16	Facchiano	Nicolangelo	21		M S	barber	no				Cicciano		father Facchiano Cicciano	Pa	Scranton
114 17	Tompieri	Edoardo	25		M M	housework					Cerbella		father Giuseppe Cerbella	Pa	Phila
18	Son	Attilio	10		M S	none									
19	"	Aquilio	8		M S	"	"	"	"	"			wife Flavia		
115 20	Vespo	Giovanni	43		M M	farmlab	yes				Fragneto				
116 21	Rossini	Angela Maria	39		F M	housework	no				Morro d'Oro				
22	Son	Graciado	12		M S	none							none		
23	Daughter	Vincenza	9		F S								father Severo		
117 24	Radaccini	Donato	16		M S	farmlab	no	"			Bisenti		father Antonio Bisenti		
118 25	Carusi	Pasquale	21		M S						Notaresco		father Vito Notaresco		
119 26	Curtis	Maggio	23		M S	"	yes	"	"	"	Cutro		wife Caterina Cutro	Pa	Bradford
120 27	D'Alessandro	Innocenzo	56		M M	"	no	"	"	"	Arita		Azeta	Pa	Phila
121 28	Mastro	Maria	22		F M	housework					Cerbella		uncle Felice Orsini	Md	Camden
29	Daughter	Elia	2		F S	none							father Cerbella		
122 30	Gallozzi	Maria	48		F S	housework	yes				Cassino		father Nicola Cassino	Pa	Phila

59

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1118

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

303

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. **TAORMINA** sailing from **Naples** 10 AGO. 1911, ..., 19

11—1118

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
107 1	Cerrito	Angelo	15		M S	farmlab	no		Italy	Italian	Italy	Cerrito	Father Bartolomeo Cerrito	Pa.	Phila
	Do	Pietro	12		M S								mother Maria "		Do
109 3	D Giuseppe	Maria	31		F S	housewife	no		"	"	"	Cirtella	father Domenico Cirtella	Pa.	Phila
110 4	Lanuto	Lucia	12		F S										
5	Tele	Filomena	40		F M	housework							cousin Guerriero Carmella		
6	Lupo	Nicola	10		M S										
7	son	Nicola	8		M S										
8	daughter	Concetta	5		F S										
111 9	Mastrogiacomo	Maria Filomena	35		F M	farmlab	no		"	"	"	Fragneto Abbate			
10	daughter	M. Teresa	13		F S	housework							father Domenico		
11	Pandolfino son	Pasquale	11		M S	none									
12	daughter	Lucia	8		F S								Fragneto		
13	son	Cosmo	6		M S										
14	daughter	Speranza	4		F S										
112 15	Calabrese	Caterina	29		F S	farmlab	no		"	"	"	Cirtella	father Serafino Cirtella	N.J.	Camden
113 16	Sacchiano	Nicolangelo	21		M S	barber	no					Cicciano	father Salvatore Cicciano	N.Y.	Scranton
114 17	Tompieri	Federigo	35		M M	housework						Cirtella	father Giuseppe Cirtella	Pa	Phila
18	Di Filippo son	Attilio	10		M S	none									
19		Aquilio	4		M S										
115 20	Vespo	Giovanni	33		M M	farmlab	yes					Frammontano	wife Flavia Frammontano		
116 21	Rossini	Angela Maria	39		F M	housework	no					Morro d'Oro			
22	Son	Vincenzo	12		M S	none			"	"	"		none		
23	Daughter	Vincenza	9		F S								father Saverio		
117 24	Rabaccini	Donato	16		M S	farmlab	no		"			Bisenti	father Antonio Bisenti		
118 25	Caruso	Pasquale	21		M S							Notaresco	father Vito Vetturino		
119 26	Cuoco	Mario	23		M S		yes		"	"	"	Cutro	wife Caterina Cutro	D.	Bradford
120 27	D'Alessandro	Innocenzo	56		M M		no		"	"	"	Arista	Arista	D.	Phila
121 28	Mastro Massa	Maria	22		F M	housework						Cirtella	uncle Felice Orsini	N.J.	Camden
29	Antonini Daughter	Elia	2		F S	none							Cirtella		
122 30	Gallozzi	Maria	18		F S	housework	yes					Cassino	father Nicola Cassino	Pa.	Phila

59

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1118

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 303

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of ~~NEW YORK~~ Philadelphia, Pa., ~~2~~ 1910, *19*

121

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or hospital for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1							mother Angelo Cerza 228 Christian Phila Pa													
2	No	mother	22	no	no	no	brother Giovanni 228 Christian Phila Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	brown	brown		Italy	Avola
3	"	brother	15	do	no	no	brother Vincenzo 821 Christ Phila Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	"	"	"	"	"
4	No	"	100	Self	"	Phila	friend Samuele Cassetta 1976 Ellsworth Phila Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	"	"	"	"	Lampis
5	"	"	1	"	"	"	friend	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	"	"	"	"	Avola
6	"	"	1	"	"	"	friend	no	no	no	no	good	no	5						"
7			1				friend	no	no	no	no	good	no							"
8			1				friend	no	no	no	no	good	no							"
9	"	husband	22	"	"	"	husband	no	no	no	no	good	no							"
10	No	father	1	"	"	"	father Salvadore Pellegrino 929 Christ Phila Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	"	"	"	"	Spaccio
11	"	"	1	"	"	"	father	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	"	"	"	"	"
12	"	"	1	"	"	"	father	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	"	"	"	"	"
13	"	"	1	"	"	"	father	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	"	"	"	"	"
14	"	"	1	"	"	"	father	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	"	"	"	"	"
15	"	sister	22	"	"	"	sister Guglia Capriotti 73 N 2nd Camden NJ	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	"	"	"	"	Solignano
16	No	self	22	"	"	"	uncle Agnone Antonio 20 Sycamore Pa							4	11	"	"	"	"	Ceciano
17	"	husband	20	"	"	"	husband							5	3					Cerrillo
18	"	father	1	"	"	"	father Guerrino Di Filippo 821 Christ Phila Pa													"
19	"	"	1	"	"	"	father							—	—					"
20	"	son	2	"	"	"	son Francesco Phila Pa							—	—					"
21	"	husband	22	"	"	"	husband 929 22nd Phila Pa							5	2					Acri
22	"	father	1	"	"	"	father Antonio Marcellino 1846 Passyunk Phila Pa							5	11					Mirto d'Oro
23	"	"	1	"	"	"	father							—	—					"
24	"	self	22	"	"	"	uncle Antonio Rongione 169 Fitzwater Phila Pa							—	—					"
25	No	brother-in-law	22	yes	08	10	Phila brother-in-law Cosmo Lepore 772 S 7th Phila Pa							5	3					Brienza
26	"	self	26	"	08	08	NY cousin Carmelo Versino 56 Mechanic Rochester Pa							5	2					Satriano
27	"	"	25	"	02	04	NY son Mario Pellegrino 821 Christ Phila Pa							5	8					Catro
28	No	husband	28	no	no	no	husband Stefano Scalera 27th & Camden NJ							5	3					Brienza
29	"	father	1	"	"	"	father							5	2					Solignano
30	"	uncle	30	"	"	"	uncle Antonio Petrarulo 700 Christ Phila Pa							—	—					"
														5	3	"	"	"		Lapino

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Pietro A Mazzarella, of the TAORMINA, from Naples, do
(Whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 92 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

P A Mazzarella
1 Officer.

Sworn to before me this 24 day of Apr, 1911,
at Philadelphia. Pa.

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

304

122

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Girolamo Gorini, Surgeon of the TAORMINA (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 16 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the State of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 25 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Girolamo Gorini

Sworn to before me this 11 day of Oct, 19 11

at Philadelphia. Pa.

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1114

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

304

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. TAORMINA sailing from Naples 10 AGO. 1911, , 19

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
138 1	Limbruno	Giuseppe	16		S	farm lab	no		Italy	Italian South	Italy	Rosito	father Giuseppe Limbruno	Pa	Phila
139 2	Gerardo	Rosario	23		S	"	no		"	"	"	Cerami	mother Maria Gerardo Cerami	"	"
140 3	La Fordina	Benedetta	21		M	housewife	no		Italy	Italian	"	Casamaqua	mother Chiara La Fordina Casamaqua	Ohio	Lancaster
" 4	daughter	Chiarina	2		S	"	none		"	"	"	"		"	"
141 5	Migliorina	Antonia	18		S	housework	no		"	"	"	Riesi	father Michele Migliorina Riesi	Pa	Altoona
142 6	D'Domenico	Michele	34		M	farm lab	no		"	"	"	"	son Giuseppe " "	"	"
143 7	De Angelis	Ciriaco	19		S	"	"		"	"	"	Cerniglano	father Domenico Cerniglano	Pa	Phila
144 8	Crimi	Angelo	52		M	"	no		"	"	"	Cortile Cornu	grocer	Ky	Louisville
145 9	De Angelis	Domenico	18		S	"	"		"	"	"	Cerniglano	father Michele Cerniglano	Pa	Phila
146 10	Lo Casho	Benedetta	42		M	housework	"		"	"	"	Cerda		Ohio	Cleveland
" 11	Son	Antonio	8		S	none	"		"	"	"	"	none	"	"
" 12	daughter	Maria	6		S	"	"		"	"	"	"		"	"
" 13	Son	Virgio	3		S	"	"		"	"	"	"		"	"
147 14	Brunato	Salvatore	18		S	shoemaker	yes		"	"	"	Cerda	none	"	"
148 15	D'Bella	Vito	22		M	farmer	no		"	"	"	Cerda	father Luigi	Pa	Phila
" 16	Luigi	Maria	6		S	none	"		"	"	"	"		"	"
" 17	"	Anna	4		S	"	"		"	"	"	"	Castrogiovanni	"	"
" 18	"	Lorenzo	6		S	"	"		"	"	"	"		"	"
149 19	Pompeo	Domenico	28		M	shoemaker	yes		Italy	Italian	Italy	Geremia	wife Pompeo Geremia	DC	Washington
150 20	Pompeo	Alessandro	31		M	barber	no		"	"	"	"	father Pompeo	"	"
151 21	Ficken	Lombardino	21		S	farm lab	yes		"	"	"	Mistretta	father Vincenzo Mistretta	Pa	Phila
152 22	Spiridigliozzi	Antonio	19		S	"	"		"	"	"	Fordicondo	mother Vincenza Fordicondo	West	Brooklyn
153 23	Di Capanna	Annunziata	30		M	housework	no		"	"	"	Cerda	Cerda	Pa	Phila
154 24	Risante	Pasquale	19		S	farm lab	yes	yes	"	"	"	Cerami	none	"	"
155 25	D'Pasquale	Maria	23		S	housework	no		"	"	"	Sperlinga	"	"	"
156 26	Apprendebia	Pietro	35		M	farm lab	yes		"	"	"	Geremia	father Giulio Geremia	"	"
157 27	Schekoma	Ida	21		S	housework	no		"	"	"	"	mother Antonia "	"	"
158 28	Rapacchietta	Gaspare	29		M	farm lab	no		"	"	"	Cerami	mother Maria "	"	"
159 29	D'Battista	Alfonso	20		S	"	"		"	"	"	Cerami	Cerami	"	"
160 30	Addino	Michele	32		M	"	yes		"	"	"	Centuripe	Centuripe	"	"

60

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

F 3 Mar. Inf.

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

304

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. **TAORMINA** sailing from **Naples** 10 AGO. 1911, , 19

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
138 1	Minuino	Giuseppe	16		M	farm lab	no		Italy	Italian South	Italy	Brienza	father Giuseppe Minuino Brienza	Pa	Phila
139 2	Scarpino	Rosario	23		M	"	"		"	"	"	Tursi	mother Maria "	"	"
140 3	La Fortuna	Benedetta	21		M	housewife	no		Italy	Italian	"	Casamaggiore	mother Chiara "	Ohio	Canton
" 4	"	Chiarina	2		S	none			"	"	"	"	Casamaggiore	"	"
141 5	Mapiongna	Carmina	18		S	housework	no		"	"	"	Riccia	father Michele "	Pa	Altoona
142 6	D'Antonio	Michele	34		M	farm lab	no		"	"	"	"	Riccia son Luigi "	"	"
143 7	De Angelis	Agostino	19		S	"	"		"	"	"	Cerminara	father Domenico Cerminara	Pa	Phila
144 8	Crosa	Angelo	52		Wid	"	no		"	"	"	Cerbelli Corso	grocer	Ky	Camden
145 9	De Angelis	Domenico	18		S	"	"		"	"	"	Terme S. Andrea	father Michele Terme S. Andrea	Pa	Phila
146 10	La Casho	Benedetta	42		M	housework	"		"	"	"	Acerbi Corso		Ohio	Cleveland
† 11	Sisi	Antonio	8		S	none	"		"	"	"	"	none	"	"
† 12	Scuglia	Maria	6		S	"	"		"	"	"	"		"	"
† 13	Son	Virgio	3		S	"	"		"	"	"	"		"	"
147 14	Brunato	Salvatore	18		M	shoemaker	yes	2-723993-4/17/40	"	"	"	Acerbi Corso	none	"	"
148 15	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]												
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]												
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]												
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]												
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]												
149 19	Pompeo	Domenico	28		M	shoemaker	yes	4-29137-6/9/41-505	Italy	Italian	Italy	Terranova	father Pompeo Terranova	DC	Washington
155 20	Pompeo	Alessandro	31		M	tailor	"				NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		father Pompeo		
156 21	Ruben	Lombardino	21		S	farm lab	yes					Acerenza	father Rosario Acerenza	Pa	Phila
157 22	Spiridigliozzi	Antonio	19		S	"	"					Tursi	father Vincenzo Tursi	Ohio	Barberton
158 23	Capanna	Annunziata	20		M	housework	no					Terranova	mother Vincenza Terranova	Pa	Phila
159 24	Risante	Pasquale	19		S	farm lab	yes	yes				Bernalda	none	"	"
160 25	D'Pasquale	Maria	23		S	housework	no					Acerenza	none	"	"
161 26	Appetecchia	Pietro	35		M	farm lab	yes					Genzano	father Giuseppe Genzano	"	"
162 27	Schehoma	Ida	21		S	housework	no					"	mother Maria "	"	"
163 28	Rapacciuolo	Gaspare	29		M	farm lab	no					Terranova	Terranova	"	"
164 29	D'Battista	Alfonso	20		S	"	"					Marsico Nuovo	none Marsico Nuovo	"	"
165 30	Andrio	Michele	32		M	"	yes					Abbateggio	Abbateggio	"	"

60

F 3 Mand, Insp.

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 304

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

123

Arriving at Port of ~~NEW YORK~~ Philadelphia, Pa. , , 19

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27		28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, church, body, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in good health and free from mental defect (insanity or imbecility); if not, state which.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, or assurance of employment or labor of any kind, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	self	38	No	no	no	Cousin Felice Pallotta 712 South 7th Philadelphia Pa.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	reg	brown	brown	none	Italy	Cirauo
2	"	"	24	yes	1907	Phila Pa	cousin Pasquale Pugliese 409 Bainbridge St Phila Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	"	"	"	"	"	"
3	"	"	27	no	no	no	husband Pasquale Barzuno 711 Penfield St Pittsburgh Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	"	Blk	Brn	"	"	Casamaggiore
4	"	"	/				father Pasquale Barzuno 711 Penfield St Pittsburgh Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"
5	"	brother-in-law	25	"	"	"	brother-in-law Michele Crispo 1915 Sydenham St Phila Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	"	Blk	Brn	"	"	Reggio
6	"	nephew	20	yes	1910	Phila Pa	nephew Michele Crispo 1915 Sydenham St Phila Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	"	"	"	"	"	"
7	"	uncle	24	no	no	no	uncle Salvatore Barbaro 49 Tulip St Phila Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	.	"	Brn	Brn	"	"	Cerenzano
8	"	son	2	"	"	"	son Mario Cipriano 819 South Bambrey St Phila Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	"	"	"	"	"	Castelsilano
9	"	brother	23	"	"	"	brother Angelo Pugliese 1330 Ellsworth St Phila Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	"	Blk	Brn	"	"	San Lucido
10	"	husband	2	"	"	"	husband Biagio Brucato 1628 Orange St Phila Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	"	Brn	Brn	"	"	Altilia
11	"	father	/				father Biagio Brucato 1628 Orange St Phila Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"
12	"	father	/				father Biagio Brucato 1628 Orange St Phila Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"
13	"	/												—	—						
14	"	father	2				father Biagio Brucato 1628 Orange St Phila Pa							5	2	"	Brn	Brn	"	"	Lagata
15	"	husband	30	yes	1909	Phila	husband Pasquale Barzuno 711 Penfield St Pittsburgh Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	"	"	"	"	"	Casamaggiore
16	"	father	/	no	no	no	father Pasquale Barzuno 711 Penfield St Pittsburgh Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	"	Blk	Brn	"	"	"
17	"	father	/				father Pasquale Barzuno 711 Penfield St Pittsburgh Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"
18	"	father	/				father Pasquale Barzuno 711 Penfield St Pittsburgh Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"
19	"	self	25				brother Giovanni 938 So 13th St Phila Pa							5	.	"	Brn	Brn	"	"	Cerenzano
20	"	"	30	yes	1911	Warning	wife Carmela Martino 938 So 13th St Phila Pa							5	2	"	Brn	Brn	"	"	"
21	"	brother	29	no	11	Phila	brother Vincenzo Pugliese 1000 So 9th St Phila Pa							5	3	"	Blk	Brn	"	"	Casamaggiore
22	"	self	29	no	no	no	cousin Paolo Campolo 248 South Leithgow St Phila Pa							5	.	"	Light	Blue	"	"	Cerenzano
23	"	husband	22				husband Michele Crispo 1915 Sydenham St Phila Pa							5	2	"	Brn	Brn	"	"	Cerenzano
24	"	cousin	29				cousin Biagio Pasquale 1536 So 7th St Phila Pa							5	3	"	"	"	"	"	Cerenzano
25	"	father	29				father Domenico Pugliese 1536 So 7th St Phila Pa							5	.	"	"	"	"	"	"
26	"	self	29	yes	1910	Phila	cousin Flavio Pugliese 728 South 11th St Phila Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	.	"	"	"	"	"	Cerenzano
27	"	"	29	no	no	no	cousin Giuseppe Pasquarello 1538 South Carlisle St Phila Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	.	"	"	"	"	"	"
28	"	brother-in-law	29	"	"	"	brother-in-law Michele Pasquale 946 North 21st St Phila Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	"	Brn	Brn	"	"	Cerenzano
29	"	self	29	"	do	"	brother-in-law Mario Sarcino 743 So 9th St Phila Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	"	"	"	"	"	Mezzo d'Oro
30	"	friend	25	yes	1910	"	brother Vincenzo Pugliese 1000 So 9th St Phila Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	"	Blk	Brn	"	"	Altilia

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Pietro A Maggio, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer) of the TAORMINA, from Naples, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 25 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J Nellegard

Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of , 19 ,

at Philadelphia. Pa.

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Liguria) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

305

124

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I Giovanni Sour[illegible], Surgeon of the TAORMINA [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 16 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether "Surgeon" sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

[illegible]

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19[illegible]

at Philadelphia. Pa.

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

List 305

305

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. TAORMINA sailing from Naples 10 AGO. 1911, 19

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex / Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend In country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
166 1	Rio	Rosina	17		M S	home wife	yes		Italy	Italian South	Italy	Abbruzzi	father Pietro	Pa	Phila
167 2	Ambroselli	Alberto	27		M M	farm lab	"		"	"	"	Napoli	wife Rosina	"	"
168 3	Chiavarini	Silvio	15		M S	"	"		"	"	"	Notaresco	father Filippo	"	"
169 4	Curiodeo	Guiseppe	44		M M	do	"		no	"	"	Melito Prov. Catanzaro	wife Antonia Melito	"	Bell Bonnen
170 5	Di Pasquale	Pasquale	19		M S	"	"		"	"	"	Cosenza	father Nicola Cosenza	"	Bell Bonnen
171 6	Di Battista	Carmela	32		M M	home wife	no		"	"	Moro d'oro		father Serafino	Pa	Phila
7	Di Martino	Domenico	11		M S	none	"		"	"	"		Moro d'oro	"	"
8	daughter	Guiseppa	7		F S	"	"		"	"	"			"	"
9	son	Antonio	4		M S	"	"		"	"	"			"	"
172 10	Caruso	Cecilia	41		M M	home wife	yes		"	"	Notaresco		brother Domenico	"	"
11	son	Carlo	11		M S	none	"		"	"	"		Notaresco	"	"
12	"	Rolando	9		M S	"	"		"	"	"			"	"
13	daughter	Lilla	6		F S	"	"		"	"	"			"	"
14	son	Danilo	1		M S	"	"		"	"	"			"	"
173 15	Russo	Guiseppe	22		M S	farm lab	no		"	"	Ceriò		father Leonardo Ceriò	P. Jervis	
174 16	Paioschi	Romelia	31		M M	home wife	no		"	"	Pescia'		father Raffaele	Pa	Phila
17	daughter	Viola	3		F S	none	"		"	"	"		father Pasquale Pescia	"	"
175 18	Proietto	Emilio	18		M S	farm lab	yes		"	"	Solofra		mother Teresa Solofra	"	Phila
176 19	Romani	Vincenzo	20		M S	shoemaker	"		"	"	Cerreto		Cerreto	Wm	Bellport
177 20	Catalano	Domenico	26		M M	farm lab	yes		"	"	Novara		parents Carmelo Novara	Mr	Baltimore
21	wife	Antonia	20		F M	home wife	no		"	"	"			"	"
178 22	Olivo	Pasquale	24		M M	farm lab	yes		"	"	VON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Messina		father Giuseppe Messina	P.	Phila
23	Drago	Teresa	22		F M	home wife	no		"	"	"			"	"
179 24	Romina	Illuminata	24		F M						Moletto		father Antonio Moletto	"	"
25	Maggio	Mario	3		M S	none	"		"	"	"			"	"
180 26	Cupino Ida	Guiseppe	41		M M	farm lab	no		"	"	Roccetta		father Salvatore Roccetta	"	"
181 27	Guarrera	Alfio	22		M S						Marsala		father Carmelo Marsala	"	"
182 28	Puglisi	Antonino	25		M S	"	yes		"	"	Gualtieri		Gualtieri	"	"
183 29	Laforgia	Benjamino	26		M M	"	no		"	"	Molfetta		father Domenico Molfetta	Cal	Fresno
30	Pignatelli	Giovanna	17		F M	home wife	yes		"	"	"			"	"

61

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 305

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

125

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK Philadelphia. Pa. AUG 24 1911, *19*

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether deformed or crippled; and if so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	No	brother	22	no	no	no	Bro Gaetano Phila Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	reg	brn	brn	none	Italy	Altomonte
2	"	self	28	yes	06	Phila	brother Virginia Campagna 1803 Carpenter Phila Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	"	"	"	"	"	Naples
3	"	brother in law	24	no	no	no	brother in law Pietro Cuppio 1846 Hancock Av. Phila Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	.	"	"	"	"	"	Amalfi
4	"	self	22	yes	06	08	Phila	Cerenio Ragazzi Primo Bell Union Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	fr	brn	brn	"	"	Melito
5	"	"	20	"	"	"	"	brother Gennaro Di Maio 1846 Hancock Av. Phila Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	"	"	"	"	"	Camigliano
6	"	husband	29	yes	06	08	Phila	husband Marco di Martino	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	"	"	"	"	"	"	Amalfi
7	"	father	1	no	yes	no		father 1853 Lancaster Av Phila Pa.	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"
8	"	"	"	"	"	"		father	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"
9	"	"	"	"	"	"		father	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"
10	"	husband	30	"	"	"		husband Filipito di Sabatino	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	—	"	"	"	"	"	Notaresco
11	"	father	1	"	"	"		father 1000 S. 9th St Phila Pa.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	—	"	"	"	"	"	"
12	"	"	"	"	"	"		father	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"
13	"	"	"	"	"	"		father	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"
14	"	"	"	"	"	"		father	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"
15	"	brother	29	"	"	"		brother Guerino Cerri Phila Pa.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	"	"	"	"	"	Lecce
16	"	husband	29	"	"	"		husband Luigina Cotting	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	"	"	"	"	"	Pesce
17	"	father	1	"	"	"		father 171 Bose Phila Pa.	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"
18	"	brother	29	"	"	"		brother Quotonio 211 Turnbull Phila Pa.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fr	brn	brn	"	"	Bitonto
19	"	father	1	"	"	"		father Lorenzo 1229 Mulberry St Phila Pa.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	"	"	"	"	"	Cerignola
20	"	self	30	yes	09	Baltimore	brother Catalano Salvatore 207 Abbey Baltimore Md	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fr	brn	brn	"	"	Nocera
21	"	"	"	no	no	no								P.		"	"	"	"	"	"
22	"	self	29	yes	05	Phila	brother Maffeo Olga 1249 Christian St Phila Pa.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	"	"	"	"	"	Angri
23	"	"	"	no	no	no								P.		"	"	"	"	"	"
24	"	husband	28	yes	"	"		husband Nazzaro Nicola 2956 Lombard St Phila Pa.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	"	"	"	"	"	Maiorito
25	"	father	1	"	"	"		father	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"
26	"	self	29	"	"	"		brother Sebastiano 730 Lombard St Phila Pa.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fr	brn	brn	"	"	Rocchetta
27	"	"	29	"	"	"		brother Michele 914 Lombard St Phila Pa.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	"	"	"	"	"	Manocalzati
28	"	"	32	yes	08	08	Phila	brother Nicola 824 Bank Phila Pa.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	"	"	"	"	"	Lacedonia
29	"	"	26	yes	08	09	Calif	brother Domenico Saturno Fresno Calif.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fr	brn	brn	"	"	Melissano
30	"	"	3	no	no	no								P.	3	"					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Pietro A. Maranzo (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the TAORMINA, from Naples, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

P. A. Maranzo

Officer.

Sworn to before me this 24 day of May, 1911,

at Philadelphia. Pa.

J. Longer

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

303

126

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Giovanni Gorin, Surgeon of the TAORMINA (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 16 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Italian Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr Gorin

Sworn to before me this 14 day of Dec, 1911

at Philadelphia, Pa.

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

306

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. **TAORMINA** sailing from **Naples** 10 AGO. 1911, 19

11—1116

1	2		3		4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
184 1	Campora	Giuseppe	33		m	M	farmlab	yes		Italy	Italian Latin	Italy	Molise	wife Caterina Molise	Calif	Fresno
185 2	Peruzzi	Anna	34		f	M	house wife	no		"	"	"	"	father Domenico Molise	"	Los Banos
3	Daughter	Vincenza	12		f	S	none	yes		"	"	"	"		"	"
4	"	Caterina	7		f	"	"	no		"	"	"	"		"	"
186 5	Rocco	Carlo	31		m	M	farmlab	yes		"	"	Torremaggiore		father in law Nicola	N.Y.	
187 6	Bianco	Filippo	21		m	M	farmlab	yes		"	"	Jovanazzo		wife Teresa Miglio	"	Pitts.
188 7	Buffone	Ceniaro	18		m	S	"	no		"	"	Roccamonfina		father Nicola	"	"
189 8	Bonanno	Francesco	17		m	S	laborer	yes		"	"	Calvanico		mother Rosa	N.Y.	Mott Haven
190 9	Cobella	Cecelia	9		f	"	"	"		"	"	Cervinara		father Giovanni	"	Port Chester
191 10	Ciamotti	Vincenzo	57		m	M	carpenter	yes		"	"	Lapio		wife Raffaella	"	Yonkers
192 11	Algarone	Salvatore	24		m	M	farmlab	yes		"	"	Rocella		wife Nunzia Rocella	N.Y.	Seattle
193 12	Mele	Vincenzo	34		m	M	"	no		"	"	Spinosi		wife Vincenza Pellare	"	Lackawanna
194 13	Salzone	Filippo	24		m	M	"	yes		"	"	Pellare		father Angelo Pellare	"	Utica
195 14	Rosa	Giuseppe	22		m	S	"	"		"	"	Rocella		mother Agostina Rocella	"	N.Y.
196 15	Ciccio	Luigi	16		m	"	"	"		"	"	S. Stefano		grandmother Barbara S. Stefano	"	N.Y.
197 16	Buguerba	Gabriela	13		f	S	none	2-874978	5-2-11	"	"	Laddaloni		father Nicola Laddaloni	N.Y.	Newark
198 17	Farina	Giuseppe	33		m	M	farmer							wife Mary Perisi Laddaloni	"	"
18	wife	Grazia	23		f	"	seamstress									
199 19	S. Fiorino	Angelantonio	32		m	M	farmlab	no				Longano				Pitts.
20	Ballerino	Maria	22		f	M	house wife	"				"		father Angelo Longano	"	"
21	daughter	Carmela	3		f	S	none	"				"			"	"
22	"	Maria	1		f	"	"	"				"			"	"
23	"	Cristina	3		f	"	"	"				"		father Peter Longano	"	"
200 24	Pezi	Antonio	18		m	S	farmlab	no				"		father Bernardino Longano	Pa.	Brantford
201 25	Rizzano	Pietro	19		m	S	"	yes				"		father Antonio "	"	Pitts.
202 26	Latta	Vincenzo	19		m	S	"	"		1-317357	A-1-40	"		wife Filomena "	"	"
203 27	Ruggieri	Vincenzo	29		m	M	"	"		"	no	"		father Onofrio Fossanova	N.Y.	Villagrove
204 28	Sardelli	Antonio	21		m	S	"	"		"	yes	"		Fossanova	Ariz.	Beverly
205 29	D. Pezi	Geremio	31		m	M	"	"		"	"	Longano		wife Maddalena Longano	"	Pitts.
206 30	Berardi	Angelo	21		m	M	"	"		"	"	"				

62

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1116

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 306.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

127

Arriving at Port of ~~NEW YORK~~ Philadelphia, Pa. , , 19

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Read in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	self	25	no			cousin Dominico Saturnalo Fresno Calif	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	rug	brown	brown	none	Italy	Molettus
2	"	"	12	"	"	"	husband Saturnalo Dominico Fresno Calif	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2			blue	"	"	"	Molettus
3	"	"	9	"	"	"	father Saturnalo Dominico Fresno Calif	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	"	"	Gr	"	"	"	"
4	"	"	/	"	"	"	father	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
5	"	"	25	Yes 1913	NY		husband Ciriaylo Figueroa Edwards Calif	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	"	"	"	"	"	"	Lechuza
6	"	"	25	no	no	no	cousin Ezekiel Calvo 1737 South 10th Phila. Pa.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	"	"	"	"	"	"	Jaguaco
7	"	Brother	25	"	"	"	brother Antonio 927 and 9. Eng. Phila. Pa.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	"	Rincon Lopez
8	"	self	25	"	"	"	brother Benedetto 467 Carroll St Brooklyn N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	"	Valparaiso
9	"	"	25	"	"	"	husband Luigi Grazio 729 South 8th Phila. Pa.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	"	"	"	"	"	"	Cinaiuolo
10	"	"	25	"	"	"	brother-in-law Carlo Giovanni 467 Carroll St Brooklyn N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	"	"	"	"	"	"	Sant Elena
11	"	"	100	Yes	08	NY	cousin Elizabeth Tilly Seattle Wash.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	"	"	"	"	"	"	Lerici
12	"	"	28	Yes	08	Boston	friend Luigi Bertolini Phila. Pa.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	"	"	"	"	"	"	Stazzano
13	NY	"	26	Yes	01	08 Rockville	Andrew Larsone 1821 Carpenter St Phila. Pa.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	"	"	"	"	"	"	Pellaro
14	"	"	26	no	no	no	friend Uncle Domenico Bonavia 1821 Carpenter St Phila. Pa.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	"	Reggio Cal
15	"	"	25	"	"	"	cousin Edoardo Lagrasta 1821 Carpenter St Phila. Pa.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	"	"	"	"	"	"	S Stefano
16	"	"	25	"	"	"	mother Maria Buccaro Hot 11 Newark NJ	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"	Maddaloni
17	"	"	50	Yes	900	10 Newark NJ	brother Modesto Farina 47 Hot Newark NJ	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
18	"	"	/	no	no	no	"	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
19	"	"	40	Yes	01	10 Phila	cousin Pellaud Guiseppe 8649 Clay	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	"	Lagrau
20	"	"	/	no	no	no	cousin	no	no	no	no	good	no	5		"	"	"	"	"	"	"
21	"	"	/	"	"	"	cousin Francesco Pellaud 8649 Clay	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
22	"	"	/	"	"	"	cousin	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
23	"	"	/	"	"	"	cousin	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
24	"	"	25	"	"	"	cousin Giuseppe Rubino 8649 Clay St Frankford Pa.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
25	"	"	25	"	"	"	cousin Giuseppe Bonino 60 Arbaut St Phila. Pa.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
26	"	"	25	"	"	"	cousin Cirocci Cristoforo 8649 Clay St Frankford Pa.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
27	NY	"	25	Yes	03	08 Chicago	cousin Stefano Vanni Wallpoole St	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	"	"	"	"	"	"	Arcevia
28	"	"	30	"	08	08 Berkely	brother-in-law Antonio De Vincenti 248 Bond Beverly Mass	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	"	"	"	"	"	"	Lordano
29	"	"	25	no	no	no	brother-in-law Pietro Pellaud 946 Pechlen St	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	"	"	"	"	"	"	Longano
30	"	"	25	"	"	"	cousin Cassellino Vincenzo 8649 Clay St Frankford Pa.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	"	"	"	"	"	"	"

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Pietro A. Mazzarella, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the TAORMINA, from Naples, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

P. A. Mazzarella
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 4th day of May, 1911,
at Philadelphia, Pa.

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 2 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

307

128

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Giovanni Gorin, Surgeon of the TAORMINA, sail. (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 16 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the italian government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

G. Gorin

Sworn to before me this 24 day of May, 1911

at NEW YORK Philadelphia. Pa.

J. A. Uhl

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

307

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. **TAORMINA** sailing from **Naples** 10 AGO. 1911, 19

11—111K

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
207 1	Provenzano	Costantina	49		F M	Housewife	no		Italy	Italian Sicil	Italy	Rende	brother Giovanni	Ill	Chicago
82	daughter	Francesca	8		S	none						Rende			
208 3	Pierpero	Leonardo	24		M	farmlab	yes						mother Cristina Caterina		
4	wife	Michelina	20		M	housework						Rende			
209 5	Stellato	Giovanni	37		M	farmlab	yes					Portico	wife Angela Portico	NJ	Newark
210 6	Neri	Maria	34		M	housework	no				Rocchetta		father Giovanni	Ill	Chicago
41	son	Antonio	5		S	none						Rocchetta	mother Irene		July 7
211 8	Vaiola	Domenico	23		M	farmlab	yes				Carnpole		wife Carmela	Pa	Phila
212 9	D'Orsi	Nicola	27		M	carpenter	yes				S. Angelo	S. Angelo	father Luigi	Conn	Terryville
213 10	Occhinegro	Gaetano	18		M	farmlab	yes				S. Mauro	S. Mauro		Pa	Phila
214 11	Rosato	Carmela	32		M	housework	no				S. Angelo		sister Vincenza Rosato	Pa	Wilkes Barre
12	son	Anselmo	3		S	none						S. Angelo	wife Concetta		
215 13	Calvano	Giuseppe	37		M	farmlab	yes				Lugo	Lugo		Ill	Chicago
216 14	Boscarella	Elisabetta	55		M	housework	no								
15	son	Raffaele	15		S	tailor						Rome			
16		Orazio	13			none									
217 17	Melone	Gaetana	26		M	housework	yes				Scrofano		mother Dorotea	Ill	Chicago
18	son	Raimondo	4		S	none	no					Scrofano	wife Domenica Scrofano		
219 19	Cinquale	Salvatore	58		M	farmlab					Ottoviano	Ottoviano		Mass	Everett
218 20	Paradiso	Albina	21		M	housework	no				Casalbore		mother Giovanna Carlone	Pa	Pittsburgh
21	daughter	Esterina	2		S	none							father Salvatore		
220 22	D'Valerio	Ernestina	17		S	housework	yes				Apollosa		mother Petronilla Apollosa	Ill	Chicago
221 23	Spagnuolo	Emilia	28		M						Cerreto				
24	daughter	Angela	9		S	none						Ellis Island			
25	"	Lucia	8		"	"						Ellis Island			
26	"	Erminio	4		"	"	no					Ellis Island	mother		
27	"	Carmela	3		"	"						Ellis Island			
28	Son	Salvatore	8	m	S										
222 29	Corso	Teresa	22		M	housework	yes			NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN			daughter Rosa Rossi	Ill	Chicago
223 30	D'Paulo	Carmine	38		M	farmlab	no						cousin Emanuele Pane	NY	New York
													Italian consul	Pa	Phila

63

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—111b

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 307

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

129

Arriving at Port of ~~NEW YORK~~ Philadelphia, Pa., *July 24*, 19

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in good health and good mental condition, as shown by the fact that he is neither deaf, dumb, blind, crippled, or feeble-minded?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?							Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	self	50	no	yes	no	Son Salvatore Sandelli	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	ruddy	brown	brown	scars	Italy	Recale
2	"	"					brother 2908 Keely Chicago Ill	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"
3	"	"	50	"	"	"	cousin Sandelli Salvatore	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	"	"	"	"	"	Castellana
4	"	"					cousin 2908 Keely Chicago Ill	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	"	"	"	"	"	"
5	"	"	28	"	"	"	brother in law Melody Pirelli	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	"	"	"	"	"	Portici
6	Yes	mine	28	yes	0808	Chicago	husband Cavallaro Salvatore	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	"	"	"	"	"	Rocabelli
7	"	"					father 725 Chicago Ill														
8	"	"	1	no	no	no	friend Cuccolo Pasquale	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"
9	"	"	28	yes	07	Phila	husband 2006 Penn St Phila	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	"	"	"	"	"	Lioni
							father in law Melody Pirelli														
10	"	"	20	no	no	no	84 Box Carbonelli Carmine	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	.	"	"	"	"	"	Buonalbergo
11	"	mine	28	"	"	"	uncle Bucci Ernest 2006 Penn St Phila Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	S. Marco
12	"	Dec	28	"	"	"	husband Graziano Saverio 1 Wilkes Barre Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	S. Angelo
13	"	"	1	"	"	"	brother Nicola 849 Box Salida Col	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"
14	"	"	28	no	no	no	son Nicola Calvarro 849 Box Salida Col	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	"	"	"	"	"	Lago
15	"	"					brother	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	"	"	"	"	"	Lago
16	"	"					brother	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"
17	"	Dec	28	"	"	"	husband Orazio 606 Mich Chicago Ill	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"
18	"	Father					father	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	"	"	"	"	"	Cocchiano
19	"	Dec	28	yes	03	Phila	nephew Cuccolo Emiliano 3 Ashland Ave Easton Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"
20	Yes	husband	30	no	no	no	husband Cuccolo Pasquale 127 Penn Square Phila	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	"	"	"	"	"	Castelvetere
21	Yes	father					father							—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"
22	"	brother	15	"	"	"	brother 606 Loch Chicago Ill	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	"	"	"	"	"	Montefalcione
23	"	husband	100	yes	98	Chicago	husband	no	no	no	no	good	no	5		"	"	"	"	"	Colle di Val d'Elsa
24	"	father					father Melero Nicola	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"
25	"	"					father 606 West Taylor St	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"
26	"	"					father Chicago Ill	no	no	no	no	good	no	—		"	"	"	"	"	"
27	"	"					father	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"
28	"	"					father	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"
29	"	Dec	28	"	"	"	husband Raffaele Iannuzzi	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	"	"	"	"	"	Lioni
30	"	"	28	yes	99	Phila	cousin Joseph Iannuzzi 624 S 8th St Phila Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	"	"	"	"	"	Monticchio

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 307

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

129

Arriving at Port of ~~NEW YORK~~ Philadelphia, Pa., *Aug 24*, 19

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes—		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether coming by means of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.		Height.		Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?								Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	self	50	no	yes	ii	Son Salvatore Sandelli	no	no	no	good	no		5	3	ruddy	brown	brown	scars	Italy	Reade
2							brother 2908 Keely Chicago Ill	no	no	no	good	no		—	—						
3	"	"	50	"	"	"	cousin Sandelli Salvatore	no	no	no	good	no		5	3	"	"	"	"	"	"	Sandellaro
4	"	"					cousin 2908 Keely Chicago Ill	no	no	no	good	no		5	3	"	"	"	"	"	"	
5	"	"	25	"	"	"	brother in law Michele Pirelli 1918 Canalport Ave Chicago Ill	no	no	no	good	no		5	2	"	"	"	"	"	"	Portici
6	Yes	"	25	Yes	0808	Chicago	husband Gaetano Guarino	no	no	no	good	no		5	3	"	"	"	"	"	"	Rocchetti
7	Yes	father		no	no	no	father 725 Chicago Ill	no	no	no	good	no		—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"	
8	No	"	25	Yes	07	Phila	friend Luigi Pecoraro 2006 Penn St Phila.	no	no	no	good	no		5	4	"	"	"	"	"	"	Lioi
9	No	"	25	no	no	no	father in law Michele Pirelli 69 Bon Carmine Cosenza Italy	no	no	no	good	no		5	.	"	"	"	"	"	"	Buonalbergo
10	No	uncle	25	"	"	"	uncle Luigi Cozzi 1 Fourth St Phila Pa	no	no	no	good	no		5	6	"	"	"	"	"	"	S Marco
11	No	Self	25	"	"	"	husband Gaetano Tamburri	no	no	no	good	no		5	5	"	"	"	"	"	"	S Angelo
12	No	father		"	"	"	father 1 Fourth St Phila Pa William Barra Pa	no	no	no	good	no		—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"	
13	Yes	"	25	Yes	02	10	brother Nicola 869 Bon Salvo Cal	no	no	no	good	no		5	1	"	"	"	"	"	"	Lago
14	Yes	"	25	no	no	no	sons Nicola Calabrese 869 Bon Salvo Cal	no	no	no	good	no		5	1	"	"	"	"	"	"	Lago
15							brother Salvo Cal	no	no	no	good	no		—	—							
16																						
17	Yes	husband	280	"	"	"	husband Orazio 606 Wed Chicago Ill	no						5	2							Cosenza
18							father							—	—							
19	No	"	25	Yes	03	Phila	nephew Luigi Cumbiano 3 Ave 39 Canton Mass							5	2							Tufo di Nola
20	Yes	husband	30	no	no	no	husband Pietro Pucci							5	2							Casalbore
21	Yes	father					father 127 Fulton Street Newark N J							—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"	
22	S	brother	15	"	"	"	brother Pietro 606 Carroll Chicago Ill							5	2							Mirabella
23	S	husband	100	Yes	98	Chicago	husband							5								Collalto
24	"	father					father Michele Nicola							—	—							
25							father 606 West Carroll St							—	—							
26	"	"		"	"	"	father Chicago Ill							—	—							
27	"	"		"	"	"	father							—	—							
28	"	"		"	"	"	father							—	—							
29	"	Self	28	"	"	Ill	husband Luigi Pecoraro 1918 Canalport Ave Chicago Ill							5	2							Italy
30	"	"	28	Yes	99	Phila	cousin Nicola Pecoraro 624 S 6th St Phila Pa							5	3							Monteforte

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Pietro A Massaglia (State whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the TAORMINA, from Naples, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

P. A. Massaglia

Master, Officer.

Sworn to before me this 24 day of Aug, 19 11,

at Philadelphia. Pa.

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

308

130

I Giovanni Gorini, Surgeon of the TAORMINA sailing vessel, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 16 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Italian government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 25 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(Insert whether Surgeon "Sailing Therewith" or "Employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

Giovanni Gorini

Sworn to before me this 14 day of Dec, 1901

at NEW YORK Philadelphia, PA. NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

308

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. TAORMINA sailing from Naples 10 AGO. 1911, 190

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
256 1.	Porco	Emilio	16		m S	farmlab	yes		Italy	Italian South	Italy	S. Marco	mother Candida S. Marco	Pa	Phila
257 2.	Luffino	Cosmo	51		m M	"	no					Guardavalle	wife Maria Guardavalle	NY	Yonkers
258 3.	Parente	Mo. Filomena	74		f W	home wife	"		"	"	"	Marcinonara	nephew Ernesto Marcinonara	Pa	Phila
259 4.	Cundo	Fedele	27		m S	farmlab	yes		"	"	"	Bricari	wife Angelina Bricari	"	"
260 5.	Mariaterro	Francesco	35		m M	"	no					Rocella	wife Pasqualina Rocella	Mass	Boston
261 6.	D'Amico	Giuseppe	16		m S	laborer	yes	4-23923 (505)	7-8-10	"	"	Castellamare	father Giovanni Castellamare	NY	Elmira
262 7.	Orsiaco	Rosa	34		f M	home wife	no			"	"	Napoli	mother Anna	NY	New York
8.	Son Alitta	Ciro	11		m S	none		11-24144	3/19/10	505	"	"	"	"	"
9.	"	Luigi	2		m "	"	"			"	"	"	Napoli	"	"
10.	daughter	Anna	1		f "	"	"			"	"	"	"	"	"
263 11.	Paolinelli	Giovannina	56		m M	laborer	yes					Rocella	wife Agnese	Pa	Chicago
264 12.	Maffeo	Antonio	19		m S	labor	yes			"	"	S. Angelo	father Raffaele S. Angelo	Mass	Boston
265 13.	Maffeo	Maria	21		f S	home	"			"	"	"	father Raffaele	"	"
266 14.	Cenicoli	Rosina	23		f M	"	no			"	"	Cerreto	father Luigi	NJ	Newark
15.	daughter	Assunta Luisa	3		f S	none	"			"	"	"	Cerreto	"	"
267 16.	Bellini	Olimpia	24		f S	laborer	yes			"	"	Napoli	sister Eolanta	NY	New York
17.	mother-in-law	Maria	68		f W	home	"			"	"	"	Napoli	"	"
268 18.	De Rosa	Raffaela	22		f S	"	no			"	"	Cerciano	father Luigi Cerciano	Pa	Scranton
269 19.															
270 20.	Bashungi	Habib	16		m S	farmlab	no		Turk	Turkish	Turk	Aleppo	mother Wahab Aleppo	Penn	Pittsburg
271 21.	Cirone	Angelo Raff.	17		m S	"	yes		Italy	Italian South	Italy	Mancalbat	mother Maria Mancalbat	Mass	Boston
272 22.	Covone	Francesco	31		m M	"	no						wife Antonetta Cerciano	NY	New York
273 23.	Ajello	Saverio	33		m M	"	"						wife Antonetta "	"	"
274 24.	Fornia	Carmela	19		f M	farm wife	yes			"			father Guerriero	Pa	Pittsburg
25.	daughter	Maria	6		f S	none	no			"			Cerciano	"	"
275 26.	Cesalano	Raffaele	16		m S	farmlab	no			"		Napoli	mother Pasqualina Napoli	NY	New York
276 27.	Mondello	Placido	27		m M	"	yes			"		Messina	mother Fortunata Messina	Mass	Boston
28	wife	Antonina	24		f M	farm wife	"			"					
29	daughter	Fortunata	1		f S	none	no			"					
277 30	De Biasbetis	Giuseppe	31		m M	farmlab	yes					Mancalbat	mother Domenica Mancalbat	Mass	Boston

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

61

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

308

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. TAORMINA sailing from Naples 10 AGO. 1911, 190

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
256 1.	Porto	Emilio	16		m S	farm lab	yes		Italy	Italian South	Italy	S. Marco	mother Candida	Pa	Phila
257 2.	Laffino	Cosimo	51		m M	"	no					Guardavalle	wife Maria	"	Guardavalle
258 3.	Parente	Mo Filomena	14		f W	house wife	"		"	"	"	Marcinarara	nephew Concetta Ornaso	"	Phila
259 4.	Cundo	Fedele	27		m S	farm lab	yes		"	"	"	Bricari	wife Angelina Bricari	"	"
260 5.	Mannaferro	Francesco	33		m M	"	no		"	"	"	Rocella	wife Pasqualina Rocella	Mass	Boston
261 6.	D'Amico	Giuseppe	16		m S	farmlab	yes	4-23923 (505)	7-8-40	"	"	Castellone	father Giovanni Castellone	"	Chicago
262 7.	Arriaco	Rosa	34		f M	house wife	no			"	"	Napoli	mother Anna	N.Y.	New York
8.	Son Alitta	Ciro	11		m S	none	"	11-24 2144	3/13/40 505	"	"	"	"	"	"
9.	"	Luigi	2		m	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Napoli	"	"
10.	Daughter	Anna	1		f	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
263 11.	Santobelli	Giacomina	26		m M	farmlab	yes					Rocella	wife Agnina Rocella	Pa	Chicago
264 12.	Maffeo	Antonio	19		m S	stonemason	yes			"	"	S. Angelo	father Raffaele Longelo	Mass	Boston
265 13.	Maffeo	Maria	21		f S	house wife	"			"	"	"	father Raffaele	"	"
266 14.	Crupi	Rosina	23		f M	"	no			"	"	Crucoli	father Luigi Crupi	N.J.	Newark
15.	daughter	Angiolina	3		f	none	"			"	"	"	" Crupi	"	"
267 16.	Bellini	Olimpia	27		f S	farmlab	yes			"	"	Napoli	cousin Salvatore Bellini	Mass	Lynn
17.	mother in law	Maria	60		f W	housework	"			"	"	"	" Bellini	"	"
268 18.	De Rosa	Raffaela	22		f S	"	no			"	"	Cicciano	father Luigi Cicciano	Pa	Scranton
269 19.															
270 20.	Bashungi	Habib	16		m S	farmlab	no		Turk	Turkish	Turk	Aleppo	mother Wahiah Aleppo		Pawtucket
271 21.	Cirone	Angelo Raff.	17		m S	"	yes		Italy	Italian South	Italy	Monocalzati	mother Maria Monocalzati	Mass	Boston
272 22.	Covone	Francesco	31		m M	"	no						wife Antonetta Cuciano	N.Y.	New York
273 23.	Ajello	Saverio	33		m M	"	"						wife Antonetta "	"	"
274 24.	Jornia	Carmela	19		f M	housewife	yes						father Guerriero	Pa	Pittston
25.	Daughter	Maria	1		f	none	no						" Cuciano	"	"
275 26.	Cesaluro	Raffaele	16		m S	farmlab	no					Napoli	mother Pasquala Napoli	N.Y.	New York
276 27.	Mondello	Placido	27		m M	"	yes					Alcamo	mother Fortunata Alcamo	Mass	Boston
28	wife	Antonia	24		f M	housework	"								
29	Daughter	Fortunata	1		f	none	no								
277 30	De Natalis	Giuseppe	31		m M	farmlab	yes					Monocalzati	mother Concetta Monocalzati	Mass	Boston

61

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 308

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 131

Arriving at Port of Philadelphia. Pa. NEW YORK, *190*

11—1116

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? (If the answer is supported by charity to be stated, which.)	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	father	28	no	no	no	father brother 127 Lombard St Phila Pa cousin Palermo Sicily	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	ug	brown	brown	✓	none	Italy	Palermo
2	"	self	28	yes	0.32	Sacramento	cousin Michelangelo 1513 Mifflin St Phila Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	"	"	"		"	"	Casteluzza
3	"	"	28	no	no	no	relatives Salvatore Ramondo 523 N Front St Phila Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	"	"	"		"	"	Sacramonte
4	"	"	28	"	"	"	cousin Vincenzo Colia 127 May St Bergen Point	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	"	"	"		"	"	Pecara
5	"	"	28	yes	95	08 Boston	uncle Alberto Lizzo 635 S Morgan St Chicago Ill	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	"	"	"	✓	"	"	Roccella
6	"	"	28	no	no	no	husband	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	"	"	"		"	"	Castelbuono
7	"	husband	28	"	"	"	father Abbita Antonio 162 Rivington St NY	no	no	no	no	good	no	5		"	"	"		"	"	Napoli
8	"	father	/	"	"	"	father	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	"	"	"		"	"	"
9	"	"	/	"	"	"	father	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	"	"	"		"	"	"
10	"	"	/	"	"	"	father	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	"	"	"		"	"	"
11	husband	40	50	yes	98	Chicago Ill	brother in law Pio Ciccone 723 Oak St Chicago Ill	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3							Roccalbo
12	"	self	28	no	no	no	brother Vincenzo 87 Pleasant St Boston Mass	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	"	"	"	✓	"	"	Angelo
13	"	"	28	"	"	"	husband Pietro Bruno 87 Diamond St Pittsburg Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5								
14	S	husband	28	"	"	"	father Andrea Schiabona 218 Mott St New York City	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	"	"	"		"	"	Cuneo
15	S	father	/	"	"	"		no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	"	"	"		"	"	"
16	"	self	20	yes	98	08 Boston	brother Riccardo Ofredo 1547 Chicago Ill	no	no	no	no			5	2							Napoli
17	"	"	/	no	no	no	brother Gennaro Ofredo 147 Main St Scranton Pa	no	no	no	no			5								
18	"	"	28	"	"	"		no	no	no	no			5	3	gray	brown	"		"	"	Cuccaro
19																						
20	"	father	28	"	"	"	father Michele Yaskenya Hazleton Penn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	"	"	"		Turk		Aleppo
21	"	self	28	"	"	"	cousin Pasquale Spinuzza 216½ Front St Easton Penn							5	6	gray	blue	"		Italy		Mascalucia
22	"	"	28	yes	98	11	brother in law Raffaele Agnolo 115 E 2nd St NY							5	3							Cuccaro
23	"	"	28	no	no	no	cousin Carlo Ferrara 211 Delaware St NY							5	3				✓			Cuccaro
24	S	husband	28	"	"	"	husband Agrippino Vigneri	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2							
25	S	father	/	"	"	"	father Antonio Vigneri 66 Rodney St Brooklyn NY															
26	"	brother	28	"	"	"	brother Matteo Bruno 168 Bruno St NY	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—							
27	S	uncle	30	"	"	"	uncle Pietro Cuccaro 3 St Canal St							5	2	"	"	"		"	"	Napoli
28	S	"	/	"	"	"	uncle Vincenzo Cuccaro 3 St Canal St							5					✓	"	"	Italy
29	S	"	/	"	"	"	uncle Ignazio Cuccaro 3 St Canal St							5						"	"	"
30	"	self	28	yes	911	4 Boston	cousin Filomena Vinti 3 St Canal St Boston Mass	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—					"	"	"
30	"	self	28	yes	911	4 Boston	cousin Filomena Vinti 3 St Canal St Boston Mass	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	"	"	"		"	"	Marsala Italy

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Pietro A. Massaro, of the TAORMINA, from Naples, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 25 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Pietro A. Massaro
Master.

Sworn to before me this 14 day of Aug, 1911,
at Philadelphia. Pa.

Immigration Officer.

11–1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11–1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

309

132

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I Giovanni Gorini, Surgeon of the TAORMINA, sub. [illegible], (State whether "regularly sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 16 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Italian government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

G Gorini

Sworn to before me this 23 day of July, 1911

at NEW YORK Philadelphia NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1116

309

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. TAORMINA sailing from Naples 10 AGO. 1911, 190

11—1116

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
278	1. Di Taranto	Rocco	21		M	farmlab	yes	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Montefuscaldo	wife Addolorata Montefuscaldo	NJ	Newfork
279	2. Saranino	Donato	42		M	"	no	no	"	"	"	Montefuscaldo	wife Maria Montefuscaldo	"	"
280	3. Massetone	Davide	32		S	baker	yes	yes	"	"	"	Lauro	father Achille Lauro	Pa	Phila
281	4. Taranto	Luigi	23		M	farmlab	"	"	"	"	"	Terdi	father Francesco Terdi	NJ	Newfork
282	5. Giuseppone	Domenico	19		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Cassino	father Giuseppe Cassino	"	Utica
283	6. Bergamino	Giovanni	38		M	"	"	"	"	"	"	Prata	father Amedeo Prata	"	Revere
	7. son	Amedeo	4		S	none	no	no	"	"	"				
	8. daughter	Maria	3		"	"	"	"	"	"	"				
	9. son	Gaetano	2		"	"	"	"	"	"	"				
284	10. De Rosa	Angela	29		M	housewife	"	"	"	"	"		father Amedeo Prata	"	Revere
	11. son	Giuseppe	4		S	none	"	"	"	"	"				
285	12. Sada	Anna	18		S	housework	"	"	"	"	Sicily		father Giovanni Sicily	"	Brooklyn
	13. daughter	Teresa	8		"	none	"	"	"	"	"				
286	14. Natale	Maria	39		M	housework	"	"	"	"	Italy	Cosenza	father Pasquale Cosenza	NJ	Paterson
287	15. Nigro	Palmerino	24		M	Waiter	"	"	"	"	"	Castrofranco	father Michele Castrofranco	Pa	Phila
	16. son	Michele	4		S	none	"	"	"	"	"				
288	17. Muzi	Vincenzo	28		M	farmer	yes	yes	"	"	"	Scaunati	father Pietrangelo Scaunati	"	"
289	18. Mizzelli	Antonio	30		"	farmlab	"	"	"	"	"	Reale	wife Maria Reale	NJ	Newark
290	19. Mizzelli	Francesco	17		"	"	"	"	"	"	"		mother Concetta Reale	"	"
291	20. Gambale	Maria	26		S	housework	yes	no	"	"	"	Castrofranco	father Raffaele Castrofranco	Pa	Connellsville
296	21. Di Bari	Paolo	29		M	shoemaker	yes	yes	"	"	"	Montefalcione	mother Pasqua Castrofranco	Pa	Wyoming
293	22. D'Amelio	Pietro	40		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Conza	wife Angela Conza	NJ	Long Island
297	23. Minieri	Maria	10		S	at home	yes	yes	"	"	"	Conza	father Giovanni Conza	"	Jersey City
298	24. Di Tommaso Mercurio	Vito	14		M	none	no	no	"	"	"		daughter Luisa Conza		
299	25. Mercurio	Carmina	32		"	none	"	"	"	"	"		father Luisa Conza		
301	26. Scarandella	Lorenzo	29		"	farmlab	"	"	"	"	"		mother Anna Conza		
302	27. Lepio De Vito	Giuseppe	10		S	"	yes	yes	"	"	"		mother Carmina Conza		
304	28. Grosso	Alicia	22		M	none	yes	no	"	"	"		sister Filomena Conza	Pa	Phila
	29. daughter	Luciano	11		S	none	"	"	"	"	"				
	30. "	Luisa	9		"	"	"	"	"	"	"		father Giovanni Conza		

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

3-2276 198-1-9-42-500

4-10-41

2-10126 22-10/21/42

65

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. TAORMINA sailing from Naples 10 AGO. 1911, 190

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
278	1. Di Taranto	Rocco	24		m s	farmlab	yes	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Montegrosso	wife	Montegrosso	
279	2. Saranino	Donato	42		m m	"	no		"	"		Montegrosso	wife	Montegrosso	NY New York
280	3. Massabone	Davide	32		m s	barber	yes		"	"	"	Lauro	father	Montegrosso	"
281	4. Durante	Luigi	23		m s	farmlab	"		"	"	"	Teodi	father	Lauro	Pa Phila
282	5. Giuseppone	Domenico	19		m s	"	"		"	"	"	Cassino	father	Teodi	NY Schenectady
283	6. Bergamino	Giovanni	38		m m	"	"		"	"	"	Prata	father	Giuseppone Vito Cassino	" Eureka
	7. son	Benedetto	4		m s	none	no		"	"	"			Amodio	" Ravena
	8. daughter	Maria	3		f s	"	"		"	"	"				
	9. son	Gaetano	2		m s	"	"		"	"	"			Prata	
284	10. De Rosa	Angela	29		f m	housewife	"		"	"	"		father	Amodio	" Ravena
	11. son	Giuseppe Vito	4		m s	none	"		"	"	"				
285	12. Sada	Anna	12		f s	At home	"		"	"	"	Pietri	father	Giovanni Prata	" Brooklyn
	13. daughter	Teresa	8		f s	none	"		"	"	"				
286	14. Natale	Maria	39		f m	housework	"		"	"	"	Conca	father	Pasquale Vietri	" Ravena
287	15. Nigro Calogero	Filomena	24		f m	Wife	"		"	"	"	Castellamare	father	Michele	Pa Phila
	16. son	Michele	4		m s	none	"		"	"	"			Castellamare	
288	17. Muzi	Vincenzo	28		m m	farmer	yes		"	"	"	Scaramoli	father	Pietrogelo	"
289	18. Mizzelli	Antonio	30		m m	farmlab	"		"	"	"	Reale	wife	Maria Reale	NY Newark
290	19. Mizzelli	Francesco	17		m s	"	"		"	"	"		mother	Concetta	
291	20. Gambale	Maria	26		f m	housework	no		"	"	"	Castellana	father	Raffaele	Pa Conshohocken
296	21. Di Bari	Paolo	29		m m	farmlab	yes		"	"	"	Monte Falcone	mother	Pasqua Castellana	" Coraopolis
298	22. D'Amelio	Pietro	40		m m	"	"		"	"	"	Conca	wife	Angela Conca	NY Long Island
297	23. Minerali	Maria	10		f s	At home	yes		"	"	"	Conca	father	Giovanni	" Brooklyn
299	24. Stasuzzo	Vito	14		m s	none	no		"	"	"			Orito	
295	25. Mercurio	Carolina	31		f m	none	"		"	"	"		father	Vincenzo	
301	26. Scaramella	Lorenzo	29		m m	farmlab	"		"	"	"		mother	Maria	
302	27. Lerio De Vito	Giuseppe	10		m s	"	yes		"	"	"		mother	Concetta	
304	28. Greco	Alicia	22		f m	housework	no		"	"	"		father	Francesco	Pa Phila
	29. daughter	Saverio	11		f s	none	"		"	"	"				
	30. "	Chiara	9		f s	"	"		"	"	"			Giovanni	

65

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 309

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 133

Arriving at Port of ~~NEW YORK~~ Philadelphia. Pa., *Aug 24*, 1961

11—1116

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	Self	22	No 06 08 Phila	brother Pietro 89 York St NY Partz	No	No	No	No	good	no	5	no	brown brown	none	Italy	Montepeano
2	"	"	22	" 08 07 NY	cousin Giuseppe Mannarino 213 first Av NY	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	"	" " "	"	"	Montemagno
3	"	brother-in-law	22	" 06 10 Phila	brother-in-law Virginio Manucci 913 So 6th St Phila Pa.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	"	" " "	"	"	Lucca
4	"	Self	22	" 08 09 NY	brother-in-law Virginio Manucci North Italian St	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	"	" " "	"	"	Coreglia
5	"	"	22	no no no no	brother-in-law Leopoldo Lavagnini 417 Pine St Lehighton Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	"	" " "	"	"	Lucca
6	"	"	50	Yes 02 11 Lucca	at home	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	Co. Ct. Albany Co Dec.	"	"	"	Lucca
7	"	"	1	no no no no	Arrow NY	no	no	no	no	good	no	— —	"	Arr 8 1895	"	"	"
8	"	"	1	" " " "		no	no	no	no	good	no	— —	"	" " "	"	"	"
9	"	"	1	" " " "		no	no	no	no	good	no	— —	"	" " "	"	"	"
10	"	"	24	" " " "	at home Arrow NY	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	"	" " "	"	"	"
11	"	"	1	" " " "	husband Pasquale Lucca 776 Liberty Nanticoke NY	no	no	no	no	good	no	— —	"	" " "	"	"	"
12	husband		22	" " " "		no	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	"	" " "	"	"	Pietrasanta
13	father		1	" " " "	brother-in-law Michele Minucci 1139 So 7th St Phila Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	— —	"	" " "	"	"	"
14	brother-in-law		22	" " " "		no	no	no	no	good	no	5	"	" " "	"	"	Lucca
15	Self		30	" " " "	husband Columbus Lucchesi 7½ St Phila Pa.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	"	" " "	"	"	Castelnuovo
16	"	"	1	" " " "	father " " " "	772	So	7th	St			— —	"	" " "	"	"	"
17			30	Yes 10 10 Phila	friend Edward Salgado 22 Catlin Court Phila Pa	304	E	12th	St			5 2	"	" " "	"	"	Camaiore
18			22	" 06 08 Conn	cousin Antonello Lucchesi 107 Orland Newark Mass							5 2	"	" " "	"	"	Lucca
19			22	no no no no	cousin Antonello Lucchesi 107 Orland Borough Mass							5 8	"	" " "	"	"	"
20			18	Yes 08 08 Pittsburg	relative Domenico Lazzarotti 20 So 7th St Phila Pa	20	N	8th	St	no	no	5	"	" " "	"	"	Castelnuovo
21			22	06 11 Wash'n	brother-in-law Leopoldo Lucchesi 114 S 7th St Wash'n DC							5 2	"	" " "	"	"	N. Lucca
22	brother-in-law		28	Yes 96 08 NY	brother-in-law Gaetano Talarico 2887 Frederick Berg Blvd NY							5 6	"	" " "	"	"	Lucca
23		self	20	" " " "	cousin Domenico Talarico 307 E 27th St	307	E	27th	St	Federal		5 10	"	" " "	"	"	Cosenza
24	"	"	120	" " " "	mother Antonia Donadio 223 E 58th St	223	E	58th	St			— —	"	" " "	"	"	"
25	"	"	25	" " " "	brother-in-law Biagio Giovannini 143 E 24th St	143	E	24th	St			— —	"	" " "	"	"	Guinigi
26	"	"	20	Yes 08 11 NY	brother-in-law Luigi Cocchi 2175 5th Ave NY	2175	—	5th	Ave			6	"	" " "	"	"	Lucca
27	"	"	27	no no no no	brother-in-law Antonio Lucchesi 144 E 22nd St NY	144	E	22nd	St			5 4					
28	"	"	18	" " " "	brother-in-law Antonio Lucchesi 1139 Federal St Phila Pa	1139	Federal	St				5 2					Lucca
29	"	mother	1	" " " "	brother Ugo Lucchesi 1139 So 12th St Phila Pa	1139	So	12th	St			— —	"	" " "	"	"	"
30	"	"	1	" " " "	brother " " " "							— —	"	" " "	"	"	"

20. 20—30

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Pietro A Massone, (Master, Commander, Master, Chief, or Second Officer,) of the TAORMINA, from Naples, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ~~swear~~ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

P. A. Massone
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 24 day of Dec, 1911,
at Philadelphia. Pa.

Immigration Officer.

SOCIETÀ DI NAVIGAZIONE A VAPORE

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 5 (Age).—The return of age in column 5 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

310

134

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Giovanni Gotizzi, Surgeon of the TAORMINA, sail[illegible] south
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 16 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the italian government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

G. Gotizzi

Sworn to before me this 24 day of Aug, 1901

at Philadelphia, Pa.

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

310

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. TAORMINA sailing from Naples 10 AGO. 1911, 190

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. 22 Yrs. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
292	1 Amidero	Bruno	16	m	S	farm lab	no		Italy	Italian	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		parents Andrea	Pa	Pittsburg
293	2 Benedetto	Carmelo	16	m	S	"	yes		"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		father Cumpt	"	"
294	3 Boccali	Guiseppe	47	m	M	"	no		"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		wife Abbondanza	"	"
295	4 Boccali	Giuseppe	18	m	S	"	yes		"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		father Cumpt	"	"
	5								"	"	"				
	6								"	"	"				
	7								"	"	"				
	8								"	"	"				
	9								"	"	"				
	10								"	"	"				
	11								"	"	"				
	12								"	"	"				
	13								"	"	"				
	14								"	"	"				
	15								"	"	"				
	16								"	"	"				
	17								"	"	"				
	18								"	"	"				
	19								"	"	"				
	20								"	"	"				
	21								"	"	"				
	22								"	"	"				
	23								"	"	"				
	24								"	"	"				
	25								"	"	"				
	26								"	"	"				
	27								"	"	"				
	28								"	"	"				
	29								"	"	"				
	30								"	"	"				

66

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 3 0

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

135

Arriving at Port of ~~NEW YORK~~ Philadelphia. Pa., 190

11—1115

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27		28	29
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?							Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Hair. Eyes.		Country. City or Town.
1	Yes	self	20	no	no	no	Brother Francisco 91 Hope Colliura All Con	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	med	brn brn	none	Italy Collura
2	"	"	15	"	"	"	Brother Sadeus 91 Bop Collura All Con	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	"	" "	"	" "
3	"	"	18 yrs old	"	"	"	son Filippo 91 Bop Collura All Con	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	"	" "	"	" "
4	"	"	20	no	no	no	brother Filippo 91 Bop Collura All Con	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	"	" "	"	" "
5	"	"	"	"	"	"		no	no	no	no	good	no	"	"	"	" "	"	" "
6	"	"	"	"	"	"		no	no	no	no	good	no	"	"	"	" "	"	" "
7	"	"	"	"	"	"		no	no	no	no	good	no	"	"	"	" "	"	" "
8	"	"	"	"	"	"		no	no	no	no	good	no	"	"	"	" "	"	" "
9	"	"	"	"	"	"		no	no	no	no	good	no	"	"	"	" "	"	" "
10	"	"	"	"	"	"		no	no	no	no	good	no	"	"	"	" "	"	" "
11	"	"	"	"	"	"		no	no	no	no	good	no	"	"	"	" "	"	" "
12	"	"	"	"	"	"		no	no	no	no	good	no	"	"	"	" "	"	" "
13	"	"	"	"	"	"		no	no	no	no	good	no	"	"	"	" "	"	" "
14	"	"	"	"	"	"		no	no	no	no	good	no	"	"	"	" "	"	" "
15	"	"	"	"	"	"		no	no	no	no	good	no	"	"	"	" "	"	" "
16	"	"	"	"	"	"		no	no	no	no	good	no	"	"	"	" "	"	" "
17	"	"	"	"	"	"		no	no	no	no	good	no	"	"	"	" "	"	" "
18	"	"	"	"	"	"		no	no	no	no	good	no	"	"	"	" "	"	" "
19	"	"	"	"	"	"		no	no	no	no	good	no	"	"	"	" "	"	" "
20	"	"	"	"	"	"		no	no	no	no	good	no	"	"	"	" "	"	" "
21	"	"	"	"	"	"								"	"	"	" "	"	" "
22	"	"	"	"	"	"													
23	"	"	"	"	"	"													
24	"	"	"	"	"	"													
25	"	"																	
26	"	"	"	"	"	"													
27	"	"	"	"	"	"													
28	"	"	"																
29	"	"																	
30	"	"																	

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Pietro A. Mazzarella, (Name of Master, First or Second Officer.) of the TAORMINA, from Naples, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

P. A. Mazzarella
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 24 day of Aug, 1904,
at Philadelphia. Pa.

J. H. Hyde
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Giovanni Gouzi, Surgeon of the TAORMINA, sailing steamer, (State whether "Surgeon" sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare, that I have had 16 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the italian government and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

G Gouzi

Sworn to before me this 24th day of Aug, 1911

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

Aug. 24—1911.

298 14 last
312 Tot

39 S1
8 TN

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—111A

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. TAORMINA sailing from Naples, 190

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
30	Antonucci	Antonia	76	1	F	Laundress	no		Italy	Italian	Italy	Pozzuoli	Luigi	Pa	Wilkesbarre
1	Rossi	Filomena	30	4	M	w			"	"	"				
2	Ferrarelli	Nevia	7	8	mos				"	"	"				
3	"	Camilla	2	0					"	"	"				
4									"	"	"				
5									"	"	"				
6									"	"	"		William Bath		
7									"	"	"		Lucania		
8									"	"	"				
9									"	"	"				
10									"	"	"				
11									"	"	"				
12									"	"	"				
13									"	"	"				
14									"	"	"				
15									"	"	"				
16									"	"	"				
17									"	"	"				
18									"	"	"				
19									"	"	"				
20									"	"	"				
21									"	"	"				
22									"	"	"				
23									"	"	"				
24									"	"	"				
25									"	"	"				
26									"	"	"				
27									"	"	"				
28									"	"	"				
29									"	"	"				
30									"	"	"				

67

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 311

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

137

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, [illegible], 190

11—1118

13	14	15	16	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
					If Yes—									25	26	27	28	29	
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Even in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion. / Color of— Hair. / Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	do do		25 00	no			Med Cert Penalty & Entry	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	regular / Dark / brown	none	Italy	Cipolari
2	"	"	"	no			Pietro Tinelli	no	no	no	no	good	no	"	"	" / brown	"	"	"
3	"	"	"	no			24 Mayfield	no	no	no	no	good	no	"	"	"	"	"	"
4	"	"	"	no			Wilkes Barre Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	"	"	"	"	"	"
5	"	"	"	no				no	no	no	no	good	no	"	"	"	"	"	"
6	"	"	"	no				no	no	no	no	good	no	"	"	"	"	"	"
7	"	"	"	no				no	no	no	no	good	no	"	"	"	"	"	"
8	"	"	"	no				no	no	no	no	good	no	"	"	"	"	"	"
9	"	"	"	no				no	no	no	no	good	no	"	"	"	"	"	"
10	"	"	"	no				no	no	no	no	good	no	"	"	"	"	"	"
11	"	"	"	no				no	no	no	no	good	no	"	"	"	"	"	"
12	"	"	"	no				no	no	no	no	good	no	"	"	"	"	"	"
13	"	"	"	no				no	no	no	no	good	no	"	"	"	"	"	"
14	"	"	"	no				no	no	no	no	good	no	"	"	"	"	"	"
15	"	"	"	no				no	no	no	no	good	no	"	"	"	"	"	"
16	"	"	"	no				no	no	no	no	good	no	"	"	"	"	"	"
17	"	"	"	no				no	no	no	no	good	no	"	"	"	"	"	"
18	"	"	"	no				no	no	no	no	good	no	"	"	"	"	"	"
19	"	"	"	no				no	no	no	no	good	no	"	"	"	"	"	"
20	"	"	"	no				no	no	no	no	good	no	"	"	"	"	"	"
21	"	"	"	no				no	no	no	no	good	no	"	"	"	"	"	"
22	"	"	"	no				no	no	no	no	good	no	"	"	"	"	"	"
23	"	"	"	no				no	no	no	no	good	no	"	"	"	"	"	"
24	"	"	"	no				no	no	no	no	good	no	"	"	"	"	"	"
25	"	"	"	no				no	no	no	no	good	no	"	"	"	"	"	"
26	"	"	"	no				no	no	no	no	good	no	"	"	"	"	"	"
27	"	"	"	no				no	no	no	no	good	no	"	"	"	"	"	"
28	"	"	"	no				no	no	no	no	good	no	"	"	"	"	"	"
29	"	"	"	no				no	no	no	no	good	no	"	"	"	"	"	"
30	"	"	"	no				no	no	no	no	good	no	"	"	"	"	"	"

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Pietro A. Marzano (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the TAORMINA, from Naples, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

P. A. Marzano
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 24 day of Aug, 1901,
at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

"ITALIA" SOCIETÀ DI NAVIGAZIONE A VAPORE

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Form 518
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11-3131
JJM.

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. 5

S. S. TAORMINA (Italia) arrived Aug. 24th, 1911. , 190 , M., , from 138

	Index No.	Names	Manifest: Group. No.	No. Persons.	Cause of Detention.		Inspector.	Actions of the Boards of Special Inquiry: Def.—Excl. Date. Page. Sec'y.	Rehearings. Date. Page. Sec'y.	Admitted. Date. Page. Sec'y. Time.	Departmental and Executive Orders: Date. Record No. Orders.	Deported: Date. Ship. Officer.	Meals: Breakfast. Dinner. Supper.
18 m	1	Occhiuzzi, Raffaele,	307 10	1	C.I.	2.30	Schwartz			8/25 60 Jan 3 01			1 1
59 m	2	Gatto, Domenico,	53 8	1	T.P.C.	2.40	Flannery			8/25 52 Ja 2 12			1 1
6 f	3	Criscitelli, Giovanna,	301 23-25	3	TPC SEC. 11 Under 16	3.00	Forster	8/25 181 Ph		8/25 66 Ja 3			3 3 3
24 m		Evangelisto, Ferdinando (uncle)											
28 f		" Enrichetta (aunt)											
52 m	4	Santori, Bernardo,	307 7	1	T.P.C.	3.00	Forster			25 48 Ck 4			1 1
31 f	5	Ferraioli, Maria,	307 11	1	T.P.C.	3.00	Forster	8/25 90 Ph		8/25 164 K 1 01			1 1
51 m	6	Crugnale, Salvatore	307 19	1	C.I. & T.P.C.	2.45	Schwartz			8/25 62 Jan 3 14			1 1
15 m	7	Ciavardoni, Silvio,	305 3	1	Under 16	3.00	Flannery	8/25 98 Jan 6 10					7 6 7
9 f	8	Provenzano, Constantina	307 1-2	2	T.P.C.	3.00	Schwartz			8/VH 49 Jan 3 55			
8 f		Santelli, Francesca (child)											
15 f 12 m	9	Benedetto, Carmela	310 2	1	T.P.C.	3.00	Piaggio	8/26 171 K 9/1 108 Ha 9/6 156 Elm 4 00					1 3 1 3
22 m	10	Corusi, Pasquale	303 25	1	T.P.C.	3.05	Scarlett			8/25 [illegible] K 1 20			1 - 1
61 m	11	Casimirri, Pancrazio,	307 26	1	T.P.C. Med.Cert.	3.10	Forster						7 6 7
51 m	12	Zaffina, Cosimo	308 2	1	T.P.C.	3.09	Piaggio	8/25 66 Jan					8 8 8
13 f	13	Mercurio, Paolina,	309 25	1	T.P.C.	3.10	Book			8/24 55 La 4 15			
67 m	14	Pelliccione, Antonio,	307 30	1	TPC Med.Cert.	3.30	Forster			8/25 56 K 1 10			1 - 1
18 m	15	Martella, Guiseppe	307 16	1	TPC Med.Cert.	3.30	Forster						7 6 7
67 f	16	Barnabi, Consiglia	307 1	1	TPC Med.Cert.	3.30	Forster			8/25 176 Ja 1 10			1 1
64 f	17	Solitro, Rosa	307 4	1	TPC Med.Cert.	3.30	Forster			8/25 10 K 1 11			1 1 1
56 m	18	D'Alessandro, Innocenzo,	303 27	1	TPC Med.Cert.	3.15	Scarlett	8/25 [illegible]					7 6 7
74 f	19	Parenti, M. Filomena	308 3	1	TPC Med.Cert.	3.12	Piaggio			8/25 166 Ja 1 00			1 1 1
67 f	20	Ippolitti, Maria	307 2-3	2	TPC Med.Cert.	3.30	Forster	8/25 41 Ck		8/26 182 K 1 20			4 4 4
23 f		De Francesco (child) Luisa											
51 f	21	Malara, Angela,	57 3-5	3	TPC Med.Cert.	3.15	Flannery			8/25 55 Ja 2 20			3 3 3
15 f		Legato, Luigia											
12 f		" Palma											
70 f	22	Antonucci, Antonia,	311 1-4	4	TPC Med.Cert.	3.20	Book			8/25 183 Ph 8/10 31			4 - 4
35 f		Rossi Pinarelli, Filomena (d-in-law)											
7 m		Fiumelli Nicola (grd.ch)											7 3 6 7
2 m		" Camillo "											

Form 518
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—1131

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. 139

JJM.

S. S. TAORMINA (Italian) arrived August 24th, 1911, 190, M., , from

Index No.		NAMES.	MANIFEST. Group.	MANIFEST. No.	No. Persons.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.	Inspector.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. Def.—Excl. Date.	Def.—Excl. Page.	Def.—Excl. Sec'y.	Rehearings. Date.	Rehearings. Page.	Rehearings. Sec'y.	Admitted. Date.	Admitted. Page.	Admitted. Sec'y.	Admitted. Time.	Departmental and Executive Orders. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	Deported. Date.	Ship.	Officer.	Meals. Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
23	m	23		Andreoff, Eugenia	54	1	1	TPC 3.30	Macatee									8/28/11	20					1	1	
57	f	24		Arsini, Angela,	304	8	1	TPC Med.Cert. 3.20	Macatee									8/26/11	35					1	1	
15	m	25		Ravacini, Donato	303	24	1	TPC Under 16 3.16	Scarlett	8/25/11	Chi													1	1	
20	f	26		Benedetto, Carmela	300	2	1	TPC 4.00	Hellner	8/25/11	CPS							8/27/11	CPS	11	25					3	3	
17	f	27		Vitelli, Emelia,	301	28-29	2	Under 16 TPC 4.00	Hellner	8/25/11	NS							8/26/11						2	2	
8	f		"	Bernardino,																						
27	f	28		Corso, Teresa	307	29	1	TPC S. S. 8/28/11 11am	Din									8/28/11	03	Gr	11						

N. Y. Form 69
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—1418

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

140

S. S. T A O R M I N A (Italia) arrived August 24, 1911, 19..., ... M., ..., from ...

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN		MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED By Inspector	DISCHARGED Date	DISCHARGED Time	MEALS Breakfast	MEALS Dinner	MEALS Supper
1	Sada	Anna &ch	309	12/13-1		1	To husb	26 Madison, Newark N.J. 2.35 Rev. Pasquale Lanza R.R.C. Bldg. Erie Bl P. Matteo Caeiy M. H. C.	A	24th	-	-	-
2	Costa	Antonio	53	1		1	" tel $		L	25th	1	1	1
3	Artiaco	Rosa & 3ch	308	7/10-1		3	" husb	Hus Ant.o 146 Lucca Corsano Pa	A	26th	-	-	-
4	Renzo	Gppe.	305	15		1	" tel $	R.R. Bld. Guerino Main + 35th	A	26	10	1	1
5	Risso	Maddalena & ch	53	9/10		2	" husb	Hus Frank Norwalk Conn 522 E. 56 St. N.Y.C.	B	25th	2	-	2
6	Di Tommaso	Vito	309	24		1	" mother	mother Ant. 13 d Achille	L	24th	-	-	-
7	Bornano	Fsca.	306	8		1	" bro	Bro. Benedetto 507 Main BKlyn	A	4	-	-	-
8	Mincicle	Nicola	309	23		1	" sister	Sis. Concetta, 214 E. 28	A	4	-	-	-
9	Corzo	Teresa	307	29		1	" husb	made No 14 Italia Bldg	L	28	11	4	3	4
10	La Cadia, Brabella 3ch. 3y 4 o/					4	Biagio in Hosp. 1, Dr. 3, Dr., 6 Facchi Biagio await- Sil Spuntl 22 Orange E. Cleveland O. N. Warren St.		L	9/11	5.25	18	18	18
11	Buonerba, Gabriela 3y 6 16					1	from Ho. 8/31 1-p.m. mother maria Muzzone Newark		L	9/15	2.30	6	6	6
12	Brucato, Biagio 34 -					1	ho. rc, T.A. Mo. destination unk- nown		L	31	1.35	—	—	—
13									L	9/15	24.	—	1	—
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

TAORMINA AUG. 24th,

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Michael Harkin, Surgeon of the FURNESSIA sailing therewith, (State "master Surgeon" "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had three years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Glasgow University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 56 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Michl. Harkin M.R.C.S.L.R.C.P.

Sworn to before me this 24 day of Aug, 1911

at New York

J. R. Donohue

Immigration Officer.

141

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. VIRGINIA sailing from LONDONDERRY, August [illegible], 190[illegible]

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age: Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
88 1	Ellison	John													
88 2	Ellison	Sarah													
3	Frazier	Albert	21		M S	Laborer	yes	yes	U S A					N Y	New York
4	Frazier	Margaret	22		W Housewife		yes	yes	U S A					N Y	New York
5	Kelly	Charles	42		M Liquor Dealer		yes	yes	U S A					Ca	Chico
6	Moore	Olga	20		W Housewife		yes	yes	U S A			Chicopee		Mass	Chicopee
7	Hamill	Jessie	21		W Housewife		yes	yes	U S A					N Y	New York
8	Doyle	Peter	20		M Clerk		yes	yes	Ireland	Irish			Brother Patrick Doyle Tullyraine Ireland		
9	Baughnan	Honora	25		M Housewife		yes	yes	U S A					N J	Elizabeth
10	Neal	Ellen	30		W Housewife		yes	yes	U S A					N J	Elizabeth
11	Henry	Hanna	1		F	None	yes	yes	U S A			Ontario		Cal	Ontario
12	Henry	Patricia	1		F	None	yes	yes	U S A			Ontario		Cal	Ontario
13	Henry	Thomas H.	40		M		yes	yes	U S A				Devon	Cal	Ontario
14	Sweeney	Tyles	0		M	None	no	no	U S A			Fort Worth		Texas	Fort Worth
15	Rigby	Annie	35		W	Housewife	yes	yes	U S A			Camden	Devon	N J	Camden
16	Rigby	Mary	9		F	None	yes	yes	U S A			Camden		N J	Camden
17	Rigby	Elizabeth	5		F	None	yes	yes	U S A			Camden		N J	Camden
18	Carter	Grace	54		W	Housewife	yes	yes	U S A			Scotland		Pa	Scotland
19	Harrington	Tracey C	32		M	Housewife	yes	yes	U S A					Pa	Scotland
20	McCance	Ellen	36		S	Dressmaker	yes	yes	Ireland	Irish		Newyork	Bro Henry McCance Ballymaglen Ireland		
21	Kearns	Thomas	09		M	Schoolboy	yes	yes	U S A					Pa	Jermyn
22	Quinn	Annie	27		W	Housemaid	yes	yes	U S A				Mother Ellen Breslin	Pa	Olyphant
23	Breslin	James	23		M	Machinist	yes	yes	Ireland	Irish		Scranton	Brother Patrick Londonderry	Pa	Scranton
24	Breslin	Elizabeth wife	23		M	Housewife	yes	yes	Ireland	Irish		Scranton	Mother Ellen Quigley	Pa	Scranton
Evening	Evening	Joseph husband	10		M	None	no	no	Ireland	Irish		Scranton	Brother-in-law Thos Evening Cedarville Londonderry	Pa	Scranton
26	Breslin	John son	8		M	None			U S A					Pa	Scranton
27	Irvine	Annie	43		W	Housewife	yes	yes	U S A			Leavenworth		Kan	Leavenworth
28	Irvine	James son	11		M	None	yes	yes	U S A			Leavenworth		Kan	Leavenworth
29	Gallagher	Frank	34		M	Laborer	yes	yes	U S A			Tyrone		Ill	Grayson
30	Smith	Bridget	22		M	Housewife	yes	yes	U S A			Indianapolis		Ind	Indianapolis

A Donaghue

68

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 56

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

142

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 24th Augt, 1911

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1																		
2																		
3						1 Chelsea Square												
4						New York												
5						Home 2031 Germantown Ave Phila												
6						384 Front St Chicopee mass												
7						342 E 12th St Newyork												
8	Left Chicago 20th inst					Home 2071 Halsted St Chicago												
9						Home 516 Washington Ave Elizabeth NJ												
10						Home 1st Jefferson Ave Elizabeth NJ												
11						Home Ontario California												
12						Home Ontario California												
13						Home Ontario California												
14						515 Crawford St Fort Worth												
15																		
16						Home 2 2nd Cooper St												
17						2½ Mile & Camden NJ												
18						2½ Mile Broadway Portland Oregon												
19						2½ Mile Broadway Portland Oregon												
20	Left Chicago 18th inst 1911					Home 333 W 13 St Newyork												
21						Jemeque Ia												
22						Home 319 Oscar St Phila												
23	Left Chicago 5th inst 1911		Pa			Home 406 Roup St												
24	Husband left Chicago 19th inst 1911		Pa			Home Torentum Pa												
25	Brother left Chicago 10th inst 1911		Pa			406 Roup St Father James Eyring Terentum Pa												
26																		
27						Home 516 So Esplande Leavenworth Kan													
28						Home 820 East 46th St Chicago Ill													
29																		
30						Home 616 N Illinois St Indianapolis													

Bank book, Mrs Emma Bank £18 2s 6d = $102 — Ireland Ballymagee

No No No good No 5 6 Nat Res Bk — Ireland Londonderry

No No No good No 5 3 Nat Res Bk — Ireland Do

No No No good No — — Fam Res Bk — Ireland Londonderry

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I Alexander Dollie Master, of the ..... from ...., do
(State whether Master, Master Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 56 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 2d day of May, 1907,

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—113

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien on arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Michael Harkin, Surgeon of the FURNESSIA, Sailing thereout, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had three years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Glasgow University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 57 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Michael Harkin M.D.

Sworn to before me this 2nd day of June, 1911

at Glasgow

Immigration Officer.

11—115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. FURNESSIA sailing from LONDONDERRY, 12th August, 1907

11—1115

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
1	Kelly	Edward	23		M	S				British						
2																
3																
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

69

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 57

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

144

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK *24th Sept*, 1907

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.				
														25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Every person or class of persons physically capable and otherwise admissible under the law, not specifically mentioned in the following classes.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair. Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
4																		
1							None 503 W. 139th St. N.Y.C.											
2																		
3																		
4																		
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I Alexander Ostlie Master, of the FINNLANDIA, from ..., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 21 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Alex Ostlie
Master ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 21st day of August, 1904,

at ...

Immigration Officer.

11—111

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien comes).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50: and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States: and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1891-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend: and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Michael Harkin, Surgeon of the Sailing Thenwith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had three years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Glasgow University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 58 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Michael Harkin M.D. L.R.C.P.

Sworn to before me this day of 190

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

145

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. FURNESSIA sailing from LONDONDERRY, August 12, 1911

11—2118

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Nelson	Lizzie	12		f s	Housewife	yes	yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Cullybackey	father Hugh Kilpatrick	Pa	Newcastle
2	Nelson	Emma	8		f s	none	no	no	British	Irish	Ireland	Cullybackey	" " "	Pa	Newcastle
3	Nelson	Hugh	4		m s	none	no	no	British	Irish	Ireland	Cullybackey	" " "	Pa	Newcastle
4	Quigley	Ethel	21		f s	Seamstress	yes	yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Belfast	Uncle Mr A J Henson	Pa	Phila
5	Quigley	Geraldine	18		f s	Seamstress	yes	yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Belfast	Uncle Alfred Kittlepenny	Pa	Phila
6	Clarke	Bridget	29		f s	Servant	yes	yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Altoona	Brother J. Callaghan	Pa	Altoona
7	Callaghan	Delia	37		f s	Servant	yes	yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Letterkenny	Neighbor Mrs Reilly	Pa	Phila
8	Reilly	Katie	23		f s	Servant	yes	yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Carngallen	mother Mrs Reilly	N.Y.	Newyork
9	Boles	Harry	29		f s	Servant	yes	yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Ballintogher	father James Bole	N.Y.	Newyork
10	Stanes	Michael													
11	Waddell	William	33		m s	Lawyer	yes	yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Belfast	mother Mrs Waddell	N.J.	Newark
12	Hurst	Harry	35		m m	Merchant	yes	yes	British	Irish	Canada	Toronto	39 Renfrew Ave Toronto		
13	Wallace	Letitia	31		f m	Housewife	yes	yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Dublin	Mother Mrs Margaret Blennerhassett	N.Y.	Rochester
14	Wallace	Harry	9		f s	none	yes	yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Dublin	15 Belvedere Rd Dublin	N.Y.	Rochester
15	Wallace	George	8		m s	none	yes	yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Dublin		N.Y.	Rochester
16	Wallace	Cecelia	1	6	f s	none	no	no	British	Irish	Ireland	Dublin		N.Y.	Rochester
17	Wallace	Harry	50		m m	Housewife	yes	yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Dublin	sister Mrs Thorpe George's Hill Dublin	N.Y.	Rochester
18	Elliott	William	47		m m	Salesman	yes	yes	British	Irish		Newyork	brother Thos J. Elliott 41 Cedar St E.	N.Y.	Newyork
19	Cummings	Margery	28		f s	Nurse	yes	yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Belfast	father Robert Cummings Wells Street	N.Y.	Brooklyn
20	McCandless	Joseph	28		m s	Merchandise	yes	yes	British	Irish		Baltimore	father David McCandless	Md	Baltimore
21	McCandless	George	26		m s	Merchandise	yes	yes	British	Irish		Baltimore	Boy Stewart Derry	Md	Baltimore
22	Reid	Anna	25		f s	Servant	yes	yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Magheralow	father Wm Reid Corrylandy		Jersey City
23	Dickson	Jeannie	20		f s	Shoebinder	yes	yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Portrush	father Wm Dickson	Md	Baltimore
24	Cameron	Thomas	17		m s	Student	yes	yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Coleraine	father John Cameron Ballymacrea	N.Y.	Newyork
25	McCandless	Maggie	28		f m	Housewife	yes	yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Portstewart	father James Pitt Coolkeeltown	Md	Baltimore
26	Lloyd	Elizabeth	31		f s	Milliner	yes	yes	British	Irish		Brooklyn	father James Lloyd Lackagh	N.Y.	Brooklyn
27	Stanley	Margaret	26		f s	Servant	yes	yes	British	Irish		Newyork	mother Mrs Stanley Lackagh	N.J.	Elizabeth
28	Maconaghie	Jeanie	25		f s	Typist	yes	yes	British	Irish		Phila	brother James Maconaghie 8 Gt St Ballymoney	Pa	Phila
29	Sweeney	Myles	40		m m	Grocer	yes	yes	British	Irish	U.S.	Fort Worth	Mother Mrs Sweeney Straleel Carrick	Texas	Fort Worth
30	Sweeney	Jane	37		f m	Housewife	yes	yes	British	Irish	U.S.	Fort Worth		Texas	Fort Worth

70

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—11

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 58

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

146

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, *24th Aug*, 1911

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes— Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or hospital or asylum for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Color of— Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	no	Husband	$15	no				Husband John Wilson 1323 Jennings Ave Newcastle	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	dark	dark	blue	None	Ireland	Ballymena
2	no	father	—	no					no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	dark	dark	blue	None	Ireland	Ballymena
3	no	father	—	no					no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	dark	brown	blue	None	Ireland	Ballymena
4	yes	mother	no					Mother Mrs J Quigley 220 W Chelten Ave Germantown Phila	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	fair	blue	none	Ireland	[illegible]
5	no	mother	no						no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	fair	hazel	none	Ireland	[illegible]
6	~~no~~	~~self~~	~~25~~	~~yes~~ 1893	~~1911~~	~~Phila~~	~~Returning~~	~~Home~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~good~~	~~no~~	~~5~~	~~11~~	~~fair~~	~~brown~~	~~blue~~	~~none~~	~~Ireland~~	~~Enniskillen~~
7	yes	self	25	yes 1894	1911	Phila	Returning	209 E 4th St Phila	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	dark	dark	grey	None	Ireland	[illegible]
8	yes	self	~~60~~	yes 1904	1911	Newyork	Returning	Home Asleyof Bally 150 E 16 St Newyork	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	brown	blue	none	Ireland	Carrigallen
9	yes	self	~~60~~	yes 1895	1911	Newyork	Sister Mrs C Conner	255 W 143 St newyork	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	brown	blue	none	Ireland	[illegible]
10																						
11	no	Cousin	~~25~~ 50	yes 1909 1911	Newark		Cousin Mrs S Hanley	1st Walnut St Newark N.J.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fresh	dark	dark	none	Ireland	Belfast
12	yes	self	20	yes			Husband John Hanley	8 Dovercourt Rd Toronto	no	no	no	no	good	no								
13	no	husband	~~50~~	no			Husband William Wallace	109 Reynolds St	no	no	no	no	good	no	5		dark	black	brown	none	Ireland	Dublin
14	no	father	—	no					no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	dark	dark	brown	none	Ireland	Dublin
15	no	father	—	no					no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	fair	red	brown	none	Ireland	Dublin
16	no	father	—	no					no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	fair	fair	blue	none	Ireland	Dublin
17	no	self	5	no				Rochester N.Y. one of	no	no	no	no	good	no	5		dark	black	brown	none	Ireland	[illegible]
18	yes	self	50	yes 1901 1911	Newyork		Returning	209 Dyckman St Newyork	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	yellow	grey	grey	none	Ireland	[illegible]
19	no	self	~~50~~	no			Friend Mrs Hefferty	1st Tompkins Ave Brooklyn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fair	fair	blue	none	Ireland	Kello
20	no	self	50	yes 1907 1911	Baltimore		brother Mr T Candless	626 Sixth St Baltimore	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	fair	dark	blue	none	Ireland	Portaveevart
21	no	self	25	yes 1906 1911	Baltimore				no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	fair	blue	none	Ireland	Portstewart
22	no	self	~~50~~	no			Uncle Kyle	90 Bowers St Jersey City	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	dark	dark	grey	none	Ireland	Castlerock
23	no	self	50	no			Friend Mrs T Candless	626 Sixth St Baltimore	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	brown	blue	none	Ireland	Castlerock
24	yes	self	30	no			brother Joseph M Cameron	164 6 Ave New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	fair	fair	grey	none	Ireland	Bellaghy
25	no	self	50	no	No		husband Joseph M Candless	626 Sixth St Baltimore	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	fair	blue	none	Ireland	Draperstown
26	no	self	30	yes 1895 1911	Brooklyn		Uncle John Doherty	555 Atlantic Ave Brooklyn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	dark	blue	none	Ireland	Drumnaw
27	no	self	~~50~~	yes 1905 1911	Newyork		brother John Hanley	913 Anthe St Elizabeth	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	fair	brown	none	Ireland	Drumnaw
28	yes	self	75	yes 1904 1911	Phila		Home	1822 Vt 52 St Phila	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	fair	grey	none	Ireland	Ballymony
29	no	self	~~100~~	yes 1891 1911	Fort Worth		Returning	Home 512 Crawford St Fort Worth	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	fair	blue	none	Ireland	Straleel
30	no	husband	—	yes 1892 1911	Fort Worth				no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	fair	blue	none	Ireland	Straleel

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I Alexander Colin Master, of the [illegible], from [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 58 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(Strike out Master, First or Second Officer.)

Alex Colin
Master ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 21 day of Aug, 1911,
at New York
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Michael Harkin, Surgeon of the [illegible], sailing thereunto, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had three years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Glasgow University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 59 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon employed by Company or Government, or employed by owners thereof, as the case may be.)

147

Michael Harkin MD CM

Sworn to before me this 2nd day of Aug, 1907

at Liverpool

F W Broughton

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. _____ sailing from LONDONDERRY, August 12, 1907

11—2116

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Adams	Peggie	28		F S	Dressmaker	Yes	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Ballymena	Father John Adams	N.Y.	Newburgh
2	Adams	Nora	25		F S	Housemaid	Yes	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Ballymena	Ballymena Albert Place	N.Y.	Newburgh
3	Davis	Annie	2		F	Child			British	Irish	Ireland	Ballymena	Ch. Antrim	N.Y.	Garrison
4	McCullagh	James	24		M	Barman	Yes	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Belfast	Father James McCullagh	N.Y.	Newyork
5	Derry	Patrick	26		M	Shoemaker	Yes	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Stralane	Bely Blumbridge	N.Y.	Newyork
6	Hall	Ellen	40		M	Cook	Yes	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Stralane	brother Wm Derry	Pa.	Phila
7	Pettigrew	David	21		M	Joiner	Yes	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Belfast	Glenmorgan Stralane	Ct.	Fairfield
8	Pettigrew	Alexander	15		M	Schoolboy	Yes	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Belfast	brother John Hall	Ct.	Fairfield
9	Casey	John	17		M	Servant	Yes	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Clones	Corner Stralane	Ont.	Toronto
10	Miller	John	30		M	Chester	Yes	Yes	British	Irish	U.S.	Detroit	mother Mrs Pettigrew		
11	Adams	John	21		M	Shoebast	Yes	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Coleraine	Co Fate Clones	Mich	Detroit
12	Adams	Thomas	21		M	Shoebast	Yes	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Limavady	father Henry Adam	Ill	Chicago
13	Richardson	Edward	22		M	Shoebast	Yes	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Lisburn	Runneyface Coleraine	Ill	Chicago
14	McBride	Hugh	28		M	Hostler	Yes	Yes	British	Irish	U.S.	Dixmont	father John Adams	Mich	Detroit
15	Cooney	John	26		M	Sailor	Yes	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Belfast	Ballymoyle George Richardson		Dixmont
SS 16	Allan	Ellen	27		M	Grocer	Yes	Yes	British	Irish	U.S.	Newyork	nephew Hare Lisburn	N.J.	Cogtesville
17	Brane	Con	20		M	Farming	Yes	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Stranorlar	mother Mrs McBride		
SS 18	Nicholas	Michael	22		M	Clerk	Yes	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Dungannon	Comber Co Down	N.Y.	Brooklyn
19	Clarke	Patrick	27		M	Waiter	Yes	Yes	British	Irish	U.S.	Newyork	mother Mrs Cooney	N.Y.	newyork
20	Irene	Peter	27		M	Waiter	Yes	Yes	British	Irish	U.S.	Newyork	Pigeonel Co Belfast	N.Y.	newyork
21	Gilbert	Thomas	21		M	Fitter	Yes	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Drogheda	father John Cooney	N.Y.	Bronx
22	Dunwoody	William	39		M	Clerk	Yes	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Sturgetown	Ballyman St Moy	Ct.	Portchester
23	Bell	Annetta	24		F	Shirter	Yes	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Portadown	Co Patrick Brown	N.Y.	newyork
24	Brown	Isabella	36		F	Spinner	Yes	Yes	British	Irish	U.S.	Pittsburg	mentacat Dungiven	Ct.	Somerchester
25	Wilson	Margaret	25		F	Housemaid	Yes	Yes	British	Irish	U.S.	Newyork	father meet Magnetis	Pa.	Pittsburg
26	Craig	Lizzie	24		F	Shoepoint	Yes	Yes	British	Irish	U.S.	newyork	Fivecap Co Clonts	N.Y.	Bronx
27	Warrington	Sarah	18		F	Servant	Yes	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Carrygallen	father Thos Clarke	N.Y.	newyork
28	Blair	Josephine	35		M	Shoebast	Yes	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Derry	Mont Kelcon Island Ireland	N.Y.	newyork
29	Donaghey	James	26		M	Engr	Yes	Yes	British	Irish	U.S.	Ohio	mother Mrs Keenan	N.Y.	Bronx
30	Donaghey	Margaret	20		F	Housewife	Yes	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Garrickmore	Brgad Derrygonnelly	Ct.	Portchester
													Sister Mrs Hamilton		
													35 Spencer Rd Derry	Pa.	Phila
													Wife Mrs Dunwoody		
													Stuartstown Co Tyrone	N.Y.	newyork
													father John Bell	Ct.	Somerchester
													10 South St Portadown		
													Mother Mrs Brown Loughgarnon	Pa.	Pittsburg
													Drumnagh Tyrone Ireland		
													father Robt Wilson	N.Y.	Bronx
													Florencecourt Fermanagh		
													Uncle Wm Gallagher	N.Y.	newyork
													Garlot Kathmullen Don		
													father Jas Warrington	N.Y.	newyork
													Derrylahan newtownstewart		
													mother Mrs Blair	Pa.	Phila
													35 Spencer Rd Derry	Ward	Oxford
													Father Henry Donaghey Tyrone	Pa.	Phila
													Carrickmore Co Tyrone	Ward	Oxford
													Father Jno Donaghey Tyrone	Pa.	Phila
													Tyrnney Carrickmore Co Tyrone		

71

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—2116

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 59

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

148

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, *24th Augt*, 1961

No. on List.	13 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	14 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	15 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	16 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	16 If Yes— Year or years.	16 If Yes— Where?	17 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	18 Whether in good health and good mental condition; whether deformed or crippled; and whether a polygamist.	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21 Whether coming by reason of any offer, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	23 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 24 Height. Feet.	24 Height. Inches.	25 Complexion.	26 Color of— Hair.	26 Color of— Eyes.	27 Marks of Identification.	28 Place of Birth. Country.	28 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	no	self	$20	yes	1907 1908	Newburgh	Sister Mrs Jno Lacy 128 Liberty City Yonkers New York	no no no no good	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	fair	brown	grey	none	Ireland	Ballymena
2	no	self	25	yes	1905 1907	Utica		no no no no good	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fair	brown	blue	none	Ireland	Ballymena
3	no	self	no	—	—	—	Father Richard Jarvis Garrison New York	no no no no good	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	fresh	brown	—	none	Ireland	Ballymena
4	yes	self	70	no	—	—	Sister Mrs Jno Deery 476 W 34th St	no no no no good	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	dark	dark	brown	none	Ireland	Belfast
5	yes	self	100	no	—	—	Sister Cath Deery 476 W 34th St	no no no no good	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	dark	brown	none	Ireland	Glenmornan
6	yes	self	30	yes	1894 1910	Phila	Brother James A Hall 3613 Bath St	no no no no good	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	brown	brown	none	Ireland	Stranorlar
7	no	self	10	no	—	—	Sister Mrs Jno Campbell	no no no no good	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	fresh	brown	brown	none	Ireland	Belfast
8	no	self	10	no	—	—														
9	no	father	20	no	—	—	Brother Chas Fairfield Kearney 39 Gerrard St	no no no no good	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fresh	auburn	brown	none	Ireland	Clones
10	no	self	50	yes	1903 1911	Detroit	Friend Susan Kelly 17 17 St	no no no no good	no	no	no	good	no	6	1	fair	dark	grey	none	Ireland	Clones
11	no	self	70	no	—	—	Sister Mrs Jno Hunter 2904 Wilcox Ave	no no no no good	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	fair	fair	grey	none	Ireland	Moscaragan
12	yes	self	40	no	—	—	Sister Mrs Hunter 2904 Wilcox Ave	no no no no good	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	dark	dark	brown	none	Ireland	Limavady
13	no	self	20	no	—	—	Brother James Richardson 954 14th St	no no no no good	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	dark	black	brown	none	Ireland	magheralane
14	no	self	40	yes	1907 1911	Dixmont	Friend Mrs Dennison	no no no no good	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	dark	dark	brown	none	Ireland	Comber
15	yes	self	60	no	—	—	Aunt Mrs Cook Coytesville N J	no no no no good	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	sandy	blue	none	Ireland	Belfast
16	yes	self	50	yes	1908 1911	newport	530 Washington Ave Newport Brother Neil Boylan	no no no no good	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	brown	grey		Ireland	Ennis
17	no	self	25	no	—	—	369 Vanbrunt St	no no no no good	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	dark	brown	blue	none	Ireland	mentacat
18	yes	self	25	no	—	—	530 Washington Ave Newport Friend Cas Donnelly	no no no no good	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	fair	fair	blue	none	Ireland	Strabane
19	yes	self	25	yes	1907 1911	newyork	395 E 42 St	no no no no good	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	dark	dark	brown	none	Ireland	Hookeaston
20	no	self	60	yes	1902 1911		Cousin Jos Gaen 1270 Southern Boulevard	no no no no good	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fresh	dark	blue	none	Ireland	Braad
21	no	self	100	no	—	—	Brother David Gilbert 157 Broad St	no no no no good	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	fair	grey	none	Ireland	Drogheda
22	yes	self	25	no	—	—	Friend Wm Montgomery 359 W 47 St	no no no no good	no	no	no	good	no	6		fresh	black	brown	none	Ireland	
23	no	self	35	no	—	—	Sister Mary Jane Templeton 15 Winter St	no no no no good	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fresh	fair	blue	Jaw-mark	Ireland	portadown
24	no	self	20	yes	1893 1911	Pittsburgh	Home 633 Walnut St	no no no no good	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	dark	blue	none	Ireland	Augtamore
25	no	self	40	yes	1907 1911	newyork	Aunt Mrs Patrick Lee 1339 Fulton St	no no no no good	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	fair	blue	none	Ireland	Florencecourt
26	yes	self	50	yes	1908 1911	newyork	Mother Mrs Bernard Kelly 145 W 49 St	no no no no good	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	fair	blue	none	Ireland	Ballymacilroy
27	yes	self	50	no	—	—	Friend Capt Kelly 14th & 16 St	no no no no good	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	fair	blue	none	Ireland	Carrigallen
28	yes	self	30	no	—	—	Sister Mrs Conroy 927 N Broad St Home	no no no no good	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	fair	brown	brown	none	Ireland	Derry
29	yes	self	100	yes	1905 1911	Phila	Dupont Washington	no no no no good	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	fair	blue	none	Ireland	Carrickmore
30	yes	husband	no	—	—	—	Dupont Washington	no no no no good	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	fair	blue	none	Ireland	Carrickmore

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I Alexander Collie master, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer) of the [illegible], from [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 51 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Alex Collie
master ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 24 day of Dec, 1901,

at New York

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Michael Harkin, Surgeon of the ..... sailing therewith, do
(state whether Surgeon sailing therewith or employed by owners thereof, as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 3 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Glasgow University and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 60 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars relating to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Michael Harkin MB ChB

Sworn to before me this 24 day of Aug. 1911

at .....

.....
Immigration Officer.

Aug 24 / 1911

	U. S. and Insular	EXEMPTIONS: Diplo.	Tourists (Exempted)	Residents of— Canada	Cuba	Mexico	Total	Aliens Subject to Tax	Total Passengers		
For the											
Same time	116						116	230	346	10	18
Year ending											

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

	U. S.	
1st Cabin		
2nd Cabin	230	116
Steerage		
Total		346

11—1116

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. ..... sailing from LONDONDERRY, August [illegible], 190[illegible]

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	O'Shane	Bridget	29		✓ f	S. Servant	yes	yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Londonderry	Sister Ellen McShane	Ind.	Indianapolis
2	"	"	20		✓ f	"	yes	yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Londonderry	Brother Thos Ivey	N.Y.	Newyork
3	Ellison	John	43		✓ m	Gardener	yes	yes	British	Irish	U.S.	Phila	Brother Wm Ellison	Pa	Phila
4	Ellison	Sara wife	45		✓ m	Housewife	yes	yes	British	Irish	U.S.	Phila	Co Tyrone Augher	Pa	Phila
5	McCormick	Ellen mother in law	50		✓ m	Housewife	no	no	British	Irish	Ireland	Belfast	Son W. McCormick 3 Colinview St Belfast	N.Y.	Auburn
6	Vincent	Kate	19		✓ f	S. Servant	yes	yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Coleraine	father Robert Vincent Portcavan Macosquin	Pa	Phila
7	Turner	Robert	28		✓ m	Waiter	yes	yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Belfast	Gabriel A Turner 17 Clifton St Belfast	N.Y.	New York
8	Turner	Mary wife	24		✓ f	Domestic	yes	yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Belfast	sister mrs Smith	N.Y.	New York
9	McCormick	Thos	24		✓ m	S. machinist	yes	yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Belfast	3 Colinview St Belfast	N.Y.	Auburn
10	McLaughlin	Maggie	17		✓ f	S. Servant	yes	yes	British	Irish	Ireland	portrush	uncle patrick mcLaughlin 34 James St Coleraine	Pa	Phila
11	O'Reilly	Patrick	20		✓ m	Clerk	yes	yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Shercock	Brothers Hugh & Reilly	N.Y.	Newyork
12	Smyth	Matthew	24		✓ m	Clerk	yes	yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Shercock	Cousin Patk Farrell 68 Cavendish Father P Smith	N.Y.	Newyork
13	O'Brien	Thos.	22		✓ m	Farm Labourer	yes	yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Amyvale	Cottevilla Co Cavan Ireland Father John O'Brien	Pa	Phil.
14	Savage	Margaret	22		✓ f	Servant	yes	yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Amyvale	Amyvale Ireland Father Patrick Savage Tully Amyvale	Pa	Phil.
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

14 M

Geo. M. Moore Insp.

72

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1118

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 60

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

150

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 24th Aug 1911.

11-1115

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Port to which or elsewhere, or Insti- tution, firm or establishment of this kind, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by means of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agree- ment, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	no	self	50	Yes 1907	Bost	Sister mary [illegible] Lyon 1 Wright Ave Auburn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	dark	dark	none	Ireland	Baltimore
2	yes	self	50	yes 1911	Phila	friend mrs E. Nadle 3 [illegible] St Newark	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	dark	black	brown	none	Ireland	Horn Head
3	yes	self	50	yes 1911	Phila	Home 2935 Howard St Phila	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	brown	grey	none	Ireland	Aughnacloy
4	yes	Husband	15	yes 1911	Phila		no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	grey	grey	none	Ireland	Aughnacloy
5	no	self	50	no	by	Daughter mrs Mc Auley 20 Wright Ave Auburn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	dark	brown	grey	none	Ireland	Ardahey
6	yes	Aunt	25	no		Aunt mrs J. Dunlop 2705 N. Sydney St Phila	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	fair	blue	none	Ireland	Coleraine
7	yes	self	50	yes 1908	U.Y.C.	Friend Geo Meglone 54 West 28th St New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	dark	dark	blue	none	Ireland	Belfast
8	yes	Husband	35	no		" "	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	dark	dk.	grey	none	Ireland	Belfast
9	yes	self	30	no	no	Sister mrs Mc Auley 20 Wright Ave Auburn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	fair	brown	none	Ireland	
10	yes	Aunt	25	no	no	Aunt Ellen Mc Laughlin 752 Seybert St Phila	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	dark	dark	brown	none	Ireland	
11	yes	Self	85	no		Friend Mr Buckley 509 West 52 St Newark	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	dark	dark	blue	none	Ireland	Derry
12	yes	Self	110	no		509 West 52 St Friend Mr Buckley New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	fair	blue	none	Ireland	Stewartstown
13	yes	self	20	no		Mother Mrs Quinn 23 19th St Phila	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	dk	dk	Br	none	Ireland	Armagh
14	yes	self	20	no		Friend Mrs Quinn 2319 Tasker St Phila	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	dk	Grey	none	Ireland	Tully
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Alex Collie Master, of the [illegible], from [illegible], do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Alex Collie
Master ~~Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 1st day of [illegible], 1901,
at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Archd. Harkin, Surgeon of the Furnessia Sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had three years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Glasgow University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [redacted] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether "belonging therewith" or "employed by owner thereof," as the case may be.)

Archd Harkin M.D. L.R.C.S.

151

Sworn to before me this 21st day of August, 19

at Rl

P. L. Donoghue

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Tennessee sailing from Glasgow, 12th August, 19

11-1116

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Borgesen	Ellen	20		M S	Maid	yes	yes	Denmark Scand.	Denmark	Frederiksberg, Helgesvej 27,		father A. Borgesen Frederiksberg	Calif	
2	Morse	Mary E.												N.Y.	Little Falls
3	Logan	Louise	46			Ind								N.Y.	Little Falls
4	Robertson	James							British	Scotch			Father Stewart Robertson		
5	Robertson								British	Scotch					
6	Russell	R. M.							U.S.A.						
7	Donaldson		53										Sister Miss Symington		
8	Donaldson	Robert	24										Aunt		
9	Joyce	Marion	56		W W	Wid	Yes	Yes	British Scotch	U.S.	Pittsburg		Niece Mary Ewing 2115 Dumbarton Rd, Whiteinch	Pa.	Pittsburg
10	Joyce	Mary	25		S S	Typist	Yes	Yes	British Scotch	Scotland	Whiteinch			Pa.	Pittsburg
11	Dawson	James	60		M M	Salesman	Yes	Yes	Scotch	U.S.A.	New York		Brother Scotland	N.Y.	New York
12	McArthur	Robert	33		M S	Printer	Yes	Yes	British Scotch	U.S.	Garfield		Cousin Joan Craig Calbraith St, Glasgow	N.J.	Garfield
13	Roberts	Jane							U.S. Born						
14	Ewen	Alexander	26		M S	Upholsterer	Yes	Yes	British Scotch	U.S.	New York		Father Alex Ewen 198 Watson St, Aberdeen		
15	Bell	John	63		M M	Farmer			U.S. Citizen		Penn				
16	Anderson	Wm	61		M M	Farmer			U.S. Citizen		Pittsburg				
17	~~Andraopoulos~~ Andropoulos	Thomas	29		M M	Waiter	Yes	Yes	~~Greek~~	Greek			Mother Sterling Scotland	Pa.	Pittsburg
18	~~Andraopoulos~~ Andropoulos		30		M M	Wid	Yes	Yes	~~Greek~~	Greek	Pittsburg			Pa.	Pittsburg
19	Gibson	Florence	21		S W	Wid	Yes	Yes	U.S. Citizen					Ills	Chicago
20	Gibson	Jemima	50		M W	Wid	Yes	Yes	U.S. Citizen					Ills	Chicago
21	Sullivan	~~Mary~~	38		M S				~~British Scotch~~				Sister Mrs Cotton Scotland		
22	Spellman	Catherine	42		M S		Yes	Yes	U.S. Born						
23	Shed	John	56		M M	Wid	Yes	Yes	U.S. Citizen					Ill	Princeton
24	Shed	Barbara Jane	27		M S	Wid	Yes	Yes	U.S. Citizen					Ill	Princeton
25	Shed	Janet Jane	25		M S	Wid	Yes	Yes	U.S. Citizen					Ill	Princeton
26	Clark	Alice	32		M S	Teacher	Yes	Yes	U.S. [redacted]					Ill	Newyork
27	Brennan	Mary	24		M S	Teacher	Yes	Yes	U.S. Born					Ill	Newyork
28	Curran	James J.	52		M M	Butcher	Yes	Yes	U.S. Citizen					Pa.	Philadelphia
29	Kurshedt	H. (Mrs)			M S	Retired			U.S. Born						New York
30	Sault	Laura			M S	Nurse	Yes	Yes	U.S. Born						

Foreign

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11-1116

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Tennessee sailing from Glasgow, 12th August, 19

11-1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Borgesen	Ellen	20		✓ m	22-96 p05-10/6/39 Wife	yes	yes	Denmark Scand.	Denmark	Frederiksberg		Father A. Borgesen, Helgesvej 27, Frederiksberg	Calif	
2	Morne	Mary E.	21		✓ f	Wife	yes	yes	U.S. Born		Little Falls.			N.J.	Little Falls
3	Lahan	Louise	46		✓ f	Wife	yes	yes	U.S. Born		Little Falls			N.J.	Little Falls
4	Roberton	James			✓		Yes	Yes	British	Scotch			Uncle Stewart Roberton,	Ill.	Chicago
5	Roberton				✓		Yes	Yes	British	Scotch				Ill.	Chicago
6	Russell	Robert H.			✓				U.S. Born						
7	Donaldson		53		✓								Sister	N.Y.	Syracuse
8	Donaldson	Robert	24		✓								Aunt		
9	Joyce	Marion	56		✓ f m	Wife	Yes	Yes	U.S. Citizen	U.S.	Pittsburg		Niece Mary Ewing 2115 Dumbarton Rd, Whitewick	Pa.	Pittsburg
10	Joyce	Mary	25		✓ f s	Typist	Yes	Yes	U.S. Citizen	Scotch-Irish				Pa.	Pittsburg
11	Dawson	James	60		✓ m	Salesman	Yes	Yes	Scotch	U.S.	New York		Cousin Joan Craig Calbraith St. Glasgow	N.Y.	New York
12	McArthur	Robert	33		✓ m s	Painter	Yes	Yes	British	Scotch	U.S.	Garfield		N.J.	Garfield
13	Roberts	Jane			✓				U.S. Born						
14	Ewen	Alexander	26		✓ m s	Upholsterer	Yes	Yes	British	Scotch	U.S.	New York	Father Alex Ewen 198 Watson St. Aberdeen		
15	Bell	John	63		✓ m				U.S. Citizen		Penn				
16	Anderson	Wm	67		✓ m m	Farmer			U.S. Citizen		Orangeville				
17	Andrapoulos	Thomas	29		✓ m m	Waiter	Yes	Yes	Greek				Brother Stanley	Pa.	Pittsburg
18	Andrapoulos		30		✓ f m	Wife	Yes	Yes	Greek					Pa.	Pittsburg
19	Gibson	Florence	21		✓ f m	Wife	Yes	Yes	U.S. Citizen					Ills.	Chicago
20	Gibson	Jemima	50		✓ f m	Wife	Yes	Yes	U.S. Citizen					Ills.	Chicago
21	Sullivan	Mary	38		✓ f				British	Scotch			Sister Mrs Catherine Campbell		
22	Spellman	Catherine C.	42		✓ f		Yes	Yes	U.S. Born						
23	Shed	John	56		✓ m m	Wife	Yes	Yes	U.S. Citizen					Ill.	Princeton
24	Shed	Barbara Jane	27		✓ f s	Wife	Yes	Yes	U.S. Citizen					Ill.	Princeton
25	Shed	Janet Jane	25		✓ f s	Wife	Yes	Yes	U.S. Citizen					Ill.	Princeton
26	Clark	Alice	32		✓ f s	Teacher	Yes	Yes	U.S. Citizen					Ill.	Newyork
27	Brennan	Mary	24		✓ f s	Teacher	Yes	Yes	U.S. Born					Ill.	Newyork
28	Curran	James J.	52		✓ m m	Retired	Yes	Yes	U.S. Citizen					Pa.	Philadelphia
29	Kurshedt	Simon L.			✓ m s	Retired			U.S. Citizen						
30	Soull	Laura			✓ f		Yes	Yes	U.S. Born						

73

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11-1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List A

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of _____, 19

152

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid?	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? (If Yes: Yes or No; Year or period of years; Where?)	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21	22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	23 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 24 Height. Feet. Inches.	25 Complexion.	26 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	27 Marks of Identification.	28 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	Yes	self	$50 Yes		Uncle Geo. McLean, 870 N. Point St, San Francisco	No	No	No	Good	No	5 2	fair	fair blue	none	Denmark Fredericksberg
2					560 E. Main St. Little Falls										
3															
4					(Home 241 Hamilton Ave Canada)										Scotland
5															Scotland
6															
7															
8															
9	Yes	self	$50 Yes 1880 1911	Pittsburg	husband Martin Joyce, 1732 Herron Ave, Pittsburg, Pa	No	No	No	Good	No	5 5	fresh	dark grey	none	Scotland Ayr
10	Yes	self	$50 Yes 1885 1911	Pittsburg	Home, 1292 Amsterdam Ave, New York City	No	No	No	Good	No	5 6	fair	brown blue	none	Scotland Dumbarton
11	Yes	Self	$50								10				Scotland Aberdeen
12	Yes	self	$20 Yes 1891 1911	Garfield	home 1414 Bokara Ct, Garfield, N.J.	No	No	No	Good	No	5 8	dark	brown	none	Scotland Glasgow
13															
14	Yes	self	$11 Yes 1907 1911	New York	home 153 E 121 St New York	No	No	No	Good	No	5	fair	blue	none	Scotland Aberdeen
15															
16															
17	Yes	Self	$100 Yes 1900 1911		home 140, 15th St S.S. Pittsburg, Pa.	No	No	No	Good	No	5 3	fair	brown	none	Scotland Stirling
18		Husband	Yes 1902 1911												
19					home 1126 65th St, Chicago Ills.										
20															
21	~~Yes~~	~~Self~~	~~$50 Yes~~	~~New York~~	Home 15 W 116 St New York	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~Good~~	~~No~~	~~5 4~~	~~fair~~	~~dark~~	~~none~~	~~Scotland Aberdeen~~
22															
23					home 161 Lucas Princeton N.J.										
24															
25															
26					home 622 W 179 St, New York										
27					home 62 Watts St, New York										
28					home 157 E 72 St, Philadelphia, Pa										
29															
30					Home 8 South St Princeton N.J.										

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] of the [illegible] from [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible]

Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19 ,

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartimenti of Piedmont, Lombardia, Venetia, and Liguria), and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartimenti of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year or more, constitutes permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show correct data of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in the country whence came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and complete address of such relative or friend, relationship, if any, name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intention to make permanent residence ought to be final destination. An intended residence of one year will constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town, or state where no city or town) of permanent residence, as to enter the United States, country, or state for the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having ticket to and final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes—Ticket, or No—no ticket.

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case individual or family the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not Yes or No in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what one and where).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

153

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the [illegible] (or employed by owners) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had three years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Glasgow University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Saxonia sailing from Glasgow 12th August, 1911

No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	*Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) City or Town.
1	Abbott	Beatrice														
2	Jay	Kate											Atlantic City			Atlantic City
3	Dunn	Marion	33		f	wid		Yes	Yes	USA			Ann Arbor		Mich.	Flint
4	Ward	Geo	49		m	S	Florist	Yes	Yes	USA					D.C.	Washington
5	Briggs	Geo. H.									British	Scotch	Chicago	Father, Geo. Briggs	Ill.	Chicago
6	Briggs	Nellie						Yes	Yes		British	Scotch	Chicago	Father, Geo. Briggs, 2124 Buchanan St.	Ill.	Chicago
7	Beveridge															
8	Beveridge	Agnes	20													
9	Beveridge	James	10													
10	Morgan	James	58		m	s	Foreman Paint	Yes	Yes	USA					Pa.	Lopezville
11	McCormack	Wm									British	Scotch				
12	McCormack															
13	Robertson	Annie M.	18		m											
14	Hynd	Elizabeth	47		f	m	wife	Yes	Yes	British	Scotch	U.S.	Jersey City	Robt. Hynd, Father, 2 Ardlui Villas, Glasgow	NJ	Jersey City
15	Hynd	Annie	8		f	s	wife	Yes	Yes	British	Scotch	U.S.	Jersey City		NJ	Jersey City
16	Hynd	Elizabeth	2		f	s	wife	No	No	USA Born					NJ	Jersey City
17	McLean	Williamina			f			yes	yes	U.S.						
18	Hippard	Wedley G.	16		m	s	wife	Yes	Yes	USA					Ills	Belleville
19	Sliman	Lily	43		f	m	wife	Yes	Yes	British	Scotch	U.S.	Phila.	Step mother Mrs Glen, 23, Georgia St, Partick, Glasgow	Pa.	Germantown
20	Sliman	Matthew	9		m	s	wife	Yes	Yes	British	Scotch	U.S.	Phila		Pa.	Germantown
21	Bengies	Jean	27		f	s	Teacher	Yes	Yes	British	Scotch	U.S.	Ogden	Walter Young Bengies	Utah	Ogden
22	Hunter	Jennie								U.S.						
23	Hunter		30							U.S.						
24	Hunter	John	60		m	m	Farmer									
25	Moorehead	Amy	35		f	s	Teacher	Yes	Yes	U.S.A.		U.S.	Cedar Rapids Ohio			Cedar Rapids
26	Cochrane	James	76		m	wd	Engineer	U.S.				U.S.	Albany		NY	Albany
27	Davie	Elizabeth A.	20		f	s	Retired	Yes	Yes	British	Scotch	Scotland	Lanarks	Father, C. Davie, James Schoolhouse	Scot	
28	Sloan	Kenneth M.	35		m	s	Engineer	Yes	Yes	British	Scotch	U.S.	Phila.	Bro. Pa. w. Sloan, Wife Engaged to Helen Burgh, met Galloway, 327 Argyle St.	Pa.	Philadelphia
29	Galloway	John	25		m	m	Foreman	Yes	Yes	British	Scotch	Scotland	Glasgow			Glasgow
30	Lawrie	Adam	25		m	m	Contractor	Yes	Yes	USA			New York		NY	New York

74

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—3115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

B

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Tuscania" sailing from Glasgow the 12th August, 1911

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Abbott	Beatrice	24	F.	S.				U.S.						
2	Jay	Kate	34	F.	S.	Teacher	Yes	Yes	U.S.A.		U.S.	Atlantic City			Atlantic City
3	Dunn	Marion	33	F.	Wid		Yes	Yes	U.S.A.		U.S.	Ann Arbor		Mich.	Flint
4	Ward	Geo	49	M.	S	Florist	Yes	Yes	U.S.A.					D.C.	Washington
5	Briggs	Geo. H.		M.		Commercial Trav.	Yes	Yes	British	Scotch	U.S.	Chicago	Walter [illegible] Yorkshire [illegible] Electric St.	Ill.	Chicago
6	Briggs	Helen	16	F.			Yes	Yes	British	Scotch	U.S.	Chicago		Ill.	Chicago
7	Beveridge	[illegible]	[illegible]	M.			Yes	Yes	U.S.A.		U.S.	[illegible]			
8	Beveridge	Agnes	20	F.			Yes		U.S.A.		U.S.				
9	Beveridge	James	10	M.			Yes	Yes	U.S.A.		U.S.				
10	Morgan	James	58	M.	S	Mine foreman	Yes	Yes	U.S.A.		U.S.			Pa.	Laysenring
11	McCormack	Wm	3	M.			Yes	Yes	British	Scotch	U.S.	[illegible]	Walter [illegible]		
12	McCormack	Joseph	32	M.			Yes	Yes	British	Scotch	[illegible]	[illegible]			
13	Robertson	H. Chris	18	M.			Yes	Yes	U.S.A.		U.S.	St Paul			St Paul
14	Hynd	Elizabeth	47	F.	Wid		Yes	Yes	British	Scotch	U.S.	Jerseycity	Robt Hynd,	NJ	Jerseycity
15	Hynd	Annie	8	F.	S	Wid	Yes	Yes	British	Scotch	U.S.	Jerseycity	Cardiff, Tollcross, Glasgow	NJ	Jerseycity
16	Hynd	Elizabeth	2	F.	S	Wid	Yes	Yes	U.S.Born					NJ	Jerseycity
17	McLean	William	1	M.			yes	yes	U.S.A.						
18	Hoppard	Wesley G.	16	M.	S	Wid	Yes	Yes	U.S.A.					Ills	Belleville
19	Sliman	Lily	43	F.	M	Wife	Yes	Yes	British	Scotch	U.S.	Phila.	Step mother Mrs Glen, 33, Coveraigh St, Parkhead, Glasgow	Pa.	Germantown
20	Sliman	Matthew	9	M.	S	Son	Yes	Yes	British	Scotch	U.S.	Phila		Pa.	Germantown
21	Bengies	Jean	27	F.	S	Teacher	Yes	Yes	British	Scotch	U.S.	Ogden	Father George [illegible]	Utah	Ogden
22	Hunter	Jennie	[illegible]	F.			[illegible]		U.S.A.						
23	Hunter	[illegible]	30	F.	S.				U.S.A.						
24	Hunter	John	60	M.	M	[illegible]									
25	Moorehead	Amy	35	F.	S.	Teacher	Yes	Yes	U.S.A.		U.S.	Cedar Rapids Ohio			Cedar Rapids
26	Belvaud	James	76	M.	M	Engineer			U.S.A.		U.S.	Albany		NY	Albany
27	Davie	Elizabeth A	30	F.	S	Retired	Yes	Yes	British	Scotch	Scotland	Lanarks	Father Edward, James [illegible] Schoolhouse [illegible] Bro Pa. [illegible] Sloan	NJ	Newark
28	Sloan	Kenneth M.	35	M.	S	Engineer	Yes	Yes	British	Scotch	U.S.	Phila.	Endorsed [illegible] Wife Friend Galloway	Pa.	Philadelphia
29	Galloway	John	45	M.	M	Foreman	Yes	Yes	British	Scotch	Scotland	Glasgow	527 Argyle St Glasgow		
30	Lawrie	Adam	53	M.	M	Contractor	Yes	Yes	U.S.A.		U.S.	Montreal		NY	[illegible]

71

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List B

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

154

Arriving at Port of New York, *Dec 1st Steamer*, 19 11

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in custody for crime, or has been in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by means of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1							Home Norfolk, Conn.													
2							Excursion Hotel Atlantic City.													
3							Home 1302 3rd, Flint, Mich													
4							Home 881, 12th St., Washington D.C.													
5	Yes	Self	25	Yes	1907	Chicago	Home 4114 North Central Park Ave	no	no	no	no	Good	No	5	2	Medium	Fair	None	Scotland	Dundee
6	Yes	Husband	25	Yes	1907	Chicago	Chicago	no	no	no	no	Good	No	5	3	Medium	Fair	None	Scotland	Aberdeen
7							Home 15 Audrey Ave.													
8							Mount Vernon New York													
9							Home													
10							Wyoming, Fayette, Pa.													
11	Yes	self	100	Yes	1907	Phila	friend Mrs. Martin, Gretchen 418 North Sauk St.	no	no	no	no	Good	No	5	6	Medium	Grey	None	Scotland	Edinburgh
12	Yes	husband		Yes	1907	Phila		no	no	no	no	Good	No	5	5	Medium	Grey	None	Scotland	Edinburgh
13							Home, 1251 Como Boulevard St. Paul													
14	Yes	self	40	Yes	1911	Jersey City	Home,	no	no	no	no	Good	No	5	-	Medium	Grey	None	Scotland	Glasgow
15	Yes	Brother		Yes	1911	Jersey City	397, Hawyork ave.,	no	no	no	no	Good	No	-	-	Fair	Fair	None	Scotland	Glasgow
16	Yes	Mother		U.S.	Born		Jersey City N.J.												U.S.	Jersey City
17							870 North Point St. San Francisco													
18							Home Cor A & Walnut St. Belleville, Ills.													
19	Yes	self	25	Yes	1909	Phila	Home	no	no	no	no	Good	No	5	2	Medium	Grey	None	Scotland	Scotland
20	Yes	Brother		Yes	1911	Phila	6110, Ridgewood St., Germantown, Pa	no	no	no	no	Good	No	-	-	Fair	Fair	None	Scotland	Glasgow
21	Yes	self	50	Yes	1911	Ogden	Home 2746 Madison Ave. Ogden Utah	no	no	no	no	Good	No	5	2	Fair	Hazel	None	Scotland	Tillicoultry
22	No.	Husband	100																	
23	No.	Father					Home													
24	No.	Self					Home													
25	No.	Self	60				Home Carter Penfield													
26							Home 116 Lancaster St. Albany N.Y.													
27	No	self	50	No			Y.W.C.A. 562 ~~Broad St~~ Newark	no	no	no	no	Good	No	5	-	Brown	Brown	None	England	Birmingham
28	Yes	self	50	Yes	1911	Phila	Home 911 Arch St. Phila. Pa.	no	no	no	no	Good	No	5	10	Light	Blue	None	England	London
29	Yes	Self	50				Friend Wm Cunningham 6801 7th St. Philadelphia	no	no	no	no	Good	No	5	11	Medium	Grey	None	Scotland	Glasgow
30							Home W. 256 & Broadway N.Y.													

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] (State whether Master, First or Second Officer) of the Furnessia, from Glasgow, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible] Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 7th day of August, 19 ;

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*). The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

155

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Rachel Henderson, Surgeon of the S.S. Tennessee sailing from Fiume, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had three years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Glasgow University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Rachel Henderson M.D.

Sworn to before me this 2nd day of August, 19

at

F. Douglas

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Saxonia sailing from Glasgow 12th Aug, 19 11

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	McEwen	Jessie	27		f m	wife	Yes	Yes	British	Scotch	Scotland	Glasgow	father in law, James McEwan,	NY	New York
2	McEwen	James	6		m s	child	no	no	British	Scotch	Scotland	Glasgow	39, Kelvinhaugh St.,	NY	New York
3	McEwen	Bertie	5		m s	child	no	no	British	Scotch	Scotland	Glasgow	Glasgow	NY	New York
4	Doyle	Rose	30		f s	Domestic	Yes	Yes	British	Irish Scotch	U.S.A.	Springfield,	brother John Doyle 29 Turner St.,	Coatbridge	Mass	Springfield
5	McPherson	Murdoch	33		m				British						
6	McPherson	Isabella	31												
7	Smith	John	32		m m	Carpenter	Yes	yes	British	Scotch	U.S.	New York	father John Smith	NY	New York
8	Smith	Isabella	24		f m	wife	Yes	yes	U.S.Born				North View, Torres	NY	New York
9	Shaw	Sarah	52												
10	Morrison	S	28		s										
11	McClair	Annette	42		f m	wife	Yes	yes	British	Scotch	Scotland	Glasgow	Daughter Dorothy McClair	New York	
12	McClair	Stanley	18		s	child	Yes	yes	British	Scotch	Scotland	Glasgow	Fold.to Preston	Cuba	New York
13	McClair	Barry	16		m s	Clerk	Yes	yes	British	Scotch	Scotland	Glasgow		Cuba	New York
14	McClair	Hugh	10		m s	child	Yes	yes	British	Scotch	Scotland	Glasgow	Glendarroch, Helensburgh	Cuba	New York
15	Harris	James	63		m s	Farmer	Yes	yes	U.S.A.					Neb.	North Bend
16	Dickie	Maggie	65		f m	wife	Yes	yes	U.S.A.					Neb.	North Bend
17	Harvie	Nellie	24		f s	Teacher	Yes	yes	U.S.A.					Neb.	North Bend
18	Reynolds	Margt.	25		f s	Tourist	Yes	yes	British	Irish	Scotland	Glasgow	sister Miss Annie Reynolds 19 Bowman Gate,	Mass	Springfield
19	Masterson	Bridget	25		f s	Mill worker	Yes	yes	British	Scotch	Scotland	Paisley	friend Thomas Marshall 12 Seaforth Rd	Pa	McKees Rocks
20	Masterson	Annie	23		f s	Mill worker	Yes	yes	British	Scotch	Scotland	Paisley		Pa	McKees Rocks
21	McLeod	Catherine	25		f s	Dressmaker	Yes	yes	British	Scotch	U.S.	New York	Sister Mrs Caldwell		
22	Campbell	Martha	35		f m	Wife	Yes	yes	British	German	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Scotland	Glasgow	friend Mina Maxwell 27 Clarendon St.,	Glasgow	NY New York
23	McFarlane	Madge	27		f s	Tailoress	Yes	yes	British	Scotch	Scotland	Glasgow	Sister Mrs McLean 26 Eaglesfield St.,	Govanhill, Glasgow	NY New York
24	Pearson	Jessie M	27		f s	Nurse	Yes	yes	British	Scotch	U.S.	Paterson	Friend Mrs Brown 176 Hamilton,	Ontario	NJ Paterson
25	Whittaker	R	50		m m	Editor	Yes	yes	U.S.						
26	McCafferty	Agnes	27		f s	Printer	Yes	yes	British	Scotch	Scotland	Glasgow	Brother James McCafferty 69 Hyndon St.,	Glasgow	NJ Bayonne
27	Young	Wm	39		m m	Iron worker	Yes	yes	British	Scotch	Scotland	Partington	wife Ellen Young 13 Moir St.,	Partington	Ills. Chicago
28	Telford	Jennie	24		f s	Housework	Yes	yes	British	Scotch	U.S.	Yonkers	Sister John Telford 4 Hawthorn Ave.,	Yonkers	NY
29	Sharp	Catherine	30		f s	Tourist	Yes	yes	British	Scotch	Scotland	Glasgow	Brother Jas Sharp 17 North St.,	Glasgow	NY
30	Scott	Jane	37		m s	Bachelor	Yes	yes	British	Scotch	Scotland	Glasgow	Cousin Mrs Bell 12 Cleveland Ave.,	Glasgow	NY Brooklyn

75

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Tennessee sailing from Glasgow 12th Aug, 19 11

11-1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	McEwen	Jeanie	27		f m	Wife	Yes	Yes	British	Scotch	Scotland	Glasgow	father in law, James H Evan,	NY	Newyork
2	McEwen	James	6		m s	Child	no	no	British	Scotch	Scotland	Glasgow	39 Helensburgh St, Glasgow	NY	Newyork
3	McEwen	Bertie	5		m s	Child	no	no	British	Scotch	Scotland	Glasgow		NY	Newyork
4	Doyle	Rose	30		f s	Domestic	Yes	Yes	British	Irish Scotch	USA	Springfield	brother John Doyle 29 Turner St,	Coatbridge	Mass Springfield
5	McPherson	Murdoch	33		m				British						
6	McPherson	Isabella	31												
7	Smith	John	32		m m	Carpenter	Yes	yes	British	Scotch	U.S.	Newyork	father John Smith	NY	Newyork
8	Smith	Isabella	24		f m	Wife	Yes	yes	USBorn				North View, Torres	NY	Newyork
9	Shaw	Sarah	52												
10	Morrison	S	28		s										
11	McClair	Annette	42		f m	Wife	Yes	yes	British	Scotch	Scotland	Glasgow	Daughter Dorothy McClair	Cuba	New York
12	McClair	Stanley	18		s	Child	Yes	yes	British	Scotch	Scotland	Glasgow	Colo to Preston	Cuba	New York
13	McClair	Percy	16		m s	Clerk	Yes	yes	British	Scotch	Scotland	Glasgow		Cuba	New York
14	McClair	Hugh	10		m s	Child	Yes	yes	British	Scotch	Scotland	Glasgow	Glendarroch, Helensburgh	Cuba	New York
15	Harris	James	63		m s	Farmer	Yes	yes	USA					Neb.	North Bend
16	Gillis	Maggie	65		f m	Wife	Yes	yes	USA					Neb.	North Bend
17	Harris	Nellie	24		f s	Teacher	Yes	yes	USA					Neb.	North Bend
18	Reynolds	Margt.	25		f s	Tourist	Yes	yes	British	Irish	Scotland	Glasgow	sister Miss Annie Reynolds 12 Boarman Gate, Springfield	Mass	Springfield
19	Masterson	Bridget	25		f s	Mill worker	Yes	Yes	British	Scotch	Scotland	Paisley	friend Thomas Masterson 62 Elm Row	Pa	McKeesport
20	Masterson	Anna	23		f s	Mill worker	Yes	Yes	British	Scotch	Scotland	Paisley	Paisley	Pa	McKeesport
21	McLeod	Catherine	25		f s	Dressmaker	Yes	yes	British	Scotch	U.S.	New York	Sister Mrs Caldwell		
22	Campbell	Martha	35		f m	Wife	Yes	yes	British	German	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Scotland	Glasgow	friend Mina Maxwell 27 Clarendon St,	Glasgow	NY Newyork
23	McFarlane	Madge	27		f s	Tailoress	Yes	Yes	British	Scotch	Scotland	Glasgow	sister Mrs McGregor 26 Eaglesfield St,	Govanhill, Glasgow	NY Newyork
24	Beaton	Jessie M	27		f s	Nurse	Yes	yes	British	Scotch	U.S.	Paterson	brother Mrs Beaton 174 Hamilton,	Canada	NJ Paterson
25	Whittaker	R				Editor	Yes								
26	McCafferty	Agnes	27		f s	Printer	Yes	yes	British	Scotch	Scotland	Glasgow	Brother James McCafferty 64 Bridge St,	Glasgow	NJ Bayonne
27	Young	Wm	39		m m	Iron worker	Yes	yes	British	Scotch	Scotland	Partigate	wife Ellen Young 13 Main St,	Partigate	Ills. Chicago
28	Telford	Jennie	24		f s	Artist	Yes	yes	British	Scotch	U.S.	Yonkers	Sister John Telford		
29	Sharp	Catherine	30		f s	Tourist	Yes	yes	British	Scotch	Scotland	Glasgow	Brother Jas Sharp 17 North St,	Glasgow	NY Brooklyn
30	Frood	Fred	27		m s	Bachelor	Yes	yes	British	Scotch	Scotland	Glasgow	Brother Mrs Brown 174 Hamilton Ave,	Glasgow	NY Brooklyn

75

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List C

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

156

Arriving at Port of New York, *Dec* 1, 19

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by some other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse or supported by charity.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	self	25	no			Husband John W Swan,	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4	fair	bro	grey	none	Scotland	Glasgow
2	Yes	Mother	-	no			41, W 64th St,	no	no	no	no	Good	no	-	-	fair	fair	blue	none	Scotland	Edinburgh
3	Yes	Mother	-	no			New York	no	no	no	no	Good	no	-	-	fair	dark	blue	none	Scotland	Edinburgh
4	no	self	25	Yes 1904	5 yrs		friend James P. Barbank,	no	no		no	Good	no	5	2	dark	dark	bro	none	Ireland	Down
5							Longmeadow, Springfield,	Mass	no		no									
6					East Side															
7	Yes	self	50	Yes 1911	4 yrs		house	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	Sandy	dark	grey	none	Scotland	Forres
8	Yes	husband	-	U S Born			461 86th Ave,													U.S. Winchester
9							New York													
10																				
11	no	self	50	no			Husband, Geo. McHair,	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	3	pale	blue	bro	none	India	Karachi
12	no	Brother	-	no			father	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	10	fair	bro	grey	none	Scotland	Glasgow
13	no	Brother	-	no			76 & 78, Cuba St.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	-	dark	ben	bro	none	Scotland	Glasgow
14	no	Brother	-	no			Havana, Cuba	no	no	no	no	Good	no	-	-	fair	bro	grey	none	Scotland	Glasgow
15							house	North Bend, Neb.												
16							house	North Bend, Neb.												
17							house	North Bend, Neb.												
18	no	self	50	no			Aunt Helen Ward,	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4	fair	bro	blue	none	Ireland	Meath
19	Yes	Cousin	25	no			Longmeadow Springfield,	Mass	no	no	no									
20	Yes	Cousin	-	no			Cousin Mrs Maggie Heffernan	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4	fair	bro	blue	none	Ireland	Mayo
21							739 Beckwith St.													
22	Yes	self	25	no			Husband John Campbell	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	5	dark	dark	bro	none	Germany	Bavaria
23	Yes	self	25	no			SS Stephano from Havana,	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	2	dark	dark	bro	none	Scotland	Glasgow
24	no	self	50	Yes 1909	2 yrs	Boston	310 6th St,	New York	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	fair	bro	bro	none	Scotland	Dundee
25																				
26	no	self	30	no			Brother Mrs Corgan,	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	3	dark	dark	blue	Back on right hand	Scotland	Glasgow
27	Yes	self	25	no			Daughter Mrs Campbell,	Belmont, NJ	no	no	no	Good	no	5	8	fresh	dark	bro	none	England	Birmingham
28							759 So Ashland Ave,	Chicago, Ill.	no	no	no									
29	no	self	30	no			mother Mrs Maggie Hefferan													
30	Yes	self	50	no			26 Clyde Cut Jarrah	no	no	no	no							blue	none	
							Cousin Mrs Janet Allan	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	2	dark	dark	grey	none	Scotland	Glasgow
							221 E. main St. Warren,	Ohio												
							Brother	Edinburgh	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	fair	dark	blue	none	Scotland	Glasgow
							22 Leven St,													

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [redacted], (State whether Master, First or Second Officer) of the [redacted], from [redacted], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [redacted] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[redacted]

Officer.

Sworn to before me this [redacted] day of [redacted], 19 ,

at [redacted]

Immigration Officer.

11—1117

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write). No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy, i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardia, Venetia, and Emilia, and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po, i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia, and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An interrupted residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town, of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town), if intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (Whether alien was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Michl. Harkin, Surgeon of the Glasgow Emigrant Office, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had three years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Glasgow University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon employed by owners thereof, or by the case may be.)

Michl. Harkin Surgn RN

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19[illegible]

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

157

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. [illegible] sailing from [illegible] September, 19[illegible]

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	McElaine	Wm	44	m	m	Engineer	Yes	Yes	British	Scotch	Cuba	Cego Avila	wife Engl. Mrs. McElaine, 253 Orelow St,	Penn	Cuba Cego Avila
2	Strachan	Sarah	26	s	w	Wife	Yes	Yes	British	Scotch	U.S.A.	Middleton	father Wm Milne 2 sugar plantation	Penn	Middletown
3	Mearns	Annie	55	s	w	Wid	Yes	Yes	U.S.A.					Ills	Chicago
4	Mearns	Williamina	2	s	s	Wid	No	No	U.S.Born					Ills	Chicago
5	Naw	John	44	m	6	Salesman	Yes	Yes	British	Scotch	U.S.A.	Newyork	father Naw,	NJ	Newyork
6	Johnston	Adam	22	m	s	Sailor maker	Yes	Yes	U.S.A.				Beaumont, Kilmadolin	NJ	Paterson
7	Murray	Nathaniel G.	22	m					British	Scotch	U.S.A.	Paterson			
8	Thayner	James	29	m	w	Dyer	Yes	Yes	British	Scotch	Scotland	Paisley	wife Mrs J. Thayner,		
9	Angus	Janet	25	s	s	Domestic	Yes	Yes	British	Scotch	Scotland	Peterhead	11, Cr Hamilton St, Paisley father John Angus 31, North St, Peterhead	Penn	Middletown
10	Brown	Jeanie	27			Nurse	Yes	Yes	British	Scotch	Scotland	Dundee			
11	Brown	Alexander	25	m	s	Baker	Yes	Yes	British	Scotch	Scotland	Dundee	brother Mrs Brown, 172 Hawkhill, Dundee	NJ	Paterson
12	Balfour	Martha	74	s	w	Wid	Yes	Yes	U.S.A.					Conn	New Haven
13	[illegible]	[illegible]	24	s	s	Wid	Yes	Yes	British	English	England	Newcastle	brother Big Boat Newcastle	Penn	Montclair
14	Docherty	Frances	22	s	s	Factory worker	Yes	Yes	British	Scotch	Scotland	Stirling	mother Mrs Docherty, 40 Baraton St, Stirling		C. Youngstown
15	Kenny	Kate	24	s	s	Domestic	Yes	Yes	British	Scotch	Scotland	Stirling	mother Mrs Kenny, 3, Raploch, Bg Stirling		Cleveland
16	Christie	Abraham	24											new Mexico	Albuquerque
17	Cronan	Cornelius J.	39	m	s	Clergyman	Yes	Yes	U.S.A.					NJ	Rosebank
18	Robinson	Eliz.	49	s	w	Wid	Yes	Yes	U.S.A.					NJ	Newyork
19	McArgyodale	Jean B.	23	s	m	Wife	Yes	Yes	British	Scotch	Scotland	Dumbarton	father James Britton, 18, A. Breage St. Dumbarton	NJ	Newyork
20	McArgyodale	Donald	1	m	s	Wid	No	No	British	Scotch	Scotland	Dumbarton		NJ	Newyork
21	Cheguer	Ralph	53	m	w	Merchandist	Yes	Yes	British	English	Australia	Victoria	Pen.		Aust. Victoria
22	Cheguer	Agnes	46	s	m	Wife	Yes	Yes	British	Scotch	Australia	Victoria	Wife Cheguer		Aust. Victoria
23	Bargavid	Jamie	25	s	s	Bailors	Yes	Yes	British	Scotch	Scotland	Motherwell	mother Mrs Bargavid, Burgessington Rd,	Mont.	Great Falls
24	Gunn	Donald	21	m	s	Newspaper reporter	Yes	Yes	British	Scotch	U.S.A.	Hoboken	136 Eastern Rd, Edinburgh	NJ	Hoboken
25	Duff	Jane	23						British	Scotch	Scotland				
26	Dutton	Ann	33	s	w	Wid	Yes	Yes	British	Scotch	Scotland	Aberdeen	mother Mrs Wood, 176 Huntstone Rd, Aberdeen		
27	Easton		55												
28	Easton	Albert	19						U.S.Born						
29	Elmore	Barthemia	35	s	m	Wife	Yes	Yes	U.S.A.					NJ	Newyork
30	Fairley	Geo.	2	m	s	Son	Yes	Yes	British	Scotch	Scotland	Hamock	aunt Mrs Cossett 43 Stewart Ave,	Edinburgh	NJ Chicago

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List D

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 158

Arriving at Port of [illegible] *, 19*

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether she paid his own passage, or whether some other person, or the government, or a society, or friends, etc., paid.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? — If Yes: Yes or No.	If Yes: Year or period of years.	If Yes: Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse or supported by charity.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor or service of any kind in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	no	self	50 yes				home Central Stewart Sugar Co.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	dark	ruddy	none	Scotland	Glasgow
2	no	self	50 yes	1905	Middletown, Conn.		home [illegible] Middletown, Conn.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	dark	brown	none	Scotland	Glasgow
3							home 2357 [illegible] Chicago, Ill.													
4																				
5	yes	self	50 yes	1905	N. Y. City		home 345 E. 81st, New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	dark	brown	none	U.S. Scotland	Chicago Kilmarnock
6							home 40, Robert St, Paterson, N.J.													
7																				
8		self	25 no				friend [illegible]	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6½	fair	grey	none	Scotland	Peterhead
9	no	self	50 no				friend 107 No. Asylum St,	Strachan, Middletown, Conn.	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	ruddy	brown	none	Scotland	Peterhead
10	no	self	50				Uncle James Nicoll Valley Road, Albion P. Paterson No. 18													
11	no	self	50 no				Uncle James Nicoll Valley Rd., Albion P. Paterson, N.J.		no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	brown	none	Scotland	Dundee
12							36 Third St, New Haven, Conn.													
13	yes	self	50 no				cousin Marie Reid 160 Midland Ave, Brooklyn, N.Y.		no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	blue	none	England	Newcastle
14	yes	self	25 no				sister [illegible]		no	no	no	good	no	5	6	dark	blue	none	Scotland	Dysart
15	yes	self	25 no				216 Cousin Mr. Peter Cleveland, O.	Christie	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	grey	none	Scotland	Stirling
16							3174 [illegible] Mr. Geo. Knott 1012 Carolina Ave, Wilmington, Del.							5	6	fair	blue	none	Scotland	Wilmington, Del.
17							home 107 West End Ave., Staten Island Rosebank, N.Y.													
18							home 269 W. 114th St, New York													
19	yes	self	50 yes				husband Dugald M. Carmichael		no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	blue	none	Scotland	Dumbarton
20	yes	mother	no				sister 222 W. 98th St. New York		no	no	no	good	no	—	—	fair	brown	none	Scotland	Dumbarton
21	yes	self	50 no				home Dumbarton		no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	brown	none	Scotland	London
22	yes	husband	no				Australia		no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	brown	none	Scotland	[illegible]
23	yes	self	50 no				visit no Fairview Dairy, St. Falls, Bloomfield, N.J.		no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	brown	none	Scotland	Edinburgh
24	yes	self	50 yes	1911	Hoboken, N.J.		home 562 Hudson St, Hoboken, N.J.		no	no	no	good	no	5	5½	fair	fair	blue	none	Scotland	Edinburgh
25	no	self	50 no				sister [illegible] Worcester, Mass.													
26	yes	self	50 yes	1908	Boston		husband A. E. Dunton [illegible] Boston, Mass.		no	no	no	good	no	5	5	dark	dark	brown	none	Scotland	Aberdeen
27																				
28																				
29							home 202 W. 103rd St. New York													
30	no	self	50 no				[illegible] Chicago, Ill.		no	no	no	good	no	5	10½	fair	fair	blue	[illegible]	[illegible]

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List D

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

158

Arriving at Port of [illegible] *, 19*

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, friend, or by any corporation, society, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison or almshouse; or supported by charity.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	no	self	50 yes	Intransit			home Central Stewart Sugar Co. ca Cuba, Cuba	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	dk	dk	none	Scotland	Glasgow
2	no	self	50 yes	1905	Ill Central		home Middletown, Conn.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	ark	blue	none eye right	Scotland	Glasgow
3							home 235 ft. So. [illegible] Chicago, Ills.													
4																				
5	yes	self	50 yes	1905	Ill Cent		home 345 E 185 St, New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	dk	dk	none	U.S. Chicago	Scotland Kilmarnock
6							home 40, Robert St, Paterson, NJ													
7																				
8		self	25 no				friend Wm Sharrock 2 Bridge [illegible]	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6½	fair	grey	none	Scotland	Barrhead
9	no	self	50 no				friend Wm Strachan, 107 No. Asylum St, Middletown, Conn.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	ruddy	brown	none	Scotland	Peterhead
10	no	self	50 no				Uncle James Morrell Valley Road Albion P. Paterson, No.													
11	no	self	50 no				Uncle James Morrell Valley Rd., Albion P. Paterson, NJ	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	brown	none	Scotland	Dundee
12							36 Ford St, New Haven, Conn.													
13	yes	self	50 no				cousin Hannah Davis 160 Midland Ave Montclair, NJ	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	blue	none	England	Newcastle
14	yes	self	25 no				sister Miss Emily Christie 216 Emerson St, Chicago	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	ark	brown	none	Scotland	Dingwall
15	yes	self	25 no				cousin Mr Peter Christie 3774 Cleveland Ave, Chicago	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	grey	none	Scotland	Stirling
16							Mr Geo Arnott, 1012 Carolina Ave, Wilmington, Del							5	6	fair	fair	blue	none	Scotland Edlington
17							home 107 New York Ave, Staten Island Rosebank, NY													
18							home 29 W 114 St, New York													
19	yes	self	50 yes				husband Dugald M Carmichael	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	blk	none	Scotland	Dumbarton
20	yes	mother	no				father 332 W 28 St New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	fair	brown	none	Scotland	Dumbarton
21	yes	self	50 no				home Queenstown	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	brown	none	Scotland	London
22	yes	husband	no				Australia	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	brown	none	Scotland	[illegible]
23	yes	self	50 no				Sister Mrs Nicholl Tipperary Dairy, St. Falls, Conn.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fresh	gray	none	Scotland	Edinburgh
24	yes	self	50 yes	1911	Hoboken		home 562 Hudson St, Hoboken, NJ	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5½	fair	fair	blue	none	Scotland Edinburgh
25	no	self	50 no				Sister Mrs. Jessie Dutton 262 Rutland Road, Boston													
26	yes	self	50 yes	1908	Boston		husband A.E. Dutton 262 Rutland Road, Boston	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	dark	auburn	none	Scotland	Aberdeen
27																				
28																				
29							home 202 W 103d St, New York													
30	no	self	50 no				Mrs Wm Kane, Chicago, Ills.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7½	fair	blue	none	Scotland	Edinburgh

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] master of the [illegible], from [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

[illegible] Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19 ,

at [illegible]

[illegible] Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrived, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy north of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartimenti of Piedmont, Liguria, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, not city, of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town, if intended) of future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (Whether alien's passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not a Yes or No in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the Transylvania Saving Fund, also solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had three years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Glasgow University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon acting therewith or employed by owners thereof, as the case may be.)

159

Michl Harkin M.D. C.M.L.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Tunisian sailing from Glasgow, 12th August, 19

11—7116

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Fairbairn	Wm	32		Ma s	Miner	Yes	Yes	British	Scotch	U.S.A.	Oglesby	father Wm Fairbairn 199 Glasgow Rd. Wishaw	Ills	Oglesby
2	Fairbairn	Jeanie	27		Fe s	Kid	Yes	Yes	British	Scotch	Scotland	Wishaw		Ills.	Oglesby
3	Fielding	Fielding	61		Ma wd	Baker	Yes	Yes	British	Scotch	Scotland	Edinburgh	Daughter Minnie Fielding 12 Stafford St. Edinburgh	NY	New York
4	Fielding	Susanna	62		Fe wd	[illegible]	Yes	Yes	British	Scotch	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Scotland	Edinburgh		NY	New York
5	~~Forbes~~	~~Robert~~	~~mo~~		~~Ma s~~	~~Woodturner~~	~~Yes~~	~~Yes~~	~~British~~	~~Scotch~~	~~U.S.A.~~	~~Chicago~~	~~Brother Wm Forbes 199 Govanhill Rd Glasgow~~	~~Ills~~	~~Chicago~~
6	~~Forbes~~		~~3~~		~~Fe s~~	~~Kid~~	~~Yes~~	~~Yes~~	~~British~~	~~Scotch~~	~~Scotland~~	~~Glasgow~~		~~Ills~~	~~Chicago~~
7	Fraser	Edith	39		Fe m	Nil	Yes	Yes	British	~~Scotch~~	USA	Newport Mass		Ma	Newport Mass
8	Fargahar	John	22		Ma s	Salesman	Yes	Yes	British	Scotch	Scotland	Aberdeen	Mother Mrs Fargahar 22 Broomhill Rd. Aberdeen	Ills	New York
9	Fowler	George	45		Ma m	Juice keeper	Yes	Yes	USA	~~Canada~~ USA	~~Luzerne~~			Pa	Luzerne
10	Fowler	Estella	45		Fe m	Nil	Yes	Yes	USA	US Born				Pa	Luzerne
11	Guthrie	Robina	33		Fe s	Maid	Yes	Yes	British	Scotch			Mrs Brunton Caulnakyle Wishaw		
12	Guthrie	Wm C	25		Ma s	Carpenter	Yes	Yes	British	Scotch					
13	Hamilton	Amie	41		Fe m	Nil	Yes	Yes	British	Scotch	N. Y.	Canandaigua	Sister Mrs Allen Baldwin Stockton Terrace Reading	Ills	Canandaigua
14	Hamilton	Alf	11		Ma s	Nil	Yes	Yes	US Born	US Born				Ills	Canandaigua
15	Hamilton	Elizabeth	9		Fe s	Nil	Yes	Yes	US Born	US Born	Auburn	N. Y.		Ills	Canandaigua
16	Hamilton	John	8		Ma s	Nil	Yes	Yes	US Born	US Born	Auburn	N. Y.		Ills	Canandaigua
17	~~Hamilton~~	~~Violet~~	~~4~~		~~Fe s~~	~~Nil~~	~~Yes~~	~~Yes~~	~~US Born~~						~~Canandaigua~~
18	Hamilton	M	34		Fe m	Housewife			British	Scotland			Father Wm Pollock Aunt Amelia Heron 100 Bath St, Perth		
19	Heron	Joseph	27		Ma s	Butcher	Yes	Yes	British	Scotch	Scotland	Perth		Pa	Shawmut
20	Hughes		40		Fe m		Yes	Yes	[illegible]	[illegible] USA					
21	Heron	Isabella	29		Fe s	Printers Machinist	Yes	Yes	British	Scotch	Scotland	Perth	Aunt 100 Bath St, Amelia Heron Perth	Pa	Shawmut
22	Hill														
23	Hill														
24	Inglis	Robert B.	21		Ma s	Baker	Yes	Yes	British	Scotch	Scotland	Carluke	Father Wm Inglis Mayfield Cott, Carluke	NJ	Jersey City
25	Hood	Annie	25		Fe m	Wife	Yes	Yes	British	Scotch	Scotland	Kirkintilloch	Mother Mrs McMillan 56, Sauchiehall St. Kirkintilloch	Pa	Rochester
26	Hood	Kate	2		Fe s	Nil	No	No	British	Scotch	Scotland	Kirkintilloch		Pa	Rochester
27	Jarvie	Daniel	29		Ma m	Miner	Yes	Yes	British	Scotch	Scotland	Lesmahagow	dec'd Mother Mrs Jarvie Lesmahagow	Ills	Springfield
28	Downie	Alexander	28		Ma s	Plasterer	Yes	Yes	British	Scotch	Scotland	Dalkeith	Mother Mrs Downie 9 Orchard St. Dalkeith	Ills	Spencer
29	Lang	Alexander	23		Ma s	Farm Labourer	Yes	Yes	British	Scotch	Scotland	Paisley	Mother Mrs Lang Kilmacolm Paisley Lives here Gordon	Ills	Northfield
30	Lake	Agnes	20		Fe s	Kid	Yes	Yes	British	Scotch	~~U.S.A.~~		9 Orchard St. Glasgow	Ont	Bridgeport

27

Sent more groups Sept. 5-6-17-22-23

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—7116

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Tuscania sailing from Glasgow 12th August, 19

11—3116

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent Residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Fairbairn	Wm	32		m s	Miner	Yes	Yes	British	Scotch	U.S.A.	Oglesby	father Wm Fairbairn 199 Glasgow Rd. Wishaw	Ills	Oglesby
2	Fairbairn	Jeanie	27		w	Wife	Yes	Yes	British	Scotch	Scotland	Wishaw		Ills	Oglesby
3	Fielding	Fielding	6		m	Bath master	Yes	Yes	British	Scotch	Scotland	Edinburgh	Daughter Minnie Fielding	Ills	New York
4	Fielding	Susanna	62		w	Wife	Yes	Yes	British	Scotch	Scotland	Edinburgh		Ills	New York
5	Forbes	Robert	[illegible]			[illegible]	Yes	Yes	British	Scotch	U.S.A.	Chicago	Brother Wm Forbes 10 Lawnhead St.	Ills	Chicago
6	Forbes		[illegible]			[illegible]	Yes	Yes	British	Scotch	Scotland	Dundee		Ills	Chicago
7	Fraser	Edith	39		w	Nil	Yes	Yes	British	[illegible]	USA	Newport News		Va	Newport News
8	Fargahar	John	22		m	Salesman	Yes	Yes	British	Scotch	Scotland	Aberdeen	Mrs Fargahar 22 Broomfield Rd. Aberdeen	Ills	New York
9	Fowler	George	45		m	Time keeper	Yes	Yes	USA	[illegible] USA				Pa	Luzerne
10	Fowler	Estella	45		w	Nil	Yes	Yes	USA	U.S. Born				Pa	Luzerne
11	Gartland	Robina	33		w	Maid	Yes	Yes	British	Scotch			Mrs Brunton Caulnakyle Nethy Bridge		
12	Gartland	Wm C	25		m	Carpenter	Yes	Yes	British	Scotch					
13	Hamilton	Amuel	41		m	Nil	Yes	Yes	British	Scotch	N. Y.	Canandaigua	Sister Mrs Alex Baldwin	Ills	Canandaigua
14	Hamilton	Alf	11		m	Nil	Yes	Yes	US Born	U.S. Born	N. Y.			Ills	Canandaigua
15	Hamilton	Elizabeth	9		f	Nil	Yes	Yes	US Born	U.S. Born	Auburn	N. Y.		Ills	Canandaigua
16	Hamilton	John	8		m	Nil	Yes	Yes	US Born	U.S. Born	Auburn	N. Y.		Ills	Canandaigua
17	Hamilton	Violet	4		f	Nil	Yes	Yes	US Born					Ills	Canandaigua
18	Hamilton	H	24		m	Horse			British	Scotland			Father Wm Hamilton Aunt Amelia Heron		
19	Heron	Joseph	27		m	Butcher	Yes	Yes	British	Scotch	Scotland	Perth	100 High St, Perth	Pa	Shamokin
20	Hughes		40							[illegible] USA					
21	Heron	Isabella	29		w	Machinist Printers	Yes	Yes	British	Scotch	Scotland	Perth	Aunt Amelia Heron 100 High St, Perth	Pa	Shamokin
22	Hill														
23	Hill														
24	Inglis	Robert F	21		m	Baker	Yes	Yes	British	Scotch	Scotland	Carluke	Father Wm Inglis Hayfield Cott, Carluke	NJ	Jersey City
25	Hood	Annie	25		w	Wife	Yes	Yes	British	Scotch	Scotland	Kirkintilloch	Mother Mrs McMillan 56, Cowlishead St.	Ills	Rockford
26	Hood	Kate	2		f	Nil	Yes	Yes	British	Scotch	Scotland	Kirkintilloch	Mrs Jarvie Kirkintilloch	Ills	Rockford
27	Jarvie	Daniel	29		m	Miner	Yes	Yes	British	Scotch	Scotland	Lesmahagow	Mother Mrs Jarvie Lesmahagow	Ills	Springfield
28	Downie	Alexander	28		m	Plasterer	Yes	Yes	British	Scotch	Scotland	Dalkeith	Mrs Downie Dalkeith	Pa	Spencer
29	Lang	Alexander	23		m	Farm Labr	Yes	Yes	British	Scotch	Scotland	Paisley	Mother Mrs Lang Kinnoull, Paisley	Ills	Hoffman Estate
30	Lake	Agnes			f	Nil	Yes	Yes	British	Scotch	[illegible]		Sister Mrs Lang 9 Orchard St. London	[illegible]	[illegible]

Exempt 5-6-17-22-23

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—3115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List E

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 160

Arriving at Port of New York *The* S.S. Lapland, *19*

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a polygamist.	20 Whether an anarchist.	21 Whether coming by reason of any previous conviction of felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude.	22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	23 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	24 SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	no	self	50 00	no			Home	no	no	no	Good	no	5	10	dark	dark		none	Scotland	Wishaw
2	no	husband	50 00	no				no	no	no	Good	no	5	7	medium	grey		none	Scotland	Wishaw
3	yes	self	50 00				Aunt Fidelia Ogleby, 328 W 90 St, New York	no	no	no	Good	no	5	2	fair	grey		none	England	Stainland
4	yes	husband	32 00					no	no	no	Good	no	5	5	dark	dark		none	England	Penguelly
5	no	self	25 00	yes	1911	Chicago	Home 4912 Winthrop Ave, Chicago, Ills	no	no	no	Good	no	5	7	medium	grey		none	Scotland	Paisley
6	no	self	110 00	yes	1911	New York	Home 136 33rd St, New York	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	medium	blue		none	Scotland	Cranston
7	no	self	50 00	yes	1911	New York	Home 331 658 St, New York	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4	fair	blue		none	England	Derby
8	yes	self	50 00				Home 27 3 Bennett St, Augusta, Me.	no	no	no	Good	no	5	7	ruddy	grey		none	Scotland	Aberdeen
9																				
10																				
11	no	self	60 00	yes		New York		no	no	no	Good	no	5	7	fair	blue Grey		none	Scotland	St Andrews
12	no	self	60 00	yes		New York		no	no	no	Good	no	5	4	medium	Grey		none	Scotland	Invergowrie
13	no	self	50 00	no		Canada	Home 223, Chapel St, Cananaiqua, N. Y. Discharged to Husband James Hamilton	no	no	no	Good	no	5	3	fair	grey		none	England	Southampton
14	no	mother		no		U.S.A.													U.S.	New York
15	no	mother		no		U.S.A.													U.S.	New York
16	no	mother		no		U.S.A.													U.S.	New York
17	no	mother		no		U.S.A.													U.S.	New York
18																				
19	yes	self	50 00	no			Uncle John Bond, Shawmut, B.	no	no	no	Good	no	5	3	fair	blue		none	Scotland	Perth
20																				
21	yes	self	35 00	no			Uncle John Bond Shawmut, B.	no	no	no	Good	no	5	2	fair	blue		none	Scotland	Perth
22																				
23																				
24	yes	self	30 00	no			Cousin James Cook, Jersey City, N.J.	no	no	no	Good	no	5	8	freckled	blue		none	Scotland	Carluke
25	yes	self	25 00	no			Husband James Hamilton,	no	no	no	Good	no	5	5	fresh	grey		none	Scotland	Lanark
26	yes	wife	60 00	no			E. Rochester, N.H.	no	no	no	Good	no	—	—	fair	Grey		none	Scotland	Kirkintilloch
27	yes	self	50 00	no			Friend Jos. Moffatt 15 14 Bradfield, Mass.	no	no	no	Good	no	5	10	dark	grey		none	Scotland	Lanark
28	yes	self	50 00	no			Brother Peter Dalrie, General Delivery, Office Spencer, Mass.	no	no	no	Good	no	5	5½	auburn	blue		none	Scotland	Carluke
29	no	self	13 50 00	no			Friend James Harvie Hopkinton, Mass.	no	no	no	Good	no	6	—	ginger	blue		none	Scotland	Dundee
30	no	self	30 00	no			Home 200 Stillman St, Bridgeport, Conn. (Passport 52814)	no	no	no	Good	no	5	8	fair	brown	blue	none	Scotland	Dundee

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] (State whether Master, First or Second Officer) of the Tamaroa, from Glasgow, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible] Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19 ,

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries thereon should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN—NORTH.

The people who are native to that portion of Italy north of the basin of the River Po, i. e., comprising the provinces of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia, and their descendants, should be classed as "Italian, north."

ITALIAN—SOUTH.

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po, i. e., comprising the provinces of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia, and their descendants, should be classed as "Italian, south."

Columns 10, 11 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The only country in which alien resided with the intent of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence, regardless of length of actual residence therein. These terms in addition to should show the country, and not as to town, of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country which last permanent residence, independent of country of temporary residence, naturalization, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded in manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend).—[illegible] The entry in column 12 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence should be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town, if possible) of future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place (as, 1894-97, Philadelphia).

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Mich. Hart, Surgeon of the Pennsylvania Line, (State whether "serving therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be,) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had three years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Glasgow University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Mich Hart

Sworn to before me this — day of — 19—

at —

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

181

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Furnessia sailing from Glasgow 2d August, 19 11

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
X 1	Murragh	Minnie	22		M S	Dairymaid	Yes	Yes	British	Irish	Scotland	Johnstone	Mother Rose McMahon, 6, Campbell St	Johnstone	Ill	Brooklyn
2	Marshall	Wm C.							USA							
3	Barnes	James H.							USA							
4	Matthews	Edna	35		M W	Nil	Yes	Yes	USA							
5	Miller	Peter	28		M M	Miner	Yes	Yes	British	Scotch	Scotland	Gateside	wife Mrs Miller Gateside			
6	McKenzie	Barbara	26		M W	Nil	Yes	Yes	British	Scotch	Scotland	Falkirk	Brother Annie Bruce 36, Fortingall Place Falkirk			
7	McKenzie	Annie	-		M W	Nil	No	No	British	Scotch	Scotland	Falkirk				
8	Halliday	Margt.	18		M S	Nurse	Yes	Yes	British	Scotch	Scotland	Kilsyth	Brother Mrs Halliday 4, Lundreath Ave, Kilsyth			
9	McCorkindale	Janet														
10	McCorkindale	Janet														
11	McClaire	Margt.	64		M W	Nil	Yes	Yes	British	Scotch	Scotland	Dundee	Daughter Mrs Lyon 14, Forgue Park Rd, Dundee			
12	McAtee	John	30		M M	Brickmaker	Yes	Yes	British	Scotch	USA	Pittsburg	Sister Mrs McAtee 5 Semple Court Auchinleck			
13	McAtee	Alice	31		M W	Nil	Yes	Yes	British	Scotch	USA	Pittsburg				
14	McRoy	Nellie	30		M W	Nil	Yes	Yes	USA							
15	McCorkindale	Robt.														
16	McIntosh	Alex M.	27		M S	Ware houseman	Yes	Yes	British	Scotch	Scotland	Glasgow	Brother Neil McCorkindale 31 Clune Park Rd Govan Father Alex McIntosh 153 Raeberry St, Glasgow			
17	Middleton	Kate	23		M W	Nil	Yes	Yes	British	Scotch	Scotland	Montrose	Mother Mrs Middleton 4, Ramsay St, Montrose			
18	Middleton	Irene	-		M S	Nil	No	No	British	Scotch	Scotland	Montrose				
19	Phillips	Robt.	37		M M	Motor man	Yes	Yes	British	Scotch	Scotland	Aberdeen	wife Mrs Phillips Place, Aberdeen			
20	Ritchie	Robert J.	53		M M	Clerk	Yes	Yes	USA							
21	Ritchie	Thos C	19		M S	Nil	Yes	Yes	U.S. Born							
22	Robertson	Margt.	28		M S	Bookkeeper	Yes	Yes	USA							
23	Robertson	Isabel	24		M S	Teacher	Yes	Yes	USA							
24	Summerfield	Margaret	19		M S	Domestic	Yes	Yes	British	Scotch	Scotland	Edinburgh	Father Edward Summerfield 18 Morningside Dr, Edinburgh			
25	Smith	Thomas	24		M M	Butcher	Yes	Yes	British	Scotch	Scotland	Glasgow				
26	Smith	Martha	24		M W	Nil	Yes	Yes	British	Scotch	Scotland	Glasgow				
27	Smith	John M	31		M M	Bookkeeper	Yes	Yes	British	Scotch	USA	Phila.				
28	Sinclair	Elizabeth	24		M W	Nil	Yes	Yes	British	Scotch	Scotland	Dumbarton	Mother Mrs C. Graham 2 Seaforth St. Dalmuir			
29	Sinclair	Neil	-		M S	Nil	No	No	British	Scotch	Scotland	Dumbarton				
30	Studdyford	Douglas P	31		M M	Publisher	Yes	Yes	USA							

78

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List F

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

182

Arriving at Port of Quebec *For Montreal*, 19

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. / If Yes— Year or period of years. / Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicited or unsolicited, to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	Yes	self	50 00	no	Aunt Jennie Mc Carlon, 546, 62 St., Brooklyn, NY	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 4	fair	dark grey	none	Ireland Monaghan
2					Home Winchester.											
3					Home Passenger Fare,											
4					Home 2016 Market St. St Louis, Mo.											
5	Yes	self	35 00	no	Friend David Hyall 115 6th Avenue Pittsburg Pa	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	Hair	dark blue	none	Scotland Kilmarnock
6	Yes	self	50 00	1900	Husband Jas McKenzie	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 4	dark	brown	none	Scotland Bonnam
7	Yes	Mother	—	no	Post Office	no	no	no	no	Good	no	—	fair	fair blue	none	Scotland Falkirk
8	Yes	self	20 00	no	Uncle Geo Hallinan, 2511 3rd Ave,	Crown	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	dark grey	none	Scotland Kilsyth
9																
10																
11	no	self	15 00	1906	Daughter Jennie McGuire 6 Rockland Lane, Peterson, NJ	no	no	no	no	Good	no	4 11	grey	grey	none	Scotland Dundee
12	no	Self	50 Yes	1907	Leonce 208 Sherwood ave, Pittsburg, Pa.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 9	dark	blue	none	Scotland Auchinleck
13	no	husband	25 00	11	Home Pecksville, NH.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 4	dark	black brown	none	England Kidderminster
14																
15																
16	Yes	self	50 00	—	Edward Low McGregor 137 Hamline ave, St. Paul, Minn	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 6	grey	grey	none	Scotland Glasgow
17	No	self	50 00	10	Husband C Middleton 857 East 21st St Brooklyn	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 4	fair	fair blue	none	Scotland Montrose
18	No	Mother	30 00	—		no	no	no	no	Good	no	—	fair	fair hair	none	England London
19	Yes	self	20 00	10	Son Robt Phillips 147 Main St. Brooklyn, NY	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	9	fair	grey	England London
20					Home U.S.A. Post Office Richmond, Va.											
21																
22																
23					Home 605, Main St., Quincy, Mass.											
24	no	self	25 00	No	Friend Mr Wm Glenn 111 Bergen Ave, Bayonne, NJ	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 2	dark	blue	none	Scotland Perth
25	No	self	50		Uncle James McLaren 264 Court St Brooklyn											
26	No															
27	Yes	self	50 Yes	1907 11	Home Phila. 329. 5th St, Phila., Pa.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 11	fair	brown	grey	none Scotland Cranock
28	Yes	self	25 00	No	— Husband Neil Sinclair 3897 Mayo St. Philadelphia, Pa	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 11	fair	fair	none	Scotland Wallace
29	Yes	Mother	— no			no	no	no	no	Good	no	—	fair	fair	none	Scotland Lennoxtown
30					Home 48, So William St, Montclair, NJ											

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Wm Collie, Master, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer) of the Furnessia, from Glasgow, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, F in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Wm Collie
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of , 19 ,

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French," by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom, or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Liguria) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence for one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence, regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence, independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence for one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13. Whether having a ticket to such final destination.—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14. By whom was passage paid.—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had three years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Glasgow University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether "of this vessel" or "employed by ... thereof," as the case may be.)

[illegible]

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19

at [illegible]

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

103

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. [illegible] sailing from [illegible], [illegible], 19

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	*Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
1	Shiels	Bella	27		F	M	wife	yes	yes	British	Scotch	Scotland	Edinburgh	Mother Mrs Scott 17 Gordon St, Leith	Ill	Brooklyn
2	Shiels	Thomas	3		M	S	child	yes	yes	USBorn	Great Neck L.I. N.Y.				Ill	Brooklyn
3	Shiels	Isabella	2		F	S	child	yes	yes	British	Scotch	Scotland	Edinburgh		Ill	Brooklyn
4	Taylor	Albert	24		M	M	Engineer	Yes	Yes	British	English	Scotland	Glasgow	Wife Agnes Taylor 16 West Nile St Glasgow		
5	Thomson	Jessie	40		F	M	wife	yes	yes	USA				(at U.S.A.)		
6	Fairbairn	James	25		M	S	Barman	Yes	Yes	British	Scotch	Scotland	Wishaw	Mother Mrs Fairbairn 19 Glasgow Rd Wishaw		
7	Wishart	John	22		M	S	Clerk	Yes	Yes	British	Scotch	Scotland	Dundee	Father Mrs Wishart 19 Army St Dundee		
8	[illegible]	[illegible]	22		M	S	Mill worker	Yes	Yes	British	Scotch	Scotland	Paisley	Brother-in-law Mr Wallace 8 Church [illegible] Edinburgh		
9	Anderson	Margaret	29		F	M	housewife	Yes	Yes	British	Scotch	Scotland	Whifflet	Father Allan Hastie 54 Dawn St Whifflet		
10	Anderson	James	6		M	S	none	Yes	Yes	British	Scotch	Scotland	Whifflet			
11	Anderson	Isabella	5		F	S	none	Yes	Yes	British	Scotch	Scotland	Whifflet			
12	Anderson	Allan	1		M	S	none	Yes	Yes	British	Scotch	Scotland	Whifflet			
13	Brown	James	34		M	M	Granite cutter	Yes	Yes	British	Scotch	[illegible]		Brother Robt Brown, Boarding House Keeper 662 Adelphi St Glasgow		
14	Devlin	Eliza	23		F	S	Washer	Yes	Yes	British	Irish	Scotland	Glasgow	Mother Mrs Devlin 662 Adelphi St Glasgow	Ill	Newark
15	Gault	Bella	23		F	S	Mill Worker	Yes	Yes	British	Scotch	Scotland	Paisley	Mother Mrs Gault Dawsholm 128 Bellfield St, Dumbarton	Ill	Bayonne
16	Halliday	James	46		M	M	Fireman	Yes	Yes	British	Scotch	Scotland	Glasgow	Daughter Mrs Reid 128 Bellfield St, Dumbarton	Ill	Jersey
17	Hamilton	Jane	73		F	W	Nil	Yes	Yes	USA				(at USA -		Holyoke Mass
18	Leaper	Alfred	30		M	S	Granite cutter	Yes	Yes	British	Scotch	[illegible]		Brother Mrs Leaper, 53 Spring Garden Worden		New York
19	McFarlane	James	23	7x	M	S	Labr	Yes	Yes	British	Scotch	Scotland	Glasgow	Mother Mrs Mary McFarlane 48 Springfield St Glasgow		Youngstown
20	Oliver	John P.	27		M	S	Retoucher	Yes	Yes	British	Scotch	Scotland	Edinburgh	Father Mr Oliver 116 Braid Rd., Edinburgh	Ill	New York
21	Rain	Andrew J.	26		M	M	Joiner	Yes	Yes	British	Scotch	Scotland	Edinburgh	Wife Mrs Rain 20 N.B. St John Sq., Edinburgh	Ill	Newburgh
22	Ramsay	Jessie	29		F	M	wife	Yes	Yes	British	Scotch	Scotland	Wishaw	Father John Wallace Wife Ramsay Mrs Glasgow Rd Wishaw	Pa	Williamsburg
23	Ramsay	Wm	5	6/12	M	S	nil	No	No	British	Scotch	Scotland	Wishaw		Pa	Williamsburg
24	Wallace	Cyril	16		M	S	Nil	Yes	Yes	British	English	England	Aldershot	Father John Wallace The Barracks, Aldershot Mother Mrs Jarvis 17 Main St Shottleton	Mass	Boston
25	Fairlie	Mary	29		F	S	Domestic	Yes	Yes	British	Scotch	Scotland	Glasgow	Aunt Mrs A. Donaldson Russell Line, Wishaw Cousin Mary Jr Closey 32 Croft Head Uddingston	O.	Barberton
26	Love	Adeline	18		F	S	Domestic	Yes	Yes	British	Scotch	Scotland	Wishaw		Pa	Summit Hill
27	Martin	Margaret	33		F	S	Saleswoman	Yes	Yes	British	Irish	Scotland	Glasgow		Pa	Summit Hill
28	McCann	Alexander	54		M	M	Farmer	Yes	No	British	Scotch	Scotland	Bellshill	Son Thos McCann, Southfield Cottage Bellshill		
29	McCann	Margaret	47		F	M	Wife	Yes	No	British	Scotch	Scotland	Bellshill			
30	Speirs	George	49		M	S	U.S. Navy	Yes	Yes	USA	USBorn			10 Clarendon Avenue	Brooklyn	Brooklyn

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List G

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of [illegible], 19 1911

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether such paid for by himself, by relative (stating which relative), by other person, or by what corporation, society, public body, or foreign government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes: Year or period of years.	17 If Yes: Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison or almshouse or supported by charity within the past year.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	Self	50 Yes	Yes	1907	Log L. I.	Husband Thos Shiels, 672 Hunter Ave, Brooklyn N.Y.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	3	fair	brown	none	Scotland	Leith
2	Yes	mother	[illegible]	Yes	1907	Long Island	[illegible]												U.S.	Long Island
3	Yes	mother	no																Scotland	Leith
4	No	boy	5	no			Friend Geo. C. Smith, Corbridge-on-Tyne, England	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	2	four trees	fair	none	England	Northumberland
5							Home, Jersey City, N.J.													
6	Yes	self	11 50	no	yes	—	Friend Alex Robertson, 1759 So Chicago Ave, Chicago Ill.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	7	fair	brown	none	Scotland	Wishaw
7	Yes	self	50	no			Friend James Burden, 4537, Parkside, Pennsylvania	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	3	pale	dark brown	none	Scotland	Dundee
8	no	self	15	no			Friend John Wilson, 1029 Bute St, Joncaster, B.C.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4	[illegible]	[illegible]	Slight part of [illegible]	Scotland	Paisley
9	No	Self	50	Yes	1907	1911	Husband of Sister-in-law [illegible]	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fresh	Fair	None	Scotland	Kirkintilloch
10	No	Mother	46	Yes	1907	1911	Sister-in-law [illegible]	No	No	No	No	Good	No	—	—	Fair	Fair	None	Scotland	Coatbridge
11	No	Mother	—	Yes	1907	1911	Father "	No	No	No	No	Good	No	—	—	Fair	Fair	None	Scotland	Coatbridge
12	No	Mother	—	Yes	1907	1911	Husband "	No	No	No	No	Good	No	—	—	Fair	Fair	None	Scotland	Coatbridge
13	~~Yes~~	~~Self~~	~~50 Yes~~	~~Yes~~	~~1907~~	~~1911~~	~~Brother~~ Vincent Devlin, 153 Chestnut St, Rochester, N.Y.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	9	fair	fair	none	Scotland	Aberdeen
14	Yes	Self	15	no			Friend Wm Symington, Jersey City, N.J.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	5	dark	hazel	none	Scotland	Glasgow
15	no	self	25	no			Husband W Halliday, 339 Avenue C, Bayonne, N.J.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	—	fair	brown	none	Scotland	Paisley
16	No	self	50	no	No	—	Home 20 Worcester St, Holyoke Mass.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	5	dark	dark	none	Scotland	Glasgow
17	no						Friend, 466 Avenue C, Bayonne N.J.													
18	Yes	self	130	no	Yes	1908	Brother-in-law Alex Campbell, 88 Woodward Ave, Orangetown, N.J.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	9	dark	dark	none	Scotland	Aberdeen
19	no	self	25	no			Friend Mr W. Kuntz, 316 Broadway, Bayonne, N.J.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	fresh	brown	none	Scotland	Glasgow
20	Yes	self	50	no			Uncle Jacob Gallagher, 77 Courtney Ave, Hamburgh, N.J.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	9	dark	dark	none	Scotland	Edinburgh
21	Yes	self	20	no			Husband 1203 Seminole Ave, Wilkinsburg, Pa.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	8	fresh	dark	none	England	Liverpool
22	~~no~~	~~self~~	~~50~~	~~Yes~~	~~1910~~			no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	2	fair	brown	none	Scotland	Carluke
23	~~Yes~~	~~Sister~~	~~—~~	~~no~~																
24	Yes	self	30	no	no	—	Friend Miss Agnes J. Reed, 107 Linton St, Boston, Mass.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	11	fair	fair	Scar on finger	England	Liverpool
25	Yes	self	60	no			Friend Mrs. Eliz. Galt, Columbia Cottage, Rochester, N.Y.	no	no				no	5	5	fair	brown	none	Scotland	Glasgow
26	Yes	~~single~~	25	no			Friend Edward Love, Sunnyside, Bliss Pl.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	7	fair	brown	none	Scotland	Alsloan
27	No	self	25	no			Brother-in-law Sam. Cornelly, Hammondsport, N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	fair	gray	none	Scotland	Glasgow
28	Yes	Self	[illegible]				Friend Mrs Chas Dawson, Harrison, Nebraska	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fresh	gray	none	Scotland	Glasgow
29	Yes	Husband	[illegible]				Husband do	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fresh	[illegible]	none	[illegible]	[illegible]
30							Home 101 Clermont Ave, [illegible]													

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible], of the Fumessia, from [illegible], do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 9 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible]
Master. Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19 ,
at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 2 (Age). The return of age in column 2 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 3 (Sex). The entry in column 3 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 4 (Married or single). The entry in column 4 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 5 (Calling or occupation). The entry in column 5 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy north of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Liguria, Venetia, and Lombardy), and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect or the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence, regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, nationality, or race* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). Intended future permanent residence should be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute a permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show distinctly the place, city or town, in the United States where it is intended to reside, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having ticket through and paid for by self or other person or corporation). The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid). The entry in column 14 should show distinctly by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much). The entry in column 15 should give in each case individual or family the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where). The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1891-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Coming to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 20. The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the Tennessia, Stirling Kinneard, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had three years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Glasgow University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

[illegible]

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

105

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Furnessia" sailing from Glasgow, 12th August, 1911

H—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Marshall	Fred'k	24		M S	Clerk	Yes	Yes	British	Irish	U.S.A.	Brooklyn	Father Fred. Marshall, Market St. Diego	Ill.	Brooklyn
2	McCartney	Wm	15		M S	Kid	Yes	Yes	U.S.A.	Scotch	Scotland	Crieff	grand mother Mrs Stewart 14 High St	O.	Canton
3	McCartney	Margt.	9		F S	Kid	Yes	Yes	U.S.A.	Scotch	Scotland	Crieff		O.	Canton
4	McCartney	Ida	6		F S	Kid	Yes	Yes	U.S.A.	Scotch	Scotland	Crieff		O.	Canton
5	Orr	Mary	30		F S	Machinist	Yes	Yes	British	Scotch	Scotland	Glasgow	Father James Orr, 30 Bridge St. Glasgow	Ill.	Mooyock
6	Ramsay	Jessie	29		F M	Kid	Yes	Yes	British	Scotch	Glasgow	Weshaw	Father in law, Wm Ramsay 111 Glasgow Rd., Weshaw	Pa	Turtle Creek
7	Ramsay	William	5		M S	Kid	No	No	British	Scotch	Glasgow	Weshaw		Pa	Turtle Creek
8	Beard	Hannah	31		F M	Kid	Yes	Yes	U.S.A.					Can.	Balboa
9	Beard	Ruth	2		F S	Kid	No	No	U.S.Born					Can.	Balboa
10	Beard	Rowan	1		M S	Kid	No	No	U.S.Born					Pa.	Balboa
11	Durand	Henry J.	29		M	Stationary Jr.	Jr.		British	Scotch	Scotland	Edinburgh	Mother Agnes Durand 11 Merchant Cl	N.Y.	Lisc.
12	~~Learmonth~~	~~Alexander~~	40												
13	McChrystal	John	9		M S	Miner	Yes	Yes	British	Scotch	Scotland	Bellshill	Mother Jane Drysdale 284 Main St.	Ills	Decatur
14	Peadie	Catherine	10		F S	Kid	Yes	Yes	U.S.A.					Pa	Philadelphia
15	Cockburn	Andrew	40		M S	Masterer	Yes	Yes	British	Scotch	Scotland	Edenburgh	Father Wm Cockburn 2 Upper Grove Place Edenburgh	N.Y.	New York
P-1148380-6-7-37 16	O'Sullivan	Ellie	28		F S	Kid	Yes	Yes	British	Irish	Scotch	Whitinsville	Sister Mrs O'Sullivan 998 Dumbarton Rd.	O.	Columbus
17	McCluskey	Marion	18		F S	Domestic 2-15055	Yes	Yes	British	Scotch	Scotland	Edenburgh	Father Joseph McCluskey	N.Y.	New York
18	Cook	Annie	18		F S	Domestic 2-15055	Yes	Yes	British	Scotch	England	Lisc	Friend Miss Lennox 2 Lynedoch St Edenburgh	N.Y.	New York
19	Dyer	Minnie	23		F S	Domestic	Yes	Yes	British	Irish	Scotland	Kilsyth	Father Michl. Dyer, Burmeido St. Kilsyth	Md.	Baltimore
20	Mitchell	Ann	31		F M	Housewife	Yes	Yes	British	Scotch	Scotland	Paisley	Uncle Jas Johnston 35 High St Paisley	N.J.	Kearney
21	Mitchell	Nancy	2	4	F S	None	No	No	British	Scotch	Scotland	Paisley			
22	Mitchell	Saml.	2	4	M S	"	No	No	British	Scotch	Scotland	Paisley			
23	Mitchell	Susan	1	4	F S	"	No	No	British	Scotch	Scotland	Paisley			
24	Farquhar	Wm	24		M S	Bookkeeper	Yes		U.S.Born					NJ	Jersey City
25	Forrister	Elizabeth	37		F S	Nurse	Yes	Yes	British	Scotch	~~Scotland~~	Edinburgh	Friend Mrs Smith 38 Leith Walk, Leith	Pa	Philadelphia
26	Barnaby	Robert	48		M M	Railroad	Yes	Yes	U.S.A.						
27	Barnaby	Sarah	40		F M	Kid	Yes	Yes	U.S.A.						
28	McPhiston	Donald	12		M S	Retired	Yes	Yes	U.S.A.		U.S.	Ecuador		Neb	Ponder
29	McPhiston	Ann	9		F S	Kid	Yes	Yes	U.S.A.		U.S.	Ecuador		Neb	Ponder
30	McPhiston	Ann	6	3	F S	Kid	Yes	Yes	U.S.Born		U.S.	Ecuador		Neb.	Ponder

30

71
10

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Furnessia" sailing from Glasgow, 12th August, 1911

11—1118

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Marshall	Fred B	24		M S	Clerk	Yes	Yes	British	Irish	U.S.A.	Brooklyn	Father Fred. Marshall Market St; Skegoness	Ill	Brooklyn
2	McCartney	Mrs	45		M S	wife	Yes	Yes	~~U.S.A.~~	Scotch	Scotland	Crieff	grand mother Mrs Stewart 14 High St Crieff	O.	Canton
3	McCartney	Margt.	9		F S	wife	Yes	Yes	~~U.S.A.~~	Scotch	Scotland	Crieff		O.	Canton
4	McCartney	Ida	6		F S	~~wife~~	~~Yes~~	~~Yes~~	~~U.S.A.~~	Scotch	Scotland	Crieff		O.	Canton
5	Orr	Mary	30		F S	Machinist	Yes	Yes	British	Scotch	Scotland	Glasgow	Father James Orr 50 Bridge St, Glasgow	Ill	Waukegan
6	Ramsay	Jessie	29		F M	wife	Yes	Yes	British	Scotch	Glasgow	Wishaw	father in law Wm Ramsay 111 Glasgow Rd., Wishaw	Pa	Turtle Creek
7	Ramsay	William	5		M S	wife	No	No	British	Scotch	Glasgow	Wishaw		Pa	Turtle Creek
8	Beard	Hannah	31		F M	wife	Yes	Yes	~~U.S.A.~~					Can.	Balboa
9	Beard	Ruth	2		F S	wife	No	No	U.S.Born					Can.	Balboa
10	Beard	Rowan	1	3	M	wife	No	No	U.S.Born					Pa.	Balboa
11	Durand	Henry J.	29		M	Station	Yes	Yes	British	Scotch	Scotland	Edinburgh	Mother Agnes Durand 11 [illegible]	Ill	Lisle
12	~~Learmonth~~	~~Alexander~~	~~40~~												
13	McChrystal	John	21		M S	Miner	Yes	Yes	British	Scotch	Scotland	Bellshill	Mother Jane Drysdale 284 Main St, Bellshill	Ills	Decatur
14	Peadie	Catherine	20		F M	wife	Yes	Yes	~~U.S.A.~~					Pa	Philadelphia
15	Cockburn	Andrew	40		M S	Plasterer	Yes	Yes	British	Scotch	Scotland	Edinburgh	Father Wm Cockburn 12 Upper Grove Place Edinburgh	N.Y.	New York
16	O'Sullivan	Ellie	28		F S	wife	Yes	Yes	British	Irish	Scotch	Whitinsville	Father Denis O'Sullivan 1098 Dumbarton Rd., Whitinsville	O.	Columbus
17	McCluskey	Marion	18		F S	Domestic	Yes	Yes	British	Scotch	Scotland	Edinburgh	Father Joseph McCluskey 102 Lyons St Edinburgh	N.Y.	New York
18	Cook	Annie	18		F S	Domestic	Yes	Yes	British	Scotch	England	London	Friend Mrs Lennox Temperance Hotel 15 Forrest Rd Edinburgh	N.Y.	New York
19	Dyer	Minnie	23		F S	Domestic	Yes	Yes	British	Irish	Scotland	Kilsyth	Father Michl. Dyer, Burnside St. Kilsyth	Md.	Baltimore
20	Mitchell	Ann	21		F M	Housewife	Yes	Yes	British	Scotch	Scotland	Paisley	Uncle Jas Johnston 35 High St Paisley	N.J.	Kearney
21	Mitchell	Nancy	2		F S	none	No	No	British	Scotch	Scotland	Paisley			
22	Mitchell	Saml.	2		M S	"	No	No	British	Scotch	Scotland	Paisley			
23	Mitchell	Susan	-	6	F S	"	No	No	British	Scotch	Scotland	Paisley			
24	Fargahar	Wm	24		M S	Bookkeeper	Yes	Yes	~~U.S.A.~~					NJ	Jersey City
25	Forrister	Elizabeth	37		F S	Nurse	Yes	Yes	British	Scotch	~~Scotland~~	Edinburgh	Mother Mrs Smith 378 Leith Walk, Leith	Pa	Philadelphia
26	Barnaby	Robert	48		M M	Railroad	Yes	Yes	~~U.S.A.~~						
27	Barnaby	Sarah	40		F M	wife	Yes	Yes	~~U.S.A.~~						
28	McQuiston	Donald	2		M S	Retired	Yes	Yes	~~U.S.A.~~		U.S.	Ponder		Neb	Ponder
29	McQuiston	Ann	42		F M	wife	Yes	Yes	~~U.S.A.~~		U.S.	Ponder		Neb	Ponder
30	McQuiston	Ann	23		F S	wife	Yes	Yes	U.S.Born		U.S.	Ponder		Neb.	Ponder

30

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1118

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List H

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

166

Arriving at Port of New York, 8th Aug, 1911

11-1115

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for the care and treatment of the insane or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	self	$30	yes 1907 Brklyn	friend Bessie Brown 18 Brown ave, Brooklyn, NY	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	9½	freckled	Blue	none	Ireland	Sligo
2	Yes	father	from		father Wm McCartney,	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	2	"	red	grey	none	Scotland	Dundee
3	Yes	father	home		1738 E Second St,	no	no	no	no	good	no	3	9	"	light	grey	none	Scotland	Dundee
4	Yes	father	home		Canton, Ohio	no	no	no	no	Good	no	3	7	"	light	blue	none	Scotland	Dundee
5	Yes	self	$40	No	uncle John Watson 502 E 88 St, New York	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	2	fresh	dark	grey	none	Scotland	Glasgow
6	No	self	$40	1907 Wilkinsburg	husband John Ramsay	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	2	fair	dark	blue	none	Scotland	Portsoy
7	No	mother	— yes	1907 Wilkinsburg	Turtle Creek Pa	no	no	no	no	Good	no	—	—	fair	fair	blue	none	Scotland	Wick
8					home														
9																		U.S. Panama	
10					Balboa, Panama													U.S. Panama	
11	No	self	$5	No	friend York Bros Store Ltd	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	½	dk	brn		none	Scotland	Edinburgh
12																			
13	Yes	self	$25	Yes	Beattie Geo. 22 N Main St, Decatur, Ill	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	3	fair	blue	grey	none	Scotland	Edinburgh
14					home 67 Knorr St, Phila, Pa.														
15	Yes	self	$30	Yes 1902 New York	Brother Chas Rockwell 49 West 153 St New York	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	8	Dark	Brown	Brown	None	Scotland	Edinburgh
16	Yes	self	$20	No	Wife John Kilbey and 105 E Broad St, Columbus, O.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4	fair	dark	blue	none	Ireland	Derry
17	Yes	self	$40	No	Sister Sarah McCluskey Glue St Long Island City New York	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	3	Fair	Brown	Blue	None	Scotland	Edinburgh
18	No	self	$50	No	Brother Jas. Cope 6 1852 Broadway Brooklyn NY	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	2	Fair	Dark	Blue	None	Scotland	Edinburgh
19	No	self	$50	No	Friend Jno Long 6 Eutaw St, Baltimore, Md	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4	fair	Brown	grey	Mark on throat	Scotland	Uddingston
20	No	Husband	$50	—	Husband Robt Mitchell 4 Brighton Avenue Kearney NJ	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	5	Fair	Black	blue	None	Scotland	Paisley
21	No	Father	—	No		no	no	no	no	Good	no	—	—	"	Fair	blue	None	Scotland	Paisley
22	No	"	—	No		no	no	no	no	Good	no	—	—	"	Fair	blue	None	Scotland	Paisley
23	No	"	—	No		no	no	no	no	Good	no	—	—	"	Fair	blue	None	Scotland	Paisley
24					home 1904 295 Bergen Ave, Jersey City, NJ														
25	Yes	self	$6	Yes 1904	Sister Mrs Walter Bennett Ave, Bryn Mawr, Phila	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	Fair	Brown	Blue	None	Scotland	Edinburgh
26					home 689 Tonawanda St Buffalo N Y														
27																			
28					home														
29																			
30					Pendor, Me.													713 Good, Me	

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Alex Collie, Master, of the Furnessia, from Glasgow, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare, that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 44 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

Alex Collie
Master. Officer.

Sworn to before me this 2nd day of May, 19 04,

at Glasgow.

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence, regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and if in cities*, of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 39.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Archd. Hartin, Surgeon of the Furnessia Sailing Vessel, (State whether "Surgeon" "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had three years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Glasgow University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 8 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Archd Hartin M.D.

Sworn to before me this 1 day of Aug, 19 [illegible]

at [illegible]

[signature]

Immigration Officer.

11—1118

107

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1118

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Tennessee sailing from Glasgow, 12th Aug, 1911

11—1118

1 No. on List.	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 *Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Hughes	Stephen H.	20		M	S	Electrician	Yes	Yes	U.S.A.				517 West 159th St. New York	Ill	New York
2	Gillies	Margt.	38		F	S	Domestic	Yes	Yes	British	Scotch	Scotland	Edinburgh	Mother Mrs Wm Gillies 25, Comely Bank Rd., Edinburgh	N.J.	Trenton
3	Hastie	Christina	25		F	Wd	Wid	Yes	Yes	British	Scotch	U.S.A.	Sharon	Father Allan Hastie 5, Braan St., Coatbridge	Pa	Sharon
4	Hastie	Hannah	11		F	S	Wid	Yes	Yes	U.S.	Born				Pa	Sharon
5	Reid	Charles	7		M	S	Wid	Yes	Yes	British	Scotch	Scotland	Dundee	Aunt Mrs Robertson, 25 Campbell St, Dundee	Ill	Braidwin
6	Elwyn	John J.	38		M	S	Actor	Yes	Yes	U.S.A.					Mass	Alston
7	Bain	Elizabeth	37		F	Wd	Wid	Yes	Yes	U.S.A.					Ky	Louisville
8	Bain	[illegible]	16		M	S	Wid	Yes	Yes	U.S.A.					Ky	Louisville
9	Ament	John W.	33		M	S	Civil Engineer	Yes	Yes	U.S.A.	Scotch	Argentine Republic	Buenos Ayres		Ill	Chicago
10	Kearns	Jarvest	34		M		Manufacturer	Yes	Yes	U.S.A.						New York
11	Anderson	Christopher	39		M	S	Electrician	Yes	Yes	Norway	Scand	U.S.A.	Morristown	Father O. Anderson Knud, Christiansund	Ill	Morristown
12	Bakke	Nils	15		M	M	Marine	Yes	Yes	Norway	Scand	U.S.A.	New Orleans	Brother L. Bakke Bakkesund Norway	La	New Orleans
13	Bakke	Magda	35		F	Wife	Wife	Yes	Yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Bergen		La	New Orleans
14	Forbes	Robert	32		M	M	Machinist	Yes	Yes	Scotland	Scotch	U.S.	Chicago	Brother Wm Forbes, 10 Sandhall	Ill	Chicago
15	Forbes	Mary	35		F	M	Nil	Yes	Yes	British	Scotch	Scotland	Greenock	Brother-in-law Neil McCorkindale Paisley	Ill	Chicago
16	McCorkindale	Janet	40		F	S	Dressmaker	Yes	Yes	British	Scotch	Scotland	Greenock	Cousin Neil McCorkindale Same House	Ill	Chicago
17	Kaney	Thomas	20		M	S	Sailor	Yes	Yes	British	Scotch	Scotland	Stirling	Father Patrick Kaney 48 Spittal St Stirling		Youngstown
18	Ford	John	70		M	S	Tailor	Yes	Yes	U.S.A.					Ny	New York
19	Sterton	Fred	24		M	S	Locomotive Operator	Yes	Yes	British	Scotch	Scotland	Dundee	Father Wm Sterton 12 Balgay Terr Dundee	Mass	Northampton
20	Priest	James	39		M	M	Machinist	Yes	Yes	Scotland	Scotch	U.S.	Orange	Mother Mrs Priest 6 Sandland Portsoy	N.J.	Orange
21	Priest	Andrew	9							U.S. born						
22																
23																
24																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

21
1720
2 Yr

81

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1116

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Tennessee sailing from Glasgow, 12th Aug, 1911

11—1115

1 No. on List.	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 *Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Hughes	Stephen H.	20		M	S	Electrician	Yes	Yes	U.S.A.				517 West 159th St New York	NY	New York
2	Lillies	Margt.	38		F	S	Domestic	Yes	Yes	British	Scotch	Scotland	Edinburgh	Mother Mrs Gillies 25, Comelybank Rd., Edinburgh	NJ	Princeton
3	Hastie	Christina	25		F	Wd	Nil	Yes	Yes	British	Scotch	U.S.A.	Sharon	Father Allan Hastie 5, Beaver St., Coatbridge	Pa	Sharon
4	Hastie	Hannah	12		F	S	Nil	Yes	Yes	U.S.	Born				Pa	Sharon
5	Reid	Charles	7		M	S	Nil	Yes	Yes	British	Scotch	Scotland	Dundee	Aunt Mrs Robertson, 25 Campbell St, Dundee	NY	Baldwin
6	Elwyn	John J.	38		M	S	Doctor	Yes	Yes	U.S.A.					Mass	Alton
7	Bain	Elizabeth	37		F	Wd	Nil	Yes	Yes	U.S.A.					Ky	Louisville
8	Bain	[illegible]	16		F	S	Nil	Yes	Yes	U.S.A.					Ky	Louisville
9	Ament	John A.	33		M	S	Civil Engineer	Yes	Yes	U.S.A.	Scotch	Argentine Republic	Buenos Ayres		Ill	Chicago
10	Kearns	James E.	34		M		Manufacturer	Yes	Yes	U.S.A.					NY	New York
11	Anderson	Christopher	39		M	S	Electrician	Yes	Yes	Norway	Scand	U.S.A.	Morristown	Father O. Anderson Rund, Christiansand	Ill	Morristown
12	Bakke	Nils	15		M		Nil	Yes	Yes	Norway	Scand	U.S.A.	New Orleans	Brother L. Bakke Bakkerund Norway	La	New Orleans
13	Bakke	Magda	35		F	Wife	Nil	Yes	Yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Bergen	Brother Wm Fyvie	La	New Orleans
14	Forbes	Robert	32		M	M	Machinist	Yes	Yes	British	Scotch	U.S.	Chicago	Brother 10 Sandhalls	Ill	Chicago
15	Forbes	Margt	35		F	M	Nil	Yes	Yes	British	Scotch	Scotland	Greenock	Paisley	Ill	Chicago
16	McCorkindale	Janet	40		F	S	Dressmaker	Yes	Yes	British	Scotch	Scotland	Greenock	Cousin Neil McCorkindale	Ill	Chicago
17	Kaney	Thomas	20		M		Plater	Yes	Yes	British	Scotch	Scotland	Stirling	Father Patrick Kaney 48 Spital St. Stirling	Ill	Chicago
18	Ford	John	70		M	S	Tailor	Yes	Yes	U.S.A.					NY	New York
19	Sterton	Fred	24		M	S	Locomotive Operator	Yes	Yes	British	Scotch	Scotland	Dundee	Father Wm Sterton 12 Balgay Wynd Dundee	Mass	Northampton
20	Priest	James	39		M	M	Machinist	Yes	Yes	Scotland	Scotch	U.S.	Orange	mother Mrs Priest 6 Sandland Portsoy	NJ	Orange
21	Priest	Andrew	9							U.S. born						
22																
23																
24																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

61

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

188

Arriving at Port of Newyork *24th August* 19

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. / If Yes— Year or period of years. / Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, state which.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1																
2	No	self	30/-	No	Home 577 W 159 St. Newyork	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 5	Dark	Brown	Brown	None	Scotland	Edinburgh
3	No	self	30/-	1907 N Sharon	Friends Expect Lunch with Bailes Farm Home 20 Northwater St, Sharon Pa	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 4	fair	Brown	Blue	None	Scotland	Bellshill
4	No	Mother	-	U.S. Born	adopted sister Mrs Baldwin,	No	No	No	No	Good	No	—	—				U.S.	Sharon
5	No	Mother	-	No No	Home 39 Bolton St, Alton, Mass	No	No	No	No	Good	No	—	—	fair	fair	Slight-cast-left eye	Scotland	Dundee
6																		
7																		
8					239 So 5th Ave Louisville, Ky													
9					43 Oakwood Boulevard Chicago													
10	No	Self			Home 27 W. 36 St New York													
11	No	self	30/-	1902 N Haven Conn	Home 221 South Street Morristown	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 5½	fair	blue	blue	None	Norway	Haugesund
12	No	self	30/-	1911 New Orleans	To join Norwegian S.S. Marietta di Giorgio at New Orleans La.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 6	fair	blue	blue	None	Norway	Bergen
13	No	Husband	-	No 5 Years Immigration		No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 4	fair	fair	blue	None	Norway	Bergen
14	No	Self	30/-	No 1911 Chicago	Home 1912 Warren Ave Chicago	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 4½	Fresh	Fair	Blue	None	Scotland	Paisley
15	No	Husband	No			No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 7½	Fresh	Auburn	Blue	None	Scotland	Greenock
16	No	Self	40/-	No	Friend Robt. Forbes 1912 Warren Ave Chicago	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 4	Dark	Brown	Blue	None	Scotland	Greenock
17	No	Self	30/-		Cousin Mr. Geo. Emerald 5th Grove	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 7	Dark	Brown	Blue	None	Scotland	Stirling
18																	Scotland	Edinburgh
19	No	self	50/-	1908 1911 N Haven Conn	Home Warren Conn Brother in Law Mathew Tom Lady Friend Mrs Crafts 29 Prospect St	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 9	fair	fair	Brown	None	Scotland	Dundee
20	No	self	40/-	16 Years in U.S.	Home 65 Scotland St Orange N.J.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 9	fresh	brown	blue	None	Scotland	Portsoy
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

A. Alex Ollie, Master, of the Tennessee, from Glasgow, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 9 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. Alex Ollie
Master. Officer.

Sworn to before me this 24 day of Aug, 19 ;

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Michael Harkin, Surgeon of the S.S. Furnessia, Sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had three years experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Glasgow University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Michael Harkin MB ChB.

Sworn to before me this 2nd day of Aug, 19 1

at New York

J. Watchorn Jnr.

Immigration Officer.

169

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

1 U.S. Citizen
& British

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Furnessia sailing from Glasgow 12th August, 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	*Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	McAllister	Wm P.	26		M S	Miner	Yes	Yes	U.S.A.	Scotch	Scotland	Motherwell	Father Joseph McAllister 11 Clan St	Pa	Pittsburg
2	Martin	Anna	50		F W	Cook	Yes	Yes	U.S.A.				Husband in Motherwell	Pa	Carbondale
3	Ingham	Robert	48		M W	Miner	Yes	Yes	U.S.A.				Aunt Mrs Campbell 6 Fl Ave	Pa	Duncansboro
4	Lord	John	20		M W	Sailor	Yes	Yes	U.S.A.						
S 5	Connolly	Bridget	46		F W	Wife	Yes	Yes	Irish					Ny	Newyork
S 6	Connolly	Mary	14		F W	Child	Yes	Yes	U.S.A.					Ny	Newyork
S 7	Connolly	Berta	10		F W	Child	Yes	Yes	U.S.A.					Ny	Newyork
S 8	Connolly	Gerald	8		M W	Child	Yes	Yes	U.S.A.					Ny	Newyork
S 9	Connolly	Eveline	6		F W	Child	Yes	Yes	U.S.A.					Ny	Newyork
10	Leifsin	Thom	36		M S	Sailor	Yes	Yes	U.S. Citizen		County Court July 1st 1902	Richmond Co.		Ny	Jersey City
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30	Lorchries	James	28		M S	Painter	Yes	Yes	British Subject	Scotland	Inverness		Father Peter Lochrin King St, Invergordon	Pa	Philadelphia

10/5/51

82

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 1

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 170

Arriving at Port of New York, Aug 2nd, 1911

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a prisoner, or an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or likely to become a public charge, or suffering from a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or mental or physical defect of such a character as to affect the ability of the alien to earn a living, or convicted of a felony or other infamous crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or polygamist, or an anarchist, or coming by means of any false or fraudulent practices or procured by others to come, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	No	self	38	yes	15 yrs.	Pittsburg Pa	home 137 Mascena St, Pittsburg, Pa	No	No	No	good	no						U S	Letrim Pa
2							Sister											Sweden	Reams
3							home											Scotland	Coatbridge
4							Same												
5	husb-	self	25	No			home	No	No	No	good	no	5	6	fair			Ireland	Sligo
6	father	"	"	"			1830, 2nd Ave.,	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	fair light	blue	BOY	Ireland	Sligo
7	"	"	"	"				"	"	"	"	"	—	"	brown	black		Ireland	Sligo
8	"	"	"	"			New York	"	"	"	"	"	—	"				Ireland	Sligo
9	"	"	"	"			Same	"	"	"	"	"	—	"				Ireland	Sligo
10																		U.S.	New York
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30	Yes	Self	$25	Yes	1911	Chicago	Brother William 13 Morris St Philadelphia	No	No	No	Good	no	5	6	Ash Brown		none	Scotland	Coamarty

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I Alexander Collie Master, of the S.S. Furnessia, from Glasgow, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Alex Collie.
Master ~~Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 24 day of May, 1911,
at Liverpool

J Pilkington
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Michael Harkin, Surgeon of the S.S. Furnessia; Sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Declare that I have had three years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Glasgow University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ____ in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

Michl Harkin MB CMG

Sworn to before me this 24 day of Aug, 19 1

at Queenstown

T. H. Douglass

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

171

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

35

2

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Furnessia sailing from Glasgow 12th August, 1911

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Mooney	Michael	22		M S	Labr	yes	yes	Britain	Irish	Scotland	Dalry	Mother Mrs Mooney Brogmside Place	Pa.	Windber ✓
2	Mc Stay	John	29		M M	Coal Miner	yes	yes	Britain	Irish	Scotland	Netherburn	Wife Mrs Mc Stay 4 Causey Row Netherburn	NY	Brooklyn.
3	Stewart	Agnes	18		f S	Cotton mill worker	yes	yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Glasgow	Mother Mrs Stewart 37 Dale St Bridgeton Glasgow	Pa.	Homestead ✓
4	Gallagher	Ellen	22		f W	Nil	yes	yes	Britain	Irish	Scotland	Dunkeverie	Brother Jas Gallagher Dunkeverie Mayo Ireland	Ill	Chicago
5	Ireland	Thomas	21		M S	Miner	yes	yes	Britain	Irish	Scotland	Kilbarchan	Mother Mrs Ireland Kilbarchan	Ill	Brooklyn
6	Mc Dougall	Donald	17		M S	Storeman	yes	yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Paisley	Brother Archibald Mc Donald 2 Green St Paisley	Pa.	Scranton ✓
7	Orr	John	26		M M	Coal Miner	yes	yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Dalmellington	Brother Robert Orr	Missouri	Richmond
8	Orr	Mrs Maggie	26		f M	Housekeeper	yes	yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Dalmellington	Bro in law Trinidad Cottage	Missouri	Richmond
9	Orr	Sarah	7		f S	Nil	yes	yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Dalmellington	Uncle Dalmellington	Missouri	Richmond
10	Orr	Jeanie	4		f S	Nil	no	no	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Dalmellington	Uncle	Missouri	Richmond
11	Philips	William	22		M S	Motorman	yes	yes	Britain	English	Scotland	Elderslee	Mother Mrs Philips 2 Wallace Place	Ny	Brooklyn ✓
12	Stevenston	Hugh L.	25		M S	Compositor	yes	yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Maybole	Father Alexander Stevenston 23 Kirkaswell Road	Ny	New York
13	Scott	George	23		M S	Carpet Weaver	yes	yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Ayr	Aunt Miss Mc Taggart 69 South Quay	Conn	Thompsonville
14	~~Smith~~	~~Thomas~~	~~24~~		~~M~~		~~yes~~	~~yes~~	~~Britain~~						
15	~~Smith~~	~~Mrs~~			~~f M~~	~~Housekeeper~~	~~yes~~	~~yes~~	~~Britain~~						
16	Warland	Mary Kate	26		f M	Housekeeper	yes	yes	Britain	English	England	So Shields	Sister Annie Penekney 53	Wash	Seattle
17	Warland	George	4		M S	Nil	no	no	Britain	English	England	So Shields	Aunt John William St South Shields	Wash	Seattle
18	Warland	Gerard	2		M S	Nil	no	no	Britain	English	England	So Shields	Aunt	Wash	Seattle
19	Weir	~~John~~ Julia	26		f W	Nil	yes	yes	British	English	~~Ireland~~ Scotland	Maryport	Aunt Julia Clarence 40 Gray St Glasgow	NY	Paterson
20	Hailstones	Elizabeth	54		f M	Wife	yes	yes	British	Scotch	Scotland	Glasgow	Husband Hailstones Glenorchies, Knightstown Ayr		
21	Corey	Thomas	23		M S	Labr	yes	yes	British	Irish	Scotland	Queensferry	Father Pat Corey Cuna County Longford Ireland	Ny	Brooklyn
22	Ferguson	Samuel	31		M M	Miner	yes	yes	British	Scotch	Scotland	Glasgow	wife Mrs S. Ferguson 304 Main St Shettleston Glasgow	O.	Steubenville
23	Halliday	Jeanie	23		f S	Cafe Waitress	yes	yes	British	Scotch	Scotland	Glasgow	Sister Mrs Mc Bryde 128 Bellfield St Dennistown	NJ	Bayonne
24	Halliday	Alexander	11		M S	Nil	yes	yes	British	Scotch	Scotland	Glasgow		NJ	Bayonne
25	Halliday	Wm	8		M S	Nil	yes	yes	British	Scotch	Scotland	Glasgow		NJ	Bayonne
26	Laird	Harry	16		M S	Bleacher Smith	yes	yes	British	Scotch	Scotland	Forfar	Mother Mrs Laird Cowanbank	O.	Ashtabula
27	Mc Millan	Samuel	28		M M	Miner	yes	yes	British	Scotch	Scotland	Netherburn	wife Mrs S. Mc Millan Netherburn	Ills	Herrin
28	Mc Cleary	John	61		M M	Miner	yes	yes	British	Scotch	Australia	Victoria	~~John~~ Sister Mrs N. Cowan Lifeshire ~~Scotland~~ Hamilton Scotland	Ny	Oakley
29	Mc Kinlay	Wm	33		M M	Miner	yes	yes	British	Scotch	~~U S A~~	Boston	wife Mrs W. Mc Kinley N. Dunn St Glasgow	Ill	Syracuse
30	Paterson	Wm	20		M S	Miner	yes	yes	British	Scotch	Scotland	Hamilton	Father Mrs Paterson Town Hall Hamilton	Ills	Danville

ADMITTED

83

Dr Dyche Dropsy

28/8/11

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

2

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Furnessia sailing from Glasgow 12th August, 1911

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Mooney	Michael	22		M S	Labr	yes	yes	Britain	Irish	Scotland	Dalry	Mother Mrs Mooney Brogmside Place Dalry	Pa.	Windber
2	Mc Stay	John	29		M M	Coal Miner	yes	yes	Britain	Irish	Scotland	Netherburn	Wife Mrs 64 Jansey Row Mc Stay Netherburn	NY	Brooklyn
3	Stewart	Agnes	18		f S	Cottonmill worker	yes	yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Glasgow	Mother Mrs Stewart 37 Dale St Bridgeton Glasgow	Pa.	Homestead
4	Gallagher	Ellen	22		f W	Mill	yes	yes	Britain	Irish	Scotland	Buncharrie	Brother Jas Kinneley Buncharrie Mayo Works	Ill	Chicago
5	Ireland	Ann Thomas	21		M S	Miner	yes	yes	Britain	Irish	Scotland	Motherwell	Brother Archibald McDonald 2 Green St Paisley	Ill	Brooklyn
6	McDougall	Donald	17		M S	Storeman	yes	yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Paisley		Pa.	Scranton
7	Orr	John	26		M M	Coal Miner	yes	yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Dalmellington	Brother Robert Orr	Missouri	Richmond
8	Orr	Mrs Maggie	26		f M	Housekeeper	yes	yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Dalmellington	Bro in law Trinidad Cottage	Missouri	Richmond
9	Orr	Sarah	7		f S	Nil	yes	yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Dalmellington	Uncle Dalmellington	Missouri	Richmond
10	Orr	Jeanie	4		f S	Nil	no	no	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Dalmellington	Uncle	Missouri	Richmond
11	Philips	William	22		M S	Motorman	yes	yes	Britain	English	Scotland	Elderslie	Mother Mrs Philips 2 Wallace Place Elderslie	NY	Brooklyn
12	Stevenston	Hugh L.	25		M S	Compositor	yes	yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Maybole	Father Alexander Stevenston 23 Kirkaswell Road Maybole	NY	New York
13	Scott	George	23		M S	Carpet Weaver	yes	yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Ayr	Aunt Mrs McTaggart 69 South Quay Ayr	Conn	Thompsonville
14	~~Smith~~	~~Thomas~~	~~27~~		~~M~~		~~yes~~	~~yes~~	~~Britain~~						
15	~~Smith~~	~~Mrs~~			~~f M~~	~~Housekeeper~~	~~yes~~	~~yes~~	~~Britain~~						
16	Warland	Mary Kate	26		f M	Housekeeper	yes	yes	Britain	English	England	So Shields	Sister Annie Pinckney 53	Wash	Seattle
17	Warland	George	4		M S	Nil	no	no	Britain	English	England	So Shields	Cousin John William St South Shields	Wash	Seattle
18	Warland	Gerard	2		M S	Nil	no	no	Britain	English	England	So Shields	Cousin	Wash	Seattle
19	Weir	~~John~~ Julia	26		f W	Nil	Yes	yes	British	English	USA	Maryport	Aunt Julia Clarence	NJ	Paterson
20	Hailstones	Elizabeth	54		f M	Dressmaker	yes	yes	British	English	Scotland	Glasgow	Kirkcudbright Elderbeck, Father Pat Carey	Ill	Chicago
21	Carey	Thomas	23		M S	Labr.	yes	yes	British	Irish	Scotland	Greenock	Cousin Jas Corcoran Ireland	NY	Brooklyn
22	Ferguson	Samuel	31		M M	Miner	Yes	yes	British	Scotch	Scotland	Glasgow	wife Mrs S. Ferguson 304 Main St Shettleston Glasgow	O.	Steubenville
23	Halliday	Jeanie	23		f S	Cabinet Maker	yes	yes	British	Scotch	Scotland	Glasgow	Sister Mrs McBryde 128 Bellfield St Dennistown	NJ	Bayonne
24	Halliday	Alexander	11		M S	Nil	yes	yes	British	Scotch	Scotland	Glasgow		NJ	Bayonne
25	Halliday	Wm	8		M S	Nil	yes	yes	British	Scotch	Scotland	Glasgow		NJ	Bayonne
26	Laird	Harry	16		M S	Apprentice Blacksmith	Yes	Yes	British	Scotch	Scotland	Forfar	Mother Mrs Laird Cowanbank	O.	Ashtabula
27	McMillan	Samuel	28		M M	Miner	yes	yes	British	Scotch	Scotland	Netherburn	wife Mrs S. McMillan Netherburn	Ills	Herrin
28	McCleary	John	61		M M	Miner	Yes	yes	British	Scotch	Australia	Victoria	Brother in law Sister Mrs N. Cowan Lifeshill Cottage Forrestburn	Ills.	Carlyle
29	McKinley	Wm	33		M M	Miner	yes	yes	British	Scotch	USA	Boston	wife Mrs W. McKinley 71 Dunn St; Glasgow	NJ	Syracuse
30	Paterson	Wm	20		M S	Miner	yes	yes	British	Scotch	Scotland	Hamilton	Father Wm Paterson Town Hall Hamilton	Ills	Danville

83

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 2

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 172

Arriving at Port of New York, August 2nd, 1911

13 No. on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a prisoner, or stateless, or destitute, or likely to become a public charge, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	self	25	No			Uncle John B. Smith Windber	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	3½	light brown	blue	None	Scotland	Auchinlock
2	Yes	self	26	No			Robert Oliver 139 North 8th St Brooklyn N.Y.	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	10½	dark blade	grey	None	Ireland	Ballycastle
3	Yes	Aunt	25	No			Mrs. Robert Stewart 2 Grand Boulevard Homestead Pa.	No	No	No	No	good	No	4	10	Pale	fair blue	None	Scotland	Glasgow
4	No	Self	50	No			Husband John Radasky 5323 S. Morgan St Chicago	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	4	dark	grey	slight mark on left cheek	Ireland	Ballinrobe
5	Yes	self	25	Yes	1909	Brooklyn	Friend 1390 84 St.	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	9	dark	brown	None	Ireland	Raugh
6	Yes	Self	20	No			Mother 1115 Dongall Maple St	Scranton Pa.	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	9	fair	blue	None	Scotland	Paisley
7	Yes	Self	50	No			friend	Johnston Woods	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	7	Ruddy fair	blue	Bent finger left hand	Scotland	Brunat
8	Yes	Husband		No			friend	Richmond	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	6	fair	fair blue	None	Scotland	Dalmellington
9	Yes	father		No			friend	Missouri	No	No	No	No	good	No	-	-	fair	fair blue	None	Scotland	Dalmellington
10	Yes	father		No					No	No	No	No	good	No	-	-	fair	fair blue	None	Scotland	Dalmellington
11	Yes	Self	25	No			Brother Robert Philips 47 India St	Greenpoint Brooklyn	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	9	fair	fair blue	Tatoo Marks on both fore arms	England	Liverpool
12	Yes	Self	50	Yes	8 Yrs	Portland Oregon	Brother also	Stevenston	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	9½	fair	dark blue	None	Scotland	Kilmarnock
13	Yes	Self	25	No			Cousin Andrew Maple Avenue	Watson Thompsonville Conn.	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	3	dark	black black	Scar on left Cheek	Scotland	Prestwick
14									No	No	No	No	good	No							
15									No	No	No	No	good	No							
16	Yes	Self	25	No			Robert Earnest Sterry		No	No	No	No	good	No	5	4	fair	brown blue	None	England	So Shields
17	Yes	Mother		No			1124 - 83rd St North		No	No	No	No	good	No	-	-	fair	fair brown	None	England	Jarrow
18	Yes	Mother		No			Seattle Wash		No	No	No	No	good	No			fair	fair blue	None	England	So Shields
19	No	self	25	Yes	1908	Left 11 1911	Brother 330 639 St	Julia Weir Patterson N.J.	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	6	dark	dark grey	none	England	Chepstow
20	Yes	self	25	No			Sister	Mary Deasy	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	-	fair	grey blue	none	Scotland	Wishaw
21	Yes	self	25	No			Aunt	Ellen Feeney 140 114th Street Brooklyn	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	10	dark	brown	none	Ireland	Cross
22	Yes	self	25	Yes	1908	Boston	Friend	Andw. Barbe 53 Benton St Stewartville, Ont.	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	9	fair	grey	none	Scotland	Parkhead
23	No	father	-	No			father	339 Avenue C Bayonne	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	5	fair	fair blue	none	Scotland	Glasgow
24	No	father	12	No					No	No	No	No	good	No	-	-	fair	brown blue	none	Scotland	Glasgow
25	No	father	-	No					No	No	No	No	good	No	-	-	fair	brown blue	none	Scotland	Glasgow
26	Yes	self	25	No			father James Blumfield Ave.	Lairs Askaig Argyleshire	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	5	Bro	Bro Bro	none	Scotland	Forfar
27	Yes	Brother	50	No			Friend R.R. 2	Wilmer Jackson Miss.	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	6	fair	fair grey	Coal mark on right forearm	Scotland	Whitburn
28	Yes	self	50	No			Brother	Andrew McKinnon Oakley Miss.	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	8	fair	fair grey	none	Scotland	Airdrie
29	No	self	25	Yes	1911	Boston	Friend	Thomas Graham 198 Spruce St Passaic N.J.	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	2	dark	blue	none	Scotland	Shettleston
30	Yes	self	25	Yes	1911	Pittsburg	Friend	Walter Fielding P.O. Danville, Mont.	No	No	No	No	good	No	6	-	dark	brown	none	Scotland	Dartry

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Alexander Dollie (State whether Master, First or Second Officer) Master, of the S.S. Furnessia, from Glasgow, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Affirm that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Alex Dollie
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19..,
at .....

Immigration Officer.

11—1116

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1116

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Michael Harkin, Surgeon of the S.S. Furnessia, Sailing therewith, (State whether "Surgeon Sailing therewith" or "employed by owner's direct," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Declare that I have had three years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Glasgow University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ____ in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Michael Harkin M.B. C.M.

Sworn to before me this 24 day of Aug, 1911

at Queenstown

J. McDonnell

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

173

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Furnessia sailing from Glasgow 12th August, 1911

11—1116

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Taylor	Alexander	47		m s	Miner	yes	yes	British	Scotch	Scotland	Glasgow	Brother Rev. Taylor Brankon Colliery, Dunbarton	O.	Steubenville
2	Conroy	Ann	34		f s	Domestic	yes	yes	British	Scotch	U.S.A.	Phila.	Friend Mrs Adams 302 N. 4th St.	Pa	Philadelphia
3	Cowie	Samuel	24		m s	Miner	yes	yes	British	Scotch	Scotland	Motherwell	Mother Mrs. Cowie 14 Enfield St. Motherwell	Pa	Pittsburg
4	Casey	Richard	25		m s	Labr	yes	yes	British	Irish	Scotland	Londonderry	Father Pat Casey Cuna County Londonderry Ireland	Ill	Brooklyn
5	Halbert	Matthew	49		m w	Miner	yes	yes	British	Scotch	Scotland	Old Monkland	Wife Mrs. M. Halbert Kirkwood Royes Old Monkland	Pa	Pittsburg
6	Nelson	James	25		m s	Carter	yes	yes	British	Scotch	Scotland	Glasgow	Cousin Mr. Kelly Coast Castle Road Glasgow	Ill	Brooklyn
7	Chalmers	Katherine	19		f s	Weaver	yes	yes	British	Scotch	Scotland	Paisley	Father Thos. Chalmers 33 Underwood Rd. Paisley	Ill	New York
8	McCauley	Richard	53		m w	Miner	yes	yes	British	Scotch	Scotland	Glasgow	Sister Mrs. Haugh Montague St. Tollcross Glasgow	Pa.	W. Donald Sta
9	Mackie	John	23		m s	Joiner	yes	yes	British	Scotch	Scotland	Glasgow	Father James Mackie 13 Eglinton St. Glasgow	Mass	Pittsfield
10	Rutherford	Maggie	23		f s	Domestic	yes	yes	British	Scotch	Scotland	Rutherglen	Mother Mrs. Lyle Henderson 57 Main St. Rutherglen	O.	Wilson
11	Gallagher	Michael	23		m s	Farm Laborer	yes	yes	British	Irish	Scotland	Kirkconnald	Father Anthony Gallacher County Mayo Ireland		
12	Deveney	Mary	22		f w	Wife	yes	yes	British	Scotch	Scotland	Glasgow	Uncle Peter McTague,	Ill	New York
13	Deveney	John	11		m s	Child	yes	yes	British	Scotch	Scotland	Glasgow		Ill	New York
14	Deveney	Hatt	10		f s	Child	yes	yes	British	Scotch	Scotland	Glasgow	Money due	Ill	New York
15	Deveney	Maggie	6		f s	Child	yes	yes	British	Scotch	Scotland	Glasgow		Ill	New York
16	Deveney	Owen	3		m s	Child	yes	yes	British	Scotch	Scotland	Glasgow	Co. Cavan	Ill	New York
17	Deveney	Peter	7		m s	Child	yes	yes	British	Scotch	Scotland	Glasgow	Ireland	Ill	New York
18	Gallacher	Owen	45		m w	Stoneman	yes	yes	British	Scotch	U.S.A.	Oakland	wife Mrs. M. Gallacher 19 Scarlett St. Greenock	Ill	New York
19	Robertson	James	28		m s	Clerk	yes	yes	British	Scotch	Scotland	Glasgow	Brother Robt. Robertson 26, Cannon Lane, Edinburgh	Ill	East Rutherford
20	Grant	Lizzie	33		f w	Wife	yes	yes	British	Scotch	Scotland	Glasgow	Father James Gallagher	Ill	Bronx
21	Grant	James	11		m s	Child	yes	yes	British	Scotch	Scotland	Glasgow		Ill	Bronx
22	Grant	Patrick	9		m s	Child	yes	yes	British	Scotch	Scotland	Glasgow	66, Crawn St.,	Ill	Bronx
23	Grant	Louis	7		m s	Child	yes	yes	British	Scotch	Scotland	Glasgow	S.S. Glasgow	Ill	Bronx
24	Grant	Harry	4		m s	Child	yes	yes	British	Scotch	Scotland	Glasgow		Ill	Bronx
25	McAllister	John	38		m w	Iron driller	yes	yes	British	Scotch	Scotland	Renton	wife Mrs. McAllister 66 Colmore Rd., Glasgow	Pa	Philadelphia
26	Connolly	Mary	4												
27	Connolly	Leslie	10												
28	Connolly	Gerald	8												
29	Connolly	Caroline	6												
30	McNulty	James	28		m s	Labr.	yes	yes	British	Scotch	Scotland	Clydebank	friend Mr. Langan 16, Dame St., Clydebank	Ill	Syracuse

26

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1116

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Furnessia sailing from Glasgow 12th August, 1911

11—1114

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Taylor	William	27	m	S	Miner	yes	yes	British	Scotch	Scotland	Glasgow	Brother Rev. Taylor Brechin Rectory, Durham C.	O.	Steubenville
2	Conroy	Ann	34	m	S	Domestic	yes	yes	British	Scotch	U.S.A.	Phila.	Friend Mrs Adams 302 N 4th St	Pa	Philadelphia
3	Cairie	Samuel	24	m	S	Miner	yes	yes	British	Scotch	Scotland	Motherwell	Mother Mrs Cairie 14 Enfield St,	Motherwell Pa	Pittsburg
4	Casey	Richard	25	m	S	Labr	yes	yes	British	Irish	Scotland	Londonderry	Father Pat Casey Cousin Jas Casey Foreman Ireland	Ill	Brooklyn
5	Halbert	Matthew	49	m	M	Miner	yes	yes	British	Scotch	Scotland	Old Monkland	Son Wm Halbert Kirkwood Road,	Kirkwood Pa	Braddock
6	Nelson	James	25	m	S	Carter	yes	yes	British	Scotch	Scotland	Glasgow	Cousin Jno Kelly Great Western Road	Glasgow	Brooklyn
7	Chalmers	Katherine	19	f	S	Weaver	yes	yes	British	Scotch	Scotland	Paisley	Father Thos Chalmers 23 Underwood Rd,	Paisley	New York
8	McAuley	Richard	53	m	M	Miner	yes	yes	British	Scotch	Scotland	Glasgow	Brother Hugh Montague 767 Main St Hillsboro	Ill	W. Virginia
9	Mackie	John	23	m	S	Joiner	yes	yes	British	Scotch	Scotland	Glasgow	Father James Mackie 13 Leabank St,	Glasgow	Pittsfield Mass
10	Rutherford	Maggie	23	f	S	Domestic	yes	yes	British	Scotch	Scotland	Rutherglen	Father Wm Rutherford 5 Grant St,	Rutherglen	Wisconsin
11	Gallagher	Michael	23	m	S	Farm Labourer	yes	yes	British	Irish	Scotland	Kirkconnell	Father Anthony Gallacher Castle Wray Newtownstewart		
12	Downey	Mary	33	f	Wid	Cook	yes	yes	British	Scotch	Scotland	Glasgow	Uncle Peter McTague,	Ill	New York
13	Downey	John	11	m	S	Cousin	yes	yes	British	Scotch	Scotland	Glasgow		Ill	New York
14	Downey	Kate	10	f	S	Cousin	yes	yes	British	Scotch	Scotland	Glasgow	Moneyduff,	Ill	New York
15	Downey	Maggie	6	f	S	Cousin	yes	yes	British	Scotch	Scotland	Glasgow		Ill	New York
16	Downey	Owen	3	m	S	Cousin	yes	yes	British	Scotch	Scotland	Glasgow	C. Cavan	Ill	New York
17	Downey	Peter	7	m	S	Cousin	yes	yes	British	Scotch	Scotland	Glasgow	Ireland	Ill	New York
18	Gallacher	Wm	45	m	M	Stoneman	yes	yes	British	Scotch	U.S.A.	Oakland	Wife Mrs M. Gallacher 19 Scarlett St,	Greenock	Ill New York
19	Robertson	James	28	m	S	Clerk	yes	yes	British	Scotch	Scotland	Glasgow	Brother Robt. Robertson 26, Cannon Place,	Edinburgh	Ill East Pittsburg
20	Grant	Lizzie	33	f	Wid	Cook	yes	yes	British	Scotch	Scotland	Glasgow	Father James Gallacher		Ill Bronx
21	Grant	James	11	m	S	Cousin	yes	yes	British	Scotch	Scotland	Glasgow			Ill Bronx
22	Grant	Patrick	9	m	S	Cousin	yes	yes	British	Scotch	Scotland	Glasgow	66, Crown St.,		Ill Bronx
23	Grant	Louis	7	m	S	Cousin	yes	yes	British	Scotch	Scotland	Glasgow	S. S.		Ill Bronx
24	Grant	Harry	4	m	S	Cousin	no	no	British	Scotch	Scotland	Glasgow	Glasgow		Ill Bronx
25	McAllister	John	28	m	M	Iron driller	yes	yes	British	Scotch	Scotland	Renton	Wife Mrs Williamina McAllister 56 Colquhoun Rd.,	Glasgow	Pa Pittsburgh
26	Connolly	Mary	6												
27	Connolly	Bessie	10												
28	Connolly	Gerald	8												
29	Connolly	Geraldine	4												
30	McNulty	James	26	m	S	Labr.	yes	yes	British	Scotch	Scotland	Clydebank	Friend Mr. Langan 15, Dunn St.,	Clydebank	Ill Syracuse

26

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 3

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 174

Arriving at Port of New York, , 19 11

11—1118

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether such person has been in possession of $50, and if less, how much?)	16	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes		18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or institution for the insane, or supported by charity.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	Self	25 00			Friend Aud. Baillie 1535, Baxter St, Bloomsville, O.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	light	2 tatoo marks on right wrist	England	Yorkley
2	Yes	Self	30 00	1907	Phila	Aunt Mrs. Quart 1335 Wyoto St, Phila., Pa.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fair	brown	none	Scotland	Dumbarton
3	No	Self	25 00			Uncle Aud. Conroe, Verbell, Jefferson Co Pa USA	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fresh	blue	none	Scotland	Motherwell
4	Yes	Self	20 00			Friend Mrs. Quick 140, 145 St, Brooklyn, NY	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	dark	brown	none	Ireland	Roscommon
5	Yes	Self	30 00	1907		Friend Mrs. Jean Craig 101, 59 St, Brooklyn, NY	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	Red	blue	none	Scotland	Rothesay
6	Yes	Self	25 00			Aunt Mrs. David Nye 241 W 18th St, Newyork	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	brown	blue	none	Scotland	Glasgow
7	Yes	Aunt	20 00	1885		Aunt Mrs. Edward Lane 204 Appleton Ave, Pittsfield, Mass	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	fair	blue	none	Scotland	Glasgow
8	Yes	Self	10 Yes 1911			Station Washington Co Agt Albany Station	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	dark	[illegible]	none	Scotland	Holytown
9	no	Self	25 00			Good Brother Aud. Nathaniel Boz 103, Macon, O.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fresh	fair	blue	none	Scotland	Glasgow
10	Yes	Self	25 00			Cousin Mrs Hazel Kalbane 532 Freeman Ave Cleveland	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fresh	dark	grey	none	Scotland	Rutherglen
11	Yes	Cousin	no										5	4	fresh	fair	blue	none	Ireland	Enniskillen
12	Yes	Self	25 00			Husband	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	dark	dark	blue	none	Scotland	Glasgow
13	Yes	Brother	no			Pat[k] Delaney	no	no	no	no	good	no	—		dark	dark	grey	none	Scotland	Glasgow
14	Yes	Brother	no				no	no	no	no	good	no	—		dark	dark	grey	none	Scotland	Glasgow
15	Yes	Brother	no			1724 Amsterdam Ave,	no	no	no	no	good	no			dark	dark	grey	none	Scotland	Glasgow
16	Yes	Brother	no				no	no	no	no	good	no			dark	dark	grey	none	Scotland	Glasgow
17	Yes	Brother	no			Newyork	no	no	no	no	good	no			dark	dark	grey	none	Scotland	Glasgow
18	Yes	Self	50 Yes	1909	Oakland	Friend Patricia Agnes 109 6th St, Newyork	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9½	fair	Grey	blue	none	Scotland	Glasgow
19	no	Self	25 no			Friend Mrs. Moffatt 64 Regn St, E. Rutherford, NJ	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	fresh	dark	blue	none	Scotland	Lennoxtown
20	Yes	Self	25 no			Husband, Michl. Craul	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	fresh	dark	brn	none	Scotland	Glasgow
21	Yes	Mother	no				no	no	no	no	good	no	—		fresh	fair	blue	one eye only	one eye	Scotland	Glasgow
22	Yes	Mother	no			3398, Third Ave.,	no	no	no	no	good	no	—		fresh	fair	blue	none	Scotland	Glasgow
23	Yes	Mother	no				no	no	no	no	good	no	—		fresh	fair	blue	none	Scotland	Glasgow
24	Yes	Mother	no			Bronx, NY	no	no	no	no	good	no	—		fresh	fair	blue	none	Scotland	Glasgow
25	Yes	Self	25 00			Friend James Talbot 24 Valley St Yonkers	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	fresh	fair	blue	Tatoo on back	none	Scotland	Renfrew
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30	Yes	Self	20 00			Cousin John Collier 142 Kelley St Syracuse	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	dark	brown	blue	Tatoo on right arm	none	Ireland	Kilrea

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 3

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 174

Arriving at Port of New York, , 19 11

11—1118

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid?	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes: Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison or an almshouse or hospital or supported by charity? Also whether coming by reason of offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid ticket, or otherwise, to labor in the United States.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	Self	25 00	No			Friend Aud. Baillie 135, Baxter St, Elizabeth, N. J.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	fair	fair	brown	2 tatoo marks on right wrist	England Hamilton
2	Yes	Self	50 00	Yes	1907	Phila	Aunt Mrs Jane Martin 335 W. 10th St, Phila., Pa.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	fair	brown	grey	none	Scotland Dumbarton
3	No	Self	25 00				Uncle Aud. Conte, Ventnor Jefferson Co Pa USA	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	fresh	fair	blue	none	Scotland Motherwell
4	Yes	Self	20 00				Aunt Mrs Helen Carey 140, 14th St, Brooklyn, N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	dark	dark	brown	none	Ireland Roscommon
5	Yes	Self	50 00				friend Mrs Jean Craig 101, 59th St, Brooklyn, N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Red	Red	blue	none	Scotland Dalbeattie
6	Yes	Self	25 00				Aunt Mrs Davis 241 W. 18th St, New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	brown	dark	blue	none	Scotland Glasgow
7	Yes	Aunt	20 00				Husband Name Station Washington Co	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	1	fair	fair	blue	none	Scotland Glasgow
8	Yes	Self	10 Yes 1911				Husband Name Station Washington Co	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	dark	fair	brown	none	Scotland Kirkintilloch
9	No	Self	25 00				Husband Name 204 Appleton Ave. Pittsfield Mass	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	fresh	fair	blue	none	Scotland Glasgow
10	Yes	Self	25 00				Good Clothes Aud. Makepeace 30 x 103, Wacon, O.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	fresh	dark	grey	none	Scotland Renfrewshire
11	Yes	Cousin	100				Cousin Miss Mayme Kilbane 532 Freeman Ave Cleveland	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	fresh	fair	blue	none	Ireland Enniskillen
12	Yes	Self	25 00				Husband	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	dark	dark	blue	none	Scotland Glasgow
13	Yes	Brother	20 00				Pat^k Delaney	No	No	No	No	Good	No	—	—	dark	dark	grey	none	Scotland Glasgow
14	Yes	Brother	20 00					No	No	No	No	Good	No	—	—	dark	dark	grey	none	Scotland Glasgow
15	Yes	Brother	20 00				1724 Amsterdam Ave.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	—	—	dark	dark	grey	none	Scotland Glasgow
16	Yes	Brother	20 00					No	No	No	No	Good	No	—	—	dark	dark	grey	none	Scotland Glasgow
17	Yes	Brother	20 00				New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	—	—	dark	dark	grey	none	Scotland Glasgow
18	Yes	Self	50 Yes	1909	N. Oakland		friend Patricia Agnes 109 6th St, New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9½	fair	grey	blue	none	Scotland Glasgow
19	No	Self	25 00				friend Mrs A. Moffatt 64th High St. E. Rutherford, N.J.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	11	fresh	dark	blue	none	Scotland Lennoxtown
20	Yes	Self	25 00				Husband, Mich. Grant	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	11	fresh	dark	brn	none	Scotland Glasgow
21	Yes	Mother	20 00					No	No	No	No	Good	No	—	—	fresh	fair	blue only	one eye	Scotland Glasgow
22	Yes	Mother	20 00				3398, Third Ave.,	No	No	No	No	Good	No	—	—	fresh	fair	blue	none	Scotland Glasgow
23	Yes	Mother	20 00					No	No	No	No	Good	No	—	—	fresh	fair	blue	none	Scotland Glasgow
24	Yes	Mother	20 00				Bronx, N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	—	—	fresh	fair	bro	none	Scotland Glasgow
25	Yes	Self	25 00				friend James Elliot 127 Dudley St Providence R.I.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	fresh	fair	blue	Tatoo on both arms	Scotland Glasgow
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30	Yes	Self	20 00				Cousin John Collier 142 Kilsby St Inverness	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	dark	dark	blue	Tatoo on right arm	Ireland Kilkenny

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Alexander Wallace, master, of the S.S. Hannesia, from Glasgow, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [blank] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(Alexander Wallace)
Master. ~~Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this [blank] day of [blank], 19[blank],

at [blank]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the account of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Columns 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Liguria), and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, district or state* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence, independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States, country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative (friend); steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

37

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Michael Foster, Surgeon of the S.S. Tunesia Stirling Thereabouts, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had three years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Glasgow University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Michael Foster M.D.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

275

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which each person sprang and the language they speak. The original stock of each language is to be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to guide in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Black).	Japanese.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Montenegrin.
Bulgarian.	Moravian.
Chinese.	Mexican.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
	West Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

4 Saadinavian & Finnish

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Furnessia sailing from Glasgow 12th August, 1911

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	~~Nordgood~~ Nordberg	Isaac	40	3/12	M	Sailor	Yes	Yes	Sweden	Scand.	England	So Shields	Friend Anders Olsen	42 Green St.	So Shields	Minn	West Gardena
2	Bjorndsen	Ole	32		M	Sailor	Yes	Yes	Norway	Scand.	USA	Whiting Ind	Bro Angels Broadstein Grafarnstad Norway			Ill	Brooklyn
3	Gjendsen	Torfes	32		S	Sailor	Yes	Yes	Norway	Scand.	USA	Brooklyn	Friend [illegible]			Ill	Brooklyn
4	Henriksen	Emil L.	18		S	[illegible]	Yes	Yes	Norway	Scand.	Norway	Arendal	Brother Henrik Henriksen Arendal Norway			Ill	Brooklyn
5	~~Nielsen~~ Jacobsen	~~Jacob~~ Martin	19		S	Fisher	Yes	Yes	Norway	Scand.	Norway	Arendal	Father George Jacobsen Norway			Ill	Brooklyn
6	Osterstrom	Stefanus	39		M	Clergyman	Yes	Yes	Sweden	Scand.	Sweden	Saysfeld	Brother D. Osterstrom Fredavag			NY	New York
7	Tasch	Moritz P.	22		S	Waiter	Yes	Yes	Sweden	Scand.	Sweden	Gothenburg	Sister S. Tasch 26 Kastmag. Stockholm			NY	New York
8	Sjostrom	John A	27		S	Painter	Yes	Yes	Sweden	Scand.	Sweden	Sunnaal	father Johan Gjostrom Rudkungatan Sunnaal			Pa	Warren
9	Sjostrom	Alak	20		M	Watchmaker	Yes	Yes	Sweden	Scand.	Sweden	Sunnaal	father Johan Gjostrom Rudkungatan Sunnaal			Pa	Warren
10	~~Isajson~~	~~Thom~~	~~26~~							~~Scand~~							
11										~~Scand~~							
12										~~Scand~~							
13										~~Scand~~							
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24	Kiitanaki	Frederick	29		S	Sailor	Yes	Yes	Russia	Finn	England	So Shields	Friend [illegible] Ostra St.	So Shields		Ill	Brooklyn
25	Kakkinen	Ada	24		S	Domestic	Yes	Yes	Russia	Finn	Finland	Jusa	Jakes Fenka Kakkinen Jusa, Kamiarsi, Kla.			Minn	Minneapolis
26	Ogrist	Tyyne	14		S	Girl	Yes	Yes	Russia	Finn	Finland	Haapajaur	Mother Mary Ogrist K.K. Haapajarvi			Calif	Fort Bragg
27	Kangur	Luna	13		S	Girl	Yes	Yes	Russia	Finn	Finland	Narva	Mother A. Kelsthan 16, Jallina St.	Narva		Oreg.	Portland
28	Oranik	Alexander	33		M	Laborer	Yes	Yes	Russia	Finn	Finland	Narva	wife Alina Oranik 8, Kreugolnya,	Narva		Oreg.	Portland
29	Mesek	Marie	22		S	Domestic	Yes	Yes	Russia	Finn	Finland	Narva	father Martin Mesek Platalaunaja 104,	Narva		Oreg.	Portland
30	Hauff	Alice H.	21		S	Domestic	Yes	Yes	Russia	Finn	Finland	Narva	father Hans Hauff 109, Alginskaja,	Narva		Oreg.	Portland

16 of 85

F B Macaulay Co. [illegible]

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

4

Scandinavian Service

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Furnessia sailing from Glasgow 12th August, 1911

11—4118

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	~~Nordgood~~ ~~Nordberg~~	Isaac	40	6	M S	Sailor	Yes	Yes	Sweden	Scand.	England	So Shields	Friend Anders Olsen 42 Green St. So Shields	Minn	West Gayton
2	Pgudsen H.L. 587/603	Ole	32	6	M S	Sailor	Yes	Yes	Norway	Scand.	USA	Uhling Nd	Bro Angus Brandsen Wahpeton North Dakota; Brandsen Evanustad Norway	Ill	Brooklyn
3	Gjeruldsen	Torjus	32	6	M S	Sailor	Yes	Yes	Norway	Scand.	USA	Brooklyn	friend [illegible]	Ill	Brooklyn
4	Haukeson	Emil L.	18	6	S	[illegible]	Yes	Yes	Norway	Scand.	Norway	Arendal	Brother Henrik Henriksen Arendal Norway	Ill	Brooklyn
5	~~Jacobsen~~	~~Martin~~	19	6	S	Sailor	Yes	Yes	Norway	Scand.	Norway	Arendal	Father George Jacobsen Norway	Ill	Brooklyn
6	Osterstrom	Stefanus	39	6	S	Carpenter	Yes	Yes	Sweden	Scand.	Sweden	Sayefeld	Brother G. Osterstrom Riedavag	NY	New York
7	Sasch	Moritz P.	22	6	S	Waiter	Yes	Yes	Sweden	Scand.	Sweden	Gothenburg	Lake S. Sasch 28 Regimas. Stockholm	NY	New York
8	Gjostrom	John A	27	6	S	Painter	Yes	Yes	Sweden	Scand.	Sweden	Sunnaal	father Johan Gjostrom Rud Hurgatan Sunnaal	Pa	Warren
9	Gjostrom	Olaf	20	6	S	Watchmaker	Yes	Yes	Sweden	Scand.	Sweden	Sunnaal	father Johan Gjostrom Rudhurgatan Sunnaal	Pa	Warren
10	~~Kajson~~	~~Thom~~	26							~~Scand~~					
11										~~Scand~~					
12										~~Scand~~					
13										~~Scan~~					
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24	Kietamaki	J. Frederick	29	6	S	Sailor	Yes	Yes	Russia	Finn	England	So Shields	[illegible] J. Antya [illegible] Green St. So Shields	Ill	Brooklyn
25	Hakkinen	Ada	24	6	S	Domestic	Yes	Yes	Russia	Finn	Finland	Jusa	father Fekka Hakkinen Jusa, Kauniaisi, Kla.	Minn	Minneapolis
26	Ogrist	Signe	14	6	S	Girl	Yes	Yes	Russia	Finn	Finland	Haapajarvi	Mother Mary Ogrist K.K. Haapajarvi	Cal	Fort Bragg
27	Hanguer	Luna	13	6	S	Girl	Yes	Yes	Russia	Finn	Finland	Narva	Mother A. Pekkanen 116, Tallina St.	Narva	Oleg. Portland
28	Ozainik	Alexander	33	6	M	Labr	Yes	Yes	Russia	Finn	Finland	Narva	wife Anna Ozainik 6 Krengolma,	Narva	Oleg. Portland
29	Mesek	Marie	22	6	S	Domestic	Yes	Yes	Russia	Finn	Finland	Narva	father Martin Mesek Platalaunaja 104,	Narva	Oleg. Portland
30	Hauff	Alice H.	21	6	S	Domestic	Yes	Yes	Russia	Finn	Finland	Narva	father Hans Hauff 109, Alginskaja,	Narva	Oleg. Portland

85

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 4

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

176

Arriving at Port of New York, August, 1911

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	No	self	50	Yes			Wife 63 Leary St	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	fair	fair	blue	none	Sweden	Stockholm
2	Yes	self	50	Yes	1910	NY	Carlson Isaac 172 Cook St	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	fair	fair	blue	none	Norway	Christiana
3	Yes	self	10	Yes	1910	NY	Brooklyn, NY	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	fair	fair	blue	none	Norway	Christiania
4	Yes	self	5	No			Peter Nicholson 526 46th St. Brooklyn, NY	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	fair	fair	blue	none	Norway	Arendal
5	Yes	self	50	No			Brother Alb. Jacobsen 29 [illegible] St. Brooklyn, NY	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	fair	fair	blue	none	Norway	Stavanger
6	Yes	self	75	Yes	3	NY	Sister Edith Lindström 526 East 150th St. Bronx N. York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	fair	fair	blue	none	Sweden	Stockholm
7	Yes	self	200	Yes	1906	Baltimore	Friend Joe Henry 32 W. 107th St. New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	fair	fair	blue	none	Finland	Helsingfors
8	Yes	self	50	No			Uncle John Anderson 207 Elvin St Warren	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	fair	fair	blue	none	Sweden	Sundsvall
9	Yes	self	60	No			Uncle Johan Anderson 207 Elvin St Warren	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	fair	fair	blue	none	Sweden	Sundsvall
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24	Yes	self	38	Yes	1909	New York	friend John Johnson 51, 19th St. Brooklyn, NY	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	fair	fair	blue	Ballet Girl on breast	Finland	Helsingfors
25	Yes	self	25	No			Brother Edvard Peterson 23, 9th St. N. Minneapolis, Minn.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	fair	fair	blue	none	Finland	Jyenkea
26	Yes	father	25	No			father Matti Gustafson 208×237, Fort Bragg, Cal.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	-	fair	fair	grey	none	Finland	Haapajaami
27	Yes	self	25	No			husband Karl Edgren 538 Delay St. Portland, Oreg.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	dark	dark	brown	none	Finland	Narva
28	Yes	self	25	No			friend Richard Hagmann Box 12 W. Burnside, Portland, Ore.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	fair	fair	blue	none	Finland	Narva
29	Yes	self	38	No			Br.-in-law P. Hagmann 538 Delay St. Portland, Oreg.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	fair	brown	Small pox marks on face		Finland	Narva
30	Yes	self	25	No			Br.-in-law Alex. Adamson 50, 6 Harding St., Portland, Oreg.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7½	fresh	dark	brown	none	Finland	Narva

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Alexander Eddie Master, of the S.S. Furnessia, from Glasgow, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Alex Eddie
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 21st day of Aug, 1911,
at New York

J. McDonough
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Michael Harken, Surgeon of the S.S. Furnessia, Sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Declare that I have had three years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Glasgow University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Michael Harken M.B. Ch.B.

Sworn to before me this 1st day of June, 1911

at Liverpool.

J. Whittaker

Immigration Officer.

177

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

5 Russians Lithuanians Latvians Finns

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Furnessia sailing from Glasgow 12th August, 1911

11—1115

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	*Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) City or Town.
1	Shved	Isidor	26		m	S	Labr.	yes	yes	Russia	Russian	Russia	Wilno	Brother, Anton Shed	Mass	Middleboro
2	Shved	Vincent	26		m	S	Labr.	yes	yes	Russia	Russian	Russia	Wilno	Wilno	Mass	Lynn
3	Blazionus	Junus	25		m	S	Miner	yes	yes	Russia	Lithuanian	Scotland	Glasgow	cousin Antony Sinic	Mass	Boston
4	Urbanowicz	Wladyslaw	22		m	S	Miner	no	no	Russia	Polish	Scotland	Auchinleck	48, Dickson St, Glasgow	Pa	Pittsburg
5	Stockunas	Juozas	25		m	M	Miner	yes	yes	Russia	Polish	Scotland	Uddingston	Sister Anna Bobnes Auchinleck Ayrshire	Conn	Waterbury
6	Stockunas	Wiktorya	21		f	M	Wife	no	no	Russia	Polish	Scotland	Uddingston	friend Antoni Milka 55, Clover Lane, Uddingston	Conn	Waterbury
7	Kolanowski	Josef	20		m	S	Labr	yes	yes	Russia	Polish	Russia	Radzanow	brother Paulo Kolanowski Buzzio, Radzanow	Conn	Hartford
8	Veg	Lajos	25		m	M	Farm Labr	yes	yes	Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Sat	wife Marika Veg Bleves Magyar	Pa	W Newport
9	~~Urbalo~~	~~Antanas~~	~~19~~		~~m~~	~~S~~	~~Labr~~	~~yes~~	~~yes~~	~~Hungary~~	~~Magyar~~	~~Hungary~~	~~Kromlau~~	~~Brother~~	~~Ill~~	~~Chicago~~
10	~~Kochanich~~	~~Ewa~~	~~19~~		~~f~~	~~S~~	~~Domestic~~	~~yes~~	~~yes~~	~~Austria~~	~~Polish~~	~~Austria~~	~~Rabio~~	~~mother Wanda Ogrodnick Rabio~~	~~Ill~~	~~Indianapolis~~
11	~~Polenko~~	~~Wasyl~~	~~22~~		~~m~~	~~S~~	~~Labr.~~	~~yes~~	~~yes~~	~~Austria~~	~~Polish~~	~~Austria~~	~~Austria~~			
12	~~Dodot~~	~~Hyman~~	~~26~~		~~m~~	~~S~~	~~Miner~~	~~yes~~	~~yes~~	~~Germany~~	~~Polish~~	~~Germany~~	~~Hamburg~~			~~Chicago~~
13	Balchakoff	Grigori	28		m	S	Joiner	no	no	Russia	Russian	Russia	Jankishka	Brother Lucian Balchakoff Jankishka Vilno	Pa	Hazleton
14	Solowey (Solomey)	Alexander	30		m	M	Joiner	no	no	Russia	Russian	Russia	Veseline	mother Annie Solomey Veseline Vilno	Pa	Delano
15	Schigalka	Anna	30		f	M	Domestic	yes	yes	Russia	Russian	Russia	Barowick	father Josef Pobodenska Barowitsi Vilno	Pa	Delano
16	Schigalka	Loba	10		f	S	child	no	no	Russia	Russian	Russia	Barowick	Gt father do	Pa	Delano
17	Jazski	Michael	19		m	S	Farm Laborer	no	no	Russia	Polish	Russia	Jevinik	Mother Katherine Jazski Jevenik Vilno	Pa	Shenandoah
18	~~Eliot~~															
19	Jadkewitz	Ignaty	22		m	S	Farm Laborer	no	no	Russia	Polish	Russia	Vilna	Father Antonio Jadkewitz Irinik Vilna Gubernia Russia	Pa	Shenandoah
20	~~James Lanthator~~															
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26	Leviskaitis	Yanas	36		m	S	miner	yes	yes	Russia	Polish	Scotland	Burnbank	friend Peter Domendavitch 62 Gladstone St Blantyre	Ohio	Cleveland
27	Eliot	Kasiek	18		m	S	Shoemaker	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Wilna	father Hyman Eliot Kriewolen St Wilna	Mass	Springfield
28	Shapira	Nochem	18		m	S	Tailor	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Kiew	father Sruel Shapira Wekowicze Russia Kiew	Pa	Pittsburg
29	Jabroff	Michael	26		m	S	Electrical Engineer	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Roatyk	wife Celia Jabrow Blantyre	Ill	New York
30	Segal	Israel	22		m	S	Bookbinder	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	France	Liele	Uncle Soloman Freedman 29 Rue Vieux Tambourg Lisle North France	Ill	New York

86

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 5

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

178

Arriving at Port of New York, Aug 24, 1911

11—1116

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Over 16 years of age. Able to read.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	no	self	25 00				Bertha Frank Swarkowicz, 9 Lexington St, Middleboro, Mass	yes	no	no	no	Good	no	5	3	dark brown	blue	none	Russia	Wilno
2	no	self	25 00				Bertha Wasn Jos. Sullivan 71 Hanover St. W. Lynn, Mass.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4	dark brown	blue	none	Russia	Wilno
3	yes	self	50 00				Wacław Mikolas Zinigalas 289 1st St, South Boston, Mass	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	9	dark fair	brown	none	Russia	Balberosowo
4	yes	sister	50 00				Brother in Law Anut Rosa Walenta bi St Petersburg	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	5	fresh Br	grey	none	Russia	Sulvalski
5	yes	self	25 00				Julius Jos. Edwardowicz 8 Butler St	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	3	dark	blue	none	Russia	Pogow
6	yes	husband	27 00				Waterbury, Conn	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	dark	blue	none	Russia	Pogow
7	yes	self	20 00				Julian Jos. Kalawaski 76 Butler St. Hartford, Conn	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	fair	blue	none	Russia	Radzanow
8	yes	self	25 00	1907	Portland		Stanislaw Wladislaw Jaworo 1104 Jefferson St. Wilkesbarre, Pa	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	fair	grey	none	Hungary	Gat
9	~~yes~~	~~self~~	~~25 00~~				~~Bertha Thomas Kowalski 82 Vernon Ave, Naugatuck, Conn~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~Good~~	~~no~~	~~5~~	~~5~~	~~dark~~	~~brown~~	~~none~~	~~Hungary~~	~~Bicsinczyce~~
10	~~yes~~	~~—~~	~~50 00~~				~~Julia Wm Badura 900 Penn St, Allegheny, Pa~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~Good~~	~~no~~	~~5~~	~~4~~	~~dark~~	~~brown~~	~~none~~	~~Austria~~	~~Rabi~~
11	~~self~~	~~16 00~~					~~Bertha Wm Badura Brother Rudolf Kovacky~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~Good~~	~~no~~	~~5~~	~~6~~	~~fair~~	~~grey~~	~~none~~	~~Austria~~	~~Schlemitz~~
12	~~yes~~	~~self~~	~~50 00~~				~~Bertha John Dennet 20 Hamilton St, Hoboken, N.J.~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~Good~~	~~no~~	~~5~~	~~6~~	~~fair~~	~~fair~~	~~none~~	~~Germany~~	~~Rothmuhlen~~
13	yes	self	15 00				Brother in Law Anthony Polonsky 38 High St Woburn	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	11	fresh	fair grey	none	Russia	Jankeliu
14	yes	self	10 00				Dimitro Zygatko Brother in Law Irelen Pa	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	9	fresh	fair blue	none	Russia	Jelelsa.
15	yes	self	21 00				Husband Dimitro Zygatko Irelen Pa	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	9	fair	fair blue	none	Russia	Korotyn
16	no	mother	—	no			Father Dimitro Zygatko Irelen Pa	no	no	no	no	Good	no	-	-	fair	fair blue	none	Russia	Borowica
17	yes	self	24 00				Father Joseph Zarska 119 Bowen St Shenadoa Pa	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	5	fresh	fair blue	none	Russia	Jeveniki
18																				
19	yes	self	25 00				Uncle Julian Yedzewitz 322 Main St Schenadoah	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	dk	Br grey	none	Russia	Jeveniki
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26	no	self	45 00				Sister Mrs Donna Angelo Sarbo 647 St. 1560 Cleveland O	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	fair grey	none	Russia	Salvalska
27	yes	self	25 00				Brother Harry Gleot 39 Chestnut St Springfield	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	dk	dk Br	none	Russia	Vilna
28	yes	self	25 00				Brother Wolpert 992 West St. Pittsburg	Pa	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	fair	dark grey	none	Russia	Kiew
29	yes	self	25 00				Brother A. Gruss 23 Ave. B, New York	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	1	fresh	brown	none	Russia	Kautzke
30	yes	self	25 00				Bruno M. Adelman 173 Madison St. New York	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	3	fresh	brown	blue	Russia	Abrawarowski

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Alexander Collie, Master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the S.S. Furnessia, from Glasgow, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Alex Collie
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 21st day of May, 1911,
at Liverpool
J. Cartwright
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Michael Harkin, Surgeon of the ..... sailing therewith ....., (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had three years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Glasgow University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 52 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Richard Harkin M.B.C.M.

Sworn to before me this 21 day of May, 19[illegible]

at Liverpool

T. A. Donoghue

Immigration Officer.

179

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

Hamburg

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. [illegible] sailing from LONDONDERRY, August 12, 1911

11—1115

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	*Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) City or Town.
1	Murray	Thomas	38		m	S	Conductor	yes	yes	U S Eaton		U S	Brooklyn	Supreme Court Brooklyn Kings Co NY Aug 16 1909 # 109679	NY	Brooklyn
2	Loughlin	Thomas	27		m	S	Car Inspector	yes	yes	[illegible]		US	N York	Mother Ellen Dolan [illegible]	NY	New York
3	Farrell	Joseph	10		m	[illegible]	[illegible]	yes	yes	[illegible]		US	[illegible]	[illegible]	NY	New York
4	Lavin	Owen	81		m	W	Laborer	yes	yes	[illegible]		U S	Dayton		Pa	Pittsburg
5	Fito	Fannie	23		f	M	Housewife	yes	yes	[illegible]		US	New York	Parents Jospeh & Ellen King	NY	Bronx
6	Flood	Bernard	67		m	W	none	none	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible] Brookville Jeff Co Pa	[illegible]	[illegible]
7	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		f	[illegible]	[illegible]	yes	no	[illegible]		[illegible]	Brooklyn	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
8	Topping	Ellen	32		f	M	Housewife	yes	yes	U S Eaton		[illegible]	Amsterdam	County Court Montgomery County NY Aug 3 1911	NY	Amsterdam
9	Burns	Dugal	56		m	M	Railroadman	yes	yes	U S Eaton		[illegible]	Grand Rapids	Court Grand Rapids Mich Nov 5 1879 Dies	mich	Grand Rapids
10	Burns	Bridget	45		f	M	Housewife	yes	yes	U S Eaton		U S	Grand Rapids		mich	Grand Rapids
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

[illegible] Dept 1-2 [illegible]

16/31

82

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 52

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, Aug 7th, 1911

180

No. on List	13 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	14 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	15 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	16 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	17 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	18 Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States.	22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	23 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1							333 Palmetto St Brooklyn											Ireland	Scotstown
2	Self	85 Joe	14th 1911	No			984 Home Av New York											Ireland	Glengowen
3							984 Home Av New York											US	New York
4	Self	Self	1886				Daughter Mrs J Fox 1339 Mifflin St Pittsburg											Ireland	Knockbrown
5	Self	Self	50	1910			Husband Hayden Jetro 1851 Bathgate Ave Bronx											Ireland	Carlow
6							134 Penn St Punxsutawney											Ireland	Mil ford
7							~~14 E 13 St Brooklyn~~												
8							30 Lyon St Amsterdam											New Zealand	—
9							163 First Ave Grand Rapids											Ireland	Kilcar
10																		Ireland	Kilcar
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Alexander Leslie Ingles, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the [illegible], from [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 52 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[signature]
Master ~~Officer~~

Sworn to before me this 2nd day of [illegible], 19[illegible],

at [illegible]

[signature]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Michl. Harken, Surgeon of the [illegible], sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had three years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Glasgow University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 53 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether "surgeon sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

Michl. Harken M.B. C.M.S.

Sworn to before me this 22nd day of Aug, 1911

at [illegible]

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

181

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. ..... sailing from LONDONDERRY, August 12, 1911

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
SS 1	Rogers	Elizth	21		f s										
SS 2	[illegible]	[illegible]													
SS 3	[illegible]	[illegible]													
SS 4	[illegible]	[illegible]													
5	Ebara	Ellen	21		f s	Cook	yes	yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Derry	Mother Mrs Mary O'Hara Carrickcruppen Carrowreagh P.O. Co Tyrone	Ire	Ballybofey
6	Ebara	Catherine	26		f s	None	yes	yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Derry	Mother Mrs Dougher 33 Bridge St Belfast	N.Y.	Lawrence
7	Cooper	John	11		m s	Scholar	yes	yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Belfast	Mother Mrs Gormley Ballintogher Co Sligo	N.Y.	New York
8	Gormley	Patrick	31		m s	Miner	yes	yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Carntogher	Sister		Dayton
9	Duncan	Williams	31		m m	Husbandman	yes	yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Belfast	Mrs. Cunningham		Dayton
10	Duncan	Sara	30		f m	Housewife	yes	yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Belfast	9 Hartmore St		Dayton
11	Duncan	Isaac	6		m s	None	no	no	British	Irish	Ireland	Belfast	Belfast		Dayton
12	Duncan	Margaret	4		f s	None	no	no	British	Irish	Ireland	Belfast			Dayton
13	Duncan	Sara L	6		f s	None	no	no	British	Irish	Ireland	Belfast			Dayton
14	Lough	James	46		m m	Farmer	yes	yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Antrim	Wife Mrs Margt Lough Tirgracy Ruckonore	Ire	Gilman
15	McAteer	John	20		m s	Farm Laborer	yes	yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Ruckonore	Father Mrs McAteer Gortalone Ruckonore	Ire	Gilman
16	Lee	Lizzie	26		f s	Domestic	yes	yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Clontibret	Father Thomas Lee Clontibret is Monaghan	Ire	Gilman
17	McGovern	Mary	15		f s	servant	2-7381946 yes	6/11/40 yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Blackrock	Father Thos McGovern Edwigh Co Cavan Ireland	N.Y.	New York
18	Quinn	James	35		m m		yes	yes	British	Irish			Father in Law Thos Topping	N.Y.	Amsterdam
19	Quinn	Mary	23		f m	Servant	yes	yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Dublin	Ballydougan Portadown	N.Y.	Amsterdam
20	Coffey	Florence	24		f s	Servant	yes	yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Limerick	father Wm J. Finnelly Finnelly	N.Y.	New York
21	Stanley	Mary	2		f s				British	Irish	Ireland				
22	Noble	Alfred	29		m m	Laborer	yes	yes	British	Irish	England	London	60 Laing Rd Penge Surrey	N.Y.	New York
23	Broderick	Raymond	27		m s	Tailor	yes	yes	British	Irish			Brother	N.Y.	New York
24	Greenan	Patrick	23		m s	Farming	yes	yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Swanlinbar	father Patrick Greenan Lisseviney Swanlinbar	N.Y.	Jersey City
25	Carmichael	William													
26	Nally	Joseph	19		m s	Farming	yes	yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Monaghan	Uncle James McNally Edenbrone Monaghan	N.Y.	New York
27	Brien	Thomas													
28	Savage	Margaret	26		f s	Domestic	yes	yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Enniskillen	Father Patrick Savage Tully Enniskillen	Ire	Gilman
29	Elliott	Thomas	21		m s	Farmer	yes	yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Castlederg	Mother Mrs Elliott Kilcreagh Castlederg	N.Y.	Ithaca
30	Murray*	Margaret	22		f s	Housemaid	yes	yes	British	Irish	U.S.	Portwashington	Edw Murray Tullyveal Derrylin	L.I.	Port Washington

98

22

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. ..... sailing from LONDONDERRY, August 12, 1911

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
SS 1	[redacted]														
SS 2	[redacted]														
SS 3	[redacted]														
SS 4	[redacted]														
5	Ahara	Ellen	21		f	S	Cook	yes	yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Belfast	Mother Mrs Mary O'Hara Carrickcruppen Carnlough Co Antrim Ire.	Ire	Ithaca
6	O'Hara	Eleanor	16		f	S	None	yes	yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Newry			
7	Cougher	Lewis	11		m	S	Student	yes	yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Belfast	mother Mrs Jane Dougher 33 & 35 Clarendon St Belfast	N.Y.	Lawrenceburg
8	Gormley	Bridget	31		m	Married	Spinner	yes	yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Ballintogher	mother Mrs Gormley Ballintogher Co Sligo	N.Y.	New York
9	Duncan	William	31		m	Mc	Butcher	yes	yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Belfast	Sister		Clayton
10	Duncan	Sara	30		f	Mc	Housewife	yes	yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Belfast	Mrs Cunningham		Clayton
11	Duncan	Mary	6		m	S	None	no	no	British	Irish	Ireland	Belfast	9 Hartmore St Belfast		Clayton
12	"	Margaret	4		f	S	None	no	no	British	Irish	Ireland	Belfast			Clayton
13	Duncan	Sara L	6		f	S	None	no	no	British	Irish	Ireland	Belfast			Clayton
14	Lough	James	48		m	Mc	Farmer	yes	yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Dysart	Wife Mrs Margt Lough Tirgracy Ruckonore	Ire	Gilman
15	McAteer	John	20		m	S	Farm Lab	yes	yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Ruckmore	Father Mrs M. Ateer Oldstone Ruckonore	Ire	Gilman
16	Lee	Lizzie	26		f	S	Waitress	yes	yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Londonderry	Father Dionat Lee Glentobret P.O. Newtownlimavady	Ire	Gilman
17	McGovern	Mary	15		f	S	servant	yes	yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Blacklion	Father Thos McGovern Edergh Co Cavan Ireland	N.Y.	New York
18	Quinn	James	35		m	M	Tailor	yes	yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Amsterdam	father in law Thos Topping Ballydougan Portadown	N.Y.	Amsterdam
19	Quinn	Mary	28		f	M	Housewife	yes	yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Amsterdam		N.Y.	Amsterdam
20	Coffey	Florence	24		f	S	Servant	yes	yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Lisnalea	father Wm J. Lisnalea	N.Y.	New York
21	Stanley	Mary	21		f	S	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	British	Irish	Ireland	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
22	Noble	Alfred	29		m	M	Clerk	yes	yes	British	Irish	England	London	Wife Mrs Mary Noble	N.Y.	New York
23	~~Bodereck~~	~~Redmond~~	~~27~~		~~m~~	~~S~~	~~Sailor~~	~~yes~~	~~yes~~	~~British~~	~~Irish~~	~~Ireland~~	~~Londonderry~~	~~Co Londonderry~~	~~N.Y.~~	~~New York~~
24	Freenan	Patrick	23		m	S	Farming	yes	yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Swanlinbar	father Patrick Freenan Reserviney Swanlinbar Co Cavan Ire	N.J.	Jersey City
25	~~Carmichael~~	~~William~~														
26	McNally	Joseph	19		m	S	Farming	yes	yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Monaghan	Uncle James McNally Edenbrone Monaghan	N.Y.	New York
27	~~O'Brien~~	~~Thomas~~														
28	~~Savage~~	~~Margaret~~	~~28~~		~~f~~	~~S~~	~~Waitress~~	~~yes~~	~~yes~~	~~British~~	~~Irish~~	~~Ireland~~	~~Enniskillen~~	~~Father Patrick Savage Sally Enniskillen~~	~~Pa~~	~~Pittsburg~~
29	Elliott	Thomas	21		m	S	Farm Lab	yes	yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Castlederg	mother Mrs C. Elliott Kilcreagh Castlederg Co Tyrone Ire	N.Y.	Ithaca
30	Murray	Margaret	22		f	S	Housemaid	yes	yes	British	Irish	U.S.	Portadown	Edw & Murray Tullyard Derrylin Co Fermanagh	N.J.	Port Washington

68

22

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 53

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 182

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, Aug 24, 1911

11—1115

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Every polygamist, or advocates or practises or believes in or is a member of or affiliates with any society, association, or combination of persons that practises or believes in the practise of polygamy? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by means of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.	Complexion.	Color of—	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet. Inches.		Hair. Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1																			
2																			
3																			
4																			
5	Yes	Cousin	$25	Yes	1907 1911	Phila	Cousin Mrs Robt Gaire 1344 N 16th St Phila	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	dark dark	none	Ireland	Carnlough
6	Yes	Cousin	$25	No				no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair fair	blue none	Ireland	Carnlough
7	Yes	father	Not	no			father Robt Dougher 669 Third Ave Lancaster Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fresh brown	blue none	Ireland	Belfast
8	Yes	self	$5	No			Colmer Patk Devenney 867 9 Ave newyork	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	fair brown	brown none	Ireland	Ballintoyer
9	no	Self	$30	Yes	1910 1911	Dayton	Friend Mrs L. Breen 647 Howard St Dayton Ohio	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	dark brown	blue none	Ireland	Belfast
10	no	husband	no					no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	dark brown	fa none		Belfast
11	no	mother	no					no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	fresh fair	blue none	Ireland	Belfast
12	no	mother	no					no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	fair fair	blue none	Ireland	Belfast
13	no	mother	no					no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	fresh fair	blue none	Ireland	Belfast
14	Yes	self	$50	no			Friend James Thompson Brookville Bounty Gilman Co	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	dark dark	blue none	Ireland	Islandbawn
15	Yes	self	$5	no			brother David McAteer Marshall County Gilman Co	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	dark dark	dark none	Ireland	Co Tyrone
16	Yes	self	$5	no			Friend David McAteer Marshall County Gilman Co	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	fair fair	blue none	Ireland	Portadown
17	Yes	aunt	$40	no			aunt Bridget McLaughlin 9th Ln Morris Avenue newyork	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	—	fresh fair	blue none	Ireland	Blackwatertown
18	no	Self	$40	Yes	1906 1911	Ireland	Returning Upper Brookside Ave Pennsylvania	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	dark dark	brown none	Ireland	Portadown
19	no	husband	—		1906 1911			no	no	no	no	good	no	5	—	fresh dark	brown none	Ireland	portadown
20	Yes	Self	$5	no			Cousin Mrs Te de [illegible]	no	no	no	no	good	no						
21	ny	Self	$5	no			[illegible]	no	no	no	no	good	no	5				Ireland	Tromoo
22	ny	Self	$6	yes	2 Passage	nd	Friend Mrs Mc Gotte 2144 West 24th St New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	dark [illegible]		Ireland	Belfast
23	~~yes~~	~~self~~	~~$5~~	~~no~~			~~Brother Hugh Keenan~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~good~~	~~no~~	~~5~~	~~9~~	~~fresh dark~~	~~none~~	~~Ireland~~	~~Co Tyrone~~
24	ny	self	$5	no			Brother Hugh Keenan 816 Peronia St Jersey City	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	dark dark	grey none	Ireland	Lavrony
25																			
26	yes	self	$45	no			brother patrick mcnally 9 W 58 St newyork	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	fair	blue none	Ireland	Tyrone
27																			
28	~~yes~~	~~self~~	~~$30~~	~~no~~			~~Cousin Michl Quinn 2119 Tasker St Phila~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~good~~	~~no~~	~~5~~	~~5~~	~~fair dark~~	~~grey none~~	~~Ireland~~	~~Tyrone~~
29	Yes	brother	$5	no			brother John Elliott Union Hotel Ithaca NY	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair brown	blue none	Ireland	Strabane
30	ny	self	$5	yes	1907 1910	Washington	Friend Mrs M. Tyle Rosebush Hall Washington	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair brown	brown none	Ireland	Derry

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I Alexander Collie Master, of the FURNESSIA, from LONDONDERRY, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 53 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Alex Collie
Master ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 21 day of Aug, 19 14,

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 5 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of It. y south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Michael Harkin, Surgeon of the ..... Sarling Thorwell, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had three years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Glasgow University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 54 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Michl. Harkin M.D. C.M.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19..

at .....

.....

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

183

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. [redacted] sailing from [redacted], August 12, 1911

11—4115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
		22													
1	Flood	Kate 185933 4.20.26	20		f. S.	Servant	yes	yes	Britsh	Irish	Ireland	milford	father Hugh Flood	pa	Sunpaketawney
2	McShane	[illegible]	[illegible]		m. S.	farming	yes	yes	Britsh	Irish	Ireland	Carrick	father Peter McShane Leitch Carrick	pa	Philadelphia
3															
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

89

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 54

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

184

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, August, 1911

11—1116

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.	Complexion.	Color of—	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet. Inches.		Hair. Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	Self	$25	No			Uncle Bryan Flood 154 Penn St Jersey City	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	fair	dark grey	none	Ireland	Ennis
2	Yes	Self	$10	No			brother John McClancy 1011 S. 4th St Phila	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	fair	brown blue	none	Ireland	Tullow
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Alexander Leslie Foster, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the FURNESSIA, from LONDONDERRY, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 54 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Alex Leslie Foster
Master ~~Officer~~

Sworn to before me this 26 day of May, 19 04,
at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Michl. Harkin, Surgeon of the FURNESSIA sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had three years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Glasgow University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 55 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Michl Harkin M.D.

Sworn to before me this 24 day of Aug, 1911

at Liverpool

Immigration Officer.

11—1116

Aug 25/1911

9

185

12 a
12 c
133 total
21 A.
5 Jr.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1116

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. FURNESSIA sailing from LONDONDERRY, 12th August, 1911

11—1118

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	O'Kain	Aaron	24	M	S	merchant	Y.	Y.	Ireland	Irish	Ireland	Dublin	Uncle D. Lapsley 49 Harcourt St Dublin	N.J.	Jersey City
2															
3															
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1116

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 55

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

186

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, Aug 2nd, 1911

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27		28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	Self	$60	no			Uncle 115 Lafayette 16 Warren St Baltimore	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	dark	dark	grey	no	Russia	Kovno
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Alexander Eddy master of the FURNESSIA, from [illegible], do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 22 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Alex Eddy
Master ~~Officer~~

Sworn to before me this 24 day of Aug, 19 11,
at New York

J. McStringhose
Immigration Officer.

11—1116

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Form 518
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
11—1131

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. _____

JJM.

S. S. FURNESSIA (Anchor) arrived Aug. 24th, 1911, 190, M., from 187

	Index No.	NAMES.	MANIFEST. Group.	MANIFEST. No.	No. Persons.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.		INSPECTOR.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. Def.—Excl. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Rehearings. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Admitted. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Time.	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	DEPORTED. Date.	Ship.	MEALS. Officer.	Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
14 f	1k	Oquist, Tygne,	4	26	1	Under 16	3.40	Macatee																		13	13
49 m	2	Halbert, Matthew	3	5	1	T.P. C.	3.45	Flannery																		1	1
31 m	3	Duncan, William,	53	9-13	5	TPC	3.40	Schwartz																			
30 f		(wife) Sarah,																									
6 m		(child) George																									
4 f		" Margt.																									
7/12 f		" Sarah																									
18 m	4	Henriksen, Emil	4	4	1	T.P.C.	3.30	Macatee																		1	1
23 m	5	Gallagher, Michael	3	11	1	T.P.C.	3.30	Flannery																			
25 m	6	McLaughlin, Thomas	52	2-3	2	T.P.C.	Sec. II 3.54	Piggio																			
10 m		Farrell, Joseph (nephew)																									
40 f	7	Connolly, Bridget,	1	5-9	5	TPC	3.55	Scarlett																			
15 f		(child) Mary,																									
10 m		" Bertie																									
8 m		" Gerald																									
6 f		" Eweline																									
15 f	8	McGovern, Mary	53	17	1	Under 16	3.46	Schwartz																		1	1
6 f	9	Lee, Lizzie	53	16	1	TPC	3.55	Schwartz																			
61 m	10	McVicars, John	2	28	1	TPC	3.55	Dyckes																			
22 f	11	Gallagher, Ellen,	2	4	1	T.P.C.	4.05	Dyckes																			
51 m	12	Gormley, Patrick,	53	8	1	TPC & Asst.	4.05	Schwartz																			
am	13	McGuire, Margaret	I Cabin																								
			+	11	1	Del 8/25/11		Moore																			
	14	Reed, Charles	II Cabin																								
			J	5	1	" wife #13		Murphy																			
	15	McCartney, William	II Cabin																								
			H	3/4	3	" under 16		"																			
		Margaret																									
		Ida																									
			I Cabin			Hosp. 8/25/11																					
	16	Dyer, Annie	H	19	1	LPC Del. 8/25/11		Dr Cert Murphy																			
	17	Warrington, Sarah	II Cabin	59	27	1	"	" "																			
	18	Pettigrew, David	II Cabin		2	"		Piggio																			
		Alexander																									
	19	Halliday, Janet	19	16	1	Ypres Hosp. of appendicitis																					

TOTALS

Form 518
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
11—1181

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No.

JJM.

S. S. FURNESSIA (Anchor) arrived Aug. 24th, 1911, 190, M., from 187

	Index No.	NAMES.	MANIFEST. Group.	MANIFEST. No.	No. Persons.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.		INSPECTOR.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. Def.—Excl. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Rehearings. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Admitted. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Time.	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	DEPORTED. Date.	Ship.	MEALS. Officer.	Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
14 f	1	Oquist, Tygne,	4	26	1	Under 16	3.40	Macatee	8/25-83 Lod		3	161			9/6	130	NS	1 20								13	13	13
49 m	2	Halbert, Matthew	3	5	1	T.P. C.	3.45	Flannery							25 62 Lod			1 31								1	1	1
31 m	3	Duncan, William,	53	9-13	5	TPC	3.40	Schwartz							24 140 K			4 00										
30 f		(wife) Sarah,																										
6 m		(child) George																										
4 f		" Margt.																										
7/12 f		" Sarah																										
18 m	4	Henriksen, Emil	4	4	1	T.P.C.	3.30	Macatee							25 154 Gold			10 55								1		1
23 m	5	Gallagher, Michael	3	11	1	T.P.C.	3.30	Flannery	8/25 [illegible]						8/26 105 Meg			4 05									2	2
25 m	6	McLaughlin, Thomas	52	2-3	2	T.P.C.	Dec. 11 3.54	Piggio							8/25 117 Gal			11 30										
10 m		Farrell, Joseph (nephew)																						U. S. Born				
40 f	7	Connolly, Bridget,	1	5-9	5	TPC	3.55	Scarlett	8/25,43 Gold						8/30 Meg			3 25								1	1	1
15 f		(child) Mary,																										
10 m		" Bertie																										
8 m		" Gerald																										
6 f		" Eweline																						U S Born				
15 f	8	McGovern, Mary	53	17	1	Under 16	3.46	Schwartz							8/25 [illegible]			11 30								1		1
6 f	9	Lee, Lizzie	53	16	1	TPC	3.55	Schwartz	8/25 [illegible]		8/31	11 [illegible]			8/26 [illegible]			1 5								1	1	1
61 m	10	McVicars, John	2	28	1	TPC	3.55	Dyckes	8/25 50 Gold						30 [illegible]			11 51								6	6	6
22 f	11	Gallagher, Ellen,	2	4	1	T.P.C.	4.05	Dyckes	8/25 15 Gold						8/28 128 Lod			11 40					U.S. City			4	3	4
51 m	12	Gormley, Patrick,	55	8	1	TPC & Asst.	4.05	Schwartz							8/25 Gold			10 30								1		1
am 13		McGuire, Margaret	7	11	1	Del 8/25/11		Dr. Cert.	I Cabin						8/25 11 Elm			1 52										
am 14		Reed, Charles	9	5	1	" mind	13	L P C	II Cabin						8/25 Elm			1 10									1	
am 15		McCartney, William	H	3/4	3	" Under	16	"	II Cabin						8/25 21 Elm													
7 f		Margaret																										
L		Ida																										
3 f	16	Dyer, Annie	H	19	1	LPC	Del. 8/25/11	Dr Cert	I Cabin						8/25 18 Elm			1 00									1	
7 f	17	Warrington, Sarah	59	27	1	"	"	"	II Cabin						8/25 9 Elm			12										
am 18		Pettigrew, David	—	2	"	To E. I. 8/27/11		1 30 pm	Piggis						8/28 35 K			12									2	2
5 m		Alexander																										
6 f	19	Halliday, Janet	19	16	1	Ypsilanti Def. appendicitis			to E. I. 8/31/11 10 am						8/31 as D			1 30										
		Totals																										

N. Y. Form 89
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—1418

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. S. FURNESSIA (Anchor) arrived August 24, 1911, 19..., M., ..., from ... 188

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN		Manifest Group	Manifest Number	Number of Aliens: One year old or under	Number of Aliens: Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	Discharged: By Inspector	Discharged: Date	Discharged: Time	Meals: Breakfast	Meals: Dinner	Meals: Supper
1	Chalmers	Katherine	3	7		1	To aunt	3.25 Aunt; Annie De Lancy 341 W. 118, N.Y.C.	A	24	4.0	-	-	-
2	Tougher	John	53	7		1	"b tel$	Jack, Robert, 669 Bergen St., Jamaica, L.I.	A	"	9.0	-	-	-
3	Holliday	Jeanie & 2bros.	2	23/25		3	" father	Jack, Wm Hackaday, 39 Hardenick Road, Bayonne N.J.	A	25	10.4	3	-	3
4	Jacobsen	Martin	4	5		1	" bro	Sis, Mrs Dora Nachi, 258-49 Ave, Rockaway Pk. L.I. N.Y.C.	B	"	11.25	1	-	1
5	Hailstones	Eliz.	2	20		1	" sister	Fr. Eliz, Salomon, 949 Amsterdam Ave, N.Y.C.	A	24	4.-	-	-	-
6	Deneny ~~Kelly~~	Mary & 5ch	3	12/17-1		5	" husb	Husb, Pat K, 513 W. 159 St, N.Y.C.	A	"	4.-	-	-	-
7	Shanley	Mary	53	21		1	" cousin	Jefferson Elizabeth Nj Kan, Mrs. Nellie Healy 144 Ave, N.Y.C.	B	25	2.30	1	-	1
8	Mostyn	Florence	53	20		1	" cousin	Can, Jas Forman, 989 Amsterdam Ave, N.Y.C.	F	24	4.0	-	-	-
9	Grant	Lizzie & 3dh	3	20/24		4	" husb	Husb. Michael 557 Brook Ave Bronx 22 St Andrews Place, Brkn.	J	9/9	9.25	6	4	6
10	O'Hara	Ellen &sis	53	5/6		2	" cousin	Can, Margaret O'Maeley, 358 Ave A, Bayonne	A	24	4.25	-	-	-
11	McCafferty, Agnes		C	23	1		. Brother	Sister-in-law, Mrs Ellen Colgan 60 St. E. Bklyn.	B	25	11.0	-	-	-
12	Murragh, "Minnie"		7	1	1		. Aunt	Aunt, Ellen Mc Mahon, 546 310 E. 19 N.Y.C.	A	"	11.0	-	-	-
13	McFarlane, Madge		C	26	1		. friend	Fr. Mrs. Paula Markwark	A	"	11.0	-	-	-
14	9/7-11.30a. Grant, Pat K		3	22	1		Bro to Lizzie	Youth #9	J	9/9	9.25	2	2	2
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

ARRIVED AUG. 25, 1911. (11 Cal.)

FURNESSIA AUG. 24,

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Hubert Finch, Surgeon of ~~the~~ employed by Empress Line, S.S. Empress
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had Thirty-three years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Edinburgh University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Hubert Finch

Sworn to before me this 24 day of August, 1911

at Liverpool

N B Gilman

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

189

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Stephano 6-10 sailing from St Johns, Aug. 19th 1911

11—3119

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Zoober	Jacob	51		M.	Merchant			U.S. Citizen						
2	Zabs	Harry	3		M.	Salesman			"	"					
3	Zarr	Alice	32		F.	Wife			"	"					
4	Hamm	George L	41		M.	Lawyer			"	"					
5	Hamm	Freda	25		F.	Wife			"	"					
6	Barbary	John	21		M.	Painter			"	"					
7	Blith	Dell H	46		M.	Mechanic			"	"					
8	Blackwell	Mary	38		F.	Wife			"	"					
9	Bellows	Jane E.	32		F.	"			"	"					
10	Mc Brown	Mary L	25		F.				"	"					
11	Burbank	Mary A	23		F.				"	"					
12	Bailey	John D.	41		M.	Mechanic			"	"					
13	Bickle	Thomas	2		M.				"	"					
14	Burger	Nathaniel S	29		M.	Engineer			"	"					
15	Burke	Mary	24		F.	Wife			"	"					
16	Boole	Lillie G	4		F.				"	"					
17	Belvidle	Margaret	2		F.				"	"					
18	Brennan	George H	40		M.	Merchant			"	"					
19	Burgess	Jane	41		F.	Wife			"	"					
20	Burke	Thomas	38		M.	Stock			"	"					
21	Bingham	Thomas E.	38		M.	"			"	"					
22	Mc Carthy	Cornelius	40		M.	Fish Packer			"	"					
23	Mc Carthy	Grace	15		F.	Child			"	"					
24	Mc Carthy	Margaret	21		F.				"	"					
25	Mc Carthy	Ellen	3		F.				"	"					
26	Schmucker	George W.	48		M.	Salesman			"	"					
27	Kohler	Albert E.	28		M.	Manager			"	"					
28	Hopkinson	Richard D.	24		M.	Student			"	"					
29	Carson	John B.	24		M.	Physician			"	"					
30	Fay	H. Hanby	60		M.	Bridge Builder			"	"					

30

91

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 4

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of Atlantic, New York, June 24th, 1911

190

H—1113

No. on List.	13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.				
						If Yes—									25	26	27	28	29
	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1																			
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] (Strike out Master, First or Second Officer), of the S S Stephano, from [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible]

[illegible] Officer.

Sworn to before me this 24 day of August, 1911,

at New York

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Herbert Powell, Surgeon of ~~the~~ employed by the owners of the S.S. Stephano (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had Twenty-nine years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Edinburgh University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Herbert Powell

Sworn to before me this 24 day of August, 1911

at Newyork

Immigration Officer.

191

12—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Stephano sailing from Christiana, Aug. 14th 1911

11—1115

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	*Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) City or Town.
1	Hooker	Charles W.	21		M.	Ch'd Secretary			N. S. Cohren						
2	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]			"	"					
3	Hosmer	James R.	46		M.	Lawyer			"	"					
4	Hosmer	Isabella F.	52		W.	None			"	"					
5	Rainey	Robert J.	46		M.	Bookkeeper			"	"					
6	Rainey	Annabelle	46		W.	None			"	"					
7	Hall	Emma F.	51		W.	M.			"	"					
8	Hall	Juliette	20		S.	"			"	"					
9	Terry	Bertha	30		W.	"			"	"					
10	Berger	Augusta	25		W.	"			"	"					
11	Schuette	William F.	30		M.	Ch'd Embroidery			"	"					
12	Schuette	Anna E.	30		W.	"			"	"					
13	Allison	James F.	29		M.	Clerk			"	"					
14	Powell	Edward J.	28		M.	"			"	"					
15	Strobel	Jerry	24		M.	Manufacturer			"	"					
16	Strobel	Edward	22		M.	"			"	"					
17	Reid	Donald	22		M.	Importer			"	"					
18	Miller	Bertha	34		W.	"			"	"					
19	Smith	Isabel	25		W.	"			"	"					
20	[illegible]	[illegible]	25		S.	"			"	"					
21	McFarlane	Jessie	30		M.	Ch'd Clerk			"	"					
22	Muir	Agnes	30		W.	"			"	"					
23	[illegible]	Katherine	23		W.	"			"	"					
24	Gordon	William C.	43		M.	Ch'd Manager			"	"					
25	Patchwork	Jenn	44		M.	"			"	"					
26	Black	Anna	40		W.	"			"	"					
27	Drummond	Mary	43	"	"	"			"	"					
28	Perrin	Henry	40		M.	Attorney			"	"					
29	[illegible]	Agnes A.	52		W.	Theatrical			"	"					
30	Marshall	Charles	29		M.	Ch'd Painter			"	"					

92

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 5

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New-York, *Aug.* 24th, 1911

192

11—1118

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1																					
2																					
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Joseph Clark (Master) of the S. S. Stephano, from Naples, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Joseph Clark
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 24 day of August, 1911,
at New York

W. F. Sheehan
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

193

I, Hiram Pinell, Surgeon, ~~of the~~ employed by the owners of the S.S. "Finland" (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty-two years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Edinburgh University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

H Pinell

Sworn to before me this 24 day of August, 1911

at New York

W D Gilchrese

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Stephano sailing from St Johns, Aug 19th 1911

11—1115

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	*Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) City or Town.
1	Hoffman	Edwin L.	28		M	S	Dentist			U.S. Citizen						
2	Kelly	Joseph J.	35		M	M	Adjuster			"						
3	Kelly	Carolyn	33		F	W	None			"						
4	Farrell	Lillian	2		F	S				"						
5	Farrell	Clara	2		F	"				"						
6	Thompson	John C.	50		M	M	Salesman			"						
7	King	Charles R.	40		M	M	Manufacturer			"						
8	King	Edith	40		F	W	None			"						
9	Irish	Bertha M.	26		F	S				"						
10	Lloyd	Nellie H.	36		F	W				"						
11	McGilvray	Lillie	34		F	W				"						
12	Breffel	Julia	32		F	M				"						
13	Sullivan	Catherine	29		F	S				"						
14	Beard	Christine	26		F	S				"						
15	Stern	Jennie	26		F	S				"						
16	Miller	William C.	59		M	M	Physician			"						
17	Miller	Margaret	45		F	W	None			"						
18	Lamar	Leo	55		M	M	Merchant			"						
19	Lamar	Alma	45		F	W	None			"						
20	Lamar	Leila	23		F	S				"						
21	Taube	Hattie	22		F	S				"						
22	Johnson	Joseph	58		M	M	Finance Agent			"						
23	Morgan	Margaret	55		F	W	None			"						
24	Jenkins	Sidney J.	54		M	M	Merchant			"						
25	Griffin	Lewis C.	19		M	S	Student			"						
26	Rogers	Robert H.	40		M	M	Editor			"						
27	Boisdell	Jesse	38		M	M	Publisher			"						
28	Wallace	William B.	38		M	M	Real Estate Agt.			"						
29	Lauffer	Lottie	35		F	W	None			"						
30	Lauffer	Edna	39		F	"				"						

30

93

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Stephano sailing from St Johns, Aug. 17th 1911

11—1115

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	*Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) City or Town.
1	Mullins	Edward	20		M S	Dentist			U.S. Citizen						
2	Kelly	Joseph	35		M	Adjuster			"						
3	Kelly	Caroline	33		M	None			"						
4	Farrell	Lillian	26		F	S			"						
5	Farrell	Clara	2		F	"			"						
6	Thompson	John C.	50		M	Fell. Salesman			"						
7	King	Charles R.	40		M	Manufacturer			"						
8	King	Edith	40		F	None			"						
9	Irish	Berthadl.	26		F	S			"						
10	Lloyd	Nellie K.	26		F	"			"						
11	McSidney	Lillie	8M		F	"			"						
12	Breffel	Julie	32		F	"			"						
13	Sullivan	Catherine	29		F	"			"						
14	Beard	Christine	26		F	"			"						
15	Thorn	Jennie	26		F	"			"						
16	Gillen	William C.	59		M	M Physician			"						
17	Gillen	Margaret	45		F	None			"						
18	Lamar	Lee	55		M	Merchant			"						
19	Lamar	Alma	45		F	None			"						
20	Lamar	Leila	23		F	S			"						
21	Caulk	Gladys	22		F	"			"						
22	Brown	Joseph	58		M	M Financial Director			"						
23	Thompson	Carrell	55		F	Wife			"						
24	Lenfest	Sidney L.	54		M	Merchant			"						
25	Griffin	Francis C.	9		M	S Student			"						
26	Rogers	Robert H.	40		M	M Editor			"						
27	Borsall	Jesse	38		M	" Publisher			"						
28	Wallace	William B.	38		M	M Asst. Mgr			"						
29	Lauffer	Sophie	35		F	S			"						
30	Lauffer	Edwin	39		F	"			"						

30

33

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 7

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

194

Arriving at Port of New York, Aug 24, 1911

11—1115

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.				
														25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison, or an almshouse, or supported by charity; if so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Place of Birth.
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.	Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Country. City or Town.
1																		
2																		
3																		
4																		
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Joseph Clark Master, of the S.S. Stephano, from St John's, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ... that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

Joseph Clark

Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 24 day of August, 1911,

at New York

M. F. Sheehan

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Herbert Powell, Surgeon, ~~of the~~ employed by the owners of the, S.S. "Stephano", (State whether Surgeon "belonging thereto" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had Twenty-nine years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Edinburgh University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, . . . in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

195

Herbert Powell

Sworn to before me this 24 day of August, 1911

at New York

W. W. Kelan

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Stephano sailing from St Johns, Aug 17th 1911

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Wright	Joseph M	32		M	M Engraver			U.S. Citizen						
2	Wright	Isabelle	29		F	Wife			"						
3	Wright	George	61		M	"			"						
4	Wright	William	5		M	"			"						
5	Wright	Norman	6		M	"			"						
6	Pierce	Margaret	24		F	"			"						
7	Fogarty	Thomas J	43		M	Mill Engineer			"						
8	Fogarty	Thomas J Jr	6		M	"			"						
9	Perdue	Jeanne	1		F	"			"						
10	Klasmacher	Clara D	24		F	"			"						
11	Kennedy	Eleanor A	21		F	"			"						
12	Ferguson	Winifred	25		F	"			"						
13	[illegible]	Emma M.	21		F	"			"						
14	Ferguson	John	25		M	"			"						
15	McShane	Julia M	45		F	"			"						
16	Engel	Mary E	30		F	"			"						
17	[illegible]	[illegible]	2		F	"			"						
18	[illegible]	Peter	30		M	"			"						
19	[illegible]	[illegible]	30		M	"			"						
20	[illegible]	Elizabeth	30		F	"			"						
21	[illegible]	Patrick	29		M	"			"						
22	[illegible]	Emma	9		F	"			"						
23	McDonough	Peter	27		M	"			"						
24	[illegible]	[illegible]	33		F	"			"						
25	[illegible]	[illegible]	25		F	"			"						
26	[illegible]	[illegible]	30		F	"			"						
27	[illegible]	[illegible]	2		M	"			"						
28	Frankel	Gustav	35		M	Mill Engraver			"						
29	Frankel	Minerva	32		F	Wife			"						
30	Cott	Casey	32		M	"			"						

94

96

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List D

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, Aug. 24, 1911 196

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Know in polygamous or anti-social practices, or practices and advocates of the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1																			
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Joseph Clark master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the S.S. Stephano, from Naples, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Joseph Clark

Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 24 day of August, 1911,

at New York

W. F. Sheehan

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Heriot Pendlebury, Surgeon, ~~of the~~ employed by the owners of the S.S. "St. Paul" (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had Twenty-Five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Edinburgh Univ, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

H Pendlebury

Sworn to before me this 24 day of August, 1911

at New York

M Schlesinger

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

197

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Stekhano sailing from St Johns, Aug 19th 1911

11—1115

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	*Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) City or Town.
1	Delk	Edwin H.	52		M	Clergyman			U. S.	Citizen					
2	Delk	Adaline	40		M	Wife			"	"					
3	Delk	Mary	34		M	"			"	"					
4	Delk	Margaret	18		M	"			"	"					
5	Thompson	James H.	38		M	Contractor			"	"					
6	Mitchell	Geo. G.	38		M	Clerk			"	"					
7	Field	Louis C.	50		M	-			"	"					
8	Fleckner	David H.	42		M	Salesman			"	"					
9	Fredieu	Emerick	68		M	Publisher			"	"					
10	Linkel	Henry	62		M	Merchant			"	"					
11	Jones	Irving L.	30		M	Clerk			"	"					
12	Seybold	Jerry H.	30		M	Offr.			"	"					
13	Morgan	Fred C.	55		M	Manager			"	"					
14	Morgan	Alice	48		M	Wife			"	"					
15	White	Charles C.	29		M	Merchant			"	"					
16	White	Mary L.	28		M	Wife			"	"					
17	Romaya	Joseph F.	27		M	Real Estate			"	"					
18	Wright	Lucia B.	12		F	Dau.			"	"					
19	Mullick	Anna G.	25		M	Wife			"	"					
20	Mullick	Henry J.	30		M	Salesman			"	"					
21	Mullick	Edward	2		M	Son			"	"					
22	Willard	Bertha	57		M	Wife			"	"					
23	Willard	Beatrice	24		M	Dau.			"	"					
24	Starr	Chandler	60		M	Banker			"	"					
25	Starr	Blanche	54		M	Wife			"	"					
26	Fuller	Calvin	58		M	Salesman			"	"					
27	Severon	Stekhano	24		M	Clerk			"	"					
28	Badaracco	Salvatore	24		M	-			"	"					
29	Cone	Frank C.	31		M	Clerk			"	"					
30	Conner	Warren T.	35		M	Surgeon			"	"					

55

30

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Stephano sailing from St Johns, Aug 19th 1911

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	*Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) City or Town.
1	Delk	Edwin H.	52		M	Clergyman			U. S.	Cuban					
2	Delk	Adeline	40		F	"			"	"					
3	Delk	Mary	34		F	"			"	"					
4	Delk	Margaret	18		F	"			"	"					
5	Thompson	James H.	38		M	Contractor			"	"					
6	Mitchell	Allen G.	38		M	Clerk			"	"					
7	Field	Louis D.	50		M	"			"	"					
8	Fleckner	David H.	42		M	Salesman			"	"					
9	Fedien	Emerick	68		M	Publisher			"	"					
10	Linhart	Henry	62		M	Merchant			"	"					
11	Jones	Irving L.	30		M	Clerk			"	"					
12	Leybold	George W.	30		M	Mfr.			"	"					
13	Morgan	Fred C.	55		M	Manager			"	"					
14	Morgan	Jessie	48		F	"			"	"					
15	Thike	Charles D.	29		M	Manager			"	"					
16	Thike	Mary J.	28		F	"			"	"					
17	Romagn	Vincent	27		M	Real Estate			"	"					
18	Romagn	Anna B.	22		F	"			"	"					
19	Mellick	Emma G.	65		F	Widow			"	"					
20	Mellick	Henry J.	38		M	Insurance			"	"					
21	Mellick	Harold	21		M	"			"	"					
22	Troland	Bertha	34		F	"			"	"					
23	Troland	Bertha	24		F	"			"	"					
24	Starr	Chandler	60		M	Banker			"	"					
25	Starr	Eugenie	54		F	"			"	"					
26	Truet	Julien	28		M	Salesman			"	"					
27	Severon	Stephano	22		M	Clerk			"	"					
28	Badaracco	Vincent	24		M	"			"	"					
29	Cone	Frank C.	31		M	Clerk			"	"					
30	Brown	Warren	35		M	Manager			"	"					

30

55

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List E

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, Aug 24th, 1911

198

H—1115

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage; whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, anticipation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1																					
2																					
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Joseph Clark Master, of the S. S. Stefano, from Athens, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 211 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Joseph Clark
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 24 day of August, 1911,
at New York

W. F. Sullivan
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city, or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

199

I, Albert Pardill, Surgeon, ~~of the~~ employed by the owners of the S.S. "St Paul" (State whether Surgeon "entitled therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had Thirty-Five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Edinburgh Univ, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

A Pardill

Sworn to before me this 21 day of August, 1911

at New York

A B Gilson

Immigration Officer.

11—3115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—3115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. ..... sailing from St John's 5-14, Aug. 12th, 1911

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	*Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) City or Town.
1	Pursol	Joseph	58		M	Mill Worker									
2	Cowperthwait	Edward	42		M	Physician									
3	Pollock	John	5		M	Salesman									
4	Fox	William			M	Artist									
5	Todd	Clara	25		M	None									
6	Todd	Emma	30		M	"									
7	Henry	Eleanor	62		M	"									
8	Henry	Amelia	32		M	"									
9	Tracey	Elvira	32		M	"									
10	Starr	James	64		M	"									
11	Starr	Jennie	40		M	"									
12	Woodland	Thomas	48		M	Carpenter									
13	Butler	Harry M	34		M	Electrician									
14	Landay	Jane	24		M	Nurse	yes	yes	Newfoundland	England					
15	Drysdale	Le Levre	37		M	Mariner				Canada					
16	Hayes	Ann	25		M	Cook									
17	Reid	John C.	23		M	Manufacturer									
18	Mc Emery	Jessie	32		M	None									
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

7

Effie R. Kendall, Freshwater Road, St John's, Nfld. — Brooklyn, N.Y. ✓

Ida Rea, Queen's Road, St John's, Nfld. — Boston, Mass. ✓

13

15c

20

2 Cars

1 Pullman

96

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List F

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 200

Arriving at Port of New York, Aug 21st, 1911

11—1115

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27		28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane? Supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1																			
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14	yes self	$10 ~~$100~~	yes	no			St Johns Hospital Philadelphia Pa Hospital					no	no	5	3	Fair	Light Blue	None	Shropshire Eng
15	yes self	$100	yes	1911	New York	5th ave. New York	Waldorf Astoria Hotel					no	no	5	5	Fair	Light Blue	None	England Cockfosters
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible], (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the S. S. Stephano, from [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ____ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ____ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Joseph Clark
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 24 day of August, 1911,
at Memphis

W. S. Gilmer
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Thos. Keenan M.D., Surgeon of the S.S. "Stephano" - Employed by Flowers, (State whether Surgeon "attached thereto" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had forty two years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of "The Provincial Medical Board of Nova Scotia", and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, are according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Thos. Keenan M.D.

~~Sworn to before me~~ this twenty Second day of August, 1911

at Halifax, N.S.

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

Aug 24/1911.

	U. S. (Citizens)	EXEMPTIONS: Diplomats	Tourists (Exempted)	Residents of— Canada	Cuba	Mexico	Total	Aliens Subject to Tax		
First Cabin	172			2			174	—	174	— —
Second Cabin				6			6	2	8	— 1
Steerage										
TOTAL.										

	Aliens	U. S. (Citizens)	
1st Cabin	2	172	174
2nd Cabin	8	—	8
Steerage			
Total			

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Stephano sailing from Halifax, Aug 22nd, 1911

11—1116

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Byers	Oscar C.	54		M	Merchant			U.S.	Citizen					
2	Byers	Thurie R	30	4	"	None	"	"	"	"					
3	Leonard	Margaret D.	30	4	"	"	"	"	"	"					
4	Robinson	Charles D	60		M	Real Estate	"	"	"	"					
5	Robinson	China	20	4	"	None	"	"	"	"					
6	Robinson	Charles D	4			"	"	"	"	"					
7	Bothwell	Catherine	50	4	M	"	"	"	"	"					
8	Bothwell	Etta	20	4	S	"	"	"	"	"					
9	Murray	Benjamin C.	55		M	Clerk	"	"	"	"					
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

C

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List G

202

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United Stat[illegible]

Arriving at Port of New York, Aug 24th, 1901

II–1115

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $30, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid ticket, or otherwise, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.	Complexion. Hair. Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1																			
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Joseph Clark (Master, Commander, First or Second Officer), of the S. S. Stephano, from Halifax, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Joseph Clark
Master, Officer.

Sworn to before me this 24 day of August, 1911,
at Halifax

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

203

I, Herbert Pendell, Surgeon, ~~of the~~ employed by the owners of the S.S. Statendam (State whether Surgeon "sailing herewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had Twenty-nine years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Edinburgh Univ., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ____ in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

H Pendell

Sworn to before me this 24 day of August, 1911

at New York

W S Shelds

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Stephano sailing from St Johns 5-14, Aug 19th, 1911

11—1115

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Churchill	George E	50	M	M	Fisherman	yes	yes	Newfoundland	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		wife Churchill	Pa.	Pittsburg
2	Churchill	Clara daughter	10	F	S				Newfoundland	Family			do		
3	Churchill	Thomas son	12	M	S				Newfoundland						
4	Lander	Jesse	20	M	M	Housework	yes	yes	Newfoundland		NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		wife L. Lander		
5	Hiscock	Jerry	16	M	S	Fisherman	yes	yes	Newfoundland				wife E. Hiscock		
6	Forbes	Mary	30	F	M	Wife	yes	yes	Newfoundland				dau E. Forbes 220 Hamilton ave		Brooklyn
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

6 a/
6 cw

33

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List H

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 204

Arriving at Port of New York, Aug 24th, 1911

No. on List.	13 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	14 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	15 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	16 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	16 If Yes— Year or period of years.	16 If Yes— Where?	17 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	18 Whether in transit to or from the United States, or supported by charity? If so, which?	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	23 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Self	Self	$100.00	Yes	1907	Pittsburg	Father Benson 625 Bedford Ave Pittsburg Penn		No	No	No	good		5	8	Dark	Dark Brown			Russia
2	"	father	moneng				Cousin do		"	"	"	"	"	5	5	Fair	Light Blue			"	"
3																	Dark Brown	Grey			
4	"	self	$100.00	Yes	1907	Pittsburg	Uncle L. Lapidus 625 Wandlerst. Pittsburg Pa.		"	"	"	"	"	5	4	Fair	Light	"		"	Bovensk
5	"	"	money				Uncle Benjamin 1625 Bedford Pittsburg Penn		"	"	"	"	"	5	5	Dark	Dark Brown			"	Russia
6	"	"	$25.00	Yes	1910	Pittsburg	Uncle Father Pittsburg Penn		"	"	"	"	"	5	4	Fair	Brown	Grey		"	Russia
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Joseph Clark (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the S. S. Stephano, from Naples, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Six in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Joseph Clark
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 24 day of August, 1911,
at New York

W S Sullivan
Immigration Officer.

11—1116

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

2

205

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Thos. Kenamaw M.D., Surgeon of the S.S. "Stephano" - "Employed by Owners", do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Affirm that I have had Forty two years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of "The Provincial Medical Board of Nova Scotia", and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by Owners thereof," as the case may be.)

Thos. Kenamaw M.D.

~~Sworn to before~~ me this twenty third day of August, 1911

at Halifax, N.S.

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Stephano sailing from Halifax 5-14, Aug 22nd, 1901

11—1115

No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
1	Goulmore	Herbert W.	24		M	S	Sailor	yes	yes	England	English	England	Halifax	Mrs. H. M. S. Cornwall	Ont.	St. Thomas
2	Barrett	Elizabeth	22		F		Lady's maid	yes	yes	British	English	Canada	Chatham	Mrs. H. M. Stewart		New York
3														Amherst N. S.		
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

7 a/ 16

99

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Stephano sailing from Halifax 5-14, Aug 22nd, 1911

11—1115

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
1	Coulmore	Herbert W.	24		M	M	Sailor	yes	yes	England	English	England	Halifax	H.M.S. Cornwall	Halifax	
2	Barrett	Elizabeth	23		F		Lady's Maid			British Possession	English	Canada	Amherst	other st. Amherst N.S.	N.Y.	New York
3																
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

99

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

206

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, Aug 24, 1911

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27		28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison, or almshouse, or institution for the insane, or supported by charity; if so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, assumption or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?							Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	self	$20 [illegible]		1901	Uncle Wm. Coulmore Stamer's Long Island	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	Fair	Light	Blue	none	England	Swindon
2	"	"	$11 [illegible]		1901	Uncle Wm. Coulmore 25 West 133rd St New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	0	Dark	Black	Brown	"	"	St Pauls S.W.
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List I

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

206

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, Aug 24, 1941

No. on List.	13 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	14	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? (Write "prison," "almshouse," "charity," or "no," as the case may be.)	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, or assistance of any kind to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	self	$22	yes	1941		c/o Mr. H. Coulmore St James's Long Island	no	no	no	no	good	nil	5	5	Fair	Light Blue	None	England Surrey
2	"	"	$11	yes	1941		c/o Mrs. Paxton 25 West 133rd St New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	Dark Black	Brown	"	"	St Pauls S.W.?
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Joseph Clark Master, of the S. S. Stephano, from Halifax, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Joseph Clark
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 24 day of August, 1911,
at Memphis

W. H. Sheldon
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

2813

Aug. 24, 1911

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by.....UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS..... and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this.....
day of JUN 19 1944, 194.....

.....
Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

JUN 19 1944
.....
Date

.....
Camera Operator

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC INSPECTION AND RETAKE RECORD

Description of Records: Camera 3, Roll 1696

Identification of Document	Defects Found: not legible	document missing	document out of place	document incomplete	Target Error	Other Defect	Retakes Required: Check items to be re-phot.	Remarks
3811					✓			Re do all of Roll's
3812					✓			Field too small
3813					✓			

Inspected by: I. D. Briggs Date: 6/7/44

Retakes ordered by: UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS Date: JUN 17 1944

CAMERA OPERATORS RETAKE CERTIFICATE

I hereby certify that the retake(s) listed for the records specified under "Description of Records" above are true and complete microphotographic copies of records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service. I operated the camera at the time that these retakes were made.

JUN 17 1944
Date

Robert Keller
Camera Operator E.T. Clerk

I hereby certify that the retake(s) listed for the records specified, under "Description of Records" above are true and complete microphotographic copies of records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service retaken for the reasons appropriately indicated and incorporated under my supervision in their proper places in the microphotographic reproduction.

JUN 17 1944
Date

Chief
Mail, Files, Records and Information Section - - - Port of New York

